

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

ENTOMOLOGICAL SOCIETY

OF

LONDON

FOR THE YEAR

1913.

LONDON:

PRINTED FOR THE SOCIETY BY RICHARD CLAY AND SONS, LIMITED, LONDON AND BUNGAY.

SOLD AT THE SOCIETY'S ROOMS, 11, CHANDOS STREET, CAVENDISH SQUARE, W.,

AND BY LONGMANS, GREEN, AND CO.
PATERNOSTER ROW, E.C.; AND NEW YORK,

1913-1914.

DATES OF PUBLICATION IN PARTS.

```
Part I. (Trans., p. 1-212, Proc. i-xxxii) was published 13 June, 1913

" II. ( , 213-422, , xxxiii-xlviii) , 26 Sept. , 
III. ( , 423-586, , xlix exii) , 21 Jan., 1914

" IV. ( , 587-708, , exiii-exxxiv) , 31 Mar. , 
" V. _______ , 21 May ,
```

ENTOMOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON

FOUNDED, 1833.

INCORPORATED BY ROYAL CHARTER, 1885.

PATRON: HIS MAJESTY THE KING.

OFFICERS and COUNCIL for the Session 1913-1914.

president.

G. T. BETHUNE-BAKER, F.L.S., F.Z.S.

Dice Presidents.

JAS. E. COLLIN., F.Z.S. JOHN HARTLEY-DURRANT. REV. F. D. MORICE, M.A.

Treasurer.

ALBERT HUGH JONES.

Secretaries.

COMMANDER JAMES J. WALKER, M.A., R.N., F.L.S. THE REV. GEORGE WHEELER, M.A., F.Z.S.

Librarian.

GEORGE CHARLES CHAMPION, F.Z.S., A.L.S.

Other Members of Council.

ROBERT ADKIN
STANJEY EDWARDS, F.L.S., F.Z.S.
H. ELTRINGHAM, M.A., F.L.S.
A. E. GIBBS, F.L.S., F.Z.S.
GILBERT W. NICHOLSON, M.A., M.D.
THE HON, N. C. ROTHSCHILD, M.A., F.L.S., F.Z.S.
W. E. SHARP.
J. R. LE R. TOMLIN, M.A.
COLBRAN J. WAINWRIGHT.

Resident Librarian.

GEORGE BETHELL, F.R.Hist.S.

(vi)

Business and Publications Committee.

ROBERT ADKIN.

JAMES E. COLLIN.

JOHN HARTLEY DURRANT.

A. E. GIBBS.

REV. F. D. MORICE.

And the Executive Officers of the Council.

British Rational Committee of Entomological Romenciajure.

G. T. BETHUNE-BAKER.
JOHN HARTLEY DURRANT.
C. J. GAHAN.
DR. K. JORDAN,
L. B. PROUT.
CHAS. O. WATERHOUSE.
REV. GEORGE WHEELER.

CONTENTS.

							PAGE
List of Fellows Additions to the Library			•••		***		ix xix
MEMOIRS.							
I. A few Observations i	n Mim	iery.	By W.	J. K4	YE, F.	E.S	PAGE 1
II. The Butterflies of the Distribution. By	ne Whi G. B. I	ite Nil Longsi	e: a S	Study i I.A., N	n Geor	graphical E.S	11
III. Notes on various Ce tions of new gen- Champion, F.Z.S.	era an		ie s .				58
IV. Descriptions of Sout MEYRICK, B.A., F			Micro			By E.	170
V. Comparative notes of By G. T. Bethene					phiala 	, Gr. Gr.	201
VI. Notes on the speci- orbitulus and phero G. T. Bethune-Ba	etiades	section	of th	e genu			205
VII. Note sur Lucanides e sité d'Oxford et d F.E.S.		ish Mu	iseum,				213
VIII. On some new and lit with a revision of J. C. Moulron, F.	the Tl	recline	genus	Thame	ıla, Mo	ore. By	273
IX. Synoptic Table of the Atheta, Thoms., an M.B., R.N., F.E.S.	id <i>Sipa</i>	dia, Ré	y. B	y Male	э гж С	AMERON,	284
X. On the Life-history of E. Cameron, M.A and Honorary Rese	L., B.S arch F	ellow,	vernm- the Un	nt Re	search v of Ma	Scholar, inchester	314
XI. Descriptions of new (Diptera). By the J. E. Corlin, F.Z.	· late (₩. H. '	he Sy Verra !	rphid m., F I 	genus IS. E	Callicera ldited by 	323
XII. Notes on British My F.E.S	cetoph.	ilidae. 	В у F 	. W. I	EDWARI 	os, B.A., 	334
XIII. On the classification By R. C. L. Preku					Hyme	noptera).	343
XIV. On the Scent Appara By H. Eleringhan					is niari	us, Linn	399
XV. On new or little-kno M.A., F.Z.S.; wit encedon, by Prof. I	h desc	aription	i of a	B+#	I. Etti form o	ingham, Lacraea	
XVI. Pupal coloration in i M.A., F.E.S.		polyte			J. C. I		
XVII. The larval habits of By J. C. F. FRYER	the T	ineid i	noth .		ia ener		
XVIII. On the Urticating I HARRY EXTRINGE	ropert	ies of	Porth	esia sin			
XIX. Illustrations of speci By the Rev. F. D.	ise diff	ference	s in th	ie Saw		D lernig.	

PAGE

List of Fellows

OF THE

ENTOMOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON.

HONORARY FELLOWS.

Marked * have died during the year,

AURIVILLIUS, Professor Christopher, Stockholm.

BOLIVAR, Ignacio, Musco nacional de Historia natural, Hipodromo, 17, Madrid.

Comstock, Professor J. H., Cornell University, Ithaca, New York, U.S.A.

Fabre, J. H., Sériquan, Vanchese, France.

FOIGH, Professor Auguste, M.D., Clayny, près Morges, Switzerland.

FREY-GESSNER, Dr. Emile, La Roscraie, Genère, Switzerland.

Grassi, Professor Battista, The University, Rome. .

OBERTHÜR, Charles, Rennes, Ille-et-Vilaine, France,

REUTER, Professor Odo Moranual, The University, Helsingfors, Finland.

TIAN-SHANSKI, A. P. Semenoff, Vassili Ostroc, 8 lin., 39, St. Petersburg, Russia.

Wasmann, Fr. Erich, S.J., Vallenburg, L. Iquatius Kollog, Holland, Watterwyn, Hoffrath Carl Brunner von, Schänburgstrasse 3, Vienna,

Weismann, Dr. August, Freiburg, Buden,

FELLOWS.

Marked * have died during the year.

Marked † have compounded for their Annual Subscriptions.

FADAIR, Sir Frederick E. S., Patt., Flixton Holl, Bungary

Adams, B. G., 15, Fernshaw-road, Cholma, S.W.

ADAMS, Frederick Charlstrom, F.Z.S., 50, Ash'cu-parde s, van a root-street, S.W.

Aukin, Benalah Whitley, Trenoweth, Hope-park, Bromley, Kent.

- 1885 ADKIN, Robert, (COUNCIL, 1911-), Wellfield, Lingards-road, Lewisham, S.E.
- 1904 AGAR, E. A., La Haut, Dominica, B. W. Indies.
- 1912 ALLEN, T. W., M.A., 266, Willesden-lane, London, N.W.
- 1911 Anderson, T. J., Entomologist, Dept. of Agriculture, Nairobi, British East Africa.
- 1910 † Andrewes, H. E., 8, North Grove, Highgate, N.
- 1899 Andrews, Henry W., Shirley, Welling S.O., Kent.
- 1901 Anning, William, 39, Lime Street. E.C.
- 1908 † ANTRAM, Charles B., Somerdale Estate, Ootacamund, Nilgiri Hills, S. India.
- 1913 Armitage, Edward O., Geelong, Victoria, Australia.
- 1911 * Armstrong, Lionel, Govt. Entomologist to Gold Coast, Eversley, Harpenden, Herts.
- 1907 Arnolle, G., M.Sc., A.R.C.S., Curator, Rhodesia Museum, Bulawaye S. Africa.
- 1899 | Arrow, Gilbert J., (Council, 1995-7), 87, Union-grove, Claphan S.W.; and British Museum (Natural History), Cromwell-rona S.W.
- 1911 Ashby, Edward Bernard, Brookbends, 38, Bulstrody-road, Hounston Middleser.
- 1907 † Ashny, Sydney R., 119, Greenvale-road, Elthom-park, Kent.
- 1886 Atmore, E. A., 48, High-street, King's Lynn.
- 1850 AVEBURY, The Right Houble, Lord, D.C L., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S etc., (Pres., 1866-7, 1879-80); V.-Pres., 1862, 1868, 1876, 1881-1888; Council., 1855-7, 1859-61), High Elms, Farnbarough, Ken.
- 1913 Avinoff, André Litegay, 12, St. Petersburg, Russia.
- 1901 Bacot, Arthur W., York Cottage, York-hill, Lenghton, Essex.
- 1904 | BAGNALL, Richard S., Oldstead, Park Town, Oxford.
- 1909 Bagwell-Purefoy, Capt. Edward, East Farleigh, Maidstone.
- 1903 Balloock, G. R., Oakhara Villa, Engleld Highway, Middlesex,
- 1912 Ballarti, Edward, Govi. Entomologist, Agricultural College as Research Institute, Combutore, Madras, 8, India.
- 1886 BANKES, Eustace R., M.A.
- 1890 BARCLAY, Francis H., F.G.S., The Worren, Cromer.
- [1886] BARGAGLI, Marchese Piero, Porzza S. Maria, Palazza Tempa No. 1 Flucture, Hody.
- 1895 BARKER, Cecil W., The Bangelow, Escando, Natal, South Africa.
- 1902 BARRAUB, Philip J., Chester Cottage, Benkill-road, Sutton, Survey.
- 1911 BARRETT, J. Platt, Westeroft, South-road, Farest Hill, S.E.
- 1907 BARTLETT, H. Frederick D., I, Martle road, Bournemouth,
- 1894 † Bateson, Prof. William, M.A., F.R.S., Fellow of St. John's College *Cambridge, The Manor House, Mexico, Surrey.
- 1908 BAYFORD, E. G., 2, Rockingham-street, Barnsly.
- 1904 BAYNE, Arthur F., c o Messis, Freeman, Castle-styeet, Framlingham-Suffolk.

- 1912 BAYNES, Edward Stuart Augustus, 120, Warwick-street, Eccleston-square, S.W.
- 1896 † Beare, Prof. T. Hudson, B.Sc., F.R.S.E., (V.-Pres., 1910; COUNCIL, 1909-11), 10, Regent Terrace, Edinburgh.
- 1908 BECHER, Major Edward F., 39, Kensington Gardens-square, W.
- 1908 BECK, Richard, Red Lodge, Porchester-road, Bournemouth.
- 1905 BEDFORD; The Duke of, K.G., Pres. Z.S., etc., Woburn Abbey, Beds.
- 1942 Benford, Gerald, Entomologist to the Union of South Africa, Veterinary Bacteriological Laboratory, Ondestepoort, Pretoria, Transcend.
- 1913 Bedford, Hugh Warren, Church Felles, Horleg.
- 1899 Bedwell, Ernest C., Bruggen, Brighton-road, Coulsdon, Surrey.
- 1904 Bexgrsson, Simon, Ph.D., Lecturer, University of Lund, Sweden; Curator, Entomological Collection of the University.
- 1906 Benfall, E. E., The Towers, Heybridge, Essex.
- 1913 Best-Gardner, Charles C., Rockwood, Neath, Glamorgan,
- 1885 Bethune-Baker, George T., F.L.S., F.Z.S., President, (V.-Pres., 1910-11: Council, 1895, 1910 , 19, Clarendon-road, Edybaston, Birmingham.
- 1895 BEVAN, Lieutenant H. G. R., R.N., 38. The Common, Woodwich.
- 1894 Blaber, W. H., F.L.S., 34. Cronwell-road, Hore, Brighton.
- 1904 Black, James E., Nethercroft, Peobles.
- 1904 Blair, Kenneth G., 23, West Hill, Highgate, N.
- 1885 Blathwayt, Lt.-Col. Linley, F.L.S., Eagle House, Burbeaston, Bath.
- 1904 Bliss, Maurice Frederick, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., Coningsburgh, Mont-pelin-road, Eating, W.
- 1886 BLOOMFIELD, The Rev. Edwin Newson, M.A., Gestling Ractory, Hastings.
- 1912 Bodkin, G. C., Govt. Ent mologist, Georgetown, British Guiana.
- 1903 Bogue, W. A., The Bank Horse, Watchet,
- 1911 BOILEAU, H., 99, Rue de la Côte St. Thibardt, Bois de Colombes, Seine, France.
- 1907 BONNET, Alexandre, 54, Boulevard Bineau, Neudly-sur-Seine, Seine, France.
- 1891 BOOTH, George A., Whalley Range, Longton, Lancashire,
- 1902 Bostock, E. D., Oulton Cross, Stone, Staffs,
- 1913 Bowater, William, 20. Russell-read, Moseley, Birmingham.
- 1888 Bower, Benjamin A., Langley, Willow Groce, Chischurst.
- 1894 * Bowles, E. Augustus, M.A., Myddeiton House, Waltham Cross.
- 1912 † Bowring, C. Talbot, The Holly House, Broadway, Worsester-
- 1910 Boyn, A. Whitworth, The Alton, Altrincham, Cheshire.
- 1905 Bracker, Charles W., B.A., 5, Carfrae Terrowe, Lipson, Phymontic.
- 1904 BRIDGEMAN, Commander The Hon Richard O. B., R.N., 44, Lorendessquare, S. W., and H.M.S. "Druid," 1st Destroyer Flotilla, Home Flot.

- Briggs, Charles Adolphus, Rock House, Lynmouth S.O., N. Devon.
- 1912 BRIGGS, Miss Margery H., B.Sc., 7, Winterstoke-geordens, Mill Hill, N.W.
- 1870 BRIGGS, Thomas Henry, M.A., Rock House, Lymnouth S.G. N. Devon.
- 1894 Bright, Percy M., Fairfield, Wimborne road, Bournemouth.
- 1909 Britten, Harry, 2, Hope Villas, High-st., New Headington, Oxon.
- 1902 BROUGHTON, Major T. Delves, R.E., Swiss Cottage, Great Mongeham, Deat, Kent.
- 1878 Broun, Major Thomas, Mount Albert, Auckland, New Zealand.
- Brown, Henry H., Sheriff Court House, George IV Bridge, Edinburgh.
 Browne, Horace B., M.A., Park Hurst, Morley, Yorks.
- 1911 BRUTZER, Rev. Henry William, Great Bowden Vicarage, Market Harborough.
- 1909 BRYANT, Gilbert E., Fir Grove, Esher, Surrey.
- 1898 † Buchan-Hepburn, Sir Archibald, Bart., J.P., D.L., Smeaton-Hepburn, Prestonkirk.
- 1907 Bullein, Arthur, F.S.A., Wimborn, Midsomer Norton, Somersetshire,
- 1896 † BURR, Malcolm, D.Sc., F.L.S., F.Z.S., F.G.S., A.R.S.M., (V.-PRES, 1912, Council., 1903, 4, 1910-12). Castle Hill House, Dover.
- 1909 BURROWS, The Rev. C. R. N., The Vicaraye, Marking, Stanford L-Hope, Essex.
- 1868 F BUTLER, Arthur G., Ph.D., F.L.S., F.Z.S., Sec., 1875 : COUNCH, 1876). The Lilies, Beckenham-road, Beckenham.
- 1883 BUTLER, Edward Albert, B.A., B.Se., 56, Cecile-Pack, Crauck End. N.
- 1902 BUTLER, William E., Hayling House, Oxford road, Roading.
- 1905 BUTTERFIELD, Jas. A., E.Sc., Ormesby 21, Dorrille-road, Lee, S.E. 1912 † BUXTON, Patrick Alfred, M.B.O.U., Fairchill, Tombridge, and Trinit
- College, Cambridge.

 1904 Byatt, Horace A., B.A., Berbero (vià Aden), Somediland Protectoral
- 1902 CAMERON, Malcolm, M.B., R.N., 7, Blassington road, Lee, S.E.
- 1885 CAMPBELL, Francis Maule, F.L.S., F.Z.S., etc., Byrnthoydwyn, Machgulleth, M-atgeomeryshere.
- 1898 Candeze, Léon, Mont St. Martin 75, Liège.
- 1880 Cansuale, W. D., Sunny Bank, South Norwood, S.E.
- 1889 CANT, A., 33, Festing road, Patney, S.W.; and c a Fredk, Du Care Godman, Esq., F.R.S., 45, Pont-street, S.W.
- 1894 Caractoto, H., H.M. Castonis, Port of Spain, Trinidad, British West Indics.
- 1910 CARLIER, E. Wace, M.D., F.R.S.E., Morningside, Granville-road, Dorridge, and The University, Birmingham.
- 1892 CARPENTER, The Houble, Mrs. Beatrice, 22, Groscenor-road, S.W.
- 1910 CARPENTER, Geoffrey D. H., B.A., B.M., B.Ch., Ugenda Medical Service, Ugunda Protectorate.

- 895 CARPENTER, Prof. George H., B.Sc., Royal College of Science, Dublin.
- 898 CARPENTER, J. H., Redcot, Belmont-road, Leatherhead.
- 868 CARRINGTON, Charles, Mendoweroft, Horley, Surrey.
- 911 Carson, George Moffatt, Entomologist to the Government of New Guinea, Port Moresby, New Guinea.
- 895 CARTER, Sir Gilbert, K.C.M.G., Greycliffe, Lower Wacherry-road, Torquay.
- 912 CARTER, Henry Francis, Assistant Lecturer and Demonstrator in Medical and Economic Entomology, Liverpool School of Tropical Medicine, University of Liverpool.
- 1906 CARTER, H. J., B.A., Ascham, Darling Point, Sydney, N.S. Wales.
- 1913 CARTER, J. S., Warren Hill Cottage, Eastbourne,
- .900 Carter, J. W., 15, Westfield-road, Heaton, Bradford.
- 900 Cassal, R. T., M.R.C.S.
- 889 † CAVE, Charles J. P., Ditcham Park, Petersfield.
- 900 Chamberlain, Neville. Westbourne, Edgbaston. Birmingham.
- 871 CHAMPION, George C., F.Z.S., A.L.S., (Council, 1875-7; Lierarian, 1891-), Heatherside, Hucsell, Woking; and 45, Pont-street, S.W.
- 891 CHAPMAN, Thomas Algernon, M.D., F.Z.S., V.-PRES., 1900, 1904-5, 1908; COUNCIL, 1898-1900, 1903-5, 1907-9, Betula, Reigate.
- 910 CHARNLEY, J. R.
- 897 CHAWNER, Miss Ethel F., Forest Bank, Lyndlowst, R.S.O., Hants.
- .913 CHEAVIN, Harold S., F.R.M.S., F.N.P.S., Clematis House, Somersetroad, Huddersfield.
- 902 Cheesman, E. M., e o Mr. John Garson, 150, Umbilioroud, Durban,
- 908 Chetty, B. Chourappa, The Government Massain. Bangalase, India.
- 889 Christy, William M., M.A., F.L.S., Watergate, Emsworth.
- 909 CHUBB, Ernest C., Curator, Durban Museum, Natal, South Africa.
- 909 CLARK, C. Turner, F.Z.S., Hillerest, St. Angustine's avenue, S. Crondon.
- 908 CLARK, Edgar L., Laureston, Radge Road, Overport, Durban, Natal.
- 908 CLUTTERBUCK, Charles G., Heathside, 23, Heathville-road, Glowester.
- 908 CLUTTERBUCK, P. H., Imlian Forest Department, Nation Tal, United Provinces, India.
- 904 COCKAYNE, Edward A., 16, Combridge-square, London, W.
- 899 COLLIN, James E., F.Z.S., VICE-PRESIDENT, COUNCIL, 1904-6), Sussex Lodge, Newmarket.
- 906 COLLINGE, Walter E., M.Sc., F.L.S., 8, Newhall-street, Birmingham.
- 913 CONEY, Miss Blanche A., The Poplars, Pucklechurch, Gionesstershire.
- 911 Corron, Sidney Howard, 1s. Chesterfield street, Magnar, W.
- 892 Cowan, Thomas William, F.L.S., F.G.S., F.R.M.S., Upout, Hous Taunton.
- 913 COWARD, Thomas Alfred, F.Z.S., 36, George-street, Monchesters
- 867 Cox, Herbert Ed., Claremont, Jamaica.
- 95 CRABTREE, Benjamin Hill, The Ouklamis, Levenshulme, Manchester

- 1913 CRAGG, Capt. F. W., M.D., I.M.S., King Institute of Preventive Medicine, Saidapet, Madras, India.
- 909 Crawley, W. C., 41, Catheart-road, South Kensington, S.W.
- 1890 CREWE, Sir Vauncey Harpur, Bart., Calke Abbey, Derbyshire.
- 1880 † CRISP, Sir Frank, LL.B., B.A., J.P.
- 1907 CROFT, Edward Octavius, M.D., 28, Clarendon-road, Leeds.
 1908 Culpin, Millais, M.B., F.R.C.S., The Palace Hotel, Shanghai.
 - 8 CULPIN, MINAIS, M.D., F.R.C.S., The Pattice River, Shanghai
- 1908 Curtis, W. Parkinson, Aysgarth, Poole, Dorset.
- 1901 Dadd, Edward Martin, Hohenzollernstrasse 18, Zehlendorf, bei Berlin.
- 1900 DALGLISH, Andrew Adie, 7, Keir-street, Pollokshields, Glasgow.
- 1907 DAMES, Felix L., 10, Lortzingstrasse, Berlin-Lichterfelde.
- 1886 DANNATT, Walter, 45, Manor Park, Lee, S.E.
- 1911 DAVEY, H. W., Inspector of Department of Agriculture, Geelong, Victoria, Australia.
- 1913 DAVIDSON, James, M.Sc., Imperial College of Science and Technology, South Kensington, S.W.
- 1905 Davidson, James D., 32, Drumsheugh Gardens, Edinburgh.
- 1912 Davis, Frederick Lionel, J.P., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., Betize, British Honduras.
- 1910 Dawson, William George, Manor House, Upper Wick, Worcester.
- 1903 Day, F. H., 26, Currock-terrace, Carlisle,
- 1898 Dax, G. O., Sahlatston, Duncan's Station, Vancouver Island, British Columbia.
- 1912 DEWITZ, Dr. John, Director German Govt. Experimental Station, Devant-les-Ponts, Metz, Lorraine.
- 1913 DICKINSON, Barnard Ormiston, B.A., 57, Gustelman, Barnes, S.W.
- 1875 DISTANT, William Lucas, (V.-Pres., 1881, 1900; SEC., 1878-80; COUNCIL, 1900-2), Glenside, 170, Birchanger-road, South Norwood, S.E.
- 1887 DIXEY, Frederick Augustus, M.A., M.D., F.R.S., Fellow and Burser of Wadham College, (Pres., 1909-10; V.-Pres., 1904-5, 1911: COUNCIL, 1895, 1904-6), Wadham College, Oxford.
- 1895 Dobson, H. T., Icy House, Acacia Grove, New Molden S.O., Surrey.
- 1909 † Dobson, Thomas, 1, Grant-street, Farmworth, Bolton, 1905 Dodd, Frederick P., Kuranda, via Cairus, Queensland,
- 1912 Dorg, Capt. Kenneth Alan Crawford, R.A.M.C., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.F.
- c,o Messrs, Holt & Co., 3, Whitehall-place, London, S.W.
- 1906 DOLLMAN, Hereward, Hore House, Newton-grove, Bedford-park, W. 1903 DOLLMAN, J. C., Have House, Newton-grove, Bedford-park, W.
- 1906 DONGASTER, Leonard, M.A., The University Museum of Zoolog. Cambridge.
- 1891 DONISTHORPE, Horace St. John K., F.Z.S., (V.-PRES, 1941) *Council, 1899-1901, 1910-12, 58, Kensington-mornstons, Social Kensington, S.W.
- 1913 Dow, Walter James, The Cottage, Lynwood-avenue, Epson.
- 1910 Downes-Shaw, Rev. Archibald, Gt. Horton Vicarage, Bradford.

- 1884 DRUCE, Hamilton H. C. J., F.Z.S., (COUNCIL, 1903-5), Trefusis Lodge, 3, Norfolk-road, N.W.
- 1867 * DRUCE, Herbert, F.L.S., F.Z.S., (COUNCIL, 1885, 1892).
- 1900 DRURY, W. D., Rocquaine, West Hill Park, Woking.
- 1894 Dungson, G. C., Director General of the Dept. of Agriculture, Meadi, Cairo.
- 1913 DUFFIELD, Charles Alban Wil'iam, Stooting Rectory, Hythe, and Wire College, Kent.
- 106 DUKINFIELD JONES, E., Castro, Reigate.
- 383 DURRANT, John Hartley, VICE-PRESIDENT, (COUNCIL, 1911-), Merton, 17. Burstock-road, Putney, S.W., and British Museum (Natural History), Cromwell-road, South Kensington, S.W.
- 110 EALES-WHITE, J. Cushny, 47, Chester-terrace, Eaton-square, S.W.
- 312 Earl, Herbert L., 35, Leicester-street, Southport, Lancs.
- 390 Eastwood, John Edmund, Enton Lodge, Witley. Godalming.
- 365 EATON, The Rev. Alfred Edwin, M.A., (Counch, 1877-9), Richmond Villa, Northam S.O., N. Decon.
- 304 Eckford, George, F.Z.S., co Sir Morgan Tuite, Bart., Kilruane, Nenagh, Co. Tipperary, Ireland.
- 302 EDELSTEN, Hubert M., The Elms, Forty Hill, Enfield, Middlesec. .
 - 11 EDWARDS, F. W., Kingswear, Cornwall-road, Harrow.
- 386 EDWARDS, James, Colesborne, Cheltenham.
- 884 EDWARDS, Stanley, F.L.S., F.Z.S., (COUNCIL, 1912-), 15, 8t. Germansplace, Blackheath, S.E.
- 913 Edwards, William H., Natural History Dept., The Museum, Birmingham.
- 900 Elliott, E. A., 16, Belsice Grove, Hampstead, N.W.
- 900 Ellis, H. Willoughby, Holly Hill, Berkswell, Warwickshire,
- 886 ELLIS, John W., M.B., L.R.C.P., 18, Rodney-street, Liverpool.
- 903 ELTRINGHAM, Harry, M.A., F.Z.S., (Council. 1913-), Woodhouse, Strond, Gloucesterskire, and Hope Department, University Museum, Oxford.
- 878 ELWES, Henry John, J.P., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.Z.S., (Pres., 1893-4; V.-Pres., 1889-90, 1892, 1895; Council, 1888-90), Calesborne, Cheltenhum.
- 886 ENOCK, Frederick, F.L.S., 13, Tafaell Park Road, London, N.
- 103 ETHERIDGE, Robert, Curator, Australian Museum, Sudney, N.S.W.
- 208 Eustace, Eustace Mallabone, M.A., Chollor who Rectory, Parracombe S.O., N. Deron, and Wellington College, Berks.
- 309 Evans, Frank J., Superintendent of Agriculture, Calabor, Eastern Province, S. Nigeria.
- 907 FEATHER, Walter, 10, Station-road, Crosshills, near Krighley, Yorks.
- 900 Feltham, H. L. L., P. O. Box 46, Johannesburg, Transcart.
- 861 FENN, Charles, Eversden House, Burnt Ash Hill, Lee, S.E.
- 886 FENWICK, Nicolas Percival, The Gables, New-road, Esher.

- 1908 FENWICK, Norman Percival, Junior, Hillside, St. Ann's-road, Eastbourne.
- 1910 FENYES, A., M.D., 170, North Grange Grove-Avenue, Pasadena, California, U.S.A.
- 1889 FERNALD, Prof. C. H., Amherst, Mass., U.S.A.
- 1900 Firth, J. Digby, F.L.S., Boys' Modern School, Leeds.
- 1905 FLERT, Wilfred James, F.H.A.S., F.C.S., Imatra, King's-road. Bournemouth.
- 1900 FLEMYNG, The Rev. W. Westropp, M.A., Coolfin, Portlaw, vo. Waterford.
- 1898 FLETCHER, T. Bainbrigge, R.N., Agricultural College and Research Institute, Coimbatore, Madras, S. India.
- 1883 † FLETCHER, William Holland B., M.A., Aldwick Manor, Bognor.
- 1905 Floersheim, Cecil, 16, Kensington Court Mansions, S.W.
- 1885 FORKER, A. J. F., Zievikzee, Zeeland, Netherlands.
- 1913 FOSTER, Arthur H., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P.(Eng.), M.B.O.U., Susse,
- House, Hitchin, Herts.

 1912 * Foster, C. A., Worcestershire Regiment, Beechwood, Iffley, Oxford.
- 1900 FOULKES, P. Hedworth, B.Sc., Hiteper-Adams Agricultural College, Newport, Salop.
- 1898 FOUNTAINE, Miss Margaret.
- 1880 FOWLER, The Rev. Canon. D.Sc., M.A., F.L.S., (PRES., 1901-2).
 V.-PRES., 1903; Sec., 1886-96), Earley Vicarage, near Reading.
- 1908 FRASER, Frederick C., Capt., M.D., L.M.S., Assist. Superint., Gort.
- Maternity Hospital, Madras, India, 1896 Freke, Percy Evans, Southpoint, Lings-road, Folkestone,
- 1888 Fremlin, H. Stuart, M.R.C.S., L. R.C.P., The Elms, Kingsburg, N.W.
- 1903 FRENCH, Charles, F.L.S., Government Entomologist, Melbouros, Victoria, Australia.
- 1910 FRISBY, G. E., 40, Windmill-street, Gravesend.
- 1908 FROGGATT, Walter W., F.L.S., Government Entomologist, 138, Georgestreet, Sydney, New South Wales.
- 1891 Frohawk, F. W., Stanley House, Park-road, Wallington, Surrey.
- 1906 † FRY, Harold Armstrong, P.O. Box 46, Johannesburg, Transvaul Colony
- 1900 FRYER, H. Forteseue, The Priory, Chatteris, Cambs.
- 1907 FRYER, John Claud Fortescue, Artillery Mansions, Victoria-street, S.W., and The Priory, Chatteris, Cambs.
- 1876 Fuller, The Rev. Alfred, M.A., The Lodge, 7, Sydenham-hol Sydenham, S.E.
- 1898 FULLER, Claude, Government Entomologist, Pictermatrityburg, Natal.
- 1887 Gahan, Charles Joseph, M.A., (Sec., 1899-1999); Council, 1893-5. , 1901), 8, Lonsdale-road, Bedford Park, W.; and British Museum (Natural History), Commediation, S.W.
- 1910 · GARCKE, Emile, M.1.E.E., Witton House, Manhankead.
- 1892 * Garbe, Philip de la, R.N., c_fo F. R. Rowley, Esq., 8, Pinhoc-real-Exeter.

```
1890 GARDNER, John, Laurel Lodge, Hart, West Hartlepool.
```

- 1901 + GARDNER, Willoughby, F.L.S., Degioney, N. Wales.
- 1913 DE GAYE, J. A., King's College, Lagos. S. Nigeria.
- 1899 GELDART, William Martin, M.A., 10, Chadlington-road, Oxford.
- 1913 Gibb, Lachlan, 38, Blackheath Park, Blackheath, S.E.
- 1906 † Gibbs, Arthur Ernest, F.L.S., F.Z.S. (Council, 1912-), Kitchener's Meads, St. Albans.
- 1908 Giffard, Walter M., P.O. Box 308, Honobilu, Hawaii.
- 1907 Gles, Henry Murray, Head Keeper of Zoological Gardens, South Perth, W. Australia.
- 1902 Gillanders, A. T., Park Cottage, Aluwick.
- 1904 Gilliat, Francis, B.A., Combe House, Balcombe, Sussex.
- 1865 † Godman, Frederick Du Cane, D.C.L., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.Z.S., (Pres., 1891-2; V.-Pres., 1882-3, 1886, 1889-90, 1992; Council, 1880-1, 1900, South Lodge, Lower Beeding, Horsham; and 45, Pontsteet, S.W.
- 1886 † Goodrich, Captain Arthur Mainwaring, Bristington House, mar Bristol.
- 1904 Goodwin, Edward, Canon Court, Wateringburg, Kent.
- 1898 GORDON, J. G. McH., Corsematric, Whomphill S.O., Wigtownshire.
- 1898 GORDON, R. S. G. McH., Corsematric, Whampfall S.O., Wigtown-
- 1855 GORHAM, The Rev. Henry Stephen, F.Z.S., (Council, 1882-3), Highcreft, Great Malvern.
- 1913 Govan, Lewis, Ph.D., Entomologist to the Govt, of Egypt, Dept. of Agriculture, Criro.
- (99) Gowder, Carlton C., B.Sc., Govt. Entomologist, Entello, Uganda, Africa.
- 3911 Graves, P. P., Club de Constantinople, Constantinople, Turkey.
- 894 † Green, E. Ernest, Englisheld, Parkerond, Combreled
- 1910 Green, Herbert A., The Central Fire Station, Durban, Natal.
- 1894 GREEN, J. F., F.Z.S., 38, Pantistreet, Landon, 8, W.
- 1898 Greenshields, Alexander, 38, Blecherm-queriens, Crieklewood, N.W.
- 1893 | Greenwood, Henry Powys, F.L.S., Whitshire House, Salishara,
- 1888 GRIFFITHS, G. C., F.Z.S., Prahorest, 3, Leightroad, Clinton, Bristel.
- 1894 Grimshaw, Percy II., Rogel Scattish Museum, Edinburgh.
- 1905 GRIST, Charles J., Elgia House, Knockhoit, Secondolos
- 1906 GURNEY, Gerard H., Keswick Hall, Nerwich.
- 1910 GURNEY, William B., Asst. Govt. Entomologist. Department of Agriculture, Sudney, Australia.
- 1912 HACKER, Henry, Boren Bridge road, Brisbone, Queensland,
- 1996 Hall, Atthur, 7, Park-lane mansions, Crosslon,
- 1890 # HAM, Albert Ernest, Crandeld House, Swellwell, Notts.
- 885 HALL, Thomas William, Stanlinge, Via Cresco A. Cragaton,
- [312] Hallett, Howard Mountjoy, 64. Westbourne-rend. Penarth, Glamorganshive

(xviii)

- 1898 HAMLEN-HARRIS, R., D.Sc., F.L.S., F.Z.S., F.R.M.S., Director of the Queensland Museum, Brisbane, Australia.
- 1891 HAMPSON, Sir George Francis, Bart., B.A., F.Z.S., (V.-Pres., 1898; COUNCIL, 1896-8), 62, Stanhope-gardens, S.W.
- 891 HABBURY, Frederick J., F.L.S., Brockhurst, E. Grinstead.
- 891 HANBURY, Frederick J., F.L.S., Drocknurst, E. Grinsbead.
- 1905 † Hancock, Joseph L., 5454, University-acenne, Chicago, U.S.A.
 1903 Hare, E. J., 4, New-square Lincoln's Inn. W.C.
- 1904 HARRIS, Edward, St. Conan's, Chingford, Essex.
- 1910 HARWOOD, Phillip, 23, Northgate End, Bishop's Stortford.
- 1910 HAWKSHAW, J. C., Hollycombe, Sussec.
- 1913 † HAWKSHAW, Oliver, 3, Hill-street, Manfair, W.
- 1910 Hedges, Alfred van der, Stoke House, Stoke Manderille, Bucks.
- 1910 Henderson, J., c.o Messis, Osborne & Chappel, Ipoh, Perok, F.M.S.
- 1808 Heron, Francis A., B.A., 16, Kenilworth-road, Ealing, W.
- 1903 HERROD, William, W.B.C. Apiacy, Old Bedford-road, Luton, Beds.
- 1908 HEWITT, C. Gordon, D.Sc., Central Experimental Form. Dept. of Agriculture, Ottawa, Canada.
- 1913 Hewitt, John, B.A., Director, Albany Museum, Grahamstown, 8, Africa.
- 1913 Hill, Gerald F., Govt. Entomologist, Port Darwin, Northern Territory, South Australia.
- 1876 † HILLMAN, Thomas Stanton, Eastgate-street, Lewes.
- 1907 HOAR, Thomas Frank Partridge, Mercia, Albany-road, Leighton Burgard
- 1912 Honge, Harold, St. James' Mansions, 54, Piccadilly, W.
- 1888 Hobsos, The Rev. J. H., B.A., B.D., Rhyddinglim, Clifton Driv. Lytham.
- 1902 Hole, R. S., c o Messis, King and Co., Bombay,
- 1910 Holforn, H. Oliver, Elstead Lodge, Godalming, Surrey.
- 1887 Holland, The Rev. W. J., D.D., Ph.D., 5th Account, Pattsburg, Penn., U.S.A.
- 1898 Holman-Hunt, C. B., Asst. Entomologist, Department of Agriculture, Knoba Lumpur, Federated Mobiley States.
- 1910 Holmes, Edward Morrell, Rathern, Serenoulis.
- 1901 Herson, Montage F., L.D.S., R.C.S.Eng., F.L.S., 64, Hadey street, W.
- 1897 Horne, Arthur, 60, Gladstone-place, Aberdeen,
- 1903 Houghton, J. T., 1, Partland-place Worksop.
- 1907 † HOWARD, C. W., Entomological Division, College of Agriculture, St. Anthony Park, Minn., U.S.A.
- 1900 Howes, W. George, 432, Group-street, Danielin, New Zealand.
- 1907 Howlett, Frank M. M.A., Wymoudham, Norfolk,
- 1865 † Hupp, A. E., 108, Pembroke-road, Clifton, Bristol.
- 1888 Perison, George Vermon, Hill View, Karner, Wellington, New Zealand.
- 1907 Hughes, C. N., 3. Wyndham Place, Bryanston square, W.
- 1912 Heie, Miss Lily, Hollywood, Colinton-road, Edinburgh.

- 1897 IMAGE, Prof. Selwyn, M.A., (Council, 1909-11), 20, Fitzroy-street, Fitzroy-square, W.
- 1912 † IMMS, A. D., D.Sc., B.A., F.L.S., Entomological Dept., The University, Manchester.
- 1908 IRBY, Captain Leonard Paul, Evington-place. Ashford, Kent.
- [89] ISABELL, The Rev. John, Sunnycroft, St. Sennen S.O., Cornwall.
- 1907 JACK, Rupert Wellstood, Government Entomologist, Department of Agriculture, Salisbury, Rhodesia.
- 1907 Jackson, P. H., 112, Balhom-park-road, S.W.
- 907 Jacobt, Professor A., Ph.D., Director of the R. Zoological and Anthrop.-Ethnographical Museum, Dresden, Saxony.
- 1911 JACOBS, Capt. J. J., R.E., Framsden, Tring, Herts.
- 1910 JACOBS, Lionel L., P.O. Box 445, Sault Ste. Marie, Outario, Canada.
- [869] Janson, Oliver E., Cestria, Claremont-road, Highgate, N.; and 44, Great Russell-street, Bluomsburg, W.C.
- 898 Janson, Oliver J., Cestrin, Claremont-road, Highgate, N.
- 912 JARDINE, Nigel K., Le Syndicat des Fabricants de Sucre, L'Isle de Réanion.
- 912 JEMMETT, C., Ashford, Kent; and Agricultural College, Wye, Kent.
- 886 JENNER, James Herbert Augustus, East Gate House, Lewes.
- 899 Jennings, F. B., 152, Silver-street, Upper Edmonton, N.
- 909 Jerson, Frank P., Inpartment of Agriculture, Sura, Fiji Islands.
- 886 John, Evan, Llauteisant 8.0., Glamorgoushire,
- 907 Johnson, Charles Fielding, West Bank, Didsburg-road, Heaton
- Mersey. 889 Johnson, The Rev. W. F., M.A., Actor Rectory, Poyat: Pass. co. Armayir.
- 908 Joicey, James J., The Hill, Willey, Survey.
- 888 JONES, Albert H., (V.-PRES., 1912. COUNCIL, 1898-1900; TREASURER, 1904-), Shrublands, Eltham, S.E.
- 910 Jones, Ernest P., 7, Sherwin-street, Nantwich-road, Crewe.
- B94 † JORDAN, Dr. K., V.-Pres., 1909; Ceunch, 1909-11, The Museum, Tring.
- 910 Joseph, E. G., 23, Clauricarde-gardens, W.
- 910 Joy, Ernest Cooper, Erersley, Dule-road, Parley.
- 902 Joy, Norman H., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., Bendueld, Reading
- 13 JUNK, Wilhelm, 68, Sachsische-strasse, Berlin, W. 15.
- 84 KAPPEL, A. W., F.L.S., Linneau Society, Burlington House, W.
- 76 | Kay, John Dunning, Lords.
- 96 † Kaye, William James, (Council, 1906 8). Caracas, Ditton Hill, Surbiton.
- Kelly, Albert Ernest M. Clure, Division of Entomology, Department of Agriculture, Pretoria, S. Africa.
- 80 KENRICK, Sir George H., Whetstone, Somerset read, Englaston, Birmingham.

- 1904 KERSHAW, G. Bertram, Ingleside, West Wickham, Kent.
- 1906 KEYNES, John Neville, M.A., D.Sc., 6, Harvey-road, Cambridge.
- 900 KEYS, James H., 7, Whimple-street, Plymouth.
- 1911 KHUNAN, Kunui, M.A., Asst. Entomologist to the Govt. of Mysore, Bangalore, South India.
- 1912 King, Harold H., Govt. Eutomologist, Gordon College, Khartoum, Sudan.
- 1889 King, James J. F.-X., 1, Athole Gardens-terrace, Kelvinside. Glasgow.
- 1913 Kirby, W. Egmont, M.D., Hilden, 46, Sutton Court-road, Chiswick, W.
- 1889 Klapálek, Professor Franz, Karlín 263, Prague, Bohemia.
- 1887 † Klein, Sydney T., F.L.S., F.R.A.S., Hatherlow, Raglan-road, Reigate.
- 1908 Knüdsen, Jens Marius.
- 1911 * Kung, Thien Cheng, Guardian Superintendent of Chinese Studentin British India, c o The Curator, Mysore Gort, Museum, Bangolore, India.
- 1910 Laidlaw, William, The Cedars, Eastern-road, Romford, Essex.
- 1910 LAKIN, C. Ernest, M.D., F.R.C.S., 2, Park-rescent, Purlhardplace, W.
- 1911 † LAMBORN, W. A., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., Oni Camp. Lagos, W. Africo.
- 1868 LANG, Colonel A. M., C.B., R.E., Box Grove Lodge, Guildford.
- 1912 Latour, Cyril Engelhart, Port of Spain, Trinidad, British Wor-Indies.
- 1895 LATTER, Oswald H., M.A., Chartechouse, Godolming.
- 1908 LAWN, G. W., Tudor House, Wealdstone, Harrow.
- 1899 Lex, Arthur M., Government Entomologist, Moscom. Adelahis. S. Austrolia.
- 1901 Leigh, George F., 45, Cuthbod's Raddings, West-street, Darko Natal.
- 1910 Leigh, H. S., The University, Manchester.
- 1909 Leigh-Clark, Reginald L., Golf Club, Halley, Barnet.
- 1900 Leigh-Phillips, Rev. W. J., Buetle Vicarage, Bridgitater.
- 1892 Leslie, J. Henry, 84, Huron-road, Tooling Common, S.W.
- 1898 * Lethbridge, Ambrose G., Grands Club, Pall Mall, S.W.
- 1903 † LEVETT, The Rev. Thomas Prinsep, Frenchyate, Richmond, Yorks.
- 1876 Lewis, George, F.L.S., (Council, 1878, 1884), 87. Frank rev Timbridge Wells.
- 1908 † Lewis, John Spedan, Grove Form, Greenford Green, South Harrand 277, Oxford-street, W.
- 1892 LIGHTFOOT, R. M., Breest, Cape Town, Cape of Good Hope.
- 1908 LISTER, W. K., Street End House, Ash, near Dover.
- 1903 LITTLER, Frank M., Box 114, P.O., Lengueston, Tesmotolic.
- 1865 † LLEWELYN, Sir John Talbot Dillwyn, Bart., M.A., F.L.S Penllergare, Swansea.

- 1881 † LLOYD, Alfred, F.C.S.; The Dome, Bognor.
- 1885 | LLOYD, Robert Wylie, (COUNCH, 1900-1), I, 5 and 6, Albang, Piccadilly, W.
- 1903 LOFTHOUSE, Thomas Ashton, The Croft, Linthorpe, Middlesbrough.
- 1908 Longsdon, D., The Flower House, Southend, Catford, S.E.
- 1904 † LONGSTAFF, George Blundell, M.D., (V.-Pres., 1909; COUNCIL, 1907-9), Highbords, Putney Heath, S.W.
- 1899 LOUNSBURY, Charles P., B.Sc., Government Entomologist, Eoz. 513, Pretoria, S. Africa.
- 1894 Lowe, The Rev. Frank E., M.A., St. Stephen's Vicarage, Guernsey.
- k 893 Lower, Oswald B., Argent-street, Broken Hill, New South Wales.
- 901 Lower, Rupert S., Daronport-terrace. Wayville. South Australia.
- 909 Lucas, Dr. T. P., Wakefield-buildings, Adelaide-street, Brisbane, Australia.
- 898 Leeas, William John, B.A., 'Councus, 1904-6), 28, Knight's Park, Kingston-on-Thomas.
- 880 LUPTON, Henry, Courtlands, Chelston, Torquay.
- 903 Lyell, G., Gisharar, Victoria, Australia.
- 912 Lyle, George Trevor. Bank House, Brockenhorest.
- 901 LYMAN, Henry H., M.A., F.R.G.S., 474, St. Paul-street, Montreal, Canada.
- 909 Lyon, Francis Hamilton, 89, Charence Gate-gardens, Upper Bakerstreet, N.W.
- 1906 McCarrison, D. L., Indian Police Forces, Madras Club, Mudras.
- 887 M DOUGALL, James Thomas, Danolly, Morden-road, Blackheath, S.E.
- 340 Macdougall, R. Stewart, M.A., D.Sc., F.R.S.E., Edinburgh University.
- 1900 MACKWOOD, The Hon. F. M., M.L.C., Colombo, Coylon.
- [911] MACLEAN, Dr. Ivan Clarkson, M.D., B.Se., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., 28, Hill-street, Knightshridge, S.W.
- 99 † MAIN, Hugh, B.Sc., (COUNCH, 1908-10), Almondule, Buckingham-road, South Wordford, N.E.
- MALLY, Charles Wim., M.Sc., Trept. of Agriculture, Cap. Town, 8, Africa.
- MANDERS, Col. Neville, A.M.S., D.D.M.S., F.Z.S., Army of Occupation Headquarters, Corra, Engpt.
- 92 Mansbringe, William, 3, Norwick-road, Warestree, Leverpool
- 94 † MARSHALL, Alick, 18, Harddon-raid, Chiswak, W.
- MARSHALL, Guy Austruther Knox, F.Z.S., (Council, 1907-8),
 Chester place Hyde Parkssquare, W.
- 196 MARSHALL, P., M.A., B.Sc., F.G.S., University School of Mass. Dunedin, New Zealand.
- 156 † Marshall, William, V.M.H., F.R.H.S., Archivearth, Rexlet 8,00, Kent.
- 97 MARTINEAU, Alfred H., 54, Holly-lawe, W. Smethwick.
- He † Mason, C. W., St. Denis, Shaftesbury, Dorset.

- 1913 Mason, Lowell, 22 and 23, Club Arcade, Durban, Natal.
- 1895 Massey, Herbert, Iry-Lea, Burnaye, Didsbury, Manchester.
- 1865 Mathew, Gervase F., F.L.S., Paymaster-in-chief, R.N., (Council-1887), Lev House, Directourt, Harwich.
- 1887 Matthews, Coryndon, Stentaway, Phynistock, S. Devon.
- 1912 MAULIK, Samarenda, c'o Messrs, T. Cook & Son, Ludgate-circa E.C., and Fitzwilliam Hall, Cambridge.
- 1900 MAXWELL-LEFROY, H., Imperial College of Science and Technolog South Kensington, S.W.
- 1904 MEADS-WALDO, Geoffrey, M.A., Herer Warren, Edenbridge, Kesand British Museum (Natural History), Cromwell-road, S.W.
- 1913 Meaden, Louis, Melbourne, Dyke-road, Preston, Brighton.
- 1872 † MELDOLA, Professor Raphael, Hon. D.Sc. Oxon, Hon. LL.D. 8 Andrews, F.R.S., F.U.S., F.L.C., F.R.A.S., etc. (PRES., 1895 of V.-Pres., 1881, 1884, 1897, 1903, 1908; SEC., 1876 80; COUNCI 1874 5, 1884 5, 1889, 92, 1903, 1907 8), 6, Brunswick-square, W.
 - 885 MELVILL, James Cosmo, M.A., F.L.S., Meole Brace Holl, Shrensh-
- 1887 MERRIFIELO, Frederic (PRES., 1905 6; V.-PRES., 1893, 1907; St. 1897-8; Council, 1894, 1899), 14, Clifton-terrace, Brighton.
- 1905 MERRY, Rev. W. Mansell, M.A., St. Michael's, Oxford,
- 1912 METCALFE, Rev. J. W., The Vicariage, Ottory St. Mary, Decon.
- 1888 * Mexer-Pacini, G., 5, Viale Poggio Imperiale, Florence.
- 1889 MEYRICK, Edward, B.A., F.R.S., F.Z.S., Thornhanger, Morthore
- 1894 MIALL, Louis Compton, F.R.S., Council, 1903, 1908, Norton W N., Letchworth.
- 1908 Middleton, Ivan E., Phonet House, Mussowie, U. P., India.
- 1883 Miles, W. H., c > E. Step, Esq., Oakwood House, Ashstead, Sa.
- 1913 MILLER, F. V. Bruce, Livingston, N. Rhodesia, Africa.
- 1906 MITCHELL-HEDGES, Frederic Albert.
- 1905 Mittoria, Robert Sidney, C.B., 35, Redeliffe square, S.W.
- 1879 Montellio, Dr. Antonio Augustode Carvalho, 70, Rua do Ale-Lisbon.
- 1902 MONTGOMERY Arthur Meadows, 34, Shallmare Gardens, Pemberood, North Actine, W.
- 1899 Moore, Harry, 12, Lower-road, Ratherhithe.
- 1907 Moore, Mrs. Catharine Maria, Holmefield, Oakholme-road, Sheil
- 1886 Mergan, A. C. F., F.L.S., 135, Oxterood-coact, Kensington, W.
- 1889 † MORICE, The Rev. F. D., M.A., Fellow of Queen's College, Oc. VICE-PRESIDENT, PRES. 1911, 1912, V. PRES, 1902, 4
- Council, 1902 4), Branswick, Mount Hermon, Woking, 1895 † Morrier, Charle, F.Z.S., Mork Soham Horse, Suffolk,
- 1912 MORRELL, R. D'A., Authors' Cloth, I., Whitehall court, S.W.
- 1907 MORTIMER, Charles H., Roylan Chase, Bythert, Survey.
- 1893 Monroy, Kenneth J., 13. Blackford road, Edinburgh
- 1910 Mosery, Martin E., 21, Absandrascourt, Quesa's gate, S.W.
- 900) Mosers, March E., 21, Marcharttenari, Queen segue, 8, 6, 900) Mosers, Julius, 50, Bulow strasse, Berlin,
- 1882 Moster, S. L., The Museum and Technical College, Huddersbe ;

- 1911 Moss, Rev. A. Miles, Helm, Windermere,
- 1907 + MOULTON, John C., Sarawak Museum, Sarawak.
- 1911 MOUNSEY, J. Jackson, 24, Glencuirn-crescent, Edinburgh,
- 1901 † Muir, Frederick, H.S.P.A. Experiment Station, Honolulu, Oahu, H.T.
- 1912 † Mullan, Jal Phirozshah, M.A., F.L.S., F.Z.S., Assistant Professor of Biology, Lamington-road, Bombay, India.
- 1869 † Müller, Albert, F.R.G.S., (Council, 1872-3), c/o Herr A. Müller-Mechel, Grenzacherstrasse 60, Basks, Switzerland.
- 1906 MUSCHAMP, Percy A. H., Institut, Stafa, nr. Zurich, Switzerland.
- 1909 MUSHAM, John F., 48, Brook-street, Selby, Yorks.
- 1903 NEAVE, S. A., B.A., Mill Green Park, Ingatestone.
- 1901 NEVINSON, E. B., Morland, Cobham, Surrey.
- 1907 NEWMAN, Leonard Woods, Berley, Kent.
- 1913 Newman, Leslie John William, Dept. of Agriculture, Perth, W. Australia.
- 1909 NEWSTEAD, Alfred, The Groscenor Museum, Chester,
- 1890 Newsteau, Robert, M.Sc., A.L.S., Hon, F.R.H.S., Dutton Memorial Professor of Entomology, The School of Tropical Medicine, Unicersity of Licerpool.
- 1909 Nichotson, Gilbert W., M.A., M.D., (Council, 1913-), Oxford and Cambridge Club, Pull Matt. S.W.
- 1886 Nicholson, William E., School Hill, Lewes.
- 1906 Nix, John Ashburner, Tilente, Crawley, Sussex.
- 1912 Noakes, Alfred, The Hill, Willey, Surrey.
- 1878 Northoge, Thomas, Ashtord, Kent.
- 1895 Nurse, Lt. Colonel C. G., Teneworth Hall, Bury St. Edmunds.
- 1908 Nerse, H. A., Education Department, Trinidad, B.W.I.
- 1877 OBERTHÜR, René. Rennes (Hieret-Vilaine). France.
- 1893 † OGLE, Bertram S., Steeple Aston, Oxfordshire,
- 1910 OLDAKER, Francis A., M.A., The Red House, Hastemere.
- 873 Olivier, Ernest, Ramillous, pres Moulius (Allier), France.
- 1913 Ormiston, Walter, Kabupahani, Haldumille, Ceylon.
- 895 Page, Herbert E., Bertrose, Gellathyrrand, St. Catherine's Park, S.E.
- 912 Paterson, Edward J., Frieholme, Crowborough.
- 913 Peacock, Alexander David, 137, Wingcorregardens, and Armstrong College, Newcastle-on-Tune.
- 907 PEAD, Clement H., Box 252, Bulawayo, South Africa.
- 911 Pearson, Douglas, Chilwell House, Chilwell, Notts.
- 883 PÉRINGUEY, Louis, D.Sc., F.Z.S., Director, South African Museum, Cape Town, South Africa.
- [903 † Perkins, R. C. L., M.A., D.Se., F.Z.S., Pari, Hill Horse, Paignton, Deron. and Board of Agriculture, Division of Entemology, Homolula, Hagrati.
- 379 Perkins, Vincent Hobert, Wotton-under-Edge.

- 1907 † Perrins, J. A. D., 3rd Scaforth Highlanders, Davenham, Malvern.
- 1897 PHILLIPS, Hubert C., M.R.C.S., L.S.A., 262, Gloucester-terrace, Hydropark, W.
- 1903 † PHILLIES, Montagu A., F.R.G.S., F.Z.S., 22, Petherton-road, Highbury New Park, N.
- 1891 Pierce, Frank Nelson, I, The Elms, Dingle, Liverpool.
- 1903 PILCHER, Colonel Jesse George, I.M.S., F.R.C.S., 133, Glowesterroad, Kensington, S.W.
- 1910 PILLAI, A. Raman, University Union, Edinburgh, and Trivandeum, India.
- 1913 Platt, Ernest Edward, 403, Essenwood-road, Durban, Natal.
- 1885 POLL, J. R. H. Neerwort van der, Driebergen, Netherlands.
- 1870 † Porritt, Geo. T., F.L.S., (Council, 1887), Elm Lea, Dalton, Huddersheld.
- 1913 PORTER, Prof. Carlos, C.M.Z.S., Professor of Zoology, Agricultural Institute, Scattings, Chile.
- 1884 † Poulton, Professor Edward B., D.Sc., M.A., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.G.S., F.Z.S., Hope Professor of Zoology in the University of Oxford, (Pres., 1903 4; V.-Pres., 1894 5, 1902, 1905; Council, 1886 8, 1892, 1896, 1905-7). Wykshom Howse, Banbarg-road, Oxford.
- 1905 Powell, Harold, 7, Rue Mirrille, Hyères (Var), France.
- 1906 PRATT, H.C., Government Entomologist, Federated Malay States, Kuala Lumpur, Malay States.
- 1908 PRATT, William B., 10, Lion Gate Gordens, Richmond, Surreg.
- 1878 PRICE, David, 48, West-street, Horshorn.
- 1908 PRIDEAUX. Robert M., Woodbands, Brusted Chart, Serenoalis,
- 1904 Priske, Richard A. R., 9, Melhourne Accure, West Eoling,
- 1893 PROUT, Louis Beethoven, (Council, 1905 7), 84, Albert-read, Dataton, N.E.
- 1910 PUNNETT, Professor Reginald Crundall, M.A., Cains Colles, Cambridge.
- 1942 QUERCI, Orazio, Macerata, Marche, Haly.
- 1900 Rainbow, William J., The Australian Museum, Sadney, N.S.W.
- 1912 Rait-Smith, W., 86, Gladstone street, Abertillera, Manuscuthskier
- 1913 RAO, H. Anauthaswamy, Curator of the Government Muscos. Bangabare, India.
- 1997 RAYWARD, Arthur Leslie, Rockford, Beechwood read, Sanderston.
- 1893 REID, Captain Savile G., late R.E., The Elms, Yalding, Maidston
- 1898 RELTON, R. H., e o Perkins and Co., Ltd., Brissaur, Quienslaur,
- 1898 REUTER, Professor Enzio, He singthes, Finland,
- 1910 bg Rhif-Philipe, G. W. V., etc. Grindlay & Co., Hasting-select Calcutta.
- 1912 Rilly, Norman Deubigh, 94, Dialofield road, Upper Tooting, S.W. and British Mass am. Natural History, S. Kensengton, S.W.
- 1908 Riegon, Claude, M.A., 28, Walton street, Oxford,

- 905 Robinson, Herbert C., Carator of State Museum, Kuala Lumpur, Selangor.
- 1904 ROBINSON, Lady, Worksop Manor, Notts.
- 1892 Robinson, Sydney C., 10, Inchmary-road, Catford, S.E.
- 1869 † ROBINSON-DOUGLAS, William Douglas, M.A., F.L.S., F.R.G.S., Orchardton, Castle Douglas.
- 1908 ROGERS, The Rev. K. St. Aubyn, M.A., Church Missionary Society, Mombasa, British East Africa.
- 1886 Rose, Arthur J., 1. Havewood-coad, S. Croydon.
- 1912 Rosen, Kurt, Baron. Zoologische Staatssammlung, Manich.
- 1907 Rosenberg, W. F. H., 57. Haverstock-hill, N.W.
- 1868 ROTHNEY, George Alexander James, Pembacy, Tudor-road, Upper Norwood, S.E.
- 1894 † ROTUSCHILD, The Honble, Nathaniel Charles, M.A., F.L.S., F.Z.S., (COUNCIL, 1994, 1913 -). Armadel-house, Kensington Palace Gardens, W.
- 1§88 † ROTHSCHILD, The Houble, Walter, D.Sc., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.Z.S., (COUNCIL, 1900), Zoological Museum, Tring.
- 1890 ROUTLEBGE, G. B., Tarn Lodge, Heads Nook, Carlisle.
- 1913 Rowden, Alfred Oliver, 3, Archibald-road, Exeter.
- 1887 ROWLAND-BROWN, Henry, M.A., (V.-Pres., 1908, 1910; Sec., 1900-10), Ochogogorov, Harrow Weedd.
- 1910 Rudge, Charles Henry, 10, Norfolk-road, St. John's Wood, N.W.
- 1898 Russell, A., Wilrerbey, Dale-road, Purley.
- 1892 Russell, S. G. C., 19, Lambard-street, E.C.
- 1905 St. Quintin, W. H., Scampton Hall, Rollington, York.
- 1906 SAMPSON, Lt.-Colonel F. Winn, 74, Vine-gord Hill-road, Wimbledon Park.
- 1910 SAUNDERS, H. A., Brookfield house, Swaninge,
- 1901 SCHAUS, W., F.Z.S., U.S. National Museum, Washington, D.C., U.S.A.
- 1907 SCHMASSMANN, W., Beulah Lodge, Londoner ad, Enfield, N.
- 1912 SCHUNCK, Charles A., Ewelme, Wallingford.
- 1881 Scottack, A. J., 8. Elisarioid, Malden-road, New Malden,
- 1911 Scorea, Alfred George, Hall Crest, Chilworth, Guildiorii,
- 909 Scott, Hugh, B.A., University Museum of Zoology, Cambridge,
- [911] Scott, Percy William Affleck, Chinese Imperial Customs Service, Hangeleve, China.
- 1912 SEITZ, Dr. Adalbert, 59. Bismarchstrosse, Durmstadt, Germann,
- 1941 Sellou's, Cuthbert F., M.D., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., Agea, Bestemon-Sea, New Wilton, Hants.
- 1911 ? SENNETT, Noel Stanton, 32. Bolten-gravitens, S. Kensington, S.W.
- Suare, David, M.A., M.B., F.R.S., F.L.S., F.Z.S., (PRES., 1887) 8;
 V.-Pres., 1889, 1801 2, 1896, 1902 3; Sec., 1867; Col Nell.,
 1893 5, 1902 4), Lownside, Brockenboest, Hands.
- 1902 SHARP, W. E., (Council, 1912), Charterlea, Wedingham rend, Crowthorne, Berks.

- SHAW, George T. (Librarian of the Liverpool Free Public Library). William Brown-street, Liverpool.
- 1905 Sheldon, W. George, Youlgreare, South Croydon.
- 1900 † Shepheard-Walwyn, H. W., M.A., Dalwhinnie, Kenley, Surrey,
- 1887 † Sich, Alfred, (Council, 1910-12), Corney House, Chiswick, W.
- 1911 Simes, James A., Mon Repos, Monkham's-lane, Woodford-green, Essex.
- 1904 SIMMONDS, Hubert W., Sussex View, Cumberland-gardens, Tunbridge Wells, Kent.
- SITWELL, Capt. F., Wooler, Northumberland. 1913
- SLADEN, Frederick William Lambart, Dept. of Agriculture, Central 1902 Experimental Farm, Ottawa, Canada.
- SLOPER, Gerard Orby, F.Z.S., J.P., Badminton Club, Piccadilly, W.
- SLY, Harold Baker, Mapledran, Ringley-arenne, Horley. 1907
- 1906SMALLMAN, Raleigh S., Eliot Lodge, Albemarle-road, Beckenhain
- 1901 SMITH, Arthur, County Museum, Lincoln.
- Smith, B. H., B.A., Edyshill, Warlingham, Surrey,
- SMITH, Roland T., 131, Queen's road, Wimbledon, S.W.
- Sorr, Erasmus John Burgess, F.R.Met.S., 16, Irving-road, Bourne. month.
- 1885 South, Richard, (Council, 1890 1), 4, Mapesbury Court, Shoot-te Hill, Brondesburg, N.W.
- 1908 Speyer, Edward R., Ridgelourst, Shealen, Herts.
- STANDEN, Richard S., F.L.S., (Council, 1906), Newlyn. Rome-1889
- 1910 STANLEY, The Rev. Hubert George, Morshfield Vicarage, Cardiff.
- 1898 STARES, C. L. B., M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., The Lines, Swanley Junet Kest.
- 1898 STEBBING, Henry, Chasewood, Round Oak Wood, Weybridge.
- 1910 STENTON, Rupert, St. Edward's, St. Mary Church, Torquay.
- 1910 STONEHAM, Hugh Frederick, Lieut, E. Surrey Regt., Welling Barracks, Dublin.
- 1913 Stoney, Gilbert, Dept. of Agriculture, Cairo, Egypt.
- 1896 STRICKLAND, T. A. Gerald, Soul'well, Poulton, Fairford,
- 1900 Stype, E. A. C., P.O. Box 906, Vancouver, British Columbia.
- (1895) STUDD, E. F., M.A., B.C.L., Octon. Excher.
- 1882 SWANZY, Francis, The Quarry, Sectionals,
- 1908 Swierster, Can J., 1st Assistant, Transraal Museum, Pretorio.
- 1884 SWINDOR, Colonel Charles, M.A., F.L.S., F.Z.S., (V.-Pres., 188 Couxen, 1891-3; 1902-4), 6, Gunterstone-road, Kensington, W
- 1891 SWINHOE, Etnest, G. Gunterstane road, Kensington, W.
- SWINTON, A. H., Oak Villa, Braishfield, Romsey, Hants. 1576
- 1911 SWYNNERFON, C. F. M., Ganaginganov, Melsetter, S.-E. Rhodesia
- 1910 Tarr, Rebt., junr., Researath, Harbarough-road, Ashton on-Messes
- TALBOT, G., 17, Steeles coul, Haverstock-hill, N.W.

- 1911 TAUTZ, P. H., Cranbeigh, Pinner, Middlesex.
- 1893 TAYLOR, Charles B., Gap, Lancaster County, Penn., U.S.A.
- 1911 TAYLOR, Frank H., Australian Institute of Tropical Medicine, Townsville, Queensland.
- 1903 Taylor, Thomas Harold, M.A., Yorkshire College, Leeds.
- 1909 Tetley, Alfred, M.A., 22, Avenue-road, Scarborough.
- 1910 Theobalo, Prof. F. V., M.A., Wye Court, Wye.
- 1901 THOMPSON, Matthew Lawson, 40, Gosford-street, Middlesbrough.
- 1892 THORNLEY, The Rev. A., M.A., F.L.S., "Hughenden," Coppice-coad, Nottingham.
- 1907 TILLYARO, R. J., B.A., Kuranda, Mount Errington, Hornsby, New South Wales.
- 1911 Toddy, R. G., The Limes, Hadley Green, N.
- [1897] TOMLIN, J. R. le B., M.A., (Council 1911) J. Lakefoot, Hamilton-road, Reading.
- 1907 Tonge, Alfred Ernest. Ameroft, Reigate, Surrey.
- 1907 TRAGARDH Dr. Ivar, The University, Upsala, Sweden.
- 1859 † TRIMEN, Roland, M.A., F.R.S., F.L.S., (PRES., 1897-8; V.-PRES., 1896, 1899; COUNCH, 1868, 1881, 1890), Oak Meadows, Park-road, Weking.
- 1906 TRYHANE, George E., Pedro Miquel Canal Zone, Panama.
- 1906 Tellocu, Major James Bruce Gregorie, The King's Own Yorkshire Light Infantry, Partobello Burracks, Irabba.
- 1895 TUNALEY, Henry, 13, Beginned argune, Streathum, S.W.
- 1910 Turati, Conte Emilio, 4, Pietra S. Alessandro, Milan, Italy.
- 1898 TURNER, A. J., M.D., Wickhatm Terrace, Brisbane, Australia.
- 1893 Terner, Henry Jerome, (Council, 1910-12), 98, Drakefell-road, St. Catherine's Park, Hatcham, S.E.
- 1906 TURNER, Rowland E., (Cot NCIL, 1909-10).
- 1893 Urica, Frederick William, C.M.Z.S., Port of Spatia, Trimidad, British West Indies.
- 1904 † VAUGHAN, W., The Old Rectorn, Beckington, Bath.
- 1909 VIDLER, Leopold A., The Carnelite Stone House, Roy, Sussex,
- 1911 VITALIS DE SALVAZA, R., Villa Belle-Rice, Sully-sur-Laire, Lairet France.
- 1895 WACHER, Sidney, F.R.C.S., Danie John, Contechury.
- 1897 WAINWRIGHT, Colbran J., (COUNCIL, 1991, 1942), 45, Handstrock Wood-road, Handstrock, Birmingham.
- 1878 Walker, James J., M.A., R.N., F.L.S., (Council, 1894); Sparetary, 1899, 1905), Amstoff, Lensbelle-read, Summertown, Oxford.
- 1863 * Wallace, Alfred Russel, O.M., D.C.L. Oxon., F.R.S., F.I.S., F.Z.S., (Pres., 1870-1; V.-Pres., 1864, 1869; Council, 1866, 1872), Breadstone, Wimborne, Dorset.
- 1912 WALLACE, Henry S., 17, Kingsley-place, Heaton-on-Tyne.

(xxviii)

- 1866 † Walsingham, The Right Homble. Lord, (Pres., 1889-90; V.-Pres., 1882, 1888, 1891-2, 1894-5; Council, 1896), British Museum (Natural History), Cromwell-road, S.W.
- (Natural History), Cromwell-road, S.W.

 1910 Warp, John J., Rusinurbe House, Somerset-road, Coventry.
- 1908 WARREN, Brisbane C. S., Villa Romaine, sur Clurens, Switzerland.
- 1886 WARREN, Win., M.A., East Croft, Langdon street, Tring, Herts.
- 1912 WATERFIELD, Mrs. Ellen N., c.o. W. M. Crowfoot, Esq., Blyburgats House, Beecles, and The Hospital, Part Sudan.
- 1869 WATERHOUSE, Charles O., L.S.O., (Pres., 1907-8; V.-Pres., 1909); COUNCH., 1873, 1882/3; 1898-1900), Ingleside, Arenus gardens, Acton. W.
- 1901 † Waterhouse, Gustavus A., P.Sc., F.U.S., Allouvir, Stanhope-road, Killava, New South Wales, Australia.
- 1893 WEBB, John Cooper, 218, Upland-road, Dulwich, S.E.
- 1908 WELLMAN, F. Creighton, M.D., School of Trapical Medicine, Tulum University, P.O. Drawer 231, New Orleans, Louisiuma, U.S.A.
- 1876 † Western, E. Young, 27. Pembrolge square, Notting Hill Gate, W.
- 1906 WHEELER, The Rev. George, M.A., F.Z.S., SECRETARY, 1911 A 37, Gloriester-place, W.
- 1910 WHITE, Edward Barton, M.R.C.S., Carrief City Mental Hospital, Cardiff.
- 1907 WHITE, Harold J., 42. Nevern-square, Kensington, S.W.
- 1911 WHITEHOUSE, H. Beckwith, M.S., F.R.C.S., 52, Newhall-street, Birmingham.
- 1913 † WHITLEY, Percival N., New College, Oxford, and Britishwoods, Halifier.
- 1913 * WHITEAKER, Oscar, Ormi lake, Ashlands, Ashlan-upon-Merson.
- 1911 WHITTINGSAY, Rev. W. G., Knighton Rectory, Lewester,
- 1906 WICKWAR, OSWIN S., Charlemont, Grey vyer an, Colombia, Coylon
- 1903 Wiggins, Clare A., M.R.C.S., Estelda, Ugarda,
- 1896 WILEMAN, A. E.
- 1910 Williams, Frank C., Entomologist to the Khediyial Agricultura Society, Colors, Europe.
- 1911 WILLIAMS, C. B., The John Lows Heaticultural Institute, Mostgoroud, Merton, Survey.
- 1804 Wollky-Dol, F. H., Millager L. P. O., Astrona, V.W.T., Camada
- 1900 Worte H., Kennington, may Ashford, Ked,
- 1881 Wood, The Rey, Theodore, The Victoria, Lydard road Wandson & Common, S.W.
- 1905 Woodburneau, Francis Charles, The British German's Cross, Sec. Burks.
- 1912 WOODERFELP (Accordage Rev. E. Adrian, F.L.S., F.G.S., Cadio-Vicarage, Bring, Lincolnshire.
- 1888 Yarbury, Colonel John W., Late R.A., F.Z.S., (cornell, 1896-1902, 5), 2, Rudor-street, 8t James S. S.W.
- 1892 YOUDALE, William Henry, F.R.M.S., 21, Belle Isle street, Workropes,

ADDITIONS TO THE LIBRARY

DURING THE YEAR 1913.

Absalon (K.). Über Autrophilon primiticom, nov. gen., nov. sp., eine blinde Bathyschie (Coleoptera cavermeola, Silphidae aus dem südillyrischen Faunengebiete. Colcopt. Rundschau, 1913. - Über Scotoplanetes arenstorfianus, nov. subg., nov. spec., eine none Anophthalmen type : Colcoptera, Carabidae aus dem Ponor-Gebiete der Trebinjeien in Sudosthereegovinn. Colcopt. Rundschau, 1913. ALEXANDER (C. P.). A revision of the South American Dipterous insects of the family Ptychopteridae. [Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLIV, 1913.] - - A Synopsis of part of the Neotropical cranc-flies of the sub-family Linnobinae. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLIV, 1913. The Southennian Institution. A) raymanes (Chr. — Svensk Insektfaana – 13. Stekiar, Hymenoptera. – 2. Guldstekiar, Tubulitera. Uppsala, 1911. --- Neue oder wenig bekannte Coleoptera Longicornia. 12 [Arkiv for Zool.] Band 7, No. 19, 1914. ----- Collections recueillies par M. Macrice de Rothschild en Abyssinie et dans l'Afrique orientale. Bull, Mus, d'Hist Nat., 1912 —— Neue oder wenig bekannte Coleoptera Longicornia, 43, Arkiy for Zool., Band 8, No. 22, 1913. ------ Curculioniden und Cerambyeiden gesammelt wahren i der schwedischen zoologischen expeditien nach Britisch Ostatrika [Arkiv for Zool., Band 8, No. 21, 1913] ---- New Species of Longicorns from Borneo. Journ, Sarawak Mus. I, 1913. , Веняначен (Max), Gennes (H., Петтел, К. М., Senmi) (Adolf), and Sanonmeyen (H.). Botanische and Zodegische Ergebnisse einer Wissenschaftlichen forschunger ist nach den Samea-Inseln, dem Neuguinea-Archipe) in f Salomensinsch, von Marz bis Dezember 1905. VIII. Bettrage zer kennens der Colcopterenfauna der Samoainsche. Denkschr, Math.-Naturw, K. Akad, Wiss., LXXXIX, 1913 Austen (E. E.). The House-fly as a danger to health, its life-history and how to deal with it [Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist., Econ. Series, No. 1, 1943. Tr stees Hest. M. s. Bacor (A. W.). On the survival of bacteria in the alimentary canal of their during metamorphosis from larva to adult Journ, Hygiene, Plague Suppl. III, Jan. 1914. BAGNALL (R. S.). [See SLADEN JF, W. L. .

```
BAKER (A. C.). [See QUAINTANCE (A. L.).]
BARBER (T. C.). [See NEWELL (Wilmon).]
Bericut über die wissenschaftlichen Leistungen im Gebiete der Entomologie während des Jahres 1911, Heft 2-5. Published in 1913.
        [By R. Lucas, K. Grünberg, H. Schouteden, and W. La Barme.]
                                                              Purchased.
BERNHAUER (Max). [See At mynthus (Chr.).]
BEVERIDGE (W. W. O.). [See DURBANT (J. Hartley).]
BISCHOFF (H.). [See WYISMAN's Genera Insectorum.]
BISHOPP (F. C.). The fowl tick (Argas miniatus, Koch) [U. S. Dept, Agric., Burcan Entom., Circular No. 170, 1913.]
                                                       T. S. Dept. Agric.
BOYD (Thomas). Memorial Notices from Entomological periodicals, with
portrait. Llanfairfechan, 1913. Willoughby Gardner.
Brants A. Neerlandsche Vlinders. Beschreven en Afgebeeld. Derde
Serie van Sepp's Nederlandsche Insecten. Pts. V-VIII [1908-
                                                              Purchased.
             19127].
BRETHES (Jean). Description d'un Coléoptère argentin nouveau [Enstithes
        gossypri].
Boletin de la Sociedad Physis para el cultivo y difusión de las
             ciencias naturales en la Argentina, Tomo I, No. 2, 1912.
      - Trabajos entomológicos publicados en los Nos. 1-2 del Tomo
             XVII (1913) de la Revista Chilena de Historia Natural.
             [Pseudhydrobaenus porteri, n.sp., Aphidius chilensis, n.sp., and
        Tentarthrum porteri, u.sp.?
[Reprinted from the Revista Chilena Hist, Nat., Ano XVII, 1913.]
       - Description d'un nouvel Hyménoptère.
      Rev. Chil. Hist. Nat., And XVII, 1913

    Description d'un nouveau Chironomidae du Chili.

        TRev. Chil. Hist. Nat., Ano XVII, April 1913.] C. E. Porter
BROCHER (Frank). Recherches sur la respiration des Insectes aquatiques
              imagos). Nepe, Hydrophile, Notonecte, Dyticides, Haemonia.
             Elmides
        [Intern. Revue Hydrob, und Hydrogr., 1913.]
BRUNER Lawrence Results of the Yale Peruvian Expedition of 1911,
        Orthoptera (Aeri fidae | short-horned locusts
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLIV, 1913
        - Results of the Yale Peravien Expedition of 1911. Orthoptera
            · Addenda to the Accidiidae-short-horned locusts:
         Proc. U. S. Nat. Mos., Vol. XLV, 1913.
                                             The Souths man Institute ..
Burgess (A. F.). The dispersal of the gipsy moth.
         U. S. Dept. Agric., Bureau Entom., Bull. No. 119, 1913.
                                                       F & Dest Time
Buns Malcolm Zeological results of the Abor Expedition, 1911-12
            Dernoptera.
        Records Indian Mass., Vol. VIII, March 1913.
 Notes Leyden Mus., Vol. XXXIV, 1913
   - - - Notes on Orthoptera of the Cancasus
         Mitteil, Kaukas, Museums, Bd. VII, 1913, Titlis
```

- Collecting Orthoptera in the Caucasus and Transcaucasus [Ent. Report, Vols XXIV, XXV, 1912] 13. The Ar

(Agric, Research Inst. Pusa, Bull. No. 34, 1913.; The Juthor

BUTLER E. J.: Diseases of Rice,

The Inthese.

```
Cameron (M.). Descriptions of new Species of Stapleylinidae from the
                West Indies.
           West Indies.
[Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8), Vol. XII, Oct. 1913 ]
The Author.
     — (P.). On some new and other Species of Hymenoptera in the
collections of the Zoological Branch of the Forest Research
           Institute, Dehra Dun,
[Indian Forest Records, Vol. IV, Pt. II, Jan. 1913.]
                                               The Forest Research Institute.
  CARPENTER (G. D. H.). Second report on the biomomies of Glossina fascipts (pulpulus) of Uganda.
           [Reports of Sleeping Sickness Commission, No. XIV, 1913.]
          - Notes on the Struggle for existence in Tropical Africa.
          - Notes on the Struggle for existence in Francisco
[Reprinted from Bedrock, Vol. II, No. 3, Oct. 1913.]

The Author.
  during the year 1912. [Economic Proc. Royal Dublin Soc., Vol. 11, 1913.]

The Author.
               during the year 1912
  CARTER (Henry F.). On certain Mosquitos of the genera Banksinella
Theobald, and Facetorkyach's, Arribalza 2a.
           (Ann. Trop. Medicine and Parasitology, Vol. VII. Doc. 1913.)
Liveryood School of Tropical Medicine
  Cases (T. L.). Memoirs on the Coleoptera, Vol. 1V, 1913. The Author.
  CASTEEL (D. B.) The behaviour of the honey bee in pollen collecting.
           [U. S. Dept. Agric., Bureau Enton., Buil. No. 121, 1912.
                                                           U. S. Inpt. Agric.
  CATERPILIAR Wilt Disease
          [Reprinted from Agric, John Whion S. Africa, March 1913.]
                                                      Dept. Aprox. S. Africa.
 CAUDELL (A. N.). Results of the Yale Peruvian Expedition of 1911.
          Orthoptera revelusive of Aeridialae. [Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLIV, 1913

    Notes on Nearctic Orthopterous Inserts. I. Nonsaltatorial forms
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLIV., 1943.
    The Neathscatte Tastate in.

      --- [See Wytsman's Genera Insectorum,
 CHAMPION (G. C.). Coleoptera in Orchids
          [Ent. Monthly Mag., Vol. XLIX, 1913,
          - Coleoptera in Bromeliads
          [Ent. Monthly Mag., Vol. XLIX, 1913]
        - Notes on various Central American Coleoptera, with descriptions
              of new genera and species
          (Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1913, Pt. 1
                                                                  The Anthor
 Chittenber (F. H. . The Rose slug-caterpillar,
         [U. 8, Dept. Agric., Bureau Entona., Buil. No. 124, 1963."
        - The Florida fern caterpillar.
          [U. 8. Dept. Agric., Bureau Entom., Bull. No. 125, 1913.
         The Abutilon moth.
          [U. S. Dept, Agric., Bureau Entom., Roll. No. 126, 1913.]

    The Spotted Beet Webworm.

         U. S. Dept. Agrac, Bull. No. 127, 1913.
                                                          1.8. Par Asia
 CLARK (A. H.). Three interesting butterflies from Eastern Massachusetts
         [Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XI.V., 1913.
                                                The Souths nian I stat to
CLAVAREAU (H.). [See Coleopterorina Catalogus,
```

```
COCKERRE (T. D. A.). Some fossil insects from Florissant, Colorado. [Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLIV, 1913.]
          - Two fossil insects from Florissaut, Colorado, with a discussion of
          the venation of the Aeshnine dragon flies.
[Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLV, 1913.]
           New Parasitic Hymenoptera of the genns Eiphosoma.
          [Proc. U. S. Nat, Mus., Vol. XLVI, 1913,]
                                                    The Smithsonian Institution.
Coleopterorum Catalogus. Junk (W.) editus a Schenkling (S.). Berlin,
          Pars 50. Dalla Torre (K. W. von). Scarabacidae: Melolonthinae, IV.
            " 51. Clavareau (H.). Chrysomelidae: 1, Sagrinae; 2, Dona-
                       ciinae; 3, Orsodacuinae; 4, Criocerinae.
             " 52. Lameere (A.). Cerambycidae: Prioninae.
             " 53. Clavareau (H.). Chrysomelidae; 5, Megascelinae; 6, Megalopodinae; 7, Clythribae; 8, Cryptocephalinae; 9, Chlamydinae; 10, Lamprosominae.
             ., 54 (Siki (E.). Rhipiphoridae.
., 55. Pic (M.). Bruchidae.
             , 56. Grouville (A.). Byturidae, Nitidulidae: 1, Cateretinae:

2, Meligethinae: 3, Carpophilinae: 4, Nitidulinae: 5,

Cryptsrchinae: 6, Cybocephalinae.
COLLIN (J. E.) [See SLADEN (F. W. L.).]
Crywford (J. C.). Descriptions of new Hymenoptera, No. 6,
[Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLV, 1913.7]
           Descriptions of new Hymenoptera, No. 7.
           Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLV, 1913.
          Descriptions of new Hymenoptera, No. 8, [Proc. U. 8, Nat. Mus. Vol. XLVI, 1913
                                                    The Saithsonian Instit ton.
CRAWLEY (W. C.) and DONISTRORPE H. . The founding of colonies by
               Queen ants.
            Trans, Second Intern. Congress, Oxford, 1912. The Authors.
Cstkt (E. . . See Colcopterorum Catalogus )
DATIA TORRE K. W. vos . See Colcopterorum Catalogus?
         - [See Lepidopterorum Cat doges
DAVIDSON W. M. Secologes P. R.A.
DISTANT W. L. Synonymical notes on some recently described Australian Grantiem.
           'Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. W., Vol. XXXVII, Oct. 1912
                                                                        The A ther.
          · [See Wyrswys's Genera Insectorum.
 DONISTHORIEE H. St. J. K. . Myrnacophilous Notes for 1912.
Enton. Record, Vol. XXV, 1913
          - Some Notes on the genus Myemesa, Latt.
                                                                        The Inthor
           <sup>7</sup>Entom. Record, Vol. XXV, 1913
            See CRAWLET W. C.
             See FOWLER W. W.
 Dure is Pauli, [See Wyrsman's Genera Insectorum,
DURRANT OF Harrley and BENERHOLD W. W. O. A preliminary report of the temperature reached in army baselies during bakers
                especially with reterence to the destruction of the imperimental, Ephostickecker Pa_s Zeller
           [Journ. Royal Army Medical Corps, Vol. XX, 1913]
                                                                       The Inthon
 Dusmer y Ationso close Maria — Los Apidos de Espara. IV. Gen. Nec. — Mem. 80°, Esp. Hist. Nat., Tomo IX, 1913. [
```

```
DUSMET Y ALONSO (José Maria). Sobre algunas anomalías en las alas de
             los Himenopteros (el gen. Nomadita, Moes. y el gen. Biarcolina,
             Dours).
        [Trans. Second Intern. Congress, Oxford, 1912.] The Author.
Dyar (H. G.). Descriptions of new Lepidoptera from Mexico.
[Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLIV, 1913.]

    Descriptions of new species of Saturnian moths in the collection of
the United States National Museum.

        [Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLIV, 1913.]
        Results of the Yale Peruvian Expedition of 1911. Lepidoptera, [Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLV, 1913. [See Lepidopterorum Catalogus.]
                                              The Smithsonian Institution.
ELEGANT GRASSHOPPER, The.
        [Union S. Africa, Dept. Agric., Pamphlet No. 66, 1912.]
                                                  Dept. Agric. S. Africa.
ELTRINGHAM (H.). [See Lepidopterorum Catalogus.]
EMERY (C.). [See Wytsman's Genera Insectorum,]
Ennerien (tiunther). Die Insekten des Antarkto-Archiplata-gehietes.
[Feuerland, Falklands Inseln, Sud Georgien.]
        [Kungl, Svenska Vet, Akad, Hanell., Band 48, No. 3, 1912.]
                                                            By Exchange.
FEYTAUD (J.) [See MARCHAL (P.).]
FISKE (W. F.). The Gipsy moth as a forest insect, with suggestions as to its
             control.
        [U. S. Dept. Agric., Bureau Entona., Circular No. 164, 1913.]
U. S. Dept. Agric.
       [See Howard (L. O :.]
Forson (Justus W.), North American spring-tails of the subfamily
             Tomoverime,
        [Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLVI, 1913,
                                             The Smithsonian Institution.
Forel (A.). Notes sur ma collection de Fourmis
        [Ann. Soc. Eat. Belg., Tome LVII, 1913.]
       - Notes sur quelques Farmica,
        [Aun. Soc. Eut. Belg., Tome LVII, 1913.]
 II. Ameisen aus Sumatra, Java, Malacca und Ceylon.
        [Zool, Jahrb., XXXVI, 1913.]
       -- Formicides du Congo Belge récoltés par MM. Bequaert, Luja, etc.
        [Rev. Zool, Africaine, Vol. 11, fase, 3, 1913.
    --- H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute : Formicidae II.
        [Archiv für Naturg., 79 Jahrg., 1913
                                                              The Ather.
   ---- Fourmis d'Argentine, du Brésil, du Guatémala et de Cuba.
        [Bull. Soc. Vaudoise Sci. Nat., 1913.

    Quelques fourmis du Musée du Congo Belge.

        [Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., Tome LVII, 1913.
        - Ameisen aut Rhodesia, Kapland usw
        [Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1913, Beiheft]
       - Fourmis de Tasmanie et d'Australie recolters par MM Lea,
             Freggatt, etc.
        [Bull. Soc. Vaudoise S i. Nat., Vol. XLIX, 1913.]

    Quelques fourmis des Indes, du Japon et d'Afrique.
    [Revue Suisse Zool , Vol. XXI, No. 17, 1913]

                                                               The Author.
FOSTER (S. W.). The Cherry truit-sawily (H. plocompa cooker, Clarke).
        [U. S. Dept, Agric., Bureau Entom., Buli. No. 116, 14, 111, 1913.
                                                       1. S. Dept. Aires
```

```
FOWLER (W. W.) and DONISTHORPE (H. St. J.). The Colcoptera of the
British Islands, Vol. VI (Supplement), 1913. G. Bethune-Baker.
FROGGATT (W. W.). Presidential Address to the Linnean Society of New
          South Wales, March 27, 1912.
[Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. W., Vol. XXXVII (issued Aug. 26), 1912.]

    Presidential Address, March 26, 1913.
    [Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S.W., Vol. XXXVIII, March 1913.]

    Cicadas as posts. (Melampsalta incepta, Walk.)
    [Agric, Gazette of N.S.W., April 2, 1913.]

          - The Kangaroo Bot fly. ((Estrus macropi, n. sp.)
[Agric, Gazette of N.S.W., July 2, 1913.]
                                                                      The Author.
FRYER (J. C. F.). Preliminary Note on some experiments with a polymor-
               phic Phasmid.
          [Journ. Genetics, Vol. III, No. 2, Sept. 1913.]
                                                                      The Author.
FULLER (C.). White Grubs in Sugar-cane Fields.
[Union S. Africa, Dept. Agric., Pamphlet No. 45, 1912.]
          Fig weevils.
          [Union S. Africa, Dept. Agric., Pamphlet No. 22, 1912.]
         - White Auts in buildings, orchards, and plantations
          [Reprinted from Agric, Journ. S. Africa, June 1912.]

    White Auts in Natal.

          [Reprinted from Agric, Journ. S. Africa, Sept. and Oct. 1912.]
          - The Sombre Twig-pruner. Thereladules kraussi, White Syn.
               Cloniocerus kranssis,
          [Reprinted from S. African Agric. Journ., Feb. 1913.]
                                                        Dept. Agric. S. Africa.
FURTHER REPORTS (No. 6) on Flies as Carriers of Infection.
          [Rept. Local Gov. Board, New series, No. 85, 1913
                                                                Loc. Gov. Board.
Gahan (A. B.). New Hymenoptera from North America, [Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLVI, 1915] The Smithsonian Institution.
Gebies (H.). [See Aurivillius (Chr.).]
GEYER (Carl). [See HIBNER (Jacob).]
GIBBS (A. E.). The genus Canonympha
          [Proc. South London Ent. and Nat. Hist. Soc., 1912.]
          - Butterfly-bunting in the Balkans.
          [Entom., March-May, 1913.]
                                                                       The Author.
Gusson (Arthur). The Entomological Record for 1912.
[Forty-third Ann. Rept. Ent. Soc. Ontario, 1912.]
                                                                      The Society.

    Flea-beetles and their control

          [Canad. Dept. Agric., Entom. Circular, No. 2, Ottawa, 1913.]
                                                            Canal, Pept. Incie.
Gratio-Tos (E ). [See Wyrsmyn's Genera Insectorum.)
Gulf. of, Bar. The fruit-tree leaf-roller
          [V. S. Dept. Agric., Bureau Entoni., Bull. No. 116, Pt. V, 1913.
                                                              U. S. Dept. Agric.
GIBAULT (A. Arsène). A systematic monograph of the Chalcidoid Hymea-
           ptera of the sub-family Signiphorine,
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLV, 1913.
                                                    The Smithsocian Institution
GREEN (E. E. Notes.
          Spedia Zeyianica, Vol. VII, Sept. 1910.
```

```
GREEN (E. E.). Entomological Notes.
[Reprinted from the Tropical Agriculturist, Vol. XXXV, Nos. 3 and 4, Sept. and Oct. 1910.]
       - Remarks on Coccide collected by Mr. Edward Jacobson, of Samarang,
         Java, with descriptions of two new species.
[Tijdschr. voor Ent., Deel LV, 1912.]
       - Notes on the collection of Coceide in the Indian Museum. II.
         [Records Ind. Mus., Vol. 1X, Pt. I, No. I, 1913.]
    ---- Stem and root borer of Hevea rubber (Butgeera rubra, L.).
         [Dept. Agric., Ceylon, Bull. No. 3, Jan. 1913.]
         On some aberrations of Ceylon batterflies.
[Spolia Zeylanica, Vol. 1X, 1913.7
         - Catalogue of Isoptera (Termites) recorded from Ceylon,
         [Spolia Zeylanica, Vol. IX, 1913.]
GROSSENBACHER (J. G.). Crown-rot of fruit-trees: Field Studies.
         [N. York Agrie, Exper. Stat., Techn. Bull. No. 23, Sept. 1912.]
                                                     N. York Exper. Station.
GROUVELLE (A.). [See Coleopterorum Catalogus.]
GUDE to the exhibition of specimens illustrating the modification of the
              structure of animals in relation to tlight.
         [Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.), Special guide, No. 6, 1913.]
                                                          Trustees Brit. Mus.
Halbert (J. N.). [See Johnson (W. F., 7)
Hammar (A. G.). See Johnson (Fred.).
Hampson (Sir George F.). Catalogue of the Noctuidae in the Collection of
the British Museum, Vol. XII text and plates, 1913.
Handenberg (C. B.). The Willow-tree caterpillar (Angelica tycches, Crang.
              A destructive pest in forest plantations,
         [Reprinted from the Agric, Journ. S. Africa, Sept. 1912.]
HARTZELL (F. Z.). The Grape Leaf-hopper.
N. York Agric, Exp. Station, Bull. No. 359, Feb. 1913.)
V. Vack Agric, Exp. Station,
Heller (K. M.). Neuer Käfer von den Philippinen
          Philippine Journ. Sci., Vol. VIII, April 1913.

    Ein Neuer Cupedide,

         Wien, Ent. Zeit., XXXII, 1913.
          Nene Papuanische Leptopsiden (Curc.).
         [Archiv für Naturg., Jahrg 79, 1913.]
                                                                   The A ther.
       - [See Activity its (Chr.),
HERMS (W. B. ). The house-fly in its relation to public health.
         [Univ. Calif. Agric. Exper. Station, Bull. No. 215, Berkeley, 1911.5
                                                                   The Station
Hewitt C. Gordon. Report of the Dominion Eutomologist for the year
              ending March 31, 1912.
         [Canad Dept Agric., Ann. Rept. on experimental farms for the
              years 1911-12.
         Bibliography of Canadian entomology for 1911.
         [Trans. Royal Soc. Canada, Third series, 1912, Vol. VI, Sect. IV.3
        - Legislation in Canada to prevent the introduction and spread of
         insiets, pests, and discuses destructive to vegetation.

[Canad. Dept. Agric., Bull. No. 42—second series, Entom. Bull. No. 6, 1912.]

    The Imperial bureau of entomology.

[Science, N.S. Vol. XXXVII, May 2, 1913.]
```

HEWITT (C. Gordon). Insect-food of fresh-water fishes.

```
[Reprinted from 4th Ann. Rept. Comm. Conservation, Ottawa, 1913.]
                                                                      The Author.
HOLLOWAY (T. E.). Insects liable to dissemination in shipments of sugar-
               cane
          [U. S. Dept. Agric., Bureau Eutom., Circular No. 165, 1913.]
  ----- Field observations on sugar-cane insects in the United States in
               1912.

    1912.
    [U. S. Dept, Agric., Bureau Entom., Circular No. 171, 1913.]
    U. S. Dept, Agric.

Hope Refords. Vol. VIII, Appendix, 1890-1910; Vol. IX, 1911-1913,
Edited by Professor E. B. Poulton. E. B. Poulton.
HOWARD (L. O.) and FISKE (W. F.). The importation into the United
               States of the parasites of the gipsy moth and the brown-tail
               moth.
          [U. S. Dept. Agric., Bureau Entom., Bull. No. 91, 1912.]
                                                              U. S. Dept. Agric.
HÜBNER (Jacob). Sammlung exotischer Schmetterlinge. Vols. I—III, and
Zutrage, I—V (IV and V by Carl Geyer. Anashwey, 1806–1841;
[Copy of original edition, collated by W. F. Kirby in 1874, from the
               ov of original control, connection in the first of Roland Trimen, F.R.S.]

Persented by subscription.
HUNTER (W. D.) and PIERCE (W. D.). The movements of the cotton boll
               weevil in 1912.
          [U. S. Dept, Agric., Bureau Entom., Circular No. 167, 1913.]
                                                              T. S. Dept. Agric.
HUNTER (W. D.), PRAIT (F. C.), and MITCHELL J. D.). The principal cactus insects of the United States.
          [U. S. Dept, Agric., Bureau Entom., Bull. No. 113, 1912.]
                                                              U. S. Dept. Agric.
INTERNATIONAL COMMISSION ON ZOOLOGICAL NOMENCLATURE. Opinions
               52~56.
          [Smithsonian Institution, publication No. 2109, May 1913.]
                                                 The Southsonian I stitution.
International Congress on Entomotoga, 2nd, Oxford, August 1912
Transactions, Vol. II.
          [Issued Oct. 14, 1913,
                                                                  Subscribed for.
Jackson (R. Daydon). Catalogus of the Linneau Specimens of Amphiba,
Insecta, and Testacea, noted by Carl Von Linne. Lendon, 1913
                                                                      The Inthoc
JOHANNSEN (O. A.). Spirace bardworm. Tractrix transfer over, Clemens-
Maine Agric, Exper. Station, Orono, Pull. No. 240, Feb. 1913.

    Potato floa beetle "Fpitris cacounces".
    Maine Agric, Exper. Station, Orono, Bull. No. 211, March 1913

      --- Insect notes for 1912.
          Maine Agric, Exper Station, Orono, Bull. No. 207, Dec. 1912, issued
               March 14, 1913.
                                                  Maine Agric Exper. Station
Johnson (Fred.) and Hamman (A. G.). The Grape-berry moth (Polychros).
          [10] S. Dept, Agric , Boreau Entom., Bull. No. 116, Pt. II, 1912
                                                               U.S. Popt. Agric.
Johnson (W. F.). Clare Island Survey, Pt. XXXIII, Chilopola and
           Proc. Royal frish Acad, Vol. XXXI, 1912
                                                                    The 1 they.
JOHNSON W. F., and HALBERT J. N. .. Clare Island, Survey, Pt. XXVIII.
               Terrestri d Colooptera,
           Proc. Royal Irish Acad., Vol. XXXI, 1912.
```

```
JONES (P. R.) and DAVIDSON (W. M.). Life-history of the codling moth in
              the Santa Clara Valley of California.
         [U. S. Dept. Agric., Bureau Entom., Bull. No. 115, Pt. III, 1913.]
                                                              U. S. Dept. Agric.
JORDAN (K.). [See Lepidopterorum Catalogus.]
KARNEY (H.). [See Wytsman's Genera Insectorum.]
Kelling (V. L.). Distribution and species-forming of ecto-parasites,
         [Amer. Nat., Vol. XLVII, 1913.]
                                                                      The Anthor.
Kelly (Albert). The Phoenix Skipper (Pamphila dysmephila, Trim.). [Reprinted from Agric, Journ. S. Africa, Dec. 1912.]
                                                         Dept. Agric. S. Africa.
KENNEDY (C. H.). Notes on the Odonata, or Dragonflies, of Bumping Lake,
              Washington.
         (Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLV1, 1913.)
                                                  The Smithsonian Institution.
                        Monographie des Buprestides, Vol. VI. Livr. 4-18,
Kerremans (Ch.). M
1912, 1913.
                                                                       Prochased
KILTTER (J. J.). [See WYTSMAN'S Genera Insectorum.]
Kiritshenko (A. N.). Faune de la Russie et des Pays limitrophes. Insecta,
              Hémiptères. Vol. VI, livr. 1, 1913.
         [Dysodiidae et Aradidae.]
KNAR (F.). Gad-flies (Tabanidae) of the genus Stibasoma, [Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLVI, 1913.]
        - New Moth-flies (Psychodidae) bred from Bromeliaceae and other
              plants
         [Proc. U. S. Nat. Mes., Vol. XLVI, 1913.]
                                                 The Smithsonian Institution.
Кокиво (Sciji). On Japanese freshwater Cyclopidae with descriptions of
              two new species and one new sub-species
         (Annotationes Zoolegicae Japonenses, Vol. VIII, Pt. I, 1912.
                                                                     The Author.
Киппен (О.). [See Wytsman's Genera Insectorum]
{\tt LARLEMAND}(V,g) = [See | WYISMAN's | Genera | Insectorum.]
 \begin{array}{ll} \textbf{Lamerice} (A, c) & [See \ Colcopter or nin \ Catalogus \\ \textbf{Lefens} (H, A, c), & [See \ Newman : L, W, c] \end{array} 
LEFROY (H. Maxwell). A Synopsis of the Classification of Insects London,
         1913.
LEPHOPTERORUM CATALOGUS, Junk (W.) editos a Aurivillius (Clar. et Wagner (H.). Berlin, 1913
         Pars 11. Eltringham (H., et Jordan (K.). Nymphalidae (Subfam.
                     Acraeinae.
           , 12. Wagner (H.). Sphingidae (Subfam, Acherontiinae), 13. Meyrick (E.). Carposmidae, Heliodinidae, Glyphiptery-
                     gidae.

    14. Wagner (H.). Geometridae Subtam Hemitheinae.
    15. Dalla Torre - K. W. von . Castniidae : Subtam Castniinae.
Neocastniinae, Pemphigostolinae

           .. 16. Strand E - Brahmæidæ
Dyar (H. G - et Strand E
                                                        Megalopygidae Dalceridae.
                     Epipyropidae.
           .. 17. Meyrick (E. Prerophoridae, Orneodidae
LOUSSHITE (C.). Mally Fruit fly remedy.

[Reprinted from Agric, Journ. S. Africa, April 1913]

[Popt. Agric, S. Africa, *
```

(xxxviii)

Luigioni (Paolo). Descrizione di un movo "Cerambycidae" dell' Italia centrale. [Bull. Soc. Eut. Ital., Anno XLIV, 1912.] The Author. LUISIONI (Paolo) e Tirelli (Adelchi). Una settimana in Sicilia. [Bull. Soc. Eut. Ital., Anno XLIV, 1912.] P. L P. Luigioni. LYELL (G.). [See WATERHOUSE (G. A.).] MALLOCH (J. R.). The insects of the Dipterous family Phoridae in the United States National Museum. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLIII, 1912. - One new genus and eight new species of Dipterous insects in the United States National Museum collection. [Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLIII, 1912.] Two new species of Diptera in the United States National collection. [Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLIV, 1913.] - Descriptions of new species of American flies of the family Borboridae. Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLIV, 1913.1 - Notes on American Diptera of the senus Fannia, with descriptions of new species, [Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLIV, 1913.] - Three new species of Authomyldae (Diptera) in the United States National Museum collection [Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLV, 1943.] - The genera of flies in the subfamily Potanobiinae with hind tibial spur. [Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLV1, 1913] The Smith sonian Institution. - A Synopsis of the genera of Agromyzidae, with descriptions of new genera and species. (Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLVI, 1913.) The Smithsonian Institution. MARCHAL (Paul). La spanaudrie et l'oblitération de la reproduction sexuée chez les Cheeners. Compt. Rend., 153, Juillet 1911. -- L'oblitération de la reproduction séxuée chez le Cierces pieras. Ratz. (Compt. Rend., 153, Sept. 1911.) Sur un parasite des oenfs de la Cochylis et de l'Endowis. (Compt. Rend., 153, Oct. 1911.) - L'extension du + heysompha'us dietguspermi et ses dégats dans le bassin Mediterranéen. Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr., 1911, No. 9." et l'exemple J. Les données nouvelles sur le Phylloxéra Bull. Soc. d'Etudes et de Vulgarisation Zool, agric., Bordeway The Anthors. 1912 MARSH (H. O.). The horse-radish webworm (Plutella armoraera, Busck U.S. Dept. Agric., Bureau Entom., No. 109, Pt. VII, 1913. U. S. Dept. Ancie. MARTIN (Charles J.). The Horace Dubell lectures on insect porters of bacterial infection. Reprinted from " Lancet," Jan. 4 and 11, 1913. MAZAGARY (V. V.). Index of communications, papers, read at the general meetings of the Russian Entomological Society during the thirty-five years of its existence (1859-1894) In Russian

[Compiled from the minutes of proceedings of the general meetings

The Society.

St. Petersburg, 1899.3

(xxxix)

```
MERWE (G. P. v.d.). The Codling Moth.
          Reprinted from Agric. Journ. S. Africa, Aug. 1912.]
                                                        Dept. Agric. S. Africa.
MEYRICK (E.). [See Lepidopterorum Catalogus.]
 Exotic Microlepidoptera. Vol. I, Pts. 3, 4, April and August, 1913.
     . - - (See Wytsman's Genera Insectorum.)
MITCHELL (J. D.). [See HUNTER (W. D.).]
Miyaké (T.). The Mantispidae of Japan.

[Journ, Coll. Agric, Imp. Univ. Tokyo, Vol. II, No. 3, 1910.]
         - Studies on the Mecoptera of Japan.
[Journ. Coll. Agric. Imp. Univ. Tokyo, Vol. IV, No. 6, 1913.]
                                                                      The Author.
Morean (A. C.). New genera and species of Thysanoptera, with notes on distribution and food plants.
          [Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLVI, 1913.]
                                                  The Smithsonian Institution.
Mortey (Claude). The Fauna of British India. Hymenoptera, Vol. III.
Ichneumonidae: I. Ichneumones Deltoidei, 1913.
     --- Revision of the Ichneumonidae based on the Collection in the
              British Museum (Natural History), Part II, 1913.
                                                                    By Exchange
NAVAS (Longino). [See Waisman's Genera Insectorum.]
NAVAS (Longmo. 1998) Orthonical Region of C. The Argentine ant. [U. S. Dept. Agric., Bureau Entom., Bull. No. 122, 1913.]

U. S. Dupt. Agric.
NEWMAN (L. W.) and Leeds (H. A.) Text-Book of British Burterilles and Moths. St. Albans, 1913.
Newstean (R). Notes on scale-insects (Coccidae). Part I.
         [Bull, Ent. Research, Vol. IV, May 1913.]
  ———— A new Tsetse Fly from the Congo Free State; and the occurrence
of tilussing a steri in German East Africa
         [Ann. Tropical Medicine and Parasitology, Vol. VII, June 1913.]
New York Agricultural Experiment Station. Director's Report for 1912. [Bull. No. 356, Dec. 1912. The Station.
Овектиїв (Charles). Étades de Lepidoptérologie Comparée. Fase, VII and Plauches, VIII, IX, Pt. 1, 1913. The (A, thor).
OSBANIN (B. F. . Faune de la Russie et des Pays limitrophes. Insectes
              Hemiptires. Vol. III, livr. 1. Cixiidae : Organiaria 1913.

By Eschange
PARKER (W. U.). Flour paste as a control for red spiders and as a spreader
              for contact insecticides
         [U. S. Dept. Agric., Bureau Entom., Circular No. 186, 1913.]

    A scaled paper carton to protect cereals from insect attack
[Bull. V. 8. Dept. Agric., No. 15, Oct. 1913.

                                                             U. S. Dept. Agric.
PARROTT (P. J.) and SCHOFSE (W. J.). The Apple and Cherry ermine
              moths.
         [N. York Agric, Exp. Station, Techn. Bull. No. 24, Nov. 4812.
                                              N. York Agric, Exper. Station.
PATCH (Edith M.). List of insects recorded on potato
```

[Maine Agric, Exper. Station, Orono, Bull. No. 211, March 1913.;

(xl)
Parch (Edith M.). Woolly Aphid of the apple (Schizoneura lanigera). [Maine Agric. Exper. Station, Bull. No. 217, 1913.]
Woolly Aphid of the elm. [Maine Agric, Exper. Station, Bull. No. 220, 1913.]
Matne Agric, Exper. Station. Pic (M.). [See Colcopterorum Catalogus.]
Pierce (W. Dwight). Miscellaneous contributions to the knowledge of the weevils of the families Attelabidae and Brachyrhinidae. [Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLV, 1913.]
- — The occurrence of a cutton boll weevil in Arizona. [Journ. Agric. Research, Vol. 1, No. 2, 1913.] The Smithsonian Institution.
[See Hunter (W. D.).]
PORTER (C. E.). Notas para la zoología económica de Chile. III. Adiciones a la lista de los Cóccidos. [Revista Chilena Hist. Nat., Año XVI, 1912.]
Bibliografia del Prof. Cárlos E. Porter. Santiago de Chile, 1913. The Author.
POULTOS (E. B.). Notes upon, or suggested by, the colours, markings, and protective attitudes of certain lepidopterous larvae and pupue, and of a phytophagous hymenopterous larva. [Trans. Ent. Sec. Lond., 1884, Pt. I.]
 Further notes upon the markings and attitudes of lepidopterous larvae, together with a complete account of the life-history of Sphinx ligateri and Selteria illumeria (larvae). [Trans. Ent. Soc. Land., 1885, Pt. 11.]
— Notes in 1885 upon lepidopterous larvae and pupae, including an account of the loss in weight in the freshly-formed lepidopterous pupa, etc. [Trans. Ent. Sec. Lond., 1886, Pt. 11.]
 A further enquiry into a special colour-relation between the larva of Smerinthus occiliates and its food-plants. [Proc. Royal Soc., No. 243, 1886.]
 An inquiry into the cause and extent of a special colour-relation between certain exposed lepidopterous pupae and the surfaces which immediately surround them. [Proc. Royal Soc., Vol. 42, 1887.]
 Notes in 1887 upon lepidopterous larvae, etc., including a complete account of the life-history of the larvae of Sphrox convolvational Aslia voc. [Trans Ent. Sec. Lond., 1888, Pt. IV.]
Theories of heredity Reprinted from the Midland Naturalist, Nov. 1889.3
Further experiments upon the colour-relation between certain lepidopterous larvae, pupae, cocoons, and imagines and their surroundings.
Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1892, Pt. IV The Author PRATT (F. C.). [See HUNTER W. D.).]

```
OUAINTANCE (A. L.) and BAKER (A. C.). Classification of the Aleyrodidae,
             Pt. I.
        [U. S. Dept. Agric., Bureau Entom., Techn. Ser. No. 27, Pt. I.
1913.]
RANSOM (B. H.). The life-history of Hahronema muscae (Carter), a parasite
             of the horse transmitted by the house-fly
         [U. S. Dept. Agric., Bureau Animal Industry, Bull. No. 163, 1913.]
                                                             C. S. Dept. Agric.
REITTER (Edmund). Fauna Germanica; Die Käfer des Deutschen Reiches.
Band IV. Stuttgart, 1912. Parchased.
REUTER (O. M.). Über Sixeonotus lateiceps, Reut., und Beschreibung einer
         neuen Bryocorine (Hem. Het.).
[Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., Tome LVII, 1913.
— Ausführliche Beschreibungen einiger paläärktischen Hemipteren.
[Öfv. Finsk. Vet.-Soc. Förh., Bd. L.V. 1912-13.]
... --- Amerikanische Miriden.
         [Ofv. Finsk, Vet.-Soc. Forh., Bd. LV, 1913.]
   ..... Uber Cimex valdivianus, Phil.
        [Wien, ent. Zeit., XXXII Jahrg., Nov. 1913.]
____ Die Familie der Bett-oder Hauswanzen (Cimicidae), ihre Phylogenie,
        Systematik, Ockologie und Verbreitung.
[Zeitschr. für wiss. Insektenbiol, 1913.]
RORWER (S. A.). Results of the Yale Peruvian Expedition of 1911.-Hymeno-
         ptera, supertamilies Vespoidea and Sphecoidea,
(Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. NLIV, 1913.)
        - A Synopsis, and descriptions of the Nearctic species of sawfiles of
              the genus Ayela, with descriptions of other new species of saw-
              Aires
          Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLV, 1913.
          New Parasitic Hymenoptera belonging to the tribe Xoridini.
         [Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLV, 1913.
        - Descriptions of thirteen new species of Parasitic Hymenoptera and
         a table of certain species of the genus Ecologies [Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLV, 1993.]
                                                  The Smithsonian Lastit-tion

    Chalcidids injurious to forest-tree seeds.

         [U. S. Dept, Agric., Bureau Entom., Techn. Ser. No. 201, Pt. VI,
1913.]
U. S. Dept, Agric.
Roxpor (P.). Catalogue raisonné des Lepidoptères des Pyrénées, avec une
              preface par M. Ch. Oberthur.
          [Act. Soc. Linn. Bord., T. LVII, 1902 (1903).
                                                                      A. H. Jones.
ROYAL SOCIETY OF LONDON: Signatures in the First Journal-Book and the
              Charter Book, 1660, down to the present time, 1912.
----- Celebration of the two hundred and fiftieth Anniversary. July
15-19, 1942. London, 1913
                                                                     The Secrety.
RUSSELL (H. M.). The red-banded Thrips.
          [U. S. Dept, Agric., Bureau Enton., Bull. No. 99, Pt. R. 1912.]
U. S. Dept, Agric., 49(v).
Santheria (John). Entomologiska forskningsreser uti trakterna vid estra
Medelhafvet företagne af delm Sahlberg och hans som Unio
Saelas under åren 1903 och 1904
           Ofv. Finska Vet.-Soc. Ferh., Bd. LV, 1912-13
```

Messis nova hiemalis Colcopterorum Corcyreorum.
 [Öfv. Finska Vet.-Soc. Förh., Bd. LV, 1912-13.

```
SAHLBERG (John). Coleoptera Mediterranes et Rosso-Asiatica nova et minus
             cognita. IV.
         [Ofv. Finska Vet.-Soc. Förh., Bd. LV, 1912-13.] The Author.
SASSCER (E. R.). An Index to Catalogues of recently described Coccidae.

    (E. R.). An Index to Catalogues of recently.
    [U. S. Dept. Agric., Techn. Series, No. 16, Pt. VII, 1913.]
    U. S. Dept. Agric.

SCHMIDT (Adolf). [See AURIVILLIUS (Chr.).]

    (See Wytsman's General Insectorum.)

SCHMIEDERNECHT (Otto). Opuscula Entomologica.
         [Fasc. XXXIII-XXXVI, 1912-13.
                                                                A. E. Gilbs.
SCHOESE (W. J.). Zinc arsenite as an insecticide.
         [N. York Agrie, Exp. Station, Techn. Bull. No. 28, March 1913.]
N. York, Agrie, Exp. Station.
Schoene (W. J.). [See Parrott (W. J.).]
SCHOUTEDES (H.). (See WYTSMAN'S Genera Insectorum.)
SCHUIZE (Paul). Einige weitere Falle zum Schlüpfen der Schmarotzer aus
             Imagines.
         [Intern. Enton. Zeitschr., Guben, Jahrg. 4, April 1910.]
      - Drei neue Formen einheimischer Heteroceren,
         [Intern. Entom. Zeitschr., Guben, Jahrg. 4, April 1910.]
        - Xylodrepa (Col.) quadripunctata, L., forma nova basifasciata.
         [Intern. Entom. Zeitschr., Guben, Jahrg. 4, April 1910.]
        - Eine interessante Monstrositist von Existalis tenac, L.
         Berl, ent. Zeitsein, Band LVI, 1911.
       - Pedinopelta gravenhorsti Gher, als Parasit von Papilio anchista o
             capys, 11b.
         Intern. Entom. Zeitschr., Guben, Jahrg. 6, March 1913.
   ---- Wanachea, n.n. pro Carddina, Scidlitz enou M. E.).
[Intern. Entom. Zeitschr., Guben, Jabrg. 6, April 1912.
        - Ein schwarzes 3 von Lymantria dispur, L.
         Jutera, Entom. Zeitsehr., Guben, Johrg. 6, Oct. 1912
   ---- Über Versondrusen bei Lepidopteren
[Zool. Auzeig , Bd. XXXIX, 4942.]

    Die Lautapparate der Passaliden Proculus und Pentaloies

        [Zool, Anzeiger, Bd. XL, Sept. 1912.]
   - - Die Flagelradimente der Gattung Caralies,
         [Zool, Auzeiger, Band XL, Sept. 1912.
        - Eine Tagfalterraupe mit Pedes spurii coronati.
         Zool, Anzeiger, Bd. XL, 1912
         - Drepana la verticorria, L. und ihre Formen
         (Berl, ent. Zeitsehr., Ed. LVII, 1912

    Chitin-und andere Cuticularstrukturen bei Insekten.

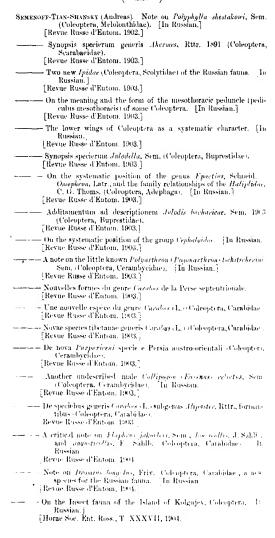
         Verh. Dentsch. Zool, Ges. Bremen, XXIII, 1913

    - - Studien über tierische Korper der Carotingruppe. I. Insecta,

         Sitzungsber, Ges. naturt, Freunde, Berlin, Jahrg, 1913, No. 1.
   --- Kleinere Original-Beitrage, Scolytus geoffessi, Goete (Col., Ipi)
              an Wallings
          Zeitschr für Wiss Insektenbiol., Bd. IX, 1913 } The Author.
SCOIT (E. W.) and Streeten E. H. Lime-sulphur as a stomach poison?
             insects
         [U. S. Dept, Agric., Bureau Entom., Bull, No. 116, Pt. IV, 1943
U. S. Dept, Lee
SELYS LONGCHAMUS (Baron Edm. dec. Collections Zoologiques, Fast M
Labellulinen, 1913 — Dated March I. — By Subscript (
```

\ /
EMENOFF-TIAN-SHANSKY (Andreas). De nonnullis Oedemeridarum generibus. [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXXIV, 1900.]
Commentarii de Meloidis. I. [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXXIV, 1900.]
 Sur un nouveau genre de la famille des Hydrophilides (Coleoptera) et contributions à l'étade du parallélisme morphologique (morphomatique). [Title ir Russian.] [Horae Noc. Ent. Ross., T. XXXIV, 1900.] Diagnoses praccursoriae specierum novarum generis Apatophysis, (Theyr. (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). [Revue Russe d'Entonn. 1901.]
Note on the discovery in Transcaspia of Lucanus ibericas, Motsch. (Colcoptera, Lucanidae). [In Russian.] (Revue Russe d'Enton. 1901.]
On the littoral fauna of the Crimea: I. Pholecia postica, sp. n. (Colcoptera, Tenebrionidae). [In Russian.] [Revue Russe d'Enton. 1991.]
The first representative in Russia of the genus Hymeneous, Muls (Coleoptera, Alleculidae), and the geographical importance of this addition to the Russian fauna. [In Russian] [Hevue Russe d'Enton, 1991]
— Note on Macchatypa fult image. Kolbe v Tylophacus walthusi, Bless. (Colooptera, Cenamycidae). In Russian. [Revie Russe d'Enton. 1901.]
 On the geographical distribution of the representatives of the genus Lathers, Seop. (Coleoptera, Scarabac-idae in the area of European Russia. [In Russia.] [Revie Russe d'Entom. 1991.]
—— The genus Nyctiphantus, Sem. Colcoptera, Chrysomelidae, and its species. [In Russian. [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXXVI, 1902]
——— Note on the representatives of the group Ditonidae Coleoptera, Carabidae; in the fauna of the Crimea. [In Russian.] [Revue Russe d'Entoin, 1992.]
— De nova Caloromatis specie rossica «Celeoptera, Carabidae ». [Revue Russe d'Entom. 1902.
—— Synopsis praecursoria specierum mesasiaticorum genetis Riviotroges, Latr., subgenus Chionesucai Kr., Sem. efficientum. [Revue Russe d'Entom. 1902.]
— On the species of the genus Rh polici, Thunb. Colcopters, Rhipiphoridae, and on the probability of the discovery of representatives of this genus in Russia. [In Russian] [Revue Russe d'Entom. 1902.]
— New Ipblat (Coleoptera, Scolytidae) from the fauna of Eussia and Middle Asia. [In Russian.] [Revue Russe d'Entom. 1992.]
—— Generis Necydalis, L., species cancasica atque synopsis ejus congenerium rossicarum. Title in Russian ; [Revue Russe d'Entom 1992.]
— New data on Collipsion (Forenset relictus, Sem. (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). [In Russian.] [Revue Russe d'Entom. 1902.]
— De genere Trematude, Fald. (Colcoptera, Melolonthidae epusque novis speciebus, [Revue Russe d'Entom, 1992.]

(xliv)



NEMENOFF-TIAN-SHANSKY (Andreas). Synopsis praccursoria generum et speci- erum subtribum <i>Stomini</i> , Tschitsch, efficientium (Colcoptera, Carabidae). [Hora-Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXXVII, 1904.]
Supplementary note of the species of the genus Nyctiphantus, Sem. (Colcoptera, Chrysomelidae). [In Russian.]
 [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXXVII, 1904.] — Synopsis Elophrovon palaearcticorum subgeneris Elophroteri, Sem. gregem El. riparii (L.) efficientium (Colcoptera, Carabidae). [Revue Russe d'Entom. 1904.]
— De duabus novis speciebus Stomis, Clairy, e Transcaucasia (Coleoptera, Carabidae). [Revue Russe d'Entoin, 1904.]
— De nova specie generis Haliplus, Latr. e Rossia europaea (Coleoptera, Haliplidae). [Revue Russe d'Entom. 1964.]
 Novae Cicindelarum formae e fauna Rossiae (Coleoptera, Carabidae). [Revue Russe d'Entom. 1994]
Some remarks on the question of classification of Colcoptera with regard to "A short survey on the classification of Colcoptera," by G. Jacobson. [In Russian.] [Revue Russe of Fatton, 1905.]
— Notes on Coleoptica in European Russia and Caucasia. I-LX. (In Russian) [Revue Russe d'Entom. 1904–1905.]
— On the littoral fauna of the Crimea; I-II. A new representative of the genus Janualus, Gur. Januephtheous, Lac. Coleoptera, Tenebrionidae. [In Russian] [Revue Russe d'Enton. 1901, 1905.]
De Iravadio jakwilizi, sp. n. e Persia occidentali (Coleoptera, Cerambycidae). [Revue Russe d'Entom. 1985.]
 Les espèces du genre Physit que Mannh, et leur distribution géogra- phique. [Title in Russian] Revue Russe d'Entom. 1906.]
On the discovery of Copais Lunaris, L. (Coleoptera, Scarabacidae in the Government of Moscow. In Russian Revue Russe d'Entom. 1966.)
——— De nova specie generis, Apatophysis, Chevr. Colcopt ra, Ceramby- cidaco e fauna Rossiac. [Revac Hosse Clustom 1996]
De tribus novis Purpucician formis e tauna Asiae palacarcticae (Coleopteia, Cerambyeidae) [Revue Russ ed Entom. 1906.]
De novo Pimeltimorum genere, quod tribum peculiarem repraesentat (Colcoptera, Tenebrionidae). Revue Russe d'Enton. 1906. 5
Colcoptera nova Heptapotamica 1-11. [Revue Russe d'Entom, 1906.]
 Novae Carabarum species e Kashmir (Colcoptera, Carabadae). [Revue Russe d'Entoin, 1906.]

,
SEMENOFF-TIAN-SHANSRY (Andreas). On new Coleoptera for the Russian fauna. I-V. [In Russian.] [Revue Russe d'Entom. 1901-1906.]
— Colcoptera nova faunac Dzhungaro-Tianshanicae, I. [Revue Russe d'Entom. 1908.]
— Coleoptera nova faunae turanicae. [Revue Russe d'Entom. 1903-1908.]
Some bionomical considerations on the representatives of the sub- family Cictodelliai (Coleoptera, Carabidae) in the fauna of the Western Baikal countries. [In Russian.] [Revue Russe d'Enton. 1968.]
Laem stenns (Pristonychos) tschitscheeim, sp. n. (Coleoptera, Carabidae). [Revue Russe d'Entonn. 1908.]
————————————————————————————————————
[Revue Russe d'Entom. 1908.] Symbolae ad faunam desertorum mesasiaticorum. I. Synoisis specierum generis Argurophana, Sem. 1889 (Culcoptera, Tene-
brionidae). [Revue Russe d'Entom, 1909.]
Coleoptera nova faunae Kirgisicae. I. [Revue Russe d'Entom. 1910.]
 Sur le genre Craspedenotas, Schaum (Colcoptera, Carabidae, Brochit et les especes de ce genre, [Title in Russian.] [Revue Russe d'Entom, 1940]
Un representant nouveau du genre Resulta, Serv. (Colcoptera, Cerambycidae, provenant du district d'Ussuri (Subérie or., [Revue Russe d'Enton, 1941.)
De mwa Chlaentraowa genere e fanna Imperii Rossici (Coleoptera, Carabidae) [Revue Russe d'Enton, 1912.
- Notice sur les Cild nieus de la region Transcaspionne, [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXII, 1887.]
 Insecta a cl. G. X. Potanin in China et in Mongolia novissime lecta. I. Tribus Carabidae.
Horae Sov. Ent. Ross., Vol. XXI, 1887. Zwei mene Colcopteren aus Central-Asien. Wien, ent. Zeit, 1888.
Ruprestis nikolskri, sp. u. Ball Mose, 1888
 Notes synonymiques et systématiques sur diverses especes du gen- turados, L.
[Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., Vol. XXII, 1888.] — Aprigu des genres palearetiques de la tribu des Auchowen dermille des Carabiques.
[Bull, Mose, 1888]. Chlarities lepidos et Onde, interier, especes nouvelles de l'Asie rass
Horac Soc. Eat. Ross. T. XXIII, 1859. Note sur le t hlacous gracilicallis, Jak
Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXVIII, 1889.

```
SEMENOFF-TIAN-SHANSKY (Andreas). Note sur la subdivision du genre Lethrus,
              Scop, et description de deux espèces nouvelles.
         [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXVI, 1892.]
         De Brenthidarum genere novo palacarctico.
[Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXVI, 1892.]
         Notae breves de quibusdam Melolonthidis.
        [Horac Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXVI, 1892.]

    Generis Glaphyrus, Latr. species nova rossica.
    [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXVI, 1892.]

        De Hydrophilo gansnensi, m. [Wien, ent. Zeit. 1892.]

    Revisio synoptica Tenebrionidarum generis Leptodes, Sol. [Horae Soc. Eut. Ross., T. XXVII, 1893.]

    Symbolae ad cognitionem Pimeliidarum.

             I. Revisio dichotomica specierum hucusque cognitarum generis
                     Platyope, Fisch.
            11. Homopsis, gen, nov. Pimeliidacum,
            III. Conspectus dichotomicus generum subtribus Platyopidarum
                     m.
        [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXVII, 1893.]
        - Meloidarum species novae.
         [Horae Soc. Eut. Ross., T. XXVII, 1893.]

    De subgenere Julodella, n. generis Julodis, Eschsch.
[Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXVII, 1893.]

  - -- Symbolae ad cognitionem Pedilidarum,
             I. Conspectus dichotomicus specierum palacarcticarum generis
                     Pedilis, Fisch.
            H. Hypsograva, gen. nav. Pedilidaram.
         [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXVII, 1893]
-- - Revisio specierum ad Silphidarum genera Pterolomo, Gyllh, et
              Lycosoma, Mannh.
        [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXVII, 1893]

    Species Carabidarum generis Daptes, Fisch,
[Horae Soc. Em. Ross., T. XXVII, 1893.]

        - Species Scarabacidarum generis Eremages, Muls.
        [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXVII, 1893.]
       - Supplementum ad cl. Edm. Reitteri "Revisionem" Tenebrionidarum
             generis Prasades, Esclisch.
        [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXVIII, 1894.5

    Symbolae ad cognitionem Oedemeridarum,

    Synopsis generum palacarcticoram.

    Recensio generum novorum ac munus cognitorum.
[Horac Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXVIII, 1894.]

    Fragmenta monographiae generis Letheres, Scop.

            I. Recensio subgenerum generis Lether's, Scop.
H. Revisio specierum subgenera Territ 'ether's, Semi et Seelig
                     lethers, Sem. constituentium.
            III. Descriptiones specierum novarum ad subgenera Heterop'is-
                     todus, Jak. et A stolethous, Sem. pertinentium.
        Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXVIII, 1894

    --- - Corrigenda in Supplemento ad revisionem Tenebrionidarum generis
Provodes, Eschsch.

        Horae Soc Ent. Ross., T. XXVIII, 1804.

    De speciebus ad gregem Uy nindis (idite, maent, Chaud, spectantibus,
[Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXIX, 1895.]
```

SEMENOFF-TIAN-SHANSKY (Andreas). De Cicindela schrenki, Gebl. ejusque
cognatis. [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXIX, 1895.]
——— De genere Rhampholyssa, Krtz. [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXIX, 1895.]
— Insectorum quorundam novorum Fannae Transcaspicae diagnoses, [Aun. Mus. Zool. StPétersbourg, 1896.]
——— Colcopterorum genera Faunae Turanicae endemicavel praecipae peculiaria coramque species. I-III. '[Ann. Mus. Zool. StPétersbourg, 1896.]
— Recensio Meloloutharum Faunac Turanicae. [Ann. Mus. Zool. StPétersbourg, 1896.]
——————————————————————————————————————
— De Cicindela sublacerata, Solsky, ejusque cognatis. [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXX, 1896.]
 Note on the geographical distribution in Russia of the species of the genus Bryachus, C. G. Thoms. (Colcoptera, Halipiidae). [I Russian.] [Bull. Mosc. 1807.]
———— De Aphadio scaticolli, m. (nigrivitti, Rttr.) ejusque cognatis. [Bull, Mosc. 1897.]
——— Recensio monographica specierum subgeneris Aphaonus, Rttr. [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXXII, 1898.]
— Dno nova Oedemeridarum genera. [Wien, ent, Zeit. XVII, 1898.]
——— Note on the morphology of Agabus kessleri, Hochh, (Coleopter Dyticidae). [In Russian.] [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXXII, 1898.]
— — The genus Brascusoma, Putz. (Coleoptera, Carabidae), its speciand geographical distribution. [In Russian.] [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXXIV, 1899.]
——— Notes on Coloopters of European Russia and Caucasia. 1— [In Russian.] [Bull, Mosc., 1898-9.]
— Callipagon (Earenas) relictas, sp. n., a representative of a Notropical genus of Cerambycidae in the Russian fauna. Russian
[Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXXII, 1899.]
——————————————————————————————————————
 The genus Pseudobraseas, Sem. (Colcoptera, Carabidae), its general relationship and importance in the fauna of Turan.
Russian. [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXXIV, 1899.]
Polyarthron bedeli, sp. n., and a survey of its allied Russian spe-
[Horac Sec. Eut. Ross., T. XXXIV, 1899.] —— Diagnoses Colcopterorum novorum ex Asia centrali et orient
1-III. [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., 1889, 1890.]
Coleoptera Asiatica nova 1-XI. Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., 1893-1900.]
Can and assess is amount a common and

```
SEMENOF F. TIAN-SHANSKY (Andreas). Colcoptera nova Rossiae Europaeae
Caucasique. L-VIII.
[Horaé Soc. Est. Ross., T. XXIX, XXXI, XXXII, XXXIV,
XXXV, 1895-1901.]

    Symbolae ad cognitionem generis Carabas (L.), A. Mor. 1. Formurum
novarum decas. I-IV.

         Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., Vols. XXX, XXXI, 1896, 1897.]
 ____ The Caucasian cavern representative of the genus Dolichopoda,
         Bol. (Orthoptera, Locustodea). [In Russian.]
[Revue Russe d'Entom. 1901.]
      ... On the discovery in Middle Russia of Phaneroptera fulcata (Scop.),
              and Onconotus servillei (Fisch. W.) (Orthoptera, Locustidae).
               [In Russian.]
         Revue Russe d'Entom. 1901.]
          De nova Forficuliae specie acthiopica (Orthoptera, Forficulidae).
          Revue Russe d'Entom. 1901.]
         Notes of the discovery in Russia of Konowia megapolitana, Brauns
         (Hymenoptera, Siricidae). [In Russian.]
[Revue Russe d'Entom, 1901.]
  ___ The first Palaearctic representative of the genus Opisthocosmia,
              H. Dohrn (Orthopters, Forficulidae). [In Russian.]
          Revue Russe d'Entom. 1901.
        - Supplementary note on Opisthocosmia komarodi, Sem. (Orthoptera,
         Forficulidae). [In Russian.]
[Revue Russe d'Entom. 1901.]
         -On the geographical distribution of Focuenta anxicularia, L.
              (Orthoptera, Forficulidae). [In Russian.]
           Revue Russe d'Entom. 1901.
       - Decontoptera brought by H. A. Zarudny from Eastern Persia in 1980-1. [In Russian.]
          [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXXVI, 1902.]
           Notes on Dermatoptera of the Russian fauna. [In Russian.]
           Revue Russe d'Entom, 1903.]

    Forficulidae species nova.

           Ent. Monthly Mag., Vol. XLIII, 1907.]
        - Dermatoptera nova aut minus cognita. I-III.
Revue Russe d'Entom. 1902-8.]
          Thin jakowlews, sp. n.
          Horac Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXV, 1890.]
         Ellampes (Natarus) algar, sp. n.
Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T., XXV, 1891.)
           Stephanus turcomanorum, sp. n.
Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXV, 1891.

    Pseudochrysts (Spiutharts) viran, sp. n.
Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXV, 1891.

       --- De genere Pséndochrysis, m.
Horae Soc. Eut. Ross., T. XXVI, 1892.
        - De Tenthredinidarum genere novo (Terellariae, Oliv. proximo.
            Ann. Mus. Zool, St.-Pétersbourg, 1896.
         - Revisio specierum eurasiaticarum generis Abia (Leach).
           Ann. Mus. Zool, St.-Pétersbourg, 1896.
     - Spher (Chlorian) semenowi (F. Moraw, 1890) & nondum descriptus
            Hymenoptera, Crabronidae).
Revue Russe d'Entom. 1901.

    Notice sur quelques espèces de la sous-famille des Xiphydriides
Hymenoptera, Stricolae).
    [Revue Rosse d'Entom, 1994]
```

ptera). [Revue Russe d'Entom. 1903,]
Chrysididarum species novae vel parum cognitae (Hymenoptera).
[Revue Russe d'Eutom, 1901-12.]
Generica quaedam nomina mutanda vel emendanda.
[Revue Russe d'Entom. 1902.]
Scientarum Petropolitanae, I. Genus Cleptes, Latr.; H. Genus Abia (Leach); HI. Familia Evaniidae. [Mélanges Biologiques, Bull, de PAcad. Imp. Sci. StPétersbourg, T. XIII, 1891, 1892.]
— Chrysidarum species novae. [Mélanges Biologiques, Bull. de l'Acad. Imp. Sci. StPétersbourg, T. XIII, 1892.]
— De Coleopterorum familia nova, [Mélanges Biologiques, Bull. de l'Acad. Imp. Sci. StPéterabourg, T. XIII, 1893.]
Revisio synoptica Meloidarum generis (tempus, Fisch. [Melanges Biologiques, Bull, de l'Acad, Imp. Sci. StPétersbourg, T. XIII, 1893.]
——International transitoration of Russian geographical and other names. [Undated.] [In Russian.] [Received from A. Senienov, 1913.]
The Taxonomical limits of a species and its subdivisions. As experiment in the accurate classification of the lower systematic units. [Iu Russian.] [Mem. Acad. Imp. Sci. StPétersbourg, ser. 8, Vol. XXV, 1910.]
 Die taxonomischen Grenzen der Art und ihrer Unterabteilungen. Versuche einer genauen Definition der untersten systematische. Kategorien.
[Berlin, 1910.] Various notes. [In Russian.] [Reprinted from the Revue Russe d'Entoin, 1901-12.]
"Suum cnique." [In Russian.] [Revue Russe d'Entom. 1912.]
Tichon S. Tschitscherin, sa vie et son œuvre. [Revue Russe d'Entom., Vol. III, 1903.]
Ladwig Ganglbaner, ein Nachruf. [Revue Russe d'Entom., Vol. XII, 1912.]
To the Memory of T. S. Tchitcherin (Sept. 11, 1869)—March 22, 1964. With portrait. [In Russian.] [Revue Russe d'Entom. 1994.]
 A. I. Jakovlev (22, H, 1863 - 28, XH, 1960). His life, public attraction activity. With potential: [In Russian] [Revne Russe of Enton. 1940.]
B. E. Jakovley (28, I, 1839 - 2, VIII, 1908) Some pages from the history of zoology in Russia. [In Russian.] [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXXIX, 1910.]
Jacobson (G. G.). The Jubilee (L. (189-1910) of the Russia Entomological Society. (In Russian.) [Reprinted from Horac Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XXXIX, and Rev. Russe d Entom. 1969-10.)

```
Semenoff-Tian-Shansky (Andreas). On the importance and aims of the Russian Entomological Society. [In Russian.]
[Revue Russe d'Entom. 1910.]
   The Common aims of Cotany and Zoology. [In Russian.] [Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., T. XLVIII, 1911.]
— A review of V. F. Oshanin's "Verzeichnis der palaearktischen-
Hemipteren" (A catalogue of palaearctic Hemiptera). [In
             Russian.]
        [Revue Russe d'Entom. 1908.]
                                                               The Author.
SEMENOFF-TIAN-SHANSKY (A.) and others. Reviews of literature relating to
        the Russian fauna. [In Russian.]
[Reprints from Revue Russe d'Entom. 1901-8.]
        - Critical Reviews of general entomological literature. [In Russian.]
                                                   A. Semenoff-Tian-Shansky.
        [Revue Russe d'Eutom. 1905, 1906.]
Sheldon (W. G.). The Lepidoptera of the Norwegian provinces of Odalen
             and Finmark.
         [Eutom., Nov. and Dec. 1912, and Jan. 1913.]
        - Lepidoptera at Albarracia in May and June, 1913.

The Author.
        Entom., Oct.-Dec. 1913
SHOLFR E. H. . [See Scott E. W. ...]
SHADEN (F. W. L.), BAGNACE (R. S.), and COLLIN of E. Some interesting
             British Insects
         [Ent. Monthly Mag., Vol. XLIX, 1913.]
                                                           G. C. Champion.
STRAND (E. ). | See Lepitopterorum Catalogus
STROBMEYER (H.). [See AURIVILLUS (Chr. c.)
BWAINE (J. M.). Tent Caterpillars (Millacosoma umericano, Fabr., and
             M. disstria, Hubn.
         [Canad, Dept. Agric, Entom. Circular No. 1, 1913.
                                             Land, 16 pt. Agric., Ottora.
  ROBALD F. V.). The Aphididae of the Hastings district. Wye, 1912.
     .. - The British species of the genus Macrosiphem, Passerini. Pts.
         Journ, Econ. Biol., Vol. VIII, Nos. 2, 3, 1913.
          I'wo new Myrmecophilous Aphides from Algeria.
                                                                The Action.
         Entom., 1914 j
  BEITI (Adelchi. [See LUGION) (Paolo).
  2000 (J. D.). A study in variation of the North American green bottle
              flies of the genus Levelia, with systematic notes on the species
             involved.
         [Ann. Eut. Soc. America, Vol. VI, No. 2, 1913.
                                                     Dept. Agric., Ottawa
         - Tachinidae and some Canadian hosts,
[Canad. Entom., Vol. XLV, 1913]
  RAGARDH (Ivar). Spoleochestes, a new geoms of saltatorial Trombidiidae, which lives in termites' and ants' nests
         [Arkiv for Zool., Band 6, No. 2, 1969.]
       - Om biologin och utvecklings-historien hos tedestis gysselt ella,
              Dup., en Barrinnerare. Tippsala, 1911
         - Contributions towards the comparative morphology and phylogeny
              of the Parasitidae Gamasidae).
          Arkiv for Zool., Band 7, No. 28, 1912.
      ··- Om en Cantharis-lary med vingaulag.
```

Fanna och Flora popular Tidskrift för Biologi, 1912.

TRÄGÅRDH (Ivar). Undersökningar öfver Rönnbärsmale jugelta, Zell.) år 1910 och 1911. Uppsala, l	en (<i>Argyresthia coa</i> 1913.
Bidrag till kännedomen om Dipterlarverna. H Anthomyid-larv Egle (Anthomyia) spreta, M [Arkiv för Zool., Band 8, No. 5, 1913.]	
Contributions towards the comparative morphol the Lepidopterous leaf-miners. [Arkiv for Zool., Band 8, No. 9, 1913.]	ogy of the trophi of
Turati (E.). Incroci e reincroci tra le Deilephila da. enphorbiae, L. [Zeitschr. für Wiss. Insektenbiol., 1912.]	hlii, H.G., e la D.
Taeniocampa [Amothes, Orthosia] nitzenna. Algérie et en Sardaigne. [Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr., 1912.]	omi, Standfuss, en
——————————————————————————————————————	n Sardinia.
' Einige neue italianische Rhopalocerenformen. [Reprinted from the Soc. Ent., Jahrg 26, 1913.]	
Un Record Entomologico, materiali per una fat	unda dei Lepidotteri
della Sardegna. [Atti Soc. Ital, Mus. Civico Storia Nat. Milano,	Vol. LI, 1913 } The Jethor.
et Venary (Roger). Faunula Valderiensis nell (Alpi Marittime). [Bull. Soc. Ent. Ital., Ann. XLII, XLIII, 1910.	1911.]
	The Authors.
Turner (Rowland E.). On new Species of Fossorial Africa, mostly Elidinae.	Hymenoptera from
 Trans, Ent. Soc. Lond., 1913. 	The Author.
Union F. W.—The sign cane frequency Counts of biological notes on some Cercopids of Trini [Board Agric., Trinidad and Tohago, Circular N Popt. Astric., Trin	dad. (o. 9, July 18, 1933 –
The Freghopper egg parasite obligosita giosali colonization in the case fields. [Dept., Agric., Trinidad and Tobago, Circular N	
Verity Rogers. Alcuni Lepidotteri incditi o non anco [Rull, Soc. Ent. Ital., Vol. XIII, 1911-12]	ra figurati. The Author.
See TURATI E.c.]	
VIERECK H. L. Descriptions of one new family, ci thirty-three new species of Tchneumon-flict Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLIII, 1912.;	gut new genera, v
Descriptions of six new genera and two Ichneumon-flies, Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLIV, 1913.7	lve new species :
 Descriptions of ten new genera and twenty- leinermonethes 	three new species of
Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLIV, 1913	
	1911. Hymenophisc
[Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus., Vol. XLIV, 1913.]	
	hirty-one new species
of Tehneumon-flies. Proc. U. S. Nat, Mus., Vol. XLVI, 1913.] The Smoths	onian Institution.

```
Wagner (H.). [See Lepidopterorum Catalogus,]
 WALKER (E. M.). The North American dragon flies of the genus Æshna.
          [Univ. Toronto Studies, Biol. series, 1912.]
 WASMANN (P. E., S. J.). The Ants and their guests.
         [Smithsonian Rept. 1912, issued 1913.]
                                                The Smithsonian Institution.
WATERHOUSE (G. A.) and Lyell (G.). Description of a new Lycaenid
              hutterfly, with notes upon its life-history
         [Reprinted from Victoria Naturalist, Vol. XXIX, No. 10, Feb. 1913.]
                                                                   The Author.
Webster (F. M.). The Southern corn rootworm or badworm.
         [Bull, U. S. Dept. Agric., No. 5, Sept. 1913.]
        - The Western corn rootworm.
         -The Western corn rootworm.
[Bull, U. S. Dept, Agric., No. 8, Sept. 1913.]
U. S. Dept, Agric.
Wheelen (George). Suggestions for securing simplification and permanency
              in nomenclature.
         [Trans. Second Entom. Congress, Oxford, 1912.] The Author.
White (G. F.). Sachrood, a disease of bees,
         [U. S. Dept. Agric., Bureau Entom., Circular No. 169, 1913.]
                                                           U. S. Dept. Agric.
Wicken Fen. The National Trust for places of historic interest or
             natural beauty. [Ap] val for subscriptions towards the cost of its preservation.]
                                                          The National Trust.
WICKHAM (H. F.). Fossil Coleoptera from Florissant, in the United States
             National Museum,
        National Juneeum.
[Proc. U. S. Nat. Mos., Vol. XLV, 1913.]
The Smithsonian Instit 4 on.
WILLIAMS (C. B.). Some biological notes on Raphidia maculicollis, Steph.
        [Entom., Jan. 1913.]
     — A summary of the present knowledge of the Protura.
        Entom., Aug. 1913.
       - The Berlese tunnel.
       [Entom., Oct, 1913.]

    Records and descriptions of British Thysanoptera,
[Journ. Econ. Biol., Vol. VIII, 1913.]

    On two new species of Thys moptera from the West Indies,

    [Journ, Econ. Biol., Vol. VIII, Dec. 1913.] The Author.

FINS (A. F.). A preliminary list of the Insects of the Province of Quebec,
Pt. I. Lepidoptera.
        [Suppl. Report Quebec Society for Protection of Plants, 1912.]
                                                                 The A thur.
VOCIUM (Russell S.). Report of a trip to India and the Orient in search of
       the natural enemies of the citrus white fly (Magneles citri, R. & H.) [U. S. Dept. Agric., Bureau Entom., Bull. No. 120, 1913.]
                                                          U. S. Pept. Agric.
 FISMAN (P.), Genera Insectorum, Fasc. CXXXI-CLIII, 1912, 1913.
 THERS (W. W.). Spraying for white flics in Florida.

[U. S. Dept, Agric., Bureau Entom., Circular No. 168, April 16, 1913.]

[U. S. Pept, Agric.]
```

Perchased.

JUGICAL RECORD, Vol. XLIX, 1912.

Periodicals and Publications of Societies.

AMERICA (NORTH).

CANADA.

LONDON, ONTARIO. The Canadian Entomologist. Vol. XLV, 1913. By Exchange.

ONTARIO. Entomological Society of Ontario. 43rd Annual Report. 1912 By Exchange,

TORONTO. Proceedings and Transactions of the Royal Society of Canada.
Third Ser. Vol. VI, 1912 (1913). The Nociety.

UNITED STATES.

MIGHIGAN. Academy of Science. 14th Report. 1912. The Academy. NEW YORK. New York Entomological Society. Journal. Vol. XXI, 1913

Philadelphia, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, Proceeding, Vol. LXIV, Part 3; Vol. LXV, Parts 1 and 2, 1913. By Exchange

American Entomological Society. Transactions. V Parts 3 and 4, 1912; Vol. XXXIX, No. 1, 1913. Vol. XXXVIII.

By Exchange. By Exchange.

Entomological News, Vol. XXIV, 1913. WASHINGTON. Smithsonian Institution Annual Report, 1912.

United States National Museum, Proceedings, Vols. XLII-XLIV, 1912, 1913.

Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington, Vol. XIII, Parts 2, 3 and 4, 1911; Vol. XIV, Parts 1-4, 1912 Vol. XV, Parts 1, 2 and 3, 1913.

Purchased.

AMERICA (SOUTH).

Santiago de Chile. Revista Chilèna de Historia Natural, Abo XVII, 1901 Parts 1, 2 and 3. The Society.

Cordona. Boletin de la Academia Nacional de Ciencias. Tomo MA Entrega 1, 1911. The Academy

Parex. Boletim do Museu Goeldi Museu Paraenses. 1913.

WEST INDIES.

BARBADOS. West Indian Bulletin. The Journal of the Imperial Agreestural Department for the West Indies. Vol. XIII. Parts 1-4. 1913.

Agricultural News, Vol. XII, 1913.

The Agricultural Department.

ASIA.

INDIA

Bonesy. Natural History Society. Journal. Vol. XXII, Nos. 1, 2 and ... 1913. By Exchange Agricultural Research Institute, Pusa. Bulletin. No. 31, 101 port. 1911 and 1912. The Institute

Report. 1911 and 1912

Report on the Progress of Agriculture in India for 1911, 1912 (1913).

India Office.

Agricultural Journal of India. Vol. VIII, Parts 1-4, 1913.

Memoirs of the Department of Agriculture in India. Entomological
Series. Vol. IV, No. 5, 1913.

Agric. Research Institute, Pusa.

COLOMBO. Spolia Zeylanica. Vol. VIII, Parts 3 and 4, 1912, 1913; Vol. IX,
Part 1, 1913. The Colombo Museum.

BORNEO

SARAWAR. Eleventh Report on the Sarawak Museum. 1912.

The Museum.

Journal of the Sarawak Museum. Vol. I, No. 3, 1913.

The Museum.

AUSTRALASIA.

PERTH. Journal Agricultural Department of West Australia. Vol. XXI, 1912. Agric. Dept. W. Australia.

Sydney. Linnean Society of New South Wales. Proceedings, Vol. XXXVII, Parts 3, 4, 1912; Vol. XXXVIII, Parts 1, 2 and 3, 1913. By Exchange.

EUROPE.

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY.

BUDAPEST, Annales Historico-Naturales Musci Nationalis Hungarici, Vol. XI, Parts I and 2, 1913, Hy Exchange, BRUNN, Verhand, der naturf, Vereines in Brunn, Bd. I., 1912.

By Exchange,

Vienna, K.-k. zoologische-botanische Verein (Gesellschaft) in Wien.
 Verhandlungen, Fand LXII, Hefte 8-10.
 Band LXIII, Hefte 1-10, 1913.
 Wiener entomologische Zeitung.
 Bd. XXXII, 1913.

Purchasel.

BELGIUM.

Brussels. Société Entomologique de Belgique. Amales. Vol. LVII, 1913.
Mémoires. Vol. XXI, 1912.

Aunuaire de l'Academie Royal de Belgique. 1913

The Acodemie.

1º Congrès International d'Entomologie. Vol. II, 1911, Mémoires. N. bscribe 1 for.

FRANCE,

ARIS. Soc. Entom. de France. Annales, Vols. LXXXI, Parts 3, 4; LXXXII, Parts 1-4.
Bulletin. 1913.
Ry Exchange.

NON. Annales de la Société d'Agriculture Sciences et Industriede Lyon. 1911 (1912). The Noviety.

GERMANY.

Berlin. Deutsche entomologische Gesellschaft. Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift. Bd. LVII, 1913. By Exchange.

Entomologische Mitteilungen. Band II. Nos. 1-12, 1913.

By Exchange,

Dresden. "Iris." Deutsche entomologische Zeitschrift. Band XXVII, Hefte 1-4, 1913. By Exchange.

Frankfurt M Main. Bericht der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden, Gesellschaft, Vols. XII-XLIII, 1910-12. By Exchange.

Entomologische Zeitschrift. Zentral-Organ des Internationalen Entomologischen Vereins zu Frankfurt am Main. Jahr. XXV, XXVI, 1911-13. (Including Fanna Exotica, Jahr. I, II.) G. C. Champion.

MUNICH. Mitteilungen der Münchner entomologischen Gesellschaft, 1913. Heft 4. The Publisher.

Stettin. Entomologischer Verein. Entomologische Zeitung. Jahr. LXXIV 1913. By Exchange.

Wiesbades. Nassauischer Verein für Naturkunde. Jahrbücher. Jahr. LXVI, 1913. – By Exchange.

GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND.

LONDON, Annals and Magazine of Natural History. 1913. Purchased. Athenseum. 1913. The Publishers.

> Bulletin of Entomological Research, Vol. IV, Parts 1-4, 1913, Purchased.

> Eutomologist (The), 1913, R. South,

Entomologist's Monthly Magazine. 1913. The Editors.

Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation, Vol. XXIV, 1913.

Purchased, Entomological Society of London. Transactions, 1913, Parts I-IV.

Entomological Society of Landon. Transactions, 1915, Parts 1-1v.

Ent. Soc. Landon.

Linnean Society of London, Zoology, Transactions, Journal and Proceedings, 1913. By Exempte.

Naturalist (The), 1913. By Exching).

Nature, 1913. The Publishers.

Quekett Microscopical Club. Journal. 1913. The Club. Review of Applied Entomology. Series A. Agricultural. Vol 1.

Review of Applied Entomology. Series A. Agricultural. Vol I 1913. Purchased.

Review of Applied Entomology. Series B, Medical and Veterinary Vol. 1, 1913. Parchased.

Royal Agricultural Society. Journal. Vol. LXXIII, 1912.

The Society.

Royal Microscopical Society. Journal. 1913. By Exchange.

Royal Society. Proceedings. 1913. By Exchange. Royal Society. Philosophical Transactions. 1913.

Royal Society, A transcopance of the No. H. Society, Proceedings, 1912-13.

The Society, Proceedings.

Zoological Society. Transactions and Proceedings. 1913.

* Zoologist (The). 1913. The Publisher.

Glasgow, Glasgow Naturalist. Vol. IV. Nos. 1-4, 1911-1912; Vol. V Nos. 1-4, 1912-1913; Vol. VI, No. 1, 1913. By Exchange.

(lvii)

HOLLAND.

4E Hague. Tijdschrift voor Entomologie. Jahr. 1913. By Exchange. Entomologische Berichten. Vol. III, Parts 67-72. 1912-13. By Exchange.

ITALY.

MA. Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale in Milano. Vol. L1, Fasc. 3, 4 (1913).

DETICE and FLORENCE. Redia, Giornale de Entomologia. Vol. VIII. Fasc. 2, 1912; Vol IX, Fasc. 1, 1913. Parchased.

RUSSIA.

oscow. Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou. Bulletin. Vol. XXV, Part 4, 1911; Vol. XXVI, 1912. By Exchange.

У РЕГРИЗВИВИ. Annuaire du Musée Zodogique. Tome XVI, Part 3, 1911; Tome XVII, 1912; Tome XVIII, 1913. Parts 1-3. F. D. Godman.

Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae. Tome XL. Parts 4-8, 1913.
By Exchange

Revue Russe d'Entomologie, Tome XII, Part 4, 1912; Tome XIII, Parts 1 and 2, 1913.
The Nuclet 3.

SPAIN.

v. Broteria, Revista Luso-Braziloira, Vol. VIII, 1990; Vol. XI, 1910; Vol. XI, 1912; Vol. XI, 1913.

${\bf SWEDEN}.$

оскноги. Arkiv för Zoologi. Vol. VII. Hefte 4, 1913; Vol. VIII. Hefte 1, 1913. – Er bereich.

Entomologisk Tidskrift, Arg. 34, 1913.

By Fielmon.

SWITZERLAND.

HAFTHAUSEN and BERNE. Schweizerische entomodogsche Geselbei au Mittheilungen. Bd. XII, Hrt. 4, 1915. — #1 Index. 191 PPSMA. Zoologiska Bidrag fran Uppsala. Band I, 1914-12

Ta Secretary

TRANSACTIONS

OF THE

NTOMOLOGICAL SOCIETY

O

LONDON

FOR THE YEAR 1913.

I. A few Observations in Mimicry. By W. J. KAYE.

[Read October 16th, 1912.]

PLATE I.

T the present time, when so much doubt is being cast 1 the theories of Bates and Fritz Müller concerning imicry, it would be as well to put on record some observaons that have come under the notice of the writer, and illustrate the insects concerned with a plate of figures. he drawing of the latter has been done by Mr. Horace night, and it is largely to his skill that many who cannot issibly see the specimens will be able to form an idea of me of the extraordinary resemblances. But the object the present paper is primarily to record the habits of e mimicking insects, and to point out that they are ite abnormal in the family to which they belong, and ast have been developed for a specific purpose. All the mics are members of the family Syntomidae, while the dels consist chiefly of Hymenoptera aculeata, but also coptera, Hymenoptera terebrantia, and in a single case another lepidopteron. There are many who, while disieving in mimicry generally, yet half believe the action mimicry when between such widely differing insects as se of the Hymenoptera aculcata and the Lepidoptera. e theory of Bates then seems as if it might be true, it is obvious that a stinging wasp must be unpalatable, le by comparison a small moth might well be palatable RANS. ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913.—PART I. (JUNE)

and escape under the guise of the model. To those naturalists who have lived in tropical or subtropical S. America, instances of mimicry between the Syntomidae and Hymenoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera and others, are constantly coming to notice. But very few cases have been figured of the models with their mimics. It is to be hoped, therefore, that the present small collection of cases will be useful as well as interesting to those who are interested in these extraordinary resemblances and the reasons that cause them

The altered habits of some of the Syntomidae are most striking, for when we remember the very different ends to be obtained by a⊊ wasp and a♀ moth there can be nothing really in common. The wasp is predatory and kills all sorts of insects to provide food for the resultant larvae from the eggs she lavs, but the female moth merely lavs her eggs on a suitable plant or shrub. Any habits, then. that the moth has that are wasp-like are certainly not directly useful to the species concerned except in the way of imitation which quite conceivably deceives its enemies. That there is a reason for these resemblances is universally admitted, and in the cases of moths being like various species of the Hymenoptera aculeata it is impossible to argue that the same environment and general conditions can produce habits in moths which are of no use whatever to them except as a disguise. But if the moths themselves were not like the wasps one might argue that it was accidental that the habits were so alike, but the general appearance and structure are in conjunction with the habits so alike that in the species of *Pseudosphex* it is impossible to distinguish moth from wasp on the flower-heads of Ageratum conyoides unless one is within eighteen inches or so, while on the wing at any distance it is quite impossible to distinguish them. But while the species of Pseudosphex are mimics of the highest degree, vast numbers of other Syntomidae are only very slightly less perfect in their resemblances and habits. Species of the genus Macroeneme. although always distinguishable to an entomologist, are wonderfully like members of the genera Salius and Pepsis of Pompilid or fossorial wasps. The rapid vibrating of the wings, and the waving of the antennae when alighted on a leaf or on the ground, is a most noticeable habit in a moth, which at once recalls the motions of the Pompilids. It should be mentioned also that species of Macroeneme do

not often settle on flowers, but like the fossorial wasps settle on the ground, on a bank, or on a leaf, places identical with where the Pompilid wasp settles. As to whether such cases of mimicry are Batesian or Müllerian in their origin is probably not difficult of solution. It seems reasonable to suppose that the former is the explanation, for a powerful stinging wasp is not only unpalatable, but is actually dangerous to an attacking enemy, while the moth is harmless and must by comparison be even palatable. But Müllerian mimicry for its working presupposes experimental attack on model and mimic alike. In such a case as a stinging hymenopteron for a model it is unlikely that experimental attacks could be numerous enough. if they occurred at all, to affect to any appreciable extent its numbers. As soon as the young bird was old enough and able to catch insects and feed itself would it not instinctively leave wasps alone, seeing that all wasps can sting and to that extent at least be unpleasant? Instinct is a real thing, which Lloyd Morgan has so pithily expressed as follows: "Instinct depends on how the nervous system is built through heredity." Now, with the lepidoptera as food for birds, instinct as to which are good and which are bad probably does not count to any appreciable extent. Experiences are varied and the nervous system is probably affected in a very complex fashion, so that anything definite is not transmitted by heredity, such as must be concerning the edibility of wasps.

DETAILS OF THE INSECTS FIGURED.

Fig. 1 represents *Trichura grandis*. This fine species was described by me after I had observed and taken it near Santos in February 1910. It flew and alighted just like a large wasp. The only specimen that I was able to catch was flying along a path in the forest, and several times I noted it settling on the ground, and finally it was observed settled on a leaf vibrating its wings when it was taken. Unfortunately no wasp was taken that could be claimed to be its model, but at that time (Feb. 27th) the species was only just beginning to appear, as Mr. Dukinfield Jones took a series later on, but did not specially look for a model. The habits of several species of *Trichura* are identical in the manner of flying low down along a path and settling on the ground. At the same time and place *T. diranthia* was so observed, and the remarkable tail to the abdomen

was quite conspicuous. This remarkable structure recalls the ovipositor of a parasitic hymenopteron, but no such possible model was observed.

Fig. 4 is Pseudosphex noverca, Schs., and fig. 4a is the model Polybia nigra, Sauss., a Vespid wasp. This Vespid was not taken by me with the Pseudosphex, but Mr. C. Schrottky has taken the two together on Ageratum conuzoides in Paraguay. This same plant, which is very abundant in S. Brazil and Paraguay, always attracts a large number of Syntomidae, as well as wasps of both the families Vespidae and Eumenidae. It was on this same plant that the Pseudosphex was taken together with a Eumenid wasp. Zethus binodis. The mimicry of these two is remarkable even when they are sitting together as I found them, but the Vespid species Polybia nigra is even better, and it is most probable that it also occurs where I took the Eumenid at Fernandez, for it has a wide range. The wonderful special development of the Pseudosphex is first of all worth describing. First there are the antennae, which in the stout pectinated portion are just about the length of the wasp's antennae. The fine thread-like tip to the antenna of the Syntomid is hardly visible except one is looking very close. In the figure the pectinations end too gradually. the specimens showing that the pectinations end rather abruptly, giving the antenna at a short distance the exact build of a wasp's. This characteristic is shown better in fig. 5 of Pseudosphex jonesi, but even then the threadlike end is not fine enough. The very marked constriction of the basal segments, the very smooth scaling of the head. thorax and abdomen and the colouring of both wings. thorax and abdomen altogether makes these moths most wasp-like. In all of them, also, the profile view of the head is remarkable, for the palpi are densely scaled on the first and second joints, so that the strong jaws of the wasp are most completely imitated. In profile the general resemblance is most complete, for in every way there is imitation of the wasp. When viewed above only, is the larger head of the wasp distinctive.

The habits of the species of Pseudosphex are equally remarkable with their structure. Of the four species figured no less than three, P. novercida, P. noverca and P. polybioides (figs. 3, 4 and 6), occurred together at Fernandez, while the fourth, P. jonesi (fig. 5), was found at Alto da Serra. All the species were found to visit the flowers of

Ageratum in the early morning sunshine before the sun had gained much heat. They then alighted with wings held back over the abdomen and then slightly lowered them downwards and outwards; but to complete the resemblance on the flower-heads these several species of Pseudosphex greatly curve their fore-wings while the hind-wing is folded un, so that the wings appear to be as narrow as the completely folded wings of the Vespidae and Eumenidae. A further habit that was observed by Mr. Dukinfield Jones when with me was that in the case of Pseudosphex jonesi he saw that species move its abdomen in and out in just the way that a wasp does, especially when about to use its sting. The several species of this remarkable genus when disturbed flew off the flowers rapidly, and it was impossible for one to follow the flight. The several figures of these moths and wasps with folded wings are unfortunately not quite shown correctly. The artist has drawn them all to show the complete wings, whereas all the specimens show the strong curving of the fore-wing in the case of the moths and folding in the case of the wasps. Figs. 3 and 3a represent an undescribed species of Pseudosphex which I propose to call Pseudosphex novercida. In the Entomologist for 1911, p. 142. I described a species as P. polybia' which by an error was the already described Pseudosphex noverea. Sehs.

Pseudospher novercida, nov.

Very close to Pseudosphex noverea, Sehs., but differs in the following respects. It has vein 2 of the fore-wing from close to cell while norcrea has it from long before the end. The white-edged valve on the underside of abdomen is followed by a white band, which is not present in noverea. Above, the wings are darker and more sooty in appearance, but the dark scaling does not extend beyond the cell as in norcrea. In the hind-wing the cell is completely occupied with smooth dark scales while in the case of noverea it is only the upper part of the cell that is so scaled. In shape rather less rounded in outline with both fore, and hind-wing slightly narrower. The femur of the front pair of legs is black while noverea is white.

Habitat. Fernandez Pinheiro, 12, iv. 10, (W. J. Kaye). Castro (E. Dakinfield Jones).

Fig. 2 is another new species closely allied to the common Sphecosoma melissa. Schs., but abundantly distinct in many ways. I propose calling it

Sphecosoma melissina, nov.

Palpi orange. Frons white. Collar orange. Thorax black and orange striped. Abdomen with the first three segments like the thorax; 4th segment almost wholly black: 5th, 6th and 7th segments darker orange with a central black line: anal segment black. First and second pair of legs with the tarsal joints blackish below. Hind-legs wholly orange above and below. Antennae black. Forewing yellowish hyaline with the costa slightly and with the inner margin broadly at base orange. Costa beyond middle of cell narrowly black. Apex black. Inner margin narrowly black slightly widened at vein 2. Hind-wing yellowish hyaline. The cell with some orange scaling and anal angle with some black scaling up to the basal yein.

Exp. 23 mm,

Habitat. S. Brazil: Guaruja, Santos, 27. ii. 10.

several specimens (W, J, Kage).

Fig. 7 represents a Correbidia, while fig. 7a is its model Calopterum braziliense. Both insects were caught together on a very dwarf-growing species of Agerdum with small white flowers on 27th Feb. 10. The specimen figured of the Coleopteron is not the specimen that was taken, but is a specimen of the same species from Rio Janeiro. The species is very variable, and if one had taken a number of the insects at Guaruja it is highly probable that one would have secured a specimen exactly like the moth. The difference in the specimen figured of the Calopterum and the single example taken is that the Rio specimen has more black on the base of the elytra. It has been figured in preference also because it is in a perfectly natural position and so corresponds with the Syntomid, which also is in a perfectly natural position of rest.

The similarity of these Lycid beetles with Syntomid moths has been noticed by several writers. The heavily pectinated antennae with the pectinations carried to the tip strongly suggest the stout-jointed antennae of the beetle. The abdomen is rather flattened like the beetle, while the shape colour and manner of folding of the wings is most suggestive of the beetle, while finally the legs are short and correspond with the legs of the Lycid. The habits of these two totally different insects are extraordinarily alike. They both sit on flowers in the early morning, and both drop of if alarmed and draw the legs in. At such times (early

morning) neither show a disposition to fly, but are extremely

aluggish.

Fig. 12 of Pterygopterus caeruleus with fig. 12a of the Pompilid wasp Salius kirbyi affords a striking case of Batesian mimicry. The very dark blue-black wings with the smallest amount of lustre, the conspicuous vellow antennae and the long hind-legs of the fossor are most completely copied in the 2 Syntomid moth. Both fly together in the forest near the Potaro River above the Tumatumari cataract in Central British Guiana. The wasp is common and flies heavily, carrying its antennae and hind-legs almost as shown in the figure. The first and second pairs of legs are carried more folded to the abdomen. The moth is a rare species, and only the one specimen was taken by Mr. C. B. Roberts, who was collecting in the same locality for six years. I am unable to say anything as to its habits, but it is highly probable that it carries its long hind-legs stretched out behind in the way the wasp does. in the same way as members of the genus Macrocneme do. and as is shown in the case figured of Macrocneme adonis (fig. 13).

Figs. 13 and 13a is another case of a Syntomid moth mimicking a Pompilid wasp. In this instance the two insects. Macrocneme adonis (fig. 13), Pepsis (fig. 13a). occur together towards the end of May in the wooded ravines at about 3,500 ft. on the coast range of mountains at Caracas. Venezuela. Flying at the same time is another species of Syntomid Macroeneme lades (fig. 14). lights this species looks very much like the Salius even in the cabinet drawer, while in flight it is almost as much like the wasp as M. adonis. When the sunlight falls on the wings of the wasp M. adonis is the better mimic, but in shade Macroeneme lades and Macroeneme adonis are hardly distinguishable, and both are equally good mimics. The habits of these Macroeneme species are extremely interesting. They carry their hind-legs extended in imitation of the wasp. They alight on leaves or settle on the ground, and do not frequent flowers. When settled on a leaf they vibrate their wings while in the position as is shown in fig. 14. They also wave their antennae, all of which are characters of the "marabunta" as these wasps of the genus Salius are invariably called locally. Fig. 14 is a specimen of M. lades from S. Brazil, and it was drawn purposely to show the position in which the species alights with the wide

space between the wings. In the specimens of the same species from Caracas the white spots at the base of the abdomen are very greatly reduced, and in one 2 hardly traceable at all. In S. Brazil, at Castro in Parana, I found M. lades (= leucostigma) commonly, yet wasps of the genus Salius did not appear to be present. This was in March and early April. But Mr. E. Dukinfield Jones, who resided for many years at Castro, informs me that these fossors are quite common at different times of the year, only they usually occur but singly.

Figs. 10 and 10a represent a most interesting case of mimicry from the Potaro River in British Guiana. Fig. 10 is of the Syntomid moth, Sphecosoma testacea, and fig. 10a is of a small Pompilid or fossorial wasp, Batazonus polistoides. Neither of these species I have seen alive. Mr. C. B. Roberts, who collected for some years for me after I left the Potaro district, sent the wasp as a Syntomid moth along with several of the Sphecosoma testacea and with a still greater number of a closely allied species (but not figured on the plate) Sphecosoma angustatum. Although the latter is considerably the commoner species, Sphecosoma testacea is more like the wasp as it shows the darkening of the costal area, which is a character agreeing with the wasp. while the commoner S. angustatum does not exhibit this character at all. The wasp was sent on 25. iii. 05, and specimens of S. testacea were sent in January, April, May and June. Examples of S. angustatum were sent in March. April. May and June. Two specimens of the very similar Pseudosphex polistes were also sent in April and May 1901.

Fig. 8 of Rhyncopyga braconida and fig. 8a of a species of Braconidae are figured together to show many points of remarkable similarity. The two insects were not caught together, but at approximately the same time of year and at the same elevation, and it is possible and quite probable that they could be netted together. The moth R. braconida I took on March 6th, 1910, at Alto da Serra above Santos at 2.500 ft. The Braconid I netted on 4th April, 1910, at Castro at 2.900 ft. At Castro, however, on 14th April I took another species of Rhyncopyga, viz. meisteri, which is very similar but has the first four basal segments red below, while the species figured has the two basal segments banded red. Either species forms almost an equally good mimic, but as the one illustrated is new it seems more desirable to figure it than the commoner and better known meisteri.

In the case of the species figured, attention should be drawn to the long thread-like antennae; the long black legs and the colouring and markings of the wings, which all suggest the Braconid, while on the wing one is deceived, without previous experience, by the very similar flight and attitudes. I myself caught the Braconid on a flower, where its ovipositor was concealed, thinking it was a species of the Syntomid genus Rhyncopyga. It is quite possible that this Braconid might be parasitic on the Rhyncopyga except that in size it is rather too large.

Fig. 11 of Callopepla inachia Q, a Syntomid, with fig. 11a of Scea auriflamma, an Oenochromid, represents a remarkable and very interesting instance of convergence. As will be seen from the figures the two moths are very much alike in colouring and scheme of markings. The 2 Syntomid must have been influenced by the Oenochromid, because the 3 of C. inachia is quite different, with a brilliant blue hind-wing and fore-wing, with red apical band and hasal streaks. The ♀♀ vary greatly from having a reddish orange band on fore-wing with orange basal streaks and hind-wing with shot-blue scaling at the base, to the form which is figured with an extension of a vellow band inwards. to the base and the hind-wing with but a trace of blue scaling. The habits of these two insects are, however, quite divergent; the Syntomid flies briskly in the early morning sunshine and is fond of settling on various compositae, such as Eupatorium and Ageratum, while S. auriflamma haunts shady woods and flies quite slowly. Both insects when at rest fold their wings flat over the abdomen, the Syntomid scarcely making the inner margins of the fore-wing meet, while the Ocnochronid makes them meet closely. In relative abundance the S. auriflamma is by far the most abundant and is also more generally distributed. We found it on the Corcovado at 1,000 ft. at Rio, where C. inachia was absent. We also found it at Alto da Serra, where also C. inachia was absent. But at Castro and Fernandez Pinheiro we found both in the months of March and April, but always in their own special haunts.

The last case of figs. 9 and 9a will have puzzled those who looked at the plate to see the resemblance. Fig. 9 is of the common Syntomid Paraethria triscriata, and 9a is of the Coleopteron Astylus antis. On March 11th, 1910, at Castro in S. Brazil, I came on a bush in flower which had myriads of the coleopteron flying round it. The sight

was so unusual that I stood gazing at it for a few minutes, when I suspected two of the beetles of being moths. After a little manœuvring I netted these two strangers, and they turned out to be Paraethria triseriata. That there was a very real resemblance when these insects were flying together in the sunshine must be taken on trust, for from the figures of the dead specimens it seems almost impossible that any real resemblance could exist. The figure of the moth, however, is unable to show the shot metallic green abdomen which can be most obviously seen by holding the specimen in strong sunlight. The light-vellowish costa of the hind-wing, which shows through the fore-wing as the specimen is illustrated, can but be imagined to give the banded appearance that the beetle has got. The white spots on the abdomen certainly did not present themselves in rapid flight, and the wings in some lights, like so many of the Ithominae, are a strong blue. Confirmation of this observation is much to be desired, for it is furthest from the writer's wishes to be considered an extremist.

EXPLANATION OF PLATE 1.

[See Explanation facing the Plate.]

INSTRUCTIONS TO BINDER.

This Explanation to be substituted for the Explanation of Plate I.

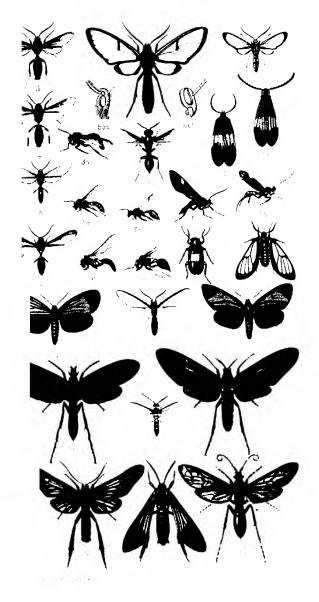
EXPLANATION OF PLATE I.

		the section of the se	
Fig.	1.	Trichura grandis, Kaye	
	2.	Sphecasoma melissina, Kaye	
	3.	Pseudosphex novercida, Kaye	Syntomidae.
	3a.	,, ,, ,,	
	4.	Pseudosphex noverea, Schs.	
	4a.	Polybia nigra, Sauss.	Vespidae,
	5.	Pseudosphex jonesi, Kaye	ì
	5a.	21 TI 21	Syntomidae
	500	t enlarged į	rofile.
	5b.	Zethus binodis, Fab.	1
	5bb	enlarged profile	L' Enmendae.
	6.	Pseudosphex polybioides, Burm.	Syntomidae.
	6a.	** ** **	
	6h.	Enmenes callimorpha, Sauss,	Enmenidaes
	7.	Correbidia calopteridia, Buth. var.?	Syntomidae.
	īa.	Calopteron brasiliense, Lap.	Lycidae.
	8,	Rhyncopyga braconida, Kaye	Syntomidae,
	8a.	Iphianlax rajoplagiatum, Cam.	Bracowidue.
	9,	Paraethria triscriata, H. S.	Syntomédae,
	9a.	Astylas antis, Perty.	Melgridae.
	10.	Sphecosoma testacea, Wlk.	Syntomidae.
	10a.	Batazonous polistoides, Smith	Pompilidae.
	11.	Callopepla irachia Selis.	Syntomidae.
	Πu	. Seca auriflamma, Hübn.	Geometridae (
	12.	Pterygopterus caeraleus, Hmps.	Syntemeidae.
	12a.	Salias kirlori, Bingh.	Pompilidar.
	13.	Macroenena adonis, Druce	Syntomidae.
	13a	. Pepsis renezuelae, nov.	Pompilidae.
	14.	Macroenono lades, Cram.	Syntomidae.

EXPLANATION OF PLATE I.

Fig.

	
Trichura grandis, Kaye Sphecosoma melissina, Kaye Pseudosphex novercida, Kaye ""	. Syntomidae.
 Pseudosphex noverca, Schs. Polybia nigra, Sauss. Pseudosphex jonesi, Kaye , " " 	Vespidae. Syntomidae.
5aa. ,, ,, enlarged 5b. Zethus binodis. 5bb. ,, enlarged profile.	profile.) Eumenidae. Syntomidae.
6. Pseudosphex polybioides, Burm. 6a. " " " " 6b. Eumenes callimorpha 7. Correbidia calopteridia, var. ?	Eumenidae. Syntomidae.
7a. Calopteron braziliense 8. Rhyncopyga braconida, Kaye 8a. Iphiaular rufoplagiatam, Cram.	Lycidae. Syntomidae. Braconidae.
9. Paraethria triseriata, H. S. 9a. Astylus antis, Perty. 10. Sphecosoma testacea, Wlk.	Syntomidae. Cetomidae. Syntomidae.
 10a. Balazonus polistoides, Smith 11. Callopepla inachia ç, Schs. 11a. Scea auriflamma, Hübn. 	Pompilidae. Syntomidae. Geometridae !
 Pteryogpterus caeruleus, Hmps. Salius kirbyi Macrocneme adonis, Druce Pepsis venezuelae, nov. 	Syntomidae, Pompilidae, Syntomidae, Pompilidae,
14. Macrocneme lades, Cram.	Syntomidae.



II. The Butterflies of the White Nile: a study in Geographical Distribution. By G. B. Longstaff, M.A., M.D., F.E.S.

[Read November 20th, 1912.]

PLATE II.

BIBLIOGRAPHY.

(Works dealing specially with the White Nile District are marked with an asterisk.)

- Aurivillius, Chr. Rhopalocera Aethiopica, Stockholm (1898).
- *2. Aurivilius, Chr. Results of the Swedish Zoological Expedition to Egypt and the White Nile, 1991, under the direction of L. A. Jägerskiöld. Part I. Lepidoptera, pp. 1-9.

(The specimens were collected by J. Trägardh.)

- Aurivillius, Chr. Die Gross-schmetterlinge der Erde, von Dr. Adalbert Seitz. Fauna Africana (1908—)
- BINGHAM, C. T. Fauna of British India: Butterflies, vol. i, 1905; vol. ii, 1907.
- *5. BUTLER, A. G. A Revision of the Lepidopterous Genus Teracolus, with Descriptions of New Species. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1876, pp. 126-165, (This contains references to Consul Petherick's captures on the White Nile.)
 - Butler, A. G. On a Collection of Lepidoptera made by Major J. W. Yerbury at or near Aden (in 1883– 1884). Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1884, pp. 478-503.
 - Butler, A. G. An account of two Collections of Lepidoptera recently received from Somaliland, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1886, pp. 756-766.

(A small collection made by Major Yerbury in 1884; a larger collection made by Messrs, J. G. Thrupp, Lort-Phillips, and James, 1884-1885.)

 Butter, A. G. On the Butterflies obtained in Arabia and Somaliland by Capt. Chas. G. Nurse and Col. J. W. Yerbury. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.. 1896, pp. 242-257.

TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913. —PART I. (JUNE)

- 9. BUTLER, A. G. A Revision of the Species of Butterflies belonging to the genus Teracolus, Swains. Ann. and Mag. of Nat. Hist., 6th series, vol. xx. 1897, pp. 385-399, 451-473, 495-507.
- *10. BUTLER, A. G. On some Butterflies from the White Nile collected by Capt. H. N. Dunn, of the Egyptian Army, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1901, p. 25.
- (Capt. Dunn collected on the Bahr el-Zarâfa.) 11. DIXEY, F. A. On a Collection of Insects and Arachnids made in 1895 and 1897 by Mr. C. V. A. Peel, F.Z.S., in Somaliland, with Descriptions of New Species, Lepidoptera Rhopalocera, Proc. Zool, Soc. Lond., 1900, pp. 10-17.
- 12. DIXEY, F. A. On a Collection of Insects and Arachnids made by Mr. E. N. Bennett in Socotra, with Descriptions of New Species. Lepidoptera. Proc. Zool, Soc. Lond., 1898, pp. 372-383.
- *13. DIXEY, F. A. On Lepidoptera from the White Nile collected by Mr. W. L. S. Loat, F.Z.S.; together with further notes on Seasonal Dimorphism in Butterflies, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1903, pp. 141 163.
 - (I have had the great advantage of hearing Dr. Dixey's later views as to some of the more obscure species dealt with in these papers.)
- 14. Eltringham, H. A Monograph of the African Species of the Genus, Acraea, Fab., with a supplement on those of the Oriental Region. Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1912, pp. 1-374.
- 15. Klug, F. Symbolae Physicae (1829).
- *16. Longstaff, G. B. Butterfly Hunting in Many Lands
 - (The account of my first visit to the White Nile will be found on pp. 415-423.)
- 17. Manders, N. Entomological Field Notes at Suakin. Ent. Month. Mag., xxii, pp. 277-279 (1886).
- 18. Rothschild, The Hon. N. Ch. Lepidoptera from Egypt and the Soudan (1900, 1901). Nov. Zool. vol. viii, pp. 426-434 (1901).
- 19. ROTHSCHILD, The Hon, N. Ch., and WARREN, W. Lepidoptera from the Soudan (1904). Nov. Zool. vol. xii, pp. 21-31 (1905).
- 20. Sharpe, Miss Emily Mary Bowdler. List of Lepidoptera collected in Somaliland by Mrs. E. Lort-

Phillips. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1896, pp. 523-529.

- SHARPE, Miss E. M. B. A List of the Lepidopterous Insects collected on the Red Sea, in the neighbourhood of Suakin, by Mr. Alfred J. Cholmley. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1897, pp. 775-777.
- 22. Sharpe, Miss E. M. B. A Monograph of Teracolus (1901).
- 23. TRIMEN, R. South African Butterflies, 3 vols. (1887-89).
- *24. TRIMEN, R. Manuscript Notes on Lepidoptera collected by Mr. F. C. Selous on the White Nile and in the Southern Bahr el-Ghazal, between Feb. 17th and Apr. 10th, 1911.

(Kindly lent by the author.)

- WALKER, F. A List of the Butterflies collected by J. H. Lord, Esq., in Egypt, along the African Shore of the Red Sea, and in Arabia, with descriptions of the Species new to Science. Entomologist, vol. v, pp. 48-57 (1870).
 - (It is said that the types were claimed by the then Khedive and placed by him in the museum attached to the School of Medicine at Cairo, where they perished owing to neglect. This paper promised to be interesting; but Walker's statement that such conspicuous butterflies as Teracolus protomedia. T. capumpe and T. halimede were taken by Lord in the Cairo district, convinces me that either he or Lord had muddled up the localities of the insects dealt with, since the butterflies named are not known to occur within several hundred miles of Cairo. The paper therefore is worthless for my purpose.)

 Yerbury, J. W. The Butterflies of Aden and neighbourhood, with some Notes on their Habits. Journ. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc., 1892.

The Area dealt with.

Strictly speaking the name White Nile should be confined to that part of the river (Bahr al-Abyad) between the mouth of the Blue Nile (Bahr al-Azrak) opposite to Ondurman and nearly two nules below Khartum, and Lake No, where the Bahr al-Ghazal joins the Bahr al-

Gebel. In practice, however, the name is usually held to include the Bahr al-Gebel from Gondokoro or Rejâf, the head of navigation [Lat. 4° 45′ N.], down to Lake Nô, and this is the sense in which the name is here used. Moreover the Bahr al-Zarâfa, which is practically a loop of the Bahr al-Gebel running more or less parallel to it for about 2½° of latitude, and never more than forty miles distant, will here be treated as part of the same district. Khartûm again, though strictly speaking it stands upon the Blue Nile, is included for reasons of convenience, being the port of entry into the region.

On the other hand the Bahr al-Ghazâl, draining as it does the large area between the Bahr al-Gebel and the Congo basin, is not dealt with here. From what is known of its fauna it would appear to comprise more insects characteristic of Central and Southern Africa, than the

fauna we are here considering.

The region thus defined lends itself to treatment as a unit, both from the fact that it is served by the convenient Government steamers and by the fact that it is throughout fairly uniform in character. At Gebel Auli and at Gebel En are small hills of igneous rock, while many similar hills occur at Lâdô and above, but with these exceptions the country is level.

Between Khartum and Abba Island the country is for the most part bare and open. A few Acacia (commonly called Mimosa) trees or shrubs are here conspicuous by their rarity. Another small tree or shrub commonly met with on the desert is the "Nabbak," a species of Buckthorn.

*Zizyphus mucronata. Wild [Nat. Ord. Rhamnaceae] - a rather graceful tree whose white stems give it a Birch-like character, but it is defended by a peculiarly malicious scheme of thorns, which are arranged in pairs, one straight, the other curved. The Acacias extend right up to Gondokoro. Among the shrubs especially interesting to the Entomologist, are various Capers and other members of the order Capparidaceae. They are closely associated with Pierinae, whose larvae feed upon them. Another shrub, especially common on and near Abba Island, is Salcadora persica, Linn., also much frequented by Pierines: it has numerous insignificant green flowers. A remarkable plant with a wide range in the district is Vilis (Cissus) quadrangularis, Wallich [Nat. Ord. Ampelidae], a succulent iointed creeper, suggesting a Cactus. At the time of my

visit its snake-like branches were leafless and flowerless. Several days out of our twenty-four were spent in the Sadd.* Here the mass of the vegetation for many miles at a stretch was made up of the dark green Papyrus (Cyperus) antiquorum with its beautiful umbels six feet across, and of " ûm sûf," or " mother of wool "-Vossia procera -- a reed-like plant, together with the more familiar Phragmites communis. Of smaller plants growing beneath the Papyrus at the water's edge a yellow composite and a blue-purple Convolvulus or Ipomaea were the commonest. The first "Candelabra" Euphorbia, striking trees nearly twenty feet high, were seen on the island of Hillet al-Nuwêr [Lat. 8° 13' N.]. At Bôr [Lat. 6° 13' N.], my attention was called to the singular Kigelia aethiopica, Decr., a tree belonging to the Nat. Ord. Bignoniaceae, which has flowerstalks many feet in length from which hang the large rich brown-purple flowers and cucumber-like fruits, the latter a foot long. At Rejaf [Lat. 4° 45' N.] a yet more tropical-looking plant was the Adenium coetaneum, Stapf. [Nat. Ord. Apocynaccae], with its absurdly thick stems, fleshy emarginate leaves, and clusters of showy brightred waxy flowers. Palms were rarely seen. Doubtless this somewhat monotonous vegetation largely explains the restricted Butterfly Fauna.

The practice of burning the rank vegetation of the sadd, must have a very destructive effect upon insect life. The numerous semi-calcined shells of such Gasteropods as Barton and Limicolaria—genera frequenting trees or bushes—which are seen in many localities, prove that these faces carry their destruction beyond the grassy areas on which antelopes, giraffes and elephants still roam even within sight of the steamer.

The circumstance that nearly every tree and shrub met with is more or less prickly tends greatly to protect butter-flees from the collector's net. Near Ad-Duwém I came across a grass even worse than the Indian "spear-grass," for its prickly awns at a touch converted the net into a tangled mass, which required some minutes to unravel. Fortunately its distribution appears to be restricted to a very small area.

Shortly, the district to be dealt with includes Khartûm Lat. 15–37' N., Long. 32–31' E.] and the country adjacent to the banks of the White Nile to Lake Nô [Lat. 9° 30' N.];

^{*} The correct spelling: pronounced Sudd.

the Bahr al-Zarâfa throughout its length; also the Bahr al-Gebel up to Gondokoro and Rejâf.

Gondokoro [Lat. 4° 54′ N., Long. 31° 41′ E.], situated on the right or eastern bank of the Bahr al-Gebel, is the most northerly station in Uganda. Rejâf, about eight miles south of Gondokoro, but on the left bank, is in that part of the Anglo-Egyptian Sûdân which, under the name of the Lâdô Enclave, was leased to the late King of the Belgians.

The Bahr al-Gebel in the Sadd region, some forty miles south of Lake Nô, reaches its most westerly point in Long. 30° 8′ E. From these data it will be seen that the region treated of is included within 2½° of longitude, but extends over 11° of latitude—say a strip of 650 miles by 140 miles—though the distance by river is said to be 1.128 miles. Probably most of the butterflies sent to Europe have been taken within a very few miles of the river banks.

Since the place-names given are for the most part those of small native villages, or of "wooding" stations, there is no reason to expect that they will be permanent in a country where even Government posts are from time to time moved for administrative convenience, or more often from the proved unhealthiness of their sites; since, moreover, whether permanent or not, many of these names are not to be found even in the best atlases, it has been thought well to give the approximate latitude of each locality. Of course the latitude is not of much service in the case of places situated on the part of the river running nearly due east from Lake Nô to Kôdôk (Fáshôda).

Entomologically this district is but little known, so, having visited it myself twice, in February 1909 and again in February 1912, it seemed worth while to gather together the stray notes of travellers and sportsmen, to form the basis of a local list. I have been confirmed in this resolve by the discovery that my captures would appear to exceed alike in numbers of species and specimens those of my predecessors. But it must not be forgotten that the district has not been systematically worked, and especially must it be kept in mind that little is known of the wet-season fauna.

Family NYMPHALIDAE.

Sub-family DANAINAE.

1. Danaida chrysippus, Linn.

The Sûdân is an interesting region in which to study this very widely distributed species, since all its forms are met with, often all together.

a. The typical, or chrysippus form. This varies much in the depth of the ground-colour, moreover a large number of the specimens met with in this part of Africa have the veins of the hind-wings more or less dusted with white scales.

Dunn took it on the Bahr al-Zarâfa.* Loat took four males near Kâkâ, also a number of males and one female at Gondokoro. Dr. Dixey notes that several of Loat's specimens had "a slight white powdering round the gland patch". The Swedes took it both at Khartûm and at Kâkâ.

In 1909 I took a male at Gebel Én, another at Kosti, and a third on Abba Island. At Khartûm, where the species was common, somewhat more than one-fourth of all the specimens observed were of the chrysippus form. In 1912 though I saw a few D. chrysippus at Khartûm I did not pay much attention to them, but a typical female was captured at Kanisa [Lat. 6° 50′ N.] and two at Rejaf, my most southerly point. It may accordingly be said to occur throughout the White Nile region.

The wide distribution of *D. cheqsippus* throughout Africa and the Oriental region is well known, but attention have be called to the curious fact that *Dr. Dixey* did not find a single typical example among Peel's twenty-two specimens from Somaliland. Two specimens taken by Bennett in Sokotra have the veins of the hind-wings white. On the other hand, there is no trace of such white on the hand-wings of any of my Egyptian specimens ranging from Cairo to Aswan. The specimens taken by the Rothschild party on the Atbara were typical.

il. Form alcippus, Cram., including alcippoides, Moore, Under this I include all individuals with more or less white hind-wings.

Taken by Capt. Dunn on the Bahr al-Zarâfa, also by Sofar as I can make out Capt. Dunn's insects must have been

taken in about Latitude 9° N.

TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913. PART 1. (JUNE)

Loat near Kâkâ and at Gondokoro. The Swedes took it at Khartûm, also near Kâkâ.

In 1909 I met with it commonly at Khartûm, where I estimated that more than half the *chrysippus* were of this form: I also took a male of the extreme *alcippus* form at Ad-Duwêm.

In 1912 I took one at Khartûm, another on the battlefield of Kerreri (about nine miles N.W. of Khartûm), and saw others at both places. I also captured single individuals at Abba Island, Shambi and Gondokoro.

From these records it may be fairly said that the distribution of *alcippus* covers the whole White Nile district.

- Rothschild does not record it from the Atbara. Though it is common at Port Sûdân and at Aden, no specimens were found in the Peel collection from Somâliland, nor in the Bennett collection from Sokotra.
- γ. Form dorippus, Klug [called by some authors klugii, Butler]. This lacks the transverse white band across the fore-wing near the tip, but normally has the hind-wings, on the upper surface, of the ground-colonr. Anrivillius (3. p. 72) considers this a distinct species, a view in which probably he now stands alone.

Capt. Dunn took it on the Bahr al-Zarâfa. Loat met with it both at Kâkâ and Gondokoro. It was taken by the Swedes at Khartûm. The Rothschild party took it on the Atbara, as well as at Khartûm.

Personally I did not come across this form in 1909, but in 1912 took a single example at Khartûm.

It is a common insect both at Port Sûdân, and at Aden. Cholmley met with it to the north of Suâkin, while Peel found it the dominant form in Somâliland.

δ. Form albinus. Lanzknecht [called by some authors dorippus. Klug]. This, which may be said to combine in one the two deviations from the type, in that while lacking the white bar on the fore-wings, it has the hind-wings more or less white, would appear to be by far the scarcest form of cheysippus. Aurivillius (3, p. 72) regards albinus as an aberration of dorippus.

Capt. Dunn found it on the Bahr al-Zarâfa. Loat took a specimen near Kâkâ and four at Gondokoro. In 1909 l took a single specimen at Khartûm.

It occurs at Port Sudan, also at Aden. It seems fair to assume, though the data are imperfect, that dorippus and albinus occur throughout the White Nile district.

2. Tirumala petiverana, Doubleday and Hewitson.

This was taken by Dunn on the Bahr al-Zarâfa, but 1 did not meet with it myself, and I have no other record from the district.

It is found in Abyssinia and Somâliland, and has a wide range in tropical Africa from East to West.

Sub-family SATYRINAE.

 Yphthima asterope, Klug. The types came from Syria and Arabia.

The sole record that I possess of this butterfly—the only White Nile Satyrine known to me—occurring within the area under consideration, is that of a single example being found upon our steamer near Kanisa [Lat. 6° 50′ N.] on February 17th, 1912.

Selous took a male in 1911 on the Southern Bahr al-Ghazal. It is not uncommon at Port Sudan, and Col. Yerbury found it in some numbers at Aden. Dr. Dixey and I took it in Natal and Rhodesia: it is indeed a common and widely distributed African species. The Hope collection contains specimens from British East Africa, Lake Nyassa. Somaliland, and Lagos.

Sub-family NYMPHALINAE.

Pyrameis cardui, Linn.

This cosmopolitan species was taken by Capt. Dunn on the Bahr al-Zarāfa, also by Loat—a single female at Kākā. The Swedes took two males at Ad-Duwèm.

Though in 1909 I found cardui common near the point of junction of the Blue and White Niles, and saw it at the same place in 1912, it is remarkable that I have no record of having even seen it on either of my voyages up the White Nile. It may reasonably be inferred that it is not very common in that district, at all events during the month of February.

The Rothschild party took one on the Atbara; Yerbury found it commonly at Aden; Peel did not take it in Somaliland, but Bennett found it "common everywhere" in Sokotra. Personally I have found it common enough in Algeria, Cairo, Aswan, Natal and Cape Colony.

5. Precis cebrene, Trimen.

Dunn took this species on the Bahr al-Zarâfa, and Loat took two near Kosti [Lat. 13° 10′ N.].

In 1912 I distinctly saw this butterfly on a thorny bush at Ad-Duwêm [Lat. 14° N.], also near Kanîsa [Lat. 6° 50′ N.].

Cholmley took a few at Ambaia Erba; Yerbury found it common at Aden; Grant in Sokotra, and Peel in Somâliland; it occurs also in Abyssinia.

It is an abundant African species, being found throughout the whole of South Africa and at Lagos on the West Coast.

The closely allied P. oenone, Hübner, takes its place in the Oriental region.

Precis clelia, Cramer.

Taken by Dunn on the Bahr al-Zarâfa and by Loat at Gondokoro.

In 1912 I took single specimens at Hillet al-Nuwer [Lat. 84-134], Gondoroko and Rejâf.

Peel took it in Somaliland; Yerbury took one specimen at Aden, while Bennett reported it as very common in the mountains of Sokotra.

It is found throughout Central and South Africa as well as on the West Coast.

Precis boopis, Trimen (= madagascariensis, Guenée).

This was taken by Dunn on the Bahr al-Zarafa. In 1912 I took a single example at Mongalla [Lat, 5° 12] X.]

Though ranging over Central and South Africa this species is not so widely distributed as the two preceding.

8. Hypolimnas misippus, Linné.

Mr. H. King assured me that this interesting and widely-distributed species was not uncommon at Khartûm; it was also in a collection that he had received from the Bahr al-Ghazál. Dunu took it on the Bahr al-Zarúfa. It is, however, quite certain that I did not see this very conspicuous insect during either of my visits to Khartûm, or the White Nile.

The Rothschild party did not see it, but Cholmley met with it at Ambaia Erba, and Yerbury found it commonly at Aden, noting that: "The females of this butterfy mimic all the forms of chrysippus."

At Sallom Junction, on the railway between Port Súdân and Khartûm, a native boy brought me a male misippus in his fingers. Some weeks later I found both sexes fairly common at Port Sûdân, where I took typical females as well as females of the form inaria, Cram. (mimicking the dorippus form of chrysippus). Specimens of both these forms had traces of white on the upper surface of the hind-wings.

It is notable that the Cairo collectors know of but two specimens having occurred in that district during many years; in fact, they look upon it as a great rarity.

This familiar butterfly ranges over all tropical and South Africa as well as India, Ceylon and the Malay Archipelago. In two females I detected a slight treacly odour.

Hamanumida dardalus, Fabr.

This characteristic African butterfly is known to occur on the Bahr al-Ghazâl, where it has been taken by Selous and others, and I am practically certain that I saw a specimen on February 15th, 1912, at Mongalla [Lat. 5° 12′ N.].

Col. Yerbury took a single example at Aden; it has been reported from Abyssinia and Somâliland. It is found throughout tropical Africa, but stops short of Cape Colony.

10. Neptis agatha, Cram.

Loat took two specimens at Gondokoro.

On February 12th, 1912, a short distance below Kirô [Lat. 5–22] N.] I had a clear unmistakable view from the steamer of a Neptis of the size of agatha skimming over the herbage at the water's edge.

This species has been taken at Shoa, in Abyssinia [circa Lat. 10 N.] perhaps the northern limit of the genus in East Africa—and has a wide range in Central, East, West, and South Africa.

H. Byblia ilithqia, Drury.

Taken by Dunn on the Bahr al-Zaráfa. Loat took a female near Káká [Lat. 10 - 40' N.], where the Swedish expedition also took a female.

In 1912 I took in all five specimens, viz.—a female at Melit [Lat. 10 - 27' N.], a male and two females at Tawfi kiyā[Lat. 9 - 25' N.], and a female at Kanisa [Lat. 6 - 50' N.]. These records point to a northern limit on the White Nile somewhere about 11° N.

Yerbury found this species at Aden and Peel found it in Somâliland.

It occurs also in Abyssinia, East, West and South Africa, as well as in India and Ceylon.

In a male I detected a sweet aromatic scent, compared to that of scented tobacco; a female had a similar scent, but less strong; in another female the scent was compared to chocolate, in a third to that of *Teracolus protomedia*. (Compare Longstaff, 16, pp. 501, 502.)

Byblia goetzins, Herbst. This species includes B. acheloia. Wallengren. B. castanea. Butler, and B. vulgaris, Staudinger.

Capt. Dunn took it on the Bahr al-Zarâfa. In one or other of the above forms it is found in Aden, Abyssinia, Somâliland, East Africa, Nyassaland, Transvaal, Natal and Cape Colony; but its distributiou is especially distinguished by a wider range than that of the preceding species on the West coast and a less wide range on the Fast.

In Sokotra it is replaced by the nearly allied B. boydi. Dixey.

The distribution of the two species has been discussed in great detail by Dr. Dixey (11, pp. 376-379).

13. Atella phalantha, Drury.

Capt. Dunn took this on the Bahr al-Zarâfa.

It has been taken in Abyssinia, and, I believe, on the Bahr al-Ghazāl.

The species is widely distributed in Africa south of the Sahara, it occurs in Madagascar and Mauritius, also in India, Burma, Ceylon, Malaya, China and Japan, but it is not in Col. Yerbury's Aden list.

Sub-family ACRAEINAE.

14. Acraea accrata, Hewitson, form vinidia, Hew.

Taken in abundance by Loat at Gondokoro, January 12th. 1902 [Lat. 4° 54′ N.]. A solitary male was taken by the Swedes at Gebel En, February 18th, 1901 [Lat. 12° 37′ N.]. In 1912 the engineer of our steamer took a male on board near Lâdô, February 13th, 1912 [Lat. 5° 5′ N.].

Mr. Eltringham tells me that this species is found through practically the whole of Africa south of the Sahara.

15. Acraea terpsichore, Linné, form rougeti, Guérin.

I took a single specimen, February 12th, 1912, at Mongalla [Lat. 5° 12' N.].

Mr. Eltringham tells me that this species is even more widely distributed than the last, extending to the Islands.

16. Acraea natalica, Boisduval.

Taken by Capt. Dunn on the Bahr al-Zarâfa.

Widely distributed in South and East Africa: the nearest locality to the White Nile given by Mr. Eltringham (13. p. 192) is Kibwezi in British East Africa.

17. Acraea encedon, Linné.

Loat took a male at Gondokoro which was intermediate between the typical form and A. daira, Godman and Salvin. The Swedish expedition took a male of the form daira at Renk [Lat. 11° 45′ N.], and Selous took three males at the same place, as well as two males at Tawfikiya [Lat. 9° 25′ N.]; Mr. Trimen says these are all small and pale, and more or less inclining to the form daira.

In 1912 I took a male at Tawfikîyâ which approached the form infuscata, Staudinger, and another near Dûlêb Hill [Lat. 9° 22' N.] of the form lycia, Wallengren, with much white about it.

Thus it will be seen that this species, in several forms, ranges in the White Nile district over at least 7° of latitude.

Mr. Eltringham (13, p. 210) gives its distribution as from Sierra Leone to the East Coast and from the Cape to Upper Egypt, also to the Islands.

Its larva feeds on Commelina.

18. Acraea abdera, Hewitson (= ccphcus, Linné).

Taken by Capt. Dunn on the Bahr al-Zarafa.

Mr. Eltringham (13. p. 112) gives its range as including the Bahr al-Ghazâl, the Congo basin. Angola, Gold Coast and Gaboon.

Family LYCAENIDAE.

19. Polyommatus baeticus, Linné.

Taken by Dunn on the Bahr al-Zarâfa; by Loat near Kâkâ, and at Gondokoro; by Selous near Tawîla, and by the Swedish expedition at Khartûm, Ad-Duwêm, and Mohadan Zarâfa.

I found it in abundance at Khartûm in 1909, and also met with it at Ad-Duwêm. In 1912 I found it again at the last-named place, and also at Rejâf.

This, probably the most widely distributed of all the "Blues," may be said to occur throughout our district, but it would not appear to be plentiful except at Khartûm. Rothschild speaks of it as "common in Egypt from Cairo to Khartûm." He also took it at Al-Nakhûla, on the Atbara River. I have myself taken a few specimens near Cairo and have seen it in some numbers at Aswân.

It is common at Aden and it has been recorded from Abyssinia and Somâliland, and has a wide range in South Africa, as well as in Europe, Asia and Australia.

20. Lachnocnema bibulus, Fabricius.

The Swedes took two very dwarfed males on Abba Island [Lat. 13] 22' N.].

This species has a wide distribution in South, Central. East, and West Africa, but I have no other record for the White Nile.

21. Turneus theophrastus, Fabricius.

Loat met with this common and widely-distributed insect at Kâkâ, Mongalla and Gondokoro. The Swedes took it a Khartûm, Abba Island, Renk and Kâkâ.

In 1909, besides seeing it in abundance at Khartûm, I took it at Söba (on the Blue Nile), at Ad-Duwêm and at Tawila. In 1912 it was again abundant near Khartûm as well as near Söba station, and on the battleield of Kerreri. Up the White Nile it occurred at Ad-Duwêm (commonly), Dûlêb, Shambi (several). Tombê, Kirô, Mongalla, Gondekoro and Rejâf, as well as on the Bahr al-Zarâfa.

Mr. Rothschild took it commonly at Al-Nakhila and at Shendi, but found it rare at Khartum. In 1909 I took one at Wad Ben Naga station, about twenty miles south of Shendi, as well as at Aswan and Luxor. Shortly, it may be said that the range of this butterfly in North East Africa extends from Luxor to Gondokoro. It is common at Aden, and Bennett took a specimen in

Sokotra. Thrupp took it in Somaliland. It also occurs in Senegal.

According to Bingham (4, vol. ii, p. 419) it occurs in Persia and Balûchistân as well as throughout India and in Ceylon. This and the next species reach Europe.

22 Tarneas telicanus, Lang (= plinius, Fabr. = pulcher, Murray).

Loat took a male near Kâkâ [Lat. 10 40' N.). In 1912 I took a male at Hillet al-Nuwêr [Lat. 8' 43' N.] and in the same year took two specimens at Port Sûdân.

In 1909 I took one at Aswân, two at Luxor, and another as far north as Tel al-Amarna [Lat, 27° 37′ N.]; but though ranging in the Nile Valley from that latitude down to 8–13′ N., it would not appear to be common at any of the places named.

Though the species is well known in Central and South Africa as well as at Aden, and is found in Northern India. Thave no record from Somaliland or Sokotra.

23, Castalius usemia, Neave.

Mr. Neave's types of this neatly marked little butterfly were taken in the Victoria Nyanza district.

I was fortunate in securing a single example at the Rejaf wooding station [Lat. 4-50' N.].

24. Capido cretosus, Butler.

A female was brought home by the Swedish expedition from Renk [Lat, 11/45] N.]; concerning this Aurivillius remarks; "This rare species was hitherto only recorded from Senegal and from Abyssinia." The variety C. lactinus, Butler, has been met with in Somaliland.

25. Catochrysops cleuses, Demaison.

This little-known but very distinct "Blue" was taken by the Rothschild party at Aswân, Wâdi Halfa, and at Nakhila on the Atbara. I have myself met with it at Aswân, Abû Simbel, and Khartûm, but not south of the latter place. The Swedish expedition also found it at Khartûm. Its range in latitude would therefore appear

to be from 24°-15½° N. It is usually common where it occurs, and at Aswan it appeared to be attached to the pink-flowered Lotus arabicus, Linn.

26. Catochrysops malathana, Boisduval, var. nilotica, Aurivillius.

Two males were taken by the Swedes to the South of Kåkå [Lat. 10° 40′ N.].

I have no other record in the Sûdân of this common Central and South African butterfly, which has also been reported from Lagos and Madagascar, as well as from Lahej in Southern Arabia.

 Zizera lysimon. Hübner. This includes Z. karsandra. Moore, and, according to De Nicéville, also Z. knysna. Trimen.

In 1909 I took this fairly commonly at Khartûm, also a single example at Kosti [Lat, 13° 10′ N.] and another at Luxor.

In 1912 I took two on Abba Island, one at Kôdôk, also one at Tawfîkiyâ [Lat. 9° 25′ N.], as well as one at Port Sûdân.

Rothschild took one at Nakhila (f. karsandra): Beunett found it plentiful in Sokotra, and Yerbury took it at Aden (f. knysna).

This species is common in Central and South Africa, but I have no record of it on the White Nile south of 9° 25′ X.

According to Bingham (4, vol. ii, p. 358) it extends northwards to Southern Europe. Central and Western Asia; eastwards to India and Ceylon; southwards to Malaya and Australia.

28. Chilades trochibus, Freyer.

Loat took three at Kākā [Lat. 10° 40′ N.].

In 1909 I took one at Aswân, and another at Khartûm. In 1912 I took three at Port Sûdân. Cholmley took it north of Suâkin; Yerbury at Aden; also Peel in Somâliland.

It occurs also in the Victoria Nyanza district, Bruish East Africa, Portuguese East Africa, Rhodesia, and also at Lagos. To these Bingham (4, vol. ii, p. 368) adds South Eastern Europe, Central Asia, India, Ceylon, Burman Malaya, and Australia.

29. Lycaenesthes amarah, Guérin.

Taken by Capt. Dunn on the Bahr al-Zarâfa, and by Loat at Mongalla [Lat. 5° 12' N.].

In 1912 I took a male at Lûl [Lat. 9° 47′ N.], also one of each sex at Kanisa [Lat. 6° 50′ N.] and a male at Gondokoro.

Its northern limit on the White Nile would appear, so far at least as the above records go, to be about 10° N.

Cholmley met with it north of Suâkin, and Yerbury at Aden, where it is common. It also occurs in Somâliland, in Central and East Africa and southwards down to Rhodesia and Natal.

30. Lycaenesthes otacilia, Trimen.

I took a male on January 8th, 1912, near Sôba station, on the Blue Nile, about ten miles above Khartûm, but have no other records for this part of Africa.

It is met with in Somâliland, British East Africa, Rhodesia. Natal and Cape Colony.

31. Azanus jesous, Guérin.

Bingham (4, vol. ii. p. 363) considers this as the same species as gamra, Lederer, and crameri, Moore: De Nicéville considers the two latter as synonyms of sigillata, Butler. Loat took a male at Mongalla [Lat. 5° 12′ N.], but I have not myself met with this butterfly nearer to the White Nile than Port Sûdân. Mr. Peel took several in Sonâliland. It occurs in the Victoria Nyanza district, in British East Africa, British Central Africa, Rhodesia and Natal. Bingham (4, vol. ii. p. 364) adds Arabia, (Verbury gives sigillata), Balûchistân, a great part of India, Burma and Ceylon.

 Azanns ubaldus, Cramer (A. zena, Moore; A. thebana Staudinger).

The Swedish expedition took it at Khartum and on Abba Island [Lat. 13° 22′ N.].

In 1909 I found it fairly common at Khartum, and also took single specimens at Ad-Duwêm and Hillet Abbâs [Lat. 13 7' N.] as well as at Amâda, in Nubia [Lat. 22 5' N.].

In 1912 I again took it at Khartûm and Ad-Duwêm.

also at Melût [Lat. 10° 27′ N.], Dûlêb [Lat. 9° 22′ N.], Shambî [Lat. 7° 0′ N.] and Mongalla [Lat. 5° 12′ N.].

Mr. N. C. Rothschild took it near Shendi [Lat. 16° 42' N.] as well as at Nakhila [Lat. 17° 25' N.], but did not find it common at either place.

Thus it would appear to range along the Nile Valley from the Tropic of Cancer, almost to Uganda.

Yerbury found it (zena) to be "generally distributed" at Aden; Peel took it (thebana) in Sokotra, while Col. Manders met with it at Suākin (zena). It has also been taken in Somāliland and Natal.

Bingham (4, vol. ii, p. 363) gives Balûchistân, India, Cevlon and Burma.

33, Deudorix livia, Klug.

The type was taken "inter Kinch et Assuan Novembre," i. e. circa Lat. 25° N.

The Swedes took two females on Abba Island [Lat. $13^{\circ} 22' N.$].

Personally I know it as a native of Port Sûdân only, Prof. Poulton took a specimen near the Great Pyramid.

Col. Yerbury used to take it at Aden and remarks on the similarity of the female to that of the next species. Aurivillius gives Somaliland as a locality, also Nubia and British East Africa.

34. Virachola antalus, Hopffer.

I took three at Tawila in 1909 [Lat. 13] 10′ N.], and one at Port Súdán in 1912.

It is found practically throughout tropical and South Africa as well as in Madagascar.

35. Hypolycaena philippus, Fabricius.

On February 22nd, 1912, I took one specimen at Tawile [Lat. 13–16' X.], but have no other White Nile records for this butterfly.

It occurs in Somaliland, in Uganda, and has a wide distribution in tropical Africa, occurring also in Natal.

Family PAPILIONIDAE.

Sub-family PIERINAE.

36. Herpaenia eriphia, Godart (= melanarge, Butler), f. lacteipennis, Butler; the extreme dry-season form is termed by Aurivillius straminea.

Found by Dunn on the Bahr al-Zarâfa. A very small example (1" $3\frac{1}{2}$ " = say 33 mm.) of the extreme "dry" form was taken by Selous at Tawîla [Lat. 13° 16' \dot{N}]. The Swedes took two males of the form straminea at Gebel En and Kâkâ respectively: the alar expanse of these was 31 mm. and 38 mm.

I took a very small example of each sex at Tawila in 1909. In 1912 I took another at the same place, as well as three on Masran Island [Lat. 12° 45′ N.] and three more at Renk [Lat. 11° 45′ N.]: these were all small.

Klug's specimens of *Pontia tritogenia*, which is not distinguishable from *eriphia*, were taken at Ambukôl in July and August. There is a specimen in the Coll. Hope labelled "Nubia."

On the White Nile, however, the above records indicate a distribution limited by the latitudes 13° 16′ and 10° 40′ N. This insect is found all along the eastern side of Africa, in Madagascar, throughout South Africa, and it has been recorded from Senegal.

Verbury records \widehat{H} , derata, Butler, for Aden: Aurivillius (3, p. 31) seems to doubt whether it is specifically distinct. This form is also recorded for Somaliland, as well as for German East Africa, and British East Africa.

 Belenois gidica, Godart, including f. abyssinica, Lucas (Northern form), and f. westwoodi, Wallengren.

Capt. Dunn took the form abyssinica on the Bahr al-Zarafa, and Loat took several of the same form near Kākā, as well as two at Gondokoro. The Swedes took a male of f. westwoodi at Gebel Én [Lat. 12° 37° N.]. and two males of the form abyssinica at Renk.

In 1912 I found it common at Gebel Ahmed Agha [Lat. II o' N.], and took a few specimens at Kâkâ, Kanîsa, Mongalla, Lâdô, Gondokoro, and Rejâf.

It will be seen that I have no record of this common

South African "White," north of Lat. 12° 37′ N., i. e. three degrees above Khartûm.

This species is found in Abyssinia and throughout South and East Africa, and in one or two districts in West Africa.

A female had a faint scent. (Compare Longstaff, 16, p. 512.)

38. Belenois severina, Cramer.

Both Aurivillius and Dixey regard *leucogyne*, Butler, and *hoguensis*. Felder, as races of *secerina*, and transitional forms are common.

Dunn found typical specimens as well as boguensis on the Bahr al-Zarâfa. Loat took both forms at Mongalla [Lat. 5° 12′ N.] and the typical form at Gondokoro.

In 1912 I met with the typical form at Gebel Ahmed Agha [Lat. 11⁵ 0′ X.]. Dûlêb. Hillet al-Nuwêr, Shambî, Kanîsa, Tombê [Lat. 5⁵ 43′ X.]. and Rejâf.—The same year I took the form bognensis at Melût [Lat. 10–27′]. Dûlêb. Shambi and Kanîsa [Lat. 6–50′ X.].

These records give a very similar distribution for typical severina and for the f. boquensis; moreover the latter is common in the Victoria Nyanza country, and Selous took it on the Bahr al-Ghazal.

B. screrina is the "Common White" of South Africa covering the whole continent south of the Sahara, passing over into Madagascar, while Col. Yerbury records it from Aden (under the name of *leucogyne*), but it does not enter the Oriental province.

Belenois mesentina, Cramer (= lordaca, Walker).

Taken by Dunn on the Bahr al-Zarafa. It was found commonly by Loat at Kaka [Lat. 10, 40, N.], Mongalla [Lat. 5, 12, N.] and Gondokoro. The Swedes took it at Mohadan Zarafa, and at Kaka: the specimens, more especially the males, being very small.

In 1909 I found it in abundance at Khartum, and took three at Sōba. It was common at Ad-Duwem and I took a solitary male at Tawila. In 1912 I took several in the Khartum district, including Kaderu and Kerreri. On the White Nile it occurred at Tawila, Renk, Meshra Zarāfa, Krāka (common), Melūt (common), Lūl, Tawfikiyā, Dalēb (common, but all the specimens taken were remarkably small), lower Bahr al-Zarāfa (common), Shambi, Kanisi.

Bôr, Malêk, Tombê, Kîrô, Mongalla (females abundant, males scarce), Lâdô, Gondokoro and Rejâf—in fact, throughout the district.

Rothschild took several on the Atbara; it is common at Port Sûdân and at Aden [under the name of lordaca]. It also occurs in Somâliland. B. mesentina has by far the widest distribution of the genus, extending as it does over the greater part of Africa, Madagascar, Persia, Afghanistan. India and Ceylon.

Yerbury notes its attachment to a species of Capparis on which the larva feeds.

I found the males to have a slight scent, variously suggesting the adjectives "musky," "aromatic," "flowery."

40. Pinacoptery.c venata, Butler.

The type of this little-known butterfly, a female, was captured by Petherick somewhere on the White Nile,* Another female was taken by Capt. H. W. Dunn on the Bahr al-Zarâfa in 1900.

On March 8th, 1902, Mr. Loat took a male at Gondokoro, which was described by Dixey (12, p. 141).

Meanwhile the authorities at the British Museum had identified this species with *P. doro*, Godart, but Messrs. Trimen and Dixey, who have both carefully examined Godart's type at Edinburgh, are satisfied that this identification is wrong. Godart's insect appears to come nearest to *P. simana*, Hopffer.

In February 1912 I was fortunate enough to capture twelve specimens of this distinct, though not very attractive "White," viz. a male and three females at Shambi [Lat. 7 0' N.], a male and two females at Malèk [Lat. 6' 7' N.], and three males and two females at Gondokoro [Lat. 4 54' N.].

Mr. Loat's specimens and my own were all found between Lat, 7°0′ N, and Lat, 4°54′ N., but Capt. Dunn's specimen must have come from further North, probably 8°30′ N., of even 9° N., and the precise locality of Petherick's specimen is also unknown.

^{* &}quot;Descriptions of a New Genus and six New Species of Pierinae." by A. G. Butler, F.L.S., etc. (There called *Irias venatus.*) Trans. Ent. Nov. Lond., 1871, p. 169, Plate VII, fig. 7.
† Dixey, Proc. Ent. Soc. London (1912), pp. xlii, exiii.

[Synchloë glauconome, Klug.

The type is said to have come from "Arabia deserta, in Monte Sinai ad Erigeron denticulatum."

Rothschild took it at Aswân and at Shendî [Lat. 16° 42' N.]. Cholmley found it north of Suâkin. Col. Yerbury reported it as common and generally distributed in the Aden district, the larva feeding upon Cleone paradora [Nat. Ord. Capparidaceae].

I have taken it near Cairo, and found it commonly at Port Sûdân, but have no record for Khartûm, or the White Nile.

Bingham states that it occurs in Persia, Balüchistân, the Pamirs and the Panjāb. The Hon, Walter Rothschild tells me that it occurs on the Sahara.

Aurivillius (1, p. 414) gives Somāliland on the authority of Miss E. M. Sharpe (20, p. 528). In the same work (p. 497) he indicates this as one of three Ethiopian species (the other two being Acraea doubledayi, Guér., and Teracolus chrysonome. Klug) which extend northward into the Palaearctic province. However, I should regard gluoconome as a Palaearctic species which just enters the north of the Ethiopian province.

Three males yielded a distinct sweet scent like that of Freesia.]

41. Calopieris culimene, Klug.

The types (both sexes) of this beautiful local and singular butterfly came from Ambukôl, a place in the Dongôla district, situated on the Nile just below Korti in Lat. 18° 4′ N.

In 1909 I took a single specimen, a male, at Burri, the eastern suburb of Khartum, also seven, other males at 85ba on the Blue Nile about twelve miles above Khartum. In 1912 I took a female a little to the north of 85ba station on the east bank of the Blue Nile, and, a week later, took three males and two females between that spot and Khartum. These were for the most part in poor condition

Mr. A. J. Cholmley took five in 1896 at Ambaia Erbanorth of Suakin.

Mrs. Waterfield took several at Port Súdán during the latter part of 1911 and the beginning of 1912, and I myself during the last days of February and first days of March

secured no less than eighteen males and nine females. My Port Sûdân specimens may be distinguished from those taken near Khartûm by the greater development of the black markings, and more especially by the orange veins on the undersides of the hind-wings being edged with black. I associate this greater strength of coloration [not present in Klug's types] with spring rains reported by Mrs. Waterfield as having fallen at Port Súdân, but which did not occur at Khartûm.

The above are all the records that I have come across. Boisduval [Sp. Gén. der Lepid., vol. i, sp. 581] only quotes Kho.

I have little doubt that this butterfly is attached to the Desert Caper, Capparis aphylla, Roth., a leafless bush with bluish-green stems and inconspicuous flowers with red stamens.

Three males appeared to have a faint sweet scent, suggesting in one case Gorse.

42. Teracolas calais, Cramer (= dynamene, Klug, = carnifer, Butler).

Klug's types came from Ambukôl, and from "Arabia deserta."

Dunn took it on the Bahr al-Zarafa.

In 1909 I took two at Tawila, and in 1912 I captured in all twelve specimens at various points on the White Nile from Tawila in Lat. 13° 16′ N., up to Kanîsa in Lat. 6° 50′ N., half my specimens coming from the latter place.

Col. Yerbury found it one of the commonest butterflies at Aden, where its larva feeds on the Salvadora persica. Linn. [Nat. Ord. Salvadoraceae].

It has a wide range in Africa—Abyssinia, Somâliland. Victoria Nyanza district, British East África, German East Africa, the Congo, Damaraland, Angola; in Asia it is found in Arabia, Persia, Sind and North-west India; but in Southern India it gives place to T. amatus, Fabricius.

43. Teracolus phisadia, Godart (= arne, Klug).

Klug recorded this from Ambukôl as well as from Arabia deserta."

Capt. Dunn took it on the Bahr al-Zarâfa. Loat took five males and two females near Kâkâ. Selous took two males at Tawila. The Swedes took four males and a TRANS. ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913.—PART 1. (JUNE)

female on Abba Island [Lat. 13° 22' N.] and at Renk [Lat. 11° 45' N.].

In 1909 I took six males and six females at Tawila [Lat. 13] 16′ N.]. In 1912 I took in all fifteen males and sixteen females, the distribution of which was remarkable. A solitary female occurred at "the Mahdi's place "on Abba Island [Lat. 13° 22′ N.]. Thirteen specimens were brought home from Tawila, some half-a-dozen miles to the south of the last-named locality, where it was as common as on the occasion of my first visit. Fifteen were taken on Masran Island [Lat. 12° 45′ N.] and a solitary male at Mashra Zarâfa [Lat. 10° 50′ N.].

I have not been able to determine the precise latitude of Capt. Dum's locality, but it must have been somewhere between 9° 30′ and 7° 0′ N., or considerably south of my localities, which all lie between 13° 22′ N. and 10° 50′ N., the great majority of the specimens occurring a little to the north or south of the 13th parallel.

Cholmley saw but one example, at Wâdi Gabait. Nurse and Yerbury found it abundant and variable at Aden, its larva feeding on Salvadora persica, Linn. It is also recorded from the Lebanon, Somaliland, Abyssinia, British East Africa and Senegal.

My impression is that of a very local butterfly, abundant where it occurs, somewhat sluggish in habit and easily caught.

44. Teracolus castalis. Staudinger.

The only record on the White Nile that I know of k-my capture of two males at Kanîsa [Lat. 6° 50′ N.] of February 17th, 1912.

It occurs in British East Africa, both in the Victoria Nyanza Country and at Mombasa, also in Somahland.

45. Teracolus chrysonome, Klug.

The type came from Ambukôl. T. helvolus, Butler, is the dry-season form.

Rothschild found it common at Gebel Margel, 1881 Shendi. I took a female near Mogran (on the Western or White Nile, side of Khartúm) on February 8th, 1969. Cholmley found it very common in January and February about Halaib on the Red Sea. Peel took it in Somálikud (f. helcobos, Butl.). Mrs. Waterfield and I found it in numbers, though local, in the scrub on the landward side of Port Südân, males preponderating largely. It did not turn up in the Park.

Thave not come across any records from the White Nile district south of Khartûm, but it has a wide range further south, being found in Uganda, British East Africa, German East Africa, Portuguese East Africa, Congo, Rhodesia and Angola. Aurivillius (3. p. 51) adds Arabia and Northern Nigeria.

The sexes are distinct enough, but it is not so strikingly dimorphic as most species of the genus, nor does it seem to be variable.

46. Teracolus vesta, Reiche.

The type came from Abyssinia.

I took a solitary specimen at Rejaf [Lat. 4° 45′ N.], on February 14th, 1912, and have no other records from this part of Africa although its range includes Mombâsa, Natal, Mashonaland, the Transvaal, Delagoa Bay, Damaraland and Angola.

47. Teracolus amelia, Lucas.

The type came from British East Africa.

Aurivillius (3, p. 52) says that this species, which extends from Senegal to Nubia, is very likely a local race of the preceding, but Dixey considers them quite distinct.

Loat took a solitary female, of the dry-season form, near Kâkâ; the Swedish expedition took another specimen, also a female, at the same place [Lat. 10° 40′ N.].

I did not come across this species and have no other records from that part of the world, but there is a specimen in the Hope collection from Abyssinia (River Atbara).

48. Teracolus protomedia, Klug.

Klug says: "ex Arabia felici, Ambukohl: mensibus Julio et Augusto."

Petherick took both sexes on the White Nile. Dunn took it on the Bahr al-Zarafa. Loat took five females near Kaka. Selous took two of each sex near Tawfikiya, one of the males being very small. The Swedish expedition took six males and three females all to the south of Kaka the specimens being all of normal size and coloration.

In 1900 I took a solitary female at Khartum, and subsequently ten males and one female at Ad-Duwêm, also one

of each sex at Tawila. In 1912 it was quite common in gardens at Khartûm and I saw several at Kadarû, ten miles to the north. Moreover I either took, or saw, it at almost every stopping-place on the White Nile, right up to Rejâf.

The Rothschild party took eight at Nakhila. Cholmley took it commonly north of Suâkin. I saw several at Port Sûdân, while Yerbury found it at Aden. Peel took a male at Sibi, West Somâliland, in 1895. It occurs also in Uganda, at Mombasa, in German East Africa, and at Yola in Nigeria. It is thus evident that this large handsome swiftly-flying butterfly has a wide distribution. Butlar remarks that specimens of this moving always.

Butler remarks that specimens of this species almost invariably arrive in a more or less broken condition. It has a strong flight and is. I should imagine, long lived.

The sexes are not remarkably different in appearance, and the insect does not appear to vary otherwise than in size.

In six males I have detected a slight scent, not easy to describe. The words "dusty," "stuffy," "musky," "peculiar," "like wood," and "very faint Freesia" have been applied to it. (Compare 16, p. 510.)

49. Teracolus halimede, Klug.

This includes Klug's acaste, from Ambukôl. Butler's leo is a form or race of this species, but no marked line can be drawn between it and the type; coclestis, Swinhoe, is not specifically distinct.

Klug's types came from Ambukôl, as well as from "Arabia felix and Arabia deserta." Consul Petherick sent it home from the White Nile. Loat took a male and two females near Kâkâ. Selous found it common at Tawika and took a female opposite Renk; all his specimens would appear to have been of the form leo. The Swedestook one of each sex on Abba Island; these were assigned by Aurivillius to yar. acaste. Klug.

In 1909 I took a number from Ad-Duwêm [Lat. II o' N.] to Gebel Én [Lat. 12° 37' N.].

In 1912 I took in all twenty-two (many of the form hole on the White Nile, namely: on Abba Island five, at Tawila nine, on Masran Island five, at Gebel En two, and at Kâkâ one [Lat. 10° 40′ N.].

So far as my information goes its limits on the White Nile are Lat. 14° 0′ N. and Lat. 10° 40′ N., with head-quarters at Tawila [Lat. 13° 16′ N.]. It is an insect not easily overlooked

('holmley took two of the form leo north of Suâkin, and Yerbury took it at Aden [given under the names acaste, Klug, and coelestis, Swinhoe]. The food-plant of the larva is Cadaba glandulosa.

It is a common butterfly at Port Sudân and not as local as the next species. I found many females extremely worn, suggesting prolonged life.

This variable insect ranges over Abyssinia, Somâliland, British East Africa and German East Africa.

A male had a distinct musky odour. (Compare 16, p. 510.)

50. Teracolus pleione, Klug (=miriam, Felder).

The type came: "ex Arabia felici."

Petherick took it somewhere on the White Nile, and Loat took a female near Kâkâ [Lat. 10^40' N.].

On February 5th, 1912, I captured two females at Kâkâ, both of the form with an orange flush, approaching the male colouring. I know of no other specimens from the White Nile.

At Port Sûdân this butterfly is extremely local; in certain spots in the Park it is very abundant, I took also a few specimens to the north of the harbour. The males had little or no orange flush.

Col. Yerbury took it in abundance at Aden, where he and Col. Nurse noted that it attached itself closely to a certain shrub. Cadaba glandulosa [Nat. Ord. Capparidaceae], on which the larva feeds. I can confirm this, though I did not identify the shrub. Late in the afternoon I have beaten the butterflies out of these shrubs in such numbers that on several occasions I have had five or six in my net at once.

Col. Yerbury tells me that most of his specimens were of a darker yellow than mine, also that in the Aden district about one out of every four females has the yellow flush.

This butterfly has also been found in Abyssinia.

A male had a scent like Freesia.

51. Teracolus cris, Klug.

The type came from Ambukôl.

The only northern record that I have of this widely-spread species is the capture of a solitary male at Masran Island [Lat. 12° 45'] in 1912. I think, however, that Mrs. Waterfield has taken it at Port Südan.

Dr. Dixey and I took a few specimens in South Africa, at Ladysmith and the Victoria Falls, but it is a very rapid flyer, so that a small proportion only of those seen is actually secured.

Its area of distribution includes Abyssinia, Somâliland, the Victoria Nyanza, German East Africa, Rhodesia, Matabeleland, Natal and Angola.

52. Teracolus hetaera, Gerstaecker.

Mr. Loat took a female of this species near Kâkâ (Lat. 10° 40' N.), which was at first thought by Dr. Dixey (13. p. 146) to be a yellow form of the female of T. phlegyas. I have no other record for the White Nile.

Its range extends from the Victoria Nyanza to Mombâsa.

53. Teracolus phlegyas, Butler.

The synonymy of this species is puzzling. Butler called its dry-season form jalone, and the male of the same coliagenes. Again T. imperator, Butler, is indistinguishable from phlegyas. According to Trimen phlegyas is ione. Godart, in spite of the fact that Godart's description of ione agrees closely with the Natal insect. Trimen lays stress on the fact that Natal was not known to white men in Godart's day. [He died in 1823.] Dixey, however, considers the Natal insect to be speciosus, Wallengren [= erone, Angas], of which the dry-season form is jobina, Butler, the wet-season form ione. Godart.

The female is very variable and extremely different from the male. The types were taken by Petherick on the White Nile. Capt. Dunn met with it on the Bahr al-Zaráfa. Loat took a typical male near Kákâ [Lat. 10] 40′ N.] Selous took two females and a male at Tawfikiyâ [Lat. 9° 25′ N.]. The Swedes took a male on Abba Island [Lat. 13° 22′ N.], also a female near Kákâ.

In 1912 I took in all ten specimens, viz. two males at Kirô [Lat. 5° 22′ N.], two males at Mongalla [Lat. 5° 12′ N.], two males and a female at Gondokoro, and three males at Rejâf wooding station.

Thus T, phlegyas, while it ranges over 81° of latitude along the White Nile, would appear to be commonest high up the river, above the Sadd.

Outside our limits this lovely butterfly is met with in Abyssinia, British East Africa, German East Africa, Rhodesia, Matabeleland, Natal, Damaraland and Senegal. This species, and the remark is even more true of T. eupompe, is easily taken late in the afternoon when disturbed from the coarse grass in which the butterflies sleep; otherwise I quite agree with Messrs. Marshall * and Loat (13. p. 146) as to the wildness of their flight. It is remarkable that the purple-tip is rarely caught sight of during flight, and even the crimson-tip of eupompe is not nearly so conspicuous as might be supposed, but both butterflies have a peculiar bluish-white look when on the wing.

54. Teracolus eupompe, Klug.

This species is both sexually dimorphic and variable, and has consequently been split up by authors into, e.g. pseudacaste, Butler; theopompe, Felder, and dedecora, Felder. It would appear also to be conspecific with miles, Butler (26, p. 10).

Klug says: "Habitat in Arabia deserta, in Sinai monte, in Dongola et Habessinia." Capt. Dunn took it on the Bahral-Zarafa. Petherick took it on the White Nile. Loat took both sexes at Kâkâ and near Mongalla, as well as at Gondokoro. Selous took a male at Tawila, and both sexes at Tawfikiyâ. The Swedish expedition took nine males and one female at Renk, Gebel En, and Kâkâ; these included the forms theopompe. Feld., and delecora, Feld.

In 1909 I took two females at Gebel En; seven males and a female at Tawila. and an aberrant female at "the Mahdi's place" on Abba Island.

In 1912 I met with it in considerable numbers, finding it at nearly every landing-place from Ad-Duwêm to Rejâf. It was very common at Gebel Ahmed Agha, Kanisa and Mongalla, but might be described as abundant at Rejâf.

This species varies greatly in size. In a very few examples there is a purple glance or sheen on the crimson-tip. Many of the females were much worn. The great beauty of the males so fascinated me that I could not resist taking a considerable number, hence my collection gives the wrong impression that this species was commoner on the White Nile than, say, T. evarne, which is less attractive.

The Rothschild party took it commonly (pseuducaste) at Al-Nakhila in 1904, but I have no record from Khartim. Mr. Cholmley took it commonly north of Suâkin, and Peel found it in Somâliland. It is common enough at Port Sûdân; Col. Yerbury took two specimens at Aden

Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1902, pp. 354, 371.

(miles). It is found in Abyssinia, Somâliland (the commonest butterfly at Zaila), the Victorian Nyanza district, British East Africa, German East Africa and in Senegal.

In two males I detected a slight scent, in one described

as "sweet," in the other as "stuffy."

55. Teracolus achine, Cramer.

This fine species is variable and accordingly has received several names. T. simplex, Sharpe, was described from a dry-season male from Durban; antevippe, Boisduval, and helle. Butler, are names given by the latter author to Petherick's specimens (both sexes) from the White Nile Selous, in 1911, took two males of the extreme dry-season form at Tawfîkîyâ [Lat. 9° 25' N.].

In 1912 I secured four males and two females on the White Nile, viz. single specimens at Dûlêb (not far from Tawfîkîvâ), Hillet al-Nuwêr, Kanîsa and Kîrô, and a pair at Rejaf. From these occurrences it may be gathered that on the White Nile T. achine is confined to localities south of Lat. 9° 30' N., and that it is not very common

anvwhere.

Cholmley took a dry-season male (simplex, Sharpe north of Suakin. Peel took a wet-season female in Somaliland. I took six males and four females at Port Súdân.

It occurs in Rhodesia, Natal, and Cape Colony, and indeed probably over the whole of Africa south of the Sahara, if with Dr. Dixey we reckon the West African T. carteri, Butler, as a sub-species.

56. Teracolus evippe, Linné.

The form of this variable species usually met with on the White Nile is epigone, Felder, which is the same as microcale. Butler.

Petherick took a male somewhere on the White Nile

Loat took a male and six females at Mongalla.

I did not meet with this species in 1909, but in 1912 ook twelve males and two females in localities ranging from Abba–Island [Lat. 13° –22'–N.] to Gondokoro. It was nor common anywhere, but three out of my fourteen specimens were captured on the small patch of firm ground in the Sadd known as Hillet al-Nuwer [Lat. 8 13' N.]

Col. Yerbury met with it at Aden [epigone], but so far as I know it does not occur at Port Sûdân.

It occurs in the Victoria Nyanza district, Natal, Cape Colony, Sierra Leone, Lagos, South Nigeria, the Gambia district, the Cameroons and Angola.

The White Nile specimens are very small and many of them have the orange-tip paler than in specimens taken further south.

A male yielded a scent like Freesia.

Teracolus omphale, Godart.

The Swedish expedition sent home two Teracoli, a male and a female, one taken at Renk, the other at Kaka, in february. Aurivillius calls them T. theogone, Boisduval, the winter form of omphale. He adds that both the specimens are small, the male measuring 33 mm. in expanse, the female only 28 mm.

I have not come across any other record of this species being taken on the White Nile, and did not myself meet with it anywhere in the Sûdân.

Odd specimens of the genus *Teracolus* are difficult to determine, and it seems reasonable to conjecture that the butterflies taken by the Swedes were not *omphale*, but perhaps the *epigone* form of *ecippe*, or some other admittedly White Nile species, such as *achine*, or *evagore*.

Omphale occurs in Somâliland, though Peel did not come across it there; the two butterflies which Dr. Dixey (11, p. 15) so named, turn out, as he informs me, to be respectively an "intermediate" male of T. cragore, Klug, and a wet-season female of T. achine, Cramer.

It has also been taken in Abvssinia and almost all over Africa south of the Equator. The Hope collection contains two specimens from the Gambia.

In the absence of confirmatory evidence I exclude T. omphale from the White Nile list.]

Teracolus daira, Klug.

The synonymy of this species also is puzzling. Not only is it sexually dimorphic, but the ground-colour of the female may be either white or ochreous. Klug stated that the types came "ex Arabia felici."

Dr. Dixey has carefully studied long series of this butterfly and a closely allied form from Aden, which he is convinced is quite distinct. While admitting that Klag's male insect might well have come from Arabia, he asserts that no such (ochreous) female as that figured in the Symbolae Physicae has been received from Arabia since Klug's time. Shortly, he thinks that Klug had before him two nearly allied species, an Arabian male and an African female.

Meanwhile Swinhoe described the Aden species as yerburi, and Dixey is strongly of opinion that it would be convenient for that name to stand, and the name daira to be confined to the African species. Probably Klug's type (female) of daira came from Ambukôl.

Petherick took this species on the White Nile. Dunn found it on the Bahr al-Zarâfa. Loat took it near Kâkâ and at Mongalla. Selous took two males at Tawila and other two near Tawfikîyâ. The Swedish expedition sent home four males and four females, from Abba Island. Renk and Kâkâ.

In 1909 I took a male at Khartûm, six males and four females at Ad-Duwêm, a female at Hillet Abbâs, and three

males and two females at Tawila.

In 1912 I captured a male between Sôba and Khartûm, and met with it more or less commonly all the way up the White Nile to Rejâf. My specimens vary in colour and even more in size, but the dwarfs were not localised, e. g. at Malêk two males were taken, one of them described as "a dwarf with very little black." the other as "a fine large specimen with much black." One male was yellowish in ground-colour; in some females there is an orange-red flush before the tip, but in a large specimen this is quite absent, the tip being broadly black.

Mrs. Waterfield took a number at Port Sûdân, where I found one of each sex. Rothschild took it on the Atbara, also at Shendî. Cholmley took a female "below Shelal mountain."

It occurs in Abyssinia, Somâliland and British East Africa.

58. Teracolus eragore, Klug.

The type is said to have come "ex Arabia deserta." Dr. Dixey considers T. nouna, Lucas, T. saxens, Swinhoe, T. glycera, Butler, T. demagore, Felder, and T. henglini, Felder, to be all synonyms of this variable species, which has a wide distribution almost throughout Africa, and extending to S. Arabia.

Petherick took a male on the White Nile, also a female which Butler referred to demagore, Feld. Dunn took it on the Bahr al-Zarâfa (glycera). Loat met with it (glycera) commonly near Kâkâ and at Mongalla, also four males at Gondokoro. The Swedes seem to have found it pretty common at Renk and Kâkâ (heuglini). Selous took both sexes at Tawfikîyâ (f. heuglini).

I did not come across it in 1909, but in 1912 found it from Gebel Ahmad Agha (a degree and a half south of the furthest point reached by me in 1909), at most of the places visited right up to Rejaf. It was distinctly commoner south of Shambî [Lat. 7° 0′ N.], being especially abundant at Mongalla [Lat. 5° 12′ N.]. It varied in size, and the female varied in the proportion of black and orange in the tip of the fore-wing.

Col. Yerbury took it at Aden (nonna and saxeus), also on the Somali coast. Under the name nonna it is well known as the Algerian Teracolus. Its larva feeds on a species of Capparis.

59. Teracolus ephyia, Klug,

{Plate II, fig. 4 3, fig. 5 2, fig. 6 3 u. s.}

The type (male) of this little-known butterfly came from Ambukol. Aurivillius (1, p. 439) gives as other localities "? Angola.? Damaraland: Rehaboth (Coll. Staud.)." but the same author writing later (3, p. 59) says: "Mit sicherheit nur aus Nubien bekannt."

The Swedish expedition took two males at Khartum.

In 1909 I took four males and a female at Khartum, and also four males at Sôba.

In 1912 I took three males near Soba station, on the opposite side of the Blue Nile to the ruins of the city. I also took three males and a female at Kaderû, opposite to the battlefield of Kerreri (Omdurman).

The Hon, N. C. Rothschild took a *Teracolus* near Shendi, where it was abundant, and believes that he saw the same species on the battlefield of Kerreri in March 1900.* This he named *T. liagore*. Klug (18, p. 21), but Dr. Jordan, who kindly re-examined the specimens at my suggestion, agrees that they should be referred to *ephyja*.

The British Museum has two specimens, males labelled "Upper Egypt."

[•] In my two flying visits to the battlefield, in 1909 and 1912, I did not take any Teracoli, though I have a recollection of having seen one.

This Teracolus has a more restricted distribution than any that I have met with; my specimens were all taken within a dozen miles of Khartûm—the most southerly at Sôba [Lat. 15° 32' N.]. Shendî is in Lat. 16° 42' N., and Ambukôl in Lat. 18° 4' N., so that the total range in latitude is but $2\frac{1}{2}$ °.

There is a specimen in the Hope collection taken by E. N. Bennett on the Upper Nile near the Pyramids of Meroë [Lat. 16° 55′ N.], which are not many miles north of Shendi. There is, however, another specimen, which seems to be referable to the same species, that was taken by "S. L. and H. Hinde" in the Kenya district of British East Africa—about on the Equator.

Very closely allied to *ephyia*, but separable from it. is T. lais, Buth. of which Aurivillius (3, p. 5) gives the distribution as from Damaraland to Natal. Prof. E. B., Poulton, in 1905, took a specimen at Artesia station, British Bechuanaland [Lat. 24° 8.]. T. lais might be termed the representative species of T. ephyia in South Africa.*

Mr. Hinde's specimen was taken 15½'s outh of my specimens of ephyia, and the extreme north of Damaraland syet another 17° further south, so that whether it be referred to ephyia or to lais, it was found in an (at least apparently extremely isolated position.

60. Teracolus liagore, Klug.

The type came from Ambukôl, though Kirby's Cataloguegives Arabia.

This is another little-known butterfly. Miss Sharpe [A Monograph of *Teracolus*, 1901, p. 128] considers liagore to be the dry season form of daira, but on what grounds I know not. Dr. Dixey says it is impossible.

In 1909 I took a male at Ad-Duwém [Lat. 14° 0′ N.) the only White Nile record that I know of. In 1912 I took a female near Sôba station.

[For the Hon, N. C. Rothschild's captures see the preceding species.]

Mr. Cholmley took four males in the district to the north of Suâkin. Mrs. Waterfield takes it at Port Sûdân, where I myself took seven males and five females.

^{*} Compare Dr. Dixey's remarks, Proc. Ent. Soc. London (1912) p. exli,

Aurivillius (3, p. 59) confines this species to Nubia, but the British Museum has two males and a female from Muscat, South-east Arabia.

The range of this species, though decidedly restricted, is wider than that of the last, reaching the Red Sea Littoral on the north-east, and going 1½° above Khartûm on the White Nile towards the south.

I have a fine large female which differs from the example figured in that the transverse dark bar on the fore-wing is reduced to two spots, whereas the marginal black spots on the hind-wing are much more pronounced.

61. Teracolus evarne, Klug.

The type came from Ambukôl,

Butler calls the dry-season form citreus, and the geographical race occurring in Upper Egypt, the White Nile and Abyssinia. xanthecarne.

This butterfly was taken by Petherick on the White Nile (citreus and xanthevarne). Dunn took it on the Bahr al-Zarāfa. It was found in some numbers by Loat at Mongalla and Gondokoro. Selous took two females. one opposite Renk, the other at Tawfikiyā. Two males and six females brought home by the Swedish expedition from Renk, Gebel Ahmad Agha and Kākā were referred by Aurivillius to "var. hib. citreus, Butl."

A solitary made was taken by myself in 1909 at Gebel Én [Lat. 12: 37] N.], but in 1912 I brought back twenty-eight specimens from various places on the White Nile, extending from Gebel Ahmad Agha in Lat. 11: 0] N. right up to Gondokoro. It was by far the commonest at Shambi [Lat. 7: 0] N.]. As it is not a very attractive insect on the wing the number of specimens brought home is not an exact measure of its abundance, for one's attention is apt to be diverted by more conspicuous things.

Rothschild found it common on the Atbara, but it was not reported by either Cholmley or Yerbury. At Port Sûdan Mrs. Waterfield looks upon it as the commonest butterfly.

lt occurs in Abyssinia, Somaliland (philippsi, Butler), the Victoria Nyanza district, British East Africa, German East Africa and Senegal.

I detected a scent in five males; it was distinct and sweet in character, in one case compared to Freesia, but in another described as "somewhat medicinal."

62. Eronia cleodora, Hübner.

The Sûdân form is var. erxia, Hewitson, which is more similar to the Natal form than to the race with very wide black borders which is found in the Mombas district.

Loat took a wet-season male at Mongalla [Lat. 5° 12′ N.] Selous took a small wet-season male near Tawfikiya [Lat. 9° 25′ N.]. The Swedes took a small (51 mm.) makas far north as Gebel Én [Lat. 12° 37′ N.].

In 1912 I took two males at Renk [Lat. 11° 45′ N.], and saw another specimen at Kîrô [Lat. 5° 22′ N.].

This handsome insect ranges over the whole of the Eastern side of Central and Southern Africa, and it also occurs in Angola.

63. Eronia leda, Boisduval.

In 1912 I secured a specimen of this very swift butterly on the tiny island in the Sadd known as Hillet al-Nuwi [Lat. 8° 13′ N.], and saw others at Bôr [Lat. 6° 13′ N.] and at Kîrô [Lat. 5° 22′ N.].

It would appear that this conspicuous South Africa, insect does not get further down the White Nile than the Sadd.

This species has almost the same but not quite as wik a range over the continent as the preceding.

64. Lenceronia buquetii, Boisduval.

Loat took a female at Gondokoro. Selous took a mak at Tawila.

In 1909 I took a female at Tawila, and in 1912 took six specimens in all, viz. two males at Tawila, two males at Masran Island, a female at Kâkâ wooding station, and a female at Malêk [Lat. 6-7' N.].

Its northern limit, according to these records, is Tawki [Lat. 13° 16′ N.], whence came four out of the total of nine specimens.

Col. Yerbury took it at Aden [form arabica, Hopff]: Thrupp took the same form in Somaliland.

It is found over nearly all Central and South Africa it also occurs in Sierra Leone and Madagascar.

I suspected a faint sweet scent in a male specimen and noted a slight "scarcely agreeable" scent in another.

65. Catopsilia florella, Fabricius.

Dunn took this on the Bahr al-Zarâfa. The Swedes took a solitary male to the south of Kâkâ.

It was common during my stay at Khartûm in 1909, less so in 1912. Though I did not myself take this butterfly on the White Nile above Khartûm, it is very possible that I may have seen it.

Rothschild mentions it as common round Khartûm, and also as seen at Shendî. Cholmley took several north of Suâkin. Mrs. Waterfield found it common enough at Port Sudân, though I did not myself see it there. Col. Yerbury took it freely at Aden. Peel found it abundant in Sonialiland, and it extends even to Sokotra, where Bennett noted of it: "Flight strong," a fact that no one acquainted with the insect will dispute.

It ranges over Arabia, the whole of Africa south of the Sahara, and occurs in Madagascar and the Mascarenes.

At Khartûm I repeatedly saw this butterfly settle upon Cassia obovata, Callad.. a dwarf shrub with yellow flowers that grows commonly on the sand in the outskirts of the city. Col. Nurse says that its larva feeds upon species of Cassia.

The strong luscious sweet scent of the males, noticed by me in South Africa, was confirmed.

66. Terias senegalensis, Boisduval.

Butler considered his chalcomiaeta to be an insular race of this species.*

Found by Dunn on the Bahr al-Zarâfa. Loat took three males and a female at Gondokoro; the males were "dry," the female "intermediate."

In 1912 I took a single female, of the dry-season form, and saw another specimen, at Masran Island [Lat. 12° 45′ N.]. Perhaps that may be taken as about the extreme northern limit of this butterfly, which is found throughout Africa south of the Sahāra, in Madagascar, and in Southern Arabia.

Yerbury took the form chalcomiaeta at Aden.

67. Terias brigitta, Cramer.

Taken by Dunn on the Bahr al-Zarâfa. Loat took one of each sex at Gondokoro in January 1902: the male was

* Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., Ser. 7, vol. i (1898), p. 67.

distinctly of the wet-season form, the female "wet" of "intermediate."

In 1912 I took a male at Kîrô, another at Lâdô, also a male and two females at Gondokoro.

As butterflies of the genus *Terias* are quite easily seen when on the wing, it might appear allowable to conjecture that brightla does not extend far north of Lake Nô [Lat. 9° 30' N.], but the fact that specimens of the preceding species turned up no less than three degrees north of that place makes one cautious.

T. brigitta is found in Abyssinia, Somâliland and throughout tropical and South Africa.

68. Colias hyale, auctorum, f. marnoana, Rogenh.

In 1909 I found this butterfly almost abundant in the beanfields at the junction of the Blue and White Nile, just below Khartûm, near a village called Mogran.

During my visit in 1912 I did not work that exact locality, but I netted two males at the edge of a large cottonfield at Kadarû, opposite to Kerreri, and a few miles to the north of Khartûm.

Peel took a female in Somâliland in 1897. It is fairly common at Port Sûdân, and it occurs in Abyssinia, hat Col. Yerbury tells me that the genus has no representative at Aden.

C. hyale is very widely distributed over the Palaearctic region.

Sub-family PAPILIONINAE.

69. Papilio demodocus. Esp.

Taken by Dunn on the Bahr al-Zarâfa; by the Swedes at Khartum, where the Rothschild party found it abundant among lemon trees.

I saw but few at Khartum in 1909; at the time of my second visit, however, it was quite common among limes (Citrus limetta).

Mr. H. H. King assured me that demodecus is found up the White Nile, but could give no particulars.

Selous took two at Ardeiba in the Southern Bahr al Ghazal. It occurs at Aden, also in Somaliland, and is found throughout tropical and South Africa.

70. Papilio pylades, Cramer.

Loat took a female at Gondokoro, noting it as "rare."

Sclous took it commonly at Ardeiba in the Southern Bahr al-Ghazâl; Trimen (24.) notes that all Sclous' specimens, though some of them are rather small, are of the typical West Coast form.

For the typical pylades Aurivillius (3, p. 21) gives Senegal to the White Nile, Northern Congo.

Family HESPERIIDAE

Sarangesa eliminata, Holland.

The Swedish expedition took two specimens, both males, on the White Nile, but the locality is not specified; Aurivillius suggests that perhaps *Cyclopides philyle*, Walker [Entomologist, v. p. 56, 1870], may be this species.

Peel took it in Somaliland. It occurs also in British

East Africa, Rhodesia and in Cape Colony.

Possibly this is identical with S. tsava, B. Baker, a common insect at Port Súdân.

72. Gegenes nostradamus, Fabricius.

Loat took three males and a female near Kâkâ [Lat, $10^{\circ}\,40'$ N.].

In 1912 I took one near Sôba station and two at Khartûm. In 1909 I took one (a male) at Aswân: I had previously taken it in Northern India. Bennett took a female in Sokotra, and Yerbury met with it at Aden [form kursana, Moore]. It occurs in British East Africa; northwards it extends to Cyprus; westwards to Gibraltar: and eastwards to Afghânistân and the Panjâb. It is a dingy insect, and very inconspicuous, so that it might easily be overlooked.

73. Parnara mathias, Fabricius.

Loat took a male near Kâkâ.

In 1912 I took one at Tombê [Lat, 5-43' N.] and another at Rejâf wooding station [Lat, 4: 50' N.].

Rothschild found it commonly at Cairo, and Yerbury took it freely at Aden.

This is a very common and widely-distributed species, but like the preceding it is inconspicuous and easily over-looked. It occurs in British East Africa, on the Zambesi and in Natal: it is found also in Cyprus and extends to India, Ceylon and the Philippines.

TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913. -PART I. (JUNE) E

74. Parnara fatuellus, Hopfier.

This species was taken by Capt. Dunn on the Bahr al-Zarafa, but I have no other records of it in that part of the world; it occurs in the Victoria Nyanza district, Portuguese East Africa, Rhodesia and Natal.

75. Rhopalocampta forestan, Cramer.

This fine Skipper was also taken by Capt. Dunn, but I have no other record.

Like the preceding this insect has a wide range, including Uganda, the Congo. British East Africa, Rhodesia, Natal, the Gambia and Sierra Leone.

A perusal of the above list leads to certain conclusions, which are made even more obvious by grouping the species in families and sub-families.

	otal Species found on Thite Nile.	Total Species found in S. Arabia.	Species common to both,
Danainae .	2	1	1
Satyrinae .	l	2	1
Nymphalinae	10	8	7
Acraeinae .	5	0	0
Lycaenidae	17	13	10
Pierinae .	33	19	16
Pa pilioninae	2	1	I
Hesperiidae	5	6	2
•			
Total .	75	50	38

The Butterfly Fauna of the White Nile is a very poor one, comparable indeed, as far as numbers go, with that of the British Isles.

Several groups are very poorly represented, both as regards species and individuals, notably the Satyrinae, of which but a single specimen was found among several hundreds of butterflies sent home.

That typically African group, the Acracinae, was represented by very few individuals: the same is true of the Papilioninae and the Danatinae, while the Nymphalinae are not much more numerous.

The Lycaenidae contribute more species, but they are for the most part inconspicuous, and none of themetikingly common.

There are many species of *Pierinae*, and several of these are abundant, or at least common, so that when individuals are taken into consideration this group by far outnumbers all the others put together.

In the S. Sûdân, as everywhere, there are some favoured spots where butterflies are found in unusual numbers. One may spend an hour in such a spot among clouds of "Whites" and "Yellows" without catching sight of a Swallow-tail, a Nymphalid or a Skipper.

The impression left on the mind is that throughout the Anglo-Egyptian Súdân, alike on the Red Sea coast and on the White Nile, from Khartûm right up to Rejâf, the beautiful, but puzzling genus Teracolas is dominant.

The most abundant and generally distributed species are T. evarne and T. eupompe, but several others—T. daira, T. evagore, T. phisadia, T. halimede and T. protomedia, are common enough where they occur, and it is indeed a beautiful and a bewildering sight to see these "orangetips" and "crimson-tips." with here and there a "purpletip" flying over the dead grass or the flowering shrubs.

That the Butterfly Fauna of the White Nile has a decidedly desert character was noticed long ago by Butler (9, p. 25) and by Dixey (12, p. 142). This is made very clear by a comparison with the fauna of S. Arabia, brought to our knowledge mainly by the labours of Col. Yerbury in Aden and its neighbourhood.

A glance at the preceding table shows that, as might have been expected, the South Arabian Fauna is even poorer than that of the White Nile, but—with the notable exception of the total absence of the great genus Aeracu the distribution between the families is very similar. It is very remarkable that out of the Arabian total of fifty species, no less than thirty-eight are found on the White Nile.*

Although Yerbury's operations were confined to a comparatively small area it may be assumed that his list is nearly complete, whereas mine is very far from such perfection. Collectors with more time at their disposal

* It is not possible when comparing lists to be certain that different authors mean the same things by the same names. But this difficulty has been minimised by the fact that neither Dr. Dixey nor Col. Yerbury are "splitters." My conclusions are mainly, though not entirely, founded upon the great Hope Collection, in which the *Picrinae* have been so admirably arranged by Dr. Dixey.

will without doubt add many species to my list, more especially among the less conspicuous *Lycaenidae* and *Hesperiidae*, and will give new localities to many species already recorded.

The following lists illustrate the relationship between the two faunas, and may, I hope, be instructive in other ways. The first (and longer) list gives all the butterflies for which I have records from Khartûm up to Ad-Duwêm; the four shorter lists give the additional species met with for each 2° of latitude as one ascends the river.

Species recorded in Latitudes 16° N.-14° N.

(Khartûm to Ad-Duwêm inclusive.)

1. D. chrystppus	A	45. T. chrysonome	A
4. P. cardui	\mathbf{A}	48. T. protomedia	A
P. cebrene	\mathbf{A}	49. T. halimede	A
8. H. misippus	\mathbf{A}	54. T. eupompe	A
19. P. baeticus		57. T, daira	
21. T. theophrastus	A	59. T. ephyia	
25. C. eleusis		60. T. liagore	A
27. Z. lysimon	A	65. C. florella	A
28. C. trochilus	A	68. C. marnoana	
30. L. otacilia		69. P. demodocus	
32. A. ubaldus	A	71. S. eliminata?*	
39. B. mesentina	A	72. P. nostradamus	
41. C. enlimene			

Additional Species recorded in Latitudes $14^{\circ} \, \mathrm{N}, -12^{\circ} \, \mathrm{N},$

(8. of Ad-Duwêm to Gebel Éu.)

14. A. acerata		43. T. phisadia	-NA
20. L. bibulus		51. T. eris	N
33. D. livia	N A	53. T. phlegyas	P
34. V. antalus	N		PA
35. H. philippus		61. T. evarne	P
36. H. eriphia	X A	62. E. cleodora	
37. B. gidica		64. L. buquetii	A
42. T. calais	N A		A

^{*} It is not stated where the Swedish expedition came across this butterily.

Additional Species recorded in Latitudes 12° N.-10° N.

(Renk to Melût inclusive.)

11. B. ilithyia	A	47. T. amelia	
17. A. encedon		50. T. pleione	N A
22. T. telicanus	N A	52. T. hetaera	
24. C. cretosus		58. T. evagore	P A
26. C. malathana	A	73. P. mathias	N A
38. B. severina	A		

Additional Species recorded in Latitudes 10° N. 8° N.

(Kôdôk to Hillet al-Nuwêr inclusive: mostly Sadd.)

2. T. petiverana		29. L. amarah	A
6. P. clelia	Λ	40. P. venata	
7. P. boopis		55. T. achine	P
12. B. goetzius	A	63. E. leda	
13. A. phalantha		67. T. brigitta	
16. A. natalica		74. B. fatuellus	
18. A. abdera		75. R. forestan	

Additional Species recorded South of Lat. 8° N.

(Shambî to Rejaf: mostly above the Sadd.)

3. Y. asterope	NA = 31. A. jesous	N A
9. H. daedalus	A 44. T. castalis	
10. N. agatha	46. T. vesta	
15. A. terpsichore	70. P. pylades	
23. C. usemia	1 "	

The letter A indicates that the species is recorded also for S. Arabia.

The letter N signifies that the species is known to occur north of Khartum, and that therefore it may well be expected to occur further north than yet recorded.

The letter P signifies that the species was found by Petherick, and as the precise localities in which his captures were made are unknown, it is quite possible that he may have found the species further north.

As might have been expected it is seen that north of Kodok -roughly speaking north of the Sadd - the fauna

is decidedly more Arabian, or Desert, in character than it is to the south.

Again as might have been expected the great majority of the species are Ethiopian, that is to say peculiar to the Province made up of Africa, with the adjacent islands, and Southern Arabia. The species that extend beyond that Province are eighteen in number, viz.:—

- 2. Yphthima asterope. Syria.
- 4. Pyrameis cardui. Cosmopolitan.
- 8. Hypolimnas misippus. India, Ceylon, Malaya, etc.
- 11. Byblia ilithyia. India, Ceylon.
- Atella phalantha. India, Ceylon, Malaya, China, Japan.
- 19. Polyommatus baeticus. Cosmopolitan.
- Tarucus theophrastus. Persia, Balûchistân, India, Ceylon, Burma, S. Europe.
- Tarucus telicanus. India, Ceylon, Burma, Java, China, Europe.
- Zizera lysimon. S. Europe, W. Asia, India, Ceylon, Malaya, Australia.
- Chilades trochilus. S.E. Europe. Central Asia, India. Malaya.
- 31. Azanus jesous.) 32. Azanus ubaldus.) Balûchistân, India, Cevlon, Burma.
- 39. Belenois mesentina. Persia, Afghanistân, India, Ceylon.
- 42. Teracolus calais. Persia, Sind, N.W. India.
- 43. Teracolus phisadia. Svria (Lebanon).
- 68. Colias hyale. Palaearctic Province.
- Gegenes nostradamus. Gibraltar, Cyprus. Afghanistàn. Panjàb.
- 73. Parnara mathias. Cyprus, India, Ceylon, Philippines.

There are a few species which may be said just to touch the northern fringe of our district in the neighbourhood of Khartum.

Such are :-

- 25. Catochrysops cleusis.
- 30. Lycaenesthes otacilia.
- 11. Calopieris enlimene.
- 45. Teracolus chrysonome.
- 59. Teracolus ephyia.
- 68. Colias marnoana.
- Of these L. otavilia is an East African and South

African species, and probably has a wider range up the

river than has been yet recorded.

The other five are more Palaearctic in character, or are borderland species. *C. eulimene*, so far as is known, is confined to the Anglo-Egyptian Sûdân, and I know of only one example of *T. ephyja* taken outside that country. *Synchloë glauconome* has a wider range to the north, at shendi it gets within sixty-five miles of Khartum, but does not actually enter our district.

In like manner there are three butterflies which just attain the southern end of our district, viz.:—

23. Castalius usemia.

46. Teracolus resta.

70. Papilio pylades.

These are all Central or South African forms.

Though well known to have a wider range outside our limits, there are three species which, so far as actually recorded have a very restricted range on the White Nile:—

Teracolus halimede, 13° 22'-10° 40'.

Teracolos pleione, confined to Kâkâ, Lat. 10° 40', excepting so far as the locality of Petherick's specimens is unknown.

Teracolus phisadia, 13° 22'-10° 50', but presumably Capt. Dunn's specimens came from something like 2° further south.

The most northerly limit of the great genus Acraea would seem to be attained by A, accrata (f. vinidia) in Lat. 12–37′ N.

The sole species peculiar to the White Nile district would appear to be the little-known, and hitherto rare. Pinacopleryx renata.*

Any one dealing with the Butterflies of N.E. Africa must depend greatly on the magnificent work of Klug. The writer has had the good fortune to take all his *Pictinae*.

* While this paper was going through the press my attention was called by Commander J. J. Walker to the description by A. G. Butler (Ent. Mo. Mag., vol. ii, p. 169, 1866) and a good wood-cut of Aphanous () marmoreus, n. sp.— The type, a female, was taken by Petherick on the Wlate Nile, and would appear to be unique; it now stands in the National Collection next to the S. African Singleta bookeri, Trimen.

The Hon. N. C. Rothschild's captures on the R. Atbara derive especial interest from the fact that since Klug's time, no collector has worked so near to Klug's locality-Ambukôl.

I have to thank alike draughtsman and printer for the admirable plate.

Col. J. W. Yerbury, R.A., and Mr. Roland Trimen, F.R.S., have kindly assisted me with valuable information, the latter having placed his MS, notes on Mr. F. C. Selous' captures in the spring of 1911 at my disposal.

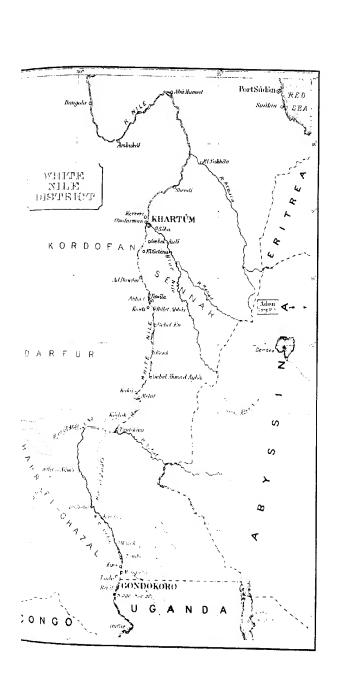
Prof. E. B. Poulton, F.R.S., and his able assistants have

as always, been most kind and helpful.

Dr. F. A. Dixey, F.R.S., has allowed me to draw upon his unique knowledge of the *Pierinae* and helped to guidme through the mazes of the genus *Teracolus* and steered me clear of many pitfalls.

LOCALITIES MENTIONED.

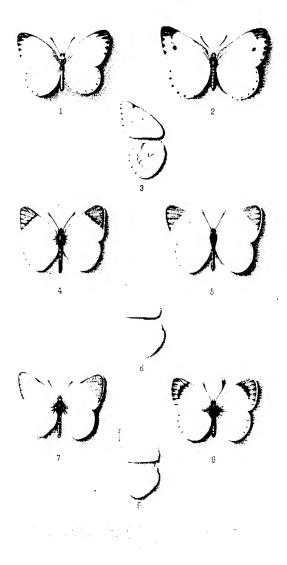
LO	CALITIES	MENTIONED.	
	Lat. N.		Lat. X.
[Port Sûdân	$19^{\circ} 35'$	Melût	$10^{\circ}27$
Suâkin	19° 8′]	[Berbera(Somâliland	10 25",
Ambukôl	$18^{\circ} \ 4^{7}$	Kôdôk (Fâshôda)	
El-Nakhîla	$17^{\circ}\ 25'$	Lûl	9 17
Shendî	$16^{\circ} 42'$	$W \otimes w$	9 40
Kerreri	$15^{\circ} 47'$	Malakal	91.35
Kadarû	$15^{\circ} 46'$	Tawfikiyâ	9 - 25
Khartûm	15° 37′	Dûlêb (R. Sobat)	
Sôba	$15^{\circ} 32'$	Khor Atâr	9 - 20'
Ad-Duwêm	14^ 0'	Lake Nô	9 30
Kawwah	13 - 45'	Bahr al-Zarâfa - 9° 2	57.7 0
Abba Island." Mahd	li s	Hillet al-Nuwêr	8 13
place "	13 - 22'	Shâmbî	7 0
Tawîla	$13^{\circ} 16'$	Kamîsa	6:50
Kosti	$13^{\circ} 10'$	Bôr	6′ 13′
Kôz Abû Gûma	13^ 8'	Malêk	6% 7
Hillet Abbâs	13' 7'	Tombê	5° 43'
Masran Island	$12^{\circ} 45'$	Kîrô	$5^{\circ} 22'$
Aden	$12^{\circ} 15' $	Mongalla	5, 15,
Gebel Én	$12' \ 37'$	Lâdô Wooding Stn.	5° 8'
[Sokotra	12" 30']	Lâdô	5^{\prime} 2
Renk	11'.45'	Gondokoro	4 54
Gebel Ahmad Aghâ	$11^{\circ} - 0'$	Rejâf Wooding Stn.	4 501
Mashra Zarâfa	$10^{\circ}.50'$	Rejâf	4: 45
Kâkâ	$10^{\circ} 40'$	•	



EXPLANATION OF PLATE II.

Fig. 1. Pinacopteryx venata, 3.

8. " " 1. 9. " " j, underside



[The spelling of place-names is based on that of Dr. E. A. Wallis Budge in "Cook's Handbook for Egypt and the Sûdân," 2nd edition, 1906; "â" pronounced as "a" in "father"; "a" pronounced as "u" in "mud"; "ê" pronounced as "a" in "mane"; "1" pronounced as "e" in "meet"; "û" pronounced as "oo" in "boot."]

III. Notes on various Central American Colcoptera, with descriptions of new genera and species. By George Charles Champion, F.Z.S.

[Read November 20th, 1912.]

PLATES III, IV.

This paper is mainly devoted to the enumeration and description of the Coleoptera rejected by the various contributors to the "Biologia Centrali-Americana" as not belong ing to the particular groups studied by them.1 or which have been overlooked in the sorting of the large collections that have passed through the hands of the Editors of that work during the past thirty-five years. The material has been supplemented by a number of interesting Mexican. Guatemalan, and Antillean forms recently sent for determination by the authorities of the U.S. National Museum, who have kindly allowed me to retain co-types of the new species for the British Museum. To determine these insects a few closely allied Antillean and South American forms have also had to be studied, and these, too. are dealt with in the following pages. The Coleoptets examined belong to the Clavicorn or Serricorn series, with the exception of the Psephenidae, Tenebrionidae, and The described Central American Lytopophis Othniidae. (= Brachylon, Gorh.). Hapalips, Trichodesma, Petaliom (= Micranobium, Gorh.), Enpactus (= Lioolius, Gorh.) Priotoma (= Eutylistus, Fall), etc., have all had to be to examined, and a revised table of the species of each of these genera (Petalium excepted) is appended. The section Coleoptera of the "Biologia" was completed a Dec. 1911, eighteen volumes in all having been required for the enumeration of 18,039 species. This article. therefore, is practically a supplement to one of the divisions of the "Insecta" of that work, and the names of the species not occurring in Central America are, for convenience of reference, placed within square brackets. The additions to the fauna. 106, are marked (except in the preliminary list) with an asterisk, 89 of them being described as new.

The Tenebrionid Rhipidandri were dealt with by Dr. Sharpia
 B. C.-Am., Colcoptera, H. 1, pp. 600-692 (March, 1905).
 TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913.—PART 1. (JUNE)

LIST OF SPECIES DESCRIBED OR RENAMED.

PSEPHENIDAE.

·Psephenus palpalis. ·Psephenops grouvellei. Mexico. Guatemala,

SILPHIDAE.

Liodes mexicanus.
Aglyptonotus (n. n.) majusculus,
,,, melas.
,,, matthewsi (n. n.)
('olenis phalacroides.

Mexico. Mexico, etc. Panama. Guatemala.

Scaphidiidae.

Scaphidium flavofasciatum. Scaphisoma occidentale. Baeocera irregularis. Mexico. Mexico. Mexico.

NITIDULIDAE.

'Cybocephalus aciculatus. ,, flavicornis. .. schwarzi. Mexico. Guatemala. Mexico, etc.

COLYDHDAE.

*Pseudaulonium discolor.
... nitidum.
Pycnomerus stenosoma.
*Tyrtacus (n. g.) rufus.
... cribripennis.
Lapethus sharpi (n. n.)
[... brasilianus.
Lytopeplus substriatus.
... curtulus.
... lacripennis.
... ibialis.
... sulcimargo.
Murmidius estriatus.

Panama, etc. Guatemala, Guatemala, Guatemala, Guatemala, Panama, Mexico, etc. Brazil. | Mexico, Mexico, etc. Mexico, etc. Nicaragua, Mexico, Mexico, etc. Nicaragua, Mexico,

CUCUJIDAE.

Laemophloeus quadridentatus, Lathropus minimus, ^{48al}pingomimus (n. g.) deceptor.

Guatemala. Guatemala. Panama.

CRYPTOPHAGIDAE.

†Truquiella (n. g.) gibbifera.		Mexico.	
	atoberus nigrolimbatus.	Mexico.	
Tomarus gibbi pennis.		Mexico.	
10	,, fuscicornis.	Panama.	
Trogocryptus longiusculus.		Mexico, etc.	
namanionia		Mexico.	
†C1	eridopsis (n. g.) latimanus.	Guatemala, etc.	
[H	apalips crenatus.	Brazil.)	
[22]	dimidiatus	Mexico.	
r	namicollic	Brazil.]	
Ĺ	,, pareicollis.	Nicaragua, etc.	
		Clastically	
	., perlongus.	Guatemala.	
	., lucidus.	British Honduras.	
		etc.	
ſ	., batesi.	Amazons.]	
i	., brevipes.	Brazil.]	
	witidadae	Mexico, etc.	
	outuralie	Guatemala.	
	obliteratue	Guatemala.	
	,,	Mexico.	
,	,, lanuginosus.		
- [_	, sculpticollis.	Jamaica.]	
$\lfloor P t \rfloor$	seudhapalips (n. g.) lamellifer.	Amazons.	

LATHRIDHDAE.

extstyle Pscudevolocera	r (n. g.) atomarioides.	Guatemala.
$^{\perp}Lycoperdinella$	(n. g.) subcaeca.	Guatemala.

$\mathbf{M}_{\mathbf{Y}}$ CETOPHAGIDAE.

*Pseudesarcus (n. g.) villosus. Panama.

LYCTIDAE.

*Berginus nigricolor.

Guatemala, etc.

ENDOMYCHIDAE.

Micropsephus hemisphaericus.	Mexico, etc.
*Micropsephodes (n. g.) serraticornis.	Guatemala.

COCCINELLIDAE.

Cryptognatha rufoterminata. Panama. violacea. Mexico. fenestrata. Panama. circumducta. Panama. tumidiventris. Panama. subaequalis. Guatemala. Scymnus cribripennis. Mexico. caeruleicollis. Panama. quercicola. Mexico, etc. nigroaeneus. Guatemala. *Lioscymnus (n. g.) diversipes. Mexico, etc. *Microscymnus (n. g.) calvus. Mexico, etc.

MELYRIDAE.

Cymbolus elongatus. Mexico.
[,, quadrituberculatus. Brazil.]
*Eucymbolus (n. g.) cyaneus. Guatemala.

PTINIDAE. Trichodesma tricristata. Mexico. pictipennis. Guatemala. scripta. Mexico. truncata. Guatemala. armata. Guatemala. Eupartus subvestitus. Mexico. erythrocephalus. Guatemala. nitescens. Panama. semirufus. Mexico. caeruleus. Panama. comatus. Nicaragua. Caenocara quercus. Mexico. flohri. Mexico. Priotoma nigriventris. Panama. brevilinea. Panama. insularis. Antilles.1 Ptilinus sericeus. Guatemala maculicollis. Guatemala.

Cioidae.

Cis M-nigrum. Mexico.

TENEBRIONIDAE.

Corticeus sordidus. Lorelus curvipes.		eus sordidus.	Guatemala. Guatemala.
1 L	orecu	curticollis.	Mexico, etc.
	,,	breviusculus.	Panama. Guatemala.
	••	angustulus. exilis.	Guatemala.
]		rugifrons.	Brazil.]
	,,	trapeziderus.	Guatemala.

OTHNIIDAE.

Othnius immaculatus.

Mexico. Mexico.

., planatus.

The genera marked thus (†) are additions to the Central American fauna.

PSEPHENIDAE.

PSEPHENUS.

Psephenus, Haldeman, Melsh, Cat. Coleopt. U.S. p. 3t (1853); Horn, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. iii, p. 3t (1870), and x. p. 117, pl. 6, figs. 14, 15 (5 4) (1882).
 Leconte, Class. Coleopt. N. Am. 1st edit. p. 115 (186), and 2nd edit. p. 163 (1883); Casey. Ann. N. Yek Acad. Sci. vii. p. 578 (1893).

Eurypalpus, Leconte, Proc. Acad. Phil. 1852, p. 41. Fluvicola, De Kay, Zool, N. York, vi. p. 53 (1814) (larva).

The four known members of this extraordinary genus, the larva of one of which was described as a Crustacean are from the Atlantic and Pacific regions of the United States and Lower California. The species now added from Mexico is evidently a near ally of the southern P. habdemani. Home the types of which are females.

*Psephenus palpalis, n. sp. (Plate III, figs. 1, la. 5.)

5. Oblong-ovate, rather broad, very depressed, shining above closely pubescent; nigro-piecous, a large indeterminate patch at the disc of each elytron at the base, the sides of the front, the instance of the antennae, the under surface in part, the femorand coxae testaceous, the tibiae and tarsi slightly infuscate. Head densely, rugulosely punctate, foveate on the vertex, the sides of its front raised; maxillary palpi (fig. 1a) about three-fourths the length of the antennae, the fourth joint cultriform; antennae moderate.

long, rather slender, subserrate, 11-jointed, 3-5 clongate, 6-11 gradnally becoming shorter. Thorax short, rapidly and obliquely narrowing from the outwardly directed prominent hind angles, deeply bisinuate at the base and also sinuate at the sides before the middle, densely, minutely punctate. Elytra oblong, a little wider than the thorax, rounded at the sides posteriorly; densely, rugulosely punctate, and with several longitudinal ridges on the disc and also one near the outer margin. Beneath very densely punctate; fifth ventral segment broadly emarginate, leaving the sixth in part visible, the latter triangularly excised at the apex, the seventh narrow, subcylindrical, rounded at the tip. Legs long; tibiae slender; tarsi with joints I-4 short, somewhat thickened, 4 small, 5 very slender, longer than the others united, the claws very long.

Length 4, breadth 21 mm.

Hab. Mexico (Truqui, in Mus. Brit. ex. coll. Fry).

One specimen, injured by pinning. The thorax has a very deep transverse sulcus at the base, but this is clearly accidental. It is just possible that P. palpalis is the male of P. haldemani, but this is hardly likely to be the case.

PSEPHENOPS.

Psephenops, Grouvelle, Notes Leyden Mus. xx, p. 44, (1898).

This genus is based upon a single species. P. smithi. Grouv, from the Antillean islands of Grenada and St. Vincent, of which the male only is known this having a very large, elongate, acuminate-ovate fourth joint to the maxillary palpus. The Guatemalan species now added. the female only of which is known, has the second tarsal joint more strongly and abruptly lobate, with a long slender basal portion, the antennae much longer, etc. The genus Psephenops affords a connecting link between the Parnidae and Dascillidae.

*Psephenops grouvellei, n. sp. (Plate III, figs. 2, 2a, \$.)

1. Oblong, widened posteriorly, depressed, moderately shining, densely pubescent; dark brown, the front of the head, the antennae and femora at the base, the scutellum, the margins and base of the clytra, and the under surface, testaceous; the entire surface densely, minutely punctate. Head concave and bifoveate between the eyes, the latter large; antennae moderately long, 11-jointed. l and 2 stout, 1 elongate, curved, 2 short, subglobose, 3-11 feebly

serrate, 4-11 very little longer than broad, gradually decreasing in size, 11 acuminate at tip; maxillary palpi comparatively short about reaching the tip of the second antennal joint, joints 2 and 3 obconic, 4 oblong-ovate, not wider than 3. Thorax short, rapidly and obliquely narrowing from the outwardly-directed, prominent subacute hind angles; with three small tuberculiform promineness at the base-one opposite the soutellum, and one on either side of it the latter transverse; the base deeply bisinuate. Elytra with several longitudinal ridges on the disc, the base depressed on each side within the humeri. Abdomen with six visible segments. Leglong; tarsi (fig. 2a) with joints 1 and 2 elongate, dilated, densely spongy-pubescent beneath, 2 excavate at the apex above for the reception of the small third and fourth joints, I also excavate for the reception of the slender basal portion of 2, the terminal joint very slender, about half the length of 2, the claws long and slender, Length 37, breadth 11 mm.

Hab. Guatemala, Languin in Alta Vera Paz (Champion) One example only of this insect was obtained. It was captured in February, 1880, on the banks of the Rio Cahabon, probably about the entrance of the Lanquin Cave. P. grouvellei greatly resembles Psephenus darwini, C. (). Waterh., from Rio de Janeiro, figured in "Aid ident. Ins.." i, pl. 26; the latter has simple slender tarsi.

SILPHIDAE.

LIODES.

Liodes. Erichson, Nat. Ins. Deutschl. iii, p. 87 (1845); Horn. Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. viii, pp. 277, 296 (1880).

This Holarctic genus, with nine species in North America. has not hitherto been recorded from so far south as Mexico. Mr. H. H. Smith has, however, sent us a single example of a species from the mountains of Guerrero allied to the European L. castaneus and L. orbicularis, i.e. with all the tarsi 4-jointed in the female. The only N. American form with confused elytral punctuation, L. confusus, has like the other species enumerated by Dr. Horn, the 1-tars 5-, 4-, 4-jointed. Some authors use the generic name Anisotoma for this genus.

*Liodes mexicanus, n. sp.

Subhemispherical, very convex, shining, nigro-piceous, the labrum, the two basal joints of the antennae and the tip of the eleventh, the margins of the thorax, and the tarsi more or less ferruginous. Head and thorax with a few widely scattered excessively minute punctures (only visible under the microscope); antennae with joint 3 elongate, 4-6 gradually decreasing in length and increasing in width, 4 and 5 obconic, 6 angular within, the 5-jointed club larger (the small strongly transverse eighth joint excepted); thorax strongly sinuate at the apex; clytra closely, finely, confusedly punctate, without trace of striae on the disc, the sutural stria shallow and running from about the middle to the apex. Beneath with excessively small and widely scattered punctures, each bearing a minute hair; prosternum deeply excavate laterally; posterior coxae deeply grooved for the reception of the femora, the coxae raised greatly above the level of the first ventral segment; fifth ventral segment unimpressed; legs long, tibiae narrow, tarsi slender, 4-jointed.

Length (excl. head) 3, breadth 2 1 mm. (9.)

Hab. Mexico, Omilteme in Guerrero, 8.000 feet (H. H. Smith).

One specimen. Larger than the European L. orbicularis, the antennae more elongate, the legs longer and more slender, the elytra without trace of dorsal striae, and with a shallower sutural stria, the under surface almost smooth. L. confusus, Horn, is said to have rather coarsely punctate elytra.

AGLYPTONOTUS, n. n.

Aylyptus, Leconte, Proc. Acad. Phil. 1866, p. 369; Horn,
 Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. viii, pp. 277, 307 (1880);
 Matthews, Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. ii, 1, p. 77 (1887)
 [nec Förster].

Matthews enumerated three species of this American genus, including A. laevis, Lec., the type, from Central America. Two others are contained in our collection. The characters of Aglyptus have been given at great length by both Horn and Matthews, but I can find no mention of the very conspicuous curved impressed line (resembling one of the ventral sutures) which extends outward across the first ventral segment to a little behind the middle of the outer margin. Matthews, it is true, describes "the basal segment as slightly but broadly elevated in a curved line at its base, enclosing the whole length of the coxa." but as the line is distinct from the coxa this definition is scarcely accurate. The anterior tarsi are said by Horn Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1913.—Part I. (June) F

to be 4-jointed in the male, but I am unable to make out the additional joint in any of the species before me.

The generic name Aglyptus is preoccupied in Hymenoptera (Förster, 1856) and a new one is therefore required.

*Aglyptonotus majusculus, n. sp.

Broad ovate, convex, shining, piceous or castaneous, the antennae infuscate, the two basal joints and the tip of the apical one, and the front of the head, mouth-parts, and legs, rufotestaccous, the under surface ferruginous, with the metasternum more or less infuscate. Head, thorax, and elytra (when viewed under the microscope) with excessively minute, widely scattered, punctures; antennae long and slender, with joints 7 and 9-11 thickened, s much smaller, about as broad as long, a little shorter than 6, 16 subquadrate, 11 acuminate-ovate. Beneath faintly alutaceous, the ventral segments 2-5 distinctly punctured and pubescent across the middle, the long curved line on the first segment very conspicuous and reaching the outer margin at about one-third from the apex. the metasternum obliquely hollowed on each side to receive the posterior femora when drawn forwards. Tarsi 3-, 3-, 3-jointed in both sexes, the basal joint of the anterior and intermediate pairs distinctly thickened in 5.

Length (excl. head) 2, breadth 11-13 mm. (5%)

Hab. Mexico, Omilteme, 8.000 feet, and Chilpancings, 4.600 feet, both in Guerrero (H. H. Smith).

Numerous examples, mostly in imperfect condition. Larger broader than A. horni, Matth., the antennae more elongate and with a longer and more acuminate apical joint; the basal joint of the anterior and intermediate tarsi distinctly thickened in male. The elytra are without a sutural stria.

*Aglyptonotus melas, n. sp.

Short ovate, convex, shining, black, the margins of the thorax, the basal half of the antennae, and the legs testaceous, the under surface piceous. Head, thorax, and elytra with excessively minute, widely scattered punctures; antennae with joints 7 and 9-11 thickened, 8 small, 9 and 10 transversely subquadrate, 11 ovate. Beneath faintly alutaceous. Tarsi 3. 3., 3-jointed.

Length (excl. head) 12, breadth 1 mm.

Hab. MEXICO, Jalapa (Höge); GUATEMALA, Cerro Zunil (Champion).

Three specimens, probably including both sexes. Narrower and blacker than A. horni and A. laevis, Matth., and very like a small Agathidium. From the much smaller A. minor, the relatively broader thorax will sufficiently distinguish A. melas. One of the Jalapa examples was labelled Agathidium estriatum by Matthews, but it does not agree with Horn's description of that N. American species.

Aglyptonotus matthewsi, n. sp.

Aglypius laevis, Matth., Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. ii, 1, p. 79 (1887) [nec Leconte].

The Uniriqui insect identified and described by Matthews as A. laevis, Lec., has obviously nothing to do with the N. American species, as a glance at Horn's figures (Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. viii, pl. 7, figs. 15, 15a) will show, and a new name is therefore required for it. A. laevis has much shorter antennae. There are one or two forms in the lesser Antilles very closely allied to, if not actually conspecific with A. matthewsi.

COLENIS.

Colenis, Erichson, Nat. Ins. Deutschl. iii. p. 82 (1845);
Matthews, Biol. Centr.-Am., Colcopt. ii, 1, p. 86.

Matthews enumerated two species of this genus from Central America, both minute forms; a third has since been detected in our collection.

*Colenis phalacroides. n. sp.

Short ovate, convex, shining, obscure ferruginous, the antennae and tarsi testaccous, the antennal joints 7-10 sometimes slightly infuscate. Head faintly alutaccous; antennae with joints 3-6 slender, 3 clongate, obconic, as long as 2, 4-6 small, subequal, 7-11 widened into a loose 5-jointed club. 7 trapezoidal, nearly as wide as 9, 8-10 strongly transverse, 8 small, 11 acuminate-ovate; thorax almost smooth; clytra with somewhat sinuous rows of minute punctures, the interstices sparsely, transversely strigose, and with a short sutural stria on the apical declivity.

Length (excl. head) 1-11 mm.

Hab. GUATEMALA. Zapote, Pacific slope (Champion).
Three specimens.
Smaller than C. punctulata, Matth..

from Panama, ferruginous in colour, the antennae shorter, the proportions of the joints somewhat different, the ninth and tenth strongly transverse. Very like *C. crassicornis*, Matth., from the same neighbourhood in Guatemala, but with much more slender antennae. This insect is so like a minute *Olibrus* that it was placed amongst the Phalacridae when our collections were sorted.

SCAPHIDHDAE.

SCAPHIDIUM.

Scaphidium, Olivier. Ent. ii, 20, p. 1 (1791); Matthews. Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. ii, 1, p. 159 (1888).

Matthews enumerated eight species of this genus from Central America. The very distinct new form described below was subsequently received from the mountains of Guerrero, Mexico.

*Scaphidium flavofasciatum, n. sp.

Broad, subelliptic, robust, shining, black; the thorax (the upper half of the danks included) testaceous or rufo-testaceous, with a narrow sinuous fascia at the base, a triangular patch or fascia at the apex, and two spots or streaks on the disc, these markings connected in one specimen, black; the elytra with two broad sinuous fasciae, not reaching the suture, testaceous or rufo-testaceous; the antennae with the basal joints obscurely rufescent and the apical joint wholly or in part yellow; the tarsi rufo-testaceous. Heal finely punctate; antennae slender, joints 7-11 broadly widened. Thorax closely, finely punctate, the sinuous transverse basal sulcus foveato-punctate. Elytra more sparsely punctured than the thorax the deep transverse basal groove foveato-punctate, the sutural stria deeply impressed and shallowly punctate.

Var. Rufo-testaceous, the thorax with the basal margin and wo oblong streaks on the disc, the suture of the clytra, and the femora and tibiae, piecous, the antennae with joints 7-10 black.

Length 51-51, breadth 3-31 mm.

Hab. Mexico. Omilteme, Xucumanatlan and Chilpancingo. 4,600-8,000 feet (H. H. Smith).

Four specimens; the pallid varietal form is from Xucumanatlan. Near S. variabile. Matth., but larger and more clongate, the thorax and elytra somewhat closely punctate, the black elytral markings showing no tendency to break up into spots, the suture infuscate or black.

SCAPHISOMA.

Scaphisoma, Leach, Edinb. Encycl. ix, p. 89 (1812); Matthews, Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. ii, 1, p. 170 (1888).

Matthews enumerated thirteen species of this well-known genus from Central America. The following new form was subsequently received from the Guerrero mountains.

*Scaphisoma occidentale, n. sp.

Oblong-elliptic, very shining, pitchy-black, the labrum, palpi, and antennae, the tip of the pygidium, the ventral segments in part, and the tarsi testaceous or rufo-testaceous, the outer five joints of the antennae slightly infuscate, the femora and tibiae rufo-piecous; the punctures of the upper surface each bearing a rather long fine, adpressed, blackish hair. Head and thorax very sparsely, minutely punctuate, the elytra with a much more distinct scattered punctuation; antennae sparsely setose, joints 3–6 very slender, 3 and 4 short, 4 longer than 3, 5 as long as 3 and 4 united, 6 elongate, equalling 3–5 united, 7–11 long, subequal, arcuately widened within; thorax (as seen from above) arcuately narrowed from the base; elytra rounded at the sides anteriorly, abruptly truncate at the apex, obliquely depressed just before the tip, the sutural stria deep; legs very elongate.

Length 3, breadth 1; mm.

Hab. Mexico, Omilteme in Guerrero, 8,000 feet (H. H. Smith).

One specimen. Narrower and smoother than 8, thoracicum, Matth., the elytra more distinctly punctate, the femora and tibiae rufescent. The minute black, adpressed hairs, which are only visible under the microscope, and soon abraded, make the elytral interstices appear obliquely or longitudinally strigose. They are probably also present in 8, thoracicum. The N. American 8, castaneum, Motsch., seems to be another allied less elongate form, with more closely punctured upper surface.

Baeocera.

Bucocera, Erichson, Naturg, Ins. Deutschl. iii. p. 4, nota (1848); Matthews, Biol. Centr.-Am. Coleopt. ii. 1, p. 168 (1888).

Five species of this genus 1 are mentioned by Matthews as from Central America, two of which he had not seen A sixth is now added from the mountains of Guerrero.

*Baeocera irregularis, n. sp.

Oblong, elliptic, very convex, shining, black, the apex of the clyta indeterminately, and the tip of the abdomen, rufo-piecous. The palni antennae, tibiae, and tarsi testaceous or rufo-testaceous, the femon piecous. Head and thorax almost smooth; head small; antennae long, joints 3-11 clongate, subequal in length, 3-8 extremely slender 9-11 arouately widened within; elytra with numerous coarse deep punctures, which become obsolete towards the apex, the punctures arranged in irregular scattered sinuous lines on the disc and becominmore crowded towards the sides, the sutural stria deep and conspicuously punctate.

Length 2, breadth 11 mm.

Hab. Mexico. Omilteme in Guerrero, 8.000 feet (H. IL Smith).

One specimen. Differs from all the described species of the genus in having the elytra impressed with extremely coarse subscriately arranged punctures; the antennae are long and very slender, and have the last three joints widened. Viewed laterally, the insect is convex above and beneath.

NITIDULIDAE.

Cybocephalus.

Cybocephalus, Erichson, in Germ. Zeitschr. v. p. 44 (1844); Jacquelin Duval, Gen. Col. Europ. ii. p. 151.

pl. 40, fig. 200. Phantazomerus, Jacquelin Duval, Bull. Soc. Eut. Fr. 1854.

p. xxxvii.

Stagonomorpha, Wollaston, Ins. Mader. p. 484, pl. 10. fig. 8 (1854).

Acribis, C. O. Waterhouse, Proc. Zool, Soc. Lond. 1877. p. 78.

Dr. Sharp in his enumeration of the Central American Cybocephalinae (Biol. Centr.-Am., Colcopt. ii, I. pp. 372 373) does not mention any species of the typical genus

B. punctipennis, Matth., has the five apical joints of the antennae widened, and it should be placed under Scaphisana.

Cybocephalus from that region, whence three are now described. Jacquelin Duval, it may be noted, correctly described the antennal club as 3-, and the tarsi as 4-jointed; but in his figure the club is given 4, and the tarsi 5 joints. Acribis, Waterh., type A. serrativentris, from the Galapagos 1s., is not separable from Cybocephalus.

*Cybocephalus aciculatus, n. sp. (Plate III. figs. 3, portion of antenna; 3a, anterior tibia and tarsus.)

Oblong-ovate, transversely convex, black, the margins of the thorax testaceous in one example, the antennae and legs piecous; glabrous above, the pygidium and under surface clothed with long cincreous hairs, the legs setulose. Head and thorax shining, almost smooth; antennae with the 3-jointed club (fig. 3) very stout, oval, about as long as the preceding five joints united. Elytra alutaceous and somewhat closely acciulate (the minute punctures, when viewed under the microscope, in the form of short needle-scratches); the apiecs broadly subtruncate, leaving the pygidium exposed. Under surface alutaceous and closely, minutely punctate, the hairs long and adpressed; metasternal process very broad, arcuate, margined in front. Tibiae moderately broad, the anterior pair (fig. 3a) hollowed externally at the apex, and with the outer apical angle sharp. Tarsi slender, the third joint narrow, excavate above for the reception of the fourth.

Length about 1 mm.

Hab. Mexico, near the city (Flohr).

Two specimens. The chief characters of this insect are—the alutaceous, aciculate elytra, the excavate apex of the anterior tibiae, the slender tarsi, and the broadly rounded, margined metasternal process. The row of closely placed punctures along the apical margin of each of the ventral segments 2-4 gives an appearance of serrulation, hence the name serrativentris for one of the species of this genus.

*Cybocephalus flavicornis, n. sp. (Plate III. figs. 1, portion of antenna; 4a, anterior tibia and tarsus.)

Subrotundate, very convex, shining, glabrous above, black, the antennae and the margins of the thorax testaceous, the legs fusculestaceous; the thorax and elytra with widely scattered excessively minute punctures, which become more distinct on the apical declivity, the interspaces polished. Antennae (fig. 4) with the oval 3-jointed club

moderately large, nearly as long as the preceding four joints united 11 abruptly truncate at the tip. Anterior tibiae (fig. 4a) rounded at the apex externally. Tarsi moderately slender, joint 3 deeply exacate above.

Length about 1 mm.

Hab. Guatemala, Zapote, Pacific slope (Champion). Two examples. Easily separable from C. accordatus by the polished upper surface, the widely scattered excessively minute punctuation of the elytra, the pale testaceous antennae, with abruptly truncate club, the rounded outer apical angle of the anterior tibiae, and the stouter tarsi. This insect has exactly the facies of a minute Agathidium, and it was placed among the Silphidae when our collections were sorted.

*Cybocephalus schwarzi, n. sp.

Subrotundate, very convex, shining, glabrous above, black or bronze-black, the antennae testaceous, the club and basal join sometimes infuscate, the legs fusco-testaceous; the thorax and elytra with widely scattered excessively minute punctures, which become more distinct and more closely placed on the apical declivity. Antennal club abruptly truncate at the tip. Under surface alutaceous, closely, minutely punctate, pubescent. Anterior tibiac rounded at the outer apical angle. Tarsi moderately slender, joint 3 deeply excavate above.

Length !-1 mm.

Hab. Mexico. Tampico in Tamaulipas (Schwarz, in U.S. Nat. Mus.).

Described from three examples. Two others from the same locality are larger and broader, and have the interspaces of the clytra distinctly alutaceous on the apical declivity; they are probably males of the same species. Another large example from Livingston, Guatemala, doubtless belongs to C. schwarzi. Extremely like C. flavicornis, but with the minute punctures on the clytra much more closely placed on the apical declivity. C. nigritulus, Lec.. is unknown to me, but as the surface is described as "laevis the present insect can hardly be conspecific with it. Some of the S. European forms, too, are also very similar to the present species

Pycnocephalus.

yenocephalus, Sharp, Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. ii, 1, p. 373 (1891) [nec Kraatz, 1895]].

Pycnocephalus metallicus.

Puenocephalus metallicus, Sharp, loc. cit. pl. 12, figs. 6, 6a.

This species was described from four examples, from as nany different localities in Guatemala and Panama. Three ave the head or the entire upper surface metallic green, nd one is of a uniform dark bronze colour. A short series rom Tampico, N.E. Mexico, sent me for determination by he U.S. National Museum, showing similar variation, seem o belong to P. metallicus; but they are smaller and have he elvtra more distinctly punctured on the posterior half. t is probable that the green coloration is confined to the alle sex. as one of the dark examples from Tampico is ertainly a female. The legs, too, in the types vary in colour from nigro-piccous to testaccous.

ADIMERIDAE.

MONOEDUS.

Monoedus, Horn, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. x, p. 116 (1882).
4dimerus, Sharp, Biol. Centr.-Am., Colcopt. ii, 1, p. 441 (1894).

The above synonymy has already been noted by Arrow Ann, and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) iv. p. 195 (1909)].

Monoedus guttatus.

Monoclus guttatus, Horn, loc. cit. p. 116, pl. 4, fig. 10, Adimerus dubius, Sharp, loc. cit. p. 443.

Additional localities for this species, which was first lescribed from a single example from Cedar Keys, Florida, are:

Mexico. Tampico in Tamaulipas (Schwarz). Teapa (H. H. Smith); Cuba, Cavamas.

We have recently received from the U.S. National Museum specimens of M, guttatus (det. Schwarz) from X.E. Mexico and Cuba, and I am unable to separate them from A.dubius, Sharp. The elytral markings of M, guttatus,

⁴ This genus of Colydiidae has been re-named Cephalopycous by Arrow [Ann. and Mag. Nat. Hist. (8) iv, p. 193 (1909)]. as shown in Dr. Horn's figure, are, it is true, slightly different from those of A. dubius, but no reliance can be placed on this character.

COLYDIDAE.

PSEUDAULONIUM.

Pseudaulonium, Reitter, Stett. ent. Zeit. 1877, p. 334.

This genus was based upon two species, *P. regale*, from Colombia, and *P. ferrugineum*, from Brazil. There are numerous specimens of the latter, from Rio Janeiro and Parana. in the Fry collection at the British Museum. Two others are now added. These were placed amongst the "genera incertae sedis" when our collections were sorted, and were thus not seen by Dr. Sharp when he conumerated the Central American Colydiidae. The tarsi are 4-, and the antennae 11-jointed, the terminal three joints of the latter being dilated into a large club.

*Pseudaulonium discolor, n. sp. (Plate III, figs. 5, 5a, 5).

Elongate-oval, rather convex, densely alutaceous, dull; ferraginous, with the disc of the thorax and a large, common, elongate or oblong patch on the elytra fuscous or black, the dark markings sometimes obliterated and sometimes black and sharply defined the head (except in front) and the two basal joints of the antennal club infuscate in one example. Head minutely punctate, bifoveate, the eyes large; antennae with the joints preceding the club about as broad as long. Thorax convex, slightly broader than long, the explanate margins somewhat rounded and crenulate, the base distinctly margined, the anterior angles not prominent, the hind angles acute; densely, minutely punctate, the raised submarginal line on each side rather prominent. Elytra a little wider than the thorax, the humeri angular; minutely seriato-punctulate, the interstices flat and densely alutaceous. Beneath alutaceous, dull. sparsely, minutely, the thorax more coarsely, punctate. Prosternal process rather broad, abruptly declivous behind.

Length 2! 31 mm. (...)

Hab. Panama, Volcan de Chiriqui, Bugaba (Champion): Brazil. Rio Janeiro, Bahia, Parana (coll. Fry).

Nine specimens, all but two from Brazil, varying greatly in the development of the dark markings on the upper surface. Smaller than, and perhaps an extreme form of. P. ferrugineum, with the thorax shorter and less quadrate, and the dorsal surface of the body usually fusco- or nigro-maculate. P. regale, Reitt., from Colombia, is apparently a larger, differently-coloured insect, with the surface of the body shining and the anterior angles of the thorax produced forwards.

*Pseudaulonium nitidum, n. sp.

Elongate-oval, narrow, convex, shining, very finely alutaceous; nigro-piceous or black, the antennae, palpi, front of the head, legs, humeri, and sometimes the margins of the thorax also, ferruginous. Head closely, finely punctate, bifoveate, the eyes large; antennae with the joints preceding the club subtransverse in 5, transverse in 2. Therax convex, subquadrate, broader than long, somewhat rounded and sharply margined at the sides, and also conspicuously margined at the base, the anterior angles projecting forwards, the hind angles acute; closely, very finely punctate, the submarginal line on each side cariniform. Elytra oblong-oval, a little wider than the thorax, the humeri not very prominent; minutely seriato-punctulate, the interstices flat, alutaceous. Beneath shining, sparsely, minutely, the thorax more coarsely, punctate. Prosternal process narrow. Legs very slender.

Length 21-31 mm. (5 i.)

Hab. GUATEMALA, Cerro Zunil, Calderas, San Gerónimo, Balheu (Chammon).

Ten examples. Found on both the Atlantic and Pacific slopes, at elevations between 3,000 and 7,000 feet. Separable at once from *P. ferrugineum* and *P. discolor* by the more shining surface, the prominent anterior angles of the thorax, and the narrower, less convex prosternal process. It cannot be identified with *P. regale*, which has the elytra nigrojucous, with suture, base, and apex, and also a spot before and beyond the middle, rufo-ferruginous.

Pycnomerus.

Pyenomerus, Erichson, in Wiegm, Archiv. 1842, 4, p. 214;
Sharp, Biol, Centr.-Am., Coleopt, ii, 1, p. 474 (1894).
Penthelispa, Pascoe, Journ. Ent. i, p. 444 (1860).
Endectus, Leconte, Class. Coleopt, N. Am. p. 94 (1861).

Three species of this cosmopolitan genus have been described from Central America. The very small form now added is much more finely sculptured than any of them. It has an abrupt freely 2-jointed antennal club.

much as in Penthelispa truquii and the N. American Endectus.

Pycnomerus stenosoma, n. sp.

Elongate, narrow, cylindrical, flattened above, shining, ferruginous, glabrous. Head large, as wide as the thorax, finely punctate, deeply bifoveate in front, the eyes small; antennae short, with an abrupt, freely 2-jointed club, joint 10 strongly transverse, 11 ovate, hearly as wide as 10. Thorax longer than broad, narrowed posteriorly, compressed at the sides at about the middle, finely margined, the angles obtuse; the surface somewhat closely impressed with oblong moderately coarse punctures, the interspaces alutaceous. Elytra clongate, subparallel, scarcely wider than the thorax, finely punctate-striate, the interstices narrow and alutaceous. Beneath finely punctate; fourth ventral segment in \$\delta\$ with a small tubercle in the middle behind, its apical margin slightly sinuate. Legs short, Length 2 mm.

Hab. Guatemala, Livingston, Atlantic coast (Barbar and Schwarz, in U.S. Nat. Mus.),

Two specimens, one of which has been presented to the British Museum. Smaller and narrower than the Antillean P. aequicollis, Grouy... the thorax and elytra more finely punctured, the terminal joint of the antennal club relatively larger.

Tyrtaeus, n. gen.

Antennae (fig. 6a) short, 9-jointed, the joints very closely articulated, completely exposed from above, 7-9 dilated into a very large, compact oval club; head broad, the epistoma large, clearly defined; labrum transverse, exposed; eyes rounded; mandibles feebly emarginate at tip; mentum small, leaving the maxillae exposed; last joint of the maxillary pulpi long, stout, cultriform; anterior coxae narrowly separated, the cavities closed; presterom transversely excavate in front of the anterior coxae, the sutures indistinct, the intercoxal process slightly widened behind; intermediate coxae narrowly, the posterior coxae rather widely, separated; metasternum long; elytra oblong, the epipleura reaching the last ventral suture and widened forwards; prothorax short, margined at sides and base, without trace of basal fovae; legs short, slender; tars simple, 4-jointed, sparsely pilose beneath; body oblong, glabrous.

Type, T. rufus.

The two species belonging to this genus have somewhat the facies of an Anonomutus. The principal characters of Tyrtueus are the 9-jointed antennae, with a very large. compact 3-jointed club, and the 4-jointed, simple tarsi. The genus can be placed for the present in Colydiidae, near the Cerylinae. T. rufus has been found in Ceiba (Bombax) bark in Cuba.

*Turtaeus rufus, n. sp. (Plate III, figs. 6, 6a.)

Oblong, somewhat convex, very shining, rufous or rufo-testaceous, the legs and palpi testaceous. Head sparsely, finely punctate; antennae not reaching the middle of the thorax, joints 1 and 2 stout, 2 transverse, 3–6 gradually widening outwards, 3 about as long as broad, 4–6 transverse, the club as long as 3–6 united, 8 strongly transverse, 9 blunt at the tip. Thorax short, transversely convex, rounded at the sides, the latter sinuate before the base, the hind angles acute; the surface sparsely, finely punctured, and with several coarser impressions on each side near the base. Scutellum transverse, flat. Elytra moderately long, somewhat flattened on the disc, of the same width as the thorax, parallel in their basal half, the humeri angular; with rows of scattered punctures, which become almost obsolete towards the apex, the interstices broad, flat, smooth. Beneath very sparsely, finely punctate; fifth ventral segment transversely depressed at the apex in 3.

Length 2-21 mm.

Hab. Guatemala, San Gerónimo, El Jicaro, Tamahu (Champion); Cuba, Cayamas (Schwarz, in U.S. Nat. Mus.). Described from seven specimens from Guatemala. Three others were found by Mr. Schwarz in Cuba.

*Tyrtaeus cribripennis, n. sp.

Smaller and less elongate than T. rafus, obscure ferruginous, the antennal club infuscate. Antennae with the intermediate joints a little shorter, the club nearly as long as the rest of the joints united. Thorax very sparsely, finely punctate, with some coarse punctures along the basal margin. Scutellum triangular. Elytra shorter than in T. rafus, with irregular rows of closely placed coarse punctures, the interstices narrow and somewhat uneven.

Length 15 mm.

Hab. Panama, Volcan de Chiriqui, between 2,500 and 4,000 feet (Champion).

One specimen. In this insect the seventh joint of the antennae is so closely articulated to the club that it is not easily seen.

LAPETHUS.

Lapethus, Casey, Ann. N. York Acad. Sci. v, p. 317 (1890); Sharp, Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. ii, 1, p. 494 (1895).

In this genus the metasternal and abdominal lines are sharply defined, as in Lytopeplus.

Lapethus sharpi, n. n.

Lapethus discretus, Sharp, loc. cit. pl. 15, fig. 22 [nec Casev].

Additional localities for this species are:-

MEXICO, Jalapa (Höge); GUATEMALA, Coatepeque, Zapote, Capetillo (Champion). Jocalo, Lake Yzabal (Barber and Schwarz, in U.S. Nat. Mus.).

Apparently a common insect in Central America. The discovery of various allied forms with the lateral margins of the thorax deeply sulcate, so as to have a thick acute marginal bead, as described by Casey for *L. discretus*, shows that the Californian and Oregon insect cannot be conspecific with the Central American form figured under that name by Dr. Sharp, and a new name is therefore required for the latter. The following species from Brazil is nearly related to *L. sharpi*.

[Lapethus brasilianus, n. sp.

Short, convex, oblong-elliptic, convex, shining, piceous, the antennae, mouth-parts, and legs rufo-testaceous. Head and thotax densely, finely punctate, the latter finely margined along the sides and feebly bisinuate at the base; elytra coarsely punctate-strate to the apex, the interstices rather convex and closely numtely punctulate. Beneath smooth down the middle, conspicuously punctured in the femoral depressions, the metasternal and abdominal lines sharply defined; prosternal process shallowly sulcate, extending beyond the anterior coxae and received in a cavity of the measternum.

Length 13-2 mm.

Hab. Brazh., Blumenau (ex coll, Sharp, in Mus. Brith. Two specimens, one much larger and broader than the other.

We have now received from the U. S. Nat. Museum an example of L. discretas, Casey, which is a very different insect.

LYTOPEPLUS.

Lytopephus, Sharp, Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. ii, 1, p. 494 (1895) [sub Colydiidae].

Brachylon, Gorham, op. cit. vii, p. 256 (1898) [sub Erotylidae].

These genera were each based upon a single species from Central America. Various others are now known from the same region, and from the Antilles and South America. They have the antennae apparently 8-jointed, the solid ovate club being formed of three fused joints, making eleven in all; the club itself is received in repose in a deep pit in the prosternum. The tarsi are 4-jointed. The long, curved metasternal and abdominal lines (forming the inner limit of the femoral depressions) are very conspicuous in both Lytopeplus compactus and Brachylon breve, but they are not mentioned in either author's description. The broader prosternal process separates the genus from Lapethus. Eurestus, Wollaston, type E. parkii, Woll., from Madeira, is deceptively like Lytopeplus; but it wants the prosternal ossae and the metasternal and abdominal lines, and the intennae are differently formed: these organs in Euxestus appear to me to be 11-jointed, there being six short closely urticulated joints between the elongate third (with which the extremely short fourth and fifth are obliquely fused) and the short broad blunt club, which itself is formed of two connate joints. Eidoreus, Sharp, type E. minutus, Sharp, from the Hawaiian Is., also wants the metasternal and abdominal lines. Euxestus appears to be cosmopolitan.1 The eight species of Lytopeplus now known may be tabulated thus :---

- a. Thorax without marginal sulcus.
 - 4. Elytra with abbreviated series of punctures.
 - g². Body moderately convex or subdepressed.
 - a. Thorax very sparsely punctulate,
 - feebly sinuate at base compactus, Sharp. b⁵. Thorax closely punctulate, more
 - strongly sinuate at base . . . substriatus, n. sp.
- ¹ E. piciceps, Gorh. (1898), from the Antilles and Central America = E. minor, Sharp (1885), from the Hawaiian Is. This insect also occurs in Christmas I., Damma I., Java, etc.; it is narrower than the myrmecophilous E. parkii (? = Neoplotera peregrina, Belon).

b'. Body more convex.

c³. Seriate elytral punctures few in number and present on anterior half of disc only: species very convex, larger, thorax and elytra more rounded at sides brevis, Gorh,

d³. Seriate punctures more numerous and extending outwards: species very small, thorax and elytra less

b. Thorax with a deep marginal sulcus; elytra with abbreviated series of punctures.

c¹. Body ovate; tibiae broadly dilated outwards tibialis, n. sp. d¹. Body more oblong; tibiae more gradually

widened outwards.

c². Seriate elytral punctures inconspicuous sulcimargo, n. sn

d'. Seriate elytral punctures inconspicuous suicimargo, n. sp. d'. Seriate elytral punctures coarse . . [insularis, Grouv]

*Lytopeplus substriatus, n. sp.

Oblong-elliptic, somewhat depressed, shining, nigro-piecous, the antennae, the front of the head, and legs testaceous. Head almost smooth; thorax strongly transverse, finely margined laterake, bisimate at the base, closely, minutely punctulate; clytra with reas of fine, closely placed punctures extending to near the apex, the punctures placed in almost obsolete striae and becoming evanescent towards the suture. Beneath almost smooth; metasternal and abdominal lines well defined, the former reaching the episterna and the latter extending to near the hind angles of the first segment.

Length 11 mm.

Hab. Mexico, Cordova (Sallé).

One specimen. Smaller and more depressed than Lecompactus; the prothorax shorter, more closely punctulate and with the base distinctly lobed in the middle behind.

Lytopeplus brevis.

Brachylon breve, Gorh., Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. vii. p. 257 (1898).

This species has been found in Mexico (Omilteme and Jalapa) and Nicaragna. There is a single example of an affied undescribed form from Trece Agnas, Guatemala in the U.S. National Museum, with the abbreviated rows of

scattered punctures present at the sides of the elytra only, and the femoral excavations in the first ventral segment very deep. It must be left to the American entomologists to describe.

*Lytopeplus curtulus, n. sp.

Ovate, convex, shining, fusco-ferruginous, the antennae, mouthparts, and legs testaceous. Head and thorax with a few widely scattered excessively minute punctures; thorax narrowing from the base, finely margined, distinctly bisinuate at the base; elytra with abbreviated series of fine scattered punctures, the interstices almost smooth, the inferior marginal carina not very prominent. Prosternal pits deep. Metasternum hollowed behind for the reception of the posterior femora. Metasternal and abdominal lines conspicuous, the former extending outwards to the episterna. Length 13-13 min.

Hab. Mexico, Omilteme in Guerrero (H. H. Smith): GUATEMALA, Capetillo, Zapote (Champion).

Ten examples, one only of which is from Mexico. Smaller, more convex, and less elongate than L. compactus, Sharp. The prothorax and elvtra with less prominent marginal carina, the prothorax rather strongly sinuate at the base, the prosternal fossae deeper. The seriate punctures on the elytra are coarse in the Mexican specimen.

*Lytopeplus laevipennis, sp. n.

Short ovate, very convex, shining, black, the front of the head, the margins of the prothorax, and the prosternum sometimes rufescent, the antennae, mouth-parts, and legs testaccous. Head, thorax, and clytra smooth (the clytra without trace of the usual dorsal series of punctures, when viewed under the microscope), the thorax mely margined at the sides and rather strongly bisinuate at the base. Beneath smooth; metasternal and abdominal lines sharply defined; prosternal process very broad.

length 13-2 mm.

Hab. Mexico, Cordova (Salls); Guatemala, San Geronimo (Champion): Panama, Volcan de Chiriqui (Champion). Four specimens, the two from Guatemala, taken as the types, larger than the others. The very convex body and entirely impunctate upper surface readily distinguish L. lacripennis. The thorax is much more strongly sinuate at the base than in L. compactus, the type of the genus. TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND 1913—PART I. (JUNE)

*Lytopeplus tibialis, n. sp.

Ovate, convex, shining, ferruginous, the legs and antennae testaceous. Head and thorax smooth, the latter deeply sulcate along the lateral margins and bisinuate at the base; elytra with rows of scattered fine, conspicuous punctures which become obsolete beyond the middle. Beneath smooth; metasternal and abdominal lines eonspicuous; prosternal process moderately broad. Tibiae short, broadly dilated.

Length 2 mm.

Hab. NICARAGUA, Chontales (Janson).

One specimen, in perfect condition, but somewhat immature, labelled by Dr. Sharp long ago as belonging to his genus Lylopeplus. The regularly ovate shape and the shor, broadly dilated tibiae distinguish this species from L sulcimargo and L. insularis. The thorax is rapidly arenately narrowed from the base and the deep lateral sulcus extends forwards to near the apex.

*Lytopeplus sulcimargo, n. sp.

Brachylon brere, Gorh., Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. vii, p. 257 (part.).

Short, oblong-elliptic, convex, shining, piecous, the antennae, mouth-parts, and legs testaceous. Head and thorax almost smooth the latter with a deep suleus along the lateral margins and the base feebly bisinuate; elytra with rows of very fine, shallow, scattered punctures, which become coarser towards the sides and almost obsolete towards the suture. Beneath almost smooth; metasterial and abdominal lines fine, but conspicuous; prosternal process very broad.

Length 1½-2 mm.

Hab. NICARAGUA, Chontales (Janson).

Two specimens, one much larger than the other. The larger one was included by Gorham under his Brachylon brece, from which it differs in having the margins of the thorax deeply sulcate. L. sulcimargo is very like the Antillean L. insularis, Grouv. (Notes Leyden Mus. xx. p. 40, 1898), but it is less elongate and has smoother elytis.

MURMIDIUS.

Murmidius, Leach, Trans. Linn. Soc. xiii, p. 41 (1822); Lewis, Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. ii, 1, p. 243 (1888). Two Central American species were referred to this genus by Lewis, who placed it in the Histeridae. Casey [Ann. N. York Acad. Sci. v, p. 318 (1890)] associates Murmidius with Lapelius, in his section "Murmidiini" of the Colydidae, and this seems to me to be its proper position. The new form now added from N. E. Mexico is more elongate than the cosmopolitan M. oralis, and entirely glabrous. The non-striate prosternal process, etc., distinguish it from M. irregularis and M. rectistriatus.

*Murmidius estriatus, n. sp.

Oblong, shining, castaneous, the legs and antennae testaceous, glabrous; the upper surface somewhat closely, minutely, confusedly punctate, the punctures on the under surface widely scattered and excessively minute. Head rather small; thorax short, very gradually narrowed to the rounded anterior angles; elytra oblong, subparallel for some distance below the base, finely margined; prosternal process very broad, arcuate-emarginate at the apex, slarply separated from the flanks, but without submarginal stria; mesosternal process very broad, rounded in front, the marginal stria complete.

Length 11 mm.

Hub. Mexico, Tampico in Tamaulipas (Schwarz, in U.S. Nat. Mas.).

Four specimens.

CUCUJIDAE.

LAEMOPHLOEUS.

Laemophloens, Castelnau, Hist, Nat. Ins. Coleopt. ii. p. 385 (1840); Sharp, Biol. Centr. Am., Coleopt. ii. 1, p. 513 (1899).

Dr. Sharp enumerated forty species of Laemophloeus from Central America, some of which have a very different facies from the type. L. monitis. The Guatemalan form now added should perhaps form the type of a new genus. It approaches Rhabdophloeus, but differs from it in having a broadly truncate intercoxal abdominal process. The last three joints of the antennae are much larger than the preceding joints, the elytra are tricostate, the anterior acetabula are open, and the upper surface of the body is densely punctulate and pubescent.

*Laemophlocus quadridentatus, n. sp. (Plate III, fig. 7, ;)

Oblong-ovate, rather broad, flattened, feebly shining, closely, finely pubescent; testaceous, the head and the disc of the thorax and the last three joints of the antennae (the eleventh pale in one specimen), more or less infuscate, the elytra with a common, large, subtriangular patch, a broad angulate median fascia, and the anex fuscous, the legs testaceous; the entire upper surface densely, minutely punctate. Head broad, short, obliquely depressed on each side and riorly, the labrum transverse; eyes very large, coarsely facetted: antennac about half the length of the body, joints 3-8 slender, grad. ually becoming shorter and stouter outwards, 9-11 abruptly widened 9 and 10 transverse, 11 ovate, as long as 9 and 10 united, and constricted at the middle. Thorax broad, strongly transverse, somewhat rounded at the sides, the latter explanate, undulate, and strongly, equally crenate, the disc with a very prominent oblique ridge on each side, limited inwards by a shallow groove, the hind angles sharply rectangular. Elytra broader than the thorax arcuato-explanate at the sides, and (viewed laterally) distinctly tricostate, the suture also a little raised posteriorly. Femora clavate, tibiae and tarsi slender.

Var. Antennae entirely rufo-testaceous, the testaceous markings of the elytra more extended, and not interrupted by the costae, which are less prominent.

Length 13-13 mm.

Hab. Guatemala. Livingston and Trece Agnas (Burba and Schwarz, in U.S. Nat. Mus.).

Five specimens, three paler than the others and with the elytra somewhat differently marked. In the dark form the testaceons portions of the elytral surface are clothed with cinereous pubescence, which accentuates the light markings, these being interrupted by the costae and appearing as oblong streaks. The undulation of the thorace margin forms four equidistant teeth, one of which represents the anterior angle. In the paler form the oblique testaceous elytral fascia is broader and almost uninterrupted. The hind tarsi appear to be 4-jointed in the male.

LATHROPUS.

Lathropus, Erichson, Naturg, Ins. Deutschl. iii, p. 327 (1848); Sharp, Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. ii, 1, p. 531 (1899).

Dr. Sharp enumerated two species only under this genus.

L. pictus. Schwarz, and L. parvulus, Grouv., which may prove to be synonymous: both were described in 1878. The N.-American L. vernalis, Lec., and L. pubescens, Casey, are unknown to me. The minute form now added is closely related to the Palaearctic L. sepicola, Müll.

*Lathropus minimus. n. sp.

Oblong-oval, depressed, opaque, piecous, the front of the head, the antennae (the club excepted), and legs ferruginous, almost glabrons. Head and thorax very densely, minutely, rugulosely punctate; antennae short, joints 1 and 2 stout, 3–8 slender, 3 as long as broad, 4–8 transverse, 9–11 stout, about as long as 3–8 united, and forming a long, loosely-articulated club; thorax transverse, the lateral margins crenulate and moderately rounded, the hind angles acutely rectangular, the submarginal carina inconspicuous, the disc transversely impressed or obsoletely bifoveate towards the base and apex. Elytra oblong, a little wider than the thorax, finely punctate-striate, the interstices rugulose, the disc shallowly depressed below the base. Beneath alutaceous, densely, minutely punctate. Legs very short.

Length 14-11 mm.

Hab. GUATEMALA, Zapote, Las Mercedes. Senahu (Cham-

A long series, all but two from Zapote. Very like L. sepicola, but much smaller, the electra relatively narrower, the two shallow foveae on the disc of the thorax towards the apex indistinct. In L. minimus all the coxae are widely separated and the elytral epipleura extend rather broadly to the apex. Viewed laterally, the alternate elytral interstices appear to be slightly raised. L. parrulus, Groux, is described as ovate and rather convex, with an oblique bitcous mark on the anterior portion of the elytra.

Salpingomimus, ii. gen.

Head short, broad, constricted behind, obliquely narrowed anteriorly, the small transverse epistoma limited posteriorly by a deep groove; eyes convex, very prominent; labrum transverse, exposed; mentum transverse; maxillae (fig. 8a) with two chated lobes; maxillary palpi (fig. 8a) stont, joint 4 broadly oval, obliquely truncate at tip; last joint of labial palpi narrow, conical; mandibles short, bifid at tip; antennae free, stont, the last three joints widened and forming a distinct club, the preceding joints more or less monliform; thorax constricted behind, immarginate laterally; scutchlum

transverse; elytra oblong, parallel, the epipleura extremely narrow: anterior coxae small, placed near the base of the prosternum separated by a thin lamella, the acetabula open; middle coxas somewhat widely separated; tibiae obliquely truncated at tib: tarsi 4-jointed in both sexes, 1-3 clothed with a few long hairs beneath, 1 as long as 2 and 3 united, 3 small, free, 4 clongate; body elongate, glabrous, metallic.

Type, S. deceptor.

The insect forming the type of this genus was rejected by myself from the Pythidae in 1889, when dealing with the Central American representatives of that family of the Heteromerous Coleoptera. It has exactly the facies of a Salpingid (such as Sosthenes), and if excluded from the Pythidae, on account of its tarsal structure, the genus must be placed in Cucujidae, near Phlocostichus and Hymaea, which have the tarsi 5-, 5-, 4-jointed in the male It is probable, however, that the Pythidae will have to be placed, sooner or later, in the Clavicorn series, near Cucujidae, Salpingomimus clearly showing that the tarsal formula alone is a character upon which too much depend ence has been placed by systematists.

*Salpingomimus deceptor, n. sp. (Plate III, figs. 8, 5) 8a, maxilla and maxillary palpus.)

Moderately elongate, shining, glabrous, acneous or greenishaeneous, the mouth-parts, base of antennae, and tarsi ferrugmous. Head closely punctate, the transverse groove behind the epistoma very deep; antennae moderately long, a little shorter in 1, joint l very stout, 7 and 8 transverse, 9-11 much wider and stouter, 9 and 10 strongly transverse, 11 acuminate-ovate. Thorax convex, oval, as long as broad, narrower than the head with the eyes, feebly margined at the base only, closely punctate. Elytra oblong, as wide as the thorax, depressed on the disc below the base; seriato-punctate, the scriate punctures becoming almost obsolete towards the apex and more confusedly arranged at the base, the interstices usually with a few scattered punctures. Beneath densely, the metasternum more sparsely, punctate, the abdomen almost smooth. Tibiae widered on the inner side from about the middle to the apex in 5, more feely so in 4. Tarsi slender, joints 1 and 2 slightly thickened.

Length $2\frac{\pi}{16}$ =3 mm. $(\frac{\pi}{2}, \frac{\pi}{16})$

Hab. Panama. Volcan de Chiriqui, 8,000 feet (Champion). Twelve specimens, found in June 1882, varying in the arrangement of the punctures on the basal portion of the elvtra, as is often the case in Salpingus and its allies.

CRYPTOPHAGIDAE.

TRUQUIELLA, n. gen.

Body elongate, pilose throughout; last joint of the maxillary palpi narrow, ovate; antennae with joints 9-11 widened and forming an abrupt club; head short, broad, subtriangular in ?, the sides of the front subangularly raised in 3; thorax gibbous in front in 3; anterior coxal cavities open behind, the prosternal side-pieces not reaching the rather broad bisulcate process; prosternal sutures obliterated; intermediate and posterior coxae about equally separated; tarsi pilose to the tip, 4-jointed, 1-3 widened, short, 3 sublobate, excavate above for the reception of the long claw-joint; tibiae very obliquely truncated at the apex.

Type. T. gibbifera.

This genus must for the present be placed in the subfamily Telmatophilinae of the Cryptophagidae, its 4-jointed tarsi notwithstanding. The structure of the head in the male is suggestive of Tenebrionidae, and a similar dorsal hump on the thorax in the same sex is to be found in certain species of Hapalips. There is no trace of a node or minute additional tarsal joint at the base of the terminal one when the claw-joint is broken off for examination. The entire body is densely punctate and hairy, and the hairs even extend to the fourth tarsal joint. T. gibhifera has the general facies of a large Telmatophilus.

*Troquiella gibbifera, n. sp. (Plate III, figs. 9, 9a, 5.)

Elongate, moderately convex, closely pilose, feebly shining, piccous, the front of the head, the base of the antennae, and the legs in part, ferruginous. Head densely, finely punctate, without definite line behind the epistoma, the sides of the front in 5 raised into a stout subangular ridge; eyes rounded, prominent, coarsely granulated; antennae moderately long, joint 3 longer than 2, 4–8 shorter and submoniliform, 9–11 much widened, about equal in width, 9 and 10 transverse. Thorax transversely convex, much broader than long, a little wider at the apex than at the base, slightly rounded and narrowly margined at the sides, the base also feelly margined, the bind angles not very prominent: the entire

Platoberus, Sharp, apparently has tetramerous tarsi.

surface densely, minutely, confluently punctate, the disc with a conpressed, cariniform hump in the middle in front in 3. Scutellum small. Elytra subparallel, about as wide as the thorax, finely punctate-striate, the interstices rugulosely punctured. Beneath densely, finely punctate.

Length 33-4 mm. (5 9.)

Hab. Mexico (Truqui, in Mus. Brit., ex coll. Fry). One pair.

PLATOBERUS.

Platoberus, Sharp, Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. ii, 1, p. 586 (1900).

Four species from Panama were referred to this genus by Dr. Sharp. A fifth, from Mexico, has since been detected in our collection. The tarsi appear to have the usual minute penultimate joint fused with the apical one, so that they are really 4-jointed.

*Platoberus nigrolimbatus. n. sp.

Ovate, rather broad, shining, ferruginous, the elytra with more than the outer half black, the two basal joints of the antennal club infuscate; clothed with long, fine, curled, decumbent, yellowish hairs. Head finely punctate, the eyes convex, very large and prominent; antennae long, the club large, joints 9 and 10 subquadrate. Thorax strongly transverse, subquadrate, sharply margined, the sides straight, the anterior angles tunid and very prominent, the basal foveae connected by a deep transverse sulcus; finely punctate. Elytra convex, oval, much wider than the thorax, the lateral excavation moderately large; finely seriato-punctate, the interstices with a few widely scattered smaller punctures, each puncture bearing a long curled hair. Legs short, stout. Beneath finely punctate, the metasternum smoother down the broad median space and hollowed in front of the posterior coxae.

Length 23, breadth 11 mm.

Hab. Mexico, Motzorongo in Vera Cruz (Flohr). One specimen. Near P. divisus, Sharp.

Tomarus.

Tomarus, Leconte, Class. Colcopt. N. Am. ed. I. p. 587 (1861); Sharp, Biol. Centr.-Am., Colcopt. ii, I, p. 587 (1900). Dr. Sharp (loc. cit.) enumerated fifteen species of this genus from Central America. The two others unnamed in our collection may be described thus:

*Tomarus gibbi pennis, n. sp.

Short, broad, convex, moderately shining, brown, the legs and antennae paler, the latter with joints 9 and 10 nigro-piecous, the tibiae also infuscate at the middle, the tarsi testaceous; sparsely, very finely pubescent. Head finely punctate, the eyes small; antennae very lender, clongate, joints 5 and 7 much longer than 4,6 and 8,8 a little shorter than 6,9-11 dilated into a rather long, abrupt club, 9 as long as broad, 10 transverse. Thorax short, transversely convex, rounded at the sides, slightly narrowed behind, faintly transversely grooved at the base, the base itself very feebly sinuate, the hind angles rectangular, the anterior angles prominent; densely finely punctate, without basal foveae. Elytra broad, gibbons, subcordate, a little more sparsely punctured than the thorax, the humeriotuse. Beneath densely punctate; mesosternum feebly margined on each side between the coxae; metasternum unimpressed. Legs long and slender.

Length 11 mm.

Hab. Mexico, Omiltême in Guerrero, 8,000 feet (H. H. Smith).

One specimen. The uniformly brown body, the alternately longer and shorter intermediate joints of the antennae, the short, transversely convex thorax, with the base subtruncate, and the broad, gibbons clytra, readily distinguish T, gibbipennis. The apical joint of the antennae is abruptly paler, as in the allied T, picticornis. Sharp, and other species of the genus.

*Tomarus fuscicornis. n. sp.

Convex, shining, rufo-testaceous, the thorax in great part, the elytra with a very large subquadrate patch below the base (not reaching the suture) and the apex, the antennae (the two basal joints excepted), and the base of the tibiae, pieceus; finely puberseent. Head broad, closely, very finely punctate, the eyes small; antennae moderately elongate, slender, joint 5 longer than 4 and 6, 8 small, transverse, 9-11 rather large and transverse. Thorax convex, transverse, rounded at the sides anteriorly, sinuously narrowed beland, subtruncate and feebly transversely grooved at the base; closely, very finely punctate. Elytra convex, ovate, wider and a

little more sparsely punctate than the thorax, the humeri prominent,
Mesosternum sharply margined on each side between the coxac.

Length 13 mm.

Hab. Panama, Volcan de Chiriqui, 8.000 feet (Champion). One specimen. More elongate than T. gibbipennis, the elytra less inflated, the antennae infuscate to the tip (the two basal joints excepted), the thorax less transverse, the humeri prominent, etc. The elytra have an ill-defined basal and sub-apical fascia, connected along the suture, rufo-testaceous. T. fuscicornis is not very closely related to any of the species described by Dr. Sharp. The Mexican T. cruciatus, Reitt., was unknown to him, but it is evidently different from the Panama insect.

Ocholissa.

Ocholissa, Pascoe, Journ. Ent. ii, p. 85 (1863).

Two species were referred to this genus by Pascoe-O. lacta, from Ega, and O. humeralis, from Saylee. Mysol and other eastern islands. It may be stated that in the type of Ocholissa, O. lacta, the anterior accelabula are incompletely closed behind, the prosternal sutures are almost obsolete, and the tarsi are 4-jointed. Ocholissa was referred by Pascoe to the Colydiidae, but it seems to me to be better placed in Cryptophagidae, near Holosterms and Anepsicus, Sharp.

*Ocholissa laeta.

Ocholissa laeta, Pase, loc, cit, pl. 5, fig. 1.

The following description was made from Guatemalan specimens before the identity of the species was suspected and as the insect is somewhat variable in colour, the paticulars given will supplement Pascoe's diagnosis. The measurements include a very small Amazonian example found by Bates.

Moderately elongate, parallel, depressed, shining; piceous, the elytra testaceous, with a common transverse black median fascia, which extends indeterminately up and down the suture, the antennar partly or entirely ferruginous, the legs testaceous. Head very finely punctate, shallowly transversely grooved behind the epistema greatly developed and as broad as the thorax in 5, smaller in 2 eyes moderately large, rather prominent; antennae with joints 48

small and transverse, the club rather large, joints 9 and 10 strongly transverse. Thorax about as long as broad, regularly quadrate, the hind angles rectangular, the narrow lateral margins not visible from above; closely minutely punctate. Elytra rather more than wice the length of the thorax, parallel, the humeri angular; finely nunctate-striate, the interstices almost smooth.

Length 13-21 mm. (3 9.)

Hab. GUATEMALA, Panzos and Teleman in the Polochic ralley (Champion); AMAZONS, Ega.

This genus is an addition to the Central American fauna.

Holosternus.

Holosternus, Sharp. Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. ii, 1, p. 599 (1900).

This is one of four Central American genera the others being Anepsicus, Cissocryptus, and Trogocryptus -referred somewhat doubtfully by Dr. Sharp to the Cryptophagidae, He described the tarsi in all of them as 5-jointed; but this is a mistake, as the types have in each case the tarsi clearly 5-, 5-, 4-jointed. Additional specimens of all these insects, moreover, are now available for examination, and the tarsi prove to be heteromerous in both sexes in each of the genera mentioned. The imperfectly closed anterior coxal cavities, combined with the tarsal formula, is suggestive of Pythidae; but in this last-mentioned family the thorax is not margined laterally, etc. The four genera, therefore, must remain for the present where Dr. Sharp placed them, the heteromerous tasi notwithstanding. Various Cucujidae are known to have this form of tarsus in the male, so that it is not surprising to find a similar structure in both sexes amongst some of the Clavicornia.

Holosternus distans.

Holosternus distans, Sharp, loc. cit. p. 600, pl. 18, fig. 18.

Described from two specimens from Capetillo, Guatemala. The following are additional localities:

Guatemala, El Tumbador, Las Mercedes, Zapote, Guatemala city (Champion).

⁴ The tarsi of *Holosternus* are correctly, and those of the other genera incorrectly, shown in the published figures of these genera.

ANEPSICUS.

Anepsicus, Sharp, Biol, Centr.-Am., Colcopt. ii, 1, p. 766 (1900).

This genus seems to me to be nearly related to Ocholisma. Pasc., referred by its describer to Colydiidae.

Anepsicus brunneus.

Anepsicus brunneus, Sharp, loc. cit. p. 600. pl. 18, fig. 19

Described from three specimens only. Additional localities are:

MENICO, Jalapa (Höge); GUATEMALA, El Tumbador, Las Mercedes, Cerro Zunil, Zapote, Capetillo, San Gerónimo (Champion).

Numerous examples, varying from 2-3 mm, in length

CISSOCRYPTUS.

Cissocryptus, Sharp, Biol, Centr.-Am., Coleopt. ii, 1, p. 60 (1900).

This genus would perhaps be better placed in Pythidae, near Lissodema, the tarsi being heteromerous.

Cissocryptus insolitus.

Cissocryptus insolitus, Sharp, loc, cit. p. 601, pl. 18, fig. 26

Described from a single example from Gnanajuato Mexico. Three others, found by Truqui in Mexico, are contained in the Fry collection—one, a male, with the body almost black, the others, females, paler in colour.

TROGOCRYPTUS.

Trogocryptus, Sharp. Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. ii. 1, p. 662 (1900).

The members of this genus are separable from the allied forms by the acutely dilated, spinulose apices of the tibiae, and the strongly marked prosternal sutures. T. nigriperus, was described from a single (? z) example found by myself at Cahabon, Alta Vera Paz; two others, from Sinanja, Alta Vera Paz, have since been detected in our collection, one with the head greatly developed, and presumably a male. The tarsi are really heteromerous, as stated above under Holosternus. Two additional species are now known.

*Trogocryptus longiusculus, n. sp.

Moderately clongate, rather broad, subparallel, very shining, glabrous; ferruginous, the apical half of the clytra, the disc of the thorax, and part of the under surface sometimes piccous or black. Head very broad in fully-developed 3, narrower in 2, finely and somewhat thickly punctate, transversely grooved or bifoveate behind the epistoma; antennae short, joints 4–8 strongly transverse, the club very abrupt, joint 10 wider than 9. Thorax transverse, moderately convex, rounded at the sides, and a little narrowed towards the apex in 2, broader anteriorly in 5, finely margined, the angles obtuse; finely, somewhat closely punctate. Elytra comparatively short, finely punctate-striate, the interstices minutely uniseriate-punctate. Beneath with a few scattered fine punctures along the sides, for the rest almost smooth. Legs short; tibiae rapidly widened outwards, acutely dilated at the outer apical angle, and spinulose along their apical margin.

Length 3;-3; mm. (5 9.)

Hab. Mexico. Jalapa (Höge). Teapa (H. H. Smith); Geatemala, Purula and Sinanja in Alta Vera Paz. Las Mercedes. Pantaleon (Champion); Panama. Volcan de Chiriqui (Champion).

Eleven specimens, some of them uniformly ferruginous, others with the disc of the thorax and the apical half of the elytra infuscate, those with broader head and thorax assumed to be males. This species is considerably less elongate than *T. nigripectus*. Sharp, and also differs from it in the transverse thorax and the finely punctate striate elytra.

*Trogocryptus senecionis, n. sp.

Elongate, subcylindrical, moderately convex, shimms, glabrous; black, the head, antennae, and legs, and in one specimen the sides of the thorax, the humeri, and the under surface also in great part, feraginous. Head alutaceous and finely punctate, transversely growed behind the epistoma, the eyes not prominent; antennae reaching very little beyond the middle of the thorax, joints 4-8 transverse, the club abrupt, rather large, joints 9 and 10 equal in width. Thorax convex, transverse, rounded at the sides, about equal in width at the base and apex, the sides sinuate before the rectangular hind angles, the base distinctly margined; thickly punctate, the punctures oblong in shape, the interspaces finely alutaceous, Elytra elongate, scarcely wider than the thorax, parallel to beyond the middle; punctate-striate, the interspaces

sparsely, very finely, uniseriate-punctate. Beneath sparsely, finely punctate. Tibiae much widened outwards, strongly spinose along their apical margin, the anterior pair acutely produced at the outer apical angle.

Length 41-51 mm. (2.)

Hab. Mexico, near the city (Flohr).

Two specimens, labelled as having been found in the stems of Senecio by the late Julius Flohr. Larger and broader than T. nigripectus, the thorax (except at the sides in one example) and elytra black, the legs and antennae longer, the tibiae more strongly spinose at the apex. T. senecionis has quite the facies of a Tenebrionid, and this is accentuated by its heteromerous tarsi, but the insect is certainly congeneric with Trogocryptus nigripectus, Sharp.

Cleridopsis, n. gen.

Head oblong, convex, exserted, shallowly arcuate-emarginate at the apex, leaving the small labrum exposed, the epistoma confused with the front, the eyes transverse, distant from the anterior margin of the prothorax; antennae inserted under the sides of the front. 11-jointed, 9-11 widened into an abrupt club; mentum small, triangular, leaving the maxillae exposed; last joint of the maxillar palpi long, conical, that of the labial palpi stout, ovate, truncate at the tip; anterior coxae globose, separated by a thin lamina, the cavities narrowly closed behind; intermediate and posterior coses narrowly separated; prosternum truncate in front, the sutures obliterated; metasternum long, the episterna very narrow, camelform; ventral segment 1 long, the intercoxal process carinform. the segments 2-4 much shorter, equal in length; prothorax elongate constricted at the base, without marginal carina; scutellum small; elytra parallel, confusedly punctate; femora strongly dayate; tibiae obliquely truncate at the tip, unarmed; tarsi 4-jointed, joints 1-3 of anterior pair (5) (fig. 10a) broadly lobate, spongy-pubescent beneath, each deeply excavate above for the reception of the succeeding joint, the corresponding joints of the intermediate and posterior pairs simple, pilose beneath, the claw-joint of all of them as long as 1-3 united, the claws simple; body subcylindrical, hairy.

Type. C. latimanus.

The small, subcylindrical, hairy insect forming the type of this genus has quite the facies of a Clerid, but the tarsal structure is foreign to the species of that family. For the present Cleridopsis would perhaps be best placed in Crypto-

phagidae or Cucujidae. The extraordinary dilatation of the anterior tarsi may prove to be peculiar to the male sex. The exserted head; the 3-jointed, abrupt autennal club; the basally constricted, long thorax; the greatly thickened anterior femora; the closed anterior acetabula, etc., are also characteristic. The two basal joints of the intermediate and posterior tarsi are so closely articulated that the separation between them is not easily seen.

*Cleridopsis latimanus, n. sp. (Plate III, figs. 10, 3; 10a, anterior tarsus.)

Elongate, subcylindrical, shining, ferruginous or obscure ferruginous, the clytra with a faint oblong darker patch on the outer part of the disc; clothed with long, fine, erect hairs. Head, as seen from above, nearly as long as broad, closely punctate, the eyes not prominent; antennae moderately long, joint 1 stout, 2 about as long as broad, 3 obconic, 4–8 shorter, submoniliform, 9–10 very broad, transverse, 11, stout, oval. Thorax as long as broad, convex, eyindrical, abruptly constricted into a short neck behind the inconspicuous rectangular hind angles, margined at the base only; punctured like the head. Elytra parallel, about twice the length of the thorax, strongly, transversely depressed before the middle; rather coarsely, closely, confusedly punctate, the punctures becoming very fine towards the apex. Beneath coarsely, closely, the ventral segments sparsely and finely, punctate. Anterior femora broadly, the other femora less strongly, clavate.

Length $2\frac{1}{16}-2\frac{1}{2}$ mm. (5.)

Hab. GUATEMALA. Rio Maria Linda, Pacific slope (Champion); PANAMA, Volcan de Chiriqui (Champion).

One specimen from each locality, the first taken in Guatemala on March 4th, 1881.

PHARAXONOTHA.

Pharaxonotha, Reitter, Deutsche ent. Zeitschr. 1875, Heft. iii, p. 41; Sharp, Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. ii, 1, p. 598 (1900).

This genus was referred to the Cryptophagidae by both Reitter and Sharp.

Pharaxonotha kirschi.

Pharazonotha kirschi, Reitt., loc. cit.: Sharp, Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. ii, 1, p. 598 (1900). Thallisella conradti, Gorh., Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. vii, p. 249 (1898) [sub Erotylidae].

Additional localities for P. kirschi are:-

Mexico, Tupataro (Höye), Guanajuato (Sallé), Cordova (Sallé, Höye), Mitla (Deam, in U.S. Nat. Mus.); Guate-Mala, (Sallé) Senahu, Cahabon, San Juan, Panima, San Gerónimo, and Balheu in Vera Paz, Capetillo (Champion), Trece Aguas, Santa Lucrecia (Barber and Schwarz, in U.S. Nat. Mus.). The above synonymy has already been noted by me (Ent. Monthly Mag. xl. p. 36). The insect has been found in corn (maize) in Guatemala.

HAPALIPS.

Hapalips, Reitter, Verh. Ver. Brünn, Abhaudl. xv. p. 122 (1877) [sub Rhizophagidae]; Gorham, Biol. Centr. Am. Coleopt. vii. p. 250 (1898) [sub Erotylidae, Languriides]; Grouvelle, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr. 1968, p. 58 [sub Cryptophagidae].

Gorham's enumeration of the Central American species of this genus was based upon insufficient material, nearly all the examples obtained by myself having been mislaid when our collections were sorted, and were therefore not seen by him. These insects have since been found, and a complete revision of the various forms has become necessity sary. The unnamed American specimens in the collections of Fry and Pascoe at the British Museum have also been studied. Upwards of 20 species of Hapalips have been described altogether, by Reitter, Gorham, Grouvelle, and Schaeffer, one of which is African (H. eichelbaumi, Grouv.). and Xenoscelis prolixus, Sharp, an insect found in tree ferns, must be included in it as here understood. The tarsi are described by both Reitter and Gorham as 1-jointed. whereas they are really pentamerous (as in the Cucajid genus Xenoscelis, Woll.), the minute penultimate joint being hidden in the lobe of the third joint: the three basal joints are short, more or less widened, and spongy-pubescent and pilose beneath. The tibiae are very obliquely truncated at the apex, much widened and angularly dilated at the outer apical angle in some of the larger species, narrow in the small forms. The first ventral segment is sometimes hollowed on each side for the reception of the hind femora. but I am unable to detect the raised cariniform lines mentioned by Gorham and Grouvelle. The resemblance to the Languriides is purely superficial, and the genus seems best placed amongst the Cryptophagidae for the present, not far from *Haplolophus* and *Leucohimatium*. The subjoined table, based upon the species represented in the British Museum, or in the U.S. National Museum at Washington, will assist in the identification of many of the American forms.

```
A. Thorax without impressed lines on the disc.
 a. Thorax more or less truncate in front in
       both sexes.
   at. Body glabrous above, shining; elytra
        punctate-striate.2
     a2. Tibiae much widened outwards;
          elytra about as wide as thorax.
       a3, Head short; eyes large and promi-
            nent; thorax strongly crenate at
            sides: body moderately elongate,
            black or piecous . . . . . [crenatus, n. sp.]
       b3. Head longer; eyes small and de-
            pressed; thorax oblong-quad-
            rate: body very elongate,
            anterior half testaceous, rest
            piceous. . . . . . . dimidiatus, n. sp.
     b2. Tibiae slender; eyes large: body
          rather convex : species very small.
       c3. Thorax narrow, subquadrate . . { purcicollis, n. sp.
       d3. Thorax transverse, narrowed and
            transversely excavate towards
            base . . . . . . . sulcicollis, n. sp.
   b. Body pubescent (in H. batesi only a
          few hairs visible).
     c2. Eyes large.
       e3. Thorax distinctly angulate at sides
            anteriorly; elytra punctate-
            striate, broader than thorax,
            usually fasciate: body very
            shining . . . . . . . cribricollis, Goria.
                                       (!=gracilicornis, Reitt.)
```

¹ Crolchia has a stridulating file on the head, a series of setigerous pores on each side of the abdomen, etc.
² H. daļaui and H. guadalupensis, Grony, belong to this section. TRANS, ENT, 80C, LOND, 1913. PART 4. (JUNE) H

f. Thorax not or feebly crenulate at sides; elytra punctate-striate. a4. Thorax longer than broad, as wide as elytra; elytra very elongate, attenuate: body and legs black, clytra with rufous humeral patch: species large perlongus, n. sp. b4, Thorax subquadrate or transverse, about as wide as elytra. as. Sides of thorax almost straight or feebly rounded, sometimes crenulate. as. Elytra long and subparallel, interstices usually conspicuously punctate; eyes very large; thorax strongly transverse, anterior angles not in line with apical margin. a7, Eighth antennal joint moniliforn reitteri, Gorli. b. Eighth antennal joint transverse, often angulate within fuscus, Reitt. (== parallelns, Gorh, posb. Elvtra narrowed teriorly; thorax quadrate or subquadrate, anterior angles nearly or quite in line with apical margin. e7. Elytral interstices with punctures similar to those of the striae: body rather convex. as. Thorax as long as broad in ; shorter in ; flohri, Gorla b*. Thorax transverse in both sexes . . . lucidus, n. sp. d^* . Elytral interstices almost smooth, the striae regu-

> larly punctate: body more depressed.

```
cs. Thorax
                               quadrate,
                   sparsely, finely punc-
                    tate; elytra more
                    finely
                               punctate-
                    striate;
                               antennae
                    stout; tibiae triangu-
                         . . . . [balesi, n. sp.]
               d8. Thorax transversely
                    quadrate.
                                   more
                    coarsely
                               punctate:
                    elytra strongly punc-
                    tate-striate; antennae
                   and legs more slender. [brevipes, n. sp.]
        b5. Sides of thorax rounded,
              sharply margined: surface
             shining . . . . . .
                                          nitidulus, n. sp.
      c1. Thorax strongly transverse,
           narrower than elytra; tibiae
           narrow: species small . . . [nigriceps, Reitt.]
   d^2. Eyes small.
    g3. Joints 7 and 8 of antennae about
         as wide as those preceding; elytra
         regularly punctate-striate: body
         narrow, clongate.
      d1. Eyes more depressed; elytral
           suture usually infuscate . . .
                                          suturalis, n. sp.
      e^4. Eves smaller, convex; elytral
           suture not infuscate . . .
                                          filum, Reitt.
     h3. Joints 7 and 8 of antennae wider
         than those preceding; elvtra
         densely, confusedly punctate,
         the striae not traceable: body
         broader and more attenuate
         posteriorly . . . . . . . . obliteratus, n. sp.
 c. Body lanuginose; thorax transverse;
     elytra broad, subparallel, striae
     almost obsolete . . . . . . .
                                          lanuginosus, n. sp.
b. Thorax angularly produced in front in 3.
   apical margin subtruncate in Q; eyes
   large; elytra punctate-striate, interstices
   punctured: body pubescent.1
1 H. angulosus, Grouv., and H. texanus, Schaeff., belong to this
```

[Hapalips crenatus, n. sp.

Elongate, somewhat depressed, narrowing posteriorly, nigropiceous or black, the antennae, legs, and mouth-parts ferruginous, glabrous above and very finely pubescent beneath, moderately shining, the head and thorax distinctly alutaceous. Head short finely punctate, the oblique impressed line on each side of the epistoma just traceable, the eyes moderately large, prominent antennae with joints 4-8 moniliform, the club broad and abrupt Thorax transversely subquadrate, sharply margined and crenatest the sides, the base bisinuate and feebly margined, the apex subtruncate, the anterior angles obtuse, the hind angles acute; sparely finely punctate, obsoletely foveate in the middle before the base the basal foveae distinct. Elytra about as wide as the thora, moderately long, narrowing from the middle; regularly punctate striate, the interstices faintly punctulate. Beneath alutaceous, finely punctate. Prosternal process rather broad. Tibiae gradually widened outwards. Tarsal joints 1-3 broad.

Length 41-41 mm.

Hab. Brazil, Parana (coll. Fry. in Mus. Brit.).

Two specimens, one with the lateral margins of the thorax strongly, the other with the margins more feeler, crenate. A moderately elongate, rather broad form glabrous above, with two or three short teeth at the sides of the thorax. H. crenatus bears a certain resemblance to the cosmopolitan Nausibius dentatus, Marsh.]

*Hapalips dimidiatus, n. sp.

Very clongate, depressed, gradually narrowing posteriorly, shining, testaceous, the head ferruginous, the eyes black, the antennae with joints 1, 2 and the club ferruginous and the intermediate joints black, the clytra piecous from about the basic fourth, the dark colour extending forwards along the suture to near the base; glabrous above and very sparsely pubescent beneath Head rather long, moderately convex, finely punctate, the oblique

impressed lines conspicuous, the eyes not prominent and comparatively small; antennae about as long as the prothorax, joints 3–8 moniliform, 6–8 transverse. Prothorax about as long as broad, subquadrate, slightly widened anteriorly, truncate at the apex, the anterior angles obtuse and deflexed, the hind angles rectangular, the base finely margined, the foveae almost obsolete; sparsely, finely punctate, except along a narrow space down the middle. Elytra very elongate, gradually narrowed towards the apex; regularly punctate-striate, the interstices flat, the alternate ones with a few very widely scattered fine punctures. Tibiae much widened outwards, the joints 1–3 of the tarsi broad.

Length 51 mm. (? 3.)

Hab. Mexico, Oaxaca (Höge).

One specimen. Smaller and more shining than *H.* nerlongus, and differently coloured, the upper surface plabrous, the eyes depressed, much smaller, the thorax not longer than broad and sparsely punctate, the elytral interstices much smoother.

[Hapalips parvicollis, n. sp.

Moderately clongate, rather convex, fusco-ferruginous, the elytra, legs, and antennae testaceous, the eyes black; shining, glabrous above, very finely pubescent beneath. Head triangular, finely punctate, the oblique line on each side of the epistoma distinct, the eyes moderately large and prominent; antennae reaching to a little beyond the base of the thorax, joints 3–8 comparatively slender. 8 transverse, the club moderately large. Thorax small, transversely subquadrate, the anterior angles obtuse, the hind angles acute; thickly, finely punctate. Elytra moderately long, somewhat convex, considerably wider than the thorax, slightly rounded at the sides, narrowing from about the middle; finely punctate-striate, the interstices faintly punctulate. Leg slender; tibiae but little widened outwards.

Length $3\frac{1}{1\pi}$ mm. $(\frac{1}{4}.)$

Hab. Brazil, Rio de Janeiro (coll. Fry. in Mus. Brit.). One specimen. This small form is not unlike the insect iere identified as H. nigriceps, Reitt., but differs from it n having the upper surface glabrous and more shining: the intermediate joints of the antennae longer and more dender; the thorax relatively narrower (and therefore esstransverse); the clytra more convex; and the legs more slender. In its general shape H. parvicollis approaches H. cribricollis, Gorh.]

*Hapalips sulcicollis, n. sp.

Moderately elongate, narrow, convex, shining, ferruginous, the eyes black; glabrous above, the under surface with a few minute scattered hairs. Head short, thickly punctate, the line behind the epistoma almost obsolete, the eyes large and prominent: antennae comparatively slender, joints 4-8 short, subquadrate, the club abrupt. Thorax transverse, convex, somewhat rounded at the sides, and distinctly narrowed behind, the lateral margins feebly crenulate posteriorly, the hind angles acute, the disc decoltransversely grooved before the base; the surface somewhat thickly punctate. Elytra about as wide as the thorax, moderately long, gradually narrowed posteriorly; punctate-striate to near the apex, the striae faintly impressed, the interstices almost smooth Beneath very sparsely punctate, the ventral segments almost smooth down the middle. Tibiae narrow.

Length 21 mm.

Hab. NICARAGUA, Chontales (Janson); PANAMA, Telé

(Champion).

Three specimens. Smaller and more convex than any of the other species of the genus known to me; the thorax narrowed posteriorly and also deeply transversely grooved on the disc before the base. H. sulcicollis was placed under the Languriid-genus Crotchia when our collections were sorted, and, indeed, is not unlike C. parrula, Gorh., from which it differs in having a smaller antennal club, a less constricted thorax, etc. The species agrees sufficiently well with H. cribricollis to be included in the same genus.

Hapalips cribricollis.

Hapalips cribricollis, Gorh., Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. vii. p. 250.

Described from Mexican specimens. The following are additional localities for it:-

British Honduras, Belize (Blancaneaux); Guatemala. Trece Aguas (Barber and Schwarz, in U.S. Nat. Muss) PANAMA. David (Champion). Tabernilla, Canal Zone (Busck, in U.S. Nat. Mus.); BRAZIL, Pernambuco (coll. Fry).

Amongst the long series received from Teapa there are some specimens with the post-median fascia of the elytra almost or quite obsolete. They have the thorax shaped exactly as shown in Reitter's figure of the Colombian H. gracilicornis, but the intermediate joints of the antennae in H. cribricollis are apparently more transverse than in that insect. The prothorax often has a longitudinal vitta on each side of the disc, and the elytra a more or less distinct, common, oblique post-median fascia, infuscate or black.

*Hapalips perlongus, n. sp. (Plate III, fig. 11, 3.)

Very elongate, depressed, gradually narrowing posteriorly, shining, very finely alutaceous, black, the head, thorax, and base of the antennae nigro-piceous, the tips of the tarsi and a large elongate humeral patch on each elytron ferruginous; somewhat thickly clothed with rather long, fine, yellowish hairs. Head triangular, feebly convex, thickly, finely punctate, bifoveate between the points of insertion of the antennae, the impressed oblique lines short, the eyes moderately large and prominent; antennae rather stout, barely as long as the prothorax, joints 4-8 transverse and moniliform. Thorax oblong-subquadrate, longer than broad, sharply margined at the sides and base, truncate at the apex, the sides faintly emarginate before the acute hind angles, the anterior angles rounded and not prominent, the basal foveae very shallow; closely, finely punctate, except along a narrow space down the middle. Elytra very elongate, gradually narrowed towards the apex; regularly punctate-striate, the dorsal interstices with a few cattered punctures, the sides, apex. and suture closely punctate. ibiae much widened outwards, the joints 1-3 of the tarsi broad. Length 71 mm. (5.)

Hab. GUATEMALA. Senahu in Alta Vera Paz (Champion). One specimen, somewhat abraded above. A very longate, black form, with a large oblong rufous humeral atch on each elytron; the thorax longer than broad, and closely punctate, except along the median line; the libiae much widened outwards. The latero-basal emargination of the thorax is preceded by a minute tooth.

Hapalips reitteri.

Ilapalips reitteri, Gorh., Biol. Centr.-Am., Colcopt. vii. p. 251.

This insect is very like the ferruginous form of H. fuscus, Reitt. (parallelus, Gorh.), but it is more elongate and much larger, and the joints of the antennae preceding the club are moniliform. The head is short, and the eyes

very large and prominent. The thorax is strongly transverse in the female, and a little longer and with the anterior angles placed further backward in the male [described as nearly square, not wider than long]. I cannot detect the very short raised carinae on the abdomen mentioned by Gorham.

Hapalips fuscus.

Hapalips fuscus, Reitt., Verh. Ver. Brünn, Abhandl. W. p. 127.

Hapalips brevicornis, Reitt., loc. cit.

Hapalips parallelus, Gorh., Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. vii. p. 252.

Additional localities for this species are :-

Mexico, Tampico (Schwarz, in U.S. Nat. Mus.), Acapuleo (Baker, in U.S. Nat. Mus.); British Honduras (Blag. caneaux); Guatemala, Champerico (Baker, in U.S. Nat. Mus.); Panama, Volcan de Chiriqui (Champion); Brazil, Rio Janeiro, Santa Catharina (Fry).

After examining a long series of specimens from Brazil and Panama I am unable to separate the Mexican II. parallelus from the Brazilian H. fuscus, the punctuation of the elvtral interstices being somewhat variable. H. brevicornis, from Parahyba, is doubtless a ferruginous form of the same species, of which there are several in the Fry collection. The similarly-coloured variety mentioned by Gorham, from Mexico and British Honduras. has the elytral interstices much smoother than usual. Dark examples usually have the humeri rufescent. The eves are coarsely facetted, very large, and prominent. The antennae are rather short, and the joints preceding the club are transverse, the eighth often subangulate within. The thorax is strongly transverse in both sexes. a little shorter in the female than in the male. The elvtra are long and subparallel, and usually have the interstices conspicuously seriate-punctate. Two of the Brazilian examples are smoother and more shining, as well as being larger and more elongate, than the rest, but they seem to belong to the same species; these specimens come near H. grandis, Reitt.

Hapalips flohri.

Hapalips flohri, Gorh., Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. vii. p. 251. Described from a single specimen (3) from Motzorongo, Mexico. The following localities may be added:— GUATEMALA, Teleman and Chacoj in the Polochic

valley (Champion: 3 ?).

Compared with *H. reitleri*, the present species has the eyes smaller and less prominent; the thorax more coarsely punctate, and with the anterior angles in a line with the front margin; the elytra more narrowed posteriorly, regularly punctate-striate, and with the interstices much more distinctly punctured; the anterior tibiae more acutely dentate at the outer apical angle; and the surface of the body more shining and clothed with longer hairs. The thorax is nearly square in the male, and transverse in the female.

*Hapalips lucidus, n. sp.

Moderately elongate, narrowing posteriorly, shining, ferruginous, the eyes black, strongly pilose. Head short, closely punctate, shallowly bifoveate, the oblique impressed line on each side of the epistoma distinct, the eyes moderately large; antennae barely reaching the base of the thorax, joints 4–8 short, the club abrupt. Thorax transversely subquadrate, margined at the sides and base, obliquely narrowed immediately before the acute hind angles, the anterior angles almost in line with the apical margin, the basal foveae distinct; closely punctate. Elytra moderately long, about as wide as the thorax, narrowing posteriorly; finely punctate-striate, the interstices irregularly seriate-punctate. Legs short; tibiae rapidly widened outwards, the anterior pair more or less toothed at the outer apical angle.

Length 4-41 mm.

Hab. Mexico, Tampico (Schwarz, in U.S. Nat. Mus.), Vera Cruz (Höge; U.S. Nat. Mus.); British Honduras, Belize (Blancaneaux).

Very near the Mexican II. flohri, Gorh., but less robust, smaller, and not so clongate, the thorax strongly transverse. The more dilated tibiae and the less distinctly punctate-strate elytra separate II. lucidus from the females of II. growellei, Gorh., and II. mexicanus. Reitt. The description is taken from the three specimens from Belize, these even varying in the intensity of the punctuation of the upper surface. Five others have been seen from Mexico.

| Hapalips batesi, n. sp.

Elongate, depressed, narrowing posteriorly, shining, ferruginous, the eyes black; almost glabrous above, the margins of the thorax and elytra only with a few fine hairs. Head broad, subtriangular, finely punctate, the oblique impressed line on each side of the epistoma conspicuous, the eyes large; antennae short, stout, joints 4-8 transverse, the club large. Thorax subquadrate, nearly as long as broad, the hind angles somewhat acute, the base feelig, the sides more sharply margined, the basal foveae distinct; sparsely, finely punctate, except along a narrow smooth space down the middle. Elytra clongate, narrowing towards the apex; punctate, striate, the interstices almost smooth. Beneath very sparsely, finely punctate; fifth ventral segment shallowly foveate in the middle before the apex. Legs short, stout, the tibiac triangular, the anterior pair acutely produced at the outer apical angle; joints 1-3 of the tarsi broad.

Length 41 mm. (3.)

Hab. AMAZONS, Ega (Bates, in Mus. Brit.).

One specimen, labelled "Temesia batesii. Pasc., type," in the Pascoe collection, but I cannot find a published description of the insect. It is very like a Rhizophogus, The broad head; the stout antennae; the finely punctate, subquadrate thorax; the punctate-striate, attenuate elytra; the triangular tibiae; the clear ferruginous colour; and the almost glabrous upper surface readily distinguish H. batesi. The type is perhaps somewhat rubbed on the dorsal surface, as some fine hairs are still present along the margins.]

[Hapalips brevipes, n. sp.

Elongate, depressed, narrowing posteriorly, testaceous, the eyes black; shining, finely pubescent. Head triangular, short, closely, rather coarsely punctate, the oblique groove on each side of the epistoma conspicuous, the eyes moderately large and prominent; antennae with joints 4-8 short, 7 and 8 transverse, the club abrapt. Thorax subquadrate, slightly broader than long, the sides sharply, and the base obsoletely, margined, the anterior angles obtuse and in line with the apical margin; rather coarsely, closely, uniformly, punctate, the basal foveae barely traceable. Elytra moderately long, about as wide as the thorax, gradually narrowing from a little below the base; regularly punctate-striate, the interstices impunctate. Legs short, the tibiae gradually widening outwards.

Length 41 mm.

Hab. Brazil, Rio de Janeiro (coll. Fry, in Mus. Brit.). One specimen, probably somewhat immature, the head and antennae being of a darker and more ferruginous colour than the rest of the body. Recognisable by its depressed form and shining, pubescent surface; the attenuate, regularly punctate-striate elytra; the transversely subquadrate, evenly punctured thorax; the moderately large eyes; and the comparatively short legs. The smoother head and thorax, the less thickened antennae and legs, and the pubescent surface distinguish H. brevipes from H. batesi.]

[Hapalips nigriceps.

Hapalips nigriceps, Reitt., Verh. Ver. Brünn. Abhandl. xv, p. 126.

The only locality given for this insect is "Brazil." In Fry's collection there are three specimens apparently belonging to it, from S. Paulo (Campinas) and Rio de Janeiro.

*Hapalips nitidulus, n. sp.

Elongate, rather convex, narrowing posteriorly, shining, varying in colour from piceous with the margins of the prothorax and the elytral humeri rufescent to entirely ferruginous or testaceous, the eves black; finely pubescent. Head short, triangular, much narrower than the thorax, closely punctate, obsoletely bifoveate, the oblique line on each side of the epistoma distinct, the eyes moderately large; antennae extending to a little beyond the base of the thorax, joints 3-8 rather slender, gradually decreasing in length, the club abrupt. Thorax transverse, still shorter in the 7, the sides rounded. sharply margined, and obsoletely crenulate, the base bisinuate and obsoletely margined, the anterior angles obtuse and not in line with the apical margin; closely, finely punctate, except along a narrow median space, shallowly bifoveate at the base. Elytra about as wide as the thorax narrowing from about the middle; finely punctate-striate, the interstices flat, finely seriate-punctate. Beneath sparsely, very finely punctate. Tibiae rather narrow. gradually widened outwards.

Length 32-42 mm.

Hab. Mexico, Cerro de Palmas (Höge); GUATEMALA, near the city (Salvin, Champion), Capetillo, Dueñas, Zapote (Champion).

Found in abundance in Guatemala; a single immature example only from Mexico. This species may be known

by the rounded, sharply margined sides of the thorax, the comparatively long antennae, the moderately large eyes, the posteriorly narrowed elytra, and the rather narrow tibiae. Amongst the forms described by Reitter, it can only be compared with *H. semifuscus*, from Brazil which is said to have rather short, stout antennae. *H. nitidulus* is broader and less elongate than *H. suturalis*, and it has the intermediate joints of the antennae more slender, much as in *H. cribricollis*, Gorh. (? = gracilicornia, Reitt.).

*Hapalips suturalis, n. sp. (Plate III, fig. 12, \,\circ\).

Very elongate, narrow, narrowing posteriorly, depressed, shining, finely alutaceous, the body varying in colour from black, with the front of the head, the basal joint of the antennae, and a broad stripe down the disc of each elytron ferruginous, to entirely testaceous, the head, thorax, and scutellum usually fusco-ferruginous and the clytra testaceous with the suture piceous, the legs always testaceous; clothed with rather long, fine, adpressed hairs. Head triangular, closely punctate, obsoletely bifoveate, the oblique impressed line on each side of the epistoma just traceable, the eves moderately large, somewhat depressed; antennae not reaching the base of the thorax, joints 5-8 transverse. Prothorax subquadrate, as long as or longer than broad in \(\frac{1}{2}, \) shorter in \(\frac{1}{2}, \) obsoletely margined at the base, truncate in front, the anterior angles obtuse and not in a line with the apical margin; closely punctate, except along a narrow median space. Scutellum almost smooth. Elytra elongate, narrowing towards the apex; regularly punctate-striate, the interstices almost impunetate. Legs short.

Length 41-51 mm. (5.4.)

Hab. Guatemala. Dueñas and Capetillo (Champion).

A long series. A narrow, elongate, posteriorly attenuate form, with the suture of the elytra usually infuscate (as in many small Elaterids), the thorax subquadrate, longer in the male than in the female. Much smaller than *H. dinaidiatus*, pubescent above, the head shorter, the thorax more closely punctured, the eyes more prominent Compared with *H. perlongus*, the eyes are more depressed; the antennae are not so stout; the thorax is more coarsely punctate, and less distinctly margined at the base; and the sutural interstice and apex of the elytra are smoother. The eyes are larger and more depressed than in *H. filom*.

Hapalips filum.

Hapalips filum, Reitt., Verh. Ver. Brünn, Abhandl. xv, p. 125 (1877); Gorh., Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1898, p. 335; Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. vii, p. 251.

Hapalips tenuis, Reitt., loc. cit.

Recorded by Gorham from Mexico on the authority of a single specimen from Frontera in Tabasco. Additional localities for it are:—

Mexico, Teapa (H. H. Smith); Guatemala, Purula, Tamahu, Chacoj, and Senahu in Vera Paz, Paraiso, Las Mercedes (Champion), Trece Aguas (Barber and Schwarz, in U.S. Nat. Mus.); Panama, Volcan de Chiriqui (Champion); Brazil, Parana (coll. Fry, in Mus. Brit.); Cuba, Cayamas (Schwarz, in U.S. Nat. Mus.).

Also found in the Antillean island of Grenada. *H. tenuis*, Reitt., to judge from the description, and from the long series of specimens before me, is no doubt the female of *H. filum*, the sexes of some of the allied species also having the thorax shorter in the female than in the male. The types of both came from Colombia, and were contained in the Schaum collection. The eyes in this insect are small and prominent; the thorax is subquadrate, longer than broad in the male (*H. filum*), much shorter in the female (*H. tenuis*), and always has a narrow smooth space down the middle; the elytra are very long, strongly punctate-striate, subparallel in some examples, and narrowed posteriorly in others, even amongst a series from the same locality. The length varies from $3\frac{1}{10}$ –5 millim. The specimens from Cuba are labelled as having been found in corn (maize) stalks.

*Hapalips obliteratus, n. sp. (Plate III, fig. 13.)

Elongate, depressed, narrowing posteriorly, moderately shining, obscure ferruginous, the eyes black; closely, finely pilose: the entire upper surface, a narrow line along the disc of the thorax excepted, densely, finely, confusedly punctate, the under surface more sparsely, minutely punctate. Head short, triangular, much narrower than the thorax, obsoletely bifoveate, the usual oblique line on each side of the epistoma wanting, the eyes small, but prominent; antennae stout, reaching the base of the thorax, joints 4-6 moniliform, 7 and 8 strongly transverse, wider than 6, 9-11 much wider than 8. Thorax transversely subquadrate, truncate at the base and apex, finely margined at the sides and base, the

anterior angles rounded, the hind angles subacute, the basal foreste small, but distinct. Scutellum strongly transverse, somewiat tumid on each side. Elytra moderately long, narrowed towards the apex, without trace of striae. Tibiae gradually widened out, wards, the anterior pair bowed at the apex. Tarsi with joints 1-3 moderately stout.

Length 4-41 mm.

Hab. Guatemala, El Tumbador, Pacific slope (Champion). Four examples, found in Nov. 1880. This insect differs from all its allies in having joints 7 and 8 of the antennae intermediate in width between those preceding and the club, and in the complete obliteration of the elytral striae, the entire upper surface being densely, finely, confusedly punctate.

*Hapalips lanuginosus, n. sp.

Moderately elongate, rather broad, obscure ferruginous, the eyes black; alutaceous, feebly shining, thickly clothed with long decumbent hairs, the entire surface closely, finely punctate, the elytra with indications of faint striae. Head short, the oblique line on each side of the epistoma just traccable, the eyes moderately large; antennae with joints 4–8 subequal in length, the club abrupt. Thorax feebly margined at the sides, transversely subquadrate, the angles somewhat obtuse, the anterior ones almost in line with the apical margin. Elytra much wider than the thorax, moderately long, subparallel in their basal half. Tibiae gradually widened outwards.

Length 41-41 mm.

Hab. Mexico. Guajuco in Nuevo Leon (Dr. Palmer).

Six specimens, mostly in very dirty condition. A comparatively broad, moderately elongate form, thickly clothed with long hairs: the thorax strongly transverse; the elytra much wider than the thorax, confusedly punctured, the striae so faint as to be scarcely visible till the insect is viewed from the side. H. lanuginosus has the general facies of a very large elongate Cryptophagus. H. delauneyi, Grouv., from the island of Guadeloupe, is described as having similarly long hairs.

*Hapalips mexicanus.

Hapalips mexicanus, Reitt., Verh. Ver. Brünn, Abhandl. xv. p. 128, pl. 2, figs. 4a (\$\frac{1}{2}\$), 4b (\$\frac{1}{2}\$) (1877).

This species was omitted from Mr. Gorham's enumeration

of the Mexican species in the "Biol. Centr. Americana." The locality given by Reitter was simply "Mexico." We have received examples of both sexes from Tehuacan, Puebla. The male has a compressed, oblong, cariniform prominence at the middle of the angularly produced anterior margin of the thorax (as in the Texan H. texanus, Schaeffer), and a tubercle on each side of the disc towards the apex; and the epistoma of the head tumid between the oblique impressed lines. H. grouvellei, Gorh., from St. Vincent and Grenada, and H. angulosus, Grouv., from Guadeloupe, have a somewhat similarly shaped thorax in the male. H. angulosus is recorded as having been found in the flowers of a cactus, Cereus triangularis.

[Hapalips grouvellei.

Hapalips growellei, Gorh., Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1898, p. 334, pl. 27, figs. 11, 11a (♂), 12 (♀).

Described from a long series from the Antillean islands of Grenada and St. Vincent. There is a male of it from Trinidad in the Fry collection.]

(Hapalips sculpticollis, n. sp. (Plate III. fig. 14, thorax.)

Elongate, rather broad, feebly shining; rufo-piceous above, ferruginous beneath, the antennae and legs testaceous; the smaller panetures each bearing an excessively minute squamiform hair, these soon becoming abraded on the upper surface. Head subtriangular, rather small, finely punctured, the eyes coarsely facetted, moderately large; antennal club large, abrupt. Thorax transverse, somewhat rounded at the sides, a little narrowed anteriorly, the angles obtuse; closely punctate, and with a deep, longitudinal, crescentiform sulcus on each side of the disc behind, extending forwards from the transverse basal groove to about the middle and there becoming slightly sinuous, the intervening space smoother than the rest of the surface. Elytra moderately long, subparallel in their basal half; coarsely punctate striate, the interstices convex and closely punctulate. Beneath finely, the metasternum and first ventral segment more coarsely, punctate. Tibiae moderately widened outwards.

Length 4 mm. (1 3.)

Hab. JAMAICA (Hubbard, in U.S. Nat. Mus.).

One specimen. Differs from all the other forms known to me in having two deep longitudinal arcuate sulci on the disc of the thorax behind. This insect has the general facies of a *Tribolium*.]

[PSEUDHAPALIPS, n. gen.

Head short and broad, the epistoma confused with the front, differently shaped in the two sexes; eyes convex, coarsely granulated; terminal joint of the maxillary palpi narrow, cultriform, that of the labial palpi stout and subsecuriform; mandibles acute, with a small tooth towards the tip; antennae with an abrupt 3-jointed club; thorax transversely quadrate, sharply margined, with two basal foveae connected by a deep transverse sulcus; scutellum strongly transverse; elytra elongate, sharply margined laterally; prosternum with deep sutures, the intercoxal process horizontal; anterior coxal cavities closed behind; tarsi 5-jointed, 1-3 short and broad, spongy-pubescent beneath, 2 and 3 lobate, 4 minute, hidden in the excavate lobe of 3; tibiae very obliquely truncate at apex; body elongate, subglabrous.

Type, P. lamellifer.

The single species referred to this genus is closely related to *Hapalips*, from which it differs in having deep basal foveae on the thorax connected by an equally deep transverse sulcus, in the extraordinary form of the head in the two sexes (suggestive of certain Tenebrionids), and in the very prominent convex eyes. The penultimate tarsal joint is so small that it can scarcely be seen unless the tarsus is viewed laterally. The thorax is shaped as in *Platoberus*. The head is considerably broader in the female than in the male.

Pseudhapalips lamellifer, n. sp. (Plate III, figs. 15, 3: 15a, head from in front. 3.)

Elongate, somewhat depressed, ferruginous, shining, the eyes black; almost glabrous above (the minute hairs arising from the punctures soon abraded). Head (4) uneven, bifoveate, very sparsely punctate, with a broad, arcuate, tunid margin in front which extends round to the greatly swollen antennary orbits, (5) with a prominent, mesially depressed, vertical ridge between the points of insertion of the antennae (the ridge concave behind and somewhat convex in front), and the transversely depressed inter-ocular space smooth; antennae moderately long, joints 3-8 moniliform, the two basal joints of the club (9 and 10) strongly transverse. Thorax about one-half broader than long, the disc transversely convex, the lateral margins explanate, crenulate, slightly sinuate towards the base.

the anterior angles projecting a little forwards, obtuse, the hind angles acute, the base slightly sinuate; the surface sparsely, irregularly punctate, the convex portion of the disc limited outwards by a stout longitudinal callosity, the basal sulcus and foveae very deep. Elytra moderately long, a little wider than the thorax, narrowing from about the middle; regularly punctate-striate, the interstices almost smooth. Boneath very finely punctate.

Length 4-5 mm. (3 9.)

Hab. Amazons, Santarem (Bates), Ananá. R. Solimoes (Trail).

Three specimens.]

LATHRIDHDAE.

PSEUDEVOLOCERA, n. gen.

Head retractile, small; antennae (fig. 16a) apparently 10-jointed, the basal joint very stout, the last three connate and forming a very large oval club; palpi stout; eyes small; prothorax with a deep basal groove; scutellum transverse; prosternum with large fossae for the reception of the antennal club, the sutures deep, the intercoxal process broad, parallel between the anterior coxae, truncate behind, and extending convexly forward across the long ante-coxal portion to the apical margin; anterior acetabula closed by the short mesosternum; metasternal lines present; first ventral segment about as long as the other four segments united, the intercoxal process very broad, truncate in front; legs very short; femora compressed, clavate, received in depressions of the under surface; tibiae broad; tarsi slender, 3-jointed, joints 1 and 2 very short; body ovate, glabrous.

Type, P. atomarioides.

This genus is nearly related to the monotypic Evolocera, Sharp, from which it differs in having the head much smaller; the antennal club 3-jointed; the prosternum much more developed before the anterior coxae, and with a large pit on each side for the reception of the antennal club; the coxae more widely separated, the convex intercoxal process of the anterior pair extending forwards to the anterior margin; the coxal lines present on the metasternum, but scarcely traceable on the first ventral segment, the latter about as long as the following four segments united. The slender intermediate joints of the antennae (3-7) are so closely articulated that it is possible another TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913.—PART I. (JUNE) I

short joint may be present. The type is a minute insecr superficially like an Atomaria.

*Pseudevolocera atomarioides, n. sp. (Plate III. figs. 16, 16a.)

Ovate, convex, shining, obscure ferruginous, the elytra infuscate and subalutaceous, the antennae and legs testaceous; the surface above and beneath not visibly punctate. Thorax with an abrunt deep basal groove extending across more than half its width, but without trace of fovene. Antennae with joints 2 and 3 clongate 3-7 slender, 4 and 5 apparently longer than broad, 6 and 7 trans. verse, the club (8-10) with the last two joints strongly transverse.

Length 11 mm.

Hab. Guatemala, Cerro Zunil, 4.000 feet, Pacific slope (Champion).

Two specimens. The less dilated, non-foveate thorax and the smooth surface separate P. atomarioides at once from Evolocera championi, Sharp, which also is an inhabitant of Guatemala.

Lycoperdinella, n. gen.

Antennae (fig. 1a) 10-jointed, I and 2 stout, subcylindrical, 3-a obconic, decreasing in length, 10 dilated into a very large triangula; club: terminal joint of the maxillary palpi narrow; head subtriangular, deeply sunk into the prothorax, the labrum and epistoma transverse, the antennae inserted immediately before the eves which are reduced to four or tive facets; prothorax largely developed. sharply margined, strongly plicate on each side behind, and deeply transversely sulcate before the base; scutellum small; elytra acuminate-ovate, with a deep sutural stria and extremely narrow and incomplete epipleura; prosternum well developed in front of the anterior coxac, the sutures sharply defined, the intercoxal process narrow and parallel-sided; metasternum rather long, the episterna moderately broad; ventral segments 2-5 subequal in length, the sutures straight; legs long, the femora clavate, the tibiac narrow, the tarsi slender, 3-jointed, joint 1 longer than 2, 3 clongate; body oblong ovate, convex, setosc,

Type, L. subcaeca.

This interesting genus must, I think, be included in the subfamily Merophysimae of the Lathridiidae, near Ilolo paramecus. It has the facies of a miniature Lycoperdina. The metasternum and first ventral segment are without femoral lines, and the posterior coxae are not grooved.

*Lucoperdinella subcaeca, n. sp. (Plate IV, figs. 1, 1a, 1b.)

Shining, castaneous above, rufo-testaceous beneath, the legs and antennae testaceous; sparsely clothed, the legs and antennae included, with long pallid bristly hairs. Head almost smooth; antennae reaching to a little beyond the base of the thorax. Thorax broader than long, the sides rounded anteriorly and parallel at the base, the margins finely denticulate, the deep transverse basal suleus extending outwards to the abrupt longitudinal submarginal plica; the surface with very minute scattered punctures and a row of larger impressions along the basal margin. Elytra a little wider than the thorax rounded at the sides below the base and obliquely narrowed thence to the apex, the sutural stria extending to the apex; the scattered piligerous punctures irregularly arranged. Beneath very sparsely, minutely punctate.

Length I ham.

Hab. Guatemala, Livingston. Atlantic coast (Barber and Schwarz, in U.S. Nat. Mus.).

Two examples, one of which has been presented to the British Museum.

MYCETOPHAGIDAE

Pseudesarcus, n. gen.

Antennae inserted under the obliquely raised sides of the head, long, stout, perfoliate, 11-jointed, widening outwards, 11 abruptly truncate at tip; head deeply inserted, subtriangular, small, the epistoma sharply separated from the front; labram transverse, exposed; eyes strongly transverse, emarginate; mentum small, longer than broad, leaving the maxillae exposed; last joint of the maxillary palpi cultriform, that of the labial pair oval, truncate at tip: ligula corneous, triangular; coxae rather narrowly, subequally separated; anterior acetabula closed behind; prothorax with broadly expanded margins, emarginate in front; scutellum large; elytra broadly oval, the epipleura wide, reaching to very near the apex; metasternum short, the episterna broad; ventral segments I and 2 equal in length, I triangularly produced between the hind coxae; tibiae narrow, unarmed at apex; tarsi simple, freely 4-jointed, 1-3 short, 4 as long as the others united, clothed with long hairs beneath, the claws long; body broad ovate, convex, villose, winged.

Type. P. villosus.

The Panama insect from which the above characters are taken seems to me to be nearly related to Esarcus. Reiche, type E. leprieurii, from Algeria, three other species of which occur in the Mediterranean region. The long stout, perfoliate, loosely-articulated antennae, with abruptly truncated terminal joint, the freely 4-jointed simple tarsi, and somewhat narrowly separated coxae, are its chief characters. The general facies is that of a Coccinellid or Endomychid (Stenotarsus, etc.). Pseudessarcus must, for the present, be included in Colydiidae or Mycetophagidae, agreeing perhaps best with the latter. Two specimens only have been found, possibly both females.

*Pseudesarcus villosus, n. sp. (Plate IV, fig. 2.)

Shining, ferruginous, the elytra and the disc of the thorax with a cupreous or purplish lustre, the under surface darker, the outer seven joints of the antennae black; thickly clothed with long, erect fulvous hairs, the under surface, legs, and antennae also set with long hairs. Head closely, finely punctate, the eyes rather small; antennae reaching beyond the base of the thorax, stout, joints ! and 3 obconic, 2 short, 3 about as long as 1 and 2 united, 4-11 broad. subtriangular, 5-11 more or less transverse. Thorax transverse, rounded and sharply margined at the sides, the latter sinuae towards the base, the hind angles sharply rectangular, the anterior angles angularly extending forwards; the convex disc very minutely punctate, the expanded lateral portions granulate. Elytra much wider than the thorax, transversely convex, subparallel at the base; with rows of closely placed, transverse, rather coarse punctures. the interstices broad, convex, minutely punctate. Beneath sparsely punctate.

Length 51, breadth 3 mm. (? 2.)

Hab. Panama, Volcan de Chiriqui, Bugaba (Champion). One specimen from each locality.

LYCTIDAE.

BERGINUS.

Berginus, Erichson, Naturg, Ins. Deutschl, iii, p. 405 (1848);Wollaston, Ins. Mad. p. 194 (1854);Leconte, Class. Coleopt, N. Am. 2nd edit, p. 139 (1883).

Three species have been referred to this genus, one of which, the type, abounds on tamarisks in the Mediterranean region, the others are American. The 2-jointed antennal club, and the 4-jointed tarsi, the anterior pair with three joints only in the male, are its chief characters. Casey is of opinion that Berginus should be placed near Lycius [cf. Journ. N. York Ent. Soc. viii, p. 129 (1900)]; the latter was included in the Bostrychidae by Gorham in the "Biologia."

*Berginus nigricolor, n. sp.

Moderately elongate, opaque, black or piceous, the legs sometimes obscure ferruginous; thickly clothed with short, curled, squamiform, einercous hairs, which are seriately arranged on the elytra. Head and thorax very densely, somewhat coarsely punctate; the latter convex, about as long as broad, narrowed anteriorly, the sides rounded and finely serrulate, the hind angles distinct; eyes convex, small, prominent; antennae barely reaching the base of the thorax, joints 1 and 2 stout, 3 narrow, as long as 2, 4 9 short, about as broad as long, the two joints of the club (10 and 11) stout. Elytra moderately long, considerably wider than the thorax, subparallel in their basal half; with rows of closely packed rather coarse punctures, the interstices narrow, transversely rugose. Beneath densely, coarsely, the ventral segments 2–5 more finely, punctate.

Length 11-13 mm. (6 4.)

Hab. Guatemala, San Gerónimo, Mirandilla (Champion): Nicaragua, Chontales (Janson): Panama, Tolé (Champion), Portobello, Paraiso, Panama city (Schwarz, in U.S. Nat. Mus.).

Apparently a common insect in Central America. From B. pumilus. Lec., it may be known by its smaller size, more slender build, the non-costate, regularly punctate-striate elytra, and the finer vestiture; and from B. bahamicus. Casey. by its black antennae. In the U.S. National Museum there is a mutilated example from Brownsville, Texas, labelled as having been found in dead cotton bolls, that may be referable to this species. Specimens of the described American forms have been sent us by the U.S. National Museum. B. bahamicus has been found on

⁴ In the British Museum there is a single example (i) of an unnamed species related to B. nigricolor, with much larger eyes and stouter tarsi; it is from Grahamstown, S. Africa.

cotton. The genus is an addition to the Central American fauna.

ENDOMYCHIDAE.

MICROPSEPHUS.

Micropsephus, Gorham, Biol. Centr.-Am., Colcopt. vii, p. 149 (1891).

The type of this genus is a minute, globose, shining insect, not unlike an Aspidophorus, with 11-jointed antennae (joints 1 and 2 long and stout, I curved and longer than 2. 3-8 very slender and closely articulated, 9-11 diluted into a long, loosely-articulated club), stout, compressed femora, slender tibiae, slender, clongate, 4-jointed tarsi, widely separated intermediate and posterior coxac. and an elongate first ventral segment. The additional species now added from Central America has the intermediate antennal joints more slender and reduced in number, but otherwise agrees perfectly with M. mniophilinus. The Antillean insect described by Gorham (Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1898, p. 338) under the name Dialexia punctipennis is very like M. hemisphaericus, and also has 9-jointed antennae, but it differs from the latter in having basal sulci to the thorax, etc.

*Micropsephus hemisphaericus, n. sp.

Orbicular, convex, shining, nigro-piceous above, piccous beneath, the antennae and legs testaceous. Head, thorax, and elytra impressed with closely placed, small, conspicuous punctures; antennae 9-jointed, 1 and 2 long and stout, 3-6 very slender, 3 elongate, as long as 4-6 united, the latter strongly transverse, 7-9 dilated into a long, stout, loosely-articulated club. Tibiae and tass very slender.

Length 114-11 mm.

Hab. Mexico. Tampico and Trece Aguas (Barber and Schwarz, in U.S. Nat. Mus.). Motzorongo in Vera Cruz (Flohr); Guatemala, Cerro Zunil (Champion); Nicaragua. Chontales (Janson).

Seven specimens, some of which were placed amongst the Scymni when our collections were sorted. Smaller than M. mniophilinus (from Mexico and Guatemala), the elvtra closely, conspicuously punctate, the antennae with four slender joints only between the two stout basal ones and the club, the tarsi relatively less elongate. The antennae have been examined in three examples and nine joints only can be counted, the two missing joints being doubtless fused into the elongate third.

Micropsephodes, n. gen.

Head retractile, broad, abruptly narrowed before the large, prominent eyes; labrum small, exposed; last joint of the maxillary palpi (fig. 3b) oblong-ovate, obliquely truncated at the tip; antennae (fig. 3a) moderately long, inserted under the sides of the front, 7-jointed, 1 and 2 stout, 3 and 4 slender, 5-7 widened into a very large, loosely-articulated, serrate club; prothorax finely margined laterally, bisinuate at the base and apex, the median basal lobe almost covering the scutellum; elytra very convex, closely embracing the prothorax; legs moderately elongate; tibiae narrow; tarsi (fig. 3c) very slender, long, 3-jointed, the first joint extending beneath the second to near its apex and clothed with some long bairs, 2 short, 3 nearly as long as 1 and 2 united, the claws slender; body globose, glabrous.

Type, M. serraticornis.

This minute insect seems to be nearly related to Micropsephus, from which it differs in its 3-jointed tarsi, the larger eyes, and the very peculiarly formed antennae, suggestive of that of a Dorcatoma. The unique example found is in such fragile condition that it cannot be safely taken off the card again for the examination of the under surface. The intermediate and posterior coxae are doubtless widely separated, as in Micropsephus. The very slender antennal joints between the thickened basal ones and the broad loose serrate club are so closely articulated that it is not easy to make out their exact number, and it is nostible one more joint may be present.

*Micropsephodes serraticornis, n. sp. (Plate IV, figs. 3, 3a-c.)

Rotundate, very convex, shining; black with an acneous reflection, the antennae with the club piccous and the other joints flavo-testaceous, the first slightly infuscate, the palpi, femora, and tibiac piccous, the tarsi fusco-testaceous; the entire upper surface sparsely, minutely, confusedly punctate. Antennae with joint 1 curved, stout, clongate, clavate, 2 much shorter, obconic, 3 and 4 extremely

slender, 3 elongate, 4 transverse, 5 and 6 greatly enlarged, triangulat, hollowed at the apex (so as to appear subcyathiform), 7 broad ovate.

Length 14 mm.

Hab. GUATEMALA, Purula in Vera Paz (Champion), One specimen. Till the limbs of this species are examined, it might be passed over for a very convex small Phalacrid or Silphid. The tibiae are a little broader than in Micropsephus.

COCCINELLIDAE.

Shortly after the conclusion of Gorham's work on the Central American species of this family, in Feb. 1899 Captain Casey's "Revision of the American Coccinellidae" was issued [Journ. N. York Ent. Soc. vii, pp. 71 169 (June 1899)]. He added one new genus (Nephaspis) and four new species to the Central American list—*Cyclouda hondurasica, from Honduras, *Nephaspis gorhami and *3, brunnea, and *Zagloba beaumonti, from Panama. The descriptions of the few species added here were written before I had seen Casey's paper; but it does not appear that any of them were known to him. The true generic position of various Coccinellids described in the "Biologia" could doubtless be ascertained by a study of Casey's work, but this task is beyond the scope of the present "Notes," the material examined consisting mainly of forms left unnamed by Gorham.

CRYPTOGNATHA.

Cryptognatha, Mulsant. Spec. Col. Trim. sécur. p. 497 (1850); Gorham. Biol. Centr.-Am., Colcopt. vii, pp. 181, 258 (1894).

Gorham enumerated eleven species of this genus from Central America. Various others are contained in our collection, some of which are now described.

*Cryptognatha rufoterminata, n. sp.

Hemispherical, very convex, shining, glabrous; head, thorax, and apex of the elytra rufous, the rest of the elytra cupreo-acuceous, the under surface in part and the legs obscure ferruginous, the metasternum rufo-piceous. Head and thorax closely, minutely, the elytra more sparsely and a little more coarsely, punctate; thorax very broad, and with the anterior angles considerably produced.

the broad retractile head invisible from above; elytra finely margined. Coxal lines prominent, that of the metasternum extending round the coxae to the episternal suture, that of the first ventral segment running in front of the apical margin of the latter to its outer limit. Tibiae broad, the anterior pair deeply sulcate for the reception of the tarsus.

Length 21, breadth 1 16 mm.

Hab. PANAMA, Bugaba (Champion).

One specimen, found in our collection mixed with Scymnus panamensis, to an abraded unset example of which it bears a certain amount of resemblance. The aeneous elytra, with rufous apex, and the rufous head and thorax, are characteristic of the present species.

*Cryptognatha violacea, n. sp.

Hemispherical, very convex, shining, glabrous; cupreo-violaceous, the head above (in part or entirely) and beneath, the last four ventral segments, and the legs ferruginous, the rest of the under surface black. Head and thorax closely, minutely, the elytra more sparsely and distinctly, punctate, the punctures on the elytra becoming coarser towards the outer margin; thorax very broad; elytra finely margined. Beneath rather closely punctate. Coxal lines prominent, that of the metasternum extending round the coxae, that of the first ventral segment running just in front of the apical margin of the segment to its outer limit. Tibiae broad, the anterior pair deeply sulcate for the reception of the tarsus.

Length 2₁₅-21, breadth 2 mm.

Hab. Mexico, Atovac in Vera Cruz (H. H. Smith).

Two specimens, found placed in our collection under C. flaviceps, Crotch, but not agreeing with the author's description, nor with the other Central American examples identified by Gorham as that species. These latter have more broadly margined elytra, the upper surface black, etc.

*Cryptognatha fenestrata, n. sp.

Hemispherical, very convex, shining, glabrous; black, the elytra each with a large rufous patch on the middle of the disc, the coxae and legs testaceous. Thorax closely, minutely, the elytra more sparsely and much more distinctly, punctulate. Coxal line of the first ventral segment extending outwards in a feeble curve to within some little distance of the outer margin of the segment. Tibiae broad, the anterior pair deeply sulcate.

Length 17 mm.

Hab. PANAMA, Bugaba (Champion).

One specimen. A small black form, with a rufous patch on the middle of each elytron and pallid legs. The coxal lines are placed as in C. tumidiventris.

*Cryptognatha circumducta, n. sp.

Hemispherical, very convex, moderately shining, glabrous; ferruginous, the elytra with the base, apex, outer margin, and suture broadly piecous, the metasternum also infuscate or piecous. Head, thorax, and elytra somewhat closely punctulate, the interspaces alutaceous. Beneath very finely punctate, the metasternum with a transverse smoother space behind each coxa; coxal line of first ventral segment extending areuately outwards at some distance behind the coxae to near the outer margin of the segment. Tibiae broad, the anterior pair deeply sulcate.

Length 15 mm.

Hab. Panama, Tolé, Peña Blanca (Champion).

Two specimens, left labelled *Cryptognatha* sp.? by Gorham. The dark margins to the elytra in this insect leave a very large, ill-defined, ferruginous dorsal patch. The elytral surface is alutaceous and distinctly, finely punctate. The coxal line on the first ventral segment is somewhat strongly curved.

*Cryptognatha tumidirentris, n. sp.

Hemispherical, very convex, shining, glabrous, black, the antennae, coxae, and legs, and in one specimen (5?) the head and a patch at the anterior angles of the thorax also, testaceous, the ventral segments rufous. Head and thorax closely, the elytra very sparsely, punctulate; elytra finely margined. Beneath very sparsely, minutely punctate; intercoxal process of the first ventral segment broadly tunid in the middle; coxal lines prominent, that of the metasternum curved round the coxae, that of the first ventral segment extending far outwards in a feeble curve to within a short distance of the outer margin of the segment. Tibiac broad, the anterior pair deeply sulcate for the reception of the tarsus.

Length 11-13 mm.

Hab. Panama, Bugaba, Tolé (Champion).

Two specimens, the one with a pallid head (from Tole) presumably a male. The elytral punctuation is excessively minute and scattered in this insect. The general shape is that of *C. erythrodera*, Gorh.

*Cryptognatha subaequalis, n. sp.

Hemispherical, very convex, shining, glabrous, black, the legs testaceous. Head, thorax, and elytra closely punctulate, the punctures on the clytra nearly as approximate as those on the thorax. Beneath closely, very finely punctate; intercoxal process of the metasternum hollowed in the middle, that of the first ventral segment flattened; coxal line on latter extending outwards almost parallel with the apical margin to within some little distance of the outer margin. Tibiae moderately widened, the anterior pair shallowly sulcate.

Length 14 mm.

Hab. Guatemala, Cerro Zunil. 4.000 feet (Champion). One specimen. Extremely like C. tumidirentris. but with the elytra much more closely punctured, the anterior tibiae narrower and less deeply sulcate, the coxal line of the first ventral segment less curved and a little less extended outwards, etc. The tibiae are broader than in Seymons.

SCYMNUS.

Scynnus, Kugelann, in Schneider's Mag. i. p. 545 (1794); Gorham, Biol. Centr.-Am., Colcopt. vii. p. 226 (1897).

Gorham (loc. cit.) enumerated 25 species of this genus from Central America, and left many others undetermined. Amongst the latter, four are worth naming. The whole of these Tropical American Segmon require further study, the structural characters in the palpi, antennae, under surface, etc., having been to a large extent over-looked.

*Seymnus cribripennis, n. sp.

Short-ovate, convex, shining, black, the antennae, mouth-parts, tibiac, and tarsi testaceous; clothed with rather long, tine, cincreous pubescence. Head broad, very finely punctulate; last joint of the maxillary palpi acuminate-ovate; thorax and elytra closely punctate, the punctures on the latter coarse and crowded. Beneath closely, rugosely, the ventral segments more finely, punctate; intermediate femora received in a very deep, and the posterior femora in a shallower, depression, the depressions extending on to the elytral epipleura; metasternum without lines; first ventral segment with the coxal lines complete and sharply defined, extending round to

the metathoracic epimera; epipleura slightly depressed for the reception of the tips of the intermediate and posterior femora.

Length 1s mm.

Hab. Mexico. Motzorongo (Flohr), Cordova (Höge), Three specimens, all from the State of Vera Cruz. A minute convex form, with unusually coarsely punctage elytra, a rugose metasternum, a narrow apical joint to the maxillary palpi, and semicircular coxal fossettes on the first ventral segment. This species belongs to the subgenus Pullus, Muls., following the arrangement adopted by Gorham, and it is allied to his S. granum, from which it differs in the very coarsely punctate elytra.

*Seymnus caeruleicollis, n. sp.

Broad ovate, short, convex, glabrous above, shining, the head and thorax blue, the scutellum and elytra cupreo-acneous, the body beneath black, the labrum, mouth-purts, antennae, under signate of the head, and legs testaceous, the femora slightly infuscate, Head and thorax very closely, the elytra more sparsely, punctulate; maxillary pulpi stout, short, the last joint obliquely subsecuriform; eyes depressed, large, vertical as seen from in front. Beneath sparsely, finely punctate; anterior coxac very widely separated; coxal lines sharply-defined, that of the metasternum curving ourwards and forwards just behind the coxac to the episternal subur, that of the first ventral segment running obliquely to the outer apical angle; epipleura excavate for the reception of the tips of the intermediate and posterior femora. Legs short, tarsi rather stout.

Length $1\frac{1}{2}$ - $1\frac{\pi}{16}$ mm.

Hab. Panama. Volcan de Chiriqui, Tolé, Peña Blanca (Champion).

Four specimens. The metallic, glabrous upper surface and large eyes are characters foreign to Segments, as generally understood, but the present species can quite well be included in that genus till the allied forms are properly studied. It would be out of place amongst the heterogeneous Coccinellids referred by Gorham to Neuporia.

*Seymnus quercicola, n. sp.

Short ovate, convex, glabrous above, shining, black, the antennae testaceous at the base, the tibiae and tarsi piccous; the entire upper surface rather closely, minutely punctulate. Last joint of the maxillary palpi clongate, narrow, cultriform. Antennal club oblongs

ovate, rather stout, blunt at the tip. Body beneath finely pubescent, sparsely, minutely punctulate, alutaceous, the middle of the metasternum smoother and shining. Coxal lines very fine, oblique, that of the metasternum extending outwards to the middle of the episternal suture, that of the first ventral segment feebly curved and running obliquely to the apical margin of the latter at about one-third from the outer margin. Epipleura excavate for the reception of the tips of the intermediate and posterior femora.

Length 1-11 mm.

Hab. MEXICO, near the city (Flohr); GUATEMALA, San

Gerónimo (Champion).

Six specimens, the five from Mexico labelled as having been beaten from small oaks. The long narrow apical joint to the maxillary palpi, the position of the coxal lines, the dark legs, and the glabrous upper surface, are the chief characters of this minute insect.

Scymnillus, Horn, appears to include some equally minute glabrous forms, but the legs in this genus, according to Casev, are free.

*Scymnus nigroaeneus, n. sp.

Short ovate, broad, convex, glabrous above, shining, black with a faint aeneous lustre, the front and under surface of the head and last threeventral segments ferruginous, the legs, antennae, and palpi testaceous. Head and thorax closely, excessively minutely, the elytra much more distinctly, punctate; last joint of the maxillary palpi narrow, subcultriform; eyes rather small. Beneath sparsely, very finely punctate; coxal lines long, fine, that of the metasternum extending round behind the coxae to very near the episternal suture, that of the first ventral segment running obliquely and arcuately to very near the apical margin of the latter and continued parallel with it to about one-fourth from the outer margin.

length 13 mm.

Hab, Guatemala, Zapote (Champion).

One specimen. Broader than S. quercicola, nigroaeneous above, the elytra much more distinctly punctured than the thorax, the legs testaceous, the coxal lines differently placed, that on the first ventral segment extending further outwards, the maxillary palpi stouter.

Lioscymnus, n. gen.

Head strongly retractile, in repose closely applied to the projecting, raised, prosternal chin-piece, the palpi and antennae received in grooves beneath; last joint of the maxillary palpi (fig. 4b) clongate. ovate, stout, acuminate; antennae (fig. 4a) apparently 11-jointed I very stout, 2 small, obovate, 3-8 very slender, 3 elongate, 42 short, 9-11 dilated into an elongate compact club; eyes depressed moderately large; anterior tibiae long, narrow, almost straight on their outer edge, feebly arouately dilated towards the base within intermediate and posterior tibiac moderately long, angularly dilated externally; tarsi 3-jointed, long, slender, I and 2 each produced beneath the succeeding joint, I elongate, 2 short, excised for the reception of 3, the lobe beneath reaching the middle of the next joint, the latter slender at the base, the claws appendiculate: femora stout, clavate, compressed, grooved, received in deep cavities of the under surface, those for the intermediate and posterior Dairs extending outwards across the elytral epipleura and limited behind by the curved, cariniform coxal lines; intermediate and posterior trochanters large, elongate, laminiform; body hemispherical glabrons above.

Type, L. diversipes.

This genus may be known by the strongly retractile limbs; the prominent, raised, prosternal chin-piece; the long, narrow, sinuous, anterior, and the angularly dilated intermediate and posterior trochanters; the greatly developed intermediate and posterior trochanters; the long, slender tarsi, with clongate basal joint; and the hemisphenical almost glabrous body. The head in repose is so closely applied to the prosternum that the mouth-parts and antennae cannot be seen till the head is forcibly raised, the legs also being equally retractile, though the tibial grooves are wanting on the anterior pair. The type is a minute, convex insect superficially resembling the Endomychid genus Micropse plans. Delphasius, Casey, of the group Oenini, seems to be related to Lioscymnus.

*Lioseymous diversipes, n. sp. (Plate IV, figs. 4, 4a, b.)

Very convex, shining, black, the antennae, month-parts, and legs flavo-testaceous, the under surface of the head, the pro- and mesosternum, and the ventral segments testaceous or rufescent, the head in one specimen testaceous in front. Head and thorax sparsely, very finely punctate, the clytra almost smooth. Beneath minutely punctulate.

Length 11-11 mm.

Hab. Mexico, Cuernavaca (H. H. Smith), Motzorongo

Flohr); BRITISH HONDURAS, Rio Hondo (Blancaneaux);

Six specimens, sex not ascertained. Apparently a rare out widely distributed insect.

MICROSCYMNUS, n. gen.

Maxillary palpi (fig. 5b) very stout, the last joint subconical; intennae (fig. 5a) apparently 11-jointed, joints 1 and 2 very stout, 4:11 dilated into an oblong club; eyes very large, depressed; anterior tibiae (fig. 5) broadly widened, sulcate above for the reception of the tarsi, and received in repose in a deep groove in the anterior femora, the other tibiae moderately widened and imperfectly sulcate for the reception of the tarsi; coxae widely separated; intermediate and posterior femora received in deep grooves, which extend outwards across the elytral epipleura and are limited behind by the curved, cariniform coxal lines, the groove for the posterior pair extending forwards into the metasternum; tarsi 3-jointed, short, joints I and 2 strongly lobed beneath, the claws appendiculate; ventral segments 2-4 very short, 5 as long as 2-4 united; body spherical, glabrous above.

Type, M. calvus.

The minute Scymnid from which the above characters are taken is a fairly common insect in Central America. It was rejected from the Coccinellidae by Gorham, and one of our specimens is marked "? Histeridae," owing to its convex, glabrous, shining body, and the broadly dilated anterior tibiae. These characters are quite sufficient for the recognition of the insect. There is apparently a minute node at the base of the terminal tarsal joint.

*Microseymous calcus, n. sp. (Plate IV, figs. 5, 5a, b.)

Very convex, shining, black, the antennae, mouth-parts, and legs lavo-testaceous, the inter-ocular portion of the head and the sides and under surface of the thorax sometimes similarly coloured. Head and thorax closely, the elytra more sparsely, punctulate. Beneath shining down the middle, the ventral segments 2–5, and the sides of 1, alutaceous and more or less punctulate.

Length 1-1; mm.

Hab. Mexico, Teapa (H. H. Smith); British Honduras, Belize, Rio Hondo (Blancaneaux); Guatemala, San Juan and Tamahu in Vera Paz (Champion).

A long series. This insect might, at first sight, easily be mistaken for a minute convex Histerid, or a Cerryin or Micropsephus.

MELYRIDAE.

Cymbolus.

Cymbolus, Gorham, Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. iii, 2. p. 324 (1886).

Three species were included under this genus by Gorham—two from Guatemala and one from Mexico. A second was subsequently received by us from Mexico, and this is now described, as well as one from Brazil, this latter extending the distribution of *Cymbolus* southward. The genus is related to *Arthrobrachys*. Solier. It belongs to the section Dasytinae.

*Cymbolus elongatus, n. sp.

Elongate, broad, rather depressed, shining; brown, the eyes and abdomen black, the rest of the under surface, mouth-parts, antennae, and legs ferruginous; thickly clothed above with very long, erect, fine, fulvous hairs, the under surface sparsely pubescent, the less villose. Head sparsely punctate; eyes large, coarsely facetted; antennae moderately long, joints 4-10 strongly serrate. Thorax short, nearly or quite as wide as the elytra, rounded at the sides, narrowing from a little before the base, the angles obtuse, the lateral margins crenulate; the surface impressed with coalescent umbilicate punctures between the irregular polished raised spaces. which are large and here and there confluent on the disc and small and more scattered towards the sides. Elytra elongate, somewhat depressed on the disc, subparallel in their basal half; closely, coarsely confusedly, punctate, the submarginal ridge narrowly separated from the marginal carina and bordered within by a row of slightly coarser impressions. Beneath finely punctate, the ventral segments much smoother down the middle and subequal in length.

Length $7-7_{10}$, breadth $3-3\frac{1}{4}$ mm.

Hab. Mexico, Chilpancingo in Guerrero, 4.600 feet, (H. H. Smith).

Two specimens, probably male and female, one of them having the thorax broader than the other. More elongate than C. castaneus and C. rufopiceus, differing also from the former in its ferruginous antennae and the very irregular

scuipture of the thorax, and from the latter in the much smaller submarginal foveae on the elytra. The polished spaces on the disc of the thorax are large and irregularly shaped, much as in *C. rufopiceus* and *C. punctipennis*, Gorh.

[Cymbolus quadrituberculatus, n. sp.

Moderately clongate, depressed, shining; above brown, the thorax piceous on the disc and rufescent in front, beneath obscure ferruginous, the antennae, mouth-parts, and legs testaceous, the eves black; thickly clothed with very long, erect, pale brownish hairs, the legs also villose, the under surface sparsely pubescent. Head short, irregularly punctate; eyes large, coarsely facetted; antennae serrate from the fourth joint (8-11 are missing). Thorax short, rounded at the sides, slightly narrowed in front, the base sinuate near the obtuse hind angles, the margins crenulate; the surface densely, confluently, umbilicate-punctate, the disc with several small, scattered, polished, tuberculiform callosities, four of which (quadrangularly placed) are more prominent than the rest. Elytra moderately elongate, depressed, very little wider than the thorax, subparallel to beyond the middle; coarsely, closely, confusedly punctate, and with a row of larger foveiform impressions along the submarginal ridge, the latter placed extremely close to the crenulate outer margin. Beneath finely punctate.

Length 4!, breadth 2 mm.

Hab. Brazil, Rio de Janeiro (Fry. in Mus. Brit.).

One specimen. This insect unquestionably belongs to Cymbolus; it differs from the northern forms in having four small polished tuberculiform prominences on the disc of the thorax and the submarginal ridge of the elytra placed extremely close to the marginal carina.]

Eucymbolus, n. gen.

Eyes transverse, sinuato-emarginate in front, finely facetted; elytra with a very sharp submarginal carina, corresponding in length with the deeply excavate epipleuron, the latter becoming very broad anteriorly and narrow behind, and about reaching the second ventral suture; metasternum short; ventral segments 3–5 much shorter than those preceding; body broad-ovate, convex, metallic, strongly villose; the other characters as in Cymbolus.

Type. E. cyancus.

The single species referred to this genus has the general structure of Cymbolus—serrate antennae, securiform apical TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913. PART I. (JUNE) K

joint to the labial and maxillary palpi, lobed tarsal clarg a coarsely punctured villose surface, etc.; but differs from it in the shape of the body, and in the less coarsely facetted transverse eyes, and the more sharply carinate sides of the clytra. The type appears to have been placed amongs the Eumolpid Phytophaga when our collections were sorted.

*Eucymbolus cyaneus, n. sp. (Plate IV, fig. 6.)

Shining, cyaneous above, black beneath, the head rufous the mouth-parts, antennae, legs, mesosternum, and fifth ventral segming rufo-testaceous; above thickly set with long, erect, cinereous hais, the under surface sparsely clothed with adpressed pallid pubescene, the legs villose. Head rather sparsely punctate; antennae moder ately long, joints 4-10 strongly, and 3 more feebly, serrate. Thosa short, rapidly narrowing forwards, finely margined and bisinuse at the base, the angles rounded, the margins crenulate; sparsely, finely punctate on the disc, the punctures becoming coarser, close, and umbilicate towards the sides. Elytra coarsely, closely, can fusedly punctate, with a row of coarser impressions within the sale marginal ridge, the latter becoming somewhat widely separated from the marginal carina towards the base; transversely concepts of the marginal carina towards the base; transversely concepts of the sides of the base in transversely concepts of the sides of the base in transversely concepts.

Length 41, breadth 3 mm. (5.)

Hab. Guatemala, Sinanja in Alta Vera Paz (Champion, One specimen, found in April 1880. Seen from above the sides of the thorax form an almost continuous outline with those of the elytra, the general shape being broad ovate.

PTINIDAE.

OZOGNATHUS.

Ozognathus, Leconte, Class. Coleopt, N. Am. p. 205 (1861).
 and Proc. Acad. Phil. 1865, p. 226; Fall. Trans. Am.
 Ent. Soc. xxxi. pp. 132, 135 (1905); Pic. Cat.
 Anobidae, p. 16 (1912).

Micranobium, Gorham, Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. iii. 2, p. 202 (1883) (part.); Pic, L'Echange, xix, p. 17 (1903).

Durangoum, Pic, L'Echange, xix, p. 182 (1903).

Mr. Fall (loc. cit. p. 136) correctly states that two very dissimilar insects, belonging to two different groups of the Prinidae, were placed by Gorham under Micranobium: one, M. exigarim, appertains to the genus Ozoquathus, Lec.

of the Dryophilini; the other, M. pulicarium (under which rarious species, as already pointed out by M. Pic, were confused by the author), to the genus Pelalium, Lec., of he Dorcatomini. The characters of the genus Micranomum, Gorh., were drawn from the two species: those eferring to the structure of the antennac, head, and thorax aving been taken from the Ozognathus, and that of the elative length of the abdominalsegments from the Petalium. The synonymy of O. exiguus is given below. O. mexicanus, ic, is unknown to me.

Ozognathus exignus.

Micranobium exiguum, Gorh.. Biol. Centr.-Am.. Coleopt. iii, 2. p. 202 (nec. M. exiguum, Gorh., Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1898, p. 325). Diagnathus exiguus, Fall, loc. cit.; Pic. loc. cit.

This insect has only been found at San Gerónimo, luatemala. It has been examined by Fall, who records hree other species of the genus from the Southern United tates, one of which has a horn on each mandible in the sale. The Antilean specimens subsequently referred by forham to M. exiguum belong to two genera—Cryptorama?) and Petalium, and of course have nothing to do with the luatemalan Ozognathus.

*Ozognathus mexicanus.

Tieranobium (s. g. Durangoum) mexicanum. Pic. L'Echange, xix, p. 183 (1903).

hognathus mexicanus, Pic. Cat. Anobiidae. p. 17 (1912).

"Luteo pubescens, robustus, latus, paululum nitidus, subonexus, brunneus sed ad suturam et apice rufescens, antennis
staceis; thorace transverso, postice dilatato-subrotundato; elytris
stateis; subtus corpore nigro. Long. 2, 6 m." The subsenus
hrangoum is characterised thus:—"Prothorace minus late ad
asin lateraliter sejuncto, antennarum articulis intermediis satis
revibus, ultimis modice crassis et submodice longioribus, distinctis,"

Hab. MEXICO, "Sierra de Durango."

TRICHODESMA.

Yichodesma, Leconte, Class. Coleopt. N. Am. p. 204 (1861).
and Proc. Acad. Phil. 1865, p. 230; Gorham, Biol.

Centr.-Am., Coleopt. iii, 2, p. 199 (1883); Fall, Trans Am. Ent. Soc. xxxi, pp. 151, 171 (1905); Pic, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. xlvi, p. 408 (1902), and Cat. Anobiidae p. 30 (1912).

Gorham enumerated four species of this genus from Central America, eight are recorded by Fall from the United States or Lower California, and various others have been described by Pie from Mexico or S. America T. imperator. Cast., from Mexico. was, as stated by Pie wrongly identified by Gorham, and the examples from the Mexican and Guatemalan localities quoted by him belong to various different species. These are described below and some notes on the other Mexican forms are also appended. The thirteen species now known from Mexico and Central America may be tabulated thus :--

Thorax without lateral tooth, simply sinuate at the sides behind.

Elytra conjointly rounded at apex.

Elytral vestiture dense, in great part whitish.

Elytra with brown lines on disc and a broad white fascia towards apex . Elytra with spots on the disc and a broad common saddle-shaped post-median fascia blackish brown, strongly nigro-trieristate on disc tricristata, n. sp.

imperator, Cast.

texana, Schaeff.

albina, Gorli,

yorhami, Pic.

pictipennis, n. sp.

Elvtra with apical fourth sparsely set with small tufts of fulvous pubescence, and with an irregular transverse row of small dark tufts at

about one-fourth from the tip . . . Elytra with a large black lateral patch .

Elytral vestiture dense, pale brownish, that of the numerous small fascicles whitish: body elongate

Elytral vestiture close, mottled, greyishbrown, fulvous, and whitish, the whitish pubescence condensed into

transverse lines at tip. Elytral vestiture dense, brown, spotted with black, and with a sharply-defined common, narrow, W-shaped median

w-album, Gorh. fascia and other markings white . . .

Elytral vestiture rather sparse, in great part black, the whitish pubescence condensed into sharply-defined markings. The whitish pubescence condensed into a broad W-shaped median fascia and other markings; antennae ferrugin-scripta, n. sp. The whitish pubescence condensed into a submarginal line and a common transverse mark on disc; antennae black albistolata, Gorh. Elytral vestiture rather sparse, in great part plumbeous, the black pubescence condensed into two common transverse patches plumbea, Gorh. Elvtra truncate at apex, the vestiture mottled. Elytra with several large tufts of fulvous and black setae on disc : body elongate mecicana, Pic. Elytra with three small oblong tufts of black decumbent setae on third interstice truncata, n. sp. and a common pallid subapical fascia Thorax toothed at the sides; elytra truncate at apex; vestiture mottled armata, n. sp.

Trichodesma imperator.

Ausbium imperator, Cast., Silb. Rev. iv. p. 58 (1836).

"Granuleux, brun, convert d'un duvet blanc; corselet avec une strie longitudinale et présentant au milieu une forte élévation de couleur jaune; élytres couverts de gros points enfoncés bruns avec quelques lignes longitudinales; sur la base un trait sinueux au milieu et une large bande transversale en arrière formée d'un duvet blanc; dessous du corps noir et velu, ainsi que les pattes; antennes rougeâtres. Long, 3, larg, 1½ lig."

Hab. Mexico.

This species cannot be identified from the Mexican material before me.

*Trichodesma tricristata, n. sp.

Oblong, broad, black, the antennae and tarsi, and the margins of the dorsal abdominal segments, rufo-ferruginous; variegated with a dense clothing of decumbent pale brown, whitish, and brownish-black pubescence, the whitish pubescence condensed on the elytra into a narrow, conspicuous, sharply-angulated, common, submedian fascia, which is preceded by two dark spots and followed by a broad, common, transverse, saddle-shaped blackish-brown patch; the surface also set with very long, erect, scattered whitish hairs and black setae, the latter condensed into three large fasciels on the elytra (one at the suture before the middle, and one on the disc of each towards the apex) and two smaller tufts on the dosal hump of the thorax. Antennae long, rather slender, the trajoints of the club clongate, the terminal joint longer than the preceding. Thorax arcuato-explanate anteriorly, sinuate at the sides behind, densely punctate, the dorsal hump abrupt. Elytra much wider than the thorax, moderately long, parallel, conjointly rounded at the apex; with rows of closely placed coarse transverse punctures. Length 44, breadth 27 mm. (? 5.)

Hab. Mexico, Orizaba (Sallé).

One specimen, with the dense whitish woolly vestitue somewhat matted and discoloured, but nevertheless leaving the sharply angulate submedian elytral fascia (which extends some distance down the third interstice, and is followed by one of the tufts of black setae) very conspicuous Near T. w-album, Gorh., but with the tufts of black seta on the disc of the elytra towards the apex much longer the common W-shaped mark broader, and preceded and followed by sharply-defined dark patches. This is one of the examples quoted by Gorham under T. imperata, the insect having been thus labelled in the Salki collection. T. sellata, Horn, from Lower California, has somewhat similarly marked elytra.

*Trichodesma texana.

Trichodesma texana, Schaeff., Canad. Ent. xxxv, p. 263 (1903); Fall, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. xxxi, pp. 172, 175 (1905).

Hab. NORTH AMERICA. Texas: MENICO, Matamoros. This species has the elytra densely clothed with whitish pubescence to the apical fourth, which is more sparsely clothed with fulvous hairs: the thorax strongly sinuate at the sides behind and with four blackish spots on the dorsal hump; and the anterior tufts of black hairs on the elytra almost wanting, the posterior tufts small but obvious the dark ones in a transverse line at the apical fourth. T. sortida, Horn, from Texas, has also been taken at Brownsville.

on the Mexican frontier; it has numerous brush-like tufts of blackish hairs arranged in three longitudinal lines on each elytron. We are indebted to Mr. C. Schaeffer, of the Brooklyn Museum, for a specimen of each of these insects, and also for T. pulchella, Schaeff., and T. gibbosa, Say.

*Trichodesma gorhami.

Trichodesma imperator, Gorh., Biol. Centr.-Am., Colcopt. iii, 2, p. 199, pl. 10, fig. 9 (nec Cast.).
Trichodesma gorhami, Pic, L'Echange, xvii, p. 94, nota (1901).

Elongate, piceous, the antennae and tarsi ferruginous; densely clothed with pale brown and whitish decumbent pubescence, intermixed with very long, erect, light hairs and dark setae, the whitish nubescence here and there clustered into dense fascicles, which hecome larger and more crowded on the apical declivity of the elytra (two on each elytron near the suture, the anterior one followed by a cluster of blackish setae, being very conspicuous) and at about the middle of the disc coalescing into two oblique streaks (the inner one reaching the suture and forming with the corresponding streak on the opposite elytron a common A-shaped mark), the dark setae clustered into a few small oblong or rounded widely scattered fascicles on the disc of the elytra and two on the anterior declivity of the thorax. Thorax broadly arenato-explanate, the sides feebly sinuate towards the base, the sculpture hidden by the vestiture, the compressed dorsal hump angular as seen in profile. Elytra elongate, parallel, rather convex, granulate, very uneven, conjointly rounded at the apex, the closely-packed rows of coarse, transverse punctures interrupted by the inequalities of the surface,

Length 5-51, breadth 2:-21 mm.

Hab. Mexico, Almolonga in Puebla (Hoge).

The above description is taken from the two examples in the "Biologia" collection, one of these having been figured by Gorham as T. imperator. Pic renamed the insect from this figure, but he did not describe it in any way, neither did Gorham give any characters for the specimens he referred to T. imperator.

*Trichodesma pictipennis, n. sp.

Elongate, piecous, the antennae and tarsi obscure ferruginous; mottled with grey, pale brown, and whitish, decumbent pubescence, intermixed with long scattered erect hairs and black setae, the latter clustered into four small tufts on the dorsal hump of the thorax and various fascicles on the clytra (giving the appearance of black spots), the whitish pubescence condensed into three oblique lines on each side of the thorax, some small spots or streaks on the disc of the elytra, and two, narrow, curved, transverse lines near the aper, the pale brownish hairs condensed into an indeterminate, commun, post-soutellar patch. Eyes very large. Antennae with the three joints of the club very clongate, the apical joint much longer than the preceding. Thorax arcuato-explanate anteriorly, strongly sinuate at the sides behind; densely granulato-punctate, the dorsal hump very prominent, angulate as seen in profile. Elytra elongate, parallel, much wider than the thorax, conjointly rounded at the apex; with rows of coarse, closely placed, transverse punctures visible through the vestiture, the interstices narrow, faintly granulate.

Length 41, breadth 210 mm. (? 3.)

Hab. Guatemala, San Geronimo in Baja Vera Paz

(Champion).

One specimen. Very like T. armata. but wanting the tooth at the sides of the thorax; the eyes larger; the elymaconjointly rounded at the tip, and with the markings differently arranged, the small scattered tufts of black setae giving a spotted appearance to their surface.

Trichodesma w-album.

Trichodesma w-album, Gorh., Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. iii. 2, p. 200.

Described from a single \(\preceq \) from Vera Paz. A male was subsequently received from Atoyac, Mexico, and it proves to have very much longer antennae than the type.

*Trichodesma scripta, n. sp. (Plate IV, fig. 7.)

Oblong, nigro-piceous or black, the antennae, tarsi, and abdomen rufo-ferruginous, the femora and tibiae slightly infuscate; variegated with black and cinereous decumbent pubescence, intermixed with very long light and dark hairs and black setae, the cinereous pubescence on the thorax confined to the sides and anterior portion and an oblong median vitta at the base (leaving a black horseshead mark on the disc), and that on the elytra into a common quadrate patch at the base, extending outwards along the anterior margin, a common sharply-angulated rather broad median facia, and a transverse patch at the apex, the black setae condensed into

a large oblong fascicle on the suture of the elytra before the middle and a small one on the dorsal hump of the thorax. Antennae moderately long, comparatively slender, joints 1 and 2 of the club subequal in length, elongate-triangular, the apical joint longer and nore slender than the preceding one. Thorax convex, moderately disted anteriorly, the sides sinuate before the distinct hind angles, the anterior angles sharply produced; densely, finely granulato-punctate, the dorsal crest abrupt and very prominent. Elytra convex, much wider than the thorax, oblong-quadrate, conjointly rounded at the apex; with regular rows of closely-placed, coarse, transverse punctures, the interstices sparsely granulate.

Length 3, breadth 1) mm. (? \circ .)

Hab. Mexico, Atovac in Vera Cruz (H. H. Smith). Two examples. Broader than T. albistolata, Gorh., from Vera Paz, the sharply-defined cinereous markings very differently arranged, the antennae ferruginous, shorter, and with a comparatively slender club. The angulate W-shaped median fascia of the elytra is suggestive of T. w-album. Gorh., but the two insects are not otherwise very nearly related.

*Trichodesma mexicana.

Trichodesma mexicana, Pic, L'Echange, xvii, p. 93 (1901).

Elongate, nigro-piceous, the antennae fusco-ferruginous; variegated with a thick clothing of whitish, grey, and fulvous, decumbent pubescence, intermixed with scattered very long, erect, pallid hairs and black and fulvous setae, the whitish pubescence predominating on the thorax and on the base of the elytra, and on the latter condensed into a large oblique patch at the middle of the sides, a common A-shaped mark at the middle of the suture, and several curved transverse lines near the apex, the fulvous setae clustered into a single fascicle on the dorsal hump of the thorax, several others on the basal third of the elytra, and some larger ones at about onefourth from the apex, the black setue condensed into several small fascicles on the anterior declivity of the thorax and various larger ones on the elytra, one on the disc before the middle, one near the suture below the base, and one on the outer part of the disc towards the apex being more prominent than the rest. Thorax broadly arcuato-explanate anteriorly, the sides strongly sinuate towards the base, the compressed dorsal hump angular as seen in profile. a space on the disc behind it bare and granulate. Elytra elongate, parallel, much wider than the thorax, somewhat depressed, narrowly

truncate at the apex; with rows of coarse transverse punctures, the interstices feebly convex. Beneath densely clothod with whitish pubescence.

Length 6, breadth 23 mm.

Hab. Mexico, "Sierra de Durango" (coll. Pic), Almolonga in Puebla (Höge).

The above description is taken from a very clean fresh example in the "Biologia" collection. This insect agrees very nearly with Pic's definition of T. mexicana. Compared with T. gorhami it is broader and less convex, the thorax is more strongly sinuate at the sides behind, and the colour and arrangement of the vestiture is very different.

*Trichodesma truncata, n. sp.

Elongate, nigro-piceous, the antennae and tarsi ferruginous: variegated with greyish-brown, fulvous, and whitish decumbent pubescence, intermixed with scattered semi-erect hairs and black setae, the latter clustered into three small oblong fascicles on the third elytral interstice, the fulvous pubescence condensed into several spots or streaks about the base, middle, and apex of the elytra, and a large, common, saddle-shaped, subapical fascia (the pubescence here becoming whitish on the second interstice), the whitish pubescence forming a scutellar spot. Thorax arenatodilatate anteriorly, strongly sinuate at the sides behind, densely granulato-punctate, the dorsal hump large and subangular. Elytra elongate, parallel, much wider than the thorax, sinuato-truncate at the apex, the sutural angles sharp; with rows of closely-packed coarse transverse punctures, the interstices narrow and conspicuously granulate. Beneath pubescent, very densely punctulate, with scattered intermixed slightly coarser punctures, the spaces occupied by the latter bare, giving a mottled appearance to the surface.

Length 5, breadth 21 mm. (? (.)

Hab. Guatemala, Duchas (Champion).

One specimen, worn, but easily recognisable by the sinuato-truncate apex of the elytra, the pallid saddle-shaped subapical fascia, the white scutellum, the conspicuously granulate upper surface, and the mottled of the thorax separate T. truncata from T. armata and the truncate apex of the elytra from T. pictipennis,

*Trichodesma armata, n. sp.

Elongate, piceous, the antennae, tibiae, and tarsi ferruginous; mottled with grey, fulvous, and whitish pubescence, intermixed with a few long semi-erect hairs and black setae, the grey pubescence predominating and somewhat scattered on the elytra, the whitish pubescence on the latter condensed into a A-shaped mark on the shoulders and two transverse rows of small fascicles near the apex, and the fulvous hairs into various spots at the base and three narrow oblique streaks at the middle (the inner one meeting the corresponding streak on the opposite elytron at the suture, the two forming a common A-shaped mark, which extends some distance down the third interstice), the black setae clustered into a few small tufts, two in front of the dorsal hump of the thorax and one at about the basal fourth of the third elytral interstice being more conspicuous than the rest. Antennae rather long, the three joints of the club elongate, moderately broad, the terminal joint about one-half longer than the preceding. Thorax moderately explanate anteriorly, the sides acutely dentate behind this, and sinuously converging thence to the base; densely punctate, obliquely biplicate on each side of the angular dorsal hump, and with the triangular bare space at the base finely granulate. Elytra clongate, a little wider than the thorax, parallel, narrowly truncate at the tip; with sinuous rows of moderately coarse transverse muctures, the interstices here and there finely granulate. Beneath very densely minutely punctulate, with scattered coarser punctures intermixed, the pubescence fine, fulvous in colour.

Length 4, breadth 2 mm. (? ;.)

Hab. Guatemala, Cerro Zunil. Pacific slope (Champion). One specimen, in very fresh condition. Smaller and less elongate than T. mexicana, the elytral vestiture finer, differently coloured, and not clustered into large tufts, the thorax sharply toothed at the sides behind the middle. The clothing on the elytra and under surface does not completely hide the sculpture. T. dentatithorax, Pic. from Brazil, must be an allied form; it is described as having the thorax quadridentate on the disc and the elytra furnished with a pilose humeral gibbosity.

PETALIUM.

Petalina, Leconte, Class, Coleopt. N. Am. p. 204 (1861),
 and Proc. Acad. Phil. 1865, p. 234; Fall. Trans.
 Am. Ent. Soc. xxxi. pp. 211–213 (1905); Pic. Cat.
 Anobiidae, p. 58 (1912).

Rhadine, Baudi, Berl. ent. Zeitschr. 1873, p. 331.
Micranobium, Gorham, Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. iii. 2
p. 202 (1883) (part.).

This genus includes a number of minute forms with a strongly produced and broadly expanded metasternal lobe which covers the mouth when the head is withdrawn into the mesosternal cavity. Six N .- American species are recognised by Fall, under one of which. P. bistriatum, Sar, he describes three named varieties. About a dozen Central American forms (including one from the Pearl Ist several of which were confused by Gorham with Micranobian pulicarium, are represented in the "Biologia" collection but the material at present available is too scanty for the M. Pic has named description of these small insects. various Central and S.-American and Antillean species but, as Fall remarks (loc. cit.), his characterisations are insufficient for their acceptance unless supported by further description. Some attempt has been made by me to identify the Mexican and Antillean forms described by Pic after he purchased the Gorham collection. The changes in their synonymy are also noted.

Petalium pulicarium.

Micranobium pulicarium, Gorh., Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. iii, 2, p. 202, pl. 10, fig. 14 (part.).

Petalium pulicarium, Fall. Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. xxii. p. 213; Pic. Rev. d'Ent. xxiv, p. 186 (1905).

Hab. Guatemala. Dueñas and Capetille (Champion).

The examples from the other localities quoted by Gorham belong to different species. The *M. pulivarium*, too recorded by him from the Lesser Antilles appertain to *P. antillarum*, Pic.

*Petalium striatipenne.

Rhadine striutipennis, Pic. L'Echange, xix. p. 172 (1903);Rev. d'Ent. xxiv. p. 186 (1905).

Hab, Mexico, Mexico city (Flohr).

This species is described as having "une coloration générale noire. l'aspect presque mat et les élytres plus longs que ceux de pulicarium. Gorh., et ses stries ponctuées foites." Long. 25 mill. Four specimens from Mexico city, sent us by the late Julius Flohr, doubtless belong here.

They have deep oblique depressions on the disc of the thorax and a long deep metasternal sulcus.

*Petalium apicale.

Rhadine apicalis, Pic, L'Echange, xix, p. 172.

Petalium apicale, Fall, Trans, Am. Ent. Soc. xxxi, p. 217, note; Pic, Rev. d'Ent. xxiv, p. 188 (1905).

Hab. Mexico, "Sierra de Durango," Manantial, Jalapa.

"Moins allongée [que R. striutipennis, etc.], et très reconnaissable à sa pubescence distincte et fournie ainsi que sa particulière coloration élytrale, les élytres étant foncés avec une étroite bordure apicale rousse." Long. 18-2 mill. According to Fall, who has seen one of the types, P. apicale is exceedingly like P. brunneum, Horn, from Lower California. We have an abraded Petalium from Chilpancingo (H. H. Smith) that may belong here.

*Petalium gorhami.

Micranobium pulicarium, Gorh., Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. iii, 2, p. 202 (part.).

Rhadine gorhami, Pic, L'Echange, xix, p. 171, nota. Petalium gorhami, Pic, Rev. d'Ent. xxiv, p. 187 (1905).

Hab. GUATEMALA, San Gerónimo, Dueñas, Cerro Zunil (Champion).

According to Pic. M. gorhami, from San Gerónimo, is "distincte [de M. pulicarium] par la forme plus allongée, la coloration plus claire, brunâtre, le dessus du corps orné d'une pubescence grisâtre assez rapprochée, le prothorax faiblement impressionné en dessus et à étranglement à peine marqué. Long, 2 mill.

[Petalium antillarum.

Micranobium pulicarium, Gorh., Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1898, p. 325.

Rhadine antillarum, Pic, L'Echange, xix, p. 171 (1903). Petalium antillarum, Pic, Rev. d'Ent. xxiv, p. 186 (1905).

Hab. ANTILLES, Grenada and Grenadines.

M. Pic characterises this species thus: — Très voisine de Gorhami, Pic, par sa coloration, s'en distingue par la pubescence jaune dorée et plus serrée du dessus du corps, la ponctuation élytrale plus fine ou l'absence de stries

discales, enfin la forme moins allongée du corps, le prothorax à bord antérieur abaissé et non relevé; antennes testacées, courtes, à ler article très long, deuxième large, suivants courts avec les trois derniers longs et un peu épaissis, Long. 1-6 mill. environ." There are four Antillean standing under the name M. pulicarium in the British Museum, probably belonging to two species, both very different from the Guatemalan type, one of which is doubtless the insect M. Pic describes. He also characterises a var. dufaui from Guadeloupe.]

EUPACTUS.

Eupactus, Leconte, Class. Coleopt. N. Am., p. 203 (1861),
 and Proc. Acad. Phil. 1865, pp. 235–236;
 Fall. Trans.
 Am. Ent. Soc. xxxi, pp. 211, 218 (1905).

Lioolius, Gorham, Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. iii, 2, pp. 203 (1883), 347 (1886).

Mirosternus, Gorham. Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond. 1898, p. 327 (nec Sharp).

This genus is mainly characterised by the very long parallel-sided, flattened, 3-jointed antennal club, the closely articulated apical two joints of which united are about as long as the elongate preceding joint, the club itself being sometimes much wider in the male than in the female. The metasternum is notched in front, leaving the tips of the antennae exposed when these organs are retracted into the meso- and metasternal cavities. The species are numerous in Central America and nine are recognised by Fall from the United States or Lower California. Pic. in his "Catalogue of Anobiidae," 1912, p. 64, sinks Enpactus. Lec., Entheca, Kies., and Thaptor, Gorh., under Calymmaderus, Sol.; but in this I cannot follow him, the last named Chilian genus having a very prominent hood-like anterior prolongation to the thorax. Thaptor (and not Lioolius), Gorh., is also sunk by Fall as synonymous with Eupactus, but they are here retained as distinct. The type of Eupacius, E. mitidus, Lec., is a small, oblong-oval, shining, glabrous insect; that of Thaptor, T. prepatus, Gorh., a large, subfusiform, densely pubescent insect (approaching Calummaderus in shape), with a single submarginal stria to the elytra and a dense double system of punctuation, above and beneath.

The following table will assist in the identification of the

fourteen Central American Eupacti, one of which is unknown to me. Gorham's descriptions, it may be observed, were mostly made from one specimen, the others placed by him under the same name often proving on examination to belong to different species. His E. (Mirosternus) luccis was from the Antillean island of St. Vincent.

was from the American Island of ist.	incent.
a. Elytra with two submarginal striae: surface punctuation simple. a! Submarginal striae very deep, abbreviated anteriorly: body oblong-ovate, metallic, bare	
above b) Submarginal striae shallower, punc- tate, almost complete; clytra subparallel: species small, a² Upper surface (when fresh) very	
finely pubescent : body black . b^2 . Upper surface bare : body ferru-	·
ginous	
body black, head red. d. Elytra with one short row of punctures on disc near suture: upper surface sparsely, minutely punc-	
 tate: body castaneous ε'. Elytra confusedly, sparsely, minutely punctate. c². Head, thorax, and elytra black: ventral segments very densely 	
d ² . Head and thorax rufous, the elytra black; ventral segments more	glaber, Gorli.
sparsely punctate Elytra with a broad submarginal groove at apex only, the elytra themselves	
long and subparallel. d. Elytra convex, without submarginal striae or definite lateral groove. f. Surface punctuation single.	[lacris, Gorh.]

e ² . Elytra distinctly or faintly striate on disc; upper surface glabrous.	
a ³ . Upper surface more sparsely	
punctate, bluish; elytral striae	
more distinct	striatus, Gorh.
b ³ , Upper surface more closely	orrowa, com.
punctate, piceous or black;	
elytral striac less distinct	exianus Gorb
j ² . Elytra not or very obsoletely striate	
on disc.	•
c ³ . Upper surface pubescent.	
a4. Thorax and elytra densely,	
rather coarsely punctate:	
body blue above	caeruleus, n. sp.
b4. Thorax rather densely, the	. 1
elytra more sparsely, punc-	
tate: body nigro-piceous:	
species very small	dejeani, Pic.
d ³ . Upper surface glabrous; thorax	
and elytra sparsely, minutely	
punctate: body ferruginous:	
species very small	orulum, Gorli.
g¹. Surface punctuation double.	
g ² . Upper surface very densely punc-	
tate and pubescent; vertex not	
carinate: species larger	pubescens, Corb.
h2. Upper surface more shining and	
less densely punctate, pubescence	
long; vertex carinate; species	
very small	comutus, n. sp.

Eupactus panetatus.

Lioolius punctatus, Gorh., Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. iii. 2, p. 203 (part.) (nec pl. 10, fig. 15).

Oblong ovate, convex, very shining; cyaneous above black beneath, the head, legs, apical margin of the elytra, and abdomen rufo-piceous, the antennae partly or entirely ferruginous; glabrous, Head densely, finely punctate; eyes large, angularly compressed; antennae with joints 2-8 strongly, irregularly serrate, transverse, 3 triangular, 4-8 extremely short, 9-11 very broad, 9 longer than 10 and 11 united, the latter closely articulated; thorax closely, finely punctate; elytra oblong, dilated at the sides posteriorly, broadly rounded at the tip, rather sparsely and distinctly more

coarsely punctured than the thorax, the punctures here and there arranged in lines (which give the appearance of very faint striae on the dise), the two submarginal striae confined to the apical half, the inner one very deep and sulciform and not reaching the suture, the humeral callus smooth. Beneath densely, the middle of the metasternum coarsely and more sparsely, punctate, the intercoxal process of the latter broader than long and triangularly notched in front.

Length (excl. head) 21-27, breadth 15-11 mm.

Hab. Honduras (Sallé); Guatemala, Panzos in Alta Vera Paz (Champion).

Gorham's description of *Lioolius punctatus* was taken from the three Honduras examples, and the Panama insect figured by him belongs to the different species characterised below under the name *E. caeruleus*. A fresh description, however, is required in each case.

*Eupactus subvestitus, n. sp.

Oblong, moderately shining, nigro-piccous or black, the antennae and legs obscure ferruginous; the punctures bearing excessively fine short hairs, which are soon abraded. Head, thorax, and elytravery sparsely, excessively minutely punctate, the interspaces somewhat abstaceous, the elytra with two punctured submarginal triae, the inner one abbreviated anteriorly and not nearly reaching he suture behind; eyes moderately large; antennal club clongate, not very broad, the apical two joints united slightly longer than 9; horax (as seen from above) obliquely narrowing from the base; elytra slittle wider than the thorax, subparallel in their basal half, he humeri rather prominent. Beneath densely, minutely, the neighbor matter sparsely, punctate, the latter sulcate down the middle and deeply notched in front.

Length 215-25, breadth 11: 11 mm. (? 1.)

Hab. Mexico, near the city (Höge, Flohr).

Two examples. This species and the following have the longate form of the Antillean E. laevis (Gorh.), a much arger insect without submarginal striae to the elytra. Found on oak, according to Flohr.

*Eupactus donckieri.

Espactus donckieri, Pie. L'Echange, xx, p. 19 (1904).

Oblong-ovate, narrow, compressed, very shining, castaneous, fabrons above. Head, thorax, and elytra very sparsely, excessively TRANS, ENT, SOU, LOND, 1913. PART L. (JUNE) L.

minutely punctate, the elytra with two punctured, narrowly separated, submarginal striac, the inner one not reaching the base or apex; eyes very large; antennal club elongate, moderately broad, the apical two joints united slightly longer than 9; elytra 4 little wider at the base than the thorax, rather long, subparallel in their basal half, the humeri prominent.

Length 13, breadth in mm.

Hab. Mexico, Manantial (Flohr), "Sierra de Durango" (coll. Pie).

One specimen. Very like *E. subcestitus*, but a little less clongate, smaller, narrower, and more compressed, and uniformly castaneous in colour. The elytral punctures, seen under the microscope, are shallow and flat-bottomed. The insect described appears to be referable to *E. donckiette*, Pic, the type of which was from the Sierra de Durango; the latter is said to be 2 mm, in length.

*Enpactus erythrocephalus, n. sp.

Lioolias gluber, Gorh., Biol. Centr. Am., Coleopt. iii, 2, p. 203 (1883) (part.).

Oblong-ovate, convex, very shining, black, the head, palpi, antenmae, and tarsi rufescent; glabrous above and beneath. Head, thorax, and elytra very minutely punctate, the panetars more closely placed on the thorax than on the elytra, the latter with two short irregular rows of coarser impressions on the disc below the base and with a very shallow broad submarginal groove along the apical half; eyes large; antennal club moderately broad, the apical two joints together as long as 9. Metasternum and ventral segments very sparsely and minutely, the anterior portion of the posterior coxac closely and rather coarsely, punctate; ventral sutures 3 and 4 double, sharply defined.

Length 3, breadth 2 mm.

Hab. GUATEMALA. San Gerônimo in Baja Vera Paz (Champion).

This is the insect doubtfully referred by Gorham to Licolius glober, the types of which came from Duenas and Capetillo. The red head, the two short abbreviated strike on the disc of the elytra near the suture, and the very sparsely punctured glabrous ventral surface readily distinguish E. explorecepholos from E. glober. The length of the latter was incorrectly given as "1-3 mm."; it should be 2-2½ mm. E. glober, it may be noted, is extremely

like the N.-American E. nitidus, Lec., the type of Eupactus, but may be separated from that species by the densely, very finely punctured ventral surface and the non-carinate vertex.

*Eupactus nitescens, n. sp.

Licolius ovulum, Gorh., Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. iii, 2, p. 205 (1883) (part.).

Ç. Oblong-ovate, rather narrow, convex, very shining, castaneous, the suture and apical margin of the elytral and the metasternum slightly infuscate, glabrous. Head, thorax, and elytra sparsely, minutely punctate, the punctures on the elytra subscriately arranged on either side of a smooth space along the suture before the middle, the apical elytral margin explanate, leaving a broad shallow groove within; eyes extremely large; antennae with joints 4-8 very small, short, alternately serrate, the club long, moderately broad, its apical two joints united rather longer than 9. Beneath shining, very sparsely, finely punctate; metasternum grooved, the notch in front deep.

Length 1%, breadth 1 mm.

Hab. PANAMA, Volcan de Chiriqui, 3,000 feet (Champion).
One specimen. More elongate and much more shining than E. wedum, the eyes extremely large, the apical two joints of the antennae relatively longer, the apical margin of the elytra explanate, the upper surface much more sparsely punctate.

*Eupactus semirafas, n. sp.

Oblong-ovate, convex, very shining, rufous, the clytra nigropiecoas or black, the metasternum and posterier coxac more or less
infoscate; glabrous above, the ventral segments finely pubescent,
Head, thorax, and clytra sparsely, very minutely ponetrate; clytra
subparallel in their basal half, broadly hollowed along the outer
margin from about the middle to the apex, and with moderately
prominent humeri; head obsoletely carinate on the vertex; eves
very large; antennae with joints 3 8 minute, irregularly serrate, the
shib long, moderately broad, the apical two joints together rather
onger than 9. Metasternum very sparsely and irregularly, the
sentral segments densely, minutely (the first more sparsely so
towards the sides) punctate, the third and fourth sutures double,
the metasternal process broader than long.

Length 2] 2], breadth 1/4 mm.

Hab. Mexico, Teapa in Tabasco (H. H. Smith).

Four specimens, possibly all females, the antennal club being rather narrow in all of them. Very like E. gluber (Gorh.), but with the elytra only black and the ventral segments 1-4 much less densely punctate. In E. gluber the entire ventral surface is extremely densely punctured and pubescent. a character not mentioned by its describer, though visible in one of the Duchas examples dissected by him. E. punctulatus, Lec. (viticola, Schwarz), and E. nitidus. Lec., are closely allied larger forms, the former having a much more sparsely, and the latter a more coarsely, punctured under surface.

Eupactus striatus.

Lioolius striatus, Gorh., Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. iii. 2, p. 204 (1883).

Described from specimens found at Chontales, Nicaragua, Additional localities are: _-

MEXICO, Teapa (H. H. Smith); GUATEMALA, Purula (Champion); PANAMA, Bugaba (Champion).

E. striatus was treated as somewhat doubtfully distinct from E. glaber. The long series subsequently received shows that the species is perfectly valid: the elytra are closely, finely punctate, faintly striate on the disc, and the broad shallow marginal depression is wanting: the upper surface has a bluish tint, and would be better described as nigro-cyaneous; and the ventral segments are piecous or rufous, like the antennae. The male has the antennal clob much more broadly widened than the female. The under surface is finely pubescent. The metasternal process is broader than long and the notch is deep. The length values from 2-2½ min.

Eupactus exignus.

Lioolius exiguus, Gorh., Biol. Centr.-Am., Colcopt. iii. 2, p. 347 (1886).

Described from two examples from Honduras. Additional specimens have since been received from Teapa. Mexico, and Bugaba. Panama. This is a form of Estriatus, black or piceous above, with the thorax and elytra more densely and a little more distinctly punctar, and the dorsal striae of the latter almost obsolete. Gorham presumably meant to compare it with Estriatus and not with Espaintance, a very different species with two deeply impressed submarginal striae.

*Eupactus caeruleus, n. sp.

Lioolius punctatus, Gorh., Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. iii, 2, p. 203, pl. 10, figs. 15 (1883) (part.).

Ovate, very convex, shining; blue (with a greenish tint in certain lights) above, piceous beneath, the antennae, legs, and abdomen obscure ferruginous; thickly clothed with fine ashy pubescence. Head, thorax, and elytra densely, rather finely punctate; antennae with joints 3-8 small, 4-8 transverse, feebly subserrate, 9-II very broad, 9 elongate, as long as 10 and 11 united, 10 excised on the inner side at the base; elytra with traces of very faint impressed lines on the disc, the submarginal striae entirely wanting the humeral callus smooth. Beneath densely, finely punctate, the metasternum with a narrow smooth space down the middle, the intereoxal process of the latter triangularly notched in front.

Length (excl. head) 2₁₅, breadth 15 mm.

Hab. Panama. David in Chiriqui (Champion).

One example. This is the insect figured by Gorham under the name *Lioolius punctatus*. The densely punctured cinereo-pubescent surface, the complete absence of the submarginal striae of the elytra, the almost simple intermediate joints of the antennae, and its ovate general shape distinguish *E. cauraleus* at a glance from *E. punctatus*. The legs (which were not properly seen by the artist) are shown much too long in the figure, the tarsi especially, which are not half the length of the tibiae.

*Eupactus dejeani.

Eupactus (Thaptor) dejeani, Pic. L'Echange, xxi, p. 115 (1905).

This species is unknown to me. The description of it s as follows: Minutus, convexus, nigro-piceus, distincte unctatus, sat dense in thorace et capite, sat sparse in dyris; antennis testaceis: elytris instriatis. Court et sez large, convexe, peu brillant, brièvement pubescent, à onemation forte, plus serrée sur l'avant-corps, noir le poix avec les pattes rembrunies; antennes testacées, remier article courbé, suivants petits, trois derniers gros et paissis, les deux de l'extrémité peu détachés l'un de l'autre : ête peu convexe; prothorax assez court, progressivement atténué en avant: élytres courts et larges, à épaules narquées, un peu rétrécis au sommet avec une faible épression latérale incomplète, mais sans aucune trace de

strie. Long. 1.5 mm. Mexique: Teapa (coll. Pic). $T_{\rm ths}$ distincte par sa petite taille jointe à sa forte ponctuation.

Eupactus ovulum.

Licolius ovulum, Gorh., Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. iii, 2, p. 205 (1883) (part.).

Ç. Ovate, convex, moderately shining, castaneous, the antenne, legs and abdomen rufo-testaceous; glabrous above, flead thorax, and elytra closely, minutely punctate, the interspaces of the thorax closely alutaceous, those on the elytra more shining the elytra without trace of strine or marginal depression; eyes rather small; antennae with joint 3 triangular, rather stout, 4-8 very small, transverse, the club moderately long, the apical two joins united barely as long as 9; thorax rapidly and obliquely narrowing from the base.

Length 1%, breadth 1 mm.

Hab. Nicaragua, Chontales (Junson).

Four specimens were doubtfully referred to E. wedge by Gorham, belonging to three perfectly good species. The above description is taken from the example selected by him as the type. E. wedgen is closely related to E. striatus and E. criquus, differing from both in the norstriate, extremely finely punctate elytra, the castaneous colour of the body, etc.

*Eupactus comatus, n. sp.

Licolius ovulum, Gorh., Biol, Centr.-Am., Colcopt. iii. 2, p. 205 (1885) (part.).

Ovate, convex, shining, rufo-castaneous, the antennae rufo-testaceous; thickly elothed with long yellow pubescence. Heal, thorax, and elytra densely impressed with very small dat-botomed punctures intermixed with excessively minute ones, the elyta without trace of striae or marginal groove; head distinctly canar on the vertex; eyes extremely large in 5, much smaller in 5 autennal club clongate and very broad in 5, narrower in , the apiral two joints united as long as 9; thouax (as seen from above) rapidly and obliquely narrowed from the base. Beneath densely, minutely punctate; inct esternum deeply notched in front, the netchextending as far back as the posterior margin of the middle coxae.

Length $\{-1\}$, breadth (-1) mm. $(\frac{1}{2}, ...)$

Hab. Nicaragua, Chontales (Janson).

One pair, the sexual differences in the antennae of which were noted by Gorham. The double system of punctuation is like that of *E. pubescens*, which is a much larger, duller, and more densely pubescent form. The types of the latter, two females from Chiriqui and Vera Pazrespectively, do not agree very well index se, but as the Vera Paz specimen is not in good condition it must be included under *E. pubescens* for the present. *E. dejeani*, Pic, from Teapa, Mexico, is probably an allied form.

THAPTOR.

Thaptor, Gorham, Biol, Centr.-Am., Colcopt. iii. 2, pp. 205 (1883), 348 (1886).

This genus Thaptor, according to Mr. Fall [Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. xxxi, p. 219 (1905)], was created quite unnecessarily by Gorham; nevertheless it is convenient to retain it for the various Central American forms described by that author. These species, it is true, have the antennae and stema formed as in Enpactus (Licolius, Gorh.); but they are very different in general facies, having the dense double system of punctuation and close pubescence of Cathorana. They are rather large, elongate, subfusiform, or broad oblong, insects, with setose antennae, and a single submarginal stria running down the apical half of the elytra. Fall's synonymy is also quoted by Pie [L'Echange, XX, p.31 (1901)], who had just before added (loc. cit. pp. 18, 19) three species to the genus Thaptor one from Chile, one from Australia (!), and one from Mexico. The last named, T. mexicators, is clearly nothing but T. ablanques, forh, the only difference mentioned being "moins brillant." The four Central American species may be tabulated thus: -

Elytra without definite rows of punctures at the sides preceding the sub-marginal stria.

Body somewhat fusiform.

Species larger: setae on inner edge of antennal joints 2, 3, 5, 7 very long; under surface more densely punctate. paperus, 6, 15, 4. E. amean s and E. mirtus, Fall, also belong to this section.

Species smaller; antennal setae shorter; under surface smoother, less densely punctate Body broader, oblong; punctuation ex- cessively dense. Elytra with two or three rows of punctures		
at the sides preceding the sub- marginal stria	oblongus, Corh.	

DORCATOMA.

Dorcatoma, Herbst, Käfer, iv. p. 103 (1790); Mulsant et Rev, Térédiles, p. 338 (1864); Leconte, Class, Coleopt, N. Am., 2nd edit., p. 226 (1883); Gorham, Biol. Centram, Coleopt. iii. 2, p. 208 (1883) (part.); Fall. Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. xxxi, pp. 212, 261 (1905); Pic. Cat. Anobiidae, p. 72 (1912).

Gorham included three Central American species under Dorcatoma, two of which he subsequently [op. cit. p. 350 (1886)] transferred to Priotoma, at the same time remarking that the third. D. tomentosa, would probably have also to be withdrawn from it.

Dorcatoma tomentosa.

Dorcatoma tomentosa, Gorh., loc. cit. p. 208, pl. 10, fig. 16, Priotoma tomentosa, Pic. Cat. Anobiidae, p. 72 (1912).

A specimen of this insect has now been dissected, and it proves to have the usual, erect, ciliate process arising from each posterior angle of the intercoxal portion of the prosterior in these processes are shorter than in the European species of *Docentona* I have examined (b. flavicornis, F., and D. chrysonelina, Sturm), being simply dentiform in D. tomentosa. This species, which has It jointed antennae (as stated by its describer) and a very broad securiform apical joint to the maxillary palpus, can therefore, quite well remain in *Doceatoma*, the additional minute joint to the antennae being a character of no importance.

Caenocara.

Caenocara, Thomson. Skand. Col. i. p. 90 (1859), and v. p. 174 (1863); Leconte. Class. Coleopt. N. Am., 2nd edit. p. 226 (1883); Fall. Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. xxxi. pp. 242, 260 (1905); Pic. Cat. Anobildae, p. 76 (1912).

Tylistus, Leconte, Class, Col. N. Am., p. 203 (1861). Enneutoma, Mulsant et Rey, Térédiles, p. 367 (1861).

This genus, as restricted by Fall, includes various forms related to Dorcatoma in which the intercoxal portion of the prosternum is simply truncate behind and the long hornlike processes are altogether wanting, and the eyes are very deeply excised. In the type of Caenocara, C. boristae, the eves are so deeply notched as to be nearly divided into two. but in one of the new species now added, C. flohri, the notch extends only half-way across them. In all these forms the elytra have an additional sublateral callosity at about the middle, thus appearing constricted below the swollen humeri. The antennae are 9-jointed, and the elytra have a short subhumeral and two deep submarginal striae. Three species only are known to me from Central America, one of which, C. bovistae, has not previously been recorded from the New World; 1 Fall enumerates twelve from the United States, based mainly upon the form of the palpi, antennae, or eyes, in the male sex. The Central American forms may be tabulated thus :--

*Caenocara quereus, n. sp.

Doradoma contracta, Gorh., Biol. Centr.-Am., Colcopt. iii. 2, p. 209 (part.).

Prioloma contracta, Gorh., loc cit. p. 351 (part.).

3. Suborbicular, very shining, black, the antennae ferruginous, with the basal joint infuscate, the legs piecous or rufo-piecous, the tasi and anterior femora ferruginous; somewhat thickly clothed above and beneath with long cinereous hairs. Head closely, the rest of the upper surface more sparsely, finely punctate; eves rather small, the antennal groove extending nearly across them; astennae 9-jointed, the dentiform first joint of the club greatly produced inwards, the two succeeding joints broad, clongate; elytra

⁴ bacutona dresdensis, Herbst (pullicornis, Lee.), is recorded by fall as rather common in the United States.

with a prominent humeral callus and also tunid in a line with this beyond the middle (thus appearing subquadrate above), the outer submarginal stria reaching the suture, the inner one a little less produced, the subhumeral stria not extending to the middle. Beneath densely, somewhat coarsely punctate, the metasternum obsoletely canaliculate, the intercoxal process of the latter broad, truncate in front; ventral segments free.

Length 2, breadth 13 mm.

Hab. Mexico, near the city, San Mignel del Soldado in Vera Cruz (Flohr). Xucumanatlan in Guerrero (H. H. Smith); GUATEMALA. Calderas (Champion).

Two very different species were confused by Gorham under the name *Dorcatoma contracta* a larger one, from Calderas, with the eyes very deeply excised, which is absolutely congeneric with *Cuenocara*. Th., and is here described under the name *C. quercus*; the other smaller form, from Capetillo and Accituno, with the eyes feebly excised, which must be taken as the type. *C. quercus* is closely related to *C. bovistae* (Hoffm.), differing from it in the more sparsely punctured thorax and elytra, the longer and sparser pubescence, and the very shining black body. The Mexican examples received from Flohr were beaten from osks. He has also sent us a \(\beta\) example of a *Cuenocara*, from Mexico city, which is certainly referable to *C. bovistae*.

*Caenocara flohri, n. sp.

5. Suborbicular, shining, castaneous above, piecous beneath, the antennae and legs ferruginous; thickly clothed with yellowish pubescence. Head, thorax, and elytra densely, finely puncture, the punctures minute on the disc of the thorax; eyes moderately large, the groove extending nearly half way across them; antennae 9-jointed, long, the dentiferm first joint of the club greatly produced inwards, the two succeeding joints broad, clongate; elytra with a prominent humeral callus and also tunid in a fine with this beyond the middle, the outer submarginal striae reaching the suture, the inner one a little less produced, the subhumeral stria short. Beneath densely punctate.

Length 2, breadth 1; 41 mm.

Hab. Mexico, Real del Monte (Flole).

Two males. Larger than C. boxistae; the antennae and legs longer; the eyes larger, the groove not extending more than half way across them. The denser puncturing

of the upper surface and the much shorter ocular groove separate C, flohri from C, quercus,

Риотома.

Priotoma, Gorham, Biol. Centr.-Ann. Coleopt. iii, 2, p. 350 (1886);
 Proc. Zoól. Soc. Lond. 4898, p. 327;
 Pic. Cat. Anobiidae, p. 72 (1912).
 Enlylistus. Fall, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. xxxi. pp. 212, 264 (1905).

The species referred to Priotoma simply differ from Caenocara, Thoms., in having the eyes feebly excised, and the body more regularly convex, due to the obliteration of the latero-submedian callosities of the elytra. Byrrhodes. Lec., type B. s. tosus, Lec., again, is said by Fall to differ from Entitlistus in one character only, viz. in the sharp striation of the clytra. Some of the Central American forms with very finely striate clytra, e.g. P. tenaistriata, Gorh., etc., would therefore be almost as well placed in Byrrhodes. Lec.: these insects, however, are connected with the typical Printoma, type P. quadrimaculata, Gorh., by intermediate forms. It is probable that, sooner or later, the whole of them will have to be included under Caenocara, U. Hohri forming the connecting link between that genus and Priotoma. Fall enumerates eight species of this genus from the United States, and says that the European Dorcatoma dominuri. Rosenh., also belongs to it. The six now known from Central America, and the one before me from the Lesser Antilles, may be tabulated thus;

- - q). Flytra with two submarginal strine, the subhumeral stria wanting.
 - w. The two submarginal strike not abbreviated anterjorly.
 - Clytra controlly confusedly punctate, and obsoletely stricte throughout (Lody blue) better above.

ligarholds, Smarp (Dasaillidaes, published a few mouths later or 1878, requires a new nome). Republicies is here substituted for it.

- b³. Elytra very finely punctate, distinctly striate throughout: body black above.
 - a⁴. Body oblong-ovate; elytra more distinctly striate; antennae and ventral segments red, the latter free

. tennistriata, Gorh,

bi. Body rotundate-ovate; clytra more finely striate; antennae and ventral segments black,

the latter subconnate . . nigrirentris, n. sp.

b¹. The two submarginal striae abbreviated anteriorly, the punctures on the clytra seriately arranged; eyes compressed; body

black: species small . . . brevilinea, n. sp.

b). Elytra with a short subhumeral and two submarginal striac, the punctuation scattered: body black or fusco-castaneous; species very

c². Metasternum coarsely punctate; ventral segments connate at middle; eyes moderately large . contracta, Gorh.

d². Metasternum finely punctate; ventral segments free; eyes very large, less widely separated above [insularis, n. sp.]

*Priotoma nigriventris, n. sp.

Priotoma tennistriata, Gorh., Biol. Centr.-Am., Colcopt. iii. 2, p. 351 (1886) (part.).

2. Short-avate, broad, convex, shining, black, the head and pulpipiceous, the second antennal joint and the tarsi rufo-testaceous; clothed with long, tine, cinercous pubescence. Head, thorax, and elytra closely, very ania tely punctate; eyes large, feelily excisely antennae 9-jointed, the two basal joints of the club triangular, the apical one oval; elytra excessively finely striate, the two submarzinal striac deeply impressed and subciform from about the basal third, the inner one not nearly reaching the suture. Met isternum sparsely and finely, the ventral segments minutely, punctate, the latter a ubconnate at the middle.

Length 2, breadth 1! mm.

Hab. PANAMA, Volcan de Chiriqui (Champion).

(forham based his description of *P. tenuistriata* upon two females from Chiriqui belonging to different species. The larger form (length 2½, breadth 1¾ mm.), with reddish legs, antennae, and abdomen and clearly cut fine elytral striac (marked type by the author) must be taken as the type. The other form, from which the above description is taken, is smaller and subrotundate in shape, almost wholly black, and with the fine elytral striae only just traceable on the disc and the inner sulciform submarginal one less extended posteriorly: the ventral segments subconnate, and the entire surface less densely and very minutely punctate.

*Priotoma brevilinea, n. sp.

Priotoma contracta, Gorh., Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. iii, 2, p. 351 (part.).

Short ovate, broad, convex, very shining, black, the palpi and antennae ferruginous, the basal joint of the latter slightly infuscate, the femora and tibiae rufo-piecous, the tarsi ferruginous; very sparsely, finely, cincreo-pubescent. Head broad, densely, finely punctate; eyes moderately large, angularly compressed (when viewed laterally), not very deeply excised; antennae 9-jointed, the first two joints of the club triangular, the first very stout, the apical joint clougate; thorax closely, minutely punctate; elytra short, sparsely, linely, scriato-punctate, the two submarginal striae deep and confined to the apical half, the inner one not nearly reaching the suture, the short subhumeral stria wanting, the lumeral callus inconspienous. Beneath densely punctate.

Length Γ_1^3 , breadth Γ_4^4 mm.

Hole PANAMA, Peña Blanca (Champion),

One specimen. A small, short, convex, very shining, black form, broader than P, contracts, with angularly compressed eyes, finely scriate-punctate elytra, and the two submarginal striae of the latter abbreviated anteriorly. The ventral segments are apparently free, but this character was unfortunately not noted when the specimen was remounted. P, breedinea is related to P, brevis and P, broadering, Gorh, both of which have almost complete submarginal striae to the elytra.

Priotoma contracta.

Dorcatoma contracta, Gorh., Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. iii 2, p. 209 (part.).

Priotoma contracta, Gorh., loc. cit. p. 351 (part.).

Short ovate, convex, shining, varying in colour from black to castaneous, the antennae in some specimens wholly rufo-testaceous; in others infuscate, the tarsi rufo-testaceous; sparsely clothed with rather long whitish bairs. Head and thorax very sparsely, minately punctate; eyes moderately large, widely separated, feebly excised; antennae apparently 9-jointed (5) long, with the dentiform first joint of the club greatly produced inwards, and the succeeding joints broad and clongate, (1) shorter, and with the joints of the club smaller; clytra very sparsely, finely, subscriptly punctate, the punctures becoming coarser and more crowded towards the suture, the two submarginal striae deep, the subhumeral stria short, the humeral callus moderately prominent, the latero-submedian prominence wanting. Beneath finely, the middle of the metasteriam coarsely, closely punctate; ventral segments connate in the center.

Hub. Mexico, Teapa in Tabasco (H. H. Smith); Guatta Mala, Capetillo, Accituro, Cahabon (Champion); Panama Tolé (Champion).

Eleven examples. Gorham first included P, contracts in his section of Darcatoma with 8 jointed antennae, subsequently placing it in Priotoma to which he ascribed by joints, though the actual number of joints is nine. The feebly excised eyes, the partially content ventral segments, the absence of the latero-submedian elytral callosities the narrower form, and much smaller size, at once separate P, contracts from the other species he confused with it, which is described above under the name Caenocara quieces, P, tennistriats and P, brevis (Gorh.) are larger allied fonds.

! Printoma insularis, n. sp.

Priotoma brevis !, Gorla, Proc. Zool, Soc. Lond. 1898, p. 327 [nec P. brevis, Gorla, Biol, Centr.-Am., Colcopt. iii. 2, p. 3511.

Short ovate, convex, shiring, black, the antennae and tarsi infotestaceous, the femora and tibiae rufo-piecous; sparsely clotied with long whitish hairs. Head and thorax very sparsely, minutely punctulate; eyes very large, separated above by about the width of one of them, feebly excised; antennae 9-jointed, 1 greatly thickened, 3-6 minute and very closely articulated, 7-9 large, 7 triangular; elytra very sparsely, finely punctate, the punctures becoming coarser, closer, and subscriately arranged towards the suture, the two submarginal striae deep, the subhumeral stria short, the humeral callus moderately prominent. Beneath sparsely, finely punctate; ventral sutures distinct.

Length 12, breadth 1 mm. (2.)

Hab. ANTILLES, St. Vincent (H. H. Smith).

Five examples. This insect, like *P. contracta*, is so like a small immaculate *Seymous* that it might be passed over as such. Then, again, *P. insularis* so closely resembles *P. contracta* that at first sight it appears to be referable to the same species; but the much larger, more contiguous eyes, the finely punctured metasternum, and the nonconnate ventral segments readily distinguish *P. insularis*, forham presumably intended to write *P. contracta*?, as the present species bears no resemblance to the much larger submetallic *P. brecis*.]

Ptilinus,

Púlinus, Geoffroy, Hist, Ins. Paris, i. p. 64 (1762);
 Mulsant et Rey, Térédiles, p. 226 (1864);
 Gorham, Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt, iii, 2, p. 198 (1883);
 Fall, Trans, Am. Ent. Soc. xxxi, pp. 277, 278 (1905);
 Pic, Cat, Anobiidae, p. 41 (1912).

Gorham has recorded a species of this genus from Guatemala. A second very different form, also from the same country, was subsequently detected in our collection, and a third, *P. mexicanus*, Pic. from Mexico, was added in [90]. Six are now known from the United States. The two from Guatemala are described below.

*Ptilinas sericeus, n. sp. (Plate IV, fig. 8, 5.)
Ptilinas sp. !. Gorh., loc. cit.

.) Elongate, rather broad, cylindrical, opaque, obscure ferrugings, the tibiae and the base of the femora infuscate; thickly clothed with line, silky, brownish-einercous pubescence, the thorax with a bread sharply defined, anteriorly abbreviated, darker, velvety median vita, and various curved, sinuous dark marks on either side of it, the dynal depressions also appearing darker, owing to the diverted anagement of the vestiture. Head very broad, densely rugulose,

the eyes enormously developed; antennae with joints 4–10 each furnished with a long ramus, that on joint 4 much shorter than that on 5, joint 3 acutely, triangularly dilated. Thorax transverse, very broad, compressed at the sides anteriorly, obliquely narrowed (as seen from above) forwards; densely, rugulosely punctate, the sinuous depressions on each side of the disc interrupting the arrangement of the pubescence. Scutellum rather large. Elytra distinctly narrower than the thorax, finely, interruptedly, subscriato-punctate, the interstices rugulose; with a transverse depression on the disc below the base and various other rounded depressions on the apical half, interrupting the arrangement of the pubescence. Legs moderately elongate, the tursi shorter than the tibiac.

Length 4, breadth 11 mm.

Hub. Guatemala. El Tumbador, Pacific slope (Champion).

Gorham suggested that this species was probably a known N.-American form, on what grounds I know not. The enormously developed eyes, the very broad thorax, with a sharply defined darker median vitta, and the uneven elytra are characteristic. The unique example is somewhat immature, and the elytral depressions may be in part due to the softness of the integument, but as they are symmetrical, this is not likely to be the case.

*Ptilinus maculicollis, n. sp. (Plate IV, fig. 9. 5.)

5. Elongate, narrow, cylindrical, opaque, black, the thorax with a large rufous patch on each side extending forwards to the anterior angles ; closely, very finely pubescent. Head broad, densely, rugulosely punctate, the eyes large; antennae with joints 3-40 each furnished with a moderately long ranus, the rami becoming gradually longer outwards, that on joint 10 nearly twice as long as that on joint 3. Thorax transverse, compressed at the sides anteriorly, obliquely narrowed (as seen from above) from about the middle to the apex. the sides and base sharply margined, the hind angles rounded, the anterior angles sharp and reaching to the middle of the eyes (when the head is in a vertical position); densely, rugulosely punctate, subgranulate on the disc towards the apex, the disc feebly canalienlate. Scutellum small. Elytra elongate, of the same width as the base of the thorax; regularly punctate striate, the interstices narrow. feebly convex, and densely rugulose. Legs elongate, the tarsi fully as long as the tibiar.

Length 3, breadth 1 mm.

Hab. Guatemala, San Gerónimo in Baja Vera Paz

(Champion).

One example only was obtained of this species, which is easily recognisable by its small size and black coloration, the thorax with a large rufous patch on each side. *P. mexicanus. Pic [L'Echange, xvii, p. 95 (1901)], must be an allied form. It is described thus: "Allongé, subparal-lèle, peu brillant, revêtu d'une très fine pubescence grisâtre, tertièrement noir y compris les antennes et les pattes, à l'exception seulement du labre et de la base des mandibules qui sont roussaîtres; tête assez petite; antennes progressivement dentée à partir du 4^{nac} article: prothorax court, fortement dilaté-arrondi en arrière, explané sur les côtes; élvtres à peu près de la largeur du prothorax, très longs, faiblement striés. Long, 4-5 mill. Mexique, Sierra de Durango' (coll. Pic)."

CIOIDAE.

Cis.

Cis. Latreille, Préc. Car. Gen. Ins. p. 90 (1796); Gorham, Biol. Centr.-Am., Coleopt. iii. 2, pp. 220 (1883), 357 (1886).

Gorham enumerated sixteen species of this genus from Central America, three of which he did not name. One other is here added, received some time after his work was published.

*Cis M-nigrum, n. sp.

Elongate, convex, shining; piceous, the clytra fusco-testaceous, with a common sharply-angulate, post-median, nigro-piceous fascia, the labrum, base of antennae, and legs testaceous; the entire upper surface densely, somewhat coarsely punctate, each puncture (seen under the microscope) bearing an excessively minute squamiform hair. Head broad, unarmed, the transverse, arcuate, inter-antennal groove deep, the epistoma very short, truncate in fnont; eyes small; antennae 10-jointed, 3 clongate, 4.7 small, the 3-jointed club moderately stout. Thorax ample, broader than long, longitudinally convex, a little narrower at the base than at the apex, rounded at the sides, the margins narrowly explanate and very prominent. Elytra about twice as long as the thorax, narrowed at the base and there considerably narrower than the latter.

Length 21, breadth 1 mm.

TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913. PART I. (JUNE) M

Hab. Mexico, Omilteme in Guerrero, 8.000 feet (H. H.

Smith).

One specimen. This is so different from any of the previously known Mexican species of the genus that it is worthy of a name. The common angulate elytral fascia is somewhat M-shaped, as seen from above. C. M-nigrom has the general shape of the European C. alni. The Hawaiian C. signatus, Perkins, has somewhat similar elytral markings.

TENEBRIONIDAE.

CORTICEUS.

Corticeus. Piller and Mitterpacher, Iter per Pos. Sclay, p. 8; (1783); Champion, Biol. Centr.-Am., Colcopt. iv. 1, p. 171 (1886).
Hypophlocus, Fabricius, in Schneider's Neu Mag. Ent. i. 1.

p. 24 (1791).

Six species of this genus were recorded by myself from Central America in 1886. The one now added approaches C. mexicanus, Reitt.

*Corticeus sordidus, n. sp.

Elongate, narrow, cylindrical, shining, testaccous, the eyes black. Head densely, finely punctate, the transverse frontal groove deep, the eyes very large and coarsely facetted; antennae with joint 6-11 very stout, 6-10 strongly transverse. Thorax convex, longer than broad, finely margined at the sides and base, the sides rey feebly rounded and constricted immediately before the hind angles, the latter just visible; closely, minutely punctate. Elyna elongate, parallel, about as wide as the thorax; alutaceous, with rows of fine punctures, the interstices dat, each with a single irregalar row of scattered punctures, which are very little smaller than those of the striac.

Length 33, breadtn I mm.

Hab, Guatemala, near the city (Champion).

This small species is very different from any of the other described Central American forms, and is more like some of the Palaearctic members of the genus (C. linearis, etc.) found in pines. The single example obtained was placed by mistake amongst our unnamed Clavicornia, and was thus overlooked.

Lorelus.

Lorelus, Sharp, Ent. Monthly Mag. xiii, p. 76 (1876).

The typical species of this genus were obtained in New Zealand, an Antillean form, L. brevicornis, Ch., having subsequently been added by myself (Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1896, p. 14). Seven other tropical American representatives are now known to me; two of these, L. rugifrons and L. trapeziderus, approach Lorelopsis (type L. pilosus, Ch., from St. Vincent. Antilles). but they have a less developed penultimate tarsal joint. L. priscus has been found on tree ferus; L. brevicornis in rotten cacao-husks and stems of Cissus. It is probable that some of them are carried about in commercial products. The American forms may be tabulated thus:—

```
Thorax subquadrate, a little narrowed pos-
   teriorly; clytra parallel.
 Thorax sharply margined laterally; body
     glabrous above.
   Posterior tibiae of ; bowed . . . . . . . . . . . . currips, n. sp.
   Posterior tibiae of 5 simple . . .
                                         . carticollis, n. sp.
 Therax more finely margined laterally.
     Species larger; body glabrous above.
      Body somewhat depressed.
         Eyes smaller; thoracic punctuation
            coarser; elytra more elongate.
                                            [brevicornis, Ch.]
        Eyes larger: thoracic punctuation
            finer: elytra shorter . . .
                                            breviascalus, n. sp.
      Body more convex . . . . .
                                            augustulus, n. sp.
    Species very small, narrow; body
        pubescent above
                          . . . . .
                                            exilis, n. sp.
Therax trapezoidal, much narrowed behind;
    elytra widened posteriorly; body pilose
    above,
  Head rugosely punctate; antennae stouter;
    penultimate tarsal joint small, feebly
    lohed . . . . . . . . . . . . .
                                            rugifrons, n. sp.
  Head closely punctate; antennae not so
    stout, with more abrupt club; pen-
    ultimate tarsal joint larger, lobed . . . trapsziderus, n. sp.
   *Lurchas curvipes, n. sp. (Plate IV, fig. 10, 5.)
 Moderately clongate, rather convex, shining, glabrous; nigro-
piccous, the clytra fusco-castaneous, the antennae, palpi, legs, and
```

under surface in part, ferruginous; the upper surface closely, contusted by punctate, the punctures on the elytra much coarser than those on the head and thorax. Head transversely grooved in front; antennae moderately stout, reaching to a little beyond the base of the thorax, the last three joints abruptly widened. Thorax convex, transverse, slightly narrowed posteriorly, sharply margined and feebly crenulate at the sides, and also margined at the base, the anterior angles obtuse, the hind angles rectangular. Elytra a little wider than the thorax, moderately long, parallel in their basal half, beneath very finely, the head and prosternum more coarsely, punctate. Legs short; posterior femora distinctly hollowed on the lower side near the apex; posterior tibiae in 5 sinuate at the base and arcuately bowed thence to the apex.

Length 3 mm. (3 %)

Hab. Guatemala. Cerro Zunil, Pacific slope (Champion). Two males and two females. Distinguishable from all its allies by the peculiarly formed posterior tibiae of the male. The posterior femora appear to be feebly dentate, owing to the slight hollowing of the lower surface near the tip.

*Lorelus curticollis, n. sp.

Moderately elongate, somewhat depressed, feebly shining glabrous; black or piceous, with the clytra wholly or in part fleaving a broad common dark sutural stripe) castaneous, and the antennae, palpi, and leas ferruginous, the legs in one example infuscate; the upper surface closely, confusedly punctate, the punctures coarse on the clytra and much tiner on the head and thorax. Antennae raties stout, reaching to a little beyond the base of the thorax, the last three joints abruptly widemed. Eyes rather small. Thorax transversely subquadrate, much broader than long, distinctly narrowed towards the base, sharply margined and crenulate at the sides, and also margined at the base, the hind angles subrectangular the surface alutaceous. Elytra considerably wider than the thorax parallel in their basad half, somewhat flattened on the disc. Beneath very finely, the head and prostermum more coarsely, punctate; prosternal process narrow. Legs short.

Length 3-4; non.

Hab. Mexico, Cordova (Sallé); Guatemala. El Tunbador, Las Mercedes, Cerro Zunil (Champian); Panama.

Volcan de Chiriqui (Champion).

Twelve examples, doubtless including both sexes, varying a good deal in size and colour. Very like L. curvipes, and

at first confused by me with that species; but differing from it in the less convex, duller, and more finely punctured thorax, the less convex elytra, and the simple posterior tibiae of the male. The thorax is more sharply margined at the sides than in L. brecicomis. The legs are shorter than in the New Zealand L. priscus, crassicomis, and pubescens. In the Fry collection at the British Museum there are two specimens that apparently belong to L. curticollis—one labelled "Pacific. N. Cal." (? = New Caledonia), and the other (wholly rufo-testaceous in colour) "Brazil, Parana."

*Lorelus breviusculus, n. sp.

Moderately elongate, shining, glabrous, uniformly ferruginous; the upper surface closely, confusedly punctate, the punctures on the head and thorax rather line, those on the clytra much coarser. Head rather convex, without definite groove in front; eyes large, transverse, somewhat prominent; antennae reaching the base of the thorax, joints 6-8 transverse, 8-11 much broader and stouter, together forming an abrupt club. Thorax rather convex, strongly transverse, narrowing posteriorly, narrowly margined at the sides and also distinctly margined at the base, the hind angles rectangular. Elytra comparatively short, a little wider than the thorax, subparallel in their basal half. Legs short.

Length 21 mm. (? ..)

Hab. PANAMA. Bugaba (Champion).

Two specimens. Closely related to L. carticollis, uniformly ferruginous in colour, the eyes larger, the thorax more finely punctate, the elytra less elongate, the surface a little more shining.

*Lorelus angustulas, n. sp.

Elongate, narrow, rather convex, shining, glabrous, varying in colour from obsence castaneous with the humeri rufescent to entirely feruginous; the upper surface closely punctate, the punctures on the elytra very coarse and confusedly arranged, those on the head and thorax finer. Head truncate and margined in front; antennae reaching to a little beyond the humeri, rather stout, the last three joints abruptly widerned; eyes rather small. Thorax subquadrate, a little narrower at the base than at the apex, the sides tinely margined and obsoletely crenulate, the hind angles sharp, the anterior angles obtuse, the base finely margined. Elytra clongate, much wider

than the thorax, parallel in their basal half. Beneath coursely and closely, the ventral segments sparsely and finely, punctate; pro. sternal process narrow.

Length 21-3 mm. (? 3.)

Hab. Guatemala, Livingston, Atlantic coast (Barber and Schwarz, in U.S. Nat. Mus.).

Four specimens. Two females found by Mr. Schwarz at Tampico. in N.E. Mexico, may belong to the some species; they are larger and broader than the others, and have the epistoma immarginate in front and the prosternal process broader. More convex than the Antillean L. heoricornis. Ch., the thorax subquadrate (5), the eves

hrecicornis. Ch., the thorax subquadrate (5), the eyes a little smaller. The simple posterior tibiae, etc., separate L. angustulus from L. carcipes. This insect might easily be mistaken for a Cryptophagid.

*Lorelus exilis, n. sp. (Plate IV, fig. 41.)

Elongate, very narrow, depressed, shining, finely pubesent; varying in colour from piceous with the clytra castaneous to wholly rufo-testaceous: the upper surface densely, confusedly punctae, the punctures on the clytra a little coarser than those on the heal and thorax. Head deeply transversely grooved behind the epistoma, the groove reaching the antennary orbits (in one specimen reduced to two lateral impressions); eyes small, rather prominent; antennae barely reaching the base of the thorax, joints 4–8 strongly transverse, 9-11 moderately widened. Thorax as long as broad, subquadranvery narrowly margined, the sides obliquely constricted before the rectangular hind angles; the disc with a shallow, transverse, areate depression before the base, on either side of which a basal forexis just traceable. Elytra clongate, a little wider than the thorax subparallel in J, broader and slightly widened posteriorly in ... Less very short.

Length 11/21 mm.

Hub. GUATEMALA. El Tumbador and Las Mercedes Pacific slope (Champion). Trece Aguas in Alta Vera Paz (Barber and Schwarz, in U.S. Nat. Mus.).

Six examples, assumed to include both seves. A very small, narrow, pubescent form, with the head transversely grooved across the front, the eyes small, and the thorax oblonge-quadrate. In the single specimen from Vera Pazthe transverse frontal groove is interrupted at the middle.

[Lorelus rugifrons, n. sp.

Elongate, shining, obscure ferruginous, the legs testaceous, clothed with long, fine, yellow hairs; the upper surface closely, confusedly punctate, the punctures on the clytra much coarser than those on the thorax, those on the head confluent. Head shallowly, transversely grouved behind the epistoma, the antennary orbits feebly developed; eyes transverse, rather small; antennae stout, barely reaching the base of the thorax, joint 3 longer and stouter than 2, 4.8 transverse, 9-11 moderately thickened. Thorax convex, trapezoidal, rather small, very narrowly margined, the anterior angles alunes, the hind angles rectangular. Elytra moderately clongate, depressed, much wider than the thorax, widening posteriorly. Legs short.

Length 4 mm. (? 7.)

Hab. Brazil. Rio de Janeiro (coll. Fry, in Mus. Brit.). Two specimens. Distinguishable by the rugose head; the small antennary orbits; the stout antennae, with thickened third joint and moderately dilated club; the trapezoidal, convex, feebly margined thorax; and the pubescent, uniformly coloured surface. L. rugifrons approaches Lorelopsis pilosus, but it has the thorax much more widened anteriorly, the antennae stouter, and the penultimate joint of the tarsi smaller.]

*Lorelus trapezideras, n. sp. (Plate IV, fig. 12, 1.)

Elongate, depressed, varying in colour from piecous to testaceous, shaing, clothed with long fine yellow hairs; the upper surface closely coffusedly punctate, the punctures on the clytra coarser than those on the head and thorax. Head transversely grooved in front, the antennary orbits well developed; eyes transverse; antennae moderately stout, joints 2 and 3 equal in length, 4 8 short, 9-11 abruptly widened. Thorax trapezoidal, rearly as long as broad, truncate in front, sharply margined at the sides and also feebly margined at the base, the anterior angles prominent, the hind angles netangular. Elytra moderately clongate, a little wider than the thorax widening posteriorly. Logs short; penultimate tarsal joint somewhat strongly lobed.

Length 37 4 mm. (4.1)

Hole Guatemala, Senahu in Alta Vera Paz (Champion), Trece Aguas (Barber and Schowitz, in U.S. Nat. Mas.), Eight specimens. Differs from L. copificus in its less rugose, broader head; the prominent antennary orbits; the more abrupt club of the antennae, with less thickened basal joints; the sharply margined, larger thorax; and the more strongly lobed penultimate tarsal joint, the insect in this respect more nearly approaching *Lorelopsis*.

OTHXIIDAE.

OTHNIUS.

Othnius, Leconte, Class, Col. N. Am., p. 103 (1861); Horn, Trans. Am. Ent. Soc. ii, p. 132 (1868); Champion, Biol. Centr.-Am., Colcopt. iv, 1, p. 466 (1888).

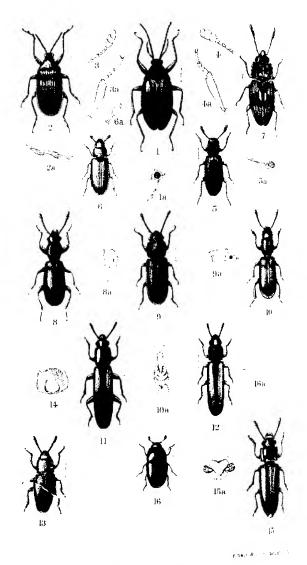
Six species of this genus from Central America were known to me in 1888; two others, one from Mexico, have since been found in the Fry collection.

*Othnius immaculatus, n. sp. (Plate IV, fig. 13, L)

Elongate, depressed, shining, aenco-piccous, the elytra brown, the antennae, palpi, and tarsi, and sometimes the under surface also, ferruginous, the femora and tibiae reddish-brown; thickly claimed with brownish bairs. Head, thorax, and elytra densely, raiser coarsely punctate; antennae (2) reaching the base of the thorax and with the three widened terminal joints distinctly longer ban broad, (1) shorter and with the tenth joint transverse; head with the eyes slightly broader than (5), or as broad as (1), the thorax, the eyes very large; thorax a little broader than long, about equal in width at the base and apex, the sides rounded and unarmed, the marginal carina becoming obsolete towards the apex, the hind angles subrectangular; elytra long, wider than the thorax, subparalled in their basal half, the base depressed within the humer. Benkeli densely, minutely panetate, the coriaceous ventral sutures 14 very conspictous.

Length 5, 6, breadth $1\frac{1}{2}$ 2 mm. (5 as)

Hab. Mexico (Traqui, in Mus. Brit., ex coll. Fry). Four specimens, the two with broader head and longer antennae (both injured by pinning) assumed to be males. This species and the following, O. planatus, differ from the known Central American forms in having the sides of the thorax completely unarmed and the upper surface of the body immaculate. O. nunbrosus, Lec., from Nebraska seems to be similarly coloured, but it is said to have the sides of the thorax feebly serrate.



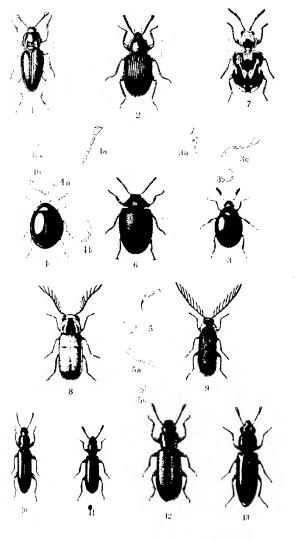
Pamerican Coleoptera

EXPLANATION OF PLATE III.

- G. 1. Psephenus palpalis, J: 1a, profile of head, to show maxillary palpus.
 - 2. Psephenops grouvellei, Q: 2a, posterior tarsus, in profile.
 - Cybocephalus aciculatus: 3, antenna; 3a, anterior tibia and tarsus.
 - Cybocephalus flavicornis: 4, antenna; 4a, anterior tibia and tarsus.
 - 5. Pseudaulonium discolor. 5: 5a, profile of head and thorax.
 - 6. Tyrtaeus rufus: 6a, antenna.
 - 7. Laemophlocus quadridentatus, 3.
 - Salpingomimus deceptor, 3: 8a, maxilla and maxillary palpus.
 - Truquiella gibbifera, j: 9a, profile of head and thorax. Chridopsis latimanus, j: 10a, anterior tarsus.
 - Hapalips perlongus, 5.
 - ., suturalis, ;.
 - ,, contrarates.
 - " sculpticollis: thorax.

Pseudhapalips lauellifer, 5: 15a, head from in front, to show vertical transverse ridge.

Pseudevolocera atomarioides: 16a, antenna.



i fida nafirskin liževe korist

*Othnius planatus, n. sp.

Elongate, very depressed, moderately shining, nigro-piecous with a faint acucous lustre, the labrum, palpi, and antennae ferruginous, the femora and tibiae reddish-brown, the tarsi rufo-testaceous; thickly clothed with fuscous hairs. Head and thorax very densely and finely, the elytra more coarsely and less closely, panetate; antennae barely reaching the base of the thorax, joints 9 and 11 moderately widened, 9 and 10 transversely subquadrate; head with the eyes as wide as the thorax, the eyes large; thorax transversely subquadrate, slightly narrowed posteriorly, longitudinally depressed on each side of the disc, the sides unarmed, the hind angles rectangular; elytra wider than the thorax, subparallel in their basal half.

Length 4, breadth 1% mm. (? 2.)

Hab. Mexico (Truqui, in Mus Brit., ex coll. Fry).

One specimen. Smaller and still more depressed than θ , immuculatus, the head and thorax very densely, finely punctate, the upper surface almost uniformly nigro-piecous, the elytra being very little paler than the thorax. θ , lugubris, Horn, from Oregon, seems to be an allied form, with a more coarsely punctured thorax, the sides of which are armed with two indistinct teeth.

IV. Descriptions of South American Micro-Lepidoptera By E. Meyrick, B.A., F.R.S.

[Read December 4th, 1912.]

The following genera and species are described from examples in my own collection. Five genera and sixty one species are described as new.

PTEROPHORIDAE.

Pterophorus salticola, n. sp.

5. 22-23 mm. Head brown, with a white fillet between antennae. Palpi 1½, slender, white. Thorax brown, anterior half white. Abdomen whitish, infuscated towards base and in middle, sides with a brownish line towards base and tinged with pale yellow posteriorly. Forewings cleft to ½, segments rather narrow, subequal, apex acutely pointed, termen of second segment very oblique; rather dark brown; a shining white streak along costa from its base to middle of first segment, interrupted by a dark brown bar opposite base of cleft; a short indistinct longitudinal streak of whitish suffusion in middle of disc; a shining white spot on base of cleft, extended into upper part of basal third of second segment; cilia whitish-ochreous, with brownish patches at apex and torms, and on base of cleft. Hindwings grev; cilia orbreous-grey-whitish, and on base of cleft. Hindwings grev; cilia orbreous-grey-whitish.

Pert, Chanchamavo; two specimens.

TORTRICIDAE.

Mnesipyrga, n. g.

Head with tolerably appressed scales. Palpi moderate, curved, ascending, with appressed scales, terminal joint rather short. Thorax with large double posterior crest. Forewings with 3 from angle, 7 and 8 out of 9, 7 to termen. Hindwings without basil pecten; 3 and 4 stalked, 5 absent, 6 and 7 connate, 8 so closely approximated to cell on basal half as to appear coincident.

An interesting form, undoubtedly allied to Pyrgolis, vet very distinct.

TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913. PART I. (JUNE)

171

Mnesipyrga trichostrota, n. sp.

\$\frac{1}{4}\$ 18 mm. Head and thorax rather dark fuscous, face and palpi light brownish, thoracic crest brown. Abdomen dark grey. Forewings elongate-triangular, costa hardly arched, apex obtuse, termen slightly rounded, somewhat oblique; dark ashy-purple-fuscous, strewn with whitish-yellowish hair-scales, more densely towards termen, towards dorsum suffusedly mixed with brown; obscure undefined patches of darker suffusion in middle of disc, and on costa at \$\frac{3}{4}\$; a spot of whitish-ochreous suffusion on costa before apex; cilia fuscous mixed with whitish-ochreous, with a patch of whitish-ochreous suffusion on upper part of termen. Hindwings rather dark fuscous; cilia grey, outer half grey-whitish.

PERU, Chanchamayo; one specimen.

Atteria pavimentata, n. sp.

4. 39 mm. Head blue-black, with whitish lateral stripes. Palpi 3, blue-black, upper and lower edges whitish. Thorax blueblack, with an orange spot on each side. Abdomen blackish, segmental margins whitish. Forewings oblong, costa anteriorly strongly arched, posteriorly nearly straight, apex obtuse, termen shortly sinuate beneath apex, vertical, rounded beneath; deep reddish-orange; an indigo-blue-black costal band, occupying about Lof wing throughout, cut by about fourteen slender yellow-whitish bars, of which about four beyond middle are partially incomplete or irregularly connected, rest entire; seven rounded-oblong blueblack spots along termen, three uppermost tending to be connected anteriorly and preceded by three other spots, of which the middle one is smaller and preceded by a fourth, all these spots separated with yellow-whitish; a series of about eleven small transverse blueblack spots along dorsum, a series of seven or eight small round blue-black spots beneath fold, two or three above fold beyond middle, one or two dots towards costal band before middle, and one before terminal band in middle; cilia blue-black barred with whitish, Hindwings deep reddish-orange; about ten moderate irregular black spots round apex and termen to tornus, three or four dots or small spots on or near costa posteriorly, one or two in disc posteriorly, and three or four towards tornus; cilia blackish, on upper part of termen with slight whitish bars.

Perc. Huancabamba; one specimen. This is a true Atteria, not Pseudatteria.

Cuephasia dryoglypta, n. sp.

3 \$. 14 mm. Head yellow-ochreous, sides brownish, Palpi moderate, ochreous-brownish, terminal joint short, whitish ochreous. Thorax brownish-ochreous. Abdomen grey. Forewings elongate, somewhat dilated posteriorly, costa gently arched, apex obtuse, termen gently rounded, somewhat oblique; brownish ochreous; markings ochreous-brownish sprinkled with fuscous; an oblique transverse patch from dorsum before middle, and a triagquain patch on dorsum beyond middle, these sometimes mixed with blackish; central fascia running from middle of costa to tornus, rather broad on upper half and broadly projecting in disc anteriorly, narrower on dorsal half; costal spot subquadrate, connected by an irregular streak with termen below middle; an irregular striga across apex; cilia light brownish-ochreous. Hindwings grey, lighter towards base; cilia grey-whitish, with light grey subbasal line.

Argentina, Parana: two specimens.

Argyrotoxa melanophyla, u. sp.

j. 16 mm. Head, pairi, thorax, and abdomen brownisherey. Forewings clongate, costa cently orehed, apex obtuse, tennen nearly straight, oblique: light brownish, obscurely irrorated with grey-whitish specks, with that indications of darker strigulae, and a few blackish so does in small black that beneath fold at 4 of wing, and a minute one in disc above this; a blackish spot of raised scales about told beneath middle of wing cella light brownish ochroots. Hindwings grey, lighter anteriorly; cilia whitisherey, darker towards base.

Argentina, Tucuman: one specimen.

Ardeutica, il g.

Paipt long, perrected, second joint triangularly rough-scaled, terminal joint moderate. Antennae in 7 chated. Thoray with lateral and posterior error crosss. Forewings with tufts of scales, without costal fold; 3 and 4 stalked, 5 approximated, 7 to termin 11 from middle. Hindwin, s without pecten; 3 and 4 connate, 5 parallel, 6 and 7 connate.

Type, A. spaniosa. Allied to Peronea.

Ardentica semipicta, n. sp.

3, 23 mm. Head othreous-grey-whitish. Palpi fuscous, above whitish. Thorax brownish-othreous. Abdomen rather dark fuscous. Forewings suboblong, costa anteriorly strongly, posteriorly slightly arched, apex obtuse, termen slightly sinuate, rather oblique; fuscous: a large yellow-othreous patch, mixed with ferruginous, with a few dark fuscous scales, occupying whole wing anteriorly except towards costa, and limited posteriorly by an obscure cloudy rather excurved whitish line running from § of costa to tornus, more broadly suffused towards costa; a curved oblique-transverse ridge of scales within this patch before middle of wing, and some other scattered smaller tufts; cilia fuscous, beneath tornus pale othreous. Hindwings rather dark fuscous; cilia fuscous,

Brazil. Petropolis; one specimen. Thorax without apparent crest, but possibly abraded; structure otherwise conforms to type.

Ardentica spaniosa, n. sp.

26 mm. Head and thorax white, crosts tinged with fuseous, Palpi fuseous. Addomen light fuseous. Forewards oblong, costa anteriorly strongly, posteriorly hardly archest, apex obtuse-pointed, nemen faintly simuate, rather oblique: bronzy-fuseous, partially suffused with light purplishegrey; a broad whitish-netherous streak edged with white from base of dorsam, reaching costa at \(\frac{1}{2}\), theree narrower and curved downwards through modelle of disc to costa just before apex; a white line runs from this streak in disc nearly totorius; four or five tuffs towards costa anteriorly, three beneath fold, and several in disc posteriorly; clifa light fuseous, suffusedly larred with darker bronzy-fuseous. Hindwings fuseous, paler anteriorly; a borg hairpened lying in submedian groove from base; clifa light fuseous, becoming pule grey-showlives is towards dorsum.

Peru. Huancabamba; one specimen.

EUCOSMIDAE.

Laspeyresia gattifera, n. sp.

5.15 mm. Head and palpi fuscous. Therax rather dark like-fuscous. Abdomen dark fuscous. Forewings clongate, rather dilated posteriorly, costa slightly arched, apex rounded, termen rounded, little oblique, somewhat indented in middle; rather dark purplish-fuscons; eight small blackish spots on costa between and apex, first six separated by pairs of short obscure whitch strigulae suffused beneath with ochreous-orange, first, third, and fifth of these pairs giving rise to short very oblique blue-leaden-metallic strigae, partially edged with ochreous-orange, last time spots separated by ochreous-orange interspaces; apical margin irregularly ochreous-orange; tornal area irregularly marked with ochreous-orange, enclosing a thick purplish-headen-metallic transverse streak, beyond upper part of which is a black dot towards middle of termen; cilia purplish-fuscous. Hindwings dark fuscous; cilia light grey.

Paraguay: one specimen.

GELECHIADAE.

CRAMBODOXA, n. g.

Head loosely rough-haired on crown (somewhat injured); tongue short. Antennae \(^3_4\), in \(^3\) moderately ciliated, basal joint moderate, without pecten. Labial palpi long, curved, ascending, second joint rather short, thickened with scales, in \(^5\) with very long expansible projecting apical pencil of very fine hairs above, terminal joint in \(^5\) much longer than second, thickened with appressed scales, hardly pointed. Maxillary palpi imperceptible. Posterior tibiae clothed with long fine hairs above. Forewings with 2 from \(^5\), 3 from angle, 7 and 8 stalked, 7 to costa, 9 absent, 14 from \(^5\) of cell. Hindwings 1, clongate-trapezoidal, termen faintly sinate beneath apex, cilia 1; 2 widely remote, 3 5 slightly approximated towards base, 6 and 7 parallel.

Probably related to Polyhymno.

Crambodoxa platyaula, n. sp.

3. 23 mm. Head white. Palpi rather dark fuscous, hairpenel and apex of second joint white. Thorax fuscous, patagia white. Abdomen grey. Forewings clongate, very narrow, costa nearly straight, towards apex moderately arched, apex obtuse, termen very obliquely rounded; brownish, dorsum and anterior half of costa suffused with darker brown; a broad silvery-white supramedian streak from base to apex, edged beneath with blackish-brown, lower edge angular-prominent in middle, whence a steak of blackish-brown suffusion runs to tornus; cilia pale brownish, somewhat mixed with whitish, with two undefined interrupted.

dark fuscous lines, at apex with a white bar. Hindwings grey; cilia whitish-ochreous.

COLOMBIA, San Antonio, 5,800 feet, in November; one specimen.

Anisoplaca praesignis, n. sp.

ç, 30 mm. Head, palpi, and thorax pale greyish-ochreous, shoulders fuscous; palpi with scales of second joint brushlike beneath, not tutted, terminal joint considerably thickened with scales. Antennae light greyish-ochreous, towards base dark fuscous. Forewings elongate, very narrow, costa slightly arched, apex rounded-obtuse, termen obliquely rounded; light greyish-ochreous with a faint pinkish tinge, faintly strigulated with grey; first discal stigma indicated by a minute linear fuscous mark with two or three blackish scales; a small roundish blackish apical spot: cilia light greyish-ochreous. Hindwings bronzy-grey; cilia light grey.

PERU, Chanchamayo; one specimen. Agrees exactly in structure with the single New Zealand species, except in details of palpi as specified, and is also very similar superficially.

Trichotaphe macrosphena, n. sp.

5. 18 mm. Head bronzy-fuscous. Palpi dark fuscous, second joint with dense rough projecting scales beneath, and triangularly projecting long rough scales above, terminal joint ochreous-whitish except base and anterior edge. Thorax dark purple-fuscous, Abdomen fuscous, anal tuft whitish-ochreous. Forewings elongate, rather narrow, posteriorly somewhat dilated, costa gently arched, apex obtuse, termen straight, somewhat oblique; dark ashy-fuscous; a pale ochreous costal streak from base to !, with some scattered dark fuscous scales, on costal edge brownish, rather wide at base and dilated to before middle of disc, where it reaches more than half across wing, thence attenuated to extremity, edged beneath throughout by a streak of dark brown suffusion; second discal stigma transverse, suffused, dark brownish; a slightly incurved dark brown suffused transverse line at ‡. Hindwings rather dark fuscous; cilia fuscous.

Brazil. Sao Paulo: one specimen.

Trichotaphe themelia, n. sp.

5-17 mm. Head pale brownish-achreous. Palpi ochreoushitish, second joint dark fuscous except apex, above with rough projecting scales towards apex. Antennal ciliations 1. Therax light fuscous. Abdomen grey. Forewings elongate, rather narrow, costa gently arched, apex rounded-obtuse, termen slightly rounded, somewhat oblique; rather dark purplish-fuscous; a pale brownish ochreous patch occupying costal half of wing from base to \(^3_4\), indented by a large irregular-trapezoidal blackish blotch from dorsom before middle reaching \(^3_3\) across wing, and an irregular tribled blackish blotch in disc at \(^3_4\). Hindwings and cilia fuscous.

Brazil, Sao Paulo; two specimens.

Trichotaphe meconitis, n. sp.

5, 14 mm. Head and palpi fuscous, second joint of palpi com. pressed, thickened, with scales somewhat rough towards anex above. Thorax rather dark fuscous, patagia pale ochrous. Abdomen greyish-ochreous. Forewings elongate, rather narrow. posteriorly slightly dilated, costa slightly arched, apex rounded obtuse, termen slightly rounded, somewhat oblique; fuscous, slightly purplish-tinged; some whitish-ochreous suffusion towards base of dorsum, above which is a short dark fuscous dash; discal stigmata undefined, dark fuscous, each followed by a pale ochrous dot; plical stigma represented by an elongate blackish dash, edged beneath with whitish ochreous; veins posteriorly partially marked with ferruginous-brownish lines and scattered blackish scales; a patch of whitish-ochreous irroration extending from costa before apex downwards to disc; a terminal series of cloudy blackish dots edged anteriorly with whitish-ochreous; cilia fuscous with two whitish-ochreous shades. Hindwings light fuseous; cilia whitishochreous, with light fuscous subbasal line.

Argentina, Parana; one specimen.

Trichotaphe memnonia, n. sp.

© 15 mm. Head, thorax, and abdomen dark ashy-fuscous. Palpi ochreous-whitish, second joint externally suffused with purplish-fuscous, anteriorly dark fuscous, above with triangularly projecting rough scales towards middle, terminal joint with redge blackish. Forewings elongate, narrow, posteriorly somewhat dilated, costa simuate in middle, arched posteriorly and appearing bent at \(^3\) through cilia, apex pointed, termen concave, rather oblique; dark ashy-purplish-fuscous; markings bronzy-blackish; an oblique transverse bar in disc at \(^1\), not reaching margins; a broad cloudy transverse median fascia; a moderately broad fascia. from t of costa to tornus; a narrow terminal fascia: cilia purplishfuscous, on basal half obscurely barred with whitish. Hindwings dark fuscous; cilia grey, basal third darker.

BRAZIL, Petropolis; one specimen.

OECOPHORIDAE.

STRUTHOSCELIS, n. g.

Head with dense loosely appressed hairs, sidetufts spreading; ocelli present; tongue roughly scaled. Antennae over 1, in 3 serrate, shortly and unevenly ciliated, basal joint stout, thickened with scales, without pecten. Labial pulpi very long, recurved, second joint thickened with scales, terminal joint somewhat longer than second, scaled, acute. Maxiliary palpi very short, drooping, loosely scaled. Anterior and middle tibiae and first joint of tarsi densely tufted with long rough projecting hairscales above, posterior tibiae very long, densely rough-haired beneath and on basal half above, tarsi excessively long, rough-haired beneath towards base-Forewings with cell very short, lower margin strongly retracted, secondary cell strongly developed, 2 and 3 long-stalked from angle, 4 absent, 5 somewhat approximated, 6 parallel, 7 and 8 stalked, 7 to apex, 9 absent, 10 from towards angle, 11 from middle. Hindwings 1, clongate-ovate, cilia ½; 3 and 4 stalked, 5–7 parallel.

Probably allied to Cryptolechia, but highly modified. The peculiar distortion of the veins in the forewings may perhaps be due to the alteration of stress involved in the excessive development of the posterior legs.

Struthoscelis acrobatica, n. sp.

j. 23-24 mm. Head and palpi ochreous-whitish. Therax echreous-whitish sprinkled with pale greyish-ochreous. (Abdomen boken.) Posterior legs whitish, tarsi suffused with greyish towards base, tibiae 8 mm., tarsi 12 mm. Forewings clongate, rather narrow, costa moderately arched, apex obtuse, termen very obliquely rounded; ochreons-whitish, irregularly clouded with light greyish-ochreous, especially on several indefinite patches in dise, a streak along dorsum, and towards termen; a patch of fuseous suffusion in dise at ½ below middle; cilia white, on basal half obscurely barred with pale whitish-ochreous suffusion. Hindwings light grey; cilia whitish.

Peru, Chanchamayo; two specimens, Trans, ent. soc. Lond. 1913. - Part I. (June)

Coptotelia orthochaeta, n. sp.

3. 23 mm. Head and thorax dark brown, scales of eroun forming an erect ridgelike tuft, posterior edge of thorax vellow marked with crimson. Palpi with second joint very long, thickened with scales gradually expanded towards apex, crimson-fuscons sprinkled with blackish and ochreous-whitish, terminal joint 1 of second, ochreous-whitish suffused with deep crimson towards have without perceptible projection. Abdomen pale greyish-ochreous. Forewings moderately broad, suboblung, costa anteriorly rather strongly arched, slightly sinuate beyond middle, apex obtuse termen almost straight, vertical; 7 to termen, 9 separate; dark brown, somewhat mixed with blackish-grey irroration tending to form suffused strigulae, costal edge blackish; dorsum marked with crimson suffusion towards base; obscure dots of crimson suffusion in disc at 1, and on fold beyond this; stigmata represented by suffused crimson spots, plical beyond first discal, second disast largest; small white wedgeshaped costal spots at 3 and 3, and three white costal dots posteriorly; cilia dark brown, tips ochreouswhitish from apex to near tornus. Hindwings pale whitish-ochrous. posterior half suffused with pale brownish; cilia pale brownish, more whitish towards tips round apex.

PERU, Huancabamba; one specimen. Allied to amplicerena, but that species is without the crimson spots.

Captotelia oligarcha, n. sp.

5. 21 mm. Head and thorax light fuscous. Palpi light fuscous suffused with pink and slightly sprinkled with blackish, second joint thickened with dense scales triangularly projecting above towards middle, apex suffused with blackish, terminal joint half second, thickened with scales, with large posterior median scale projection, suffused with blackish except at tip and towards have Abdomen dark grey. Forewings moderately broad, suboblong costa anteriorly strongly, posteriorly slightly arched, apex rounded obtuse, termen rounded, rather oblique; 7 to apex. 9 separate; pinkish-brown, irregularly mixed with dark grey; costa narrowly suffused with ochreous vellowish except towards base, costal edge fuscous towards base, whitish posteriorly; stigmata blackish plies beyond first discal, second discal placed in a round rosy-pink spot; a curved row of small blackish grey spots partly suffused and confluent near termen, and a terminal series of cloudy blackish dots: cilia pale brownish, round apex suffused with dark grey. Hindwings dark grey; cilia whitish-grey, with grey subbasal shade.

Pert, Huancabamba; one specimen.

Coptotelia vexillata, n. sp.

3. 21-22 mm. Head, palpi, and thorax ochreous-yellow mixed with bright crimson, second joint of palpi fuscous-crimson except towards apex, scales somewhat expanded above towards apex, terminal joint somewhat more than half second, thickened posteriorly with dense rather projecting scales except towards apex. Abdomen dark grey, anal tuft grey-whitish. Forewings rather broad, oblong, costa anteriorly strongly arched, posteriorly straight, apex obtuse. termen rounded, nearly vertical; 7 to termen, 9 separate; brown tinged with purple, dorsal edge sometimes suffused with dark purplish-fuscous; an elongate deep yellow patch suffusedly mixed with bright crimson extending from base of dorsum along costa to middle and thence projecting downwards to end of cell, marked with purplish-fuseous towards base of costa and twice interrupted posteriorly; first discal stigma indistinct, blackish; costal edge white for a short distance towards 3, edged beneath with rosy suffusion: cilia dark grey, round apex brown tipped with rosywhitish. Hindwings dark fuscous; cilia grey, basal half fuscous,

PERF, Chanchamayo, Huancabamba; two specimens.

Coptotelia cyathopa, n. sp.

4. 22 mm. Head yellowish mixed with crimson, with dense projecting frontal scales. Palpi light crimson sprinkled with dark fascous, apex of joints yellowish, terminal joint of second, thickened with rather projecting scales posteriorly except towards apex. Thorax fuscous, tinged with pinkish. Abdomen ochreous-whitish. Forewings moderately broad, posteriorly dilated, costa moderately arched, apex obtuse, termen slightly sinuate, somewhat oblique; 7 to termen, 9 out of 7; yellow, streaked with crimson-red on veins; arather dark purplish-fuscous streak edged with crimson from base of dorsum along costs to 1, thence bent abruptly down to middle of disc and again angulated upwards to costa beyond middle. discal angle truncate, preceded and followed by round semitransparent white spots edged with crimson, and sending a slender streak to dorsum at 1, dilated on dorsum; a rather dark fuscous transverse mark in disc at 1; a slender curved crimson streak mixed with fuscous running from extremity of costal streak to a apot of dark fuscous suffusion above dorsum towards tornus; ostal edge shortly white beyond this; a moderate lilac-brown lascia running round apical portion of costa and termen to tornus, is costal portion including three small spots of crimson and yellow: charather dark fuscous, on termen with outer half spotted with

crimson and yellowish, mixed in middle with whitish, on costa with a patch of crimson towards apex. Hindwings whitish, on posterior half tinged with yellowish, and towards upper half of termen with pale rosy; cilia whitish, faintly rosy-tinged.

COLOMBIA, San Antonio, 5,800 feet, in November: two specimens.

Coptotelia prominula, n. sp.

5. 19-20 mm. Head pale yellowish mixed with crimson, with strong projecting frontal tuft. Palpi pale yellowish irrorated with crimson and dark fuscous, scales of second joint somewhat expanded at apex above, terminal joint half second, thickened with projectime scales posteriorly except towards apex, which is whitish. Thorax fuscous, more or less mixed with crimson posteriorly. Abdomen whitish. Forewings moderately broad, posteriorly dilated, ustamoderately arched, apex obtuse, termen rather oblique, roundedprominent on vein 4, concave between this and apex; 7 to termen, 9 out of 7; crimson, suffusedly spotted with yellow between veins: a rather dark lilac-fuscous band along costa from base to % theme abruptly bent down to middle of disc, and again angulated to cosa beyond middle, its median section including a subcostal spot of groundcolour, and an oval semitransparent white crimson-eded spot in disc; costal edge shortly white before middle and at f; dorsal area more or less spotted indistinctly with fuseous, sometimes with a streak from disc to dorsum at 1; an oval semitransparent white spot in disc beyond the dark band, followed by three round similar spots placed transversely, median one smallest, and a narrow oblique similar spot beneath discal extremity of band; a broad rather dark lilac-fuscous terminal fascia extending to costa, connected above by two cloudy oblique streaks with costal band. below middle with a broad projection occupied by a blotch of blackish suffusion; three pale yellow dots on costa within this fascia; cliss ochreous barred with white, basal third dark brown, at aper. middle, and tornus with dark fuscous spots. Hindwings whitish faintly tinged with yellowish and towards dorsum with rosy; a broad light brown terminal fascia not reaching tornus; clia fuscous, towards tips whitish, round dorsum and tornus wholly whitish.

Colombia, Naranjito, R. Dagua, 3,900 feet, in June; two specimens.

Coptotelia chaldaica, n. sp.

o. 19 mm. Head pale ochreous-yellowish, face sprinkled with fuscous, crown posteriorly mixed with crimson. Palpi pale yellowish sprinkled with crimson and dark fuscous, terminal joint somewhat more than half second, thickened with scales but without distinct projection, apex whitish. Thorax whitish-ochreous suffusedly mixed with light rosy, shoulders fuscous. Forewings moderately broad, posteriorly somewhat dilated, costa moderately arched, arex obtuse, termen faintly sinuate, little oblique; 7 to termen, 9 separate; pale ochreous-yellowish, suffusedly reticulated with crimson; a brown streak along basal ; of costa; an irregular brown streak from beyond middle of costa to before middle of dorsum, preceded and followed in disc by round semitransparent silverywhite spots, second followed by a smaller similar spot; a lilacbrown terminal fascia, enclosing a pale vellowish pracapical spot, and on lower half broadly dilated and marked anteriorly with a suffused spot of blackish irroration. Hindwings whitish, apical fourth very pale rosy ochreous.

Argentina, Parana, in September: one specimen.

STENOMIDAE.

Antaeotricha muclearis, n. sp.

 $\%~25/26\,\mathrm{mm}$. Head whitish, crown partially tinged with fuseous, Palpi whitish, second joint tinged with grey, with a dark grey lateral streak, terminal joint shorter than second, extreme base dark grey. Thorax whitish irregularly mixed with fuscous and dark fuscous, crest dark fuscous, Abdomen ochreous-whitish, Forewings clongate, rather narrow, widest in middle, costa gently arched, apex rounded, termen rounded, little oblique; white, dorsal half suffused with pale fuseous, obscurely spotted with darker; a fuscous basal patch occupying 1 of wing, irregularly spotted with blackish irroration, terminated on dorsum by a ferruginous mark; a faint pale fuscous cloud towards costa in middle; second discal stigma represented by a triangular-erescentic blackish mark, surrounded posteriorly by a semicircle of five cloudy dots of blackish irroration, fourth tinged with yellowish; apical area beyond second discal stigma wholly suffused with light fuseous and sprinkled with blackish, crossed by a nearly straight whitish line from a triangular spot on costa at ! to tornus: cilia white, basal half spotted with fuscous suffusion. Hindwings whitish-fuscous, becoming light fuseous posteriorly; costa anteriorly broadly dilated

and tufted with grey and white projecting scales towards \frac{1}{3}, \alpha h_{00\end{a}} with long dark grey hairpeneil from base lying in a subcostal groupe. clothed with whitish hairs; cilia whitish, basal third pale fuscous.

PERU, Chanchamayo; two specimens.

AGRIOPHARA, Ros.

I propose to maintain this as a distinct genus from Stenoma, differing from it by the possession of more or less developed tufts or ridges of raised scales on the disc of forewings; it is a natural division, and its separation will assist the comprehension of this extensive group. It includes morbida Zell., acronitis Busck, mendoron Busck epophrysta Meyr., monastra Meyr., inscita Busck, genim Zell., tritypa Meyr., and other South American species, besides the group of Australian species on which it was originally founded.

Agriophara discors, n. sp.

3. 23 mm. Head lilac-fuscous, face mixed with otherous and whitish. Palpi fuscous, terminal joint shorter than second. Thorax fuscous, posteriorly mixed with ferruginous-ochreous. Abdomen fuscous, median third whitish-ochreous. Forewings clonrate rather narrow, posteriorly slightly dilated, costa anteriorly slightly arched, faintly sinuate beyond middle, apex rounded, termen rounded, little oblique; lifac-fuscous, mixed with brown with some scattered blackish scales; several tufts of scales on or near fold anteriorly; two oblique obtusely angulated series of brost tufts crossing wing from before middle of costs to 3 of dorsum firs including in disc a small blackish-mixed spot partially online with whitish; beyond these the terminal third of wing is wholl ochreous-white, crossed by a strongly sinuate line of grey dots for a small spot on costa to tornus, a cloudy grey dentate line nes termen, and a series of minute indistinct blackish dots suffaged with ferroginous-ochreous just before termen; eiha grey, towards tornus whitish. Hindwings grey, apical margin suffused with whitish; cilia grey, towards tips whitish-tinged.

Perc, Chanchamayo; one specimen.

Agriophara batrachopis, n. sp.

5. 34 mm. Head and thorax whitish mixed with light olive brownish. Palpi stout, white, basal 3 of second joint dark fuscous terminal joint little more than half second, base and an anterio apot beneath apex dark fuscous. Antennal ciliations 1\frac{2}{3}. Abdomen dark grey. Forevings moderately broad, slightly dilated posteriorly, costa slightly arched, apex rounded, termen rounded, little oblique; pale dull olive-ochreous mixed with whitish; four dull olive-ochreous fasciae mixed with fuscous, appearing greenish-tinged, first at \frac{1}{4}, slender, irregular, second reduced to costal, discal, and submedian spots, third from \frac{3}{4}\$ of costa to before tornus, very narrow between a costal blotch and middle, fourth terminal on lower half and forming four praeterminal spots on upper half; second discal stigma forming an oblique black transverse mark; a transverse tuft of scales in disc near before this, and another on fold before middle: cilia olive-ochreous sprinkled with fuscous, with dark fuscous antemedian line, barred with whitish on upper part of termen. Hindwings dark grey; cilia grey, with dark grey subbasal shade.

PERU, Chanchamayo, 3.500 feet; one specimen.

Agriophara forcipata, n. sp.

o. 23 mm. Head and thorax whitish, thoracic crest mixed with dark fuscous. Palpi whitish, lower 2 of second joint dark fuscous. terminal joint 3 of second, base and apex suffused with dark fuscous. Antennal ciliations 21. Abdomen whitish-ochreous. Forewings moderate, costa gently arched, apex rounded-obtuse, termen rounded, somewhat oblique; white, sprinkled with brown and a few black scales; brown costal spots at ! and ?, and a larger one at 1; a small subcostal tuft of black and brown scales beyond first of these; a brown median longitudinal streak from base to end of cell, where it expands into a brown cloud surrounding posteriorly the blackish white-centred second discal stigma, first discal stigma black, placed on upper edge of this streak; a rather irregular series of indistinct blackish dots suffused with brown from third costal spot to before tornus, and a row of more distinct blackish dots mar termen: cilia whitish-ochreous, basal half chequered with light brownish. Hindwings and cilia ochreous-whitish.

Соломыл, Naranjito, R. Dagua, 3.900 feet; one specimen.

Agriophara ptilopa, n. sp.

58, 22-26 mm. Head and thorax whitish-fuscous. Palpi shitish mixed with grey, second joint with a dark fuscous lateral steak on basal §, terminal joint somewhat over half second, base and a subapical ring suffusedly dark fuscous. Antennal ciliations Photomeral Abdomen dark grey. Forewings moderate, posteriorly slightly blated, costa gently arched, apex rounded-obtuse, termen rounded.

somewhat oblique; pale fuscous sprinkled with dark fuscous; a short oblique dark fuscous line from base of costa; four transverse series of blackish-fuscous dots sometimes connected by fuscous suffusion, angulated in disc, fourth very near apical portion of costa and termen: plical and second discal stigmata raised, whitish, edged with dark fuscous, forming the angles of first and second series respectively; fourth series sometimes preceded and followed by a series of suffused whitish spotts; cilia pule fuscous, basal half whitish spotted with fuscous. Hindwings dark fuscous; cilia whitish-fuscous, with two dark fuscous shades.

Colombia, San Antonio, 5.000 feet, in November; five specimens.

Agriophara lithograpta, n. sp.

3. 25 mm. Head, palpi, and thorax ochreous-white, palpi with lower half of second joint dark fuscous, terminal joint & of second. with a few grey specks, thorax sprinkled with greyish-ochreous Antennal ciliations 2. Abdomen grey. Forewings clongate. posteriorly somewhat dilated, costa gently arched, apex roundedobtuse, termen rounded, little oblique; ochreous-white, sprinkled with light grevish-ochreous; three small blackish spots on costs at 1, before middle, and at 3; first discal stigma small, black, with an arched pale greyish-ochreous cloud adjacent to it beneath; plical and second discal represented by white transverse ridge-tufts, latter followed by a round pale greyish-ochreous cloud; a rather curved cloudy waved pale greyish-ochreous line from third costal spot to tornus, and a similar line between this and termen; two cloudy dark fuscous dots on costa posteriorly: cilia white, towards hase with a few greyish-ochreous specks. Hindwings grey; ella white, basal third light greyish-ochreous.

Peru, Chanchamayo; one specimen.

Agriophara chlorosticta, n. sp.

j. 30 mm. Head brown. Palpi fuscous, terminal joint \(\frac{2}{3}\) of second, rather deasely scaled, extreme apex whitish. Antennal ciliations 14. Thorax very stout, fuscous with a few olive-greensh scales, collar and thoracic crest brownish. Abdomen stout, grey. Forewings moderate, costa gently arched, apex rounded-obtuse, termen rounded, little oblique; ashy-fuscous, longitudinally streads with darker fuscous, these streaks running into costa anteriorly; a short fine greenish dash towards costa at \(\frac{1}{2}\); two small greenish spots obliquely placed towards dorsum before middle; a submarginal row of greenish dots running near and parallel to posterior half of

costa and termen; a row of small brown marginal spots round apex and termen: cilia purplish-fuscous, with three darker lines. Hindwings dark fuscous; cilia grey, with darker subbasal line.

PERU, Chanchamayo; one specimen.

Agriophara truncatula, n. sp.

50, 15-17 mm. Head whitish-ochreous, sides of crown brownish. Palpi whitish, second joint brown on basal half, with a dark brown subapical ring, base of terminal joint dark brown. Antennal ciliations in 3 3. Thorax ochreous-whitish, patagia brown. Abdomen whitish-grey. Forewings elongate, costa strongly arched towards base, slightly sinuate in middle, apex obtuse, termen straight, somewhat oblique; pale ochreous, sometimes brownishtinged on dorsal half; a small suffused brown basal patch, darker and more defined towards costa; three oblique dark brown marks on costa between this and middle; an irregular brown fascia at 1. on costal half irregularly dilated anteriorly and edged posteriorly with whitish, on dorsum preceded by a suffused blackish spot; disc sometimes marked with indistinct longitudinal brownish lines: a tuft of scales on fascia indicating second discal stigma; terminal area sometimes sprinkled with dark fuscous; a suffused brown streak along posterior part of costa and termen, sometimes obscurely spotted with dark fuscous or blackish: cilia whitishochreous mixed with grey and fuscous, on termen with two dark fuscous shades. Hindwings in 3 pale greyish, in 3 grey; cilia whitish-grey, with grey subbasal line.

Venezuela, Ciudad Bolivar, in May; four specimens,

Stenoma amphiptera, n. sp.

5. 25 mm. Head whitish, centrally suffused with fuseous. Palpi white, second joint fuseous except apex, terminal joint mixed with fuseous anteriorly. Antennal chiations \(\frac{t}{2}\). Thorax dark fuseous, patagia forming long raised tufts tipped with whitish. Abdomen dark grey. Forewings elongate, posteriorly somewhat dilated, costa gently arched, faintly sinuate in middle, apex rounded-obtuse, termen slightly rounded, hardly oblique; dark purplish-fuseous; a light brownish blotch occupying basal fourth of costa, crossed near base by a dark fuseous shade, terminated posteriorly by a small black costal mark, and intelding a blackish dash in its lower portion; two othreous-whitish dots above and below fold at \(\frac{t}{t}\); a white dot indicating plical stigma, and an othreous-whitish ring resting on dorsum beneath this; an indistinct very oblique brownish line from a slight whitish mark on costal edge.

beyond basal blotch to an obscure brownish cloud in disc beyond middle, followed on costa by a very narrow flattened-triangular blackish mark; a whitish mark on costa at §, and a group of fine whitish dots beneath this; traces of a curved series of darker dots accompanied with some whitish scales running from these to torms; a suffused brownish streak round apical margin; some indistinct whitish terminal dots separated by darker spots: cilia dark fuscous, tips whitish. Hindwings rather dark fuscous; cilia fuscous, tips whitish.

PERU, Chanchamavo; one specimen.

Stenoma glaphyrodes, n. sp.

§. 26-27 mm. Head whitish, crown posteriorly suffused with
grey. Palpi white, second joint with a dark fuscous lateral streak
towards base, terminal joint suffused with grey towards apex.
Thorax grey, patagia yellow-ochreous except towards shoulders.
Abdomen grey. Forewings elongate, widest beyond middle, costa
strongly arched, apex rounded, termen rounded, little oblique;
glossy light greyish-ochreous; costal edge whitish; a transverse
blotch of blackish suffusion on dorsum before middle, reaching to
submedian fold; sometimes a faint spot of fuseous suffusion towards
dorsum before tornus: cilia whitish-ochreous. Hindwings rather
light grey; cilia pale greyish.

French Guiana, St. Laurient; Brazil, Iquitos; two specimens.

Stenoma capnobola, n. sp.

7. 26 mm. Head and thorax light fuscous, face ochreous-whitish. Palpi ochreous-white, second joint grey laterally on basal 3, base of terminal joint grey. Abdomen grey. Forwings elongate, costa moderately arched, apex rounded, termen rounded somewhat oblique; glossy pale fuscous; costal edge whitish-ochreous; a small suffused rather dark purplish-fuscous spot towards dorsum beyond middle: cilia ochreous-whitish, suffused with pale fuscous towards base. Hindwings grey; cilia whitish-grey.

DUTCH GUIANA, Paramaribo; one specimen.

Stenoma actista, n. sp.

Q. 33-34 mm. Head pale fuscous. Palpi fuscous-whitish, second joint more fuscous-tinged. Thorax light fuscous. Abdomen greyforewings elongate, costa anteriorly strongly, posteriorly slightly arched, apex rounded, termen rounded, hardly oblique; light fuscous, somewhat sprinkled with darker; dorsum indistinctly suffused with darker fuscous from near base to near tornus; second discal stigma minute, dark fuscous: cilia pale fuscous. Hindwings fuscous; cilia pale greyish-ochreous, with two suffused fuscous shades.

VENEZUELA, Palma Sola; British Guiana, R. Demerara; two specimens.

Stenoma phaeoneura, n. sp.

§, 29 mm. Head ochrous-whitish. Palpi whitish, second joint
suffused with grey posteriorly, base of terminal joint grey. Thorax
pale whitish-ochrous, patagia with a spot of ochrous-yellowish
suffusion adjacent to a blackish external dot. Abdomen whitishochrous tinged with grey. Forewings elongate, costa anteriorly
moderately, posteriorly gently arched, apex rounded, termen
rounded, hardly oblique; ochrous-white; all veins marked with
fuscous lines; submedian space tinged with pale greyish-ochrous,
dorsal space suffused with ochrous-grey; cilia ochrous-white.
Hindwings pale grey; cilia whitish, basal third pale grey.

British Guiana; one specimen.

Stenoma heteropa, n. sp.

5.2.27-30 mm. Head whitish, crown suffused with pale greyish-othreous. Palpi whitish, second joint in 5 with othreous-grey or dark fuscous streak above on basal \(\frac{3}{3}, \) terminal joint in 5 shorter. Antennal ciliations in \(\frac{7}{3} \) Thorax greyish-othreous. Abdomen grey. Forewings elongate, posteriorly somewhat dilated, costa slightly arched, faintly simulate in middle, apex rounded, termen rounded, hardly oblique: greyish-othreous: base, costa towards middle, and a curved transverse fascia from \(\frac{7}{3} \) of costa to tornus obscurely suffused with whitish; first discal stigma represented by a dark grey or blackish-grey cloudy spot, second by an obscure whitish dot: cilia whitish-othreous. Hindwings grey; cilia othreous-whitish, basal third suffused with greyish.

British Guiana, R. Demerara; Dutch Guiana, Paramaribo; French Guiana, St. Laurient; Paraguay; seven specimens.

Stenoma canonias, n. sp.

5. 21 mm. (Head broken.) Thorax pale fleshcolour. Abdomen pale ochreous-yellowish. Forewings clongate, costa anteriorly gently arched, faintly sinuate in middle, apex rounded, termen slightly rounded, hardly oblique; pale fleshedour, more risy to-wards costa, tinged with purplish-fuscous on dorsal \(\frac{1}{2}\); a straight dark brown streak from \(\frac{1}{2}\) of costa to \(\frac{3}{2}\) of dorsum; a flattened-th-angular dark brown spot on costa somewhat beyond middle; two dark brown dots transversely placed on end of cell; a faint brownish curved transverse line at \(\frac{1}{2}\); a row of dark fuscous dots round apex and termen; cilia pale flosheolour tinged with fuscous on basel half. Hindwines pale yellowish, apical third suffused with pale resy; cilia whitish-yellowish, round apex rosy-tinged.

French Guiana, St. Laurient; one specimen,

Stenoma xylurga, n. sp.

5. 17 mm. Head and thorax rather dark fuscous, face lighter. Palpi fuscous, terminal joint fuscous-whitish except extreme lage. Antennal ciliations 1. Abdomen dark grey. Forewings clongate, costa anteriorly moderately, posteriorly gently arched, apex rounded, termen rounded, hardly oblique; rather light fuscous; a patch of dark fuscous suffusion occupying basal third of wing on dorsal half, extended at base to costa, and as a dark fuscous line on fold nearly to middle of wing; a narrow slightly curved suffused dark fuscous fascia from middle of costa to dorsum before tornus; a faint curved darker shade from ½ of costa to tornus; an obscurely interrupted dark fuscous line round apex and termen; cilia fuscous. Hindwinzs dark grey; cilia grey, with darker subbasal shade.

Peru. Chanchamayo: one specimen.

Stenoma futura, n. sp.

5.7. 32.38 mm. Head and thorax rather light fuscous face light greyish-ochreous. Palpi ochreous-whitish, more or less in fuscated except towards apex of second joint. Antennal citations in 5.2. Abdomen whitish-ochreous mixed with grey. Forewines elongate, posteriorly rather dilated, costa gently arched, apex obtuse, termen slightly rounded, little oblique; rather high fuscous with faint lilac tinge; costal edge whitish-ochreous; stigmata dark fuscous, plical and tirst discal very indistinct or almost obsolete, plical somewhat beyond tirst discal, second discal small, distinct a very faint -lightly bent shade of darker irroration crossing wing just beyond second discal; a series of indistinct dots of dark fuscous irroration from § of costa to dorsum before tornus, strongly curved outwards in disc, somewhat sinuate inwards towards extremities; a series of dark fuscous dots round apex and tormen: cilia pale

fuscous, towards tips mixed with ochreous-whitish. Hindwings grey, somewhat lighter anteriorly; cilia ochreous-whitish, with grey subbasal line.

PERU, Chanchamayo; three specimens.

Stenoma tetrabola, n. sp.

j. 33 mm. Head and thorax pale whitish-ochreous tinged with grey. Palpi whitish, lower \(\frac{3}{4}\) of second joint dark ochreous-grey, apex of terminal joint grey. Antennal ciliations 1\(\frac{1}{2}\). Abdomen pale greyish. Forewings clongate, posteriorly dilated, costa gently arched, apex obtuse-angled, termen slightly rounded, hardly oblique; pale greyish-ochreous; costal edge blackish towards base; a small black spot near base in middle; stigmata forming round black spots, plical and second discal largest, plical very obliquely beyond first discal; a rather irregular strongly curved series of indistinct sub-crescentic dots of blackish irroration from \(\frac{1}{3}\) of costa to dorsum before tomus, approaching termen in middle; a terminal row of black dots: cilia whitish-ochreous. Hindwings grey; cilia whitish-grey, with dark grey subbasal line.

Perc, Huancabamba; one specimen.

Stenoma patens, n. sp.

5. 34-43 mm. Head whitish, crown more or less slightly tinged with pale fuscous. Palpi white, lower for second joint dark fuscous. Antennal ciliations 2. Thorax whitish-fuscous. Abdonnen greyish, and tuft whitish-othreous. Forewings dengate, posteriorly somewhat dilated, costa slightly arched, apex nearly rectangular, termen faintly simuate, vertical; glossy light greyish-othreous; costal edge whitish; stigmata small, dark fuscous, plical very obliquely beyond first discal; very faint traces of a curved darker transverse series of cloudy dots at \(\frac{3}{3}\); a curved series of subcrescentic dark fuscous dots from \(\frac{3}{4}\) of costa to dorsum before tornus, sinuate inwards towards costa; a terminal row of blackish dots; cilia whitish, basal third discurely suffused with whitish-ochreous; cilia whitish-ochreous, with grey subbasal line.

Peru, Huancabamba, Chanchamayo; four specimens, Allied to immeruda,

Stenoma trichoneura, n. sp.

3.2 18-21 mm. Head and thorax light greyish-achreous, face sanctimes ochreous-whitish. Palpi whitish, second joint rosy-grey except apex. Antennal ciliations of \$\frac{1}{2}\$. Abdomen ochreous, whitish, slightly rosy-tinged. Forewings clongate, posteriorly slightly dilated, costa gently arched, apex obtuse, termen nearly straight, vertical; rosy-brownish-ochreous; costal edge whitish-ochreous from near base to near apex; stigmata small, very indistinct, fuscous, plical obliquely beyond first discal; an unevenly curved series of indistinct fuscous dots or line from \$\frac{2}{3}\$ of costa to torms; a series of indistinct fuscous dots round apex and termen; cilia rosy-ochreous. Hindwings in \$\frac{1}{2}\$ whitish-grey-ochreous, in \$\frac{1}{4}\$ light grey; cilia ochreous-grey-whitish, sometimes slightly rosy-tinged. Forewings in \$\frac{1}{2}\$ beneath with a fringe of very long whitish-yellowish hairs extending along vein \$1b\$ from \$\frac{1}{4}\$ to \$\frac{3}{4}\$.

Venezuela, Ciudad Bolivar, in May and June; eleven specimens.

HYPONOMEUTIDAE.

Trichostibas čyanombra, n. sp.

1. 23 mm. Head, palpi, antennae, thorax, and abdomen blackish, antennae densely thickened with rough scales from base almost to apex. Forewings elongate, costa anteriorly gently, posteriorly moderately arched, apex obtuse, termen rather obliquely rounded; dark indigo-bluish-grey; cilia concolorous. Hindwings grey, thinly haired and semitransparent on anterior \(^2_3\), posteriorly dark grey, opaque; cilia grey.

Argentina, Parana; one specimen.

Trichostibas favigera, n. sp.

2. 36 mm. Head, palpi, and thorax dark bluish-grey, thorax with four very of source patches of grey-whitish suffusion, posterior most distinct. Antennae deep purple, somewhat thickened with appressed scales towards base, shortly ciliated. Abdomen dark grey. Forewings elongate, rather narrow anteriorly, posteriorly dilated, costa moderately arched, apox obtuse, termen rounded, rather oblique: dark purplish-grey; three moderate irregular grey-whitish fasciae cut into spots by dark veins, first at \(\frac{1}{2}\), curved, not reaching costa, forming four spots, discal longest, second postmedian, straight, third running round apical portion of costa and termen, almost or quite reaching second at both extremities, widest below \(\frac{3}{2}\)pex, narrowed and less distinct on costal portion: cilia bronzy-fuseous, becoming dark purplish-grey on costa and torms. Hind-

wings grey, thinly haired and subhyaline, becoming dark grey and opaque on apical third; cilia grey, darker towards base.

PERU, Chanchamayo; one specimen.

TINEIDAE.

OROTHYNTIS, n. g.

Head loosely rough-scaled; ocelli absent; tongue absent. Antennae \(\frac{3}{2}\), basal joint clongate, thickened with dense scales projecting anteriorly towards apex. Labial palpi rather long, porrected, second joint tufted with dense rough projecting scales beneath, terminal joint shorter, thickened with scales, obtuse. Maxillary palpi moderate, ascending, filiform, pointed. Posterior tibiae clothed with hairs above. Forewings with tufts of scales on surface; 2 from angle, 2-4 approximated at base, 7 to apex, 11 from \(\frac{1}{2}\) of cell, secondary cell defined. Hindwings 1, ovate, cilia \(\frac{1}{2}\); 2 widely remote, 3-7 parallel.

Allied to Scardia.

Orothyntis scrupulata, n. sp.

9. 27 mm. Head and thorax whitish-ochreous mixed with brown. Palpi ochreous-whitish, second joint suffusedly irrorated with dark brown. Abdomen dark grey. Forewings clongate, costa moderately arched, apex nearly rectangular, termen very faintly sinuate, oblique; brown irregularly sprinkled with black, with numerous very irregular pale whitish-ochreous marks and marbling, terminated posteriorly by a series near and parallel to posterior part of costa and termen; three raised tufts towards dorsum, and one on end of cell; a series of whitish dots round apex and termen: cilia brownish, with indistinct paler hars becoming whitish at base. Hindwings rather dark fuseous; several suffused whitish dots round apex and upper part of termen; cilia whitish-fuseous, round apex brown, with traces of pale bars.

Colombia. Popayan; one specimen.

Acrolophus, Poev.

I unite under this name Anaphoro Clem. Bazira Walk., Eddara Walk., Urbara Walk., Entheca Grote, and Walsingham's genera Atopocera, Ankistrophorus, Caenogenes, Edepiste, Felderia, Hypoclopus, Neolophus, Ortholophus, Pdanaphora, Pseudanaphora, and Thysanoscelis, all of which are in my judgment based on characters which are in this genus of specific value only, and indeed in part unreliable even for that. I may add that I treat the generic name as feminine, which is permissible, regarding it as a Greek compound adjective of two terminations, that is, with the masculine and feminine forms identical I regard the uncus as always double, though the two parts are sometimes closely appressed.

Acrolophus schistodes, n. sp.

5. 26-28 mm. Head whitish-ochreous. Palpi moderate, recurved, reaching to base of antennae, basal joint elongate, second and terminal joints together shorter than basal, subequal, whitish, ochreous, basal joint suffused laterally with dark fuscous, scales of the other joints readily denuded. Antennae flat-dentate, dentations distinct. Thorax whitish-ochreous, longitudinally suffused towards middle with ferruginous-brown. Abdomen dark grey, clothed with long hairs, anal tuft ochreous-whitish, uncus short, stout, slightly curved, pointed, appressed, claspers greatly dilated posteriorly, apex rounded but with its lower angle forming a slight pointed prominence. Basal joint of posterior tarsi with appressed hairs above. Forewings elongate, moderate, costa almost straight, anex rounded, termen almost straight, oblique; 8 and 9 stalked; whitishothreous, more or less distinctly marked with fine brown lines on and between veins; costa irregularly marked with short fine oblime dark brown strigulae; a very undefined longitudinal median streak of whitish suffusion from base to apex, interrupted by an irregular dark brown longitudinal streak through median third of wing, which is enlarged anteriorly and lined with black on veins; a broad streak of brown suffusion along dorsum from } to near tornus; an irregular submedian brown streak, marked with dark brown or blackish running from \(\frac{1}{2}\) to termen below middle, where it is shortly furcate: a similar subcostal streak from \(\frac{2}{3} \) to apex: cilia whitish barred with brown. Hindwings reddish-fuscous, paler towards base; ella whitish-brownish.

Venezuela, Palma Sola: two specimens.

Acrolophus ridicula, n. sp.

5. 12 mm. Head, palpi, and thorax fuscous-whitish, shoulders fuscous; palpi moderate, not rising much above erown, hasd joint dark fuscous externally. Antennae simple, moderately ciliated, abdomen dark fuscous, uncus moderate, slender, closely appresed throughout, slightly curved downwards, claspers narrow, rather abruptly curved downwards towards apex, obtuse. Posterior tarsi with basal joint slightly rough-scaled above. Forewings clongate, costa gently arched, apex rounded, termen rounded, rather oblique; 8 and 9 stalked; fuscous-whitish, irregularly and suffusedly mixed with dark fuscous, with a few black scales; a group of black scales beneath disc before middle, and one in disc at 3. Hindwings blackish.

DUTCH GUIANA, Paramaribo, in January; one specimen. The forewings are partially rubbed, but the species is easily recognisable by the structural characters, small size, and blackish hindwings.

Acrolophus pumicea, n. sp.

⇒ 28 mm. 7. 34 mm. Head, palpi, and thorax greyish-ochreous; palpi in ∫ rather long, ascending, rising considerably above crown, thickened with loose scales, basal joint rather long, second and terminal joints together longer than basal. Antennae in ∫ shortly biperinated. Abdomen in ↑ light fuscous (in ∫ broken). Forewings clongate, posteriorly dilated, costa slightly arched, apex rounded, termen rounded, rather oblique; all veins separate; greyish-oclarcous, more or less sprinkled with brown; in ∫ a dark fuscous dot, in ♀ a very small fuscous spot on end of cell; cilla whitish, speckled with fuscous, with traces of darker bars. Hindwings grey; cilia light grey, becoming whitish towards tips.

Paraguay; two specimens.

Acrolophus practica, n. sp.

5/24-26 mm., 1, 30/37 mm. Head, padpi, and thorax light brounish or fuseous, padpi in j extremely long, strongly recurved, not quite reaching end of thorax, clothed with dense roughly projecting scales, especially on terminal joint and apex of second. Antennae in j flatly dentate, dentations closely appressed, hardly distinguishable. Abdomen fuseous, in j with uneas moderately long, closely appressed throughout, curved, claspers moderate, uniform, apex rounded, penis very long, fine, very acute. Posterior tasinot rough-scaled. Forewings clongate, more so in 1, in j slightly dilated posteriorly, costa slightly arched, apex rounded, termen bunded, somewhat oblique, more so in 1, all veins separate; he at bloomies, sometimes strigulated or suffused with fuseous, margins more or less strigulated with dark fuseous; a more or less developed oblique blackish mark towards dorsum at \(\frac{1}{2}\); a flattened-triang-dar Drays, Ext., soc. LOND, 1945. (1948).

dark fuscous blotch beneath disc before middle, darker and more sharply marked in 5; an indistinct suffused dark fuscous spot in disc at $\frac{2}{3}$, and sometimes a smaller one between this and termen: eilia brownish, sometimes obscurely barred with darker. Hindwings and cilia fuscous.

Brazil. Entre Rios, Sao Paulo; Paraguay, Sapucay; Argentina, Parana, Tucuman; from December to February; sixteen specimens.

Acrolophus tricausta, n. sp.

5. 20-23 mm. Head, palpi, and thorax greyish-ochreous or light fuscous sprinkled with darker; palpi extremely long, strongly necurved, extending to extremity of thorax, thickened with dense slightly rough scales. Antennae strongly flat-dentate. Alsonen fuscous, uneus slender, diverging towards apex, curved, claspers long, narrow, with rounded apex, on middle of lower margin with a strong acute tooth having a prominence on its inner edge, penis obtuse-pointed. Posterior tarsi not rough-scaled. Forewing clongate, moderate, costa moderately arched, apex rounded, termen rounded, somewhat oblique; all veins separate; brownish-ochreous or brownish, more or less strigulated with dark fuscous, especially on costa; an oblique-transverse mark towards dorsum at 1, a triangular submedian blotch before middle, and a spot in disc at 1 blackish-fuscous; cilia brownish-ochreous. Hindwings and cilia fuscous.

Argentina, Parana; seven specimens,

Acrolophus spinifera, n. sp.

5. 27 mm. Head, palpi, and thorax fuscous; palpi extremely long, strongly recurved, reaching to end of thorax, thickened with dense scales roughly projecting anteriorly throughout. Antenae flat-dentate. Abdomen fuscous, uneus moderately long, curvel, branches nearly approximated but not touching each other, clasper narrow, uniform, at apex rounded beneath but with upper angle terminating in a long fine projecting spine. Posterior tarsi not rough-scaled. Forewings elongate, posteriorly dilated, costa gently arched, apex rounded, termen rounded, somewhat oblique; all veius separate; brown, with some scattered dark fuscous strigulae, costa spotted and strigulated with darker fuscous; a semioval dark fuscous blotch extending beneath disc from 1 to beyond middle, where it coalesces with a rather dark brown oblique blotch extending from disc at; towards tornus but gradually becoming obsolete, its upper angle dark fuscous and followed by two or three ochreous-whitish.

scales, beyond this is a roundish patch somewhat lighter than groundcolour: cilia brownish. Hindwings and cilia fuscous.

PARAGUAY; one specimen.

Aerolophus tetrancyla, 11. sp.

5. 24-26 mm. Head, palpi, and thorax fuscous; palpi extemely long, recurved, clothed with dense somewhat rough scales throughout. Antennae strongly dentate, dentations well separated. Abdomen fuscous, uneus curved, branches remote at base but appressed at tips, claspers very long and slender, pointed, strongly curved downwards, thus each forming a long hook and resembling a larger uneus. Posterior tarsi not rough-scaled. Forewings moderately elongate, posteriorly dilated, costa gently arched, apex rounded, termen rounded, rather oblique; all veins separate; fuscous, obscurely strigulated with darker, on costa more distinctly; a small blackish spot or mark towards dorsum at \(\frac{1}{4}\); a triangular dark fuscous submedian patch before middle, suffused above but well-defined and angular beneath; an indistinct darker spot in disc

Perc, Chanchamayo; three specimens.

Acrolophus seminigera, n. sp.

from crevish-ochreous to rather dark fuscous; palpi in jextremely long, more or less strongly recurved, not quite reaching to extremity of thorax, thickened with dense appressed scales, more or less singhly projecting on posterior surface of terminal joint, which raries somewhat in length. Antennae in 5 flatly dentate. Abdonen fuscous, in of with uncus curved, branches moderately and venly remote throughout, claspers moderate, apex rounded. desterior tarsi in ${\mathcal J}$ not rough-scaled. Forewings elongate, posteriorly lilated, more clongate in 4, costa gently arched, apex rounded, termen omewhat rounded, rather oblique, in ? more oblique; all veins eparate; varying from brownish to rather dark purplish-fuseous. trewn with indistinct darker strigulae, costa distinctly spotted or triculated with dark fuscous; a dark fuscous crescentic submedian such before middle, suffused above but convex and well-defined eneath: an indistinct suffused darker spot in disc at $\hat{\mathfrak{z}}$, in $\mathfrak z$ followed \P several (2-6) variable minute whitish specks, in π these are adly indicated: cilia fuscous. Hindwings and cilia fuscous.

VENEZUELA, Cindad Bolivar, from May to September; welve specimens.

Aerolophus scopodes, n. sp.

3. 24-25 nm., \(\gamma\), 30 mm. Head, palpi, and thorax brownish, ochreous or brown; palpi in \(\gamma\) extremely long, strongly recurred, ochreous or brown; palpi in \(\gamma\) extremely long, strongly recurred, reaching to extremity of thorax, strongly thickened with dense roughly expanded towards apex. Antennae in \(\gamma\) fladly dentate. Abdomen fuscous, uncus curved, points appressed, classes rather narrow, nearly uniform, apex rounded. Posterior tars in \(\gamma\) with dense roughly projecting scales above almost to apex. Forwings clongate, more so in \(\gamma\), somewhat dilated posteriorly, costa gently arched, apex rounded, termen rounded, somewhat oblique: all veins separate; brownish-ochreous or brown, more or less mised all veins separate; brownish-ochreous or brown, more or less mised with darker brown, and variably irrorated or strigulated with dark fuscous, sometimes partially suffused with dark brown or fuscous; a suffused dark fuscous spot beneath middle of dise, and one in disc at \(\frac{\gamma}{\gamma}\); cilia brownish, sometimes obscurely barred with darker towark base.

VENEZUELA, Ciudad Bolivar, from June to September; thirteen specimens.

Acrolophus perpetua, n. sp.

3. 28 31 mm. Head, palpi, and thorax brownish-grey; palpi extremely long, more or less recurved, reaching nearly to extremity of thorax, thickened with dense tolerably appressed scales expanded at apex into a rough tuft. Antennae flatly dentate. Abdomen hairy, ochreous-grevish; uncus moderate, curved, points appressed claspers slender, slightly dilated towards tips, apex obliquely irancate, lower angle forming an acute spine. Posterior tarsi with rough projecting scales above almost to apex. Forewings rather clouds, posteriorly somewhat dilated, costa slightly arched, apex rounded. termen rounded, somewhat oblique; all veins separate; brownish grey, indistinctly strigulated with dark fuscous; costa posteriody more or less dotted with whitish ochreous; a small subquadrate dark fuscous spot beneath middle of disc, preceded and follower by pale suffusion, and one in disc at $\frac{2}{3}$, followed by a small whitish ochreous spot; sometimes a few whitish ochreous specks towards termen: culia brownish grey, more or less barred with orderens whitish. Hindwings light fuscous or grevish-ochreous; cilia ochreous-grey, outer half grey-whitish.

Paraguay, Sapucay, in November and December: 1800 specimens.

Acrolophus pachynta, n. sp.

3.3 mm. Head, palpi, and thorax dark brown; palpi extremely long, recurved, reaching to extremity of thorax, strongly thickened throughout with dense projecting scales. Antennae flatly dentate. Abdomen densely hairy, rather dark fuscous; uncus long, curved, points appressed, claspers rather narrow, hardly expanded, apex rounded. Posterior tarsi with basal joint rough-scaled above. Forewings moderately broad, somewhat dilated, cost agently arched, apex rounded, termen rounded, somewhat oblique; all veins separate; deep brown with slight purplish tinge, with small scattered dark fuscous dots; costa dotted with dark fuscous; suffused subquadrate dark fuscous spots in disc at \(\frac{1}{3}\) and a triangular blotch beneath and between these: cilia brown, tips reddish-tinged. Hindwings rather dark fuscous; cilia fuscous, towards tips fuscous-whitish.

COLOMBIA, Rio Bitaco, 4,400 feet, in April; one specimen.

Acrolophus particeps, n. sp.

5, 16-17 mm. Head, palpi, and thorax light greyish-ochreous or fuscous; palpi extremely long, more or less strongly recurved. not reaching to extremity of thorax, thickened with dense appressed scales. Antennae flatly dentate. Abdomen light fuscous, uncus long, abruptly curved downwards, points closely appressed, claspers moderate, rather dilated, apex rounded. Posterior tarsi not roughscaled. Forewings elongate, hardly dilated, costa gently arched, apex rounded, termen slightly rounded, rather oblique; all veins separate; pale greyish-ochreous, sometimes much suffused with fuscous; costa spotted or strigulated with dark fuscous; a dark fuscous suffused patch beneath middle of disc, and a spot in disc at 3, these sometimes forming part of a large triangular area of fuscous suffusion and dark fuscous strigulation extending along costa from \$\frac{1}{4} \to \frac{1}{8}\$; sometimes some irregular spots of dark fuscous suffusion towards middle of termen: cilia pale brownish, indistinctly barred with dark fuscous irroration. Hindwings and cilia fuscous.

VENEZUELA, Ciudad Bolivar, in July and September; two specimens.

Aerolophus infida, n. sp.

5. 16-18 mm. Head, palpi, and thorax fuscous, sprinkled with dark fuscous; palpi extremely long, recurved, reaching to extremity of thorax, thickened with dense somewhat rough scales. Antennae strongly bipectinated, pectinations slender. Abdomen fuscous, uncus curved, points appressed, claspers moderately broad, somewhat dilated, apex rounded. Posterior tarsi not rough-scaled. Forewings moderately clongate, somewhat dilated, costa gently arched, apex rounded, termen rounded, somewhat oblique: 8 and 9 stalked; pale greyish-ochreous; basal area and anterior half of dorsum suffusedly mixed with dark fuscous; a large triangular patch of subconfluent dark fuscous maculation extending along costa from \(\frac{1}{4}\) to \(\frac{2}{4}\), its apex reaching \(\frac{1}{2}\) across wing in middle; an irregular subterminal series of small dark fuscous spots: citia light brownish, indistinctly barred with dark fuscous suffusion. Hind-wings rather dark fuscous; cilia pale fuscous, with darker subbasal shade.

Venezuela, Ciudad Bolivar, in June and July. Superficially excessively similar to particeps from the same locality, but structurally abundantly distinct.

Acrolophus subfusca, n. sp.

5. 26-28 mm. Head, palpi, and thorax rather dark fuscous; palpi extremely long, strongly recurved, reaching to extremity of thorax, strongly thickened with dense scales projecting roughly above on two apical segments. Antennae with short thick pecinations. Abdomen fuscous, uncus short, closely appressed throughout, abruptly bent at base, claspers moderate, slightly expanded apex rounded. Posterior tarsi not rough-scaled. Forewing rather clongate, moderate, somewhat dilated posteriorly, costa gently arched, apex rounded, termen rounded, somewhat oblique; all veins separate; rather dark fuscous; some costal strigulae, and cloudy spots in disc below middle and at § faintly darker or obsolete; cilia fuscous. Hindwings and cilia fuscous.

Argentina, Tucuman; two specimens.

Acrolophus phaeomalla, n. sp.

3. 15-17 mm., 1. 20 mm. Head, palpi, and thorax brown, darker in 3; palpi in 3 extremely long, recurved, reaching extremity of thorax, thickened with dense rough scales, roughly expanded towards apex; posterior extremity of thorax whitish. Antennae in 5 strongly bipectinated. Abdomen rather dark fuscous, uncus moderate, directed downwards, appressed throughout, chapter moderate, with prominent tooth above before middle, extremity rather obliquely subtruncate. Posterior tibiae and tarsi smooth-scaled. Forewings in 5 moderate, posteriorly dilated, in ; elongste, costa in 5 moderately, in 2 gently arched, apex rounded, terms

rounded, somewhat oblique, more so in 2; all veins separate; brown, darker in 3, obscurely and suffusedly strigulated with rather dark fuscous; a small obscure dark fuscous spot beneath middle of disc; a suffused dark fuscous spot in disc at 3, followed by some ochreous whitish suffusion: cilia brown, darker in 3. Hindwings rather dark fuscous; cilia fuscous.

Argentina, Parana; three specimens. Allied to pygmaea, Wals.

Acrolophus sarista, n. sp.

5. 19-20 mm. Head, palpi, thorax, and abdomen fuscous; palpi very long, erect, appressed in middle and then diverging laterally, hasal joint greatly thickened with dense scales, second and terminal joints shorter, subequal, densely scaled but much less thickened than hasal, each expanded with loose rough scales towards apex; uncus slightly curved, appressed throughout, claspers narrow, rather expanded, apex rounded. Antennae rather strongly bipectinated. Posterior tarsi with rough projecting scales on basal joint above. Forewings moderate, somewhat dilated, costa gently arched, apex rounded, termen rounded, somewhat oblique; 8 and 9 stalked; fuscous, somewhat sprinkled with dark fuscous; costa marked with about ten small dark fuscous spots or dots, one at 4 larger; a subtriangular dark fuscous submedian blotch in disc at 1; a dark fuseous fascia from dorsum beyond middle directed towards a dark fuscous spot in disc at 3, but becoming more or less obsolete before reaching it: cilia fuscous. Hindwings and cilia fuscous.

Venezuela, Ciudad Bolivar, in May; two specimens

ARRHENOPHANIDAE

ARRHENOPHANES, Wals.

Arrhenophanes inca, n. sp.

5. 54 mm. Head, thorax, and abdomen pale whitish-grey-othrous, thoracic crest mixed with dark fuseous spatulate scales. Antennae stoutly bipectimated. Forewings elongate, moderately broad, posteriorly dilated, costa gently arched, apex rounded, termen somewhat rounded, rather oblique; 8 and 9 stalked; whitish-grey-othrous; a semioval yellow-brown spot edged with blackish occupying median third of cell, posterior third occupied by a hyaline spot of about equal area; median third of wing from cell to dorsum occupied by a large roundish suffused fuseous patch, in which is an oblique

200 Mr. E. Meyrick on South American Micro-Lepidoplera.

central spot of violet-blue suffusion; posterior margin of cell marked with blackish, beyond and beneath this some dark fuscous suffusion, marked with a pale bar between veins 2 and 3 near hase, another between 3-5, and one between 5-8 at base; three or four slightly waved and irregular transverse blackish lines between this and termen. Hindwings whitish-grey-ochreous; posterior $\frac{2}{3}$ of wing marked with about six irregular waved dark fuscous lines tending to anastomose in rings; a small blackish spot at tornus.

Peru, El Porvenir, 3,000 feet; one specimen.

V. Comparative notes on Chilades galba, Led., and phiala, Gr. Gr. By G. T. Bethune-Baker, F.L.S., F.Z.S.

[Read December 4th, 1912.]

PLATE V.

The specific distinction of Chilades galba has always been more or less obscure in our collections, and it is only since the Elwes collection has been incorporated at South Kensington that its definite position has been made possible. Lederer described the species in 1855 (Z. b. V., 1855, p. 190, taf. 1, fig. 4) from Beirut, and he also stated that Kotschy obtained it at Senaar. He then compared the underside with trochilus, though the upperside was blue. Phiala was described in 1890 ("Romanoff's Memoires," IV. p. 366, t. 21, f. 4) by Groum-Grshimailo from Kabadian, who stated that it was very close to galba. The figure given in those Memoires is not very accurate, the lighter spots heing decidedly too dark.

In examining these specimens the first question that arose was their generic position; they certainly had nothing to do with lysimon, with which I found galba mixed up. and they appeared to be more nearly related to trochilus than to anything else, though probably to be distinct from the genus containing that species. The only way to solve the difficulty was to examine the genitalia. Permission having been obtained for this to be done, it soon became evident that the two species before us occupied a peculiar position. The clasps are nearest to Lycaena charybdis and are very similar to those of that species; from this character its natural position would therefore be in the arion section in its broad sense, but the tegumen is quite Plebeid, being highly bifid and is extremely close to Chilades lains in its structure; the falces (hooks), however, are not quite typical of the genus Plebeins, whilst the aedocagus is also very closely allied to Chilades lains.

It appeared to me evident at first that a new genus should be raised for the two species we are considering, but as I cannot find any structural character apart from the genitalia I am rather unwillingly constrained to place TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913.—PART I. (JUNE)

them in Chilades, as I am unable to bring myself to raise genera on the male appendages only.

Having thus given a summary of the position as I nor find it, it only remains to describe and figure the specimens, so as to make the information available for collectors generally.

Chilades galba, Led.

3. Both wings above darkish bright blue with the termen broadly brown, in each wing near the anal angle of the secondaries there is a trace of a marginal series of three or four dark spots. Under surface creamy grey with spots edged with white. Primaries with spots slightly darker than the ground edged with white, a narrow spot closing the cell, a series of six more or less confluent spots well beyond the cell, a double series of crescent-shaped terminal snots Secondaries with a series of three black basal spots and one black subcostal encircled with white, the latter one being well beyond the middle of the costa and lying between veins 7 and 8; there are also two black spots at the anal angle edged with bright greenish metallic scales; the other spots are only slightly darker than the ground and are edged with white, one of which closes the cell; a series of seven irregularly placed spots beyond the cell, the first being placed below and slightly beyond the black subcostal spot, the second far out detached from the first but touching the third which is shifted slightly inwards, fourth very small, its outer white edgine almost confluent with the inner white edging of the third. Shi right in again, sixth somewhat outwards, seventh right in detached from the sixth and placed on the inner margin, a subterminal series of crescentic marks followed by a series of terminal spots. Between the irregular series and the crescentic marks the ground is more or less suffused white.

The genitalia as previously referred to are very specialised. The clasps are long and very broad for the apical half, gradually increasing in width from their origin, the upper margin being slightly arched and the lower margin waved; the apex itself is evenly excavated out for nearly all the front edge, and at the upper apex is bent round to form a long hook. The girdle is moderately upright, very narrow at first, and then expanding somewhat rapidly to its fusion with the tegumen, which is very deeply bifd, its two arms being very narrow, narrower even than the falces that are attached high up to them; these have a sharp shortly curved hook at the extremity. The folcom

is unusually long, inclined forwards, and rather broad; the aedoeagus irregular tapering more narrowly at the tip with a long orifice. The clasps are copiously furnished with bristles, many being very long; the arms of the tegumen have them also, but shorter, finer and much less plentifully.

Chilades phiala, Gr. Gr.

3. Both wings violet blue. Primaries with the termen very narrowly brown, secondaries with the termen broadish with the marginal row of dark spots moderately distinct. Underside both wings creamy grey with the spots edged with white; primaries with a spot closing the cell, a series of six more or less confluent spots beyond the cell, not so far beyond as in galba, a double series of erescent-shaped terminal spots, the outer row being indefinite. Secondaries with a series of three black basal spots and one subcostal. the latter one being well beyond the middle of the costa and lying between veins 7 and 8; there are also two black spots at the anal angle edged with metallic blue scales; a spot closes the cell, a series of seven irregularly placed spots just beyond the cell, the first below and beyond the black subcostal spot, the second shifted well beyond the first, its inner white edge being confluent with the outer white edge of the first, third inwards, fourth small and shifted inwards, fifth further in, sixth slightly out, seventh well in but not detached; a series of four terminal spots which are preceded by a series of defined, sharply crescentic lunules extending from the anal angle to the costa, a very slight suffusion of white in the radial area. All the spots in both wings except the five specially mentioned are but slightly darker than the ground-colour.

The genitalia are very closely similar to those of galba; the front edge of the clasps instead of being evenly hollowed inside the hook is curved outwards. The tegumen is slightly longer as to its biid processes and more hairy; the acdocagus is decidedly stouter than in galba, though of the same shape; a reference to the figures will, however, show that it is about one-third broader.

Comparing the genitalia with those of Chilades lains (Pl. V. figs. 1—3) it will be seen that the clasps have no near affinity at all, but that the tegumen is very closely allied; in each case the tegumen is highly reduced and very highly bifid, consisting of two long thin arms, almost as narrow as the falces, ending in a fine point. In lains the hairs are long and very fine, the spicules from which

they arise being so fine and minute that they are invisible except under a high-power objective; in galba and also in phiala, but particularly in the latter, they are coarser, and the hairs are shorter and denser. The falces in lains are longer and finer than in either of the other two species, but they all have the same short, sharply upturned little hook at the tip; in lains, however, they are fixed well below the arms of the tegumen, whilst in both galba and phiala they are fixed so close beneath the arms as to be practically almost attached to them. The slight differences of the aedoeagus are best seen from the figure, being little more than relative size and length of the taper.

A comparison of the underside of the perfect insects at once shows the relationship with the Indian lains, the

general pattern being very similar.

My descriptions and figures are taken from specimens in the British Museum, the one being a specimen taken in the Plain of Jenin. Palestine, by Miss Fountaine and agreeing exactly with the coloured figure of galba given by Lederer, and the other is from Groum-Grshimailo's type of phinla out of the Elwes collection and now also in the National Collection.

In the course of my examination of these specimens I found mixed with them several others which were evidently belonging to the genus Zizeeria, Chapman, and were either lysimon or karsandra: of one of these from Beirut I have mounted the genitalia, and it turns out to be karsandra. This led me to examine several in my own collection from Egypt and Algeria, all of which are karsandra; the range of this species will therefore be thus extended westward to this extent.

Explanation of Plate V.

Fig. 1. Chilades lains.

- 2. Chilades galba (with the upper part of one clasp removed).
- 3. Chilades phiala.

All magnified < 30.

Photo, A. L. Longe Male armature of species of the genns Chilades.

C. Hentschel.

VI. Notes on the specific distinction of certain species in the orbitulus and pheretiades section of the genus Plebeius. By G. T. BETHUNE-BAKER, F.L.S., F.Z.S.

[Read December 4th, 1912.]

PLATES VI, VII, VIII.

For many years I have felt that the varieties placed in Standinger's "Catalog" under the two species orbitulus and pheretiades were not probably in their right positions, but other matters prevented me from settling the question until now.

In October last I was looking up various points connected with the Lycaenidae in the British Museum, when I came across the species jaloka. Moore, which was placed as a form of orbitulus; a short examination convinced me that it was not a race of that species, and this was confirmed by the genitalia. This incident made me go carefully into all the Eastern forms allied to those species, and has thus enabled me to elucidate various differences that I had previously believed to exist.

My investigations have. I think, proved that juloka and agggrus are not forms of orbitulus, but are distinct species, both being nearer to pheretiules than to the European species. Dr. Chapman has already shown (Trans. Ent. Soc. 1908, p. 311) that pyrenaica is also a distinct species. Standinger catalogues under pheretiales two forms which he calls v. pheres and v. pheretulus; the genitalia show that whilst pheretulus is correctly placed where it is, pheres, Stgr. (nee Boisduval), is distinct and that it is closest to juloka, Moore.

In the year 1890 Groum-Grshimaïlo ("Romanoff's Memoires," iv. p. 391) suggests the name phereclus for a certain race found in the Trans-Alai, retaining pheretulus for the Pamir race and giving the name pherecydes to Staudinger's pheres—a name preoccupied by Boisduval for a North-American species quite distinct from those now under consideration. He supposes that phereclus is the primitive form of this small a-semblage of allied species, and considers that dardanus and aegagrus have developed off on the one hand, that pheres-pheretiades and pheretulus TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913.—PART I. (JUNE)

have been evolved on the other hand, and that the descendants of the latter (pheretulus) are orbitulus aquilo, pyrenaica and wosnesenskii.

It appears very much more probable to me that orbitulus is the Stirps of this group; the colour is less developed the sexual dimorphism is less marked, and its dominance in high altitudes (though mere dominance unaccompanied by other points is no sign of primitiveness) makes this species more likely to be the primitive race. Groum-Grshimailo says, (l. c.) and says rightly, that pheres, Ster. (which hereafter I will call pherecydes), is brighter blue and that pheretulus is darker blue, and he goes on to state that in certain of the southern slopes of the Alai Mountains the two forms amalgamate, and that it is impossible to distinguish the one from the other, whilst almost immediately after stating this he proposes the name phereclus for the Trans-Alai form. I fear I am quite unable to follow his lead in this particular, and shall treat the name (phereclus) as Staudinger has done in his 1901 "Catalog, placing it under pherecydes. Neither can I adopt his evolution of the different races: dardanus he makes go off directly from phereclus, whilst pyrenaica he considers is evolved from orbitulus, which descends from his suggested primitive phereclus. I have no doubt whatever that dardanus and pyrenaica went off directly on the same line; the one finding a suitable home in the mountains of Asia Minor, the other in the Pyrenees and the mountains of Spain. Aegagrus I find by the genitalia to be nearer to pheretiades, but the author referred to considers they go off from the Stirps in quite divergent lines.

It will now be well to treat with the forms individually. It is probably unnecessary to say that the whole of these insects are high Alpine species: orbitulus is too well known to need reference. The pheretiades-pherecydes group is said by the author already quoted not to occur below 9,000 feet and to go up to 10,000 feet. Aegagrus occurs only in the high mountains of Persia, and jaloka in the mountains of Kashnir, and ellisi and lecla at an elevation of 12,000 and 11,000 feet respectively in the Sanch Pass. Pangi and in Ladak, etc.; of these the three last are without doubt the same species.

Taking them in the order they are placed in in Staudinger's "Catalog." the first form that I make as a good species is—

Plebeius aegagrus, Chr., sp. bon. (Plates VI and VII, figs. 2 on each plate.)

A beautiful species very similar in colour to quite fresh pyrenaica, but more transparent; it has a large black spot closing the cell in the primaries and a waved series of postmedian black spots usually, these are occasionally obsolescent, and I have one specimen in which they are absent; below it is of the pyrenaica type, only paler.

Standinger, I believe, sent me some of the first specimens that he received of this insect, certainly the first he received when he obtained enough to dispose of, and he wrote me that he considered it a pretty variety of orbitulus. I was young in the study of Entomology then, and accepted the dictum of so experienced a collector; my days of himping species as I did then have gone, and I have for

long looked upon this as a good species; time failed me then to examine critically my preparations of the genitalia. and now that I have more to do I have had to make time for their examination. I give at fig. 1, Plate VI, a profile view of orbitulus; at fig. 2, a similar view of aegagrus, and also the apex of the clasps, in each case showing the teeth, on Plate VII. It will at once be seen that the clasp of orbitulus is longer and narrower proportionately, the teeth at the upper apex of orbitulus are much further

apart and might be likened to the teeth of a large circular saw, whilst those of aegagrus are small and even like the teeth of a tenon saw. Again, the fulcrum (the bifid arms arising at the base of the clasp) has a very distinct angle at a third from the apex, which is entirely lacking in orbitulus: the tegumen is rather shorter and broader and the falces are slightly shorter also. The aedocagus of aegagrus is

rather stouter and less tapering.

The species has only been recorded from Persia, and it might be expected in its isolation to have set up special characteristics as it has done.

Plebeius jaloka, Moore, sp. bon. (Plate VI, fig. 3; Plate VIII, fig. 2.)

The genitalia show perhaps more decidedly than in the preceding species that it is distinct from orbitulus.

The suffusion of blue is bright and darker, quite a distinct

colour from orbitulus and pheretindes; it has also a distinct postmedian row of spots in both wings which is never entirely absent; underneath it is often almost white and

of the pheretiades type, with a bright blue basal suffusion. In the genitalia the clasps are slightly shorter and also slightly broader than in orbitulus or pheretiades, whilst the teeth at the apex of the clasps are quite different to either; they are long strong teeth, not mere serrations as in both the species referred to. The falces are slightly more slender, and the aedoeagus is much stouter and quite short, the figure, Pl. VI, f. 3, showing vesica considerably extended.

When examining the specimens in the British Museum it was evident to me that the insect was more nearly allied to pheretiacles than to orbitulus: the pattern and general appearance led to this conclusion in the first instance, whilst subsequent examination of the genitalia confirmed this view. I have no doubt, therefore, that the species is distinct from either, and should come between them.

Referring to ellisi, Marshall, and leela, de N. 1 am quite unable to separate these from Moore's species, which is a variable insect. In some specimens there is no discal series of spots, in others there are traces more or less discrict, whilst in the typical form the discal series is specially mentioned. In both Marshall's and de Nicéville's species this series is also distinct. De Nicéville points out in his "Butterflies of India." vol. iii, p. 88, that the three are perhaps at best local races only, and if a larger series could be obtained it might be found that they would be completely connected by intermediate gradations; this has been done, and de Nicéville's surmise has proved correct, hereafter ellisi and leela must appear as synonyms of jaloka.

Plebeius pherecydes, Gr. Gr. (Plate VI, fig. 5; Plate VIII, fig. 3.)

This butterfly was first described by Staudinger as pheres as a variety of pheretiales, he having overlooked Boisdaval's preoccupation of that name; Groum-Grshimailo as already mentioned pointed out the oversight and proposed the name I have adopted. The species appears to me to be distinct from Eversmann's insect, and from the genitalia to be more nearly allied to jaloka; its position will therefore be between the two. It seems that Groum-Grshimailo has confused the local races somewhat. Standinger is quite explicit in his descriptions and localities; he described from the mountains near Osch the species he called pheretulus; this he also received later from his collector in

the Alai Mountains. I have examples from both places and they are alike, and there is no difficulty in separating them from the species from Namangan, which he called pheres (pherecydes, Gr. Gr.). I have this latter also from Bokhara and a good series from the Pamir; it is quite impossible to separate the specimens from the three localities, but they are all easily separable from the Osch and Alai ones. Phereclus, Gr. Gr., will therefore fall as a synonym of pherecydes. The species is very close to pheretindes, but it can be recognised by the tone of colour being of a more delicate greener blue than that insect, and the dark borders are much narrower; it is very difficult to separate them from the undersides. One character in the genitalia, however, shows strongly the difference between the two; the upper hard chitinous part of the end of the clasp is more elongated, or perhaps the lower soft lobe is shorter in pherecycles, whilst the upper apex itself is furnished with long strong teeth as in jaloka, the central teeth being the longest. This is a marked and good character in all Plebeids, and I have found it constant. In pheretiales these teeth are nothing more than fine very short even serrations. The tegumen also has slight differences, the bifid arms in pheretiades are produced upwards so as to form a high saddle rather beyond the middle. descending suddenly rearwards in a sharp short curve and rising slightly again at the hindermost bridge; in pherecydes the saddle is not nearly so high, there is very little curve at the back, the hinderpart being little more than an inclined plane: the aedoeagus is shorter than in pheretiades, more even in structure and slightly stouter.

Plebrius pheretiades, Ev. (Plate VI, fig. 4; Plate VIII, fig. 1.)

I have already shown the difference in colour between this and the preceding species, these two being the closest so far as colour relation is concerned; the genitalia and the apex of the clasp are figured for comparison.

Plebeius pheretiades pheretulus, Styr.

In colour it is not difficult to separate this local race from both its parent form and from pherocydes; it is very much greyer, almost less blue than the form of orbitulus that occurs plentifully about 1,000 feet below the top of

Canigou (in this locality I took last summer the bluest form of orbitulus that I have yet seen, and all were of the same colour); the brown borders are decidedly broader and are very indefinite; the black spot closing the cell in the primaries is much smaller, and below there is an almost complete obsoletion of the black pupilled spots of the secondaries. I have no doubt that this is merely a variety of Eversmann's insect, as the genitalia agree entirely with it, and the serrations at the apex of the clasp are precisely as in that species.

Groum-Grshimailo states $(l.\ c.)$ that he has placed all the pheretiades from the Pamir in his collection under the name pheretulus, and presumably the same has been done in the collection of the Grand Duke Nicolas, but I have no doubt whatever that is a mistake. I have not seen this species from the Pamir at all, whilst pherecydes is evidently common in that region; the specimens belonging to the former collection are in the British Museum, and those from the Pamir are certainly not pheretulus but pherecydes.

v. tekessana, Alph.

Were it not for the fact that Alphéraky is much too careful a worker to have forgotten Standinger's description of pheretulus, I should have thought that this had taken place; he only compares it with pheretulus, and I have no doubt whatever that it is pheretulus. Seven specimens were taken, six males and a female, on the river Tékesse in the Thian-Chan.

Plebeius dis. Gr. Gr.

The type of this species is now in the British Museum; it is a female not a male, as stated in Standinger's "Catalog," and is entirely blackish-brown with a prominent white spot closing the cell in each wing. Below at the first glance it has a certain resemblance to pheretes. Hb., but on further examination it is soon seen that it occupies an intermediate position between the species we have been considering and Hübner's insect; the spots below are white without the black pupils, and occupy positions combining somewhat the characteristics of the two insects just named.

It is a thoroughly good species described originally from Amdo south-east of the Kuku-noor, but it has also recently been received from Thibet; there are at present, I believe, only four specimens known. Before closing these notes I should like to make a few brief remarks on the species orbitulus.

Orbona, Gr., Gr., (1891), Hor. xxv, p. 453. Svn. orbitulinus, Stgr. (1892), Iris, v, p. 318. ... oberthuri, Stgr. (1901), "Catalog," p. 81.

It is curious and interesting to find precisely the same large form of this well-known European species occurring in the Pyrenees, in South-East Siberia, Mongolia and Amdo. I have specimens that if unlabelled and mixed up it would be absolutely impossible to separate out again. Groum-Grshimailo's name has priority, and the other two so far as I am concerned must sink as synonyms to it.

Menetries' form wosnesenskii from Kamschatka is described from a ?; of this I have very little doubt. The form from that region is slightly larger perhaps than European specimens, though it shows very little if any difference when compared with the other Far Eastern and the Pyrenean races: it is very doubtful if the white spots shown in the figure would persist, and, when it is remembered that they do not appear in any of the few males that I have seen from that district, it would seem almost well to discard the name. I am, however, loth to do it on insufficient material, and therefore propose to retain it until more collections come to hand from that somewhat remote region. Plebeius orbitulus is a variable species: I have specimens of the 2 with white dots as in wosnesenskii from several districts, and on Mount Canigou (Pyrenees) last summer I obtained many specimens which were also excessively dark.

Explanation of Plates VI, VII, VIII.

PLATE VI.

Fig. 1. Plebrius orbitalus.

2. Plebeius aegagrus,

3. Plebeius jaloka.

4. Plebeius pheretiades.

5. Plebeius phercoydes.

All magnified \times 25.

PLATE VII.

Fig. 1. Plebeius orbitulus (upper apex of clasp showing the teeth),

2. Plebeius aegagrus (upper apex of clasp showing the teetle).

Originally magnified \times 90, but reduced slightly to bring it within the regulation size of the plate.

PLATE VIII.

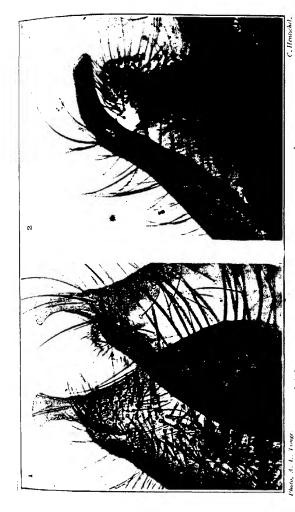
- Fig. 1. Plebeius pheretiades (upper apex of clasp showing the teeth).
 - 2. Plebeius jaloka (upper apex of clasp showing the teeth).
 - 3. Plebeius pherecydes (upper apex of clasp showing the teeth).

Fig. 1 was magnified \times 250, figs. 2 and 3 \times 90, but these have been reduced slightly to bring them within the regulation size of the plate.

JUNE 13, 1913.



Photo, A. F. Longe. Male armature of the Orbitulus group of the genus Plebenus.



1. Orbitulus.
Male armature - ends of clasps to show the difference in the teeth.

Pheretrades.
 Jatoka.
 Male armature —ends'ot clasps to show the difference in the teeth.

VII. Note sur Lucanides conservés dans les collections de l'Université d'Oxford et du British Museum. Par M. H. BOILEAU, F.E.S.

[Read October 16th, 1912.]

PLATE IX.

PARMI les auteurs qui se sont spécialement occupés de l'étude des Lucanides, il faut citer au premier rang le Professeur Westwood et le Major Parry auxquels on doit un très grand nombre de descriptions et de remarques utiles.

Beaucoup d'autres descriptions plus anciennes sont indiquées dans les publications sous le nom du Révérend Hope, mais il est juste de dire que certaines d'entre elles paraissent en réalité devoir être attribuées à Westwood. Il semble que l'on puisse, en particulier, considérer comme telles les descriptions des n. sp. insérées dans le Catalogue publié en 1845 sous le titre: "A Catalogue of the Lucanoid Coleoptera in the Collection of the Rev. F. W. Hope." ('ette brochure porte en effet un sous-titre : "With descriptions of the new species therein contained," au dessous duquel, sur certains exemplaires.* se trouve la mention manuscrite, de la main de Westwood, "by J. O. Westwood." Il est extrêmement probable que ces descriptions. qui ne sont guère que de courtes diagnoses, sont bien dûes i Westwood et que la mention " Hope " qui suit le nom des n. sp. décrites est une simple indication de catalogue, n'avant pas plus de valeur que la mention "Catalogue Dejean" donnée pour certaines espèces également citées dans cet opuscule.

Quoi qu'il en soit. l'ensemble des descriptions de Hope, Westwood et Parry constitue encore maintenant une des bases importantes de l'étude des Lucanides, aussi ai-je été particulièrement heureux en 1906, de profiter d'un court voyage en Angleterre pour examiner le plus grand nombre possible des types décrits par ces auteurs. Ceux auxquels

^{*} Un de ces exemplaires, ayant été envoyé à Snellen von Vollenhoven par Westwood a été mentionné par Albers (Deutsch. Ent. Zeitschr. 1884, p. 301) qui a signalé le fait et ses conséquences. de possède également un de ces catalogues à titre modifié par Westwood et je présume qu'il en existe d'autres.

le nom de Hope a été attaché sont, pour la plupart, conservés au musée de l'Université d'Oxford. M. le Professeur Poulton, que je ne saurais assez remercier de son excellent accueil, a poussé l'obligeance jusqu'à me confier quelques uns de ces précieux spécimens que j'ai ainsi pu étudier avec tout le soin désirable. Dans ce même musée et dans les riches collections du British Museum, où j'ai trouvé, grâce à MM. Waterhouse et G. Arrow, les plus grandes facilités d'étude, se trouvent également de nombreux types de Westwood et de l'arry, ainsi que plusieurs espèces

remarquables, décrites par M. Waterhouse. Beaucoup de ces espèces sont, en fait, restées tout à fair inconnues de la plupart des spécialistes, les anciennes dis. gnoses étant absolument insuffisantes pour les caractérises. aussi ai-je pensé qu'il ne serait pas inutile de résumer les résultats de l'étude que j'en ai pu faire, quelque incomplète qu'elle soit en raison du peu de temps dont j'ai dispose à Londres et à Oxford. J'ai joint à ces notes, quelques-uns des croquis faits sur place, bien qu'ils ne soient pas ce que j'aurais désiré donner ici. Une revision analogue, mais d'une tont autre importance, a été faite par le Major Parry au moment de l'établissement de son premier Catalogue.* Il est évident que pour ce travail considérable et de haute valeur. Parre a dû examiner les types conservés à Oxford, vraisemblablement avec l'aide de Westwood. A ce moment, les matériaux d'étude dont on disposait, lui permirent déjà de très nombreuses rectifications. Mais, pour plusieurs espèces. des doutes ont subsisté, et j'aurai plus loin l'occasion de montrer que dans certains cas la synonymie adoptée d'après Parry est erronée et doit être rectifiée. Nous avons en effet maintenant, non pour toutes, mais pour la plupart des espèces anciennes, des éléments de comparaison bien plus considérables que ceux auxquels avaient recours les anciens descripteurs et il nous est ainsi devenue possible de reconnaître leurs erreurs. Celles-ci sont d'ailleurs bien excusables quand il s'agit d'insectes tellement variables dans leur forme et leur taille qu'à plusieurs reprises les spécialistes les plus autorisés ont réuni des espèces très distinctes, ou séparé sous deux, trois et même quatre noms les différents développements de la même espèce.

Les observations dont je donne ici le résumé, portent sur tous les types qu'il m'a été possible de reconnaître en

^{*} A Catalogue of Lucanoid Coleoptera, etc. etc., Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1864.

examinant les collections. La plupart de ceux-ci ont d'ailleurs été identifiés depuis longtemps par les entomologistes éminents qui ont eu la charge des collections et se trouvent très correctement étiquetés. Ces précieux spécimens sont, en général, tant à Londres qu'à Oxford, dans un état de conservation des plus satisfaisants. Leurs anciennes étiquettes ont, le plus souvent, été scrupuleusement conservées, précaution qui a une importance considérable et qui permet, dans bien des cas, de reconnaître si tel ou tel spécimen se rapporte ou non aux descriptions anciennes et constitue un type ou tout au moins un cotype de l'espèce. Jai également mentionné certains exemplaires qui, sans être des types, appartiennent à des espèces rares ou intéressantes.

Pour plus de simplicité j'ai suivi, dans ces notes, l'ordre approximatif de la classification adoptée par l'arry, qui n'a d'ailleurs pas été modifiée sensiblement par les récents auteurs. Je me borne à mentionner les types revus en 1906, sur lesquels aucune observation ne me paraît utile à présenter, en indiquant par les lettres B. M. (British Museum) et U. O. (Université d'Oxford) les collections dans lesquels ils sont conservés.

Sphenognethous higginsi Parry. Ent. Monthl. Mag., 1876, p. 174. Le mâle de cette espèce est jusqu'à présent fort rare. Outre le type, qui fait partie de la collection de M. R. Oberthür, et un exemplaire de la collection Van de Poll, actuellement dans ma collection, je ne connais que le spécimen du British Museum. Ces trois insectes sont absolument différents du S. garleppi que j'ai décrit, et la synonymie qui figure fréquemment sur les catalogues des marchands allemands et dont je ne connais pas l'auteur, est erronée. S. higginsi est un insecte de plus petite taille que S. garleppi, ses mandibules sont plus rectilignes: les angles antérieurs et surtout les angles postérieurs du protherax sont arrondis, la saillie humérale des élytres est coupée obliquement. Tous ces caractères n'existent pas chez S. garleppi.

Sphenoquathus canaliculatus Parry, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1874, p. 368, pl. 4, fig. 2. Le type, conservé au Büish Museum, ressemble beaucoup à un petit mâle de 8. feisthameli Guérin; les angles anténeurs de la tête sont très agus; la couleur est celle du 8. feisthameli; la double épine des angles postérieurs du prothorax est peu développée. Pour affirmer la synonymie il serait nécessaire de comparer

le type à plusieurs exemplaires de même développement du S. feisthameli, mais elle me paraît au moins vraisemblable

Dendroblax carlei White, Voyage Ereb, and Terror, 1846, Ent., p. 9, pl. 2, figs. 9-10. Le type conservé au British Museum parait être un mâle d'après ses autennes.

Rhyssonotus jugularis Westwood, Trans. Ent. Sor. Lond. 1863. p. 429. pl. 14. fig. 1. Le type, présumé être un femelle, mais qui me paraît plutôt être un mâle, est conservé au British Museum.

Lamprima schreibersi Hope in litt. L'insecte type est un mâle de taille movenne de L. aurata Latr., de couleur verte, avec la tête vert doré un peu rougeâtre.

Lamprima cocralea Donovan, Ins. Nov. Holl., 1805. tab. 1. Il existe, au musée d'Oxford et au British Museum quelques exemplaires d'une Lamprima d'un vert plus on moins bleu, parfois bleu violacé, ayant la tête d'un ven bronzé, à peine un peu rougeâtre sur les carènes céphaliques. qui présentent, outre leur conleur spéciale, une légère modification de la forme habituelle des mandibules, surtour pour celle de gauche. L'extrémité des mandibules se trouve en effet plus ou moins nettement quadridentée an lieu d'être, comme d'ordinaire, tridentée, ce qui est réalisé par l'existence d'une petite dent supplémentaire placée entre la dent supérieure simple et la dent apicale bifurquée, Ces insectes paraissent être des L. latroillei M. L., faiblement modifiés et peuvent être considérés comme appartenant à une variété on sous-variété de cette espèce. Je n'en ai vu des spécimens que dans des collections anciennes où ils sont en général étiquetés: "Corrolea Donovan." Leur provenance exacte m'est inconnac. Il y a huit spécimens à Oxford dont un beau mâle, très typique, venant de la collection Hope et deux autres grands exemplaires bien caractérisés, provenant de la collection Westwood. Trois autres sont au British Museum. (Pl. IX. fig. 5, L. cocodo. mandibules.)

Lamprina fulgida Dupont (type ou cotype!). Sous le nom de paneticullis Hope, fulgida, Dupont, sont conservés à Oxford plusieurs femelles, dont l'une porte une étiquette visiblement très ancienne, sur laquelle se trouvent tracés, d'une écriture allongée, les mots: "fulgida mihi." Uest une L. aurata Latr.

Lamprima paneticollis Dejean, Hope in litt. Le spécimen qui porte la mention; "paneticollis Dej." est également une L. aucata Latr. (U. O.). Lamprima insularis Hope in litt. Le spécimen de Hope est un mâle de L. micardi Reiche, assez grand exemplaire de couleur bronzée, à pointe sternale assez forte. (U. O.)

Control Lamprina purpurascens Hope, type, Cat., p. 28. L'insecte ainsi désigné est également un mâle de L. micardi Reiche, assez grand, de couleur bronzée rosatre (U. O.). Espèce omise par Parry dans son Catalogue.

Lamprima tasmaniae Hope, type, Cat., p. 27. Le type paraît être un petit exemplaire, vert foncé, à courtes mandibules, de L. latreillei MacLeay. Cette synonymie a été indiquée par Parry (Cat. 1864, p. 69). (U. O.)

indiquée par l'arry (v.a., 1991), p. 69). (C. C.) Lamprima subrugosa Hope, type, Cat., p. 28.—Le type est un mâle moyen de *L. acuca* Fabr., comme l'a indiqué Parry (Cat. 1861, p. 70). (U. O.)

Lamprima sumptuosa Hope, type, Cat., p. 28. Le type est un petit spécimen, assez étroit, parallèle, de couleur dorée cuivreuse, de *L. micardi* Reiche. Parry a considéré dans son premier Catalogue (Cat. 1864, p. 7 et p. 70) cette espèce comme distincte, mais elle ne se sépare de *L. micardi* pat aucun caractère valable (U.O.).

Lamprima nigricollis Hope, type, Cat., p. 28. Cette espèce n'a pas été mentionnée par Parry dans son Catalogue de 1864. Le type conservé à Oxford est une femelle d'un noir glacé bleu, avec la tête vert doré muancée de rouge cuivre. Les pattes sont presque noires. La saillie du prosternum est presque nulle. L'insecte porte une étiquette: "Nigricollis Hope, micardi teste Parry." qui prouve que cette Lamprime, quoique non inscrite au Catalogue de 1864, a été examinée par Parry. Je rapporte également ce spécimen à L. micardi Reiche.

Steptocerus speciosus Fairmaire, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr., 1850, p. 53. La femelle, figurée par Westwood (Tr. Ent. Soc., ser. 2, vol. iii., 1853-56, p. 204, pl. xi., figs. 1, 4a, 4b, 4c, 4d), est conservée à Oxford.

Colophon thunbergi Westwood, Trans. Ent. Sec. Lond., 1855, p. 198, pl. 10, fig. 2 type. L'exemplaire, conservé à Oxford, correspond bien à la figure donnée par Westwood, mais les étiquettes sont récentes. Le type du C. aestroodi Gray, figure également dans la collection. L'examen de ces spécimens est d'autant plus intéressant que M. Péringuey a cru devoir mettre en doute la validité de l'espèce et a affirmé, un peu légérement, que le C. thembergi était simplement la femelle du C. restwoodi. Je ne sais sur quels documents est basée la conviction de M. Péringuey, mais il

me paraît certain qu'elle n'est pas exacte. Le C. thunberhi du Musée d'Oxford est un spécimen dont les parties génitales et la mâchoire de gauche ont été disséquées. Ces mêmes organes se retrouvent sur un carton où se trouve la mention: "Genitalia et max. Colophonhuffonii, Wd." Ce demier nom était probablement celui que Westwood s'était d'abord proposé de donner à l'espèce. Les organes génitaux sont ceux d'un mâle. C. thunbergi doit donc être considéré comme distinct de C. westwoodi.

Il est à noter d'ailleurs que Westwood a formellement affirmé que le type du *C. thunbergi* était un mâle et non comme on pourrait le supposer, l'autre sexe du *C. westwooh*

Colophon westwoodi Gray, in Griff, Anim, Kingd., 1832. p. 534., pl. 46, fig. 5, type. L'insecte porte deux étiquettes anciennes: "Colophon lethroides Hope, westwoodi 6." avec l'indication ajoutée au crayon "5" et "Colophon westwoodi, Gray in Griff., Westw. in Ann. Sc. Nat. Sur un carton se trouvent l'organe génital, qui est celui d'un mâle, et le dernier segment abdominal, côté dorsal. Ce carton porte: "Genitalia Colophonis westwoodi." Le spérimen, conservé au British Museum, est également un mâle, D'après ce qui précède, les hypothèses de M. Péringney doivent être rejetées.

Phalacrognathus westwoodi Shipp., Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1893, p. 223. Le type est un mâle de Ph. muelleri M. L., appartenant à la forme majeure, mais non au maximum de son développement.

Pseudolucanus atratus Hope, in Gray, Zool, Miscell. 1831, p. 22. Cat., p. 10. Le type est un mâle de faible développement. à mandibules simples, provenant du Nepaul (U. O.).

Lucanus Insilanicus Hope, type, Cat., p. 9. C'est un mâle de très grande taille, de la forme un peu spéciale, allongée et élégante, qui se trouve dans la péninsule et se rencontre déjà dans les Pyrénées. Cette race ressemble à celle de Syrie, mais les antennes ne diffèrent pas de celles du L. cervos ordinaire.

Lucanus lanifer Hope, in Royle III. Nat. Hist. Hymal. Ins., 1833, p. 55, pl. 9, fig. 4, Cat. p. 9. Le mâle type est de grande taille, la fourche des mandibules est pointue et ne présente pas l'élargissement apical que l'on remarque sur certains exemplaires. La femelle type, L. rupifrons Hope, est petite, elle se rapporte bien à cette espèce (U. O.).

Lucanus cantori Hope, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1812. p. 83.

types. Le mâle est un exemplaire moyen, la femelle type existe également dans la collection (U. O.).

Lucanus villosus Hope, in Gray, Zool. Miscell., 1831. p. 22. Un mâle de cette rare espèce existe au British Museum, il n'est pas impossible que ce soit le type de Hope. D'après le Catalogue Hope, p. 4, le L. villosus n'existait pas dans la collection Hope. Je ne l'ai pas retrouvé à Oxford. L'espèce était représentée dans la collection Parry par un couple, actuellement conservé dans la collection de M. R. Oberthür, mais ce couple, d'après le Catalogue dressé au moment de la vente de la collection Parry, ne comprenait pas de trpe.

L'insecte du British Museum, très voisin du L. lunifer par les mandibules, se rapproche également beaucoup de cette espèce par la tête, le thorax et les pattes.

Lucanus mearesi Hope, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1842, p. 83, Cat., p. 10. Le type est un grand mâle dont la fourche mandibulaire ne présente pas d'élargissement sur la dent apicale (U. O.).

Lucanus nigripes Hope, Cat., p. 10. Parry a signalé (Cat., 1861, p. 72) que cet insecte était la femelle du précédent, ce qui avait déjà été indiqué comme possible dans la diagnose originale. Le spécimen étiqueté comme type est une femelle de taille médiocre, sans étiquette ancienne. Cet insecte doit bien être rapporté au L. meuresi. Une autre femelle, de plus grande taille, qui porte l'étiquette ancienne: "Mearse, India," appartient également à cette espèce. L'attribution du type à l'une ou à l'autre des deux femelles peut être douteuse, mais la synonymie demeure, de toute façon, correcte (U. O.).

Lucinus westermanni Hope, Cat., p. 10. Le type est un mâle moyen, ne présentant aucune particularité (U. O.).

Lucanus vicinus Hope, Cat., p. 10. Cette espèce est une de celles qui ont donné lieu à des discussions. Elle a été admise par Parry (Cat. 1864, p. 73), et ce spécialiste possédait un spécimen passé ensuite dans la collection Barton et actuellement conservé dans ma propre collection, qu'il considérait comme un L. vicinus. Cet exemplaire porte, le la main de Parry, une étiquette ainsi libellée: "L. vicinus, Hope, from his coll, Ind. O. Burm., says good spiron Poonah but l'a sp. very close to cereas." L'insecte présente tous les caractères d'un L. cereus de forme mineure, légèrement déformé par un accident, aussi la synonymie: L ricinus Hope = L. smithi Parry, donnée par M. Planet

dans sa monographie * (vol. ii, p. 63) d'après l'examen da type du L. vicinus par M. R. Oberthür, m'avait toulous semblée fort douteuse. La diagnose du Catalogue Hope di en effet expressément que le type ressemble à un L_{ergrug}^{-1} de petite taille et appartient peut-être à une simple variété géographique. L'examen fait par M. R. Oberthur a di être des plus superficiels, ou aura porté sur un autre exemplaire que le type, car. après avoir étudié ce spécimen, je ne puis lui trouver aucune parenté avec L. smithi. ressemble au contraire beaucoup à l'exemplaire de Parre que j'avais emporté à Oxford, mais est plus grand et sais défectuosité. Il n'y a pour moi aucun donte sur l'attribution de ces insectes, qui sont des L. cercus de forme mineure. Quant à leur provenance, l'hypothèse la plus vraisemblable est que ces deux seuls spécimens comms du L. vicinus sont des L. cervus européens, emportés ou envoyés aux Indes et qui auront été réexpédiés sans indication de provenance, soit volontairement, soit par erreur, Des confusions de ce genre se sont produites plusieurs fois et se produisent encore assez fréquemment; j'ai reçu, pour ma part, un Dorcus parallelipipedus de Sumatra et des Figalus de l'Amérique du Sud, sans parler des erreurs nombreuses de provenance que l'on trouve dans toutes les anciennes collections.

Lucanus americanus Hope, Cat., p. 10. Cet insecte a été considéré par Parry comme synonyme du L. arros, Le type est d'un aspect très singulier. C'est évidenment un insecte immature. Les élytres sont paunes. La forme ellement décolorées et les tarses sont jaunes. La forme ellemême est assez spéciale. L'insecte paraît être un L. creos mineur, mais très fort pour son développement mandibulaire, et beaucoup plus massif que cela n'est habituel pour ceux de ces insectes qui provienment de l'Europe occidentale. J'ai reçu récemment un lucane de cette forme, mais plus petit, provenant de Sarepta (Bussie Méridionale) et, dans l'état actuel de nos commaissances, on peut admettre que c'est à une race locale analogue qu'appartient le L. americanus Hope.

Je dois cependant dire que, d'après des sp'eimens femelles qui se trouvent dans plusieurs collections il

^{• &}quot;Généralement désigné dans les collections sons le non de Smithii que lui a donné Parry, ce Lucane n'est autre que la Lee, ricinus, ainsi que M. R. Oberthur a pu le constater l'année demière à Oxford, en examinant la collection de Hope." Planet, lee, cé.

semblerait exister, dans l'Amérique du Nord, un Lucanus plus grand que le L. claphus. Mais ces femelles, dont il pros 8 deux exemplaires au British Museum, sont très distinctes de celles du L. cercus et il parait bien peu vraisemblable que leurs mâles se rapportent au L. americanus Hope.

Lucanus laminifer Waterhouse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.. 1890, p. 33. Les types existent au British Museum; ils comprenaient un mâle d'une espèce distincte, que j'ai

séparé et décrit sous le nom de L. dohertyi.

Lucanus swinhoci Parry, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1874. p. 370, pl. 4, fig. 4. Les types, mâle et femelle, sont au British Museum.

Lucanus sp. ? Planet, Essai Monographique, vol. ii. p. 124, fig. 75. M. Planet a figuré (loc. cit.) d'après un roquis de l'album de Parry conservé chez M. R. Oberthür. un singulier mâle de *Lucanus* provenant du Liban, et l'a rapproché, avec quelque doute, du Lucanus qu'il a décrit, dans le même travail, sous le nom de L. cercus, var. akbesiana Planet, Essai Monogr, vol. i. p. 62, Pl. 14, fig. 2. L'ai retrouvé cet exemplaire dans la collection du British Museum. Il porte les étiquettes anciennes; "Macroykyllus? Reiche, Syria, Lebanon, n. sp. Dr. Mervon.

L'insecte est un spécimen défectueux. Les deux mandihules ont été arrachées et mal rentrées dans leurs alvéoles. ce qui leur donne l'aspect falciforme reproduit par le croquis de Parry. En examinant l'insecte, on voit extérieurement, à la base de la mandibule, l'apophyse sortie de son logement. La tête et le corps sont ceux d'un L. ibedeus Motsch, (orientalis Kraatz) assez fort et assez plat. [Pl. IX. fig. 14].

Rhaetus westwoodi Parry, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1862. p. 108, type måle, conservé au British Museum,

Hexacthrias longi pennis Hope, Cat., pp. 10.11. Cetinsecte est indiqué, dans la diagnose, comme provenant de Java et dell'Assamet comme pouvant être la femelle de l'Hexarthrius thinoceros Ol. Parry, (Cat. 1864, p. 74) a admis cette hypothèse et, dans la collection d'Oxford, le type a été réuni aux spécimens de H_{γ} thémoreros. Les étiquettes que porte cet insecte sont : 1 "Java." 2 "homopoures Hope." et insecte sont : 1 daya. 3 "longipennis Hope Assam." La provenance Assam doit être considérée comme erronée. L'insecte, étroit avec des élytres longues, une tête très bombée et des canthus oculaires arrondis extérieurement, me parait être une femelle de l'Hexarthrius buqueti Hope. Hexarthrius rhinoceros Ol. est rarement reçu de Java et, de plus, la structure de H. rhinoceros femelle est plus courte et plus

robuste que celle du type de H. longipennis.

Hexarthrius falciger Hope, Cat., p. 11. Cet insecte a également été réuni à H. rhinoceros Ol. par Parry (Cat., 1864. p. 74) comme appartenant à la forme mineure de cette espèce. Le type provient de Java et porte les mêmes étiquettes de provenance que le spécimen type de H. longipennis, toutefois au lieu d'Assam' la troisième étiquette indique "Java." L'insecte est de très faible développement et difficile à déterminer à vue, il me paraît cependant être un H. buqueti Hope (U. O.).

Hexarthrius forsteri Hope, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., 1841, p. 587, pl. 40, fig. 1. Cat., p. 11. Cette espèce est représentée par trois spécimens anciens. Des deux plus grands, qui portent l'étiquette "Calanus. Hope." le second pour la taille correspond très bien avec la figure donnée par le descripteur (Linn. Trans. 18, 588, tab. 40, fig. 1). Le plus petit porte l'étiquette "Cantori Hope." (U. 0.) Hexarthrius serricollis Hope, Cat., p. 11, est bien, comme l'a indiqué Parry (Cat. 1864, p. 74), la femelle de H. forsteri

(U. O.).

Hexarthrius davisoni Waterhouse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1888, p. 250. Cette espèce, dont les types sont conservés au British Museum, a bien pour synonymes H. cotesi Nonfried et H. castetsi Boileau.

Cladognathus confacius Hope, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1842. p. 60. Cat., p. 18. J'espérais trouver dans les collections de l'Université d'Oxford le type de Hope, mais je l'ai cherché inutilement. Par contre, les exemplaires indiqués par la diagnose comme se rapportant à cette espèce et autrefois nommés L. whithillii Hope existent dans la collection: mais ce sont sans aucun doute des C. graffa Fabr, ainsi que l'a indiqué Parry.

Les deux plus grands exemplaires mesurent l'un 34 lignes. l'autre 31. Le premier porte les indications : "Withill. Bombay" et "Confacius var. Withillii Hope." le second : "Withillii Hope." le vautres mesurent 26½ et 25 lignes, et ont simplement les étiquettes de provenance : "Poona" pour le premier. Bombay pour le deuxième. Ils représentent probablement le C. brahminus Hope.

Le C. confucius type est indiqué comme ayant en 28

lignes; il ne correspond donc à aucun de ces spécimens; on roit d'ailleurs qu'il s'agit d'un petit exemplaire. Le provenance "Chusan" me porte à croire que le type doit bien être un C. confucius tel que nous le comprenons maintenant; la confusion faite par Hope (ou Westwood) entre les deux espèces voisines s'explique par le faible développement du type du C. confucius.

C. downesi Hope, Cat. p. 19, type, existe dans la collection d'Oxford; c'est une femelle courte et large, dont l'étiquette de provenance est Bombay: on doit la considérer comme

étant une femelle de U. giraffa Fabr.

Psalidoremus motschulskyi Waterhouse, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1869, p. 16. Le type de cette espèce est conservé au British Museum. Dans la description, la provenance est indiquée "Japon ou Archipel Indien." Je possède, de cette espèce, deux exemplaires qui se trouvaient dans la collection Barton et venaient de la collection Parry. comme aussi le type de la description. Tous deux sont de la forme mineure mais se rapportent bien au P. motscholskui et ont été déterminés comme tels par Parry. Le plus grand porte l'indication : "I. Formose, L'autre : "Coll. Saunders Formosa." La provenance Formose me paraît donc certaine: elle est d'ailleurs tout à fait vraisemblable [Pl. IX, fig. 13].

Metopodontus downesi Hope, Trans. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1835, p. 99, pl. 13, fig. 7, Cat., p. 11. Très exactement représenté par la figure donnée par le descripteur (Zool. Trans. i, p. 99, pl. 13, fig. 7), le type est conservé à

Oxford.

Metopodontus savagei Hope, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1842. p. 494. Cat., pp. 11, 12. Deux mâles et une femelle sont indiqués comme étant les types. La femelle seule porte une indication un peu précise de localité: "Palmas."

Metopodonius ungulatus Hope, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1842. p. 494. Cat., p. 12. Le type, conservé comme les précédents à Oxford, est, comme l'a indiqué Parry (Cat. 1861, p. 82) un M. sacagei de forme mineure. Ses mandibules sont inermes.

Metopodontus castaneus, Hope, Cat., p. 12. Cette espèce a toujours été considérée comme valable. L'insecte indiqué comme type dans la collection d'Oxford mesure exactement les 24 lignes indiquées par la description. Il porte deux étiquettes anciennes: "Castanea," Castaneas Sn. P. Walker." Les mandibules sont celles d'un exemplaire appartenant à la forme moyenne des Metopodontus de cette section (Metopodontus vrais); elles présentent une dent basale trituberculée, aucune dent médiane, et trois denticules anté-apicaux. Par la forme générale, la coloration, surtout celle des pattes et des élytres, et par l'angle médian du prothorax cet insecte se rattache, saus aucun doute possible, au M. cianuamomeus Guérin, de Java. Le M. custaneus. Hope, doit donc passer en synonymie, Comme je l'indique plus loin les espèces que l'on recoit habituellement de l'Inde et que l'on désigne dans les collections sous le nom de M. custaneus sont, en réalité des M. foccatus Hope, on des M. poultoni Boileau.

des M. forcatus (10pc, 611 des 3). fontant Bolleau,
Metopodortus omissus Hope, Trans. Linn. Soc., [8]2,
p. 591. Cat., p. 12. Ainsi que l'a indiqué l'arry (Cat. 18]1,
p. 79) le type est un M. forcatus Hope. L'exemplaire
étiqueté comme type appartient à la forme moyenne. Les
mandibules, dépourrues de dent médiane, ont une double
dent basale. Il existe un autre exemplaire, qui semble
ancien; un peu moins développé, contrairement à l'indication donnée par l'arry (loc. cit.) et conformément à la
diagnose.

Metopodontus forcutus Hope, Trans. Linn. Soc., 1842. p. 590, Cat., p. 12. Comme je viens de l'indiquer, c'est le M. castaneas Hope de la plupart des collections. Le nom de M. forcutus est seul valable, la description du M. omissus suivant celle du M. forcatus et étant relative à un plus petit exemplaire de la même espèce. Le type est un mile intermédiaire entre la forme moyenne et la forme majeure. Les mandibules ont une dent médiane simple, à gauche, mais celle-ci est sculement aux deux cinquièmes de la longueur à partir de la base. A droite, la dent est bifide. L'insecte vient de Sylhet. L'indication "Java" qui suit la provenance correcte "Assam" dans le Catalogue, vient évidemment d'une confusion avec d'autres exemplaires appartenant au M. einnimmens Guerin, qui aurori sus doute été vus par Hope ou Westwood dans d'autres collections.

Metopoloutus astaenides Hope, Trans. Lina, Soc. 1842, p. 590. Cat., p. 12. Parry a déjà indiqué que cet insecte était un M. foccutus minor (Cat. 1864, p. 79). Le type est un exemplaire à mandibules entièrement dentière le 12-13 de 12-13

Metopodont as fraternas Hope, Cat., pp. 12, 13, La même synonymie correcte a été donnée par l'arry (loc.cil). Le type ne différe du précédent que par ses mandibules incomplètement denticulées; il appartient à un développement plus fort.

ment pus de la mention de la m

Metopodontus fulcipes Hope, Cat., p. 13. La synonymie donnée par Parry (Cat., 1864, p. 79) : falcipes - cinnamomens var. min. est exacte. Le type est un mâle de très netite dimension du M. cinnamamacas. Il porte l'étiquette : fulcipes" au verso de laquelle se trouve l'indication "rafflesii Hope." qui a été barrée. Le M. rafflesii Hope Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1841, p. 106), est, suivant Parry, (Cat. 1864, p. 79) la femelle du M. cinnamomeus ; je n'ai pas retrouvé ce type à Oxford, par contre celui du M. pullidipennis Hope (Trans. Linn. Soc., 1842, p. 590) s'y tronve conservé : c'est un grand male du M. cinicamomeus, dont la seule particularité à signaler est l'existence d'une dent médiane double à la mandibule de droite. Il résulte de ce qui précède que le M. cinnamomeus Guérin a été décrit quatre fois par Hope et Westwood sous les noms de pallidipermis, castanens, falcipes et rafflesii.

Melopodontus impressus Waterhouse, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1861, p. 17. types conservés au British Museum. (ette espèce est intéressante, peu comme: sa provenance exacte est ignorée. Elle se rapproche des espèces pour lesquelles Jakowleff avait créé le sous gente Hopldocramom; les femelles, en particulier, sont fortement ponctuées et appellent celles de ce groupe, dont elles ont à peu près la taille. Je ne considère pas comme absolument certain que le plus grand mâle appartienne à la même espèce que

Metopolontus limbatus Waterhouse, Ann. Mag. Nat. llist, ser. 5. xix, p. 381, types måle et femelle, British Miseum. Cette espèce est tantot considérée comme distincte, tantôt comme synonyme de M. contus Montrouzier. En général les exemplaires que l'on rapporte au M. limbatus forment passage entre le M. cinctus et le M. bausensis; ils sont assez allongés, un peu cylindriques, arec une large bordure jaune aux élytres et semblem former une sous variété ou une race locale. Dans le

collection du British Museum, il y a bien, sous la désignation cinctus, quelques spécimens de cette forme, provenant des Iles Murray, Cornwallis et du Cap York. Mais les véritables types viennent des Iles Thursday et ne me paraissent pas différer des M. cinctus de Nouvelle Guinée et des îles voisines. Le M. cinctus lui-même peut difficilement être séparé du M. bison, qui varie suivant les provenances et dont il constitue une variété.

Metopodontus roepstorffi Waterhouse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., ser. 6, v. p. 35, dont les types sont également au British Museum, ne peut guère être considéré que comme une variété du M. occipitalis Hope, dont la répartition géographique est fort étendue et qui varie sensiblement suivant les provenances. Les marques noires de la femelle, plus fortes que d'habitude, n'ont pas grande importance; on retrouve d'ailleurs sur des femelles du M. occipitalis de diverses localités la forte macule élytrale portée par les femelles du M. reepstorffi.

Metopodontus occipitatis Hope, Cat., p. 13. Le type mâle est un spécimen de forme moyenne, à mandibules symétriques; la femelle, brillante, présente une suture élytrale et des macules thoraciques très nettes; les macules céphaliques sont peu développées. Cettes insectes n'ont conservé aucune étiquette d'origine, mais la diagnose indique qu'ils proviennent des Philippines, ce qui concorde bien avec leur structure.

Metopodontus inquinatus Westwood, Cab. Or. Ent., p. 18, pl. 8., fig. 4. Je pense que le couple conservé au British Museum est formé par les deux types. Cet insecte est resté très rare dans les collections; il est étroitement apparenté au M. heplagiatus Westwood. Comme dans cette espèce, mais d'une manière moins mette, le mâle du M. inquinatus porte trois carênes sur la face inférieure des jones.

Prosopocorlas cavifrons Hope, Cat., p. 13. Le type est

un spécimen de forme majeure (U. O.).

Prosopoco lus lateralis Hope, Cat., p. 13. Il existe deux types mâles, le premier est un exemplaire de forme majeure, dont les mandibules sont dépourvues de dent médiane, le second appartient à la forme mineure. La femelle type est également conservée à Oxford. Quelques spécimens de la collection portent le nom craratus Dejean.

Prosapocoelus quadrulens Hope, Cat., p. 14. Cette espèce, et les quatre suivantes, sont restées très douteuses

et l'examen que j'en ai fait ne m'a pas permis de déterminer aussi exactement que je l'aurais désiré, leur synonymie véritable. La question se complique du fait que l'attribution réelle du *P. antilopus*, Swederus, est également restée problématique. Enfin il semble que les *Prosopocoelus* africains de ce groupe soient à la fois très proches et assez variables, ce qui rend encore plus difficile leur délimitation et leur synonymie.

Le P. quadridens type [Pl. IX. Fig. 8, mandibule] est un insecte d'un roux obscur. plus foncé sur la tête et le thorax. Les mandibules, la tête, le pronotum, sont finement et régulièrement granuleux; les élytres sont dépolies, avec la région suturale noircie et assez brillante: il existe de faibles traces de côtes. L'exemplaire est un mâle de forme maieure, dont les mandibules, légèrement élargies à la base, incrines sur la plus grande partie de leur longueur, portent chacune deux dents antéapicales, dont la plus voisine de l'apex est la plus forte. Ce sont donc les deux mandibules considérées ensemble qui portent quatre dents. Cet insecte est étiqueté comme venant de Sierra Leone. Un autre. presque pareil, est indiqué de "Cape Palmas." Ces deux exemplaires sont conservés au Musée d'Oxford. Je possède des spécimens tout à fait analogues venant de Sierra Leone, d'Assinie, du Dahomey, et même du Congo; je considère également que le Prosopococlus que l'on reçoit du Cameroun. et qui est de couleur un peu plus claire, ne diffère pas de cette espèce, c'est, je pense, cette variété qui a été décrite par M. Kolbe sous le nom de P. camaranas (Ent. Nachr., 1897. p. 12).

Tous ces insectes, et spécialement certains spécimens du Cameronn, semblent devoir être rapportés au P, analopous Swederus, quoique la description et le dessin ne permettent pas une affirmation absolue sur ce point. De toute façon, il est certain que le P, quadridens est identique au suivant :

Prosopocoelus supersi Hope, Cat., p. 14. Le type [P]. IX. fig. 9 mandibule], qui est également un mâle de grand développement, a une dent de plus aux mandibules et l'extrémité fourchue de celles-et est un peu plus plate. La dent supplémentaire, qui est assez faible, est voisine du milieu, et se trouve implantée dans le plan de la face inférieure de la mandibule qui est, comme chez quadradens, de section plutôt carrée qu'arrondie. Or si l'on regarde bien les mandibules du quadradens, on voit qu'il existe une faible carêne formant un rudiment de denticule au dessous

de la première dent et un peu plus près de celle-ci que chez le *P. sayersi*. Sauf des différences insignifiantes, les deux spécimens sont identiques comme forme et couleur et le nom de sayersi doit, de toute façon, ainsi que l'avait déjà indiqué Parry (Cat. 1864, p. 83) être considéré comme un simple synonyme de quadridens.

simple synonyme de quatrachs.

Prosopocodus speculifer Hope, Cat., p. 14. Le mâle et la femelle, qui sont les types de Hope, sont des spécimeus de petite taille. La couleur est sombre, avec la région suturale rembrunie et noirâtre. Les joues sont creuses, la saillie de l'épistome est simple. Cette espèce, qui est certainement identique à la suivante, P. pieripennis Hope, décrite antérieurement, me paraît pouvoir être également assimilée au P. camarinnis Kolbe qui n'en diffère guère que par une coloration plus claire. Les types du P. speculifer sont de Cape Palmas.

Prosopocoelus piccipennis Hope, Cat., p. 14. Le type est un insecte de forme élégante et de couleur sombre, appartenant à un développement moyen. Les mandibules sont relativement assez grêles. Les bords du pronotum ne sont pas droits, mais légèrement concaves avant l'angle médian. La tête et le prothorax sont granuleux. La provenance, d'après l'étiquette ancienne, est Sierra Leone. Parry a admis que les P. piccipennis et speculifer représentaient respectivement la forme moyenne et la forme mineure du P. quadrideus. S'il en est bien ainsi, comme je suis aussi disposé à le croire, le nom de piccipennis ausai description du P. antilopus Swed, devait être rapportée à une autre espèce, ce qui semble vraiment peu probable.

En résumé, dans l'état actuel de nos comaissances, on peut considérer les *P. piccipennis, quadriders, sayers* et specalifer Hope, ainsi que le *P. camaranois* Kolbe, comme synonymes du *P. antilopus* Swederus.

Prosopocorlus martini Hope, Cat., p. 14. Parry a admis (Cat., 1864, p. 82) que cet insecte représentait une forme du P. seu guiensis Klug. L'insecte conservé à Oxford différe certainement du P. piccipennis; il est encore plus foncé comme couleur, la suture élytrale est largement teintée de noir. Les canthus oculaires sont droits; les côtés du prothorax sont concaves derrière l'angle médian. Les tibias postérieurs sont inermes, comme l'indique la diagnose, mais portent un rentlement indiquant que des exemplaires plus petits et les femelles ont une épine à

cette paire de pattes comme à la précédente. L'épistome forme une saillie simple, peu prononcée. Tous ces caractères se retrouvent chez le *P. senegalensis* et la synonymie donnée par Parry me semble exacte.

Prosopocoelus hanningtoni Waterhouse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1890, p. 34. Cette espèce, dont les types sont au British Museum, se rattache au groupe du P. serricornis Latr.; elle ne diffère que par des caractères sans importance de l'espèce, largement répandue dans l'Afrique orientale allemande, qui a été ensuite décrite par M. Nonfried sous le nom de P. brunneus (Ent. Nachr., 1892), et que ce dernier considérait comme une variété du P. serricornis Latr. de Madagascar.

Prosopocoelus oweni Hope, Cat., pp. 14, 15. Le type est un petit mâle. Les mandibules présentent chacune un tubercule inférieur, plus développé à droite, mais bien distinct aussi à gauche. Il se rapporte bien aux spécimens ordinairement déterminés comme P. oweni dans les

collections.

Prosopocoelus subangulatus, Hope, Cat., p. 24. Cet insecte est conservé à Oxford, comme le précédent. Ainsi que l'a indiqué Parry (Cat. 1864, p. 82), c'est la femelle du P. oweni.

Prosopocoelus bulbosus Hope. Trans. Linn. Soc., xviii, p. 589, tab. xi, fig. 2, nec. P. bulbosus Hope. Cat., p. 20. Parry a signalé (A Revised Catalogue of the Lucanoid Col. etc. Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1870. p. 84) que le P. bulbosus Hope, Cat., p., 20. était un autre insecte que le P. bulbosus Hope antérieurement décrit dans les Trans. Linn. Soc. Le vrai P. bulbosus, tel qu'il a été figuré (loc. cit.) a la saillie de l'épistome simple et le P. bulbosus du Catalogue a cette saillie bituberculée. Je reviendrai, en parlant du P. spencei Hope, sur les conclusions que l'arry a cru devoir ture de cette constatation.

Le P. bulbosus type, conservé à Oxford, est certainement celui qui a été décrit dans les Trans. Linn. Soc., 1841, p. 589. Il est bien conforme au dessin donné dans cette publication (tab. xi. fig. 2). La saillie de l'épistome est simple.

Par contre, je n'ai pas vu les spécimens ayant servi de base à la description du Catalogue, mais il est très possible qu'ils existent dans la collection d'Oxford, mon attention ne s'étant pas portée sur l'intérêt que présentait, en réalité, leur recherche. Prosopocolus punctiger Hope, Cat., p. 24. C'est une femelle, qui appartient certainement à ce groupe. Il serait nécessaire de l'examiner avec beaucoup de soin pour pourvoir la rapporter à l'une ou l'autre des espèces connues et la synonymie (= spencei ♀) donnée par Parry (Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1870. p. 85), est basée sur l'hypothèse incorrecte de l'identité du P. bulbosus Hope (Trans. Linn. Soc.) et du P. spencei.

Prosopocodus spencei Hope, Cat., p. 19. Cette espère qui a été décrite par Hope (Trans. Linn. Soc., xviii, p. 589 d'après un mâle unique de développement maximum, de la collection Cantor, est en réalité peu connue et a donné lieu à des discussions anciennes, ainsi qu'à des confusions nombreuses. L'étude du type, conservé à Oxford, est donc

particulièrement intéressante.

Dans son premier Catalogue (1864, p. 37) Parry a exposé

Dans son premier Catalogue (1891, p. 31) Tany a expose les motifs pour lesquels il croyait devoir considérer P, spencei comme étant la forme maxima, très rare du P, bulbosns: malgré l'aspect très différent des mandibules, il avait aisément reconnu la parenté des deux insectes.

Ultérieurement, dans son deuxième Catalogue (1870, p. 84), comme je l'ai dit plus haut. Parry a signale qu'il v avait, en réalité, deux P. bulbosus distincts, l'un décrit par Hope dans les Trans. Linn. Soc. en 1841 en même temps que le P. spencei. l'autre décrit dans le Catalogue des Lucanides de la collection Hope en 1845. Les deux espèces différent par la saillie de l'épistome, qui est simple chez le premier et bituberculée chez le second; de plus on peut remarquer que la taille indiquée pour les deux spécimens types n'est pas exactement la même; une. 1, lin. 6 pour le premier, lin. 17 pour le second. Dans son travail. Parry a admis à nouveau l'identité spécifique du P. bulbosas décrit en 1841 et du P. spencei ; il a considéré. de plus, que la P. erenicollis Thomson, Ann. Soc. Ent. Trans., 1862, p. 418, était également assimilable au P. spencri; enfin il a laissé le nom de P. hulbasas à l'espèce décrite dans le Catalogue Hope de 1845.

Plus tard encore, Parry semble avoir en quelques dontes sur l'identification du P. crenicollis Thomson, puisque dans son trossième Catalogue, publié en 1875, le P. crenicollis est rétabli au nombre des espèces distinctes et signalé, en même temps comme manquant à sa collection; cette espèce n'est d'ailleurs pas indiquée dans le Catalogue de la vente de la collection en 1885. Il me paraît probable que dans l'intervalle écoulé entre la publication de son deuxième et de son troisième Catalogue, Parry aura eu l'occasion de voir en nature le P. crenicollis et qu'il aura reconnu qu'il différait notablement du P. bulbosus Hope (Trans. Linn. Soc.) qu'il considérait toujours comme étant la forme mineure du P. spencei.

Le fait que Parry n'a pas eu à sa disposition un spécimen du P. crenicollis et n'a pu, par suite, le comparer au type resté unique du P. spencei explique bien qu'il ait persisté à identifier le P. bulbosus à cette dernière espèce. La grande forme des deux P. bulbosus n'a d'ailleurs été reçue qu'une dizaine d'années plus tard. Si, à ce moment, la synonymie véritable n'a pu être établie, malgré le bon dessin du P. spencei donné par Parry (Cat., 1870, pl. 2, fig. 1), cela tient à ce que ce dessin laisse un petit doute sur la position et la grandeur de la dent médiane. On peut en effet supposer qu'il existe une dent supérieure dressée, dont les contours auraient été faiblement indiqués, analogue à celle des exemplaires de la forme maxima des P. bulbosus. La description est d'ailleurs encore moins explicite que le dessin sur ce point particulier.

En réalité, il n'y a aucune dent supérieure [Pl. IX, fig. 6 a,b,c, mandibule; d menton), et la petite dent que l'on voit sur le dessin de Parry et qu'on pourrait prendre pour la projection de l'extrémité de la dent supérieure, est un denticule placé sur la carène interne inférieure. Cette disposition est absolument différente de ce qui existe chez P. bulbosus et suffit à séparer immédiatement les mâles de développement majeur. Un autre caractère réside dans la forme de la carène suturale du menton, qui est simple chez P. spencci et trilobée chez les deux P. bulbosus ; ce caractère est d'autant plus marqué que le développement est plus grand, les males de la forme mineure proprement dite ont la carène suturale simple pour les trois espèces. Enfin les canthus oculaires du P. spencei sont plus élargis en arrière que ceux des deux P. bulbosus, les crénelures thoraciques sont plus marquées et la forme est plus élégante.

Il faut conclure de ces différences que P. spencei n'est pas la forme majeure de $P.\ bolbosus$ Hope (Trans. Linn. Soc.), qui constitue une espèce distincte.

Il en résulte immédiatement que P. bulbosus Hope. Cat., p. 20 qui constitue également une bonne espèce, doit recevoir un nouveau nom. Il me parait bien juste de lui donner celui de Parry, qui a reconnu le premier la différence

des deux P. bulbosus décrits par Hope.

Quant au P. crenicollis Thomson, je n'ai pas de notes sur les types de cette espèce, qui doivent faire partie de la collection de M. R. Oberthür, mais si je m'en rapporte à l'examen d'un spécimen qui faisait partie de la collection Muiszech et que j'ai trouvé dans la collection van de Poll avec l'étiquette "Crenicollis, comparé" il serait identique à l'insecte que j'ai décrit en 1904 (Le Naturaliste, 15, xii, p. 285) sous le nom de P. mordax. La description de Thomson, assez médiocre, s'applique à peu près à cet insecte. J'ai peu de doutes que le P. laticeps Möllenkamp dont la description a paru à la même date (Ins. Börse, 15, xii, p. 402) soit une espèce distincte de celle-ci, mais sa description est trop sommaire pour que je puisse l'affirmer absolument.

En étudiant le type du P. mordax, et le spécimen du P. crenicollis mentionné ci-dessus, ainsi qu'un exemplaire de la même espèce qui se trouve conservé au British Museum et porte l'indication "spencei Hope, crenicollis Thomson," il m'a paru probable que ces trois insectes appartiement à des formes mineures plus ou moins développées du P. spencei. Le passage de la forme mineure de grande taille à la forme maxima, étant très brusque dans ce groupe, il est difficile d'arriver à une certitude complète tant qu'on n'a pas vu une série suffisante de spécimens de taille variée, mais la synonymie me parait d'autant plus vraisemblable qu'on ne connaît aucun autre insecte pouvant représenter la forme mineure du P. spencei.

Si mes conclusions sont correctes, on peut donner le tableau suivant des quatre espèces affines qui constituent ce petit groupe:

- A. Saillie de l'épistome simple.
 - a. Suture du menton formant une carène lobée chez les exemplaires de grand et moyen développement.
 - b. Une dent supérieure médiane chez les mâles de développement maximum.
 1.
- 1. P. balbosus Hope Trans, Linn. Soc., 1841, p. 589, pl. 40, fig. 2.
 - c. Suture du menton formant une carène simple chez les exemplaires de grand et moyen développement.
 - d. Pas de dent supérieure médiane chez les mâles de développement maximum.—2.

 P. spencei Hope Trans. Linn. Soc., 1841, p. 589.— Synonymes: P. crenicollis Thomson, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr., 1862, p. 418.

P. mordaz, Boileau, Le Naturaliste, 1904, p. 285.

? P. laticeps, Möllenkamp, Ins. Börse, 1904, p. 402. R. Saillie de l'épistome bituberculée.

- a. Une dent supérieure médiane chez les mâles de développement maximum.
 - b. Suture du menton formant une carène lobée chez les exemplaires de grand et moyen développement. -3.
- 3. P. parryi n.n. (= P. bulbosus) Hope, Cat., p. 20.
 - c. Suture du menton formant une carène simple chez les exemplaires de grand et moyen développement.—4.
- 4. P. dentifer H. Deyrolle, Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., 1865, p. 29, tab. 1, fig. 5.

Pour cette dernière espèce, très rare jusqu'à présent, j'ajouterai que la taille est plus petite et que les côtés du prothorax sont très faiblement crénelés.

Prosopocoelus tenuipes Hope, Cat., p. 18. Le type du musée d'Oxford est une femelle brillante, appartenant évitemment a un Prosopocoelus de la section du P. buddha Hope. D'après les étiquettes anciennes, elle aurait été envoyée des Philippines, par Cuming. La synonymie donnée par Parry (Cat., 1864, p. 81) = cavifrais 2, parait exacte.

Prosopocodus curvipes Hope. Cat., p. 25. Le type d'Oxford est une femelle de très petite taille, noire et très brillante, ayant un aspect bien distinct de celui des autres femelles du groupe. Outre l'étiquette d'origine "Poona" et insecte porte l'indication suivante: "Figuloides Parry, 2 allied to bulbosus." Parry a décrit (Cat. 1804, p. 35) le mâle de cette curieuse petite espèce dont les rares exemplaires ne se trouvent que dans les anciennes collections. Quoique très distincte, c'est en effet du groupe du P. bulbosus, plus spécialement du P. spencei qu'on peut la rapprocher. Le grand développement est inconnu. Il existe au British Museum deux mâles, dont l'un porte une note de Parry not in Hope's coll." Ce n'est pas le type, qui doit se trouver actuellement dans la collection de M. R. Oberthur. L'autre mâle est intéressant comme appartenant à une forme minima de l'espèce.

Aulacostethus archeri Waterhouse, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1869, p. 14 pl. iii, figs. 1, 1 a. 1 b.—L'insecte paradoxal.

difficile à classer, très exactement décrit par M. Waterhouse, est, à ma connaissance, resté unique jusqu'à présent. Il présente un curieux mélange de caractères dont plusieurs peuvent faire supposer une adaptation à une vie partiellement souterraine: réduction des yeux, position de ces organes, gracilité et brièveté des tarses, élargissement considérable des extrémités des tibias médians et postérieurs qui semblent disposés pour pousser en arrière [B.M.] [Pl. IX. fig. 12 a, antenne; 12 b, extrémité du tibia postérieur.]

Homoderus johnstoni Waterhouse (in Johnston, Uganda Protectorate, 1902. i, p. 460). Un spécimen femelle, conservé au British Museum, sans doute le type de l'espèce. Elle porte l'indication de localité "Entebbe. Oct. 1900" et une étiquette "Sir H. H. Johnston, 1901, 281." C'est une femelle de forte taille qui a la couleur d'un rouge obscur de l' H. gladiator Jakowleff. Elle ressemble extrêmement à la femelle du preussi Kolbe. Sa validité spécifique me

a la l'entième du preuse.

Prismognathus platycephalus Hope, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1842, p. 83. Le type, conservé à Oxford, grand exemplaire

mâle.

Cantharolethrus buckleyi Parry, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1872, p. 77, tab. 1, fig. 1-3, fig. 2-7. Le musée d'Oxford possède deux mâles et une femelle de cette rare espèce. Le grand mâle et la femelle sont les types de Parry.

Cyclommatus strigiceps Westwood, Cab. Or. Ent., p. 18. tab. 8, fig. 5. Le type, conservé à Oxford, bien conforme au dessin donné par Westwood; c'est un mâle de grand développement, ne présentant aucune macule sur le disque du pronotum.

Cyclommatus multidentatus Westwood, Cab. Or. Ent. p. 18, tab. 8, fig. 3. Cette espèce a été considérée par Pary (Cat., 1864, p. 84) comme étant synonyme de la précédente (strigiceps var. min.). L'exemplaire décrit par Westwood doit être celui qui se trouve dans la série du British Museum avec l'étiquette ancienne "E. India " "Type Cyclophtalmus multidentatus locat. in Or. Entomology." Ce mâle, qui appartient à la forme mineure, se distingue immédiatement des autres C. strigiceps de développement analogue par sa taille notablement plus forte, sa couleur plus rougeatre, les côtés du prothorax plus parallèles avec l'angle médian moins épineux, les élytres plus striées. Je ne puis le considérer comme appartenant à la même espèce; il en est

voisin, mais distinct. Il scrait utile de le comparer à des C. mniszechi de même développement.

Gyclommatus affinis Parry, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1864, p. 40. Le type de Parry est conservé au British Museum; c'est un spécimen de forme moyenne, dont le dent basale est quadridentée; l'épistome est un pentagone dont les quatre côtés libres sont légèrement concaves. Avec ce mâle s'en trouve un autre, de plus grand développement, qui paraît aussi provenir de la collection Parry. Chez celui-ci la dent basale est simple et le triangle curviligne antérieur de l'épistome forme des pointes aiguës aux angles; le lobe interne de la région latérale antérieure de la tête, contre la mandibule, est très relevé.

M. Ritsema a admis la synonymie C, affinis Parry = C. de haani Westwood. Je n'ai pas assez d'éléments pour discuter actuellement cette question, je dois dire toutefois que les C. de haani de Sumatra, déterminés par M. Ritsema. que je possède, me paraissent différer sensiblement du type du C. affinis conservé au British Museum. La question de provenance des deux espèces devrait être tout d'abord bien éclaircie. D'après Westwood, le C. de haani était de Java. Il se trouve ainsi indiqué dans le Catalogue Hope, p. 5, et dans les trois Catalogues de Parry. Dans le Cabinet Oriental, il est donné comme provenant de Bornéo, mais on peut se demander si ce n'est pas à la suite de son identification présumée (et d'ailleurs inexacte) avec le C. rangifer Schönherr (= taramlus Thunberg). Le C. macrognathus White MSS, cité par Westwood comme étant un grand exemplaire du C. de haani parait bien être un C. tarandus, et c'est à lui certainement que s'applique le renseignement de la capture faite par M. Hugh Lowe à Bornéo.

Outre cet exemplaire qui aurait fait partie des collections du British Museum, et que je n'ai pas remarqué. Westwood indique que l'espèce existair dans la collection Hope et dans la collection Melly. Je ne puis rien dire de celle-ci, où paraît être le type véritable. L'exemplaire de la collection Hope, conservé à Oxford, porte l'étiquette suivante : "de haani 3 var, minor." "Sumatra." "Mus. Melly for type." Ce spécimen est un mâle de faible taille (28 mm.) dont les mandibules présentent un groupe basal et un groupe terminal de plusieurs denticules, les deux groupes étant séparés par un large intervalle inerme. Son aspect est celui d'un C. canaliculatus Ritsema, var, minor. Avec

lui sont trois spécimens, qui semblent intermédiaires entre le C. canaliculatus typique et le C. frey-gessneri Ritsena. Les exemplaires de C. de haani du British Museum sont des C. frey-gessneri, canaliculatus et consanguineus, les seuls exemplaires qui se rapprochent du C. de haani, tel que nous le comprenons, sont les spécimens de C. affinis venant de la collection Parry, cités plus haut.

Cyclommatus faunicolor Hope, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1844, p. 106. L'exemplaire conservé au musée d'Oxford avec l'étiquette ancienne C. faunicolor, semble pareil à celui figuré par Westwood (Trans. Ent. Soc., 1847, pl. 20

fig. 1) mais ne porte aucune indication de type.

Leptinopterus polyodontus Hope, Cat., p. 15. Les deux spécimens d'Oxford sont très vraisemblablement les types de Hope. Le mâle porte la provenance "Bz." (Brazil) la femelle l'étiquette "polyodontus." Ce sont deux L. ibez Billberg, un grand mâle nettement caractérisé, une belle femelle.

Parry, dans son travail de 1864, n'a pas signalé cette synonymie et a laissé subsister le L. polyodontus Hope comme espèce distincte. Il est à remarquer, cependant, qu'il a donné, comme synonyme du L. ibex le L. polyodontus Dejean, d'après Reiche, Ann. Soc. Ent. Fr., ser. 3. i, p. 78.—Or dans le Catalogue Hope, l'indication "Dej. inédit" est donnée en tête de la description de l'espèce. Le Leptinoptens polyodontus Hope n'existe donc pas comme espèce. C'est Burmeister qui a réellement décrit le L. polyodontus tel que nous le comprenons (Handbuch, vol. v. p. 381).

Leptinopterus rufifemoratus Hope, Cat., p. 5. est bien la femelle de L. femoratus Fab., comme l'ont indiqué Hope lui-mème (bc. cit.) et Parry. (Cat. 1864, p. 85). U. 0.

Leptinopterus melanarius Hope, Cat., p. 15. Le type est un mâle de grand développement, qui correspond bien à la description du Catalogue. La mandibule porte une double denc basale peu développée, une forte dent intermédiaire, et se termine par trois denticules [pl. IX, fig. 4, mandibules]. Il porte simplement l'indication de provenance "Bz." et l'étiquette "melanarius Hope Bz." Le British Museum possède plusieurs spécimens tout à fait pareils dont deux indiquées de "São Paulo." Il n'y a pas de doute d'après la description de Burmeister (Handbuch, v. p. 379) que son L. morio ne soit identique au Le melanarius.

Leptinopterus funereus Hope, Cat., p. 15. Les types sont

un mâle moyen et une femelle. Il y a, de plus, un mâle minimum. Le plus grand des deux mâles a des mandibules assez développées, dépourvues de dent médiane, mais l'extrémité est formée par trois denticules comme chez le L. melanarius. Les tibias médians, chez ces deux types, portent une épine, précédée d'une autre très petite. La ponctuation est analogue. L'identité spécifique, admise par Parry (Cat., 1864, p. 85) me semble très probable. U. 0.

Leptinopterus politus Hope MSS., localité "Bz." (Brazil) conservé à Oxford, est une femelle de L. ibez Billberg.

Leptinopterus ochropterus Hope MSS., spécimen portant les indications "Mex." et "Ochropterus mihi " est un mâle moven de L. tibialis Eschscholtz. U. O.

Leptinopterus v-niger Hope, Cat., p. 15. Plusieurs mâles, et probablement une seule femelle ont servi à établir la diagnose. Le mâle portant l'étiquette type, à Oxford, est un spécimen de taille moyenne, de forme majeure, étiqueté "v-niger Hope." Il existe d'autres mâles étiquetés Psalicerus cus pidatus. La femelle ne porte aucune étiquette ancienne.

Leptinopterus fraternus Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1874, p. 359, tab. 3, fig. 3, 5. Les types, mâle et femelle, sont conservés au British Museum.

Leptinopterus erythrocnemus Burmeister, Handbuch, v. p. 378. Le British Museum possède plusieurs spécimens de cet insecte. Chez un mâle et deux femelles, on constate le passage à la forme typique, qui est le L. tibialis Eschscholtz, dont le L. crythrocnemus ne doit être considéré, à mon avis, que comme une variété.

Macrocrates bucephalus Hope, Cat., p. 15. Le type, conservé à Oxford, est un beau spécimen mâle. Il existe également, dans la collection, sons les noms inédits de Psulicerus rotundicollis Gory, nigripes Dej, une femelle appartenant à la même espèce.

Olombolabis burmeisteri Hope, Trans, Ent. Soc. Lond., 1839, p. 279, tab. 13, fig. 3.—Cat., p. 16.—Le type est un mâle de forme majeure, bel exemplaire, mais plus grêle que ceux ordinairement conservés dans les anciennes collections. Il porte l'indication de provenance "Assam" qui est erronée et en désaccord avec la diagnose qui donne "Mysore," U. O.

Odontolabis curera Hope, Trans. Linn. Soc., 1843, p. 105, tab. 10, fig. 3. Le type est bien conforme au dessin mais

ne porte plus aucune étiquette ancienne. C'est un spécimen de forme majeure, de taille plutôt faible. U.O.

Odontolabis prinseppi Hope, Cat., p. 16. Comme la indiqué Parry (Cat., 1864, p. 75) le type est un mâle de forme moyenne (f. mesodont Leuthner). U. O.

Odontolabis saundersi Hope, Trans. Linn. Soc., 1843 p. 105. Cat. p. 16. Le Catalogue mentionne sous le nom de O. delesserti Guérin (= O. saundersi Hope, Cat. p. 5) un couple. La collection d'Oxford contient une femelle qui comme l'a indiqué Parry (Cat., 1864, p. 75) est O. curerace spécimen provient de Khasyah-Hills. Deux mâles sont étiquetés comme O. saundersi Hope. Le plus grand porte une étiquette rouge, de Hope, "Saundersii Hope" et une autre blanche: "bicolor." D'après l'étiquette du Muséece serait le type d' O. bicolor Saunders, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. ii, p. 177, tab. 16, fig. 3. Toutefois, le deuxième mâle, plus petit, tout à fait de la forme priodont, porte une étiquette ancienne: "described by Saunders," probablement de Hope. Il y a un petit doute sur la question de savoir lequel est le type du bicolor Saunders et lequel du delesserti Hope, mais aucun sur le fait que ce sont tous deux des O. comm. Hope ne semble pas avoir possédé le véritable O. delesseti Guérin : tous les spécimens de sa collection sont des θ . cuvera venant de "Khasyah-Hills."

Odontolabis sincusis Westwood, Cab. Or. Ent., p. 54, tab. 26, fig. 2, 3, 5; fig. 4, 1. Les types figurés par Westwood sont conservés à Oxford.

Odontolohis dur Westwood, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1846. p. 124. L'énorme exemplaire sur lequel a été fondée cette espèce (— alecs Fabr. f. telodont) et qui a été figuré par Westwood (Cab. Or. Ent., p. 17, tab. 8, fig. 1) est conservé au British Museum.

Odontolahis canoingi Hope, Cat., p. 17. Le type, exemplaire de forme moyenne (amphiodont) d' O. alces porte de très nombreuses étiquettes anciennes. Il a été diséqué pour vérifier son sexe. Sa provenance est Manille. U.O. C'est au British Museum que se trouve conservée la carieuse série des têtes d'O. alces, figurée par Leuthner (Mongraphie, p. 399) à l'appui de sa distinction des quatre principales formes mandibulaires des lucanides de ce groupe. Cette division ne s'applique d'ailleurs qu'à un nombre restreint d'espèces; elle est en discordance avec ce qu'on remarque dans d'autres geures.

Odontolabis sira Hope, Cat., p. 16. Le mâle type est un

petit amphiodont. Il a été envoyé par le Dr. Cantor, d'après l'ancienne étiquette. La femelle type est également conservée à Oxford. Ainsi que l'a reconnu Leuthner (Monographie, p. 438) l'indication Java, donnée par Hope, (Sat., p. 16, en contradiction avec celle donnée Cat., p. 5, est erronée. L'erreur commise provient sans doute de ce que cette espèce a été confondue avec O. bellicosus, Castelnau, qui en est assez voisine et vient de Java.

"Odontolabis vishnu Hope, Cat., p. 17. Le type est un mâle amphiodont de O. bellicosus Castelnau, ainsi que l'a reconnu Parry. (Cat. 1864, p. 76.) L'étiquette ancienne indique la provenance "Java" et porte la mention "Gazella 3 Hope" au dessus de laquelle est écrit : "Vishnu." Cette indication concorde avec celle du Catalogue, p. 5. "Vishnu Hope, Java, an. L. Gazella mes. Fabr." qui est d'ailleurs erronée. U. O.

Olontolabis serrifer Hope, Cat., p. 17. Sous ce nom sont conservés deux petits exemplaires de forme mineure (priodont), qui paraissent être des O. bellicosus, comme l'a indiqué Parry (Cat., 1864, p. 76). U. O.

Odontolabis dalmani Hope, Cat., p. 17. Le type est un assez grand mâle qui ressemble, comme forme, aux exemplaires de cette espèce provenant de Sumatra. La diagnose indique comme provenance "Tenasserim." ce qui est possible. Aucune étiquette ancienne n'a été conservé pour cet insecte. U. O.

Odontolabis platynotus Hope, Cat., p. 18. Les spécimens considérés comme types par le musée d'Oxford sont deux femelles, dont l'une porte une étiquette ancienne "qlabratus" et la provenance : "East India." Cette dernière. un peu plus courte que l'autre, paraît être le type véritable. Odontolabis emarginatus Saunders, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1854, p. 49, pl. 3, figs. 4, 5. Trois exemplaires, deux mâles, une femelle, sont conservés sous ce nom à Oxford, mais sans indication de type. Il n'est pas impossible que le plus grand des deux mâles soit un des exemplaires de la collection Saunders. Son étiquette, analogue à celle des autres lucanides provenant de cette collection, porte les indications: "Odontolabis emarginatus (Reiche MS.) 5 minor. W.W.S. Trans. Ent. Soc., n. s., vol. 3, pl. 3, fig. 5 3 minor nec 2" Parry a donné (Cat., 1864, p. 77) la synonymie O. platynotus Hope. Leuthner (Monographic, p. 436) a émis l'hypothèse que la provenance indiquée par Hope était

inexacte. En réalité, la distribution géographique de

O. platynotus paraît étendue, cette espèce, généralement reçue de Chine, se trouve aussi en Indo-Chine, au Tonkin, et Fea en a rapporté un exemplaire de Birmanie. J'ai vu plusieurs exemplaires indiqués de l'Inde, mais sans localité précise.

Odontolabis femoralis Waterhouse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1887, p. 486.—Cette espèce, dont les types, provenant de Perak, ont été rapportés par M. Doherty et se trouvent au British Museum, n'est pas autre chose que l'énorme espèce retrouvée a Kina-Balu par M. Waterstradt, et décrite, sous le nom de O. waterstradti, par M. von Rothenburg, Deutsche Ent. Zeitschr., 1900, p. 84.

Les deux mâles de Perak ont le pronotum rougeâtre, l'un d'eux a même les angles latéraux marqués de jaune. Une femelle de Perak figure également dans la collection.

Cette espèce a dû être reçue antérieurement à 1887, car j'en ai trouvé, dans la collection Armitage, un mâle, visiblement ancien, indiqué "Odontolabris n. sp. Penang." Le pronotum de ce spécimen est légèrement rongeatre.

Il est intéressant, au point de vue de la distribution géographique des espèces, de voir cette espèce de Malacea se retrouver dans la région nord de Bornéo.

Au sujet de cet Odontolabis, il est utile de faire remarquer que M. Mollenkamp a cru devoir considérer que O. waterstradti n'était pas la forme typique de l'espèce mais une variété, et a décrit, en conséquence, comme forme typique, son O. kinabaluensis (Ins. Börse, 1904, p. 311). Il convient de faire toutes réserves sur ces appréciations de ce qui est ou n'est pas la forme typique d'une espèce encore fort peu connue. On peut évidenment concevoir la forme typique comme représentant la movenne des formes variables de l'espèce. Mais la détermination de cette moyenne est excessivement délicate et, actuellement au moins, la seule règle logique à suivre pour la nomenclature consiste à respecter les antériorités.

Partant de là, le nom véritable de l'espèce est 0. femordis Waterhouse: la forme typique est celle de l'erak à prone tum légèrement rougeatre et même marqué de jaune aux angle latéraux. O. waterstradti Rothenburg et 0. kinabuluensis Möllenkamp ne représentent que deux variétés, la première est même très douteuse comme validité, et doit plutôt être considérée comme une sous variété ou race locale.

Odontolahis latepennis Hope, Cat., p. 17. Le type conservé à Oxford, est une femelle étiquetée "Dejeani Reiche,

latipennis Hope verus" "Pr. Wales." (Prince of Wales

Odontolabis cephalotes Leuthner, monographie, p. 478. Le spécimen, jusqu'à présent, je crois, seul connu de cette espèce, est conservé au British Museum.

C'est un grand mâle, entièrement différent de l'O. strialus Devr. et qui appartient, sans aucun doute, à une

espèce bien distincte.

L'hypothèse faite par M. van Roon dans son Catalogue des Lucanides (Tijdschr. v. Ent., i. 1907, pp. 58-70). Tirage a part p. 63, reproduite d'ailleurs dans la Pars 8 du Coleopterorum Catalogus de Junk, du même auteur. p. 39 10. cephalotes Leuthner, placé avec un peu de doute dans le genre Eulepidius) est d'ailleurs sans fondement. L'insecte n'a rien de commun avec Eulepidius luridus Westw., type du genre, qui est un proche parent des Guaphalorys, et il appartient bien aux Odontolobis. La différence la plus frappante entre O. cephalotes et O. striatus est dans la forme de la tête et des mandibules. Ces dernières, aplaties en largeur chez O. striatus, sont au contraire comprimées latéralement chez O. cephalotes. La dent basale est simple an lieu d'être double comme chez striatus et il existe une forte carène, surplombant le front, qui fait défaut, même chez les plus grands mâles connus de striatus.

Il convient de remarquer que cette forme, assez spéciale pour le genre, se retrouve, autant qu'on en peut juger par la figure publiée, chez O. sarasinoram Heller, espèce des Célèbes, également de petite taille, vraisemblablement

apparentée à O. cephalotes Leuthner.

Odontolabis elegans Möllenkamp. Ins. Borse. 1902, p. 363.—Je crois utile de signaler ici qu'il existe au British Museum une femelle provenant de Malacca, ex collection Atkinson, sous le nom de O. gazella, qui ressemble tout à fait à la femelle de O. elegans. M. Zang a soutenu que O. elegans Möll, devait être considéré comme un simple synonyme de O. mondroti Parry, hypothèse qui a été repoussée avec une véritable indignation par M. Möllenkamp, qui s'est basé sur les "sou,000 kilomètres carrés " qui existent entre Carin Cheba (Birmanie), patrie de O. elegans, et le Cambodge, patrie de O. mondroti, et sur ses "25 années études sur les Lucanides" pour déclarer que M. Zang manquait de toute preuve à l'appui de son affirmation.

Jedois dire que je ne puis partager cette manière de voir, et qu'ayant reçu, de M. Gestro, les chasses de M. Fea, en Birmanie, d'où proviennent tous les exemplaires connue

de O. elegans, je n'ai pas cru pouvoir décrire cette espèce. tant elle me paraissait proche de O. mouhoti. M. Möllen. kamp déclare que O. elegans est "un petit lucanide eta. cieux," tandis que O. mouhoti a la tête large, et que les élytres de O. elegans ne sont pas aussi longues que celles de O. mouhoti sont larges. En réalité O. mouhoti est un pen plus grand que les spécimens connus de O. elegans, cependant le plus grand mâle (telodont) du Musée de Gênes mesure 66 mm. (mand. incl.); les élytres ont 26 mm. de long. la tête a 20 5 de large. O. mouhoti mesure 64 mm., avec des élytres de 28 mm. et une tête de 22 5. La couleur ne semble pas différer sensiblement et, sur une des excellentes planches photographiques exécutées d'après quelques-unes des boites de la collection R. Oberthür, on peut se rendre compte que l'aspect général n'est pas très différent. D'après la figure de Leuthner, le dessin des élytres est tout à fait pareil. § nous retrouvons, à Malacca, la femelle de O. elegans, l'objection des "800,000 kilomètres carrés" qui justifient, aux veux de M. Möllenkamp, la séparation, sans comparaison, de deux espèces aussi voisines se trouve également très affaiblie, car il v a une bonne distance, me semble-til entre Carin Cheba et Malacca. Sans affirmer l'identité ou la différence des deux espèces.

Sans affirmer I identité ou la dinerence us acta especa ce que l'examen du type de O. mouhoti permettrait seul de faire, je tiens à dire que l'opinion de M. Zang praraît su moins aussi fondée que celle de son contradicteur.

Odontolahis lovei Parry, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1873. p. 336, pl. 5, fig. 1. Le type figuré, conservé au British Museum, ne diffère pas des spécimens reçus de Kina-Baluà une époque récente.

Chalcodes carinatus Linn., Syst. Nat., i, 2, 1735, p. 500. On sait que H. Deyrolle a cru pouvoir séparer en tros espèces distinctes le C. carinatus L.; C. cangalensis Parry, C. intermedius Deyr. et C. nigritus Deyr. Les collections du British Museum contiennent un bon nombre de spécimes de ces diverses formes, qui ne sont d'ailleurs pas rares dans les collections, quoique C. nigritus soit certainement mois répandu que C. cingalensis. Une carte est jointe à cette série et donne la distribution géographique des trois espèces présumées distinctes. D'après ce document. C. nigritus et C. intermedius seraient propres à Ceylan, tandis que C. cinquius, également représenté à Ceylan, se retrouverait sur toute la côte de Calentta à Madras.

L'examen d'un grand nombre d'exemplaires me fait admettre qu'il existe certainement deux espèces: C. carinatus L. (cingalensis Parry) qui est la grande espèce. L'gèrement pubescente, et C. nigritus Deyr., de taille notablement plus faible, très noir, brillant, beaucoup plus anguleux comme contours. Quant au C. intermedius Deyr., je ne puis arriver à le considérer comme autre chose que la forme mineure du C. carinatus.

Le type du C. cingalensis Parry doit se trouver dans la série du British Museum, mais je ne l'ai pas spécialement remarqué; il n'existe d'ailleurs aucun doute sur l'identifiration de cette espèce à la suite du travail de Leuthner.

Chalcodes aeratus Hope, Trans. Zool. Soc. 1835, p. 99, pl. 14, fig. 2. Cat., p. 16. Deux mâles types sont conservés à Oxford. Quoique la diagnose du catalogue indique comme provenances Tenasserim et Pr. Wales Isl., un de ces exemplaires porte l'indication de localité "Khasyah Hills" qui résulte sans doute d'une confusion.

Neolucanus saundersi Parry, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1864, p. 20, pl. 9, fig. 3. Les types de cette espèce sont conservés dans la collection R. Oberthür; il existe cependant, dans la collection du British Museum un petit mâle étiqueté: "Bowring, 63, 47, India" qui porte la mention manuscrite de Parry; "Saundersi, priodont type." Cet insecte est un N. lama Ol. La femelle qui l'accompagne, provenant également des chasses de Bowring, est aussi N. lama.

Neolucanus baladeca Hope. Trans. Linn. Soc., 1843, p. 105. Cat. p. 17.—Les deux types males et le type femelle existent dans la collection d'Oxford. Ce sont des N. lama Olivier, ainsi qu'on l'admet d'ailleurs généralement. Le plus grand mâle vient de Khasyah Hills. Le deuxième porte la mention: "Ursus Lap, descriptio nec figura convenit." observation également faite dans la diagnose. (N. ursus Lap, est O. bellicosus femelle.)

Neolucanus angulatus Hope, Cat., pp. 17, 18. Cette espèce a été considérée par Parry (Cat. 1864, p. 78) comme représentant la forme mineure de N. lama on baladeca. Cette opinion a toujours été considérée comme correcte. Le doute, cependant, était permis. Il existe certainement deux espèces, confondues dans les collections sous le nom de lama et qui, toutes deux, sont reçues des mêmes localités. La plus grande, plus large et plus plate, présente, chez les grands mâles, une dent supérieure dressée à l'extrémité

des mandibules. Celles-ci sont donc fourchues. La plus petite, plus étroite, plus parallèle, n'a jamais, même chez les plus forts exemplaires, aucune trace de dent apicale dressée, les mandibules sont simples à la pointe. La grande espèce a les canthus oculaires saillants, souvent très anguleux et même épineux, la tête toujours très plate, le métasternum ne porte aucune dépression. La petite espèce a les canthus plus arrondis, ne formant jamais une saillie épineuse, la tête est plus renflée en dessus et par derrière, le métasternum porte toujours une dépression en lozange très marquée. Des différences analogues permettent de séparer aisément les femelles: celles de la petite espèce sont bien plus faibles, plus étroites et surtout elles présentent toujours la dépression caractéristique du métasternum.

Leuthner, dans sa remarquable monographie, a signale qu'il y avait une différence d'aspect entre les grands et les petits spécimens de N. luma; il a même figuré une femelle de la petite espèce. mais il n'a pas vu les différences constantes qui séparent les deux formes; il se borne à dire que Hope a nommé Lucanus angulatus la petite forme, qu'il considérait comme une espèce distincte. (Leuthner, Monographie, p. 431.)

Avant depuis assez langtemps reconnu l'existence des deux espèces, je m'étais toujours demandé si le type de N. angulatus Hope appartenait bien à la plus petite; je pensais être immédiatement fixé à Oxford, mais il n'en a pas été tout à fait ainsi.

L'insecte indiqué comme angulatus type dans la collection du Musée est un petit mâle de la petite espèce; il mesure seulement (la tête un peu inclinée) 36 mm. Ce spécimen porte l'indication: "Angulatus Hope" "! baladera var." Ce n'est évidemment pas le spécimen mentionné dans la diagnose comme ayant 21 lignes.

Deux femelles, de la même espèce, sont avec ce mâle; elles mesurent 36:5 mm, et sont indiquées de Khasyah Hills, étiquettes anciennes : elles dépassent un peu la mesure de 16 lignes indiquée par la diagnose : 16 lignes.

Deux autres mâles, plus grands, conservés dans la même série que les insectes précédents, ont la même étiquette "Khasyah Hills"; ils mesurent respectivement 41 et 45 mm. (environ 19½ et 21½ lignes), mais ils appartiennent à la grande espèce.

Par contre, il existe encore deux mâles de la petite espèce.

dont un seul porte une étiquette ancienne "K. Hills." L'autre paraît plus récemment reçu. Il est à remarquer que le premier a son épingle coupée de la même manière que celle du petit mâle type; c'est un insecte réparé, recollé, qui a pu perdre une partie de ses étiquettes anciennes; il mesure 45.5 mm. (environ 21½ lignes), ce qui concorde sensiblement avec l'indication du catalogue.

Lenthner indique 40 mm. comme longueur du N. angulatus Hope, mais il ne dit pas que la mesure s'applique au type.

Toutes les probabilités me paraissent être pour que le type véritable soit le mâle de 45.5 mm. mais il y a cependant une petite chance pour que ce soit un des mâles de l'autre espèce. Au British Museum, il existe quatre mâles anciens de la petite espèce, et les indications qu'ils portent viennent à l'appni de la première hypothèse. Un des mâles qui paraît avoir été étiqueté par Westwood porte : "Angulatus, Hope's Collect.": un autre, "Angusticollis. Hope's coll." Le troisième, par contre. est étiqueté. "Chalcodes? Baladeca Hope."

Je crois, en d'finitive, que l'on peut admettre l'identification de la petite espèce au N. angulatus Hope (Westwood) et je propose en conséquence de lui restituer ce nom.

En plus des insectes mentionnés ci dessus, se trouve, à Oxford, un spécimen qui correspond à la dernière phrase de la diagnose: "Varietas Assamensis mandibulis parum brevibus . . etc." Cet insecte est un N. saundersi Parry, de forme mineure. Il porte d'ailleurs une mention qui parait être de Leuthner: "Saundersi Parry nec Hope 5."

Neolucanus glabratus De Haan, inédit: Hope, Cat., p. 18. Albers a parfaitement indiqué que la diagnose du Lucanus laticollis Thunberg ne pouvait s'appliquer à un Neolacanus et que la synonymie donnée par Reiche entre les deux espèces était inexacte. Cette espèce est représentée à Oxford par plusieurs spécimens, dont deux mâles indiqués comme types. Le plus grand seul correspond aux dimensions données par la diagnose, mais tous deux pottent une étiquette ancienne "Glabratus De Haan." Un troisième mâle, plus petit, a en plus la mention "Java, Burm." Une femelle porte la même étiquette que les deux premiers mâles. La provenance Assam doit être le résultat d'une erreur.

Deux autres femelles, indiquées comme "Dorcus puncticeps Hope" sont aussi des N. glabratus Hope.

TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913.—PART II. (SEPT.)

Neolucanus nitidus Saunders, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond, 1854, pl. 4, fig. 1.—Trois de ces insectes figurent dans la collection d'Oxford et ont tous les mandibules arrachées, procédé pour tuer les insectes spécialement peu recommandable pour les lucanides. Le plus grand mâle, qui est l'exemplaire figuré, est le seul portant l'étiquette: "Otlontolabi(s) niti(dus) m(ihi)" tronquée; c'est le vrai type, il mesure 38 mm., les deux autres ont respectivement 35 et 32 mm. Le premier a une indication de provenance: "Shangaï. Mr. Fortune."

Cette espèce est restée peu commune. D'après les mâles que je possède, les mandibules sont assez courtes, elles portent une fourche à l'extrémité apicale et quatre forts denticules sur leur longueur. Mes exemplaires ne sont pas très développés, leur taille est un peu plus faible que celle du type figuré, qui n'est probablement pas lui-même un réellement grand exemplaire. La femelle est assez allongée, régulièrement ovalaire, moins brillante sur les élytres que les mâles, les angles latéraux du prothorax sont légèrement arrondis, les canthus oculaires sont très arrondis, ainsi que le contour externe des mandibules. Mes spécimens sont du Fokien.

Neolucaious championi Parry, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond, 1864. p. 20. La collection d'Oxford possède plusieurs spécimens de cette espèce. Le plus grand mâle est le type de Parry, il appartient à la forme majeure; les trois autres males, ainsi que la femelle, viennent également de la collection Parry; la femelle a été décrite et figurée par Leuthner, avec le grand mûle (Monogr. p. 428, pl. 85, figs. 8-5, 6-1).

Le grand mâle ressemble beaucoup à un N, apacas Ball, qui serait entièrement dépoli et de forme grêle. Les canthus sont tout à fait arrondis. La deut supérieure apicale est forte et se relie à la deut inférieure par une courbe peu concave.

Parry a indiqué (boc. cit.) que le type avait été envoyé de Hong-Kong par le Major Champion, mais que d'autres spéciments avaient été depuis rapportés de l'intérieur de la Châne par Mr. Fortune. Des quatre spéciments d'Oxford, le premier, le troisième et le quatrième mâle, ainsi que la femelle, sont de Hong-Kong. Le deuxième mâle a comme provenance "China or Thibet," c'est un petit spécimen et son attribution à l'espèce est peut-être un peu douteuse. Les exemplaires du N. championi du British Museum.

assez nombreux, sont de la provenance "Victoria Peak-Hong-Kong."

Neolicanus sinicus Saunders, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1851. p. 48. pl. 4, figs. 2, 5. 3, 9.—Trois mâles indiqués comme rapportés par Mr. Fortune; le plus grand est indiqué comme type; il mesure 37 mm.; un autre, un peu plus petit. porte les mêmes étiquettes anciennes. La femelle d'Oxford n'est pas le type. Je crois les vrais types au British Museum, mais ne les ai pas revus.

Neolucanus parryi Leuthner, Monographie, p. 424, pl. 85, fig. 4. Deux exemplaires, au British Museum, dont le type, qui vient de Siam. L'autre spécimen, qui vient du Laos (Mouhot) diffère légèrement du type et se rapproche dayantage du N. leuthneri Boil.

Neolucanus marginalus Waterhouse, Ent. Monthly Mag., 1873, p. 53. La femelle type est au British Museum, ainsi que le mâle considéré par Mr. Waterhouse comme se rapportant probablement à cette espèce. Ce dernier exemplaire porte l'indication de provenance "Lacken, Sikkim, 9000 feet." J'ai déjà signalé (Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr., 1899, p. 178) à la suite d'une communication verbale de M. R. Oberthür, que cet insecte n'était certainement pas le mâle du N. marginatus, qui est aujourd'hui bien connu. et qui est bicolore, comme sa femelle. Mais croyant que cet insecte était distinct. j'avais proposé de lui donner le nom de son descripteur. Mr. Waterhouse, nom sous lequel il figure dans le catalogue de Van Roon. (Colcopt. Catal. Jung, pars 8, p. 16.) Après avoir examiné le type, je ne vois pas de caractère permettant de le séparer du N. lama Ol.; c'est, à ce qu'il me semble, un très petit exemplaire de eette espèce,

Je ne crois pas non plus que les deux petits mâles bicolores conservés au British Museum soient des N. marginatus. Neoluenus custamopterus Hope, in Gray, Miscell, Zool., 1831, p. 22; Cat., p. 48. Le type est un mâle moyen, provenant du Nepaul, envoyé par le Général Hardwicke, U.O.

Hemisodorcus nepalensis Hope, in Gray, Zool, Miscell., i, 1831, p. 22: Cat. p. 19. Le type male appartient à la forme movemer; la femelle est également conservée à Oxford.

Hemisodarens parryi Hope, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1843, p. 91; Cat. p. 20. Le type mâle est un H. nepalensis de forme mineure et de petite taille; la femelle type est également très petite. U. O.

Hemisodorcus rafflesi Hope, Trans. Linn. Soc., 1849 p. 588, est un grand mâle de H. nepalensis, forme majeure. U.O.

Hemisodorcus similis Hope, in Gray, Zool. Miscell ; 1831, p. 22. D'après la diagnose, le type serait au British Museum; je n'ai pu le retrouver. Au contraire il est indiqué par le musée d'Oxford comme faisant partie de sa collection. L'insecte ainsi désigné comme type est un H. nepalensis plus petit mais de plus grand développe. ment mandibulaire que le H. nepalensis type. Les étiquettes anciennes semblent bien indiquer que cet insecte est le type du H. similis.

Parry (Cat., 1864, p. 86) a indiqué toutes ces synonymies. qui prouvent, une fois de plus, combien certains descripteurs

ont de facilité à fractionner les espèces.

Hemisodorcus macleayi Hope, Cat., p. 19. Le type est un mâle de très grande taille pour l'espèce, de forme majeure. U.O.

Digonophorus atkinsoni Waterhouse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1895, p. 157.-Un mâle (type ou cotype!) est conservé au British Museum. J'ai déjà indiqué, d'après l'avis de M. R. Oberthür, que cet insecte était Hemisodoreus elegans Parry (voir Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr., 1899, p. 178). Cette espèce a une certaine affinité avec Macrodoreus rubrofemoratus Voll.

Hemisodoreus passaloides Hope, Cat., p. 24.- Le type femelle de cette petite espèce est conservé à Oxford.--Cet insecte est assez difficile à classer; il se rapproche des Prosopococlus du groupe du cilipes Thomson par phaieurs caractères, mais ses affinités semblent plus réelles avec

le Ditomoderus mirabilis Parry. Ditomoderus mirabilis Parry, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1864, p. 45, pl. 12, figs. 6, 6a 6c. Le type måle de cette intéressante espèce, certainement plus près des

Cladognathides que des Dorcides vrais, se trouve au British Museum; c'est un très fort exemplaire, de Bornéo. Il est accompagné d'une instructive série de six autres spécimens, dont plusieurs de très petite taille, et de quatre femelles. Un des mâles, le quatrième comme grandeur, qui a aussi appartenu à Parry, montre une dissymétre mandibutaire assez nette. Un mâle est de Sarawak, plusieurs de Penang.

Eurgtrachelus briureus Hope, Cat., p. 20. Cet insecte a été rapporté à E. buccphalus Perty par Parry (Cat., 1864, p.87). La description de Hope, surtout en ce qui concerne les saillies intermandibulaires et les mandibules ellesmêmes semblent en effet s'appliquer à cette espèce. J'ai bien cherché le type à Oxford. Le seul insecte portant l'étiquette "Briareus Hope" est un Titun, étalé avec les ailes ouvertes, dans la position du vol. C'est un exemplaire assez grand. Il ne porte aucune indication de provenance, mais une étiquette "Cantor" ferait supposer que c'est un exemplaire de l'Inde. Je doute beaucoup que ce soit le type, qui est probablement perdu.

Eurytrachelus tityas Hope, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1842, p. 83. Un mâle, assez grand, et bel exemplaire, est conservé à Oxford, c'est très probablement un cotype ou un exemplaire typique offert par Parry, d'après l'étiquette que porte cet insecte. Le catalogue de la vente de la collection de Parry, annoté par A. Sallé, semble indiquer que les types du É. tityas ont du être acquis pour le British Museum, où je ne les ai pas remarqués.

Europrachelus falco Hope. Cat., p. 6. L'insecte indiqué à Oxford comme type de cette espèce est un E. titpus de forme majeure qui porte les étiquettes "falco Laporte MSS." "falco Laporte!" Le E. falco est simplement mentionné p. 6 du Catalogue et n'a été décrit ni par Laporte de Castelnau, ni par Hope ou Westwood.

Éurgrachelus punctilabris Hope, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1842, p. 81; Cat. p. 21. —Parry (Cat., 1861, p. 88) a rapporté cette espèce à E. reichei Hope. —Je ne puis me ranger à son opinion. Le type, conservé à Oxford, a les mandibules grêles armées de deux dents intermédiaires à peine indiquées, qui caractérisent les mâles mineurs de E. titpus. Il appartient certainement à cette espèce. [Pl. IX, fig. 11, mandibule.]

Eurytrachelus reichei Hope, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1842, p.83; Cat., p. 21. Trois mâles sont étiquetés comme types à Oxford; ils mesurent 52, 51 et 47 mm. et sont tous trois indiqués de "K. Hills." Un autre spécimen, mesurant 50 mm. porte aussi une étiquette de Hope "Reichei Hope" et la localité "Bengal."

Eurytrachelus lineatopanetatas Hope, in Gray, Zool. Missell., i. 1831. p. 22: Cat., p. 23. La description de l'espèce parle de màles et de femelles. Il n'y a. à Oxford, que des femelles indiquées comme types de cette espèce. Toutes trois paraissent être du Nepaul, deux sont explicitement indiquées de cette provenance. Bien qu'il soit fort

difficile de distinguer les femelles de *E. tityus* de celles de *E. reichei*, je considère comme vraisemblable qu'elles se rapportent à cette dernière espèce. Parry les a au contraire, rapportées à *E. tityus* (Cat., 1861, p. 87). A l'appai de mon opinion vient la description donnée par Hope des mâles venus avec ces femelles : dont la phrase suivante est applicable à *E. reichei*, mais non à *E. tityus* : "mandibulis maris capitis longitudine falcatis dente parvo conico ante medium interdum fere obsoleto . . ."

Eurytrachelus blanchardi Hope, Proc. Soc. Ent. Lond., 1842, p. 84: Cat., p. 21. Le type mâle, conservé à Oxford, est un E. reichei Hope, forme moyenne (et non de forme mineure comme l'a indiqué Parry, Cat., 1864, p. 88).

Eurytrachelus rugifrons Hope, Cat., p. 24. Comme l'a indiqué Parry (Cat., 1864, p. 87) la femelle type appartient à E. bucephalus Perty. Elle porte les indications "rugifrons Hope." "subrostatus Dup. Java." Une autre femelle est étiquetée "subrostatus De Haan." U.O.

Eurytrachelus condecci Parry, Trans, Ent. Soc. Lond. 1870, p. 90, pl. 1. fig. 2. Le type, figuré par Parry, est conservé à Oxford. Parry a reconnu son identité avec E. eurycephalus Burmeister (loc. cd., 1874, p. 371). Les curieuses impressions du pronotum sont parfaitement symétriques. On peut les expliquer par la déformation produite par les mandibules d'un autre mâle alors que le premier exemplaire n'était pas absolument solidité, mais cette hypothèse est discutable. Il arrive assez souvent que les petits mâles et les femelles du L. cervus présentent des dépressions symétriques sur le pronotum.

Eurytrachelus cherrolati Hope, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1842, p. 81; Cat. p. 20. Le type est un grand måle de E. gypactus Castelnau comme l'a indiqué l'arry (qui supposait E. saiga identique à ces insertes). C'est un exemplaire de forme assez lourde, avec des mandibules moyennement allongées. Il porte l'étiquette de provenance "Khasyah Hills," s'accordant avec l'indication du descripteur et certainement inexacte. U.O.

Eurytrachelus dahius Hope, Cat., p. 21. Deux mâles types sont conservés à Oxford. Le plus grand mesure 19½ lignes. l'autre 18 lignes (environ 415 et 38 mm.). Ce sont des E. gypeïtus Cast., de forme moyenne, dont les mandibules portent encore des soies, et non des spécimens de forme mineure. La provenance des deux exemplaires est "Java." contrairement à l'indication de la diagnose.

Eurytrachelus incertus Hope, Cat., p. 22. Deux mâles sont indiqués comme types à Oxford. Ils appartiennent tous deux à la forme moyenne, l'un de E. gypactus Cast., l'autre de E. cribriceps Chevrolat. Le premier est étiqueté "Java." le deuxième, et une femelle placée avec lui, "Manille." Le gypactus est le plus grand des deux.

Eurytrachelus indeterminatus Hope, Cat., p. 22. C'est un petit mâle de E. gypaëtus, appartenant à la forme capito Albers. Provenance "Java." U.O. Sous le nom inédit de Dorcus megacephalus Gory, est conservé également un autre mâle capito plus grand.

Eurytrachelus javanus Hope, Cat., p. 6. Cet insecte, cité, mais non décrit dans le Catalogue, se trouve à Oxford, c'est une femelle de E. gypartus.

Eurytrachelus moloschus Hope, Cat., p. 21. Trois exemplaires, deux mâles (types) et une femelle, conservés à Oxford. Ce sont des É. cribriceps, comme l'a reconnu Parry (Cat. 1861, p. 88). Un mâle et la femelle portent l'indication "1. Phillip, de Cuming MSS.." l'autre mâle "Manille, coll. Miers."

Eusytrachelus submolaris Hope. Cat., p. 23. Le mâle type est conservé à Oxford. C'est un exemplaire de petite taille, qui a été indiqué par Parry comme espèce distincte, dans son premier Catalogue, puis simplement supprimé dans les suivants. Il figure dans le premier sous le nom de lhorcus submolaris Hope et le D. bengalensis Hope est donné comme étant sa variété mineure. Je reviendrai sur cette deuxième espèce.

Le type du submolaris [pl. 1X, fig. 10 mandibule] est un mâle de 315 mm. envoyé par Cantor, de l'Assam. C'est un insecte parfaitement distinct de E. reichei et de E. tityus, mais apparenté à ce dernier. J'ai pu en réunir une vingtaine d'exemplaires dans ma collection; ils sont très homogènes quoique variant de provenance. C'est à cette espèce que se rattache mon Dorons brochquerus (Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr., 1904, p. 27) du Kaschunyr, quoiqu'il ne me paraisse pas identique aux spécimens de l'Assam. Il constitue vraisemblablement une forme locale ou une variété, ce que je ne puis affirmer absolument, n'en avant que de petits développements. Je possède, au contraire. d'assez grands mâles de E. submodaris, mais non encore la forme majeure. Tous les spécimens se distinguent par une forme robuste et ramassée, les élytres sont à peine striées latéralement, même chez les plus petits mâles. Les

contours de la tête sont remarquablement arrondis. L'armature mandibulaire des mâles moyens ressemble beaucoup à celle de *E. tityus*, mais la mandibule est plus courte et plus

lance

Eurytrachelus (?) bengalensis Hope. Cat., p. 22. Le type mâle est conservé à Oxford. C'est un petit spécimen, de la taille d'un petit Dorcus parallelepipedus L.: ses élytres sont presque tout à fait dépourvues de strioles qui n'existent que sur les côtes; elles sont assez linement ponctuées; la tête est assez large, les mandibules ont une dent basale simple. Ces caractères suffisent pour prouver que E. bengalensis ne peut être E. reichei min., puisque les élytres ne sont pas striées; il ne peut être ni E. titynes ni E. submolaris. comme l'avait supposé Parry (l'at. 1861, p. 89), puisque chez les petits mâles de ces espèces il n'y a pas de dent basale à la mandibule.

Je pense qui si cet insecte est la forme mineure d'une espèce déjà nommée, ce serait plutôt avec *D. glabripennis* Westwood qu'il conviendrait de vérifier ses affinités, mais je ne connais pas, d'une manière certaine, les petits développements de cette rare espèce.

Eurytruchelus wickhami Waterhouse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1894, p. 283. Type måle au British Museum.

Eurgtrachelus pilosipes Waterhouse, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1883, p. 147, pl. 21, fig. 1. Les deux mâles conservés au British Museum, types de l'espèce, rappellent entièrement l'E. intermedius t'estro dont ils ne différent que par les mandibules. D'après les spécimens de cette espèce qui ont été reçus plus récemment, elle semble co-exister aux I. Salomon avec l'E. intermedius.

Dorcus antaeus Hope, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1842, p. 83; Cat., p. 20. Le type est un bel exemplaire mâle de "K. Hills." U. O.

Dorcus mercurius Hope. Sous ce nom, inédit, figurent à Oxford deux petits mâles de l'espèce précédente.

Direus scaritoides Hope, Cat., p. 24. La femelle type de cette espèce est un D. antacus Hope de faible taille provenant, comme le mâle, de "K. Hills," Elle porte une étiquette : "Antacus , ! tityus !" Parry a indiqué, avec doute (Cat., 1864, p. 90). l'identité présumée de D. scarite les et de D. antacus, II a simplement supprimé cette espèce dans ses deux autres Catalogues.

Dorcus de hauri Hope, Trans. Linn, Soc., 1813, p. 106; Cat. p. 22. Le musée d'Oxford possède un mâle cotype de cette espèce, et le type femelle. Le mâle est un petit spécimen à élytres striées régulièrement. Il porte les indications: "Khasyah Hills "et "De Haani Hope." La femelle a les mêmes étiquettes.

Dorcus curvidens Hope, Trans. Linn. Soc., 1842, p. 589: Cat. p. 22. Le type est conservé à Oxford. Il porte les indications suivantes: "Assam. S. Jones" "Curvidens Hope" "Anlueus var. 3." Cet insecte est un mâle de D. de haani, de forme movenne, avec les côtés des élytres striés. Parry a donné la synonymie: Curvidens = de haani var. min. (Cat., 1864, p. 88). En réalité, D. curvidens est le vrai nom de cette espèce. Non seulement la description du D. curvidens est antérieure d'une année à celle du D. de haani, mais encore, des deux spécimens décrits, c'est sans aucun doute de haani qui appartient à la forme la moins développée. La longueur indiquée pour D. curvidens est 21 lignes, celle donnée pour de haani est seulement 17 lignes. La description des élytres montre bien d'ailleurs que la différence signalée nlus haut entre D. curvidens et D. de haani cotype existait de même avec D. de haani type. Le nom de de haani doit, régulièrement, passer en synonymie.

Dorcus glubripennis Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 359, pl. 8. fig. 6. Le type, conservé au British Museum, ressemble peu à la figure, bien que Westwood ait été, en général, un dessinateur anssi habile qu'exact. Les côtes élytrales sont peu apparentes et les élytres sont, en téalité, assez lisses et brillantes. Un mâle plus petit, étiqueté par Parry "var, minor" de "Khasyah Hills" sont brillantes, sans côtes ou stries plus apparentes que chez le type.

Dorens cicinas Saunders, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1854, p. 51, 5l. 4, fig 9. Type au British Museum, où la femelle

se trouve également conservée.

— boreas saturalis Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 358, pl. 8, fig. 5.— Type mâle au British Museum, les femelles n'appartiement pas à cette espèce; ce sont des femelles de E. brachgerius. Le D. saturalis, qui a été récemment reçu en assez fortes séries, est apparenté à l'espèce suivante.

Dorens rationinations Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lend., 1871, p. 356, pl. 8, fig. 2. Cette espèce a été reque en nombre par M. R. Oberthur il y a une douzaine d'années,

ce qui a permis de connaître la femelle. Les spécimens ainsi reçus sont, d'une manière générale, plus grands que le type du British Museum, mais lui ressemblent très exactement.

Dorcus rudis Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1864, p. 35, pl. 9, fig. 4, 4a-4g. Le type femelle de cet inserte est conservé au British Museum. D. rudis a toujours été un peu une énigme pour les spécialistes. On en reçoit quoique rarement. des exemplaires isolés. J'en ai vu un à Bruxelles (Museum) et j'en ai réuni quatre dans ma collection. Mais le mâle reste introuvable, soit que nous le comaissions déjà et que nous ne sachions pas reconnaître ses affinités avec sa femelle, soit qu'il n'ait pas encore été envové en Europe.

Le dernier catalogue des Lucanides, dû à M. van Roon. me prête une énormité dont je crois être incapable en m'attribuant la synonymie inattendue D. rudis = D. derclictus Parry. Je ne sais où M. van Roon a trouvé (e

renseignement.

Dorcus derelictus Parry, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1862. p. 112.—Le type est également au British Museum. Comme D. rudis, D. derelietus a exercé la sagacité des spécialistes. mais je crois que ses affinités sont beaucoup plus certaines et, après avoir examiné le type, je maintiens entièrement l'opinion que j'ai donnée autrefois (Mem. Soc. Ent. Belg. 1902, p. 58) que cet insecte est la femelle d'un Dorcide très voisin de Macrodorcus rubrofemoratus Voll. Le spécimen du British Museum est d'un noir franc, avec reflets soveux, dans le genre des femelles de Rhuetus restrondi Les pattes antérieures sont cintrées concaves extérieure ment. Les fémurs ne sont pas tout à fait noirs, mais ont une faible teinte rougeâtre. l'extrémité des tibias antérieus est tout à fait du même modèle que chez M. rubrofemoralus. J'ai vu deux autres spécimens, qui m'ont été communiqués par M. Mollenkamp et qui ne me paraissent pas différer du type. L'espèce est plus grande que Macrodoross (Hemisodorcus) rubrofemoratus, mais voisine de cette espèce et de H. arrowi Boil.

Macrodorcus opacus, Waterhouse, Ent. Monthly Mag. 1870, p. 208, est bien, comme l'a indiqué Lewis, un mâle de grand développement de M. striatipennis Motschulsky.

Metallactubus parculus Hope, Cat., p. 25. Les types de Hope conservés à Oxford sont deux femelles, provenance "Manille."

Gnaphaloryx squalidus Hope, Cat., p. 19. Les types, un mâle et une femelle, sont également à Oxford.

Gnaphaloryx sculptipennis Parry, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1861. p. 52. Le type mâle, qui se trouve au British Museum, est un petit exemplaire.

Eulepidius luridus Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1874, p. 357, pl. 3, fig. 1. Le type de ce rare insecte est conservé à Londres. Je pense que sa place est bien à côté des Gnaphaloryx, mais ceux-ci ne sont pas correctement classés dans les Dorcides.

Aegolypus trilobatus Parry, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1862. p. 113. "Il a été décrit trois espèces d'Aegotypus. L'Ae. rilobatus est nettement distinct d'Ae. armatus Boil. Il se rapproche beaucoup plus d'Ac. lobicollis Jakowleff ou, tout au moins, de l'espèce de Kina-Balu qui est répandue sous ce nom. Le grand mâle d'Ae. trilobatus porte une crête frontale bien développée. La saillie antérieure du prothorax est lobée comme chez les exemplaires de Kina-Balu. La femelle est seulement ondulée sur les côtés du prothorax; cette forme varie un peu suivant les spécimens chez Ae. lobicollis. L'écart des deux espèces est très faible. sil existe.

Aegus chelifer MacLeay, Horae Ent., 1819, p. 113.—Le British Museum possède un spécimen qui, d'après Parry (Cat. 1864, p. 54), aurait été envoyé par Mr. MacLeav lm-même, avec l'indication de l'habitat "Australia" sur son étiquette. Parry, dans la note qu'il consacre à cette espèce, identifie ce spécimen avec ceux reçus par Mniszech et lui-même du Cambodge et de la péninsule Malaise.

Au Cambodge existe une assez grande espèce, voisine d'Ae. acuminatus Fab. mais ayant les mandibules armées d'une dent toujours simple, assez avancée vers l'apex, et les élytres brillantes sur les côtés. Par contre cette espèce ne semble pas se trouver en Malaisie. Elle a été décrite par Jakowleff, sous le nom d'Aegus specularis (Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., 1900, p. 633). Une autre espèce, plus petite. répond également à la description donnée par l'arry dans sa note. Elle diffère davantage que la précédente d'Aegus acuminatus, et a les intervalles des élytres bombés au lieu d'être plats. La distribution géographique semble assez large. Bornéo, Malacca, sont ses provenances les plus certaines. Quelques exemplaires sont indiqués de Java. sans grande certitude, et de Sumatra. J'ai décrit cette espèce sous le nom d'Acques nitidus (Bull. Soc. Ent. Fr.,

1899, p. 321). pensant, d'après la provenance : "Cambodge" que le véritable Aegus chelifer devait être la grande espèce indo-chinoise. L'examen du spécimen cotype d'Aeque chelifer, conservé au British Museum, montre immédiate. ment que c'est à cette dernière espèce qu'il se rapporte L'insecte porte les indications suivantes : " Acque chelifer MacLeay." "Australasia, 1736." "Chelifer, 1736." (e spécimen se rapproche davantage de ceux reçus de Singapore que de ceux reçus de Bornéo. Sans discuter l'indication Australasia" qui reste douteuse, nous devons considérer ce cotype comme vraisemblablement correct et mettre l'Ae. nitidus en synonymie.

Aegus platyodon Parry, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1862, p. 112.—Le type (British Museum) de cette espèce est un assez grand mâle, provenant de Gilolo, par Wallace, Cette espèce varie un peu suivant les localités. Le type a le pronotum assez brillant, le dessous du menton et le sousmenton sont couverts d'une ponctuation cicatricielle confluente.

Aegus blandus Parry, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1864, p. 57. Le type mâle, conservé au British Museum est, je crois, toujours l'unique exemplaire connu. C'est un insecte d'aspect très distinct, allongé, avec une grosse tête et de courtes mandibules simples, armées d'une dent basale également simple; les intervalles des élytres sont plats. lisses mais peu brillants, le pronotum assez brillant.

Acqus woodfordi Waterhouse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1890, p. 38. Types måle et femelle au British Museum. Le mâle est un petit exemplaire. Les mâles majeurs de cette espèce ont un aspect assez différent. Les mandibules sont toujours velues en dessous.

Aegus glaber Parry, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1864, p. 59. Le type est un très petit mâle. B. M.

Aegus curtisi Waterhouse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1890. p. 36. Type au British Museum. Est apparenté à le oxygonus Jakowleff, mais distinct.

Aegus parryi Waterhouse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1890, p. 37. Cette espèce est représentée par trois spécimens, qui viennent de la collection Parry et sont, vraisemblablement, d'origines distinctes. Il v a au moins deux espèces différentes sous le même nom,

Le plus grand mâle doit être considéré comme le vrai type: il a les mandibules terminées par un biseau vertical, la dent basale est bien détachée oblique, et obliquement coupée, de sorte qu'elle forme un angle obtus vers la mandibule à laquelle elle appartient et un angle aigu à son extremité, du côté de l'autre mandibule. Cette forme rappelle beaucoup celle des mandibules de l'Aegus hopei Boil, et les deux espèces sont certainement très voisines, sinon identiques, ce que je ne puis affirmer, n'ayant pu comparer les types et n'ayant rapporté qu'un croquis de l'.1e. parryi. [Pl. IX. fig. 15, mandibule.] Celui-ci est indique de Sarawak. Hopei est de Palembang.

Le deuxième exemplaire me semble identique à mon Ae. uestwoodi; il en a la dent basale simple et la forte carène apicale des mandibules. [Pl. IX. fig. 16, mandibule.] Le troisième exemplaire, d'après un croquis envoyé autrefois à M. Ritsema, qui me l'avait communiqué, était un petit spécimen avec mandibules aiguis à la pointe et dent basale simple, comme les out les petits spécimens d'Ae. malaccus Thomson. Ce type était réduit à l'état de débris lorsque je l'ai vu en nature. B. M.

Aegus rocpstorffi Waterhouse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1890, p. 36. Les types, conservés au British Museum, sont des lles Andamans. La même espèce existe aux lles Nicobar.

Aegus subnitidus Waterhouse. Ent. Monthly Mag., 1873, p. 277. Le type est un petit mâle à dent basale aiguë. B. M. Aegus kandiensis Hope. Cat., p. 6: Parry, Trans. Ent. 80c. Lond., 1870, p. 61, pl. 2, figs. 5-8. Cette espèce, que Parr a bien voulu considérer comme attribuable à Hope, qui la simplement nommée, et à tort, comme un synonyme d'Ae. cicutricosus Wied. lui-même forme mineure d'Ae, aominatus Fab., a été, en réalité, décrite par Parry dans son deuxième Catalogue. Le vrai type doit donc être considéré comme étant le grand mâle figuré à cette occasion; il fut acquis par H. Deyrolle à la vente de la collection; pent-être se trouve-t-il actuellement dans la collection de

L'insecte nommé par Hope est conservé à Oxford; c'est un petit mâle, provenance "Kandy," Le pronotum est ponctué et brillant, la dent basale des mandibules est simple.

M. R. Oberthür.

Acqus parallelus Hope, Cat., p. 22.—Le type est conservé à Oxford, il m'a été communiqué et j'ai pu l'examiner avec soin. C'est certainement un petit spécimen appartenant, soit à Acqus labilis Westwood, soit à Acqus platy-téphalus Westwood. En raison de la provenance : "Khasyah Hills" il convient de la rapporter à la première de

ces deux espèces et, en raison des dates de description le nom de parallelus doit faire passer en synonyme le nom de labilis. Westwood a d'ailleurs hu-même admis que Ae. parallelus était la forme mineure d'Ae. labilis et que Ae. aequalis Westwood était très probablement identique à Ae, parallelus. (Vide Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1861, p. 56.) Aegus eschscholtzi Hope. Cat., p. 22. Le type male

appartient au développement maximum. Son étiquette de provenance semble indiquer Java, contrairement à la diagnose qui donne "Tenasserim." U. O.

Aegus striatus Hope, non décrit, est representé à Oxford par un petit mâle d'Aegus acuminatus sans indication de provenance.

Aegus fronticornis Hope, également non décrit, est un mâle moyen, provenance "Kandy," d'Acgus kandiensis Parry. U. O.

Aequs punctiger Saunders, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1854. p. 51, dont le type existe à Oxford est, comme l'a indiqué Parry (Cat. 1861, p. 92) la femelle d'Ae, laccicollis Saunders.

Alcinous dilatatus Fairmaire, Rev. Zool, 1849, p. 416. pl. 11, fig. 6. M. Waterhouse a décrit la grande forme de cette espèce, dont le type de l'airmaire est un petit spécimen. Le grand mâle, qui faisait partie de la collection Parry est maintenant conservé au British Museum. [Pl. IX, fig. 3.]

Paraegus listeri Gahan, Proc. Zool, Soc., 1888, p. 539. Types mâles et femelles au British Museum. Cette espèce ressemble aux Acqus lansbergei et rotundutus Boil, et

rappelle également certains Lissotes.

Apterocyclus honoluluensis Waterhouse, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 315, fig. 1. Le croquis publié avec la description ne permet pas de se rendre compte de l'aspect de l'insecte, qui ressemble assez à un Sclerostonois, de la taille du S. barchus. M. Sharp a publié les descriptions de plusieurs autres espèces dont j'ai vu les spécimens et qui à ce qu'il m'a semblé, sont vraiment bien voisines les unes des autres. B. M

Scherostomus fairmairei Parry, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.

1864, p. 61, type male. B. M.

Sclerostomus philippii Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1864, p. 64, pl. 11, fig. 5. Types måle et femelle. Le mâle est un exemplaire moyen. La dent basale tridentée s'atténue beaucoup chez les spécimens de plus grand développement.

Sclerostomus buckleyi Waterhouse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1886. p. 497. Les femelles, indiquées comme types n'appartiennent pas, à mon avis, à la même espèce que le mâle; elles sont très courtes et larges, ternes, d'une couleur rougeâtre nuancée de noir, avec des strioles et non des stries régulières comme celles du mâle; il y a un angle postérieur épineux très net au prothorax qui n'existe nullement chez le mâle; je ne serais pas éloigné de penser que ces femelles appartiement au geure Acyognathus Leuthner.

Referostomus darwini Hope, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1845, p. 302: Cat., p. 25. Type mâle conservé à Oxford; paraît être, comme l'a indiqué Parry. S. femoralis Guérin, mais n'est pas un grand exemplaire.

Sclerostomus rubripes Hope, Cat., p. 26. La provenance du type mâle est "Magellan," c'est un S. femoralis de faible développement. (Parry, Cat. 1881, p. 95.) U. O.

Sclerostomus variolosus Hope, Cat., p. 25. Les types d'Oxford se rapportent bien au S. caelatos Blanchard, comme l'a indiqué Parry (Cat., 1861, p. 95).

Sclerostomus bacchus Hope, Cat., p. 26. Type mâle, conservé à Oxford.

Sclerostomos ditomoides Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1855, p. 208, pl. 11, fig. 4. La synonymie indiquée par Parry, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1870, p. 96, ne me paraît pas certaine. Il semble d'ailleurs que Parry ait en lui-même des dontes à ce sujet, puisque, dans son Catalogue de 1875 il a rétabli, quoique avec donte, 8, medragos Westwood ditomoides Westwood (teste Parry) comme une espèce distincte de 8, craentas Burmeister, U. O.

Scoticus irroratus Hope, Trans, Zool, Soc. Lond., 1835, p. 100, pl. 14, fig. 3.—L'insecte conservé comme type à Oxford est un mâle de cette espèce, le vrai type doit être me femelle.

Scotizus costatus Hope, Cat. p. 27. Types mâle et femelle, U.O.

Aegoquathus Waterhousei, Leuthner, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1883. p. 445, pl. 21, fig. 3. La tigure qui a été donnée de cet insecte est bonne, mais les mandibules sont dans une position anormale qui en change l'aspect. Les évres ont l'apparence pruineuse de celles de certains Selenotamus, mais la forme de l'extrémité des tibias, étroite et pen épineuse chez Aegoquathus, éloigne ces deux genres et rapproche plutôt le dernier des Auxicerus, tout en restant très distinct. L'extrémité des mandibules est

coupée en biseau un peu élargi en spatule, avec une trace de denticule anté-apical. B. M.

Charagmophorus lineatus Waterhouse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1895, p. 495. Type mâle au British Museum, [Pl. IX, fig. 2.]

Auxicerus platyceps Waterhouse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist 1883, p. 387. Le type est un insecte très gracile, c'est in mâle de développement moyen. Les mandibules portent une trace de la deut d'arrêt placée sur la partie supéneure. un peu au delà du milieu. B. M.

Platycerus caucasicus Parry, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1864, p. 60. Le type mâle est conservé au British Museum.

Pseudodoreus hydrophiloides Hope, Cat., p. 23. Le mile de cette espèce énigmatique est conservé à Oxford, la femelle au British Museum. Cet insecte est resté extrême. ment rare jusqu'à présent, et peu connu. Le mâle [Pl. IX, fig. 1-1a, antenne] a tout à fait l'aspect d'une grosse femelle d'Eurytrachelus du groupe de E. intermedius, mais plus large, et avec des mandibules beaucoup plus compliquées. La femelle a la même taille que le mâle, mais la tête est un peu plus petite et les mandibules présentent une dent simple vers l'apex. Celles du mâle sont sensible ment égales à la longueur de la tête; elles sont convexes extérieurement, leur pointe est simple; il existe une dent basale double à gauche, simple et projetée vers l'avant à droite, et une dent médiane double placée un peu plus bas à droite qu'à gauche. Le front est concave et brillant, l'épistome forme une saillie conique dont la forme est celle d'une accolade à pointe assez développée, la partie qui avance est en relief sur le reste. L'antenne est bien coudée et ressemble beaucoup à celle d'un grand Doreide. Le scape est sensiblement égal au fouet. Le 2 article est plus long que le 3°; celui ci est égal au 5° et plus long que le 4°; le 6° et le 7' sont égaux au 5°. Le 7' est éperonné. l'éperon est conique et porte des soies courtes; les trois dérniers ont leur surface feutrée, mais le 8 a toute la région dorsale, et le 9° la partie apicale de cette région, brillantes. Le peigne est bien développé. Les canthus ne coupent pas plus du tiers antérieur de

l'œil; celui-ci est gros, sphérique, un peu plus développé en desseas. Le menton est petit trapézoidal, avec les angles bien arrondis et le bord antérieur convexe. Il est brillant, avec une forte ponctuation cicatricielle.

Le prosternum est en carène saillante, aplatie, avec deux

impressions distinctes avant le milieu des hanches; il forme ensuite une pointe conique dont les génératrices sont un peu convexes. Le mésosternum est concave. Le métasternum est lisse, un peu déprimé en triangle vers les hanches postérieures.

Les pattes sont assez fines; les tibias antérieurs sont dentés et denticulés en scie entre les dents principales. La fourche apicale est peu caractérisée. Les tibias médians et les postérieurs ont une forte épine aiguë avant le milieu. Les tarses sont assez grêles, plus courts que les tibias, le dernier article a deux fois et demie la longueur d'un des autres. Les soies inférieures sont disposées en deux

pinceaux, moins fournis vers le dernier article.

Ce qui sépare le plus nettement, au premier examen, cet insecte des grand Dorcides auxquels on serait tenté de le réunir, c'est la forme de la lèvre supérieure et l'armature compliquée de ses courtes mandibules. A ce point de vue, il se rapproche davantage des Cladognathides. Mais la disposition des pattes, au contraire, avec les fortes épines apicales, rappelle davantage les Dorcides.

J'ai reçu, il y a quelque temps, sans provenance précise, mais venant presque certainement du Queensland, un spécimen de Pseudodorcus qui diffère de P. hydrophiloides par la dent basale des mandibules qui est double à droite et à ganche, et la dent médiane, qui est simple; son aspect est tout à fait analogue à celui du mâle de l'Île Melville, mais il est un peu plus petit.

Je n'ai pu examiner la femelle du P. hydrophiloides, décrite par Westwood sous le nom de carbonarias (Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 515, pl. 21, fig. 3) avec autant de soin que le mâle, ce dernier m'ayant été très obligeamment communiqué. Elle me parait bien, comme l'a recomme Parry (Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1870, p. 94) appartenir à la même espèce. La figure donnée par Westwood (hoc. cit.) ne ressemble pas à l'insecte : elle est exacte comme détails, mais la position réelle de la tête est inclinée, de sorte qu'elle est peu visible et que la fotme générale parait presque régulièrement elliptique.

Lissopheras hawittanas Westwood, Trans, Ent. Soc. Lond. 1863, p. 513, pl. 21, fig. 1. 5. Le musée d'Oxford possède deux males et deux femelles, types de l'espèce.

Lissapherus polorides Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1855, p. 220. La femelle type, seul spécimen comm de cette espèce, est conservée au British Museum: le dessin TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913. PART II. (SEPT.) s

qu'en a donné Westwood (loc. cit., 1863, p. 514, pl. 21, fig. 2) est très exact. L'insecte est noir et lisse, à peu près comme une femelle de Dorcus antaeus Hope, et très distinct de L. howittanus.

Lissotes helmsi Sharp, Ent. Monthly Mag., 1881, p. 49, type S. B. M.

Lissotes capito H. Deyrolle, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1873, p. 339, pl. 5, fig. 4, 5; Parry, loc. cit., p. 339, pl. 5, fig. 5, 5. Les spécimens du British Museum ne sont pas les types mais sont intéressants à comparer a l'espèce la plus voisne. L. helmsi, les exemplaires de L. capito étant fort rares. Le British Museum possède deux mâles et trois femelles. L'espèce est à peine inférieure à L. helmsi comme talle. La dent basale pointue des mandibules, qui est latérale chez L. helmsi est supérieure chez L. capito. Les intervalles des élytres sont plus serrés chez ce dernier et les tibias postérieurs portent une épine qui fait défaut à L. helmsi. Lissotes forcipula Westwood. Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.

Lissotes forcipula Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 366, pl. 9, fig. 2. Petite espèce, très courte et arrondie. Je serais très disposé à croire que la suivante, dont le type est une femelle, n'en diffère pas réellement. B.M.

Lissoles subcrenatus Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 368, pl. 9, fig. 5. Le type femelle, originaire de Tasmanie, comme l'insecte précédent, et paraissant apparentée avec lui. B. M.

Lissates creaatas Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1855, p. 216, pl. 12, fig. 3. Le musée d'Oxford possède un mâle et une femelle indiqués comme types. Le mâle appartient à la forme majeure et correspond bien à la description.

Quant à la femelle, qui n'est millement mentionnée dans la description de l'espèce, je suis disposé à penser que c'est celle décrite plus tard par Westwood sous le nom de L forcipalo? . . Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1871, p. 367, pl. 9, fig. 6, n. b. Elle correspond exactement à cette description et aura sans doute été identifiée postérieurement par Westwood avec L. crematus, forcipala constituent un petit groupe qu'il serait nécessaire de revoir avec soin. Malheureusement, ces espèces sont très mal représentées dans nos collections et nous ignorons l'étendue et la genre de leurs variations spécifiques.

M. A. M. Lea à récemment publié une intéressante étude sur le genre Lissoles, * dans laquelle il examine et figure les espèces australiennes et tasmaniennes dont il a eu conmissance mais il ne fait que citer *L. crenutus* et *L. subcre*mutis d'après les descriptions originales.

Lissotes latidens Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1871, p. 363, pl. 9, fig. 4. Le type mâle de cette rare espèce est conservé à Oxford. Il est très distinct et bien caractérisé.

conserve à obtain Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., Lissotes launcestoni Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1871. p. 365. pl. 9, fig. 1. Le type se trouve au musée d'Oxford. Il n'est pas explicitement indiqué mais je pense que c'est le spécimen, de taille movenne et de forme assez étroitre, qui porte les étiquettes anciennes : "Lissotes launcestoni Westwd Howitt" "Lissotes n. sp. ! Trasmania, March 1866 two 5" et "W. Dr. Howitt, X.H." Il existe d'autres spécimens, dont un grand mâle, mais ils ne correspondent pas à la figure. Cette espèce est bien connue et l'une des plus répandues dans les collections.

Lissoles cancroides Fabricius. Mant., i. 1787. p. 2. D'après Westwood, le type même de l'espèce, décrit par Fabricius, fait partie des collections du British Museum. Je ne l'ai pas vu; ancum des L. cancroides ne portait d'indication de type. Dans la collection d'Oxford, le spécimen étiqueté L. concroides, qui m'a été communiqué, porte les indications: "Cancroides j Mus. Hope" et une étiquette qui paraît très ancienne; "Van D. Land, Mr. Richard," Cet insecte ressemble beaucoup à un autre Lissoles, qui est étiqueté Lissoles carcivorus et m'a également été envoyé. Ce detnier porte les indications: "Lissoles cancroides Fab. Mount Wellington Tasmania, March 1866, j and . "L. carcicornis Boisd, sec. type sp. Mus. Paris" "W. Dr. Howitt, N.H."

La femelle existe également, avec les étiquettes; ";, emeroides" "L. carrivornis" "W. Dr. Howitt, X.H."

Ces divers spécimens appartiennent sans aucun doute à la même espèce et sont des L. carrivornes Boisduyal.

Lissales kalitalierealitatas Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 4855, p. 215, pl. 12, fig. 2. Le couple de cette espèce, possédé par le musée d'Oxford, peut être considéré comme typique, mais le type véritable se trouvait unique dans la collection Chevrolat. Ces spécimens ont exactement les mêmes indications de provenance que les deux Lissales curcinornés mentionnés ci-dessus. Us insectes

^{*} Notes on the Genus Liscotes, with descriptions of New Species, by Arthur M. Lea, F.E.S., Government Entomologist, Proc. Royal Soc., Tasmania, 1910, pp. 346–366, pl. viii, ix.

sont d'ailleurs très étroitement apparentés et M. A. M. Lea, dans son travail, considère L. subtuberculatus comme une simple variété de L. curvicornis.

Onotus adspersus Boheman, Ins. Caffr., ii., 1848, p. 384. La femelle, décrite par Westwood (Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1863, p. 455, pl. 16, fig. 6) est conservée au British Museum, A défaut des exemplaires décrits par Boheman, on peut la considérer comme type. Avec cette femelle sont une autrefemelle et un mâle, tous trois ayant fait partie de la collection Parry. Le mâle a la tête sensiblement plus large et les canthus plus développés; il est un peu plus grand et plus large.

Nigidius cribricottis Parry, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond.,

1873, p. 340, pl. 5, fig. 6, type. B. M.

Nigidius divergens Waterhouse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1890, p. 38. Forte espèce, de la taille du N. beungseni Kraatz, aisément reconnaissable à la fossette longitudinale du pronotum et à quatre impressions bien marquées le long du bord antérieur incliné. Type. B. M.

Nigidius wehvitschi Waterhouse, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1890, p. 39, type. B. M.

Nigidius distinctus Parry, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1873, p. 341, pl. 5, fig. 7, type. B. M.

p. 344, pr. 5, fig. 7, type. B. M. Nigidius fornosauns Bates, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1866, p. 347 type. B. M.

Nigidius obesus Parry, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1861,

p. 63 type. B. M. Nigidais parcyi Bates, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1866.

p. 347. Le type n'est probablement pas un spécimen de la plus grande taille. Il ne présente aucune différence valable avec le N. gigus du Tonkin, décrit par M. Mollenkamp. N. parryi a sculement la tête un peu plus plate sur la partie antérieure, avec deux très légères impressions qui

ne se remarquent pas sur un *N. gigas* de même talle pis comme exemplaire de comparaison. *N. gigas* me paraît être, tout au plus, une sous variété de *N. parrqi*. B. M. *Nigulies integer* Westwood. Ent. Mag., 1838, p. 265.

Cet insecte est conservé à Oxford. La synonyme:= bubulus Swederus a été donnée par Parry (Cat. 1861, p. 98).

Nigidius forcipatus Westwood, Ent. Mag., 1838, p. 267. Le type est un petit exemplaire de N. lucricollis Westwood. Le bord antérieur du pronotum est entièrement dépouvude tubercule médian et il n'y a aucune fossette sur le disque: les canthus oculaires et la dent supérieure de la mandibule sont moyennement développés. L'absence de tubercule médian au pronotum et la forme des canthus indiquent que cet exemplaire doit être une femelle. U.O.

Nigidius laevicollis Westwood, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., 1835. p. 128. Le type, également conservé à Oxford, est un assez grand exemplaire, plus développé comme mandibules et cauthus que le précédent et possédant un petit tubercule médian à la marge antérieure du pronotum. C'est très probablement un mâle.

Je me suis assuré, sur un bon nombre d'exemplaires de cette espèce, que les mâles avaient toujours un tubercule médian au milieu du bord antérieur du pronotum et que les femelles en étaient dépourvues. Le N. taurns, décrit par Jakowleff, dont la distinction du N. laericollis est basée sur le développement des canthus et des mandibules et sur la présence de ce tubercule qui, suivant Jakowleff, manque au N. laericollis (ce que nous venons de reconnaître inexact), me paraît être simplement le mâle de cette espèce; ce nom doit passer en synonymie.

Nigidius trilobus Westwood, Ent. Mag., 1838, p. 263. Le type est conservé au British Museum. Cet insecte est certainement un Figulus.

Nigidius grandis Hope, Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist., 1841, p. 302. Cat., p. 26.— Le type est indiqué de Sierra Leone. Cest un exemplaire de taille moyenne. Cette espèce varie un peu comme sculpture du pronotum, mais est toujours facile à reconnaître. U.O.

Figulus binodulus Waterhouse, Ent. Monthly Mag., 1872, p. 277, type. B. M.

Figulus punctatus Waterhouse, Ent. Monthly Mag., 1872, p. 278, type, B. M.

Figulus rossi Gahan, Monogr. Christmas Isl., 1900, p. 96, type. B. M.

Figalas regularis Westwood. Ann. Sc. Nat., 1834, p. 120. Le type, conservé à Oxford, est un grand exemplaire. L'espèce semble très commune: c'est à elle que se rapportent le plus grand nombre des exemplaires reçus d'Australie.

Figulus sulcicollis Hope, Cat., p. 26. Cette espèce est peu comme, elle est décrite de l'ort Essington et paraît être beaucoup plus rare dans les collections. Ayant pu comparer à loisir les deux types, je crois devoir indiquer quels sont les caractères qui permettent de les distinguer. F. sulcicollis a la tête un peu plus anguleuse en avant; les canthus sont plutôt coudés que régulièrement arrondis soit en avant, soit en arrière. Le milieu du disque céphalique est lisse chez cette espèce, il est ponctué, surtout au bord frontal, chez F. regularis.

Le prothorax a à peu près la même forme, mais est sensiblement plus long chez sulcicollis. Le milieu du disque porte une véritable fossette avec des points enfonces au lieu d'une série de points enfoncés thez regularis. Les points s'avancent jusque près de la saillie anguleuse du bord antérieur chez regularis, ils en restent éloignés, comme le sillon lui-même, chez sulcicollis.

La ponctuation générale est plus fine chez ce demier. Les élvtres ne paraissent pas différer beaucoup, mais l'angle huméral est épineux chez regularis et seulement assez aigu chez sulcicollis.

Les mandibules de ce dernier sont plus fortes, plus horizontales, moins ponctuées sur le côté externe, celles de regularis sont vraiment relevées à l'extrémité.

Les tibias antérieurs sont plus larges, avec la fourche

plus longue chez regularis.

Les deux types de F. sulcicollis sont conservés à Oxford. Les exemplaires qui se rapprochent le plus de ces spécimens, dans les collections modernes, sont des Figulus du Queensland, qui ont sensiblement même forme, mais sont bien plus fortement ponctués.

Figulus subcastaneus Westwood, Ent. Mag., 1838, p. 263. C'est une petite espèce qui, comme aspect général, ressemble beaucoup au F. marginalis Ritsema. Il s'agit, en réalité, d'une espèce voisine mais distincte. La tête porte une bosse centrale médiane entre les yeux et le prothorax est notablement plus court, à peu près aussi large que long, avec les angles postérieurs et antérieurs arrondis. La fossette du pronotum est linéaire, ponctuée à deux rangées; elle n'atteint pas la marge antérieure, qui n'est pas tuberculée au milieu, et rejoint au contraire la postérieure. Les élytres sont remarquablement longues, striées finement, les intervalles lisses et presque plats, les stries régulièrement ponctuées. U.O.

Le type est Figulus manillarum Hope, Cat., p. 26.

c**ons**ervé au musée d'Oxford.

Figulus ebenus Westwood, Ann. Sc. Nat., 1834, p. 120, pl. 7, fig. 4. Le type est un grand exemplaire de Madagas car, dont les stries latérales des élytres sont bien marquées.

C'est une des formes locales du F. sublaevis qui est assez variable comme sculpture des élytres. U. O.

Figulus nigritus Westwood, Ent. Mag., 1838, p. 161. Le type est un exemplaire du Sénégal, plus petit que le précédent; les stries latérales des élytres sont un peu moins prononcées. C'est une autre forme du F. sublaeris. U. O. Cardanus sulcatus Westwood, Ann. Sc. Nat., 1831, p. 113, pl. 7, fig. 1. Le type, conservé à Oxford, est un exemplaire de grande taille.

de grande vande.

Cardanus cribratus Parry, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1870, p. 98. Le type, conservé au British Museum. ressemble à un c'. sulcatus de grandeur réduite à moitié. C'est un insecte d'un noir terne dont le prothorax a une forme plus simple que celle du C. sulcatus. La fovéole médiane est grande, peu profonde, à bords assez larges, formant fer à cheval auvert en arrière. La dent des mandibules est très faible.

Heraphyllum westwoodi Hope, Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1840, p. 11. Le mâle et la femelle de Nouvelle Grenade, qui sont les types de Hope, sont conservés à Oxford. La synonymie de cette espèce et de H. acquinoctiale Buquet a été indiquée par Burmeister (Handb. v. p. 332).

H. aequinoctiale n'est pas une espèce répandue dans les collections, on peut la considérer comme rare. Les spécimens d'Oxford se distinguent de H. schuberti Perty par le pronotum entièrement ponctué, moins bombé, avec une dépression longitudinale médiane moins marquée; par les nervures élytrales étroites et ponctuées, et surtout par la forme des mandibules dont la dent latérale interne est beaucoup plus forte et la deuxième dent supérieure, à partir de la base, bien plus voisine de l'extrémité apicale.

Heraphyllum brasiliense Gray in Griff. Anim. Kingd., Ins. i, 1832, p. 536, pl. 46, fig. 4. Un mâle et deux femelles, indiqués comme types de "H. brasiliense Gray — Psilolom schiberti Perty" sont conservés à Oxford. Ce sont trois exemplaires de grandes dimensions de l'espèce que l'on trouve habituellement dans les collections.

Assalus neotropicalis Bates, Biol. Cent.-Amer., Col. ii, 1886, p. 2, pl. 1, figs 3, 3a. Plusieurs exemplaires types, provenance: "Guatemala City." B. M.

Aesalus smithi Bates, Biol. Cent.-Amer., Col. ii. 1886, p. 382. Un seul exemplaire type, provenance: "Chilpaningo, Guerrero, 4,000 ft., June. B. M.

Mitophyllus marmoratus Waterhouse, Ent. Monthly Mag, 1874, p. 8. Le type du British Museum porte

l'annotation "Specimen of M. marmoratus sent to Oberthür agrees with type of M. parryanus sec. Oberthür." d'après laquelle cette espèce devrait passer en synonymie.

Ceratognathus rufipennis Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., p. 82 pl. 2, fig. 2. Le type est conservé au British Museum. La figure donnée par Westwood n'est pas très

bonne.

Ceratognathus niger Westwood, Ent. Mag., 1838, p. 261, fig. Le type, conservé à Oxford, est un fort mâle. Les pièces de la bouche ont été disséquées et conservées avec l'insecte.

Ceratognathus abdominalis, Parry, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1870, p. 99. La description de cet insecte paraît le rapprocher de C. froggatti Blackburn. En réalité, le type, qui existe au British Museum, appartient à une petite espèce bien distincte.

Ceratognathus areolatus Westwood, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond. 1863, p. 430, pl. 14, fig. 2. L'exemplaire femelle, conservé à Oxford, qui sert de type à cette espece, a été rapporté mar Parry au C. helotoides Thomson. Le C. helotoides étant de Nouvelle Zélande et la C. arcolatus étant, d'après ses étiquettes de provenance, de Nouvelle Hollande, bien que décrit de Nouvelle Zélande, il était intéressant de vérifier la synonymie proposée, d'autant plus qu'il existe, en Australie, une espèce assez voisine comme aspect du C. helotoides, le C. gilesi Blackburn. Après un examen attemif il n'y a pas de doute pour moi que C. arcolatus est bien la femelle de C. helotoides. Il reste à expliquer pourquoi l'insecte porte une étiquette "W. D. Howitt N.H.," celle-ci a probablement été mise par erreur à la réception de œ spécimen, car ('. helotoides n'a pas, jusqu'ici, été signale d'Australie.

Types ou spécimens typiques appartenant au Britist Muslum et au Musée de l'Université d'Oxford Étudiés ou cités dans la note précédente.

Nota.—Les noms des espèces non-valables sont indiqués en italique. Les espèces pour lesquelles une modification est prepare dans la nomenclature sont indiquées par un astérisque.

Sphenognathus higginsi , 215 Dendroblax earlei type , 216 Canaliculatus tus type , 216 Rhyssonotus jugularis type »

PAGE	1 ***
Lamprima schreiberei	*Metopodontus castaneus
(type) 216	
" coerulea ,,	" omissus
., fulgida ,,	
" puncticollis,	type 224
", insularis (type) 217	" foveatus
purpurascens	type ,,
type	" ustacoides
Lamprima tasmaniae type ,,	type ,,
mbrugged tune	» macclel-
pulunducea tumo	landi type 225
migracollia tana	" fulcipes
Charlesonnia groundania	type ,,
C.L. alcon Chambroni, Acres	" pullidi. "
	pennis type
" westwoodi type. 218 Phalacrognathus westwoodi	" impressis
	types "
pandalusanus ataut	" limbatus
Pseudolucanus atratus	types
type "	o roepstorffi
Lucanus lusitanicus type	
9 funifer type	types 226 ·· occipitalis
Lucanus lusitanicus type . ,,	
, lunifer type , ,,	types ,,
" rugifrons type . ,,	" inquinatus
" cantori type	Prosopocochis cavifrons "
" villosus type 219	
" mearesi type "	type ,
n nigripes type	· lateralis
" westermanni	types
type	" quadridene
" ricinus type	type 227
" The recues type 220	" sugersi type "
 laminifer types (99) 	" speculifer
Lucanus sp. ? Planet	15pes 228
Rhaetus westwoodi ty no	· picifpinals
*Hexarthrius longi pennes	type
type	" morr.ini
o falciger type 900	type
 forsteri type 	" hamaingtoni
" METICULES 1220	types 229
" (lilVIsumi 1 v mar	to Owen tyrus
Canognathus confucios	" salangala.
" whithilli	tas type
" dearmesi	" bull-osus
fr. 2000	12.190
Psalidoremus motschul-	10 point for a
abol a	* * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * * *
skyi type * Metopodontus downesi	type 230 9 spencei
type	type 231 n tennipes
50.2 11 (51)	•
types	type 233
" ungalatus	" curvipes
type Au	lacostethus archeri type
	comme architett fabo "

PAGE	
Homoderus johnstoni	Odontolabis latipennis Page
type 234 Prismognathus platyce-	,, cephalotes
phalus type ,,	tyre at
Cantharolethrus Buckleyi types "	is enegative
Cyclommatus strigiceps "	Chalcodes carinatus 242
type	, nigritus
* ,, multiden- tatus type .,	Neolucanus saundersi 243
" affinis type 235	baladera types
" de haani .	* ,, ungulatus
faunicolor 236 *Leptinopterus polyodoutus	types 244
types ,,	glabratus 245 nitidus types 246
" rufifemera-	,, championi
lus,	" sinieus type 34"
,, mehmarius type .,	parryi type
junereus ;	, marginatus
types	* ,, waterhousei
politus . 237 ochropterus	type
v-niger	castanopterus
types	Hemisodorcus nepalensis
,, fraternus	type
types	parryi type
mus	rafflesi type 248
Macrocrates bucephalus	macleavi
type Odontolabis burmeisteri	type "
type	Digonophorus atkinsoni type
cuvera type	Hemisodorius passaloides
prinseppi	type "
type 238 saundersi	Ditomoderus mirabilis
type ,.	Eurytrachelus <i>briarcus</i> .
bicolor type	tityus 249
sinchsis types dax type	jaleo panetilabris
" cumingi type "	type
alces I I	., reichei
siva type	types .,
vishna type . 239 serriler types	lineato- panciatus
dalmani type	types ,
platynotus	Manchardi
types	type 250
,, emarginatus types ,,	rugifrons type
, femoralis	candezci
types 240	type p

PAGE	Aegus fronticornis 258
Eurytrachelus chevrolati type 250	manualinen turna
dubius	Alcimus dilatatus,
" types "	Paraegus listeri types,
incertus	Apterocyclus honoluluensis
types 251	types ,,
indeter-	Sclerostomus fairmairei
" minutus .	type "
type "	" philippii
jaranus - "	types "
" moloschus	,, buckleyi
types ,,	types 259
* " submolaris	" darwini type "
type "	" rabripes
* bengalensis	type "
type 252	" variolosus
" wiekhami	type ,,
type ,,	"
" pilosipes	type " ditonvides
types	tymo
Porcus antaeus type	Sountings ingunature
mercurius	costatus types
* " de haani type	Aegognathus waterhousei
* " curvidens type . 253	type "
" debrinennis type	Charagmophorus lineatus
riginus type	type 260
suturalis type	Auxicerus platyceps type,
, ratiocinativus type	Platycerus caucasicus type "
" rudis type 254	Pseudodoreus hydrophy-
, derelietus type	loides types -,
Marrodoreus opacus type	Lissapterus howittanus
Metallactulus parvulus	types 261
types	pelorides type
Gnaphaloryx squalidus	Lissotes helmsi 262
types 255	capito,
., sculptipennis	, foreipula
type .,	., subcrenatus type .,
Eulepidius luridus type	crenatus type latidens type 263
Accotypus trilobatus	1
*Agus chelifer	
`	
secondfordi traco	Oonotus adspersus
glaber type	Nigidius cribricollis type
" curtisi type	divergens type
parryi types	" welwitschi type "
"roepstorth types . 257	distinctus type
submitidus type	, formosanus type ,
s kandiensis	obesus type
9 parallelus type	parryi type
 eschscholtzi type , 258 	integer type
" striatus	forcipalus type

272 M. H. Boileau. Note sur Lucanides.

Nigidius laevicollis type		265	!	Hexaphyllum westwoodi PM.	E,
Nigidius trilobus type		,,		Laure Types 26	
Nigidius grandis type .	٠	72		" braziliense	l
Figulus binodulus type	•	,,		types	
" punctatus type	٠	**		Aesaius neotropicalis ten	
rossi type .	٠	,,		simical type "	
" regularis type		**		Mitophyllus marmoraius	
" sulcicollis types				e type	
" subcastancus tyj		266		Ceratognathus rumpennis 30.	,
., manillarum type				,, niger type)
ebenus type .		••		abdomj.	
" nigritus type		267		nalis type	
Cardanus sulcatus type		**		" arcolatus "	
" cribratus type	٠	**		type	

EXPLANATION OF PLATE IX.

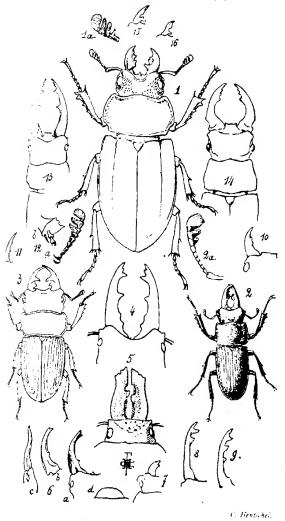
[See Explanation facing the Plate.]

[Légende de la Planche.]

EXPLANATION OF PLATE IX.

- Fig. 1. Pseudodorcus hydrophiloides Hope, 3. 1a. antenne.
 - 2. Charagmophorus lineatus Waterhouse, 3. 2a. antenne.
 - 3. Alcimus dilatatus Fairmaire, 5.
 - 4. Leptinopterus melanarius Hope, 5, mandibules.
 - 5. Lamprima latreillei var. coerulea Donovan, 3, mandibules,
 - Prosopocoelus spencei Hope, 5, mandibules vues par dessus (a), par dessous (b), de côté (c); menton (d).
 - 7. Oonotus adspersus Boheman, 3, tête.
 - 8. Prosopocoelas quadridens Hope, 5, mandibule.
 - 9. Prosoporoelus sayersi Hope, 5. mandibule.
 - 10. Eurytrachelus submolaris Hope, 5, mandibule.
 - 11. Eurytrachelus punctilabris Hope, 3. mandibule.
 - Aulacostethus archeri Waterhouse, j, a, antenne, b, extrêmité du tibia postérieur.
 - 13. Psalidoremus motschulskyi Waterhouse, 5.
 - Lacanus sp. ? = ibericus Motschulsky nec Akhesiana Planet.
 - 15. Aigus parryi Waterhouse, J. type, mandibule,
 - 16. Aegus parryi Waterhouse, j = Ar. westwoodi, Boilean.

Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1913, Plate IX.



DETAILS OF LUCANIDAE.

VIII. On some new and little-known Bornean Lycaenidae; together with a revision of the Thecline genus Thamala, Moore. By J. C. MOULTON, F.L.S., Curator of the Sarawak Museum.

[Read December 4th, 1912.]

PLATE X.

HAVING recently published a paper on the Lycaenidae of Borneo.* it is perhaps only natural to expect further material to present itself at once, thereby necessitating modifications and additions to a work just "completed." Two interesting specimens, lent me for examination by Mr. H. Druce, have led me to work out the Thecline genus Thomala. Moore, which has been treated with much uncertainty by different authors for many years past owing to the rarity of specimens in collections; and the study of further material has brought to light some details of synonymy in other Lycaenids, so that it seems advisable to place these notes on record as soon as possible.

To the authorities of the British Museum I am much indebted for facilities accorded in studying their collections. Through Mr. F. H. Gravely of the Indian Museum I was able to examine some rare specimens belonging to that Museum. Mr. Noakes, Curator of Mr. Joicey's collection of Lepidoptera, was also kind enough to bring me specimens of Themada to examine. The numbers before each species refer to the numbers used in my paper mentioned above.

The number of different species of Lycaenidae now known from Borneo is 302, of which 118 are not at present

⁴ "A List of the Eutterflies of Pornco with descriptions of New Species. Part III. Lycaenidae." Journal of the Straits Branch, Royal Asiatic Society, No. 60, 1911, pp. 73-177, with one plate.

TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913. PART II. (SEPT.)

recorded elsewhere. They are divided into seven sub-

	Gerydinae.	Lycaeninae.	Curclinae.	Liphyrinae.	Poritionae.	A the patinar.	Thections
Total recorded from Borneo	33	76	2	1	15	70	105 = 302
Confined to Borneo.	18	27	_		7	18	48 =118

296b. Lycaenopsis (Notarthrinus) boulti, Chpun.

Notarthrinus boulti. Chpmn.. Ent. Mo. $M_{\rm ag}$, p. 103, pl. vi. figs. 1–5 (1912).

Described from two males captured on Mr. Kling-kang, alt. 2,500 ft., October 1911, and one female taken near Limbang, June 1911; both localities being in Sarawak, although some 400 miles apan. These are the only three examples yet known; the types (male and female) are in the British Museum, the third specimen (male) is in the Sarawak Museum. Dr. Chapman places the species provisionally under Notarthrinus, and suggests that when more is known of it a new genus will probably be necessary.

316. Lycuenopsis moultoni, Chpmn. (Plate X, figs, 8 and 9).

This species, originally described from males only, has since been taken in cop, with a species described by me later as Lycomopsis oskewa; this last name therefore gives way before that of Dr. Chapman, and the following synonymy becomes necessary:

Lycaenopsis moultoni, Chpmn., Trans. Ent. 80c. Lond., p. 184, pl. xxviii, figs. 5, 6, 7 (1911).

Lycacnopsis (Neapithecops) oskera, Moulton Journ, Str. Br., Roy, Asiat, Soc., No. 60, p. 90 (1911)*

Two females representing seasonal forms one with large iridescent discal patch and the other with this patch reduced) were untortunately described as female and male.

317. Lycaenopsis matanga, Chpmn. (Plate X, fig. 11). In 1910 two Lycaenopsids (representing two species as I thought) were sent to Dr. Chapman for determination. Unfortunately they were in bad condition, and Dr. Chapman finding no differences in their genitalia described them as one species (Lucaenopsis malanga), depositing the type in the British Museum and returning the co-type to me in Sarawak. Later, two more examples of a species agreeing well with Dr. Chapman's figure of matanga were obtained in Sarawak, but they were so different to the co-type, which was alone available to me for comparison, that I was induced to describe them as new under the name of Lycaenopsis delapra. Since returning to England I have now compared these with Dr. Chapman's type of matanga and find them identical, so that my species sinks before his. However, there are six more specimens in the Sarawak Museum exactly agreeing with his co-type and uniformly differing from his type. These are therefore left without a name, as, although apparently alike in genitalia, they are sufficiently constant in their differences from malanga to warrant separation from that species, and I now describe them as Lycaenopsis cheluka. The synonymy of L. matanga

Lycaenopsis malanga, Chpmn., Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., p. 185 (in parte), pl. xxviii, fig. 1 (1911). Lycaenopsis delapra, Moulton, Journ. Str. Br., Roy, Asiat. Soc., No. 60, p. 98 (1914).

318. Lycaenopsis chelaka, n. sp. (Plate X, fig. 10).

is now thus: -

Lyenenopsis matanga, Chpmn., Le. p. 185 (in parte).*

 Upperside. Dark fuscous brown: sub-discal area of fore-wing iridescent violet blue, Fore-wing: the violetblue area extends from median nervure to inner margin

^{*} The following passages in Dr. Chapman's description of L. matunga refer to L. clo lika: "On the upper wing is an area of blue. rather violet in one specimen. . . . In one specimen it is a little more restricted. In the hind-wing there is a slight central tint in one specimen." His detailed description of the underside also refers to this species.

not quite reaching the base of wing or touching the outer third of hind margin. *Hind-wing*: a few violet-blue scales at the base of the 1st and 2nd median nervures in some specimens hardly apparent).

Underside. Greyish-white. Fore-wing: a dark has closes cell; post-discal series of 6 dark spots light-tdud arranged thus:-- the first four in a line curved inwank towards the costa, the first and third spots sloped inwards the second and fourth run parallel to hind margin; the fifth and sixth placed nearer the base and slightly sloping towards anal angle. Hind-marginal border of double nor of small dark curved lines inwardly and outwardly edged with whitish-grey, especially towards and angle, High wing: dark spot below costa near base, larger spot on costa near apex; dark spot in cell, a line closing cell; post-discal row of 6 spots, the first four in line curving downwards and inwards, the fifth and sixth placed well out at anal angle, Well-marked hind-marginal border consisting of continuous series of dark lines succeeded outwardly by a line of internervular spots whitish-edged; an anteciliary dark line Cilia of both wings fuseous. Fore-wings pointed as in L. matanga.

Exp. al. 3, 26 mm.

Type 5. Matang Road, Kuching, Sarawak, 17. vii. 11. (British Museum).

Six other examples have been taken in the vicinity of Kuching, including Dr. Chapman's co-type of matangat, which I have deposited in the British Museum.

L. matanga, Chpmn., has also been taken in this locality as well as on Mt. Matang.

326. Nacadaba Ingine, H. H. Druce. (Plate X. fig. 12).

The only known female, which was described in my recent paper and figured in this paper is now deposited in the British Museum for safe preservation and to facilitate studies necessitating the examination of types.*

* For these reasons other types of Bornean Lycaenidae have been presented now by the Sarawak Museum to the National colletion at South Kensington. They include the following: Alkians strigatus, Moulton. Jand . As borneansis, Moulton. Jand . Leguist dureri, Moulton. Jand . Lycaenousis lingga, Moulton. . L. notinger rimus, Moulton. J. L. moultoni, Chapmin. J. and . L. notinger. 339. Lampides kondulana, Feld.

This species was recorded from Borneo with some doubt, after examining a single worn male in the Sarawak Museum. I have since seen another male from the Indian Museum which bears the label "Borneo--W. Davison."

390. Arhopala meander, Boisd.

Mr. Druce kindly points out a mistake I made in including New Zealand in the geographical distribution of this species. It should have been New Ireland. No Arhopalas occur in New Zealand.

461. Pratapa calculis, H. H. Druce.

This species is very near the Indian species, Camena carmentalis, de Nicéville, but may be separated from that species at once on comparing the anal markings on the underside of the hind-wing. In calculis the orange-yellow covers the anal angle, while in carmentalis it is restricted to a narrow edging round the two black spots at the anal angle. The difference appears constant and the merging of the two species does not therefore seem necessary.

THAMALA, Moore.

It would appear that there is considerable confusion between the two species comprising this genus (T. marciana, Hew., and T. miniata, Moore). De Nicéville suggested that the two species were really one; however, on examining the types, it appears that there are two quite distinct species, although neither of them can stand as described by their original authors. Hewitson described a male and lemale belonging to two different species as marciana. I propose to retain his name for the female only. Later

Chpum. 5. L. chilaka, Moulton. 5. L. boulti, Chpum. 5 and 4, L. souchus, Pruce. Nacaduba lagin. Druce. N. angusta, Druce. Lampides synesis, Moulton. 5. L. virgulatus. Druce. Positic usissa, Moulton. 5 and 4. P. philara, Pruce. Abopta incerta, Moulton. 5. A. surawaca, Moulton. 5. and 4. A. tonlospa, Moulton. 5 and 4. A. tonlospa, Moulton. 5 and 4. A. tonlospa, Moulton. 5 and 4. A. tonlospa. Tainiria unia, Moulton. 5. Chirana splendida, Moulton. 5. Horaga albistigma'a, Moulton. 5. and Dealerix treplanus, Pruce.

Moore described two males (like Hewitson's type male) as male and female miniata. These two I propose to regard as the male types of miniata and to refer Hewitson's male marciana to them. Eight years later Moore described a female miniata which should be referred in all probability to marciana, as it appears from the figure to differ only from the female of that species in having a greater development of fulvous in the discal region of the fore-wing upperside. The actual specimen is in the Indian Museum and for the moment not available for comparison.

We have thus marciana known from females only, and miniata only from males. In the British Museum collection, however, there are five females quite different from Hewitson's marciana, which I refer to miniata without any hesitation. Swinhoe in his Lepidoptera Indica figures one of them, although in his references he accepts Moore's female as the type female of the species, which, as mentioned above, probably should be referred to Hewitson's marciana.

Mr. Druce has shown me lately two fine males from South Borneo - very different to the miniata males--which agree exactly on the underside markings with the marcinal females, and I have no doubt that these are really the hitherto unknown males of Hewitson's species. The following descriptions, illustrated by Mr. Knight's figures, I hope will help towards a better understanding of the two species. The synonymy necessitated is rather complicated, but I trust the references given under the two names, and my note on the bibliography,* will make it clear.

* BIBLIOGRAPHICAL NOTE ON THAMALA,

HEWITSON (1863-8.7) describes and figures a male and female as Myrian marriann; these are now regarded as male minibal and female marriann. The actual female labelled "Sarawak" is now in the British Museum, and is regarded as the female type of marriann; the male is not to be found.

Moord, (1878) describes two males as male and female Thomals miniata, without any reference to Hewitson's marciona. These two specimens are now in the British Museum, and that labelled "male" is taken as the actual male type of miniata.

Moore (1886) describes and figures a female (without reference to his previous female type) as minica female. This is now regarder, as a female variety of marciana. The actual specimen is in the Indian Museum.

BUTLER (1877), in his list of the butterflies of Malacca, mentions a male from Malacca, and gives, as reference, Hewitsen's description and figure of the female. There is only one example in the British Museum from Malacca and that is a female, so Myrina marciana, Hewitson, 1ll. Diurn. Lep., p. 34, n. 22, pl. xii, figs. 12, 13, ?, nec pl. xvi, fig. 44, 6 (1863). Type specimen in British Museum. Myrina marciana, Butler, Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond.,

Zool., i, p. 549, No. 4 (1877).
Myrina marciana, Distant, Rhop. Malay., p. 282,
Tab. xxiii, fig. 15, ♀ (1885).
Thamala miniata, Moore, Journ. Linn. Soc., xxi.

p. 42, pl. iv, fig. 1, \$\Phi\$ (1886). Type specimen in Indian Museum.

Thamala miniata, de Nicéville, Butterflies of India, fig. 213, \$\Phi\$, nec 212. \$\Phi\$ (1895). Same specimen described by Moore, now in Indian Museum.

The male is now described for the first time.

3. Plate X, fig. 1.

Uppersole. Fore-wing: deep scarlet, apical half, costal and inner margins narrowly, hind margin broadly, dark fuscous. Median nervure joining apical region fuscous, 1st median nervule also marked with fuscous. Hind-wing: dark fuscous, except for scarlet patch below outer portion of costa, extending down across outer part of cell and nearly to apex, and bluish-white area extending from end of 3rd median nervule across anal region to inner margin. Dark fuscous anteciliary line, spot at base of tails and on anal lobe.

Underside, Fulvous ochreous, Sub-hind-marginal line in fore-wing barely noticeable. Hind-wing: broad white

presumably Butler's statement as to sex must be regarded as a misprint, though it should be noted that the specimen in the British Museum bears a manuscript label "Myginat nonvinua, Hewitson, j."

DISTANT (1883) refers to the Malaccan specimen mentioned by Butler and figures it as a female, without, however, commenting on Butler's mistake.

DE NICKVILLE (1895) Suggests matrixing and miniaty will prove the same species. He figures a pair as miniata, the female of which is probably the marriana var. figured by Moore and now in the Indian Museum: the male is typical miniata.

DOBERTY (1895), quoted by de Niceville, regards the two species as one, "knowing them both in life."

Swinhoe (1911) figures a pair of true minista from Tenasserum.

bar from inner margin to base of lobe inwardly and outwardly edged with marrow black line; the continuation of this bar can be traced to the 3rd median nervule. Anal region white with deep black spots on lobe and between lst and 2nd median nervule, and greyish spot between these two dark spots at base of tail; thin black line between 2nd and 3rd median nervule, black anteciliary line from anal angle to end of radial nervure. Clia white to this point; above it and in fore-wing dark fuscous.

Exp. al. 3, 31 mm.

Described from two males from Tameang Lajang, South-West Borneo (Semper coll. 1907) in Mr. Druce's collection,

Q. Plate X, fig. 2.

Upperside. Fore-wing: dark fuscous, with orange folvous spots balf encircling a dark sub-discal portion which borders the median nervoure extending across the 1st and 2nd median nervoles to the 3rd median nervole. Hindwing: upper half dark fuscous, lower half whitish-blue. This latter portion extends unevenly from end of sub-cosal nervoure across to inner margin. Clia whitish in hore half of hind-wing, dark fuscous in upper half and in forwing. The orange fulvous marking in the fore-wing is variable in intensity.

Underside. As in male.

Distribution. Sarawak (Hewitson's type, much damaged), Singapore, Salanga Isle and Malacca (British Museum).

Thumula marciana, Hew., var. (Plate X, fig. 3).

A single female from Sumatra in the British Museum differs from typical female just described in the whitish blue colouring at the anal angle being much reduced, not extending above the 3rd median nervule. Underside markings, however, are the same.

480a. Thamala miniata, Moore. (Plate X, figs. 4-7).

Myrina marciana, Hewitson, Ill. Diuri, Lep., p. 31, u. 22, pl. xvi, fig. 44, 5 (1863) (mc pl. xii, figs. 12, 13 ;). Thamala miniala, Moore, Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond., p. 834, pl. lii, fig. 6 3 (1878).

Thamala miniata, de Nicéville, Butterfl. Ind., vol. iii, p. 388, pl. xxviii, fig. 212, & (nec fig. 213, ?) (1890).

Thamala miniata, Swinh., Lep. Ind., p. 198, pl. 740, figs. 4 \mathcal{J} , $4a \circlearrowleft$, $4b \circlearrowleft$, $4e \circlearrowleft$ (1911).

3. Upperside. Fore-wing: scarlet, broadly bordered with fuscous-brown along costa, hind margin and across apex of fore-wing. The median nervure, outer portions particularly of the median nervules, sub-median nervure and base of wing fuscous, but in varying intensity, thus in one example the end of cell is so marked and continued broadly below to 1st median nervule, the hind-marginal border also broadens at anal angle; in another example this band is narrower and of uniform width and other examples show intermediate stages. Hind-wing: scarlet, inner marginal border and anteciliary line dark fuscous. In two specimens fuscous spots are present at the base of the two tails.

Underside. Dull brown ochreous to orange ochreous. Sub-marginal line well pronounced in some, hardly noticeable in others. A small transverse whitish bar on inner margin above anal lobe edged above and below with thin fuscous line. Small fuscous markings relieved with a few light scales at base of tails in some specimens, but hardly visible in most. Tail brown ochreous, white-tipped.

s, Upperside. Fore-wing: fulvous, with dark fuseous markings as in male, except that the hind-marginal border widens across anal angle, narrowly along inner margin to join basal region of fuseous; this last extends narrowly (broadly in some examples) along and below median nervure to base of 3rd median nervule. Cilia fulvous. Hind-wing: costal region fulvous, succeeded in the bover half (in lower three-quarters in some specimens) by fuseous, and region relieved with grey. The hind-wings are extremely variable; thus the anal grey colouring is practically absent in one specimen, in another extending nearly to end of 1st median nervule. Underside as in male.

Distribution, Tenasserim, Burma, Sumatra (B.M.), Borneo (coll. Druce), Tenasserim (coll. Joicey).

T. miniata, Moore, var.

3. Thin anteciliary white line at base of tails on upperside of hind-wing. On underside pre-anal bar slightly more pronounced; a dark spot on lobe and another between 1st and 2nd median nervules as in marciana. Whitish markings between these two spots, though not above them as in marciana. Markings and coloration otherwise agree with miniata.

A single example from Hewitson collection in B.M. labelled "Singapore."

The following table shows at a glance the differences by which the two species may be distinguished in each sex.

BOTH SEXES.

I. Tails on underside brown-ochreous,
·
white-tipped, and region on under-
side of hind-wing showing little if
any white and black marking T. miniuta,
P. Tails on underside white. Anal region
on underside of hind-wing well
· ·
marked with white and black T. marciana.
ರೆ.
II. No bluish-white on upperside of hind-
• •
wing or heavy fuscons hind-
margined border T. miniata.
H ¹ . Anal portion of upperside of hind-
wing well marked with bluish-
white with heavy fuscous border
·
from base to hind-margin, narrow-
ing to apex T. marciana.
î.
III. Cilia of fore- and hind-wing fulyons
brown. Costal region of hind-
wing upperside fulvous T. miniata.
III). Cilia of fore-wing fuscous and lower
half of hind-wing whitish. Costal
region of hind-wing dark fuscous.
never fulvous

192. Purlisa qiqantea, Dist.

There is a male of this rare species in the Adams collection, now in the British Museum, bearing the

T. miniata, Moore, var.

3. Thin anteciliary white line at base of tails on upperside of hind-wing. On underside pre-anal bar slightly more pronounced; a dark spot on lobe and another between 1st and 2nd median nervules as in marciana. Whitish markings between these two spots, though not above them as in marciana, Markings and coloration otherwise agree with miniata.

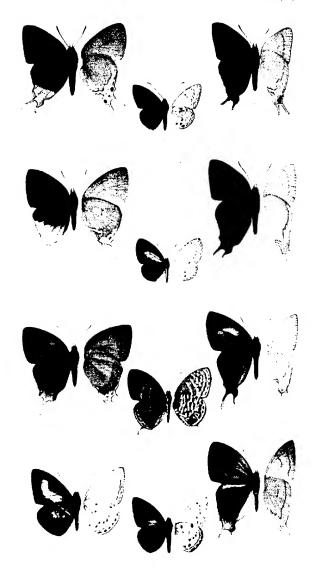
A single example from Hewitson collection in B.M. labelled "Singapore."

The following table shows at a glance the differences by which the two species may be distinguished in each sex.

Both Sexes.

- I. Tails on underside brown-ochreous, white-tipped, and region on underside of bind-wing showing little if any white and black marking. . . T. minigty, Tails on underside white. Anal region. on underside of hind-wing well marked with white and black . . T. marciana. II. No bluish-white on upperside of hindwing or heavy fuscous hindmargined border T. miniata, H¹. Anal portion of upperside of hind wing well marked with bluishwhite with heavy fuscous border from base to hind margin, narrowing to apex T. marriana. III. Cilia of fore- and hind-wing fulvous brown. Costal region of hindwing apperside fulvous. . . . T. miniata. III¹. Ciba of fore-wing fuscous and lower half of hind-wing whitish. Costal region of hind-wirer dark fuseous.
- Purlisa gigantra, Dist.

There is a male of this rare species in the Adams collection, now in the British Museum, bearing the



EXPLANATION OF PLATE X.

- Fig. 1. Thomala marciana, Hew, New 5 described from Borneo (Druce coll.).
 - Thamala marciana, Hew. . . , as described and figured by Hewitson.
 - 3. Thamala marciana, Hew., var. , variety from Sumatra,
 - 4. Thamala miniata, Moore, Typical (2) 5.
 - 5. Thomala minista, Moore. Another form of 3.
 - 6. Thumala miniata, Moore. Typical (7) ...
 - 7. Thamala miniata, Moore. Another form of ...
 - 8. Lycaenopsis mond'oni, Chapman. ;.
 - 9. Lycaenopsis moultoni, Chapman. ...
 - 10. Lycaenopsis chelaka, Moulton. ; (Type).
 - 11. Lycucnopsis malanga, Chapmata.
 - 12. Nacaduba Ingine, Druce, Type).

label "Borneo, ex coll. Van der Poll." The only other known male has been described from the Sarawak Museum collection.

494. Mantoides licinius, H. H. Druce.

It has been suggested that this species might prove to be the same as Mantoides nisibis, described by de Nicéville from two females, one captured in Sumatra and the other in the Malay Peninsula. Through the courtesy of the authorities of the Indian Museum, I have been allowed to examine one of these females, and find that it is quite distinct from Mr. Druce's species. The principal difference which at once distinguishes nisibis from licinius is the position of the last black bar nearest the inner margin of the pre-anal line on the underside of the hind-wing; in licinius this is quite separate and placed outwardly considerably nearer the anal angle; in nisibis it is joined to and in the same straight line as the rest of the pre-anal line.

M. licinius, of which both sexes are known, is only recorded from Borneo: while M. nisibis is only known from the two females mentioned above, the one from Sumatra and the other from the Malay Peninsula.

538a. Rapala albapex, de Nicév.

Rapala albaper, de Nicéville, Journ, Asiat, Soc. Beng., vol. kwi, pt. 2, No. 3, p. 560, pl. iii, fig. 23, 5 (1897).

Borneo, Labuan (coll. Druce), Sandakan (coll. Skertchly).

Apparently confined to Borneo. Allied to R. domitia, Hew. Left out of my original list by mistake.

EXPLANATION OF PLATE X.

[See Explanation facing the PLATE.]

IX. Synoptic Table of the British Species of Aleuonota, Thoms., Atheta, Thoms., and Sipalia, Reg. By MALCOLM CAMERON, M.B., R.N., F.E.S.

[Read December 4th, 1912.]

INTRODUCTORY REMARKS.

THERE not being in existence any table dealing with the British species of these three genera, it is hoped that the one now presented may prove useful to students of these somewhat difficult groups, but, as many of the specific characters are comparative, it is essential to have access to a certain amount of authentic material. I have endeavoured, however, to give absolute characteristics wherever possible. The two primary sections of the table are the old divisions based on a pointed or parallel-sided abdomen, and at the outset it must be confessed that it is not entirely satisfactory. Most of the species in the subgenera Hydrosmecta, Alenonota, Bessobia and Microdota have the abdomen very distinctly parallel-sided, whilst in Datamicra, Chaetida and Caprothassa, on the other hand, it is distinctly pointed; there remain, however, a number of forms with the abdomen more or less variable in shape, probably depending on the mode of death or method of mounting; yet, with experience, it is not as a rule difficult to refer any particular species to its correct division and, without such division, it would considerably increase the difficulties in drawing up a table.

In the examination of the species I have restricted myself to the use of a 1-inch objective and a 20-diameter platyscopic lens. In examining for the presence of a metallic reflex a lens and daylight are necessary; with artificial light this character cannot be determined. I use the term "greasy Instre" for surfaces which are

the joints of the antennae it is important to view them at right-angles to the lens, as when seen on a slope a false TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913. PART II. (SEPT.) impression of lengthening or shortening may be given. It may be noted, too, that a free use of gum in fixing the antennae to a card may, by clotting the fine hairs at the distal end of a joint, give a square appearance to one really

transverse.

The phrases "elytra sinuated" or "not sinuated" refer to the presence or absence of an emargination of the posterior margin of the elytron just internal to the postero-external angle.

external angle.

"Shagreening" and "puncturation."—These terms are somewhat loosely used by authors. By the former I maderstand a more or less fine wrinkling, the wrinkles by joining together forming a distinct pattern easily visible under a l-inch objective. In the majority of species it is accompanied by puncturation, by which I mean small depressions in the surface usually bearing a hair and

forming a simple puncturation, or, if the margin of the puncture is raised above the general surface, a rough puncturation. Examples of shagteening without puncturation are to be seen on the head and thorax of A. angustala, negrata, puberula, atomaria, and peraxigua. Examples of rough puncturation are found on the head and thorax of A. corrina, subtilis, morthorum (atricolor), etc.

The nomenclature is that of the last European Catalogue

of Heyden. Reitter and Weise. 1906, which is based on the law of priority: no good purpose can be served and only confusion result in having well-known Continental forms figuring under names applied to them by British authors subsequent to the original descriptions. As, however, some of the names are so familiar, they are inserted in brackets.

In conclusion I must acknowledge my indebtedness for the loan of specimens to Dr. Sharp, Dr. Joy and Mr. J. H. Keys: to the latter also my best thanks are due for valuable criticisms and suggestions.

Abdomen more or less pointed at apex Abdomen more				2.
research more or less parallel sided				36,
 2. 2nd joint of antennae distinctly shorter than the 2nd joint of antennae not shorter than the 3rd 3. 4th joint of any 				3.
an or antennae transverso				4.
 4th joint of antennae longer than broad 4. Sides of thorax with strong setae, middle and public with two properties. 				5.
fibiae with two strong and long setae. Antenna	иis te l	teri Jak	k.	

last joints longer than broad. Elytra shining yellow with triangular black scutellary patch reaching posterior margin, and sides more or less dark, scarcely sinuated. Abdomen strongly pointed, thickly punetured and pubescent to the extremity. 5, 8th dorsal

- plate slightly emarginate. Q, 6th ventral plate emarginate. Length 3-3.5 mm. 134 longicornis, 6n.

 Sides of thorax without distinct setac, middle tibiao with a short stout seta, posterior without setae. Antennae pitchy, last joints about as long as broad. Elytra not shining, yellow with dark triangular scutellary patch
 - often reaching posterior margins, strongly sinuated,
 Abdomen thickly punctured and pubescent to extremity,
 5, ventral plate of 6th segment a little produced and
 rounded. 2, ventral plate of 6th segment rather deeply
 emarginate. Length 3-3-5 mm. 137 socilists was

- 7. Elytra yellow, broader than long, about { as long again as the thorax, the latter with rather short setae at sides, middle tibiae with short indistinct seta at middle. Abdomen slightly narrowed, facies of cashnopien, Mann., but antennae entirely dark, last joint much shorter and posterior tibiae without distinct setae.

average size smaller and abdomen more thickly punctured. 7, 6th ventral segment narrowed and produced. Length 3-35 mm. 118 intermedia, Thoms. Elytra brownish yellow, longer than broad, fully half as

long again as thorax, the sides of latter with long setac and roughly punctured. Middle (ibiae with rather long one below the knee and one at middle. Antennae with first three joints yellow. Abdomen only slightly narrowed towards apex. 3, 8th dorsal segment narrowed-slightly rounded. 6th ventral segment slightly

produced. Length 3-3.5 mm. . . . 120 marcida, Er. 8. 2nd and 3rd joints of antennae of about equal length . .

3rd joint of antennae distinctly shorter than 2nd . . . 29. 9. Abdomen thickly punctured and pulsescent to apex, as in

10. - Abdomen much less thickly punctured and pubescent at

13. 10. Antennae lighter at base. Elytra distinctly sinuated 11.

- Antennae entirely dark. Elytra less strongly sinuated . 12 11. 4th joint of antennae longer than broad, 8 to 10 as long as broad. Colour often entirely pitchy brown. Facies of an Oxypoda and very similarly punctured and pubescent but readily distinguished by having two pretty distinct

setae on intermediate tibiae. Length 2-2-3 mm. 138 pygmaca, Gr. - 4th joint of antennae as long as broad, 8 to 10 distinctly transverse. Facies of fungi, Gr., black or brownish

black. Abdomen much more thickly punctured and pubescent than in fangi, but considerably less pubescent at spex than pygmaca. Length 2-2-3 mm. . 141 parens, Rev. 12. Species smaller 1.6-2 mm. Last joints of antennae

transverse. Thorax longitudinally impressed before scutellum. 140 parra, Sahlb. (pilosirontris, Thoms.). Thorax without impression . . . v. muscorum, Bris.

- Species larger 2-2.5 mm. Last joints of antennae as 13. 4th joint of antennae longer than broad

 4th joint of antennae about as long as broad or transverse 14. Antennae more or less dark, sometimes obscurely lighter 15. - Antennac reddish testaceous with yellow base. 5, 6th ventral segment rounded and produced. Length

15. Facies of jungi, sides of thorax with feeble setae, middle tibiac with very feeble and obscure seta Iti.

- Sides of thorax with distinct and strong setae, middle tibiae with strong setae (except in cadaverious

16. Thorax less transverse, not more than half as broad again

ventral plate narrowed and slightly produced. Length - Size smaller, last joints of antennae longer than broad. two well-marked setae on middle and posterior tibiae, 3. 6th ventral plate slightly produced. Length 2 mm. 124 macrocera, Thoms. Punctuation coarser, elytra darker, fore parts less bronzed, abdomen not strongly pointed. ; Sthedorsal plate posteriorly slightly emarginate. Length 23-28 mm. 117 pici pennis, Mann. - Punctuation finer, elytra brighter, fore parts more bronzed, abdomen distinctly pointed. 3, 8th dorsal plate posteriorly feebly emarginate. Length 25 mm. 119 cinnamoptera, Thoms. 20. Fourth joint of antennae transverse. Species shining black: thorax and clytra thickly and finely punctured, the former without lateral setae, the latter strongly sinuated. Penultimate joints of antennae strongly transverse. Abdomen pretty strongly pointed. Middle and posterior tibiae without setae. Length 2 mm. 133 paradora, Rev. Fourth joint of antennae as long as broad a contract of 21. Species with metallic reflex on fore parts, sides of thorax, middle and posterior tibiae with strong setae (1994) - Species without metallic reflex * 3. montiragans, Woll. I have examined the type in the British Museum and can see no specific differences from clientula, 3 widely distributed and variable insect. A. sharpi, Rye. This insect is probably identical with A clientala, but, as the type is not accessible, it is not possible to be certain.

posteriorly, the emargination bounded on each side by a small tooth. Length 2.3-3 mm. . . 116 atramentaria, Gyll,

- Elytra yellowish, legs yellow. Thorax narrower. 3, 8th dorsal plate with four teeth at hinder margin, the outermost larger and only separated from the inner by a small notch, a broad shallow emargination separates

the inner teeth from one another. Length 2-2.5 mm. 121 laevana, Rey.

23. Posterior tibiae without distinct setae, middle tibiae with at most one short seta. Lateral setae of thorax feeble . 24. - Middle and posterior tibiae each with two long setae. Lateral setae of thorax strong

24. Elytra yellowish, often darker about scutellum and the 25. .- Elytra uniform black or brownish black 25. Antennae with base at least distinctly yellow, the 5th and

6th joints a little longer than broad. Thorax brownish, paler at the sides. 3, 8th dorsal plate with four equidistant teeth at posterior margin, the outer ones longer than the inner. Length 2:3-2:9 mm. . . . 146 believilles, Steph. - Antennae at most pitchy at the base, the 5th and 6th joints about as long as broad. Thorax not lighter at

the sides. 3. 8th dorsal plate slightly emarginate posteriorly, 6th ventral plate produced and rounded. 1, 6th ventral plate slightly emarginate posteriorly. 26. Size larger, antennae dark, at most pitchy at base, head

small. Middle tibiae with distinct short stout seta. Facies of fangi. f. 6th ventral plate a little produced. broadly emarginate. Length 2.5/2.8 mm. 147 subsinunta, Er. Size smaller, antennae distinctly light at base, head large,

Middle tibiae without distinct seta. Facies of pangi, Sth dorsal plate truncate, 6th ventral plate rounded and slightly produced. Length 1:8-2 mm. 142 or plana, Er.

27. Last joints of antennae distinctly transverse. 3. 6th ventral plate rounded posteriorly, -, emarginate, Last joints of antennae not or but slightly transverse . . 28. Elytra scarcely sinuated, size smaller. ;. 8th dorsal

plate rounded posteriorly, 6th ventral plate rounded.

Q. 6th ventral plate emarginate posteriorly. Length 1.5-1.8 mm. 125 parcula, Mann. (canta, Ec.)

Elytra distinctly sinuated, size larger, 2, 8th dosal plate produced and truncate in middle, on either side and separated from the produced central portion by a distinct space is a rather long slightly incurved spine.
\$\mathcal{C}\$, 8th dosal plate broadly and feebly emarginate with a small tooth on either side, 6th ventral plate emarginate.

a small tooth on either side, 6th ventral plate emarginate posteriorly in middle. Length 2-2-7 mm, $123\ nigeipes, Thoms, (villosala, \chi_{\rm L1})$

Species not very shining, at most with a greasy lustre, elytra uniform black or brown. Small obscure species 31. Thorax very transverse, double as broad as long, without

not roughly punctured. 5, 8th dorsal plate at posterior margin with four small equidistant teeth. Length 1:5-2 mm. 132 zosterio, Thoms. (nigra, Kr.).

Head and thorax finely closely and roughly punctured. 33.

Antennae lighter at base. Elytra brownish, less testa-

ceous. 5. 8th dotsal plate with four small teeth at posterior margin. Length 1.5 mm - 129 obta, Er. — Antennae entirely dark. Elytra darker, lers with femora

pitchy. J. 8th dorsal plate with four obscure feeth.
Laugth 1:5 mm. . . . 130 arenicola. Th. (germana, Shp.)
34. Fourth joint of antennae longer than broad. 7th to 10th longer than broad. 11th more than twice as long as 10th.

Facies of zosterae. 5, 8th dorsal plate with four small teeth on posterior margin. Length 2 mm., 131 holicius, Sup-

roughly punctured. Elytra not sinuated. Length 1-2-1-5 mm. 35 35. Eleventh joint of antennae oblong, longer than the two preceding together, puncturation less strong and close,

thorax more transverse, elytra not much longer than the thorax. Length 1:2-1:3 mm. 128 sordidala, Er. - Eleventh joint of antennae pointed, not longer than

the two preceding together, puncturation stronger and closer, thorax less transverse, clytra evidently longer than the thorax. S, 8th dorsal plate with four indistinct teeth at posterior margin. Length 1-3 mm.

36. Sides of head behind eyes diverging uniformly backwards to posterior angles. Head triangular, broadest at the posterior angles

- Sides of head behind eyes not divergent, either uniformly rounded or temples more or less prominent

38, 8th dorsal plate of abdomen with distinct triangular notch posteriorly in both sexes; abdomen less densely punctured. Length 1.8.2 mm. 148 analis, Gr. - 8th dorsal plate of abdomen without emargination; abdomen more densely punctured. Length 1.7-2 mm.

39. J. 8th dorsal plate of abdomen with distinct triangular emargination posteriorly, 6th ventral plate produced and rounded at apex. . . 8th dorsal plate distinctly emarginate. Length 1.7-2 mm. . . . 151 cavidrons, Shp.* -- 5. 8th dorsal plate of abdomen with a deep notch posteriorly, commencing on either side near the lateral margins of the plate, its sides almost parallel and its summit gradually rounded. 6th ventral plate produced and rounded at apex. . . . 8th dorsal plate not or very slightly emarginate. Length 2-23 mm. . 150 soror, Kr. 40. Puncturation of abdomen very coarse and close, species dull and somewhat depressed. Base of antennae reddish yellow, penultimate joints distinctly transverse.

any specific distinction from this species.

*I have examined A. simillima, Shp., but am unable to see

obscure species with foreparts thickly, finely, and

- Fourth joint of antennae transverse. Small, dull,

127 canascens, Shp.

149 decipiens, Shp.

37.

40.

38.

39.

41.

42.

292

41. Larger. Temples bordered. Elytra about half as long again as thorax. 6, 8th dorsal segment in front studded

with large granules, behind quite smooth with usually a distinct notch in middle of posterior margin.

8th dorsal segment in front studded with finer granules, the usually a granule and the property of the state o

8th dorsal segment in front studded with finer granules, the posterior margin not notched. Length 2:5-3 mm.

49 inca

-- Smaller. Temples not bordered. Elytra scarcely longer than the thorax. 5, 7th and 8th dorsal plates studded

with granules, posterior margin of the 8th plate with four blunt teeth. Length 2 2.5 mm. . . . 48 migella, Er. 42. 4th joint of antennae distinctly transverse, last joints transverse sometimes very strongly 43.

4th joint of antennae about as broad as long or longer

Head small, narrow, quadrate, much narrower than the thorax, black or dark brown. Thorax distinctly transverse, sometimes more or less reddish testarcous. Head, thorax and elytra finely shagreened, impunctate with greasy lastre, the elytra much longer than the thorax. Antennae with base yellow, infuscate towards apex, 3rd joint much shorter than 2nd, the last joints

74 clavigera, Scrib.

about four times as broad as long. Length 1:3-15 mm.

Head large, orbicular, nearly as broad as thorax.
 48. Elytra shorter than the thorax, finely punctured. Head and thorax very finely and sparingly punctured.
 6th ventral abdominal plate produced and truncate.
 Length 1/3/1/5 mm.

the	British Species of Aleuonota, Atheta and Sipalia. 293
49.	Elytra not shorter than thorax
	tured and pubescent. Length 1.5-1.75 mm. 154 exilis, Er. Eves moderate rather prominent, thorax about half again
	broader than long. Abdomen in front finely and spar- ingly punctured and pubescent. 3, Head with small depression on vertex, 6th ventral plate of abdomen
	narrowed and produced. Length 1:5 mm. 153 ralidiuscula, Kr.
50.	3rd joint of antennae distinctly shorter than 2nd, thorax

almost quadrate; last joints of antennae strongly

 3rd joint of antennae as long as or scarcely shorter than 2nd, thorax distinctly transverse

 Head obsoletely punctured. 11th joint of antennae not as long as the two preceding together. 5. 8th dorsal plate without tubercles. Length 2:7-3 mm.

51.

53.

Therax about half as broad again as long, last joints of antennae about three times as broad as long. 5, 8th dorsal plate produced in middle, externally furnished with a slender obsolete spine, internal to which is an oblique tubercle near posterior margin. Length 2-25 mm.
 76 dilaticornis, Kr.

TRANS, ENT. 80C. LOND. 1913. -PART II. (SEPT.)

79 subterranea, Rev.

ones blunt, the outer pointed. Length 2:2-2:8 mm.

294

55. Species with elytra in part at least testaceous or yellowish

56 - Species with elytra entirely dark 56. Thorax scarcely transverse pitchy brown, facies of atricapilla and aurantiaca, but darker in colour, more depressed, more distinctly punctured, antennae longer and less thickened with longer terminal joint than the

latter species. 3, 7th dorsal plate with two tubercles. Length 3 mm. 3 egregia, Rre. 57. Last joints of antennae strongly transverse, three times

terior margin with slender incurved spine on either side

Last joints of antennae much less transverse at most one and a balf times broader than long 58. Shining black, antennae testaceous at base. Elyma yellow, darker at scutellum and often at sides and postero-external angles. 3, 8th dorsal plate at pos-

and two blunt teeth (shorter than the spines) internally. With greasy lustre only. Antennae entirely testaceous. Elytra yellow, sometimes slightly darker at scutellum, 3. 8th dorsal plate at posterior margin with four stont blunt teeth, the inner ones separated by a deep semicircular notch. The margins of the teeth are raised,

Length 1:8-2 mm. 90 liturata, Steph. 59. 2nd joint of antennae a little longer than the 3rd. Elytra bright yellow, dark at scutellum and postero-external angles. 3, 8th dorsal plate truncate posteriorly and thickened with four obtuse rather obsolete teeth, Length 2:3-2:8 mm. 89 nigritulo, Kr.

2nd joint of antennae distinctly shorter than 3rd. Elytra vellowish brown. ; 3rd joint of antennae thickened, 8th dorsal plate truncate and finely crenulate with small inhercle on either side. .. 6th ventral segment rounded. Length 2.8-3 mm. 92 crassicarnis, F. (jangicola, Kr.).

\$, 6th ventral segment distinctly emarginate v. fulcipennis, Rey. 60. Antennae distinctly lighter at the base

Antennae entirely dark, at most obscurely lighter at base Head and thorax very shining, elytra feebly sinuated. 3. 8th dorsal plate emarginate posteriorly in middle and

with a tooth externally, the space between the emargina-

Elytra many panetured, not simulated. Abdomen very sparingly and finely punctured and pubescent, especially posteriorly.

63. Elytra quite half as long again as thorax, distinctly longer than broad. 3, 7th dorsal plate with two or three irregular rows of granules, 8th also with granules,

spine. Length 1·8-2·3 mm.

elytra. Antennae more slender. 5.6th ventral plate produced. Length 1 mm. 64 perxigua. Shp. 66. Puncturation of head and thorax fine, not rough, surface with greasy lustre, shagreened 67.

Puncturation fine but rough. Small obscure species . 69.
65. Size smaller. Puncturation of head and thorax very fine sparing. Elytra not sinuated. J. 8th dorsal plate broadly emarginate scarcely visibly crenulated. Length 1/5-2 mm. . . . 70 amicula, Steph, period, Muls.).
Larger, puncturation of head and thorax fine and close.

Length 2-3 mm. 68.

68. Elytra distinctly sinuated, 3rd joint of antennae shorter than the 2nd. 5, 8th dorsal plate with posterior margin furnished with two stont backwardly directed tubercles on each side of middle line and externally on either side

a slender spine curved inwards. Dength 2 mm.

83 oblita, Er.

-- Elytra scarcely sinuated. 2nd joint of antennae shorter

than 3rd, facies of crassicornis, but 4th joint of antennae more strongly transverse, 5th to 10th much less strongly transverse. 3, 8th dorsal plate finely crenulate with larger tubercle externally. Q, 6th ventral plate enar-

ginate. Length 3 mm. 91 nitidicollis, Fairm. (ignobilis, Shair, 69. Very small, 7 mm. 68 inquinale, tie

70. Less robust, narrower and more shining, abdomen at base finely and sparingly punctured. Legs yellow. 3, head and thorax broadly impressed in middle line throughout 8th dorsal plate truncate, 6th ventral plate rounded and not produced. In size intermediate between inquinula

and mortuorum. Length 1-12 mm. . 67 liliputana, Bris. - More robust, broader, less shining, abdomen at base more coarsely and closely punctured. Legs pitchy 71. Head, thorax and elytra closely and distinctly punctured: species narrower, smaller. 5, 8th dorsal plate slightly

duced. Length 1.5 mm. 69 mortuorum, Th. (atricolor, Ship), Head, thorax and elytra much less closely and distinctly punctured; species broader, larger. Length 2 mm. 71 subtilis Scribs *

emarginate. 6th ventral plate narrowed but not pro-

- 4th joint of antennae longer than broad 73. 3rd joint of antennae obviously shorter than the 2nd 3rd joint of antennae not or scarcely shorter than the 2nd. 74. Species entirely dull, thickly and finely punctured and pubescent all over, much as in Oxypoda. Last joints of

antennae distinctly transverse. Length 2-25 mm. 12 prainosa, Kr.

Species with normal puncturation and pubescence . . . 75. Last joints of antennae distinctly transverse Last joints of antennae about as broad as long or very slightly transverse, entirely testaceous. Narrow fragile

line. Length 1:2 4:4 mm. 5 sabillissima, Kr. * I have examined specimens of indiscreta, Shp., but an unable to detect any specific differences. M. Fauvel also regards them 38 identical.

species of brownish or dirty testacrous colour. Head subquadrate, thorax about as long as broad. Abdomen very finely and moderately thickly punctured and pubescent. ;, thorax broadly impressed in the middle

⁺ In j diversa the 4th joint appears slightly longer than broad.

_ Antennae entirely dark. Narrow, parallel-sided species. Elytra fully half as long again as thorax, evidently

- Antennae reddish brown or pitchy with lighter base .

78. Head distinctly narrower than thorax, transversely

men black with reddish apex. Length 1.5 mm.

— Head nearly as broad as thorax 79. Head quadrangular, species smaller, more or less dirty testaceous. Length 1 3-2 mm.

Head orbicular, species larger. Facies of small A. debilis. 80. More robust, elytra about 1 longer than the thorax, scarcely as long as broad. 3, 8th dorsal plate truncate, 6th ventral plate slightly produced, 4, 8th dorsal plate slightly emarginate. Length 2 mm.

- More slender, elytra about 1 longer than the thorax, about as long as broad. 5. 6th ventral plate produced and slightly emarginate. Length 1/3/1/5 mm.

81. Antennae entirely reddish brown, - Antennae dark, with lighter base, elytra yellow with dark triangular patch at scutellum and the sides also darker, Very shining, legs yellow with dark femora. Length 82. Very shining, puncturation scarcely visible on head and thorax, colour varying from reddish to dark brown. 3. 6th ventral segment produced and narrowed. Length - Not very shining: with greasy lastre only. Species distinetly punctured and shagreened

83. Abdomen finely and closely punctured and pubescent throughout. 3. 6th ventral plate narrowed and produced. Length 1·5-2 mm. 40 vilis. Abdomen much more sparingly punctured and pubescent at apex

84. Larger and more robust, elytra distinctly longer than the thorax, about as broad as long. ; 6th ventral plate narrowed and produced. Length 3 mm. 34 fullaciosa, Shp.

rounded. Thorax and elytra often reddish brown, shining, very finely and sparingly punctured.

85. 78. 81.

77.

152 talpa, Heer. (parallela, Mann.).

39 complana, Mann. (deformis, Kr.).

38 laticeps. Th. (difficilis, Bris.).

80.

83.

84.

-- Smaller and more slender, clytra scarcely longer than the thorax, not sinuate, broader than long. (Much like gemina, Er., but in this species the antennae and elytra are longer and the latter are sinuated.) 3, 6th ventral plate narrowed and produced. Length 2 mm. 29 curtiquais, Sho 85. Species distinctly and rather roughly punctured. Head large and quadrate. 3, head and thorax impressed in middle line, 8th dorsal plate truncate, 6th ventral plate produced and narrowed, 3rd joint of antennae triangularly dialated. Length 2 mm. . . . 57 corring, Th. - Species finely shagreened not punctured on head and thorax, facies of preceding but with broader thorax, 3, 8th dorsal plate truncate and crenulate, 6th ventral plate rounded and produced. Length 2 nm. 66 pulprala, Shp. 86. Antennae with 2nd and 3rd joints of practically equal Antennae with 2nd joint shorter than 3rd \ldots 87. Antennae entirely testaceous or but slightly darker near - Antennae not entirely testaceous, at least distinctly darker near apex, or entirely dark, at most obscurely 88. Thorax not transverse, as long or slightly longer than broad. Colour reddish brown. Elytra shorter than thorax. J, elytra each with raised tubercle at base near

suture, 7th dorsal plate with a raised line in middle, 8th dorsal plate at posterior margin with two obscure teeth near middle. Length 2:5-3 mm. . . . 156 viredbuis, or. — Thorax distinctly transverse 89. Antennae stout, the last joints twice as broad as long Antennae slender, the last joints not twice as broad as

long. Elytra yellow with large triangular area at scutellum dark and the postero-external angles largely dark, the dark markings often extending so as only to leave a yellow patch at anterior angles. Sometimes the elytra are almost entirely yellowish red. Sometimes the antennae are dark with lighter base (see 96). 1. 8th dorsal plate finely cremilate, the outer tooth on each

90. Species larger, darker, elytra reddish brown, abdomen

side more distinct. Length 2/3/2/8 mm. 88 pullidicornis, Th.*

I have seen a mature specimen with one antenna entirely testaceous and the other dark with light base.

the British Species of Aleuonota, Atheta and Sipalia. 299
black. 5, clytra each with raised line parallel to suture: 7th dorsal plate with two raised lines con- verging backwards, 6th ventral plate produced. ?, 6th ventral plate rather deeply emarginate. Length
44.7 mm. 51 hepatica, Er. Species smaller, brighter, clytra reddish, abdomen pitchy.
3, each elytron with raised line at hinder margin near suture. Length 3.3 mm 52 exarata, Shp.
91. Antennae with lighter base

hp. 92. Antennae entirely dark, at most obscurely lighter at base. 92 Elytra entirely reddish yellow, or yellow with dark 93. . Elytra uniform reddish brown or black 97. 93. Antennae stout, with strongly transverse terminal joints. Head very coarsely and closely punctured, thorax

Er.

strongly transverse, closely and coarsely punctured. Elytra yellow with postero-external angles dark.

Length 25 mm. 158 cribeice ps. Shp.* - Antennae longer, much less stout, the terminal joints moderately transverse or about as broad as long. Head and thorax finely and moderately closely punctured, the

94. 94. Species in great part reddish testaceous, broad and rather depressed. Penultimate joints of antennae about as long as broad or very slightly transverse. 3. 3rd joint of antennae dilated: 7th dorsal plate with a tubercle. Sth dorsal plate with four teeth at posterior margin, the inner closer together and tubercular, the outer curved.

- Species dark, at most with clytra more or less testaceous 95. Elytra scarcely sinuate, yellowish with distinct triangular black sentellary patch and postero-external angles black. Coloration of trinstata but narrower and more parallel, and 3rd joint of antennae not longer than 2nd.

5, 8th dorsal plate finely crenulate. Length 3 mm. 94 amthopus, Th. 96. Size smaller. Last joints of antennae distinctly transverse, clytra either entirely yellow or with large dark triangular scutellary patch and postero-external angles

* This insect is Commonica principallies, Kr., found in both the East and West Indies and no doubt imported. See E. M. M., vol. xlix, p. 135, 1913.

dark. Sometimes the dark markings extend so as only to leave a yellow humeral patch. 3, 8th dorsal plate finely crenulate, the outer tooth on each side more distinct. Length 2:3-2:8 mm. (See also 89.)

finely crenulate, the outer tooth on each side more distinct. Length 2·3-2·8 mm. (See also 89.)

88 pullidicarais, Th.

Size larger. Facies of large castanoptera, Mann. Elytra reddish yellow. Last joints of antennae as long as broad or feebly transverse. Length 4-4·5 mm. 101, valida, Kr.

Head and thorax completely dull, shagecened, without puncturation. Elytra brown with greasy lustre, a little longer than thorax, very finely punctured. 5, head and thorax broadly impressed, 6th dorsal plate near hinder margin with a transverse row of two to six granules, 7th with about 8 tubercles in two transverse rows of four, each one behind the other, 8th with four small teeth at posterior margin. 6th ventral plate narrowed and

100. Elytra strongly sinuate: fore parts shining. 5. 8th dorsal plate distinctly emarginate behind. Length 2:5-3 mm.
Elytra feebly sinuate: fore parts with greasy lustre only. Abdomen not seldom pretty distinctly pointed. 5. 8th dorsal plate with four teeth at posterior margin, two central broad, blant and close together, two lateral

central broad, blunt and close together, two lateral spiniform. Length 2r2 2r5 mm. 86 gagarina, Badi.

101. Elytra yellow with black markings 102.

- Elytra uniformly brown or black 103.

102. Elytra yellow with distinct black scattellary patch

Larger species. Length 2·2-3·8 mm.

109. Thorax broader, about ½ as broad again as long. Elytra

yellowish brown or dark

— Thorax narrower, about { as broad again as long.

Elytra dark brown or black sometimes reddish brown in monticola

110. Last joint of antennae longer than the two preceding

together. Elytra yellowish or reddish brown.

Last joint of antennae not longer than the two preceding together. Elytra brown or black.

111. Larger, broader, more shining. Elytra yellowish brown, abdomen sparingly punctured in front. 3, 8th dorsal

tinct tooth externally on each side. Length 3.5 mm,

reddish brown; abdomen rather closely punctured in front. 5, head and thorax broadly impressed in middle. 8th dorsal plate broadly emarginate and very obscurely cremulate with larger tooth on either side. Length 22-225 mm. 81 dicion, Mark, 112. Larger, less depressed, penultimate joints of antennae less transverse. 5, penultimate joint of antennae nearly square; 8th dorsal plate cremulated with dis-

113.

111

98 dirersa, Shp.

— Smaller, depressed, penultimate joints of antennae much more transverse, 5, penultimate joint of antennae distinctly transverse, head and thorax broadly impressed. 8th dorsal plate slightly emarginate. Length 2:2-2:5 mm. 80 nigneomis, Th.

Length 2:2-2.5 mm. S0 nigreories, Th.

113. J. without tubercles or raised lines on 8th dorsal plate which is simply emarginate, 6th ventral plate produced. Head and thorax rather broadly impressed.

Sth dorsal plate with triangular notch posteriorly.

Length 2:7-3 mm. 59 pecipes, Th.

broadly triangularly emarginate posteriorly and with a raised ridge on either side. In the space enclosed is a curved transverse row of four tubercles. 4, 8th dorsal plate slightly emarginate. Length 2:5-3 mm.

55 excellens, Kr.

reddish. 5, 8th dorsal plate with posterior margin thickened and feebly crenulate. 4, 8th dorsal plate broadly emarginate with small tooth on either side, 6th ventral plate emarginate. Length 3-3.5 mm.

93 pilicornis, Th.

116. Elytra yellow with distinct black triangular patch at scutellum usually extending to posterior margin, postero-external angles dark. 10th joint of antennae transverse in both sexes. 5, 8th dorsal plate crenulate posteriorly. Length 2.7-3 mm. . . . 96 trinotata, Kr.

men finely but distinctly punctured and pubescent to

18-2 mm. ** tongala, Heer.*

120. Very small fragile species, head square, elytra longer than broad. Abdomen finely and closely punctured and pubescent throughout. Length 1.5 mm.

6 delicatula, Slap.

Larger and more robust, head broader than long. Alp. domen less tinely and closely punctured especially at

Larger and more robust, head broader than long. Ab. domen less finely and closely punctured especially at apex. \$\text{2}\$, antennal joints slightly longer than in \$\text{3}\$.
 6th ventral plate much produced but not narrowed. Very like *fragilis* but antennae testaceous and insect more depressed. (See also 133 fragilis.) Length 2 mm. \$\text{2}\$ is eximin, \$\text{Sup.}\$
 121. The whole upper surface densely and finely punctured and pubescent as in *Oxypoth*; black with brown elytra, completely dull. \$\text{3}\$, 6th ventral plate rounded

and produced. Length 2/3/2/8 mm. 11 julha, Kr.
Species with normal puncturation and pube-scence 122.
Penultimate joints of antennae longer than broad 123.
Penultimate joints of antennae as long as broad or transverse 134.

123. Elytra distinctly sinuate 124.
Elytra not or scarcely sinuate 130.

125.

124. Head and thorax with metallic reflex

Head and thorax without metallic reflex 125.
Elytra distinctly transverse 128.
Elytra scarcely transverse, distinctly longer than thorax, yellowish brown, Antennae dark, testaceous at base, the last joint not longer than the two preceding together. 5. 8th dorsal plate with 7 or 8 distinct teeth at posterior margin, the outer on each side the largest. Length 3:5 4 mm. 102 apoviou. The

126. Elytra distinctly transverse, antennae dark, testaceous at base, last joint not longer than the two preceding Facies of a_tnatical but broader and more depressed, the elytra scarcely longer than the thorax. Puncturation of fore parts more rugose. 3, 8th dosal plate more or less emarginate and more or less distinctly.

I have examined a specimen of A, mairi, Shp., but an unable to perceive any characters to distinguish it from this insect.

crenulate. 6th ventral plate produced. ♀, 6th ventral plate slightly emarginate. Length 3:5-4 mm.
105 aquatilis, Th.

Elytra distinctly transverse, facies of large castanoplera. Puncturation of thorax fine, not rugose. Antennae testaccous more or less infuscate towards apex, the last joint longer than the two preceding together.

4 mm. 100 incognita, Shp.
127. Antennae entirely dark, sculpture of clytra consisting
of small granules, dark brown or black; head and
thorax shining black. Legs testaceous with femora
darker. 5 granules of clytra much coarser. 7th and

with base and apex pitchy. Species of bright appear-

ceding together. Species less robust, less shining, head and thorax more coarsely and closely punctured, elytra more sparingly punctured. 5. 8th dorsal plate transate and furnished at binder margin with about 8 cremilations. Length 3:5.4 mm.

104 castanoptera, Mann. (xanthoptera, Steph.), 130, Larger and more robust species. Length 4-4-3 mm. 131. - Smaller and more delicate species. Length 2-3 mm. 132.

131. Thorax scarcely narrowed behind, quadrate, species pitchy brown, dull, abdomen with hind margins of segments and apex lighter, closely punctured and pubsicent. 3, 7th dorsal plate with a tuberele, 8th

posterior margin with 6 teeth, the outer on each side
larger, Length 4-4'3 mm 20 languida, E.
— Thorax distinctly narrowed behind. Black more slin
ing, elvtra often brown. Abdomen black, less closely
punctured and pubescent especially behind,
dorsal plate in middle line with short ridge pointed
behind. 8th dorsal plate at posterior margin with four
small teeth, two close together near middle line and
two externally, the margin between sometimes showing
traces of crenulations. Length 4-4-3 mm 14 carrax, Kr.
132. Abdomen with all the segments pretty closely punctured
and pubescent
 Abdomen less closely punctured and pubescent, 7th sec.
ment smooth and shining. Pitch-black or pitch-
brown, elytra often lighter, rather depressed. 5, 7th
dorsal plate with a short keel pointed behind, 8th dorsal
plate at posterior margin with four teeth, two blunt
median ones close together, and externally on cach
side with a more or less distinct pointed one. Length
2-5-3 mm 15 cambrica, Woll.
133. Head quadrate: antennae dark, last joint but slightly
longer than 10th; clytra half as long again as thorax,
longer than broad. Pitchy-black or pitchy-brown
with elytra usually lighter. 5, 6th ventral segment
slightly produced and broadly rounded. 4,6th ventral
segment slightly emarginate. Length 2 mm. (See
also 120 eximin) 8 fragilis, Kr.
 Head transversely oval, antennae testaceous, last joint
equal to length of 9th and 10th together; clytra about
as long again as thorax, broader than long. Pitchy
black or pitchy-brown with clytra reddish. J. 6th ventral plate distinctly produced and rounded. J. 6th
ventral plate distinctly produced and rounded. 1, 000 ventral plate broadly emarginate. Length 25–28 mm.
ventral plate broadly emarginate. Length 25-28 min. 32 marina, Rev. (inducible, Wath
134. Last joints of antennae searcely transverse, about as
long as broad
- tast joints of anti-max distinctly theoretis
190. Though dough as broad as long
- Indiax distinctly transverse
136. Thorax distinctly narrowed behind 137. Thorax scarcely narrowed behind 139.
137. Larger and more robust, rather dull, temples not dilated.
131. Larger and Biore forms), father dun, tempes for this in

Abdomen pretty closely punctured and pulsescent on anterior segments. Black or pitchy with elytra lighter.

he British Species of Aleuonota, Atheta and Sipalia. 307
3. 7th dorsal plate with a tubercle, 8th dorsal plate at
hinder margin with four more or less distinct teeth.
Length 4 mm 19 insecta, Th.
Smaller, rather fragile species, head and thorax very shining, temples dilated, abdomen sparingly punctured
shining, temples duated, acdomen sparingly punctured
and pubescent
antennae more slender. S, 7th dorsal plate with a
tubercle, 8th dorsal plate with four teeth at posterior
margin, the outermost on either side being less marked.
Length 3 mm 17 eichhoffi, Scriba.
Less depressed, abdomen very sparingly punctured,
antennae stouter. ; characters as in preceding
species. Length 3 mm. 16 debilicornis, Er. (planifrons, Wat.).
139. Species pitchy brown or reddish brown, dull with greasy
histre only. Antennae brown with yellow base.
Abdomen black with margins of segments and apex
reddish. Facies of small languida. 5. 7th dorsal
plate with a tubercle. 8th with six teeth at pos-
terior margin, four placed near the middle. Length
3·2-3·6 mm
- Species black, rather shining, elytra often brown or
pitchy. Antennae dark with base lighter 140.
140. Species narrower. Abdomen often more or less pointed,
finely and closely punctured and pubescent through-
ont. First joint of posterior tarsi much longer than second. 5, 6th ventral plate produced and rounded.
2, 6th ventral plate notched. Length 2:5-3 mm.
10 lucipes, Er.
- Species broader and more robust. Abdomen much less
closely punctured and pubescent especially towards
apex. 1st joint of posterior tarsi not longer than 2nd.
5. 6th ventral plate narrowed and produced. Length
3.5 mm
141. Elytra yellowish brown, head and thorax pitchy black
or pitchy brown, abdomen with margins of segments
and apex reddish. Species dull 142.
Elytra dark brown or black, abdomen black 143.
142. Broader and more depressed 8th dorsal plate
emarginate, 6th ventral plate considerably produced.
the apex turned upwards and the sides narrowed in the
middle 8th dorsal plate feebly emarginate, 6th
ventral plate rounded. Length 4-45 mm.

Narrower and less depressed. 3, 6th ventral plate produced and narrowed with apex slightly emarginate.

3. Elytra scarcely longer than the morax, the latter strongly transverse, as broad as the former. Antennae reddish brown with lighter base. 5, 6th ventral plate

narrowed and produced. Length 3-35 mm.

30 ishamlica, Kr. (remira, Ryell

Elytra distinctly longer than the thorax

144. Thorax strongly transverse, about half as broad again as long, with distinct impression at base continued forwards as a fine channel. 1st and 2nd joints of antennae distinctly paler than the rest. Facies of fungi.

-- Species smaller, narrower, less depressed. Antennae

145. Species larger, broader, and more depressed. Antennae dark, sometimes with first joint obscurely lighter. Facies of currax. 5, 6th ventral plate produced. Length 3:5-4:5 mm. 26 hygeotopou, Kr.

reddish brown or dark brown, often lighter at the base 146.

146. Antennae more robust, penultimate joints about as broad as long. 5, 6th ventral plate strongly produced and narrounced. Stickness plate slightly magninate

25 35 mm. 24 melanocera, Thoms, (redus, Se
147. Elytra strongly sinnated at the postero-external angles:
mandibles prominent

- Elytra not or but slightly sinnated, mandibles normal
148. Colour in great part reddish estaceous, head and ab-

of antennae longer than broad; base of antennae testaceous. 5. 6th ventral plate produced and rounded. Length 2.5-3 mm. 43 flavipes, Th.* (halobreetha, Shp.).

150. Thorax not, or scarcely broader than long __ Thorax distinctly transverse 153. 151. Thorax distinctly narrowed towards base, shining, head with large superficial punctures, abdomen very sparingly punctured. 5, 6th ventral segment produced and rounded. Q. 6th ventral segment slightly emargin-

-- Thorax distinctly narrowed towards base, not shining (greasy lustre only); head without large superficial punctures, abdomen pretty thickly punctured and 152.

152. Elytra longer than broad, abdomen much more thickly and finely punctured and pubescent. 1st joint of posterior tarsi considerably longer than 2nd. 4. 6th ventral plate narrowed and a little produced. Length

 Elytra broader than long, abdomen much less thickly and finely punctured and pubescent. 1st and 2nd joints of posterior tarsi of equal length. 3. 7th dorsal place with a tubercle. 8th with four indistinct teeth at posterior margin. Length 3-5 mm. . 18 solcifrons, Steph.

153. Antennae dark, not lighter at base - Antennae dark with lighter base or entirely brown . . 156. 154. Elytra uniformly brown or yellowish brown . . . 155. Elytra yellow, with margins more or less fuscous, legs

yellow with femora dark. ; 3rd dorsal plate (1st visible) with tubercle (sometimes obscurely in , also) 8th sprinkled with granules and shagreened, on either side with short ridge. Length 3:5 4 mm. 109 langiuscula, Gr. (vicina, Steph.).

155. Larger and more convex, very shining, very feebly shagreened, antennae longer and more slender. 3. 8th dorsal plate truncate and obscurely crenulate, Length 3:8 4:3 mm. 111 nædala, Kr. Smaller and more depressed, much less shining and very

distinctly shagreened. Antennae rather shorter and * I am unable to see in A. princeps, Shp., anything more than a large flavious. In the Mediterraneau I have taken large forms of penetics po. TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913,-PART II. (SEFT.)

stouter. 3, 8th dorsal plate obscurely crenulate posteriorly. Length 3:5-4 mm. 112 oblonga, Er. (oblongiuscula, Shi),

156. Thorax black with metallic reflex, elytra yellow, darker at scutellum and postero-external angles, 5 8th dorsal plate crenulate posteriorly. Length 3/3/3 mm. 103 pertyi, Heer. (aemirollis, Sind.

- Thorax black without metallic reflex, clytra uniformly 157. Last joint of antennae very long and stout, equal in length to the three preceding together. Species black and shining, elytra reddish yellow. 5, 6th yentral plate narrowed and produced. Length 4-4-5 mm.

106 hypnorum, Kies, (silvivela, Fuss) - Last joint of antennae not longer than the two preceding 158. Elytra not or searcely longer than the thorax. 3, 8th dorsal plate obscurely crenulate. Length 3:5 mm,

110 alpestris, Heer, (nitidiuscula, San., 159. Larger species; thorax reddish brown with large superficial scattered punctures; elytra yellowish red, abdo-

> men with margin of segments and apex reddish. 5,8th dorsal plate granulate and slightly produced in middle. the granular area bounded by a little ridge on either side. Length 3:5-4 mm. 108 granigera, Kies, (crassivorais, 6ylla,

- Smaller species, 1:7-3 mm., uniformly pitchy black or pitchy brown, thorax closely and finely punctured . 160. Head almost as broad as the thorax, the latter distinctly

narrowed behind Head much narrower than thorax, the latter scarcely narrowed behind, with two small impressions one on either side of middle line before scutellum. ; 6th

ventral segment a little produced and narrowed Length 17-23 mm. 28 g-minn. Ex 161. Fifth joint of antennae as long as broad, penultimate joints more strongly transverse. 7, 6th ventral plate produced and rounded. ... 6th ventral plate furnished at posterior margin with short, closely set setae. 35 debilis, Er. -- Fifth joint of antennae longer than broad, penultimate

joints less transverse. ;, 6th ventral plate narrowed, produced and rounded. ... 6th ventral plate famished at posterior margin with rather long, less closely set 36. magnice ps. Sahib

A LIST OF THE BRITISH SPECIES OF ALEUONOTA. ATHETA AND SIPALIA.

ALEUONOTA, Th.* 1. atricapilla, Rey. rufotestacea, Kr. elegantula, Bris. 2, aurantiaca, Fauv. rufotestacea, Ryc. (nor Kr.) 3. egregia, Rye.

gracilenta, Kr. (nec Er.) hypogaea, Fowler (nec Rey.) 4. gracilenta, Er. splendens, Kr.

Јуродаса. Кеу. ATHETA, Th.

Subject Hydrosmecters v. Ganglb.

5. subtilissima, Kr.

Sub. g. Hydrosmeers. Th. 6, delicatula, Shp. 7. Jongula, Heer,

S. fragilis, Kr.

9. evimia. Shp.

Sahag, Dilacra, Th.

le, lateipes, Er. Sub.-g. Dacinia, Rey.

f), fallax, Kr. 12. peninosa, Kr.

Sables, Guesson, v. Fowler, 13. gregaria, Er.

Sub-g. Amerisora, Th.

44. curray, Kr. Li cambrica, Woll. 16. debilicornis, Et.

planifrons, Waterli. L. eichhoffi, Seriba.

ls, salcitrous, Steph. 19. insecta, Th.

Spling, Disorona, Th.

20. languida, Er.

21. longicollis, Rey.

Sub.-g. Pelcrox, Rey. 22. luridipennis, Mann. Sub.-g. Metanya. Rey.

 gyllenhali, Th. 24. melanocera, Th. volans, Scriba, 25. elongatula, Gr.

 hygrotopora, Kr. 27. aubei, Bris. 28. gemina, Er.

29. curtipennis, Shp. 30. islandica, Kr. cremita, Rye.

31. arctica, Th.

clavipes, Shp. 32. marina, Rev. imbecilla, Waterli, 33. meridionalis, Rey.

Interes, Shp. Sub.-2. Hygroecty, Rey.

34. fallaciosa, Shp. 35. debilis, Er.

36. magniceps, 8.4hlb. 37. scotica, Elliman. Subject Parameters, Conglic

38. laticeps, Th. difficilis, Bris. 39, complana, Mann.

deformis, Kr.

Sub.eg. Dietale v. Rey. 40, vilis, Er.

Subjeg, Ormostina, Ganglio

41. tibidis, Heer,

Salo-2. Psychopysitar, Ganglio, 42. testacca, Bris.

Subsect Handamatha, Pr.

43. dayipes, Th. hadolyectha, Shp.

44. puncticeps, Th.

* The synonymy of this penus is that given by Fauvel (Rev. d Em. 1895, p. 95) after an examination of all the types,

73. palleola, Er.

74. clavigera, Scriba.

Sub.-g. RHOPALOCERA, Ganglio,

silvicola, Fass.

crasscomi, tall.

107. pagana, Er.

108. granigera, Kies

111. nitidala, Kr. 112. objouga, Er. oblongiuscula, Shp.

Sub.-g. Megista, Rey. 113. graminicola, Gr. Subjeg. Thinobaena, Th.

114, vestita, Gr. Sub.-g. Dimetrota, Rey.

115. cadaverina, Bris. H6, atramentaria, Gyll. 117. picipennis, Mann. 118, intermedia, Th.

119, ciunamoptera, Th. 120. marcida, Er. 121. laevana, Rey.

122, setigera, Ship. 123, nigripes, Th. villosula, Kr.

Subjeg, Badura, Rey. 124. macrocera, Th. 125. parvula, Mann.

cauta, Er. Sub.g. Datomicra, Rey. 126, cribata, Kr.

127, canescens, Shp. 128. sordidula, Er. 129, celata, Er.

130. arenicola, Th.

germana, Shp. 131. hodierna, Ship.

132, zosterac, Thp. nigra, Kr.

Sub.-g. Pycnora, Rey.

133, paradoxa, Rey.

Sub .- g. Chaetida, Rey. 134. longicornis, Gr.

Sub.-g. Coprothassa, Th. 135. consanguinea, Epp.

136. melanaria, Mann. testudinea, Er.

137. sordida, Marsh. Sub. g. Acrotona, Th.

138. pygmaca, Gr. 139. aterrima, Gr. 140. parva, Sahlb.

pilosiventris, Th. v. muscorum, Bris. 141. parens, Rev.

142. orphana. Er. 143. fungi, Gr. v. orbata, Er. 144. clientula, Er.

145, fuscines, Heer. 146. laticollis, Steph.

147. subsimuata, Er. Sub.-g. Amischa, Th.

148, analis, Gr. 149. decipiens, Shp. 150. soror, Kr.

151, cavifrons, Shp. Sub.-g. Аміровіх, Тh.

152, talpa, Heer. parallela, Mann. 153. validiuscula, Kr.

Sub.-g. MEOTICA, Rev. 154. exilis, Er.

155. indocilis, Heer. pallens, Redt.

SIPALIA, Rev. 156. circellaris, Gr. 157. caesula, Er.

Species of Uncertain Position 158, cribriceps, Shp.*

^{*} This species is Commica paneticallis, Kr., and no doubt imported. Cf. Ent. Mo. Mag., vol. xlix, p. 135 (1913).

X. On the Life-history of Louchaea chorea, Fobrious, By Alfred E. Cameron, M.A., B.Sc., Government Research Scholar, and Honorary Research Fellow, the University of Manchester.

[Read October 18th, 1912.]

PLATE XI.

INTRODUCTORY AND HISTORICAL

Towards the end of the year 1911 some cow-dung amongst which small white Muscid larvae had been observed feeding, was received by me from Mr. Saunders of the Agricultural College, Holmes Chapel. The adults were reared, and Mr. Collin kindly identified them as Lovehace choron, F. The larvae were transferred to wire-gauze breeding cases with a fresh supply of cow-dung and the temperature kept fairly high, ranging from 70 to 78 F. Under those favourable conditions of food and temperature the life-history was soon completed, pupation occurring in about twelve days and the adults appearing about ten days later. In the laboratory the whole development from the egg to the imago occupied about thirty days at the outside, where temperature and other conditions of nutriment and lamidity were favourable.

Bouchó * in 1831 was the first to give an account of the life-history of *L. chorea*, and it might be useful to repeat his brief description.

- "Die Larve ist walzig, vorn verjüngt, glaat, weist Bauchgelenkstucke gerieselt. Prothorax Stigmata gelle sieben- bis zehntheilig. Afterabschnitt schief, nach unter gestutzt. Die gelbbraumen erhöheren Stigmenträger sitzer an der obern Kante der Abstutzungsfläche und haben gebreite Stigmen. Lange 3 Linien. Man findet sie den Herbst und Winter hindurch unter fauler Baumrinde.
- "Ich habe noch ber keiner Fliegenlarve eine so schöne und zusammengesetzte Luftröhren-Verbindung geschen, wie bei dieser. Um sie anschaulich zu machen, füge ich auf Taf, vi. Fig. 1. eine Zeichnung davon bei.
- * Bouché, P. Fr., Naturgeschichte der Insekten, besonders in Hinsicht ihrer ersten Zustande und Puppen, p. 94, T.d. vi. 6g. k. TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913. (SART II. (SEPT.))

Die Puppe ist ein längliches, quergestricheltes, hellrothbraunes Tönnchen. Der Thorax ist gerieselt. Der Afterabschnitt porkat, mit vorstehender, schwarzbrannen Stigmenträgern. – Lange 1½ Linien. Nymphenzeit vierzehn Tare.

Bouché gives but one figure, an admirable representation of the branching tracheal system of the larva, to which he refers in his text. As regards the breeding habitat. Bouché says he found the larva under the bark of trees, whilst scholtz* discovered it amongst cow-dung. Mr. Austen informs me that he has bred the imago from larvae feeding on diseased bulbs of Crimon and Branssigen cooperi, to which it would seem they are rather partial, and also from these in a rotten cabbage. Farsky it discovered the larvae in a crop of beetroot suffering from so called "Kernfaule" or core-rot.

The Egg.

The egg of L, chorea is very similar in size and appearance to that of many of the Anthomgidae, bearing on its outer delicate case a pretty ornamental sculpturing composed of minute hexagonal areas. By reason of their pure white colour they were easily recognisable in the breeding-cage amongst the cow-dung, where they were deposited by the imagines. Farsky gives their accurate measurement, stating their size to be 0.8670 mm, long and 0.2500 mm, broad, after a period of about eight to ten days under ordinary conditions, the larva bursts the chorion longitudinally and emerges. In the laboratory, probably on account of the high temperature, only about half that time chapsed between the act of oviposition and the appearance of the kryae.

THE LARVA.

A certain number of the larvae were placed in a coolhouse where the temperature did not rise above 50° F., and usually, indeed, the temperature remained a few degrees below this—during the night often falling well below 0° F. It was observed that the larvae under these conditions continued to feed, and pupation did not begin until as many as sixty to seventy-two days had passed. It would thus

^{*} Scholtz, Ent. Zeit, Breslau, 1/3 Bd., p. 40.

 $^{^{\}circ}$ Farsky, Verh. zool, bot. Ges. Wien (1879). pp. 101–107, pl. m. hgs. 1-7.

appear that a lowering of the temperature effects a retards. tion of development, the larval stage at higher temperatures (70°-78° F.) occupying but ten to fourteen days. Again it seems rather anomalous that although the period of feeding is five to six times as long, the larvae never attain the same size, but always remain somewhat smaller, the pupae and imagines being correspondingly diminutive Several other authors have experienced like results in the case of other Muscid larvae. Another factor associated with development is humidity. Variations in humidity have a similar effect to variations of temperature, a large amount of moisture acting as a check on development, just like a low temperature. Where there is little moisture development is hastened to a remarkable extent but it must be also observed that a certain amount of moisture is always necessary to the larva for the proper assimilation of its food.

Farsky observed that the larvae feeding on decaying beetroot in the open, required six to eight weeks for their development according to the weather conditions.

The full-grown larva (figs. 1 and 2) measures 9 mm, in length, and is of the cylindrical form usual in Muscid larvae, gradually tapering postero-anteriorly, the posterior end rounded and rather obliquely truncate. The colour is dull white, the cuticle being perfectle smooth, devoid of hairs and exhibiting a faint iridescence in specimens preserved in alcohol. There are in all twelve very distinct segments, including the head or most anterior. The organs of locomotion consist of small ellipsoidal areas (figs, 1 and 2, kg.) interposed between each two segments, commencing between the third and fourth. These are beset with transverse rows of mounter closely-set spines, which give the larva a grip on any roughnesses of the surface over which it may chance to be travelling. They are the "Kriechwülste" or "Kriechschwielen" of German authors as opposed to the "Zwischensegmente" or tween-segments by which are meant small intercalary segments between any two true adjacent segments. At the posterior end (fig. 3) the larva of L. chorea is devoid of tubercles or protuberances of any kind and herein differs from the larvae of other members of the Sapromyzidae which possess a transverse row of four conical tubercles on the penultimate segment, whilst many of the Loncharinae have small wart-like projections on the last segment behind the stigmata. The two darkbrown, almost sessile posterior spiracles (figs. 3 and 4, p. sp.) are of the shape of equilateral triangles with the angles rounded of

They are situated rather dorsally on the terminal segment and consist of a comparatively broad, circular, chitinous band enclosing a small space in which lie three slits situated almost at right angles to each other. The larvae of the Sapromyzids proper are distinguished from those of Lonchaea by the presence on the posterior aspect of the last segment, of two 3-segmented tubercles. Between these is situated the pair of cylindrical projections bearing the spiracles at their extremities. Brauer * describes small wart-shaped processes behind the spiracles of the larvae of Lonchaea. The palmate funnel-shaped prothoracic stigmata (tigs, I and 2, pt. sp) of a pale yellow colour, are provided with nine circular orifices; but the number may vary from seven to ten (Bouché), eight to ten (Brauer).

Farsky gives a very interesting account of the behaviour of the larva which he observed attacking the roots of diseased sugar-beet previously encroached upon by a nematode worm. In fact, it was the investigation of the diseased conditions caused by the nematode, which led him to detect the presence of the maggot. The eggs are laid at the base of the leaf-petiole in small clusters: the larva on emerging penetrates the petiole and instinctively it seems, following the course of the leaf-traces downwards, makes its way into the root, attracted in some curious way to the decaying tissue where the mematode has previously been at work. How the larva is made aware of the internal decay consequent on the presence of the mematode, is rather puzzling, seeing that no trace of the internal putrescence may be apparent on the periphery of the root.

The same author carried out a series of experiments which go to prove the wonderful vitality of the larva. The delightful unconcern and apathy which it showed under most trying conditions, would seem to be scarcely credible. Taking a larva, he plunged it three times running into a watch-glass containing absolute alcohol which was then allowed to evaporate; but the unhappy larva successfully faced the ordeal and came through it alive. Having recovered uninjured from the hardening effect of this unwonted medium, the succeeding attempts to deprive it of life seem comparatively trivial. Keeping it in water for four hours had no effect, as was amply demonstrated on its subsequent removal, by its vigorous movements. Even

^{*} Brauer, Die Zweiflügler des kaiserliehen Museums zu Wien, p. 41, 1883.

fourteen hours of an aquatic life did not trouble it much. An all-night sojourn in a weak solution of alcohol consisting of water mixed with beer, also failed to disturb its equanimity; for it became as active as ever when withdrawn. Granted a short rest and allowed some nourishment, the larva refreshed, successfully tackled the final test, a day's submersion in undiluted beer. Having emerged with thying colours, or, should we say, retaining all its enticular iridescence, it was restored to a diet of decaying bectroof, when it shortly afterwards pupated and completed its metamorphosis. Such a tenacity of life is not, I should imagine, shared by many larvae.

THE PUPA.

After becoming full grown the larva rests for a short time previous to pupating, when it undergoes contraction from 9 mm, to 5 mm, assuming the barrel shape characteristic of Muscid pupae. The pupae vary in size, the average size being 5 mm, in length by 19 mm, broad During the process of pupation, which occupies about a couple of hours, the colour changes from a creamy white to a reddish brown, and as the development of the image proceeds within, the puparium gradually becomes darker, Most of the larval characters are discernible in the pupa; but owing to the shrinkage which has occurred, the relative position of organs has been affected. The prothoracic, lateral spiracles are now situated almost quite at the anterior end of the pupa, and two small projections posteriorly, denote the position of the posterior spiracles. Inside the breeding-cages the larvae pupated in the drier portions of the cow-dung.

At the termination of twelve to fourteen days under the laboratory conditions employed, the imagines were ready to emerge, and they made their exit from the pupa cases by a T-shaped split at the anterior end. The fly employing

the ptilinum to push the valves apart.

Under ordinary natural conditions Farsky states that the pupal period of development lasts for three and a half to tive weeks, and in moist, damp weather it may be even more prolonged. It must be always home in mind that a difference in the nature of the food of the larva may be of radical importance in determining the length of the period occupied by the insect in its metamorphosis, where other conditions of temperature and moisture are equal. In

Farsky's experiments the development occupied a rather langer time than I experienced in mine. This may be in part. I think, associated with the fact that the food on which he reared his larvae, consisted of pieces of decayed beetroot. whilst in my experiments, the larvae may have found a richer diet in the nutritious cow-dung. On this account their development may have been greatly hastened, all the more so when we take into consideration the high remperature prevailing in the laboratory where my breedingcages were kept. The complete metamorphosis was gone through in not more than four to five weeks; whereas, Farsky states that the time required is ten to fourteen weeks. But I must add that this agrees very well with the time occupied in the development of the imagines which I reared in the cool house at the lower temperature of 50°F. In this case, at least ten weeks passed between the act of oviposition and the appearance of the adult.

BUCCAL APPARATUS OF LARVA.

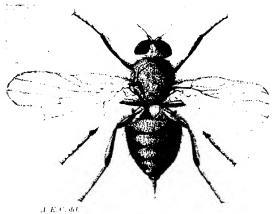
The claborate mouth-parts (fig. 7) consist of a number of pairs of sclerites which become more strongly chitinised and tend to fuse, as the larva matures. Projecting through the oral aperture and surrounded by the rugose areas of the mouth, is a pair of parallel, robust, sickle-shaped hooks and, s.) to which there articulates distally the hypostomal sclerite (h. s.) bearing two small teeth on its ventral aspect. Ventro-posteriorly a pair of small irregular dentate sclerites (d. s.) articulates with the falciform hooks. The hypostonal sclerite has two arms connected by a slender crossbar each arm fitting into a space between two anterior ventral processes of the corresponding cephalo-pharyngeal sclente (c. p.). These paired cephalo-pharyngeal sclentes have attached to their anterior dorsal extremities, a small perforate sclerite (pf. s.) which serves to unite them; whilst posteriorly, a deep bifurcation divides each sclerite into a slender dorsal (d. p.), and a broad ventral process (v. p.). The whole of the mouth-apparatus is left behind. attached to the dorsal auterior valve of the puparium. when the image emerges.

THE IMAGO.

From the very full descriptions of Farsky and Schiner *

^{*} Schiner, Fanna Austriaca. Die Fliegen, vol. ii, p. 91.

the image may be easily identified by the aid of my figure. The ovipositor is rather characteristic.



LONGRAEA CHOREA (10 camount magnified).

Many authors consider that Lonchara chance, F. is merely a variety of coginalis. Fln. Schiner says in his account: " L. charca is very closely related to L. raqualis in fact they may be considered as varieties of one and the same species: at least, no author has been able to give any definite characters which will delimit the one from the other. . . . L. chorea is smaller than L. caninalis; wings transparent, with weak veins. . . . Quite similar to the preceding species (L. raginalis), from which it differs only in the relatively shorter ovipositor, and also apparently in the fact that the humeral cross-vein lies nearly opposite to the origin of the anterior branch of the auxiliary, whilst in L. r upinalis the humeral cross-vein is decidedly anterior." In my opinion Lonchaea chorea, F., and cappadis, Fln. are merely synonymous names for one and the same species and in the "Katalog der Palaarktischen Dipteren." Bd. iv pp. 86-87 (1905), they are regarded as such. Mr. Austen kindly refers me to the fact that this synonymy's shown on the labels attached to the species of Lonchuet. in the Diptera collection of the Natural History Museum. South Kensington. I have had the opportunity of examining the specimens there.

Position of the Longhaeldae.

As regards the systematic position of the Lonchavidae there would appear to be some difficulty. Originally united with the Sapromyzidae, they have been more recently separated off by Loew, Becker and other authors as a distinct family because of certain small differences. But Williston in his "Manual of North-American Diptera" (1908) includes in the Sapromyzidae the sub-families Sapromyzinae and Lonchaeinae.

ECONOMIC STATUS.

L. chorea is not known to cause much damage, although it may be very extensively found at times attacking crops of diseased beetroot. It does not frequent human habitations; so that it could not be classed with the disease-carving house-fly which it resembles to a certain extent in its breeding habits. Rather should we class it in that large group in which are included all "followers of decay," in that plants, such as beetroot and certain Monocotyledons, which have been previously attacked by fungus or other destructive agencies, are hable to have the injury accommated by the larvae of this fly. The larvae may be transmitted by the use of infected dung for the manuning of soils in which the crops hable to attack, are cultivated.

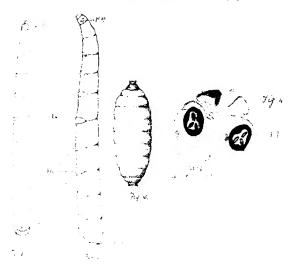
If the dung be mixed with a small quantity of some chemical soil-fertiliser, such as commercial sulphate of ammonia, the larvae will be killed off: and at the same time the percentage of available nitrogen will be increased by the admixture of the chemical. Other dressings may be used with equal effect, such as the potash salts, superphosphate of lime, etc.: but care must be taken to use them in fertilising quantities, otherwise serious damage might be done to the plants. The use of fertilisers as inserticides is by no means new, and in America at least they have been long known to be effective against cutworms, wireworms, scale-inserts and aphides

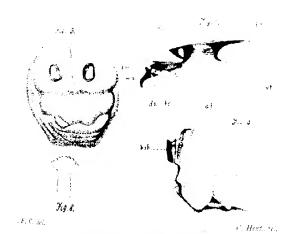
EXPLANATION OF PLACE XI.

Fig. 1. Ventral aspect of larva of Lonchu r chara: numerals denote number of segment.

pt. sp. prothoracie spiracle: I.w. locomotory areas. Kri. chw.lsteet. 20 anns.

- 2. Lateral aspect of same to show the position of $_{\rm posterior}$ spiracles (p. sp.).
- Posterior aspect of same showing posterior spiracles (p. sp.) greatly magnified.
- Camera Incida sketch of posterior end of larva of L. choose to show structure of posterior spiracles (p. sp.). Canada balsam preparation.
- 5. This figure makes clear the relation of the posterior spineless (p. sp.) to the last segment.
- 6. Pupa of L. choren dorsal view.
- Camera lucida sketch of the mouth armature of the manure larva after treatment with caustic potash.
 - md. s. maudibular sclerite; d. s. dentate sclerite; h. s. hypostomal sclerite; pf. s. perforate sclerite; e.p. cepholo pharyngeal sclerite; d. p. dursal process of cepholo pharyngeal sclerite; v. p. ventral process of some.
- 8. Prothoracie stigma of mature larva





LONCHAEA CHOREA, Fab.

XI. Descriptions of new species of the Symphid germs Callicera (Diptera). By the late G. H. VERRALL, F.E.S. Edited by J. E. COLLIN, F.Z.S., F.E.S.

[Read April 2nd, 1913.]

The following descriptions of new species of Callicera (one Palaearctic, two from the Oriental Region, and one from Central America), together with a detailed description of the British C. yerburyi. Verr., and a re description of C. exatica. Walk., were written by the late Mr. Verrall some years ago, but were kept in Ms. until such time as he could complete an elaborate paper upon the whole genus. This infortunately he had not finished at the time of his death, and a critical examination of the unfinished Ms. showed that it was not in a state for publication without so much editing as would practically make it cease to be the late author's work, therefore it has been thought best to publish only the following descriptions.

J. E. C.

C. LOEWI, B. Sp. 5.

A pather small species, with no black hairs at tip of abdomen, second subman joint half the length of first, third joint more than twin the length of first bro together, there is with 3.5 conspicuous black, strips, subman with nearly all the first laws sequents and a large triangle on third sequent, black.

Face shining black with abundant golden pub-scener, leaving bare a broad but not well-margined middle part which becomes parrow near the upper mouth edge. From all shining black exfending down the sides to below antennae and across under antennae, ademarkins of face below this with a tolerably broad line of grey flust extending nearly to lower angle of eye, from and amenual prominence all absolutely bare. Jowls shining black and bare, lower half of back of head with dense yellow conspictions processence, but upper part of back of head with a shining acreeous risa narrowed at vertex, and with more spar e dark brown pubescence, but all apper part with abundant tolerably long orange path seemer. Vertex with dense black pubescence almost lost amidst deasy dark pubesbence of eyes. Eyes viewed from above with all the middle, exlending nearly to front, clothed with very dense brownish-black pubescence and the hind third apparently bare but really with long TRANS, FMT, SOC. LOND, 1913. PART II. (SEPT.)

rather dense sparse blackish pubescence above, greyish-white about middle and below; the eye-margin itself however bare, rather broadly so all about middle of eye. Antennae with the third joint hardly dilated, equal in width for two-thirds then slightly attenuated; style white, one-third the length of third joint, hardly blackened at base and moderately pointed.

Thorax and sentellum clothed all over with dense tawny pulses, conce which does not conceal the shining aeneous-black ground-colour, this pulsescence is rather longer on fore part than on rest, and is still denser and more conspicuous at sides and on mesopleurae; middle of thorax in front with a conspicuous rather narrow dull black line fading away after reaching balf-way down, well separated from this line are two broad dull black stripes each of which throws out at suture a dull black line which in its turn connects with an undefined black stripe along the sides of thorax, and this and the broad stripe converge and coalesce further down thorax and reach hind-margin rather narrowly near postalar calli.

Abdomen brighter acneous but rather obscured by the vey dense equal erect tawny pubescence, this is slightly but inconspicuously longer on the two basal segments, and distinctly longer about the sides near the base: first segment all dull black, second segment dull black with a large shiring aeneous triangle a basal corners, a point of which nearly reaches the hind-corners of segment, third segment bright aeneous with a dull black dorsal triangle which begins at a point very near middle of base of segment and slopes out nearly to side corners leaving all actual hind-margin rather narrowly shiring aeneous, fourth segment all shiring aeneous only obscured by dense pubescence and without any trace of dull markings. Genitalia black but with only tawny pubescence. Belly shiring aeneous with less dense tawny pubescence.

Legs black with the tip sixth or eighth of femora, all the fibiaabsolutely, and based joint of all tarsi except at the tip, clear orange; pubescence behind anterior femora and in from cf hind femora rather long, dense, and conspicuous, all tawny; pubescence on tibiae longer and denser than usual and all tawny, but that on four last joints of tarsi black except on the soles of second and third joints; tarsi, especially from ones, dilated; claws black but obscurely orange about base, pulvilli blackish orange.

Wings rather smoky with a brownish orange tinge on fore part which is hardly defined except on the long stigma; cross-vein at two-lifths the discal cell; upper marginal cross-vein with a rather sharp angle. Squamae glassy orange with orange fringes. Halters orange.

Length 124 mm. Antennae about 4 mm.

Described from a male in the British Museum taken by Miss D. M. A. Bate at Troodos (about 4,500 feet) in Cyprus, some time between July and October 1902.

C. YERBURYI, Verrall. Ent. Month. Mag., xl, 229 (1904). Q.

Aenous black, brightly shining but rather obscored on the thorax and base of abdomen by abandant reddish arange pubescence. Second antennal joint less than half the length of first. Thorax not striped. Abdomen black haired at the tip and with dark transcerse bands on the first and second segments. Femora almost entirely yellow.

Head black, moderately shining; from below the ocelli with abundant pubescence, which ranges from being brownish-orange with a band of black hairs crossing the ocelli and pointing more forwards to being blackish on the upper and middle part or even all dark blackish brown or mainly black, behind this, dense longer orange pubescence extends sideways a little beyond the upper angle of the eve; space across the antennal knob shining black from eye to eye and almost bare; face with rather abundant shorter slightly drooping pale grevish-yellow or orange pulsescence which leaves a middle line all the way down shining black and bare; space between the eyes at the vertex more than one third the width of the head, and slightly widening all down to the mouth; before the jowls there is a shining black rather wids bare space; jowls with reddish-orange pubescence, which becomes denser though shorter on the lower part of the back of the head, and then decreases rapidly in length mail it dies out before the middle of the back of the head; all about the flat of the back of the head the pulsescence is very short and insignificant, brownish-orange until it meets the longer orange occipital pubescence; all the upper part of the back of the head brightly shining aeneous black, but the lower third slightly dusted whitish; close against the eyes on almost all the upper two thirds it is polished and impunctate: probose's large and black with small black pulpit. Eyes with dease pulsescence on almost all the fore part conspicuous and mainly dark brown, but becoming greyer and less dense below, while on all the back half of the eye it is very short inconspicuous and very sparse, and all the middle part of the back of the disc of the eye is bare. Antennae distinctly longer than the head is from the back of the vertex to the tip of the antennal kaoli; antennal knoh polished black and quite bare; second an tennal joint less than half the length of the first, and the third about two and a half times as long as the two basil ones together: third joint for about two-lifths of its length forming the deepest part of the antennae, but thence gently shelving off for a short distance TRANS, PNT, SOC. LOND. 1913. PART II. (SEPT.)

after which the rest of the joint remains equal in depth; styk yellow with the basal quarter blackish, pointed at the tip; the basal joint of the antennae is slightly shining, but the third joint is dull blackish and quite bare, while the two basal joints are rough with tiny bristles.

Thorax shining aeneous black with no trace of grey or black stripes, and with the mesopleurae and the scutchlum entirely and almost equally covered with rather lung dense but not crowded reddish-grange pubescence, but this pubescence does not much obscure the ground-colour on the whole disc of the thorax and on the scutchlum; on the mesopleurae the pubescence is more dense and taugled and more reddish, on the back-margin of the thorax in

and tangled and more reddish, on the back-margin of the thorax is is slightly longer, and on the sentellum it is longer and less reddish Abdomen with the basal segment hardly visible, but the second segment dull black on the middle quarter of the base, extending into a wide dull black cross-band a little before the hind-margin which is fairly broad at its middle but becomes narrower towards, and does not reach by a fair distance, the sides; third segment with a dull black band, narrowly interrupted at its middle, occupying about one-sixth the segment and nearly reaching the sides. Pubescence about the base and sides similar to that on the thorax, but longer about the basal corners and shorter at the sides of the third and part of the fourth segments, shorter and more brownish-orange on the disc of the third segment, and extending slightly (ranging from an eighth to more than half) on to the disc of the fourth segment or vice versa, the pubescence on the rest of the fourth segment including all the tip black and slightly longer, extending slightly on to the hind part of the disc of the third segment. Belly shining aeneous black on the disc but with wide lateral margins up to the dorsal plais; second segment with rather abundant and rather long orange pubescence: third segment with shorter similar pubescence; fourth segment with much shorter dull brownish pubescence about its base but all black on the rest; fifth segment (concealed under the fourth dorsal segment) triangular and shining black with entirely black pubescence.

Logs reddish-orange: coxae and trochanters black and moderately shining, and the last two joints of the tarsi black; femora more reddish, hind pair slightly obscured above near the base or in one specimen, all the femora blackish at the base and the posterior pairs even to the basal third; hind tibiae sometimes with a blackish speck outside just before the middle, and always with a kink hisibat about three-quarters of their length. Pulescence on the four femora beneath towards behind dense, equal, and all orange; on the middle femora shorter, especially on the tip half, slighter, and

rather less dense; on the hind femora mainly on the front part, but some beneath near the base, and there are some black hairs beneath about the tip; the tiny pubescence on the tibiae and tarsi is all orange, even on the black joints of the tarsi, but the soles of the anterior tarsi bear several short black bristles and there are a few on the soles of the hind tarsi, after the basal joint and the base of the second joint; claws black at the tip; pulvilli dull glassy yellowish.

Wings with an orange tinge on the base and the fore part, and the sigma orange though blackish at its extreme base; veins on the basal half orange, and the costal vein orange almost to the tip of the subcostal vein, other veins blackish; embital vein slightly arched; upper marginal cross-vein never far from the wing-margin, but about twice as far at its slight bend as at its top or bottom, and odding in the cubital vein at an acute angle near the wing-tip; discal cross-vein placed before the basal third of the discal cell and molerately sloping. Squamae dark glassy yellow, with a yellow or orange margin, the alar pair with a short dense matted yellow or orange fringe, the thoracal pair with a long orange or dark orange fringe and with some rather long orange pubescence on the outer part of the disc. Halteres small, brownish-orange.

Leigh without antennae about 12 mm. Antennae 3 mm.

Four female specimens of this beautiful fly were taken by Col. J. H. Yerbury near Nethy Bridge in Inverness, from August 8th to 21st 1904.* Altogether he saw about ten specimens, but found them very difficult to follow with the eve when they were on the wing; he saw the first specimen on August 3rd, but only as a strange reddish insect paying fleeting visits to the pine-stumps: this insect, however, attracted him so much that he made special search for it. and on August 8th after a long day's work he was returning home and while hesitating about taking shelter from a shower under a big pine-tree he became aware that an Eristalis-like fly was flying up and down the trunk; after one abortive attempt at capturing it, the fly returned and was boxed while sitting on the trunk; on August 16th he missed two specimens which appeared to be yellower in colour and which might have been males, but he took another female. He mentions in a letter to me an interesting chain, "hunting for the headquarters of Laphron flava showed me where Xylota flavam occurred in numbers.

 $^{^{-8}}$ At the same locality, on August 9th, 1941, Col. Yerbary took two more females. [J. E. C.

hunting for X. florum showed me where Callivera paid fleeting visits, hunting for Callicera showed me where Palloptera usta occurred in some numbers, while catching P. usta put me on the track of a Drosophila which sat on the stumps and flicked its wings about almost exactly like Palloptera."

I have had much pleasure in naming this fine species after Col. Yerbury, especially as the species of this genus and of the allied genus Ceria have been very extensively used for association with their original captors or with well-known Dipterologists.

. C. Doleschalli, n. sp. 3.

7. Head wider than thorax and seen in profile nearly two-thirds as long as deep; face shining black slightly obscured with brownish. grey dust and with rather abundant pale brownish-grey pubescence. hanging down or sloping rather inwards, leaving bare a broad shining black middle line all down the face; eye-margins broadly dusted brownish-grey, seen from above there is a line of dark pulicscene running down the sides of face from the base of antismac parallel with eve-margin; frontal prominence broad and rounded all polished black; upper part of face under antennae bulging; a rather broad black space across front part of jowls from eyes to mouth, jowls with ong brownish-grey pale pubescence like that on face; lower half of back of head a little inflated and all the same brownish grey colour as facial eye-margins but with only short brownish-yellow pubescence, upper half blackish, reduced in width and hollowed out towards vertex, with a brownish post-ocular chation on unor part ending in much longer hairs on vertex. Eyes with dense brown pubescence longest on front part of eye, shorter, rather sparser and paler below and behind, but no dark band visible. Antennae with the basal joint long, rather ferruginous, second joint dark-brown about two-thirds the length of first, third joint dark-brown and nearly so long as the first two together, about as thick as end of second joint for half its length then gradually tapering to a moderate point, arista not quite so long as the third antennal joint, blackish and moderately thick on basal quarter then not conspicuously white but slightly brownish white and ending in a very sharp point, the basal antennal joint with unusually conspicuous bristly pubes cence on end three-quarters above, and on end half beneath, second joint with very minute, hardly noticeable pubescence.

Thorax dark acueous, appearing darker behind because of black pubescence, on the disc may be traced with difficulty a board middle blacker stripe and apparently four more broad lines the two outer ones on each side connected in front just about the suture. Pubescence fairly dense but not very long except at sides and nearly creet on the disc, brownish-grey on all fore part but black on all hind part becoming long and rather conspicuous on and about postafar calli. Scatellum moderately bright acucous, large, rather inflated and semi-circular, pubescence round margin forming a long conspicuous whitish fringe but on disc not quite so long and tinged with brown.

Abdomen much spoilt by damp, pubescence on two basal segments long, pale-brownish on first segment (almost whitish at sides, similar to that round margin of scutchlum, but rusty on disc), black and conspicuous on all second segment (but rusty on disc), erret abundant and whitish-yellow on third and fourth segments. I think the first segment is deep black and that there is on the second segment well after the aeneous base a broad transverse deep black band which is extended down the middle to the hind-margin. Belly aeneous with rather abundant brownish-orange pubescence.

Legs orange-red with nearly the basal half of femora indeterminately black, tarsi blackish after most of basal joint, the last three joints of tarsi appear to be a little dilated. Femora all with abundant greyish-white pubescence but front pair with a few inconspicuous black hairs behind above. Front tibiae behind on more than tip half with a conspicuous whitish fringe which occurs (though much less conspicuous) on middle tibiae, hind tibiae also with some inconspicuous short whitish pubescence about the middle.

Wings rather tinged with brownish about the base and especially about the middle and on the stigma, discal cross-vein before one quarter the length of discal cell, upper marginal cross-vein with a rounded angle. Alar squamae blackish-brown with fringes of the same colour, thoracal squamae more orange-brown with large conspicuous fringes of the same colour. Halteres orange.

Length about 12 mm, without antennae, which measures 2:75 mm.

Described from a male in the British Museum taken by Lieut, E. Y. Watson in the N. Chin Hills (5,000 feet) in March 1893.

C. ERRATICA, Walker, List Dipt. Brit. Mus., iii. 543 (1819). 💺

Second antennal joint on the outer side slightly more, but on the inner side distinctly less, than half the length of first; first joint obscurely tawny, paler at the base than at the tip, bearing scattered, all short, black bristles on the end two-thirds, second and third

joints dull black the former densely clothed with short $b_{\rm ristles,\,first}$ joint and basal third of third joint dusted with red pollen, third ioint a little dilated for basal two-fifths then gradually tapering to a blunt end. Style missing in the specimen examined. Face heade all covered with orange pubescence hardly obscuring the ground, colour and leaving bare only a narrow shining black middle line the black line against jowls narrow; jowls and lower half of back of head with long orange pubescence, which becomes shorter and browner on the upper part of back of head but is longer, bent forward and orange on the vertex as far forward as the top ocelli, in from of which the frontal pubescence is dense, soft and rather upturned and when viewed from in front is very inconspicuous, from moderately shining blue-black but slightly obscured by dust, lower half of sides of frons with an eye stripe of whitish-grey dust continued (but yellower in colour) all down sides of face. Eyes when yielded from in front with a narrow conspicuous black band of onthe sensor running down just in front of the middle, and with long rather dense whitish pubescence before and behind it; this pale pubescence actends all over the rest of eye leaving only just the middle of back part bare, and is most dense against the black band. The treid pubescence creeps up the sides of the frontal prominence leaving only just the prominence bare, and there is no sign of a black band of pubescence across froms.

Thorax dull black (apparently having been cleaned), but probably of an aeneous colour in life because the sides are aeneous black scutellum moderately shining black with a tinge of aeneous. Pulse cence equal, all tawny. It is impossible to tell whether stripes are present or not.

Abdomen moderately shining black tinged with across; bash segment and a semi-circular depression at the middle of the baof second segment, dull black; across the middle of second adthird segments (just after middle of second and probably interrupted on third segment) there may be indications of a very nerrow-dull black band. Pub-second ad tawny and short except about bash corners of second segment.

Legs red-tawny, coxia black but even tips of tarsi only a fittle obscured, pulsescence abundant on femora, moderate but noticeable behind anterior tibiae, and all orange.

Wings with brownish-orange infuscation about the veins on the front part even to tip of wing, also along discal vein to almost end of discal cell; discal cross-vein at two-lifths the discal cell; apper marginal cross-vein with a slight angle. Squamac glassy whitishyellow, with long yellow fringes. Ralteres brownish-orange.

Length II min, without antennae, which measures I min.

This description was made from the original typespecimen of Chrysotoxum erraticum in the British Museum.

C. SACKENI, n. sp. d.

j. Head dilated and nearly two-thirds as long as broad, pubescence of face greyish-orange and hardly leaving a bare middle line but bare only just about middle of facial knob, a good deal of yellow dust along upper sides of face, pubescence similar to the facial is present all round under eyes and up lower part of back of head which is very little inflated; jowls aeneous. Eyes densely clothed with pubescence and I think I can trace a dark line of pubescence bare. Antennae without style not so long as head, both the basal segments short and third segment quite three times as long as the other two together, considerably dilated on the basal half and ferruginous beneath at the base, but tapering on the end half; style long, white and thin, but blackish and thickened at base, about half as long as the third joint.

Thorax with brownish-orange dense pubescence, but more than hind half of disc with mainly black pubescence intermixed, and sentellum on disc with practically all rather conspicuous black pubescence, though beneath and round margin the pubescence is longer and all brownish-orange. Pleurae with brownish-orange pubescence.

Abdomen bright across though I can trace nearly all the second segment dull black and a broad dull black band right across the disc of third segment, it is on this latter segment that the bright across colour is most conspicuous on the fore- and hind-margins, broader at the sides than at middle; the fourth segment appears coppery across. Pubescence equal and dense of a more ruddy hue than on thorax with no trace of black hoirs at tip. Belly with dense brownish-orange pubescence. Genitalia black.

Legs rufous orange, femora black except on the tip quarter when they become indeterminately rufous orange, tarsi rather darkened above on the last two or three joints. Pubescence behind anterior, and in front of hind femora, dense, not very long, brownish-orange; bind fibiae rather darkened above for a considerable space after the middle; coxac, trochanters, and base of femora conspicuously black haired, especially the coxae and trochanters.

Wings rather brownish about base and fore part just past discal cross-vein and more so about costa to end of long subcostal vein, discal cross-vein at two-fifths of discal cell, upper marginal cross-vein a little angulated. Squamae dark brownish glassy, fringes of thora-

cal squamae long brownish-orange. Halteres with small $blacl_{\hat{t}\hat{s}\hat{h}}$ brown knobs.

Length without antennae 13 mm. Antennae 3:5 mm.

Described from one male in the British Museum from Burma (Fort White, N. Chin Hills, 7,000 feet, April 1893), collected by Lieut, E. Y. Watson.

C. POULTONI, n. sp. 9.

4. Face with dense golden pile leaving middle line bare, from (? partly rubbed) with a patch of golden pile on each side a little above antennae then about middle with a cross-hand of longer erect black hairs, and a few black hairs about occillar space and some long ones at back of vertex; all back of head from jowls to vertex with dense golden pile but there is a rather wide bare shining black space between jowls and face. Eyes with fairly abundant pubescence, brown on upper part but pale on lower part, and there is apparently a broad dark brown band of pubescence running down the eye from about a quarter from top to about middle, after which the same band seems to be composed of whitish pubescence behind and brown in front (the whitish predominating) the top and back part of the eye may be bare (perhaps rubbed). Antennae with the second joint half the length of first, but both short, and the third joint more than three times as long as the first two together, very moderately dilated for about half its length then gradually diminish ing but altogether rather slender, style long about one third the length of third joint, basal joint black then orange, style long pure white and rather thick from dense white pubescence; base of antennae and top of antennal prominence brownish.

Thorax apparently dull slaty black (much rubbed and apportuly having been wetted) with three conspicuous rather narrow black lines down the disc well apart, and of these the two side ones widen a little abave the suture, while none extend more than hilf-way between suture and hund-margin. Sentellum similar in colour to thorax, but I can see traces of bright aeneous round margin which tends to confirm my suspicions of discoloration), the pub-sence as left is mainly a dense golden one round margin. All about disc of thorax, especially behind the humeri and possibly on disc of studding are a few scattered, erret, thin, blackish haus, which may well exist though meonspicuous amidst a dense golden pile and might remain even when that pile had been rubbed off, but in this specimen the dense golden pubescence remains only on sides after base of wings and along hind-margin.

Abdomen dull black (possibly having been wetted) with traces of

shining on the front quarter of the second segment and narrowly along the hind-margin, while the third segment at the middle has a pair of brilliant aeneous, narrow, transverse bands well separated in the middle, widening upwards at sides towards basal corners and quite reaching the side-margins, the side-margins below them and the hind-margin narrowly are also rather bright aeneous; the fourth segment has a pair of similar transverse bands slightly sloping upwards and nearly meeting at the middle. Pubescence tas left in specimen examined) forming a dense bright golden band on hind-margin of the second, third and fourth segments, but there are indications of golden pubescence all over the abdomen but no sign of any apical black hairs. Belly with rather universal golden pubescence (long on hind half of second and third segments), which tends to prove that upper side should be all covered.

Legs, after the black coxae and trochanters, all fulvous except at tips of tarsi, pubescence as far as traceable all clear orange, no pubescence noticeable on front tibiae or any long pubescence visible behindanterior or in front of hind fensora (probably, however, rubbed

Wings with a strong fulvous tinge mainly caused by the orangered anterior veins, but still the anterior part is all so tinged and it only gradually dies away towards tip and hind-margin; discal cross-vein at two-fifths discal cell, upper marginal cross-vein with a very slight angle, in fact only slightly rounded. Squamae pale yellow with long red-orange fringes. Halteres apparently with a brownish knob and pale stem.

Length without antennae 12 mm. Antennae 4 mm.

Described from a single specimen in the Hope Department of the University Museum of Oxford with a label "Mexico," a small square coloured label 14 and a diamond shaped label 4

XII. Notes on British Mycetophilidae. By F. W. Edwards, B.A., F.E.S.

[Read May 7th, 1913.]

(Published by permission of the Trustees of the British Museum,

Plates XII XVIII.

In the preface to his List of British Diptera, published in 1901, the late Mr. G. H. Verrall said of the British Myrchaphilidae. "this family, though much improved, is still in a most unfinished condition." The truth of this remark will be appreciated when it is stated that in the following notes no fewer than 124 species are introduced as new to the list, while nearly 50 names have been proved to be synonyms or wrongly identified; so that the net total of additions is about 70. But Mr. Verrall's remark is still true to some extent, for several genera remain more or less unworked, while even in those which have been studied most, it is evident that many more species remain to be found in Britain, since so many of those now known are represented by single specimens only.

The large increase in the number of British species here made would hardly have been possible from the study of a single collection, and the writer desires to express his thanks to all those to whom he is indebted for the lean of specimens, for the gift of material to the National Collection, and for help in other ways. Of these gentlemen particular mention must be made of Mr. F. Jenkinson of Cambridge who has very kindly read the proofs of this paper and contributed, many useful suggestions, besides giving the writer access to the whole of his very extensive collections.

In the following notes an asterisk has been placed against each species or genus recorded for the first time as British and the initials of the collector are placed in brackets after each record. The collectors, with the localities from which they have mainly obtained their material, are as follows:-

F.C.A. Mr. F. C. Adams. New Forest, F.A.A. Mr. E. A. Atmore. Kine's Lynn.
A.E.J.C. Wr. A. E. J. Carter. Perth-bite.
J.F.C. Wr. J. F. Collon. Various localities TRANS, EMT. SOC. LOND. 1913. PART H. (SEPL)

CGL

the scrap-heap.

Logie (Elgin); Crowborough (Sussex), etc. New Forest; Nethy Bridge (Inverness), etc.

Suffolk.

ete

Felden (Herts).

Mr. Claude Morley. CM. The late Mr. A. Piffard. A.P.

Dr. D. Sharp. New Forest; Nethy Bridge, D.S.

Mr. Hugh Scott. Henley-on-Thames, ILS. The late Mr. G. H. Verrall. Newmarket (Suffolk), etc. GHA. Dr. J. H. Wood. Herefordshire. J.B.W. Lt.-Col. J. W. Yerfury. Sutherland; Inverness; J.W.Y. Cornwall, etc.

A considerable amount of new synonymy is given, mainly rendered necessary by the identification of a number of Walker's types in the British Museum collections. It is most unfortunate that under the existing rules some of these names have to take precedence over others which have been better founded and are in general use. Although no

believer in the rigid application of the "rule of priority." which seems to me mainly to tend to put a premium on bad work. I have adopted these names for the sake of conformity to rules. Certain other changes proposed by Coquillett and Johannsen have not been adopted in their entirety. Since

Rondani was the first to divide Meigen's Scraphila, [have with great reductance replaced Lasinsonia by Sciophila. and Sciaphila by Myconegia, though I cannot agree to spell this last name as Rondani did, "Mycomya," The replacing of Anaclinia by Neuratelia, Rond., seems to be wrong, for since Rondani included his genus in his section BB. "venae transversariae non adsunt vel inter primain et secundam longitudinales, vel inter secundam et tertiam,

meaning that the subcostal cross-vein was absent, it is evident that he had wrongly identified Meiger's Mycelophela actionalis, which has a subcostal cross-vein. Whether Rondani's Neuralelia nemoralis was a species of Leia or Paragravotelia it is impossible to say, and therefore, fortunately, there is no excuse for not placing his genus on

According to the zoological rules in force at the time when Winnertz's monograph was published "when the evidence as to the original type of a genus is not perfectly clear and

indisputable, then the person who first subdivides the genus may affix the original name to any portion of it at his discretion, and no later author has a right to transfer that name to any other part of the original genus. ** Curis specified L. fascipennis as the type of the genus Lein, but did not subdivide it; Rondani specified L. bimarchila as the type and renamed the genus Leioniya, but Winnertz was the person who first subdivided Leia, and his interpretation therefore takes precedence above all others. The attempt to use the name Leia in another sense arise entirely from a misinterpretation of the rule quoted

through ignoring the word "original." Rondan's Leiomyia (the corrected form of Lejomya) is evidently the same as Winnertz's Glaphyroptera, and so must be used both because it is the older and because Glaphyroptera is preoccupied.

Although these notes are far from complete, it is hoped

that they will enable collectors roughly to place their specimens, and at least in the genera Bolitophila. Macrocia, Platquia. Sciophila, and Mycetophila, to determine them with some degree of accuracy. Certain species of these genera, and the majority of those in the other genera, can only be properly differentiated by a unicroscopic examination of the male hypopygium, and it is frequently necessary (particularly in the genus Boletina) to remove this organ and mount it in balsaun (after clearing with potash) before its structure can be properly ascertained. The figures of hypopygia here given have been prepared from specimens mounted in small drops of stiff balsaun, placed (without coverslip) on small strips of transparent celluloid, which are kept on the same pin which bears the remainder of the insert.

The table of genera may be useful to those who do not possess Johannsen's monograph in the Genera Insectorum. In this key an attempt has been made to use only those characters which will group the genera according to natural relationships, but as Johannsen has suggested, it is highly probable that the *Myectophilinae* is of polyphyletic origin and therefore in a strictly scientific arrangement should be divided into two or more groups or else united with the

^{*} Brit. Ass. Rept. 1842. p. 111. Although the wording of this rule was altered in 1905, the general sense remains the same and the words table sed here are still retained.

This is not the case with Lin. The coleopterous genus of the same name was not published until 1821.

advanced for this, though it seems probable that Acnemia may have arisen directly from Monoclona, and Anaelinia from Polylepta. In this key some new characters have been used, while others, such as the presence or absence of a subcostal cross-vein or a median ocellus, have been discarded as useless for separating genera, since they are not infrequently variable within the limits of a species. The Comstock-Needham nomenclature of venation has been

adopted, and should readily be understood with the aid of

the three figures of wings which are given. For the sake of convenience the genera are separately dealt with in the order in which they appear in Kertész's catalogue, but it may be pointed out that this is not entirely a natural arrangement; for example, there is, I feel convinced, only a superficial resemblance between the genera Physicia and Exechia; the former is closely allied to Trichonto.

the latter to Rhymosia. Several papers, containing figures of the hypopygia of very many of our species, have recently been issued. and the student of British Mycetophilidae will find these absolutely indispensable. The most important are as follows: · ·

Fizyj., Warsaw, tom. iv, pp. 298-324, pls. v. ix (1884). [On Boletina, Scioplata, etc.] Path. Fizv)., tob., v. pp. 161-194, pls. iv ix (1885), Revue des espèces européennes du genre Phraien. Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., 23, pp. 404-532, pls. xii xxi Zur Monographie der Garrung Rymosia, Wira. Horae

Dzienzicki, H. [On the genus Majortophila, etc.] Para.

Soc. Ent. Ross., 39, pp. 89-161, pls. i vi (1910). LUXDSTRÖM, C. Neue oder wenig bekannte entopkische Mycetophiliden, Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., 1911. No. ix, and 1912, No. x.

Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Dipteren Finlands. Acta Soc. pro Fauna et Flora Fennica, Helsingtors. Vol. 29, No. 1 (1996); vol. 32, No. 2 (1909); vol. 36, No. 1 (1912). Landrock, K. Neue oder seltene Mycetophiliden aus

Mähren. Wien, Ent. Zeit, 1942, pp. 27/39. Neue oder wenig bekannte Pilzmücken. Wieta Fr.:

Zeit, 1912, pp. 175–185,

Zur Monographie der Gattung *Bolitophila*, Meig. Bell. Ent. Zeit. 1912. pp. 33-51.

In addition to these papers, some helpful notes of many of the British species have been given by Jerkelysog (Ent. Mo. Mag., 1908, pp. 129-133, 151-151); reference to these will be made subsequently.

The following types of Walker's still exist in the British

Museum, and have been determined by me as follows: Plesiastina annulata, Mu. Summerus ferragineus. Platyura semirofa, Mg. Platyura citripennis. dursalis, Stage mycetophiloides. nigriceps, Willio. nagraceps. 1, nigricornis, F. antica. concisa. zonala, Zerr. Helbule pichoria servata. servala, Sciophila apicalis, Wille. Sciaphila tennis. Impubrie, Willia. untufit. Tetragonaura sylvatica, Cun. compressa. harta, Winn, uliena. Monachino & americato, 117. rufilatera. Boletina grzegorzekii, Dz. Baletina plana. Leptomorphois changatos. Amelican nemoralis, Mg. Azapa anomala (Starg.). A una scatopsoides. Docosia valida, Wim. Lein lasalis .. parallela. Trichinta (() atricanda, Zeit. Aenemia nitidicallis, Mg. .. defecta. .. pulasiries. Docusia valida, Wing. Zagomegia pictipeneris, Starg. Majortophila hinotala, stabila. M. stolola, Winn. Zagonegia nalata Stan. nigritula. Allodia crassicornis, State. Soln nt. Phronia girschaeri. Dr. cupformis. Trichanta fambris, Landsti. terminalis. (! Winn.). Empulia vitropenios, Mg. finalis. Allodia lagers, Wied. languarnis. Phromia crassipes, Wint. leinides.

A second specimen is a female Bob lim (? irrinis, Landsus)
 A second specimen under the same name is P. facipua, Want

recomford.

ncellas.

fluca.

Diquatosoma nigravia. Zit.

Mycothera dimelian, Start.

Conlosia placa. Star 2.

The following species are among those wrongly identified by Walker, and should therefore be struck off the list, as they have not since been discovered in this country: Walker's

Mycetophila 	uninotata		Zagomajia valida, M., vafescens, ZM, M., Vinda, Mg, Rhajmosia fenestralis, Mg,
	maculosa sericea fuscula		Brachgeum pla (candata, Winn. Exechia (lateralis, Mg., and
22	laysala.	••	Bruchgeampta, sp. Phronia signata and Manaclana * Chalterata.
Platqura atrata.		.,	P. semirafa, Mg.

TABLE OF RECENT EUROPEAN GENERA OF MYCETOPHILIDAE.

[Genera which have not yet been found in Britain are enclosed in brackets. The dubious genera Squapha, Agar ancia, and Preseptions are omitted. The genera Parastannan, Rateophora, Telmophilos, Brachgeampla, and Myrathera have been sunk as they appear to me to be insufficiently distinguished from Margabethala Parasta first two), Phronia, Alladia, and Myrateophila respectively.

1. Cu, connected with M	Leit	ther	ίψ i	ent.	<i>-</i> 1	i ky	;	3).0	100	٠.
vein										
Cu, and M not connec										
2. Cross-vein R-M distir	et									1.
Cross-vein R-M obli	itera	ited	bv	tar	con	het	1.1	1:	witt.	1,*
(Ceraplatinae) .								,		16,
3. R. a distinct, short.	endi	ng h	n R,	Sin	qh.	li. e.				Li.
Respute separated	fro	m B		1.1.	R,	unle	ane	ed	$M_{\mathcal{M}}$, ₂ .
phillinaes .										28.
4. R, branched .										
R, unbranched (Diam	locid	inn	ή.			145	144	1101	. Re	e.
5. Cross-veins (R-M an										
basal cell								٠.		6,
Cross-veins widely se										
6. R, with three branels										
R, with two branches										

BOLITOPHILLNAT

6 Antennae 17 jointed, slender		— Вогатовии в. М.с.
Autenuae 12 jointed		(Heseniixus, Walk.)

18. Cell R. (the Sciophiline cell) large; wings hairy only toxads Cell R, very small; wine pubescence very short but uniform 19.

POLYLEPTA, Winn.

LOUWHILLA, Mem.

19. R4 5 wavy: Ca forks beyond the cross-vein R-M

zont d

R₁₋₃ straight; Ca forks below the cross-vein R-M

20. Cross-vein R.M. very long and almost horizontal. 20. Cross-vein R.M. moderately short and very for from hole

^{*} Its Indian Macrocerins

. Ca forks close to base of wi Ca forks beyond cross-vein	R-M		$-T_{i}$	EPE ETR.	STHO? VGONI	NEUR.	4, I , W	ind.
Costa not reaching beyond	tip of	[R ₁ ;	à					
1	MYCO.	MYIA	, Rne	ł. (<i>i</i>	Sciopl	iila,	ıi'll	in.):
Costa extending at least sli	ghtly	beyo	nd t.	ip o	fR ₄ .	5 .		23.
Se_1 ends in R_1								24.
Se ends in costa								25.
Prosboscis produced, nearly	as k	mg a	s the	her	ıd			
			Hu	ROS	ere.	, Lu	nds	tr.).
Probosois not produced .				E	ZIEDZ	искі.	ا، ۱۰	lон.
Probosois not produced Sc ₂ (subcostal cross-vein) ab	sent			(POI	JERT	HISA.	$G_{\mathbf{r}}$	zeg.
Se, present								26.
. Cu forks under slightly befo	ire ba	se of	fork	o,	M ; w	ings	de	tr.
•	•				Emp	ΔEIA,	W	iun.
Cu forks considerably before	fork	of M	١.					27.
Se, before base of R,; wings	s not	band	ed					
•				γE0	EMPA	LIA	Mer	ш
Se, above or beyond base o	fR.:	wing	s bai	nler	}			
				NE	DEMP	HERI	١. ()S.

MYCET								
. Lateral ocelli remote from t	he ey	e na	rgins					29,
Lateral ocelli contiguous wit	h the	eye	mars	in-	or ne	arly	~1)	44.
. Cu simple, not forked.								30,
Cu forked								31.
Se, long and distinct: M for	ked				Acre	зил.	W	un.
Se, very short; M simple					. A			
Se ₁ short, not reaching costa								43.
Se ₁ short, not reaching costa Se ₁ sterninating in R ₁ . Se ₃ terminating in the costa Proboses very much clongar Proboses shorter than the la				8	YNTE	una.	Wi	mi.
Se _i terminating in the costa								33.
. Proboscis very much elongat	ed				Gyi	01:1×T	т.	M ·
	1.414.1.11	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	11111 6.6	1 31	2111			.64
. Wings with a distinct s	hort	pul	ere	16.4.	ccon	111331		الحا
Phthinia)								
Wings with only microscopic M ₁ almost or quite complete	nube	eren	re.	•		•		2.
M ₁ almost or quite complete	: win	98.10	arko.	1	•	•		200
an one tousit defective at the	n base	· wi	nos i	115115	a elemi			
. Se, placed rather near tip of	Sec	Jano		i	arken.		•	-1 r .
	[•				Mor			
Se ₂ placed before middle of :	Se _t ; r	ather	sma	11 -	ecies	:		
Costa produced only slightly	beye	nd t	'. ip of	Ωπ. R;	COTO	CERA	. N	lik.
						SIA.		

342 Mr. F. W. Edwards' Notes on British Mycetophilidge
Costa produced much beyond tip of R _{4±5}
PARANTON
38. Cu forks under or beyond the R-M cross-vein; tibid setae weak.
Ou forte considerable before the R.M. grove was
Cu forks considerably before the R-M cross-vein; tibial setagestrong
strong
39. Base of fork of Cu below or before that of M Base of fork of Cu much beyond that of M 41.
Dase of fork of Cit initial beyond that of al.
40. Sc ₂ (when present) placed near middle of Sc ₁ Boletin _k , Mg.
Se ₂ placed near tip of Se ₄ EMPALIA, Winn. (part).
41. Front metatarsus much longer than the fibia; Cu, wave
Physiki, Winn.
Front metatarsus scarcely as long as the tibia; Cu- not wave
Coelosla, Winn
42. M ₁ and Cu ₁ both interrupted at base; costa exceeding R ₂
Leia, Mg.
M ₁ not interrupted at base; costa not exceeding apex of R _c
LEIOMYIA, Rnd. (Glaphyropera,Winn.)
43. Base of fork of Cu nearer base of wing than that of M
Месорити мицы, Дх*
44. Cu simple
44. Cu simple
45. Second joint of pulpi greatly enlarged (first minute)
Cordyla, Mg.
Second joint of palpi not conspicuously enlarged 46.
46. Costa extending distinctly beyond the tip of R
Costa not extending beyond the tip of R,
47. Bases of forks of M and Co about level
Base of tork of Cu distinctly nearer apex of wing than that of
M
M
to so the court man to make here. The sorts Winn
48. Se, long; axillary vein wanting Docosta, Winn.
48. Se, long; axillary vein wanting Docosta, Winn.
48. Se ₁ long; axillary vein wanting Docosta Wims Se; short; axillary vein distinct Ericypra Wims 49. Fork of Cu much shorter than that of M
48. Se ₁ long; axillary vein wanting Docusta, Winn Se; short; axillary vein distinct Ericypra, Winn 49. Fork of Cu much shorter than that of M
48. Se ₁ long; axillary vein wanting Docusta, Winn Se ₂ short; axillary vein distinct Edgerge, Winn 49. Fork of Cu much shorter than that of M
48. Se ₁ long; axillary vein wanting
48. Se ₁ long; axillary vein wanting
48. Se ₁ long; axillary vein wanting
48. Se ₁ long; axillary vein wanting
48. Se ₁ long; axillary vein wanting

^{*} Including Parastemma and Rutrophords

part of the state
always spotted
53. Base of fork of Cu nearer apex of wing than that of M; tibial
setae always weak
Base of fork of Cu nearer base of wing than that of M; if not,
then with strong tibial setae
54. R_1 slightly indented at origin of R_s : M forks beyond origin of R_s
Phronix, Winn.*
R _i straight except towards tip; M forks before origin of R _i
Executa, Winn.
55. Anal vein long and conspicuous
Anal vein short and inconspicuous or altogether wanting . 57.
56. Base of fork of Cu nearer apex of wing than that of M: tibial
setae strong; wings with dark clouds Dyn crosomy, Winn
Base of fork of Cu nearer base of wing than that of M; tibial
setae weak; wings unmarked Rhymosty, Winn.
57. A very long vein-like fold simulating the anal vein, lying close
up against Cu and extending nearly to the middle of the fork
Вкаснуведа, Winn.
This fold if present at all is very much shorter Allobra, Wmn.;
58. R, and R _s closely approximated to one another and to the costa-
Scertona, Wina
R, and R, not closely approximated to one another or to the costa-
Zygomyta, Winn,
59. Male genitalia not enlarged; female without distinct setae on
the ventral side of the sixth abdominal segment
Мускториил, Ма.
Male genitalia very large; female with a few setae on the ventral
side of the sixth abdominal segment Oristnotona, Mik
A CONTROLOGY, ME
Волтории л. Ма.
1. Roomending in the costs
$R_{i^{\pm ij}}$ ending in R_{i}
* Including Telmaphilus, Beck.
' racinding Brachweam Ra Winn
: Including Mycothera, Winn.

Mr. F. W. Edwards' Notes on British Mycetophilidae. 343 Sc, not reaching middle of basal cell or if rather longer not

52. Cu, and Cu, obviously divergent in their terminal portions; tibial setae nearly always weak; wings generally un-Cu, and Cu, parallel or slightly convergent in their terminal portions; tibial setae strong and conspicuous; wings nearly

ending in R₁

- 344 Mr. F. W. Edwards' Notes on British Mycetaphilidue
- 3. Thorax with three shining blackish stripes: Cn. and Cu. rop. siderably approximated at their tips glabaria, La.
 - Thorax dall brownish, striped or almost unicolorous: (u and Cu, very little approximated
- 4. Wings with two distinct dark spots. binacadam, Zen.
 Wings not distinctly spotted

hybrida, Mg.; pseudohybrida, landr,

5. Cross-vein M-Cu obliterated by contact of Cu $_{\rm I}$ with M

Cross-vein M-Cu not obliterated

 Male antennae long, clothed with long hair . summlers, Cont. Male antennae shorter, clothed with short hair . rimpu, We

*B. occlusa, sp. n.

Fisca; vena brachiali in costam exempte; cellula posteriori quala (Cu2) apice occlusa.

- . Dingy brownish; thorax more otherous with three darkinom stripes. Antennae short haired, shorter than the whole body, with the first three joints yellowish. Legs dingy otherous, tais dark trochanters and knees black. Wings transparent, only the stigma darker; R₂—ends in the costa close to the tip of R₁: cross-vein Men absent as in B, to other; Cu₁ terminating in the tip of A. Genidala, fig. 1.—Length about 6 mm.
- One male from Brockenhurst, Hants, 22, v. 1910 [Li,Cil. Verburg]. Type in Mr. Collin's collection.
- *B. bimacolula, Zett. Logie (F.J.); Nethy Bridge (C.G.L); New Forest (D.S.); Stoke Wood, Hereford (J.H.W.); Aviennore (J.W.Y.).
- *B. glabrata, Lw. A single specimen, much damaged from Blythburgh, Suffolk (C.M.): Wells, Somerset I (C.G.L.): New Forest, I : (D.S.). The shining theax and distinctive neuration render its identification certain. It seems to be very rare on the Continent.
- B. hybrida, Mg. This is the species generally known as B. fuscat, Mg. It is not uncommon.
- *B. pseudolighrida, Landrock, Cambridge (F.J. D.S.)
- B. tenella, Winn. Of this rare species I have seen only one male in Mr. Collin's collection and one female from Aviennore (J.W.Y.). As in B. hybrida Mg and B.

pseudohybrida, Landr., the middle joints of the front tarsi of the female are distinctly thickened.

B. sanudersii, Curt. This species has been erroneously referred to as synonymous with B. hybrida (== fusca), even Landrock in his recent monograph of the genus assigning that position to it. In reality it belongs to the cinerea group, and differs from B. cinerea in the long bairs of the male antennae and in the genitalia of the male. It is a fairly common species. Hypopygium, fig. 2.

B. cinerca, Mg. Mr. A. E. Cameron, of Manchester University, has sent me larvae of this species from Manchester and from Delamere Forest. In the latter case they were feeding on a decaying Agaricus; "the larvae pupated Nov. 29th and following days, and the imagos began to emerge December 3rd."

Macrocera, Mg.

1. Wings microscopically pubescent 2
Wings distinctly pubescent when viewed theory is class.
2. Wings quite unspotted
Wings with at least a central dark spot .
3. Hind margins of abdominal segments conspicuously lighter
than the basal portions,
Hind margins of abdominal segments not lighter than the
basal portions laten. Me.
4. Large species; hind coxac with a dark spot; antennae somewhat
thickened at the base
thickened at the base fasciala, Me.
Small species; hind coxac without dark spot: antennae not
thickened. 5 Wings with that the problem of the pr
5. Wines with dark central markings only 6.
Wings with dark central markings and a dark ages 7.
6. Wings with a small central spot only; resembles M. weschia
atom to Lord ve
Wings with a central fascia which teaches the costa
a tropay with two black stripes; central facility interpretable 1
The state of the s
The state of the s
Wines without distinct dark markings except at the tip of B.
are mornings except at the tip of R.
stignor, Curt.

M, crassicornis, Winn. 1 cannot see how to distinguish this from M, fasciata, Mg., and consider that there is only one rather variable species. M, annulicora, Mik, is evidently a synonym of M, crassicornis, Winn.

M. cittata of the List (and probably of Meigen) is. I feel sure, only a variety of the female of M. lutea.

M. pusilla, Mg. Dingwall (May 1911) and Loch Assynt (June 1911—J.W.Y.). These specimens perhaps represent the true M. pusilla. The M. pusilla of our list is apparently an undescribed species, but the material is too poor and scanty to describe.

M. macadata. Mg. This very distinct species, though previously recorded as British, was omitted from the List of 1901. The British Museum possesses three specimens from Felden. Herts (A. Piffard). It resembles M. phalerota, but has bare wings, and two blackish marks on the posterier portion of the mesonotum. The latter character, together with the different wing-markings, will also serve to distinguish it from M. angalata.

*M. grandis. Lundstr. Bowness. Westmoreland (G.H.V.).

Ceroplatus, Bosc.

*C. testacens. Dahn. This species has been bred in the New Forest by Dr. Sharp in some numbers, and some have been collected in the same locality by Mr. F. C. Adams. It is in the British List as C. tipuloides, Bosc.

The species was at first thought to be undescribed, and figures of the wing and male genitalia were accordingly prepared (figs. 3 and 4), but I am now convinced that it is C. testaceus. Dalman described the antennae as I-jointed, but he regarded the first joint as an articuliform process, and evidently overlooked the minute round terminal (17th) joint. There is no other disagreement between our specimens and the description (Analecta Ent. p. 98). The author described the scutellum as pale testaceous: it is usually darker in the middle. It is doubtful, however, whether Zetterstedt had identified the species correctly.

C. lineatus, F. New Forest (D.S.); Monk's Sohan, Suffolk (C.M.); Cambridge (F.J.); Mordiford, Hereford (J.H.W.) The genus Cerotelion, Rud., has been used for this species, but it seems inadvisable to separate it from Ceroplatus, since C. sesioides (as described by Winnertz) exhibits an intermediate venation, while in all other characters the species are essentially similar.

PLATYURA, Mg.

I have devoted considerable attention to this genus, having examined fully 300 British specimens in all, a large number considering the rarity of most of the species. There were 18 species represented; I give figures of the hypopygia of all these, except P. nigriceps, Wlk., the male of which is unknown to me. Dr. H. Dziedzicki very kindly examined some of my drawings, and informs me that those of P. marginata, modesta, infuscata, fasciata, unicolor, semirafa, and nemoralis correspond with Winnertz's specimens which he has examined.

There should be little difficulty about determining British specimens of *Platyura* by the following table:—

1. R _{2*5} ending in R ₁ (Apenion, Joh.),	murg	inala,	Mg.
R_{2+3} ending in costa			2.
2. Anal vein reaching hind margin			3.
Anal vein not reaching hind margin			10
3. Male antennae almost twice as long as lead and the	orax	toretl	er:
front (ibiae and metatarsi equal in length - n	uncro	cera si	. n
Male antennae about as long as head and th	ora x	tount	ior:
front tibiac longer than the metatarsi .	OTHA	roper.	4
4. Wings with an obvious dark tip and a dark cloud	1	· ·	4.
Wines enite unmoded as with a military	thiore	<i>0a</i> , ≤p.	n.
Wings quite unmarked, or with a small incomapical spot	spici	ious d	ark ~
5. Tip of Sc well before base of $R_{\star};$ small yellow spec	io.		a.
Tip of Sc level with or beyond base of R.; larger			υ.
6. Last two segments of male abdomen black—nigr	iana.	tos . La sera	.a.
last two segments of male abdomen yellow	11 (1 44)	n, eu	
7. Tip of male wing with a small faint greyish spo			. "
clear)	Ulei	nale w	mg
clear) Wing of male costs along	, #I	ava. M	cq.
Wing of male quite clear	untr's	ta, Wi	1111.
8. Thorax black with yellow shoulders (normally)			
Thorax well with the	4. Sta	.eg., 11	lk.
Thorax yellowish, with or without dark stripes			9,
Thorax clear yellowish; wings with a small grey s	pota	t Lip	
1)	tioric	cps. W	lk.
Thorax with three dark stripes; wings quite clear	·		
dorsalis, Staeg., var.;	atrire	ps. sp.	11.
•		1 [

Anal vein weaker; usually disappearing much before the bind margin; if with a black thorax, then small species; costadistinctly produced beyond tip of $R_{4/3}$.

distinctly produced beyond tip of $R_{4/3} = -11$.

11. Front tibiae distinctly longer than the metatarsi; thomy black -12.

Front tibiae at most as long as the metatarsi; thorax yellow or

Front tibute at most as rong as the increases, thorax yellow of with yellow ground colour.

12. Wings with the apex broadly though semetimes faintly darkened we morallis, Mg.

13.

Inner edge of wing-fascia indented between $\mathbf{R}_{1, -1}$ and $\mathbf{M}_{1, -2}$ unicolar, Staeg.

nnicolor, Stage 2.grainata Mar. Enderlein (Stett, ent. Zeit, 1911,

P. marginala, Mg. Enderlein (Stett, ent. Zeit, 1911, p. 163) introduces the genus Paraplatyura for this species, basing it on the neuration, but since Loew's P. occlusi

basing it on the neuration, but since Loew's P. occlusa exhibits an intermediate structure, the separation of this species from Platyura seems undesirable. Enderlein places

it in the Sciophilinae, obviously an error. In any case Paraplatyura would be antedated by Apemon, Johannsen (Gen. Ins. 1909, p. 20). P. marginata has the faint folllike basal extension of the media and the absence of bristles on the whole body characteristic of Apenon, but some other species, e.g. *P. semirufa* and *P. nigricornis*, have practically no bristles except on the coxae. Apenon is therefore not adopted in this paper. As Strobl suggests, *P. marginata* is very likely only a variety of *P. atrata*; I am unable to confirm the latter as British, unless this is the case, Hypopygium, fig. 5.

*P. macrocera, sp. n. f.

Fusca; antennis thorare cam capite duplo longicribus; alis shinfuscatis, immaculatis; rena anali marginem attingente.

Head and thorax blackish-brown, somewhat shining; small yellowish shoulder-patches in front of the mesonotum. Abdomen, including hypopygium, dark brown. The abdomen is unusually long and thin, for a Platyura, and the hypopygium (tigs. 7 and 8) has a quite musual structure. Antennae, palpi and legs, dark brown, femora somewhat lighter; front tibiae and metatarsi equal in length. Antennae twice the length of the head and thorax teacther. Wings (tig. 8a) somewhat infuscated, but quite unmarked. Halteres long, whitish, knob small, black. Length (without antennae, 5 mm.

Two males of this interesting species were taken at Avienore. Inverness, by Lt.-Col. Yerbury, on August 10th, 1911, and presented by him to the British Museum. Another male was taken by the same collection at Nethy Bridge, 19, vii. 1905, and is in Mr. Collin's collection. The species is sufficiently distinguished from all the other members of the genus by the long antennae, suggesting Macrocca. In fact, it is difficult to decide in which of the two genera the species should be placed, though on the whole it would seem to go better in Phatynca, on account of the venation, which bears a close resemblance to that of P. higricanda.

*P. biumbrata, sp. n.

Posca; thorace flavo branno-striction; aldominis incivaris, ewis, pelibus, halteribuspa flavis; alis opic, fascis, andrropio fasca la cua postica; vena anali marginem pesteriorem attimpate.

. Head black above, front yellowish; palpi dark brown; antennae black, the two basal joints yellowish. Thorax dingy yellowish, with three separate dark brown stripes. Ablamars dark brown, the posterior borders of segments 4.5 yellowish. Hypopygium as in fig. 9. Legs yellow tarsi and tibial spurs dark; front

tibiae about one-fifth longer than the metatarsi. Wings with the apex dark, and with a dark cloud along Cu_2 . Tip of Se immediately above base of R_s ; third costal division scarcely one-third as long as fourth; $\mathrm{R}_{2\pm3}$ moderately long, at an angle of 45° with $\mathrm{R}_{1\pm4}$ costa extending nearly half the distance between the tips of $\mathrm{R}_{1\pm4}$ and $\mathrm{M}_{1\pm2}$; anal vein reaching margin.

2 3. Padstow, Cornwall, Sept. 1903 (C. G. Lamb-type in British Museum); para-type in Cambridge Museum); 13 Studland, Dorset, 11, viii, 1909 (Lt.-Col. Yerbary), in Mr. Collin's collection.

P. nigricanda, Strobl. Crowborough (F.J.); New Forest (D.S.); Felden (A.P.); Portheawl (J.W.Y.). Males only

Hypopygium, figs, 10 and 11.

*P. fluva. Mcq. This is the species recorded by Verrall as P. modesta, Winn. Crowborough (F.J.); New Forest (D.S.): Stokenchurch (J.W.Y.): King's Lynn (E.A.A.). The male has a small greyish costal spot at the apex of the wing, resembling in this respect P. dorsalis and P. nigriceps. Hypopygium, figs. 12 and 13.

P. modesta, Winn. (**sineplex*, Grz.). Studland (J.W.Y.): Tangham Wood (G.H.V.). I have only seen two males of this species, both in Mr. Collin's collection. Hypopygium, figs. 14 and 15.

P. dorsalis, Staeg. (: - negectophiloides, Wlk., = homeralis, Winn.). King's Lynn (E.A.A.); New Forest (D.S.); Nairn and Avientore (J.W.Y.); Studland (J.E.C.). Hypopygium, figs. 16 and 17.

P. nigriceps. Wlk. Thave only seen two recent examples a female from Carrow, Norwich (F.J.) and one from Aviennore (J.W.Y.). Two of Walker's original specimens are in the British Museum, both females. The Aviennore specimen has indications of three darker stripes on the thorax. Thave rather a strong suspicion that P. nigriceps may be only the female of P. dorsalis as the only differences seem to be coloration, and equally marked differences are known to occur between the sexes of P. nigricariis.

*P. atriceps, sp. n.

5. Flora; capite nigro, thorace beaumostrivithato, tarsis untennarumque flagello fuscis; alis flurescentilus, rena unuli marginem attingute.

Head black: palps and three basal joints of antennae reddishyellow, rest of antennae dark brown. Thorax yellowish with three rellowsh, the asst segment and the gradual (ligs. 18 and 13) dark brown. Legs yellow, tarsi and tibial spurs dark brown. Front tibiae longer than the metatarsi. Wings quite unmarked, slightly yellowish tinged; halteres yellow. Apex of Sc opposite base of R_s: R_{s=s} long, at an angle of 45° with R_{s+s}; distance between tips of R_s and R_{s+s} less than half that between tips of R_{s+s} and R_{s+s}.

costa just reaching tip of wing and extending nearly half the distance between tips of R₁₊₂ and M₁₊₂. Anal vein strong, reaching hind margin.

One male from Goathorn, Dorset, 7, vi. 1907 (Lt.-Col. Yechury). Type in Mr. Collin's collection. This may be the species described by Winnertz as P. nigriceps, but it

genitalia (fig. 6), and differ only in colour, I regard them

all as one species:

differs from Walker's type in the venation (Sc is shorter and costa longer), in the absence of the dark spot at the apex of the wing, and in the striped thorax.

P. semirefu, Mg. This is a common and very variable species, and seems to have been described under a variety of names. I have seen several varieties which at first sight appear quite distinct, but as they all have identical

(a) Thorax and abdomen entirely black. This is the commonest form: the male has apparently been described by Van der Wulp as *P. concolor*, and is certainly Walker's *P. ritripennis*. The female of this form (of the others lonly know the male) has the wings rather deeply brownishtinged, especially on the margins, being darkest on the anterior margin of the apical half. Females of this form

have been described by Meigen as P. baumhaueri, by Staeger as P. brunnipennis and by Walker as P. unicolor. (Meigen's P. baumhaueri, indeed, was described as 2½ lines long, while the usual size is 4 lines, but this discrepancy signifies little.

as the species varies greatly in this respect.)

(b) Head and thorax black, abdomen red except at base and apex. P. semirufa, Mg., and probably P. ergthrogaster.

Mg. belong here. This form is also common.

(c) Thorax dark reddish brown with two black stripes, abdomen reddish. 1 5, Crowborough (F.J.). Winnertz's P. tacniata perhaps belongs here.

(d) Like var. a, but a distinct dark fascia before the tip of the wing. Wells. Somerset (C.G.L.); Tram Inn. Herefordshire (J.W.Y.); Tarrington (J.H.W.). P. folcipes,

Mg., probably, and *P. morio*, Grz., certainly belong here. In all these forms the strong anal vein almost reaches the hind margin.

P. nemoralis. Mg. (probably = fluvipes, Mg., Curt., Zht., = nana, Winn., = cincla, Winn.). The commonest species of the genus in this country. It is so variable in size and in the amount of yellow (if any) on the abdomen, that I feel confident that the same species has been described under these various names. I have mounted the generalia of a number of different-looking specimens and find them constant (figs. 20 and 21).

*P. mata, Zett. (= concisa, Wlk., = farcipala, Lundstr.)
Crowborough (F.J.): New Forest (D.S.): East Leigh
(G.H.V.). Walker's type is in quite good condition, and
answers quite closely to Zetterstedt's description of P.
conata. This may be the species described by Wincertz
as P. saccincta. Mg., but as it only occasionally has the
margin of the wing slightly darker, and as the male claspers
are not oval. I have preferred to call it P. conata. Hypopygium, fig. 22.

*P. perpusilla, sp. n.

Minuta; therace nigro; coxis, pedibas, halleribuspa ochweis, tarsis aldomineque fascis; alis subhyalinis, vena anali wargiww pesteriorem non altingente.

2. Hand including whole antennae blackish; palpi dark brown. Thorax black, rather shining, clothed with strong black bristles. Ibdonen mainly blackish-brown, segments 2, 3 and 4 ratice broadly yellowish at the base. Genitalia, fil., 23. Legs; Coxae femor and tibiae light yellow, tarsi and tibial spars dark; from tibiae considerably longer than the metatarsi. Wiegs hyaline, unmarked. Tip of Sc, immediately above base of R.; R₂ very short, straight, considerably beyond tip of R, the distance between the tips of R and R₂, being about two-thirds of that between the tips of R, and R₃; R₄, entering costa at a very low angle; the resta does not reach the tip of the wing, but extends nearly half the distance between the tips of R₃₋₂ and M₄₊₁. Anal vein very much abbreviated. Length 2.5 mm.

One male from Boyton, Suffolk, 19, vii, 1908 (G. H. Verrall). Type in Mr. Collin's collection.

*P. nesticalis. Winn. What I take to be this species is represented by a short series from the New Forest (D.S.) and one male from Studland (J.W.Y.). In most specimens

353

the thorax is uniformly yellowish, but in the one from Stadland it has three brown stripes, while in another it is entirely dark brown; this last specimen has the wing darkened at the tip and along the hind margin. Hypopogium, figs. 24 and 25.

*P. pectinitera, sp. n.

; trehrwen; alis subhyalinis, marala perra apicali grissa; rena muli marginem vix attingen'e.

Head blackish; palpi yellow: antennae dark brown. Thorax reddish-ochreous. Abdoman discoloured bat apporently in life it must have been entirely ochreous. Genitalia as in figs. 26 and 27. Lefs yellowish; tarsi and tibial spurs dark. Front tibiae hardly as long as the metatarsi. Wings slightly yellowish-tinged: a small dark apical spot on the costa. Tip of Se immediately above base of R_s: third costal division about three-quarters as long as extending half the distance between the tips of R_{1-3} and M_{1-2} ; and vein distinct, almost reaching margin. Length about 4 mm.

- 15. New Forest, vii. 1905 (D. Sharp.). The general aspect of this species is extremely like P. fluca, from which it appears to be distinguished by the shortened and vein. The name is suggested by the comb like appendage of the hypopygium. P. ochracea. Mg., is also similar but is larger, and there are several differences in venation.
- *P. nigricornis, F. (** nigricontics, Ztt... ** undica, Wlk... infuscula, Whin.). New Forest (D.S., F.J.); Monkswood (D.S.); Crowborough, Cambridge (F.J.). I have little hesitation in adopting Fabricius' name for this species. He describes the abdomen of the female as having the borders of the segments yellowish; this is often the case, though typically the female abdomen is entirely black. The thorax of the female generally has more or less distinct indications of three darker stripes. Hypopogium, figs. 28 and 29.
- P. fasciata. Mg. The hypopygium (figs. 30 and 31) seems to be indistinguishable from that of Lundström's P. tristis, and his species is therefore very likely a dark variety of P. fasciata. The latter is not ancommon with us.
- *P. onicolor, Staeg. Apparently not at all uncommon, logic, Cambridge, Crowborough (F.J.); New Forest (D.S.); Clacton-on-Sea (J.W.Y.). This species might be

confused with *P. fasciata*, as the abdomen, though usually more or less unicolorous, is apt (especially in the female) to develop dark bands. The two can most readily be distinguished by the character given in the key; in addition, *P. unicolor* is usually smaller. Hypopygium, figs. 32 and 33.

*Helladepichoria, Beck.

H. servula, Wlk. (Platyura servula, Wlk.). This is the species referred to by Jenkinson as "the dark species of Asindulum which is as common as A. flavum." It is common in the New Forest (F.J., D.S., C.G.L., F.C.A.) and specimens have also been taken at Whittlesford Cambs. (C.G.L.) and Crowborough (F.J.).

The thorax is blackish-brown rather than ferruginous, as Walker described it: the type is in fairly good condition, so that the identification is certain. The probose is about the same length as in Asiadulum rostedum, but much more slender; the anal vein is very short; the subcostal cross-vein is present though very difficult to make out. Loew's short description of Asiadulum germins applies in most respects to this species, but he states that the anal vein is not very much shortened. Becker's H. tennipes, the type of the genus, must be extremely similar, the only discrepancy I can find between our insect and his being the statement that the probose is as long as the middle tibiae, while in H. seconda it is considerably shorter; but for this I should have regarded H. tennipes as a synonym—Head, fig. 34; hypopygium, fig. 35.

The genera Asindulum and Helladepichoria, though very similar, must. I consider, be kept distinct, as they apparently represent separate developments from two different groups of Platyara. This is strongly indicated by a study of the hypopygia; that of H. servala is of a type similar to P. biumbrata, while those of the other species appear to show more affinity with the P. dorsalis group.

Asindulum, Latr.

*A. rostratum, Zett. This is the species which is in the List as A. flavom; Dr. Lundström has confirmed my identification by examining a specimen. The true A. flavom (which I have not seen) has a much longer proboscis. Head, fig. 36: hypopygium, figs. 37 and 38. *A. nigrum, Latr. Mildenhall, Suffolk (D.S.). These specimens are somewhat larger and have the dark apex of the wing more extended than in A. femorale, but otherwise agree rather closely. Latreille's description is of course inadequate, but the determination seems probably correct. Head, fig. 39; hypopygium, figs. 40 and 41.

Mycomyra. Rond.

(Sciophila, Winn.).

This genus seems to me to be in a very unsatisfactory state; the following species have been identified by means of the male genitalia, but their synonymy in some cases is in much doubt.

*M. affinis, Staeg. (- flara. Winn.). Carrow. Cambridge. Crowborough (F.J.); New Forest (D.S.); Henleyon-Thames (H. Scott); Aberfoyle (A.E.J.C.).

M. incisurata, Zett. This seems to be by far the commonest species of the genus here.

*M. winnertzii, Dz. Common. Probably the S. fasciata of the list.

*M. lucoram, Winn. Felden. Herts. (A.P.); New Forest (D.S.).

*M. wankowickzii, Dz. Common. (New Forest, etc.).

M. tennis, Wlk. (apicalis, Winn.; radoskowskii, Dz.). Largs. Logie, Cambridge, Crowborough (F.J.); Nethy Bridge (J.W.Y.); New Forest (D.S.); Padstow (C.G.L.). Walker's type has lost its abdomen, but as this is one of the most distinct species in the genus, I do not think there can be any doubt about the determination.

M. maura, Wlk. (Ingabris, Winn.). The genitalia of this species resemble those of S. penicillata, Dz., rather closely; S. penicillata may perhaps be a synonym or variety. The colour, as usual, is very variable; the thorax is usually entirely shining black, but some specimens from Aberfovle (A.E.J.C.) have it light brown with three dark reddish brown stripes.

NEOEMPHERIA, O.-S.

N. pictipennis. Hal. This is not the same as Empherial pictipennis. Winn. All the British specimens I have seen have a wing venation resembling that figured by Winnertz for N. formosa, but N. pictipennis has similar wingmarkings in both sexes, while in N. formosa the male has

the whole apex of the wing dark. The abdominal markings of some specimens of N. pictipennis resemble those of N. formosa, but they are variable, especially in the female; one female from the New Forest (D.S.) has a dark apex to the wing. It is quite possible that N. formosa may be only a variety of N. pictipennis. The new name winnertai is proposed for pictipennis, Winn. (nec Hal.).

POLYLEPTA, Winn,

P. undalata. Winn. This is the species which is in the list as P. splendida. A male specimen taken at Logic. 9, ix, 1909, by Mr. Jenkinson, lacks the small cell on both wings. This disconcerting variation, in the character on which the subfamily Sciophilinae was founded, occurs in a number of species. It has been recorded by de Man (Tijd, v. Eut. 1881, p. 137) in Polylepta leptografer, and I have also met with it in Empalia vitripennis, Sciophila butea, and S. hirta (see below).

PARATINIA, Mik.

P. sciarina. Mik (?). This species exhibits remarkable variation in size. I have compared mounts of the genitalia of a large specimen sent me by Mr. Carter, and a very small one in Mr. Jenkinson's collection and find them identical. If Mik's figure of the palpus is anything like accurate, the British species cannot be P. sciarina, and it is certainly not P. difficilis. Dz., but I do not like to describe it as new.

Monoclona, Mik.

This genus, it seems to me, has its nearest ally in Acacaia, the only difference being the absence of the small cell in the latter. Both have the apical half of the club of the halteres black, which is most unusual in this family. In fact, if an abnormal Monoclona without a "small cell" were to occur it could only be distinguished from Acacaia by the genitalia.

M. rofilatera, Wlk. Males from Studland (Dorsel)-Shoviock and Lelant, Cornwall (J.W.Y.); Cambridge (F.J.), and New Forest (D.S.), agree in having genitalia of the exact structure figured by Dziedzicki for M. micrornata. In Dziedzicki s specimen, however, the genitalia were yellow, not black (as they are in ours), and the thorax

had three distinct blackish stripes, while in the seven specimens I have seen the thoracic stripes are completely fused. Lundström records a similar example to Dziedzicki's from Finland. It is probable that M. unicornula is only a colour variety of M. infilatera. The type of the latter is a female, but there is no doubt that the males are correctly associated with it.

M. hulterata, Stagg., seems to be rare. I have only seen females—from Crowborough, Quy, and Cambridge (F.J.); (olwich and Rotherfield (G.H.V.).

Sciophila, Mg. (Rond.).

(Lasiosoma, Winn.).

S, hirta, Mg. (= L. pilosa, Winn, var. a, according to Dziedzicki). A specimen taken 4, vi. 1902 at Cambridge, by Mr. F. Jenkinson, lacks the small cell on both wings, while another example taken 6, viii, 1908 at the same place by the same collector is even more remarkable in having the fifth vein simple (both wings). The latter specimen can be seen not to be a Monoclona by its unicolorous vellow halteres. Both are males, and their genitalia do not depart in any way from the normal structure found in S. hirta. Hypopygium, figs. 42 and 43.

S. Intent. Macq. (= L. analis. Winn., as Dr. Dziedzicki informs me). The structure of the male genitalia is the only sure distinction of this species, as it is very variable in colour. Some specimens are almost entirely yellow, others almost entirely blackish-brown, but even in the darkest specimens the hypopygium remains yellow, and does not vary in structure. A female from Cambridge, H. vii. 1906 (F. J.) has lost the small cell on the right wing only. Hypopygium, fig. 53.

S. rofa. Mg. The species which I recognise under this name agrees fairly well with Winnertz's description, but the male has black hair on the last few segments of the abdomen. It is the largest species of the genus in this country, and has been bred by Dr. Sharp and Mr. H. St. J. K. Donisthorpe from a Polyporus growing on burch trees at Bannoch. Walker's S. ochracea may be a synonym, but the type appears to have been lost. Hypopygium, fig. 56.

S. fenestella, Curt. This was erroneously referred by Mr. Jenkinson to Apoliphthisa; it is evidently a true frans, ent. soc. Lond. 1913. Part II. (Sept.) A.A. Sciphila. The subcostal cross-vein † is situated at about the middle of the small cell, which is not normally the case in any other species I have seen. Hypopygium, figs. 48–50. I have seen two males, one from West Woodhay (F.J.), the other from New Forest (D.S.); a third in the Clifton collection in the British Museum seems to be a variety of this species (see fig. 50).

*S. nigra. Landrock. Lochinver, and Aldburgh (J.W.Y.) Blairgowrie (A.E.J.C.): New Forest (D.S.); Dyffryn (G.H.V.); Stoke Wood (J.H.W.). This may be a variety of Winnertz's L. nitens with the hind femora partly yellowish.

*8, varia, Winn. Logie, 1 3 1 \(^{\chi}\) (F.J.). Hypopygium, figs. 51 and 52.

*S. sharpi, sp. n. o

Nigra, subnitida, robusta ; 8, hictar similis, differt magnitudine a hypopygio.

Head, thorax and abdomen black, rather shining, with yellow pubescence. Palpi, two basal joints of antennae, prothoracic lobes, coxae, femora, tibiae and haltenes yellowish, tarsi and extreme tip of hind tibiae dark. Wings subhyaline, veins dark; subcosal cross-vein placed more basally than the small cell which is practically square; costa reaching only a small distance beyond the tip of the first longitudinal vein; upper fork nearly sessel; axiliary vein strong, reaching a little beyond the base of the lower fok. Genitalia, tigs, 54 and 55. Length 6 mm. A large species, about the size of L. culom.

A single mate from Nethy Bridge, Inverness, July 1910 (D. Shorp).

*S. intercepta. Winn. Lyndhurst (G.H.V.): Mildenhall (J.W.Y.). Dr. H. Dziedzicki very kindly sent me copies of his drawings of the hypopygium of Winnertz's type: these showed some slight differences from those here given ligs. 44 and 45: not greater, however, than between the two specimens of S. fenestella figured. The two hairs on the dorsal plate of Winnertz's specimen are much shorter and thicker.

*S. geniculata, Zett. One male from Whiting Bay. Arran (Rev. J. Waterston), presented to the British

† Walker's statement (Ins. Brit. III. p. 42) that the "subcostal vein is not connected with the radial" is in direct disagreement with Curtis' figure.

Museum by Mr. A. E. J. Carter. This very closely resembles S. nigra. Landrock, except in the hypopygium. Dr. Bengtsson of Lund informs me that the one remaining specimen of Zetterstedt's series has lost its abdomen, so that there is no possibility of verifying the determination. Hypopygium, figs. 46 and 47.

*S. jenkinsoni, sp. n.

Nigra, nitida; palpis, antennis basi, halterum basi, coxis pedibasque flavis, tursis fuscis ; venulu transversali subcostali pone cellulam cabitalem anteriorem inserta.

; .. Head blackish; palpi yellow; antennae a little longer than the thorax, first two joints and basal half of third yellow, remainder blackish. Thorax shining black or black-brown, a little yellowish below the shoulders, clothed with rather sparse yellow pubescence. Abdomen black, rather shining, long and thin in the male, thicker in the female; pubescence yellowish. Hypopygium, fig. 57. Legs with the coxac, femora and tibiae yellow-ochreous; trochanters black; tarsi dark brown. Wings hyaline; the subcostal crossvein is placed distinctly beyond the small cell, which is less rectangular than in most species of the genus; fork of fourth vein sessile; upper branch of fifth vein less curved at the base than usual. Halteres with a light ochreous stem and a black knob. Length 5 mm.

Aldenham, Salop, 1 \(\frac{1}{2}\) (type in British Museum \(\mathbb{F}, \mathbb{J}_{+}): Logic, 1.5.1.4 (F.J.). The position of the subcostal crossvein and the dark knob of the halteres will distinguish this species from all those previously described,

Empalita, Winn.

E. eltripennis, Mg. In Walker's type of Mycetophila finalis (which is really this species) and in a specimen from Crowborough, 11, viii, 1906 (F.L.), the small cell is absent on one wing, while in one from Studland, Dorset (J.W.Y.), one from Crowborough, Sussex (F.J.), and a third from the New Forest (D.S.), it is wanting on both wings. In such cases the species can be recognised by the very characteristic elongate hypopygium.

B. paradoxa, sp. n.

E. vitriponoi similis, differt hypopoggio et abdomicos segmentis the maculis busulihas (nec a picalibus) flucidis ; rena tracheute malla. 32. Head blackish; occlli almost in a straight line; palpi and scape of antennae yellow; flagellum of antennae dark brown; antennae about as long as thorax in female, a little longer in the male. Thorax black, mesonotum rather shining. black-baired Abdomen dark brown, first segment with apical, second to fourth segments with basal lateral yellowish spots; genitalia blownish black. Coxac and femora yellow, hind femora with a short black stripe at the base beneath, and rather broadly black at the apix. Tibiae brown, spurs yellow-brown; tarsi dark fuscous, Wingshyaline, venation as in E. citripennis, but the small cell is absent. Halteres yellow. Length 3.5 mm. (without antennae). Wings. 61; 5 hypopygium, figs. 58–60.

Type 5, and two females from Lyndhurst, New Ferest (F.J.): two males from Lochinver, Sutherland (J.W.A.); a male from Lyndhurst and another from Stokenchurch (G.H.V.). Type in the British Museum.

The absence of the small cell on both wings of all the five specimens would seem to place this species in *Holelina*, but the general appearance, the structure of the male hypopygium and the slightly different venation (the forks of the fourth and fifth veins have longer stalks than in *Bolelina*, and the analyvein is not nearly so well marked; all tend to show that the real relationships of the species are with *Empelia*.

Apoliphthisa, Gizeg.

A. subincum, Curt. Logie (F.J.): Nethy Bridge (C.G.L.): Spey Bridge, Inverness, and Sheviock, Comwall (J.W.Y.): New Forest (D.S. F.J.). Haliday's description of Tetragoneutri melanoccus applies in every detail to the insect which Mr. Jenkinson has named (no doubt correctly). A. subincum, Curt., and it is reasonably certain that the names are synonymous. A. rara, Grz., the type of the genus, is also, I consider, the same species, although Grzegorzek does not mention the slightly expanded front tarst of the female. This feature is by no means corspicuous and may well have been overlooked.

*Eurrepesthoneura, Enderl.

Enderlein (Stettin, Ent. Zeit, 1911, p. 155) introduces this genus for *Tetragoneura hirta*, owing to the marked difference in neuration between that species and *T. sqleatica*.

Dziedzickia, Joh.

D. (Herbeigia) marginata. Dz., has occurred to Mr. Jenkinson at Logie. Auchenbowie, and Crowborough. It varies considerably in size and colour, some specimens having quite distinct yellow bands on the apices of the abdominal segments, others not,

*Loewiella, Meun.

*L. horngarica. Lundstr. Grantown-on-Spey. 17. viii. 1912. 1 5 (J.W.Y.); Kirkmichael, Perth, 1 5 (A.E.J.C.).

*Paraneurotelia, Landr.

*P. dispur (Winn.). Nethy Bridge, 2 \(\frac{1}{2}\) (D.S.). Although the subcostal cross-vein is absent, this species undoubtedly belongs to Landrock's new genus, as the negration is otherwise the same as in P. dziedzickii, Landr. The wings are shortly pubescent: if this is also the case in P. dziedziekii it will distinguish the genus from Boletina. though not from Anaclinia.

Syntemna, Winn.

°S. flava, sp. n.

Flora; Horace nigrodimaculato, abdominis inscisaris segmentisque altimis nigris; automais a pice tihiis tursisque juscis.

), Head blackish on the vertex, yellow on the front. Antera acwith the first three joints yellow, the next three yellowish beneath, the remainder dark; joints of flagellum scarcely longer than broad, Theias yellow: a pair of large clongate black spots above and in from of the roots of the wings; three rows of black setae, the lateral ones placed along a darkened line in the integrament. Abdomen yellow, the posterior margins of the first five and practically the whole of the sixth and seventh segments black: pidescence black, Centrala yellowish, a pair of black combs transversely placed near the base are very conspicuous from above. Legs with the coxac and femora yellow: tibiac and tarsi brownish: tibial spurs orange. Wings yellowish tinged: tip of Sc immediately above base of R.; base of fork of Cu far before cross year B.M.; anal yein extending about level with cross-vein R-M. Length 6:5 mm.

The Doward. Herefordshire, 14. vi. 1910, 1/3/(Dr)J. H. Wood). Type in Dr. Wood's collection.

The only near ally of this species is the North American

 polyzona, which is much smaller and differs in several details of coloration.

Boletina, Mg.

In order to determine the species of this genus with certainty it is usually necessary to remove and mount the male genitalia, but some species are recognisable by other characters, and for these the following table is put forward Subcostal cross-vein absent 2. Shoulders yellow, first four abdominal segments with large triangular lateral yellow patches . . realeri, ldst . . . 3. Thorax and abdomen black . . . 3. Third vein (R,) rather wavy . incrnos, last, Third vein almost straight Fork of fifth vein (Cu) rather short {Empulia puradoxa, sp. n.; 5. Thorax cinereous with three black stripes, the middle one 6. Shoulders and posterior borders of abdominal segments obviously yellow. basalis, Mg., . . 7. Costa produced at most one third of the distance from the apex of R, to that of $M_{1/2}$ 8. Costa produced about half the distance 9. 8. Third and fourth antennal joints dark . . . plana, Wlk. Third and fourth antennal joints yellow . . . basalis, Mg., J. 9. Medium-sized species; anal vein well-marked - lundbreki, Ldst. Small species; anal vein rather faint . . . sciuring, Staeg. dispecta, Dz., brevivornis, Ztt., gripha, Dz., nigricans, Dz., moravica. Lndr., trispinosa, sp. n., lundstroemi, Lndr. B. borealis, B. winnertzi, B. dubia, and B. analis are omitted from the above table, as I am unable to confirm them as British, having seen no males. *B. renteri, Lundstr. New Forest (D.S., C.G.L., F.J.a long series); Beattock (C.G.L.); Loch Assynt and Spey Bridge (J.W.Y.): Chippenham (G.H.V. --bred from rotten stump). I have examined 55 specimens and find that in only one of them is the subcostal cross-vein present. *B. incrmis. Lundstr. Logic and Crowborough (F.J.);

New Forest, Wells (Somerset), and Padstow (C.G.L.);

Lochinver, Portheawl, and Mundesley (J.W.Y.); Stoke Wood (G.H.V., J.W.Y.); Polton (A.E.J.C.). Two of the twenty-two specimens I have seen have the subcostal

twenty-two spectrums. The outer claw on the front leg of the male is greatly enlarged and bears about eight fine teeth on its underside; the front claws of the female are alike, and each bears only a single tooth. The hypopygium is orange with the apical half of the dorsal surface black, and

B. **eillosa, Landrock. Aberfoyle, 1 5, and Kirkmichael. 1 5 (A.E.J.C.); Logie. 1 5 (F.J.). In all these three specimens there is a strong bristle before the apex of the genital claspers (fig. 62); the abdomen is entirely black, and the tibial spurs are blackish. In all these points our specimens differ from the true B. eillosa*, but I hardly think they can be specifically distinct, as the agreement in other respects is so close. Two out of the three

specimens have the hypopygium dark brown, yellowish at the base.

B. plana, Wlk. (= gzregorzekii, Dz.), Stokenchurch (J.W.Y.); Logie (F.J.); New Forest (D.S.), This is the species recorded by Verrall as B. bisalis, Mg. The latter also occurs, e.g. at Logie (F.J.); Nairn, Rannoch, Chippenham (G.H.V.); Nethy Bridge (D.S.),

*B. lindbecki. Landstr. Logie and Crowborough (F.J.): Polton (Midlothian) and St. Kilda (A.E.J.C.). I have seen several specimens (from New Forest, D.S., and Westhide, J.H.W.) of a female Boletina with thickened front tassi, which may possibly be the female of this species:

no species of Boletina with this character has been described.

*B. nigricans, Dz. Nethy Bridge (D.S.). The hypopygum (fig. 63) differs slightly from Dziedzicki's figure.

*B. dispecta, Dz. Stoke Wood, Hereford, 1 \(\) (J.H.W.).

*B. gripha. Dz. This species seems to be much commoner than B. sciacina. The females appear to be indistinguishable.

*B. moravica. Landr. Logic and Crowborough (F.J.):

Aviemore (J.W.Y.). These specimens have dark spurs, thus resembling *B. conformis*. Dolgelley (G.H.V.). This specimen has light spurs.

*B. brevicornis, Zett. 1 5 New Forest (D.S.). The hypopygium (fig. 64) does not quite agree with Lundström's figure.

* B. hundstroemi, Landr. 1 3 Aviemore (J.W.Y.).

*B. trispinosa, sp. n. 3.

B. sciarinac similis, differt hypopygio et coxis posterioribus tibiarumque calcaribus fuscis.

Closely resembles B. sciarina in general appearance, yet the genitalia (fig. 65) are totally unlike those of any species of Bohting which has so far been figured. If it were not for the darkened posterior coxae I should have said that the species was B. conformic, Siebke (pseudosciarina, Strobl), but it seems best on the whole to describe it as a new species. The antennae are about twice the length of the head and thorax together.

A male from Lelant, Cornwall, 31, viii, 1907 (J.W.Y.), (type, in the British Museum); another from Bettws-y. Coed (C.H.V.). This latter specimen has only the basal half of the hind coxae darkened, and the genitalia have an additional long spine, which, however, is weaker than the other three.

PHTHINIA, Winn.

*P. winnert;i. Mik. Logie, Crowborough (F.J.); Beattock (C.G.L.); Sheviock, Cornwall (J.W.Y.); King's Lynn (E.A.A.); New Forest (F.C.A., D.S.). The hypopygium (fig. 66) is small, weakly chitinised and light vellow in colour. The anal vein is practically straight, Ovipositor, fig. 67.

F. hamilis. Winn. The specimens I have seen of this species do not agree very well with the original description. They are larger (6 mm.), have a lighter coloured thorax and shorter antennae. Still I think the identification is probably correct. New Forest (D.S., F.C.A.): Crowborough (F.J.): Lelant (J.W.Y.). One of the specimens originally recorded under this name is P. wienertzi. Hypopygium (1986), 68 and 69: ovipositor, fig. 70. A specimen from Studland (J.E.C.) has the thorax with three sub-confluent dark brown stripes, and in this, as in three males from the New Forest, the genitalia are slightly different, the large black appendages (fig. 69a) not being nearly so broad. This form I at first took to be a distinct species.

The analycein in P. hamilis is curved downwards towards the tip.

Coelosia, Winn.

As I interpret this genus it should include also *Philipia* thoracies, Winn., and probably *P. corta*, Joh., a North American species.

*C. tenella. Zett. (= flavicanda. Winn.). Logic and Crow-

borough (F.J.); Nethy Bridge (D.S.).

C. flava, Stacg. I have seen only one recent specimen of this species (Bonchurch, G.H.V.), but there is a male in the Clifton collection in the British Museum, and Walker's type of Mycetophila flava is evidently Coclosia flava, though now much discoloured.

Leia. Mg.

I very much doubt whether the three species (terminalis, Mg. cariegata. Winn. and elegans, Winn.) are really distinct; in any case I have only seen one distinct British species, which had better be known as terminalis, Mg.

Docosia, Winn.

D. ralida. Winn. A female taken at Logie, 23, ix, 1904, by Mr. F. Jenkinson, appears to be a variety of this species. The legs and halteres are entirely blackish brown, as in D. morionella. Mik. but the yellowish pubescence extends on to the abdomen, and is not confined to the thorax and coxac. Other specimens from Stoke Wood (J.H.W.) have the legs almost all black, but in these the halteres are yellow.

D. sciarina, Mg. The mediastinal vein (Sc.) in this species seems to be much more bristly than in D. calida.

BRACHYPEZA, Winn.

B. radiota, Jenk. One female from Partford, Kent (J.W.Y.).

*B. spuria, sp. n. (Verrall MS.).

Flura: theoree grisescente, vittis descaris subsemplaentibus; ademurum flagello vertier tursisque fascis, maris articulis dentimis burmum anticorum flexis, subpilesis; abdominis sequentis derse lassescutibus; atis subhyulinis, immacalutis.

. Head dark brown, from yellowish: palpi and base of antennae yellow, flagellum brown. Thorax greyish-ochreous, with short yellowish pubescence and black bristles on the margin: mesonotum with three rather indistinct and almost united brown stripes. Pleurae ochreous-brown. Abdomon yellow-ochreous, segments 1-5 with large triangular dark brown patches on the dorsum, the base of the triangle towards the base of each segment: sixth segment dark

brown except on the hind margin; hypopygium yellowish (figs. 71 and 72). Legs rather long and slender; fore tibiae shorter than the metatarsi; mid tibiae and metatarsi about equal in length. Coxae and femora yellowish; tibiae rather darker, the hind pair with three rows of bristles, spurs dark; tarsi dark brown. The last three joints of the front tarsi are (at least after death) bent round into an almost equilateral triangle; they and the second joint (especially the second) are clothed with a rather longer and denser pulsescence than on the tarsi of the other legs, but are without spines. B'iogs slightly tinged with ochreous, but unspotted. Halteres yellow.

§ Resembles the male, but front tarsi simple, and sixth abdominal segment more yellow, like the preceding ones. First, fourth and fifth abdominal segments each with two or three long hairs at the apex beneath. Length 5.6 mm.

Lodore, Cumberland, 2.5 (including type, in British Museum), 1.5 (G.H.V.); Ivybridge, S. Devon, 1.1 (G.H.V.); Three Bridges, Sussex, 1.5 (G.H.V.); Brodie, N.B., 2.5 (J.W.Y.); Wells, Somerset, 1.5 (C.G.L.); New Forest, 1.5 (D.S.); Westhide, (1.5) Haugh Wood (1.5) and Stoke Wood (1.5), Hereford (J.H.W.).

B. bisignata, Winn. New Forest, 1 \$\mathcal{J}\$ (D.8.).

Rhymosia, Winn.

The species of this genus are as a rule not very easy to distinguish except by genital characters, or in the case of gravilipes, signatipes, and spiritpes, by the tarsal characters of the males. The four species fractialis, cristata, domestica, and macrara differ from the other eight hitherto recognised as British in having the pale markings of the abdomen situated mainly towards the apices of the segments instead of at the bases. These four species may be easily separated by an examination of the thorax: cristata has two rows of stout spines: fenestralis has three dull reddish brown stripes: domestica and macrara have a dark thorax with shining greyish pubescence on the shoulders and sides.

I have seen no British specimen of R. trancata, Winn. Walker's Mycetophila selecta, which Mr. Verrall placed in Rhymosia, is quite unrecognisable, and as the type appear to be lost it had better be placed in the "expurgated" list.

*R. gracilipes, Dz. Felden, Herts. (A. P.); Newmarket (G.H.V.); Ledbury (J.H.W.).

*R. signatipes, Wulp. New Forest, Sept. 1904, 16

*R. spinipes, Winn. Logie (F.J.); Lelant (J.W.Y.);

Salcombe (G.H.V.); New Forest (F.C.A.).

*R. virens, Dz. Logie, Crowhorough, Aldenham (F.J.);
Felden (A.P.); Aviemore and Sheviock (J.W.Y.); New
Forest (D.S.); Llangollen (G.H.V.); Nethy Bridge (D.S.).
*R. domestica, Mg. Seems to be common. Logie,

*R. domestica, Mg. Seems to be common. Logic, Cambridge, Crowborough (F.J.): Beattock, New Forest, Wells (C.G.L.); Aviemore, Spey Bridge, Sheviock, Lelant (J.W.Y.); Newmarket (G.H.V.); Westhide, Tarrington

 $(.W.\Pi.U)$.

**R. macrara. Winn.—I regard as R. macrara a species very similar to R. domestica, but with quite different genitalia, and with a short median pale line in front of the scatellum which R. domestica does not possess.—I have seen the species from Logic (F.J.): New Forest (D.S. and C.G.L.): Felden (A.P.): Sheviock (J.W.Y.): Chippenham. Cambs. (G.H.V.): Nethy Bridge (D.S.); Stoke Wood (J.H.W.).

*R. connexa. Winn. Crowborough, 15 (F.J.): Bridgend.

(damorgan (J.W.Y.).

*R. facea, Dz. Logie, I 3 (F.J.). In this specimen the mediastinal vein ends in the subcostal, not freely between it and the costal. The general character and structure of the hypothesium, however, agree with Dziedzicki's description and figure. The same remarks apply to the Crowborough specimen of R. connecta.

*R. placida, Winn. Salcombe (G.H.V.).

Allopia, Winn.

(including Brachycampta, Winn.).

A. crassicornis. Stann. Some very dark specimens from Felden and elsewhere evidently represent Winnertz's A. obseura, having the flagellum of the antennae all black and the thorax blackish instead of reddish. The male hypopygium, however, is quite typical, and A. obseura may safely be regarded as a dark variety of A. crassicornis.

A. logens, Wied, (**ornaticollis*, Mg.). This species perhaps shares with Exechia fungarian the position of being the commonest fungus-gnat in this country. It is extremely variable, especially in the abdomen, which ranges from entirely black to mainly yellow. No other fungus-gnat

has a thorax quite like it and it should be easy to recognise in all its varieties.

- *A. candata. Winn. This and A. amoena are also very common with us, all the remaining species being more or less rare. A. candata is the species which is in the list as B. griseicollis, but I follow Lundström's interpretation of the latter, which also occurs with us (Logie, Crowborough, New Forest, etc.).
- *A. brachycera, Zett. Logie, Forres, Cambridge (F.J.).
 Mildenhall (J.W.Y.): Newmarket (G.H.V.).
- *A. cinerea, Lundstr. Logic (F.J.); New Forest (D.S.); Wyre (G.H.V.).
- *A. pistillala, Lundstr, Cambridge (F.J.); Chippenham, Cambs. (G.H.V.).
- *A. fissicaala. Lundstr. Crowborough, I. x. 4903, 4 ; (F.J.).
- *A. silvatica, Landr. Cambridge (F.J.); Newmarket, Cambs.; Stokenchurch. Oxon. (G.H.V.); Portheawl. Glamorgan (J.W.Y.).
 - *A. triungalaris, Strobl. Logic, 1 5 (F.J.).
- *A. barbata, Lundstr. Stoke Wood, I j (J.H.W.); Aviemore, I j (J.W.Y.).

Trichonta, Wind.

*T. atricanda, Zett. Logie, Aldenham, Crowborough, Lyndhurst (F.J.); Nethy Bridge (C.G.L.); Stadlord (J.W.Y.); Colwich Park, Staffs, (G.H.V.); Stoke Wood (J.H.W.).

*T. fissicanda. Zett. Logie (F.J.): Bettws y Coed (G.H.V.).

*T, meliniophym Zett, Logie (F.J.); Spey Bridge (J.W.Y.).

*T. hamata, Mik. Lochinver and Glemmote, (J.W.Y.); Bertiws-y-Coed (G.H.V.); Nothy Bridge (D.S.).

*T. spinosa, Lundstr. Crowborough (F.J.); Dolgelley (G.H.V.).

*T. submuculata, Stacet. Colwich Park, Three Bridges, Newmarket (G.H.V.): Westhide (J.H.W.): Lebut, Sheviock, Downderry (J.W.Y.): Crowhorough (F.J.): Studland (J.E.C.): King's Lyan (E.A.A.).

*T. ambratica, Winn. Harrow, 16, xi, 1912. 1 (F.W.E.). This specimen agrees very well with Winnertz's description, except that there is no yellow on the shoulders. I know of no other described species which it could be. New Forest.

*51 (D.S.). *T. terminalis, Wlk. (funcbris, Lundstr., ! Winn.). Logie and Crowborough (F.J.); Dunkeld (J.W.Y.); Felden (A.P.).

*T. falcata, Lundstr. Colwich Park, Staffs. (G.H.V.).

³ Phronia. Winn.

*P. rastica, Winn. Newmarket (G.H.V.); Lelant and Avienore (J.W.Y.): Felden (A.P.): New Forest (D.S.); Nothy Bridge (C.G.L.); Crowborough, Auchenbowie, Morville (F.J.): Blairgowrie (A.E.J.C.).

*P. forcipala. Winn. Felden (A.P.): Crowborough, Logie, Auchenbowie (F.J.); Woolhope (J.W.Y.); Nethy Bridge (D.S.).

*P. braneri, Dz. Sawley (F.J.); Haslemere (E. W. Swanton): Lyndhurst (J.E.C.).

*P. tennis, Winn. Newmarket, Chippenham (G.H.V1) Felden (A.P.); Sheviock, Lelant (J.W.Y.); Logie, Cambridge, Crowborough (F.J.): Polton, Midlothian (A.E.J.C.).

*P. strenga, Winn. Logic and Crowborough (F.L.). *P. triangularis, Winn. New Forest, 1 7 (D.S.): Avie-

more. 1 5 (J.W.Y.). *P. bicolor, Dz. Aldenham, 5, ii, 1903, 1 \(\frac{1}{2}\) (F.J.).

*P. viliusa, Winn. New Forest (C.G.L. and D.S.);

Loch Assynt, Studland, Sheviock, St. Ives, Lelant (J.W.Y.) Lodore (G.H.V.). Lt.-Col. Yerbury took a good series of this species in Cornwall last aurumn. The female, which is undescribed, resembles those of P, forcipula and P, crosssips in having the front tarsi thickened.

*P. taczanowskyi, Dz. Newmarket, Butley Thicks

(G.H.V.); New Forest (D.S.).

*P. degaus, Dz. Lodore, Colwich Park (G.H.V.).

"P. disgrega, Dz. 1 3 Nothy Bridge (D.S.). *P. interstincta, Dz. + J Glemmore (J.W.Y.).

Executa, Winn.

*E. spinaligera. Lundstr. (spinagera. Lundstr. nec. Winn.l. This species is on the list as E. springera.

*E. trivillata, Staeg. Orford, Chippenham (G.H.V.); Sheviock, Lelant (J.W.Y.): Harrow and Pinner (F.W.E.): logie, Cambridge (F.J.): Blythburgh (C.M.); New Forest (H.S., F.C.A.),

*E. trisignata, sp. n. o.

E. trivitta'ae similis, differt hypopygio et longitudine automarmo.

Apart from the differences in the hypopygiom and the slightly longer antennae I can see no differences between this and E. trivitato. Lundström seems to have confused the two; in his paper (ActaSos pro Fauna et Fl. Fennica, 1909) figs. 67 and 680 appear to represent E. trisignata, while fig. 68b is E. trivitata. Hypopygion, figs. 73-75; the appendages of the hypopygion of E. trivitata are shown for comparison (fig. 76).

Type in the British Museum from Beattock (C.G.L.); other specimens from Logie and Crowborough $\{F.J.\}$; Polton, Midlothian (A.E.J.C.).

*E. parca, Lundstr. Sheviock (J.W.Y.): Logic, Cambridge, Crowborough (F.J.); New Forest (D.S.).

*E. separata, Lundstr. (= concinno, Lundstr. nec. Winn.)
Fehlen (A.P.); Logie, Crowborough (F.J.); New Forest (D.S.); Newmarket (G.H.V.); Brockenhurst (J.E.C.);
Tarrington and Ashperton (J.H.W.).

*E. lacidala, Zett. Felden (A.P.): Newmarket (G.H.V.)

*E. bicincta. Staeg. A male in the Clifton Collection (in British Museum), without locality, but probably from the London district: Studland, Dorset (J.W.Y.).

*E. nigroscatellata, Landr. Felden (A.P.); Logie (F.J.); New Forest (D.S., F.C.A.); Blairgowrie (A.E.J.C.),

*E. sabalata, Winn. Sheviock, Lelant (J.W.Y.); New Forest (D.S., F.C.A.); Logie, Crowborough (F.J.).

*E. gracilicornis, Landr. (tennicornis, Lundstr. nec. Wulp). Logie, Aldenham (F.J.): Felden (A.P.).

*E. anguiculata, Lundstr. Nethy Bridge, 1 5 (D.S.).

*E. magnicanda, Lundstr. Stokenchurch (G.H.V.). *E. fimbriata, Lundstr. Logie (F.J.); Brodie (J.W.Y.);

Nethy Bridge (D.S.): Blairgowrie (A.E.J.C.).

*E. festica, Winn. Logic and Crowborough (F.J.); New Forest (C.G.L., D.S., F.C.A.); Crickhowell, Sheviock and Lelant (J.W.Y.); Tuddenham (G.H.V.); Stoke Wood (J.H.W.).

*E. contominata, Winn. (dorsalis, Lundstr. nec Staeg.). Logie (F.J.): New Forest (D.S.): Studland (J.E.C.): Bhairgowrie (A.E.J.C.): Nethy Bridge (D.S.): Coldborough (J.H.W.).

*E. pseudocineta, Strohl, (contaminata, Landstr. nec Winn.). Nethy Bridge (C.G.L.); New Forest (D.S. F.C.A.); Logie (F.J.); Kirtling, Suffolk (G.H.V.); Brockenhurst

(J,E,C.). *E. palchella, Winn. (= intersecta, Lundstr.). Blair-

gowrie (A.E.J.C.); Brockenhurst (J.E.C.). *E. crucigera, Lundstr. Cambridge (F.J.); Newmarket

(G.H.V.). *E. clypeata, Lundstr. Logie (F.J.); Musselburgh, Midlothian (A.E.J.C.).

E. leptura, Mg. New Forest (D.S., F.C.A.).

Thave seen several other species which I have been unable to name, the hypopygia not having been figured; while E. Interalis, tenuicornis, dorsalis, and interrupta may be confirmed as British.

SCEPTONIA. Winn.

*S. concolor. Winn. Logic (F.J.); New Forest (C.G.L.); Mildenhall. Tottington (G.H.V.); Lelant. Downderry (J.W.Y.). This species seems to occur with S. nigra, but is rarer.

EPICYPTA, Winn.

E. punctum. Stan.—Of the 24 specimens of this species which I have examined, no fewer than 19 have the four posterior coxac blackish.—The median occllus, though very small and difficult to see, is always present.

E. trinolata, Staeg. Mr. Jenkinson (Ent. Mo. Mag., 1908, p. 131) is evidently right in his identification of this species. I have examined 24 specimens, and find very little variation. The median ocellus is much more evident than in E. punctum. This species has been bred from limpet-like larvae found feeding on wood of a decaying oak, at Haslemere, Surrey, by Mr. E. W. Swanton.

E. scatophora. Perris. Two distinct species have apparently been confused under this name, one or both of which should in my opinion be transferred to Macctophila. The species identified by Mr. Jenkinson is evidently the E. scatophora. Winnertz, but this cannot be the true E. scatophora. Winnertz refers to "das kleine Afterglied und die kleine Zange der J." while Perris says the male armature "consiste en deux appendices linéaires, aplatis, velus, longs de près de un millimètre." and gives a figure which bears out this description. Strobl describes the male armature of E. alecrima thus: "zwei sehr langen, lauzettlichen, gelhen, dicht mit langen, gekränselten Flaumhaaren

besetzten Lamellen; "he does not refer to E. scalophara, but it is fairly evident that he had Perris's insect before him. The fact that the larvae of E. scatophora and E. trinotala agree in their remarkable habits may show that they really belong to the same genus, but as Strobl definitely states that "die Randader geht nicht über die Mündung derdritten Längsader." it is difficult to see how the species can be kept in Epicypta. Increased knowledge may of course show that the larvae of other species of Mycetophida form the same peculiar limpet-like cases.

In the other species, with the very small hypopygium, the costa does not extend beyond the third vein, and the median ocellus is absent, so that there is really nothing to exclude it from Mycetophila. In fact, I have been unable to detect any difference between the hypopygium of this species and that of M. unicolor, although Lundström has just described the form under consideration as a distinct species (M. posticalis); very probably E. scataphora, Winn. is only a variety of M. unicolor. Stan., without the central wing spot. If the female of M. unicolor should prove to have the two long hairs on the ventral side of the second abdominal segment, the specific identity of the two would be fairly well established. These hairs are not present in the male sex; the specimen referred to by Mr. Jenkinson as taken at Cambridge, 24, vii. 1904, is really a male of this species, and I have seen another from Crowborough. 5. viii. 1912 (F.J.).

The synonymy of the two may stand as follows:

Mycetophila scatophora, Perris (1849).
 Mycetophila alercima, , Zett. (1852).
 Epicyp'a alercima, j. Strobl. (1894).
 Mycetophila unicolor, Stan., var. posticulis.
 Epicyp'a scatophora, Winnertz, Jenkinson.
 Mycetophila posticulis, Lundstr. (1912).

Мускторина, Му.

(inclading Mycothera, Winn.)

Since Lundstrom has found that the occurrence of a median occlus is not constant even within the limits of a species, and as it is found in several species which have been included in *Mycetophila*, the genus *Mycothera* cannot be maintained; the type species (*M. dimoliula*, Staeg.) great reliance should not be placed upon it. Several of the species can only be properly separated by a microscopical examination of the male genitalia. A tew more British species of Mycetophila are certainly still to be found.

ı.	Wings quite unspotted									2.
	Wings with at least a cen	tral	dark	spo	t					3.
9	Reddish-brown species						P	inclat	a, y	dy.
•	Shining black species			enic	olur.	var.	post	iculis	, L	lst.
	Wings with a central sp									
	small rather faint suba									
	Wings with a central s									
	towards the apex .									7.
4.	Reddish or brown species	, the	нах (lall.	n×u	ally s	trija	-4 [
								r ,	. 1	۲.

		lines	da. I	M⊄.
Black species, thorax shining, unstriped				5,
5. Thorax and (usually) abdomen entirely black	111	iirolo	r. Si	alı.

	Thorax with yellow shoulder patches		,	,	٠	6.
Ü.	Yellow patches between wing base and ser	atellum		stolide	ı. N	lk.
	Xa such patches present ; shoulder patche	i~ muel	: 1	naller		

Attach parents presenteren	ometer factories may na constant
	pamila, Winn.
7. Whys with a complete but	ill-defined dark fascia just beyond

I may som a compact but machina dark rescar for registra
the middle; cubital fork very short semifusca, Mg.
Wings without such fascia; cubital fork not very chort, though
its base is cometimes rather beyond that of the median 8.
8. Subapical wine markings reaching and usually including the

o caoapicar wing markings reaching at	m usu	any me	manns, the
apex of the first longitudinal vein th	R,i.		9.
Subapical wing-fascia entirely distal-	to the	ajes c	d the first
longitudinal vein		٠.	. 16.
9. Thorax shining black, reddish in front		adam	laata, Mik.

ВВ

									•					
	Thorax	dull	(mc	re e	or les	st							. 10.	
10	Thoray	strij	æd										. 11.	
	Thurax	u_{1r}	trip	d.	1dac	ki-h.	u-t	ully	with	Şе	Howa	į,	houlder	
	patel	H*~											. 13	

TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913. "PART II. (SEFT.)

formosa, Edst. 12. Central spot not reaching costa-12. Apical area of wing dark, including an oval pale spot dimidiata, Stara.

No pale spot included in the apical darkening of the wing cziśckii, Ludr.

13. Whole apex of wing dark stylata, Dz. Light areas included in the dark apical markings, even if the 14. Hind femora with a dark line above . . . rittipes, Zett.

15. A dark patch in the anal cell (except in light specimens); wing apex more or less darkened ? in bulosu, Stan. No dark patch in anal cell; wing apex not darkened bimaculata, F., lateicanda, sp. n. 16. Thorax all yellowish-brown, hind tibiae with bristles in three

rows (though the middle row may only comprise two Thorax dark, or with obvious dark stripes; hind tibiae with 17. Subapical wing-fascia large and conspicuous vingulum, Mg.

Subapical wing-fascia small and rather inconspicuous confluens, Dz. 18. Large reddish species, subapical wing-fascia forming four distinct though not always completely separated spots

Medium sized or small species, subapical wing-fascia not forming 19. Thorax dull, or with two or three distinct stripes. . .

Thorax shining, black, not striped or with the stripes com-20. Thorax shining, the stripes usually well separated (middle one

sometimes of solete, especially in M, signatoides) binata, MgA: signata, M2., sigillata, Dz., signatoides, Dz., gullata, Dz. 21. A dark blotch in the anal cell (sometimes indistinct).

Posterior margins of abdominal segments pale, thoracic stripes not conduct $\frac{22a}{a}$. 22a, Central spot of wing larger and mainly distal to the basal portion of the third year spectabilis, Winn.

22. Abdomen entirely blackish; thoracle stripes quite confluent

Central spot of wing smaller and equally distributed on either side of the basal portion of the third vein . russata, Dz.

finlandica, sp. n., featerna, Winn.

24. Subapical wing-fascia reduced to a roundish spot below the costa; the three pale spots in front of the scutellum very large radis, Winn.

Subapical fascia not so reduced, ante-scutellar spots smaller 25.

25. Subapical fascia with its anterior edge nearly vertical

blanda, Winn. Subapical fascia with its unterior edge much curved or oblique tursula, Winn. †; luctuosa, Mp.; faliginosa, Dz.; obscura, Dz.†

M. dimidiata. Staeg. This is apparently the Mycothera figured by Winnertz, but if so, his specimen had an abnormally short fork to the fifth vein. It is very common here and varies in the intensity of its wing markings and also in the number of spines on the underside of the mid tibiae; usually there is only one of the latter, but I have seen

specimens with two and even three.

*M. e./iekii. Landr. Two males and three females from Logic (F.J.), and a female from Nethy Bridge (D.S.) most. I think, be this species. They agree exactly with Landrock's description and figures (Wien, ent. Zeit. 1911, p. 165), except that a distinct median occlus is present. Herr Landrock informs me that in some of his specimens a median occlus can be detected. It rather closely reseminated the specimens and the specimens and the specimens are distinct median occlus can be detected.

bles M. dimidiata. But the pule oval near the tip of the wing is absent; there are two equal spines beneath the midibiae. This species much resembles M. sordida. Wulp; it differs in the lighter, striped thorax. This and the next two species were placed by Mr. Jenkinson as possibly varieties of Epicyplu punctum.

*M. stylota, Dz. (Mycothera). Five specimens (1542) from Logic (F.J.). I cannot detect the median occllus in any of them. The species somewhat resembles the last, but the apical § of the wing is all darkened, the hind femora have a black line above, and the thorax is darker and rather more shining.

*M. adambrata, Mik. One female, Logic, 23, ix. '05 (F.J.), This specimen diverges from Mik's description in two respects: (1) it has three occlli; (2) the fork of the tifth

¹ In these species the thorax is only somewhat shining.

vein is distinctly shorter, though not narrower. Both these characters are known to be variable in some species, *M. adumbrata* has a superficial resemblance to *E. paartam*, but the costa does not extend beyond the third vein, and the hind femora are dark only at the apex.

M. unicolor, Stan. Of the typical form of this species, with a central wing-spot, I have only seen a single male (Cambridge, 2. xi, 03, F.J.). See notes under Epicypla scatophora.

*M. formosa. Landstr. (= pulchra, Landstr.). This very distinct species has occurred at Inveran and Colwich Park (G.H.V.): Crowborough (F.J.); New Forest (F.J., D.S., and C.G.L.) Landström's M. pulchra seems to have been described from a dark female of this species.

*M. nebulosa, Stan.? What I cannot but regard as this species is represented by a good number of specimens from Logic and Crowborough (F.J.), two from the New Forest (D.S. and C.G.L.), and one from Aviennore (J.W.Y.). In dark specimens the apical wing-fascin which includes a pale spot (somewhat as in M. dimidiata), reaches the hind margin, and there is a distinct brown blotch in the analocall, these points not being observed by Winnertz. But the wing-markings vary a good deal in intensity and some specimens answer fairly closely to Winnertz's description. The hind femora are broadly brown at the apex, which also

The find temora are broadly brown at the apex, which also is not mentioned by Winnertz. So far as I have observed, there are only two ocelli. The wing-markings of the palest specimens resemble those of M, citizes. Hypo-

pygium, figs. 79 and 80.

M. cittipes, Zett. This seems to be rather common. In every one of 35 examples which I have examined menoscopically, three occili are present. There are two forms.

which may perhaps prove to be distinct species; (1) wings and coxae yellower, thorax with two large yellowish shoulder patches, wing not darkened round apex; (2) wings and coxae grever, thorax only very narrowly yellow on the front margin, wing darkened round apex. The latter form is the true M. cattiges; the former has been described (evidently by mistake) by Dziedzicki as M. gibba, Winn.

M. stolida. Wlk. The type (a male) is fortunately still in existence and is in fairly good condition. A large series has been taken in the New Forest by Dr. Sharp and Mr. C. G. Launb. There is frequently a fairly distinct pre-apical wing-spot, as well as the central spot on the cross-vein.

There are a pair of yellow patches one on each side in front of the scutellum, but the scutellum itself is entirely black,

M. hetnosa, Mg. One male from Crowborough (F.J.)

shows a remarkable abnormality in the venation: the fork of the fourth vein of one wing is divided into two hy a cross-vein about the middle, the two branches being drawn in so as to form an oval cell somewhat like that of Sypapha.

Symphit.

M. obscura, Dz. Tuddenham, Boyton (G.H.V.); Crowborough (F.J.). This seems to me to be probably only a dark variety of M. lundu, Mg. (Winn.), as the hypopygia are practically identical.

*M. fuliginosa, Dz. Mildenhall and Tottington (J.W.Y.);

Felden (A.P.); Dumphail (F.J.),

*M. blanda, Winn. Logie. Boat o' Garten, Cambridge,
Crowborough (F.J.); New Forest (D.S., C.G.L.). The
brown cloud in the anal cell is absent in most of the British
specimens I have seen, but some Dr. Lundström sent me
from Finland have it very distinctly.

*M. tarsata, Winn. Westhide, I. (J.H.W.).

*M. carciseta, Lundstr. Plymbridge (G. C. Bignell);

Southern Down and Bridgend, Glamorgan (J.W.Y.);

Felden (A.P.); Westhide (J.H.W. in this specimen the blotch in the anal cell is wanting).

*M. spectabilis. Winn. Dolgelley. Bettws-y-Coed. Ugbrooke. Lyndhurst (G.H.V.); Felden (A.P.); Sheviock (J.W.Y.); Crowborough (F.J.); New Forest (D.S., (G.L.); Haugh Wood and Stoke Wood, Hereford (J.H.W.).

(J.H.W.).

*M. marginata, Winn. This seems to be one of the commonest species.

*M. fraterna, Winn. Logic (F.J.): Lelant (J.W.Y.);

Bettwey-Cood (G.H.V.),

*M. finlandica nom. n. (Dziedzieki, MS. Innata,
Innata, Cool (G.H.V.),

Lundstr. mc Mg.). Nethy Bridge (C.G.L.): Logic and Crowborough (F.J.): Bettws-y-Cost (G.H.V.): New Forest (D.S.): Stoke Wood (J.H.W.).

*M. confluens, Dz. New Forest and Nethy Bridge (D.S.);
Avienore (J.W.Y.).

*M. sigillata, Dz. Bettws-y-Coed (G.H.V.).

*M. supratoides, Dz. New Forest (D.S.); Crowborough (F.J.); Iken, Lelant (J.W.Y.); Felden (A.P.); Llangollen, Bettws-y-Coed, Rydal, Newmarket, Stoke Wood, flav (G.H.Y.).

*M. guttata, Dz. Lodore (G.H.V.); Tottington (J.W.Y.), Felden (A.P.); Crowborough (F.J.); New Forest (D.S.), M. signata, Mg. (Dz.). I have only seen two males of

M. signata, Mg. (Dz.). I have only seen two males of this species, from Crowborough (F.J.) and Westhide (J.H.W.). The females of the signata group seem to be indistinguishable.

M. sufescens. Zett. (= ornala, Stph.). This is a second of the signatary of the signature of the sig

M. rufescens, Zett. (= ornala, Stph.). This is the largest species of the genus here, and one of the most distinct, the only species which at all resembles it being M. cingulam. It is not uncommon. Stephens gave an excellent figure, the plate on which it appears bearing the inscription "London, published by J. F. Stephens, 30th April, 1832." The name of the species, however, does not appear on the plate, and his description did not appear

appear on the plate, and his description did not appear till 1846; meanwhile. Zetterstedt had published his *M. rufescens* (1838). The *M. lutescens* of the British List is most likely this species.

**M. rudis. Winn. New Forest. 1.52...(D.8.): Sheviock

I \(\sigma \) (J.W.Y.). These specimens agree very nearly with Winnertz's description, but in none of them does the preapical wing-fascia reach the costa, a remarkable character by which, if it were constant, the species might easily be recognised. The dark markings of the thorax occupy the greater part of the surface of the mesonotum, leaving only two rather large shoulder patches and three smaller patches in front of the scutchlum yellow. The black colour extends to the front margin in the middle. The hypopygium (figs. 81 and 82) appears small in the dried specimens, being almost retracted, but in reality it is quite large; Winnertz's description does not fit well, but

descriptions of this organ are apt to be misleading. Apat from these points there is no disagreement between our specimens and the description of *M. radis*. Dr. H. Dziedzicki very kindly sent me a specimen which he had compared with Winnertz's type: it is identical in all respects with ours.

*M. cussata. Dz. New Forest (D.S.): Henleyon-Thames, bred from Polysticius revisionor (H.S.): Felden

Thames, bred from Polysticius reviscolor (H.S.): Felden (A.P.): Wormsley, Suffolk (G.H.V.). All the specimens (about a dozen) have a distinct blotch in the anal cell, not mentioned by the describer, while the front tarsi of the male are not thickened, as they were in Dziedzicki's single specimen. The hypopygium agrees very closely with the figure.

*M. luteicauda, sp. n.

M. xanthopygae similis, differt hypopygio.

This species answers almost exactly to Winnertz's description of M. vanthopyga, and at first I had no hesitation in so naming it. Dr. H. Dziedzicki, however, has very kindly sent me drawings of the hypopygium of Winnertz's type of M. andhopyga, which prove that the two insects are not the same.

In our species the median occllus is distinct; the scutellum is entirely black; the abdomen is all black except the hypopygium, which is yellow; the branches of the fourth vein are indented downwards before the middle; the base of the fork of the fifth vein is considerably posterior to that of the fourth; the hind tibiae, though thickened apically, are not curved. For the rest the insect resembles M. xauthopyga. Hypopygium, figs, 77 and 78.

Described from one male from Crowborough Warren. 7, viii, 1906 (F.J.) (type in Cambridge Museum): two other males from Colwich Park, Staffs, (G.H.V.), and a fourth from the New Forest (D.S.).

*Opisthologa, Mik.

*O, condata, Stagg. Grantown-on-Spey, 17, viii, 1912, 13 (J.W.Y.); Logic, 27, viii, 1909, 15 and 29, ix, 1910, 1 (E.J.). These specimens diverge from Mik's figure in that the branches of the fourth vein are scarcely curved. In one from Logie the dorsum of the abdomen is entirely dark, but the others are more normal in having the fifth and sixth segments dorsally mainly yellow. The abdomen is flattened dorsally, not laterally as in most species of Mycetophila. The distinction between the two genera, however, is a very slender one.

Cordyla, Mg.

*C. nitcus. Winn. The species which I have determined as C. nilens seems to be fairly common in the New Forest (D.S., C.G.L., F.J., J.W.Y.) and has also been taken at Logic and Crowborough (F.J.), and Stoke Wood (J.H.W.). It agrees well with Winnertz's description, except that the antennae of the male are 14-, not 16-jointed. I have examined a number of specimens, which agree so well in general with Winnertz's description that it seems possible he may have been mistaken as to the number of antennal joints. C. nitens may be at once separated from the three following by its shiny black thorax.

C. fasciata, Mg. (! flaviceps, Staeg.). This species, like C. nitens has only 11-jointed antennae in the male. It seems to me that C. flaviceps, Staeg., is a synonym, but Winnertz definitely states that the antennae of male C. flaviceps are 16 jointed. The species (or the two species if they are distinct) differ from all the other members of the genus found in Britain in having the palpi entirely vellow. The length of the fork of the fifth vein is very variable.

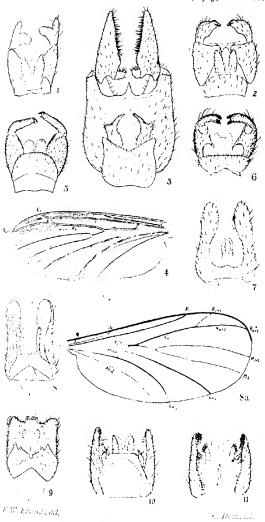
C. semiflara. Staeg. This species is most easily known by the deep black basal palpal joint, the two apical joints being yellow. As stated by Winnertz, the male antennae are 16 jointed. This is much the rarest of the four British species known to me.

C. crassicornis. Mg. This common species may be known by the entirely dark blackish-grey thorax and palpi. I do not know C. brevicornis. Mg., but it is probable that the record of its occurrence in Britain really referred to C. crassicornis. The species is under both names in the Verrall collection.

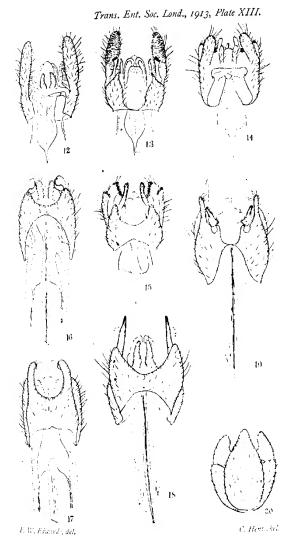
LIST OF FIGURES.

1.	Bolitophi	la occlusa,	эр. нь	Нурорудія	ım from above,	2.50,
2.		saunder:	i, Curt.	**		•
3.	Ceruplan	is testaceus,	, Dahu,			
4.	,,	.,	••	Wing.		> 7.5
ã,		narginata.			in from alove.	
ń.		semirala.	Mg.	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		× 35.
7.	٠,	marrocera,	sp. n.			50,
8,		.,		**	., helow.	
80						₹ 13,
9.		hiumbra'a	. sp. n.	Нурорудія	ını from below.	× 50,
10,	.,	negravanda	Strold.		., above.	.,
11.			.,	,,	., below.	
12.		flava, Meg		.,	, above.	**
13.	,,				below.	**
14.		modesta, V		.,	., above.	
15.	.,	,,	.,	••	., below.	
16.	.,	dorsalis, S	targ.		., above.	
17.	,,	,,		,,	helaw.	
is.	••	artriceps,		.,	., above.	**

Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1913, Plate XII.

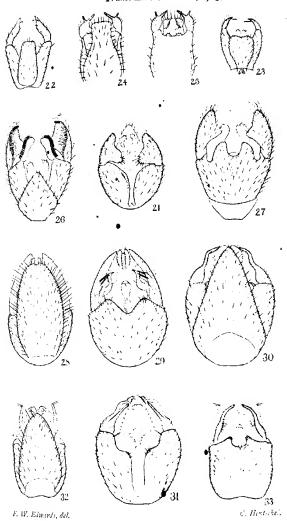


BRITISH MYCETOPHILIDAE.



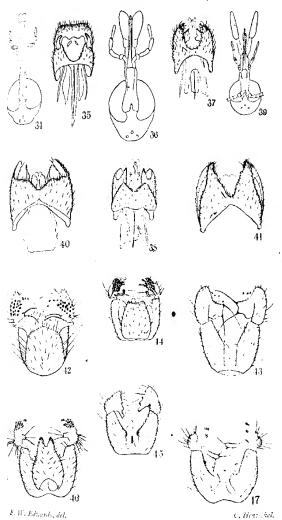
BRITISH MYCETOPHILIDAE.

Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1913, Plate XIV.



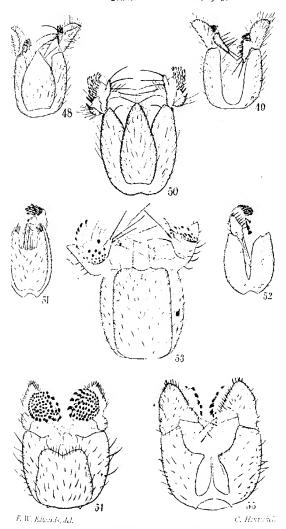
BRITISH MYCETOPHILIDAE.

Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1913, Plate XV.



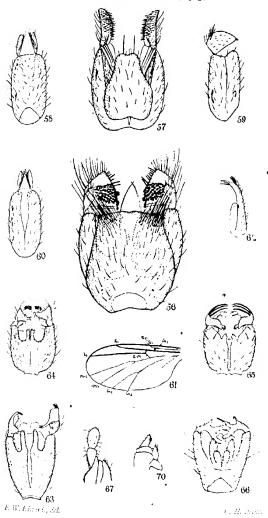
BRITISH MYCETOPHILIDAE.

Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1913, Plate XVI.



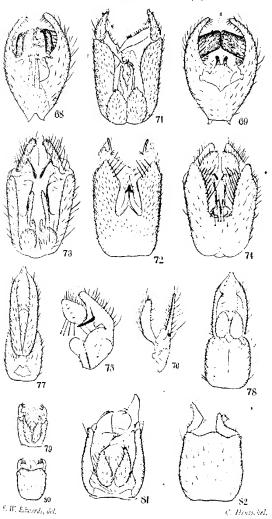
BRITISH MYCETOPHILIDAE.

Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1913, Plate XVII.



BRITISH MYCETOPHILIDAE.

Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1913, Plate XVIII.



BRITISH MYCETOPHILIDAE.

9. P	latyu	ra artrice ps sp. n.	Нурорудіцы	from	below.	\times 50
yı.	٠,	nemoralis, Mg.		,,	above,	**
1.		*1	.,	••	below.	••
	••	zanata, Zett.	**	••	above.	
3.		perpusilla, sp. n.	**		44	
1.		aestivalis, Winn.	••		٠,	- 35
ã.	••	., .,			below.	
Б.		pectinifera, sp. 11.			above.	7.50
ī.	.,	., .,			below.	
s.		nigricornis, F.		٠,	above.	1,
١,	**	*1			below.	٠,
١.	**	fasciata, Mg.	••	٠,	above,	٠,
l.		**	••		below,	٠,
2.		unicolor, Stacg.			almye,	14
١.		., .,	••		below.	

35. Hypopygium from below.

.. .. Hypopyzium from above.

? nigenm. Ltc. Head. Hypopygium from above,

Hypopygium from above,

36, Asindulum rostratum, Zett. Head.

interrupta, Winn.

.. ..

? geniculata, Zett.

fenestella, Curt.

.. .. var.

turia, Winn.

.. ..

Intea, Meq.

sharpi, sp. n.

Srufo, Me.

59

62. Boletina villasa, Landr.

jenkin soni, sp. n. 58. Empalia paradara, sp. n.

.. ..

Wing,

38. 39.

40.

41.

43.

41.

45,

46,

47.

48.

49.

50, āI.

52.

53.

54.

55.

56.

57.

BO.

61.

٠.

42. Sciophila hirta, Mz.

× 50.

> 29.

50.

> 13,

> 29.

alwive,

.. below.

.. above.

.. below.

alme.

below.

dance.

..

balou.

alune.

..

.. side

.. Lelow.

Variety of clasper,

· 13.

s. 50.

	Boletine	t nigricans			Variety of 1	урору	vgium.	×
64.	٠,	brevicorn	is, Zett.			fron	i below	
65.	••	trispinos	t, sp. n.		Hypopygiur	n fron	1 below	
66,	Phthini	a winnertz	i. Mik				above.	
67.		**			Ovipositor f	rom si	de.	
68.		humilis,	Winn.		Hypopygiui			
69.								
70.	••		••		Ovipositor f	rom s	ide.	
71.		nza spara	t. sp. n.		Hypopygiu	n fron	1 abovo	×
72	,,		••		••	,.		×
73.	Exerbia	trisignata	. sp. n.		,,			
74.		.,	٠,,		.,			
75.		**			Right clasp			
76.		trivittata.						
					Пурорудіш			
78.								
79.			ulosa, S	tan	**	**	below.	
80.	••				*1	••	above,	
81.	••		Winn	••	••	••	below.	
	••	runts	. Winn.		••	••	above.	
82.	**	••	••		••	••	below.	

ADDENDUM.

Since the proofs of this paper passed through my hands I have received from Dr. Lundström a copy of his "Neue oder wenig bekannte europäische Mycetophiliden, III." (Ann. Mus. Nat. Hung., XI., 1913, pp. 305-322). In this paper the species which I had identified with some doubt as Myctopheda nebulosa. Stan. is described as M. chaudsi, sp. n., while the M. bateiranda, sp. n., of my paper is described and figured as M. forcipata, sp. n.

XIII. On the classification of British Crabronidae (Hymenoptera). By R. C. L. Perkins, M.A., D.Sc., F.Z.S.

[Read April 2nd, 1913.]

PLATE XIX.

THE Crabronidae, owing to the number of their species, form a most important part of the British Hymenoptera Aculeata, and in the tabular classification that follows. I have attempted to show the relationship of the various groups, genera and species to one another. Some characters that have been very little used by British hymenopterists are largely utilised, since I have found them of great importance in dealing with exotic species, Edward Sannders in his admirable works recognised only two genera: Entomograthus with a single species and Crabra including all the others, employing, however, a number of subgenera of Crabro in his latest writings. I think that Ashmead, following the example of earlier classifiers, was correct in considering the Crabronidae to consist of many good genera, and also in grouping these genera together in divisions of a higher order, which he calls subfamilies, and these I have recognised here, without discussing the point as to whether the divisions are of subfamily value or not, since they are, at any rate, natural. To place our British species of Crabro in a single genus appears to me precisely the same as if all our butterflies (excluding Hesperiidae) were assigned to Papilia and a few subgenera

Ashmead's deep insight into the affinities of the groups of Hymenoptera was rarely at fault, but his carelessness in the definition of characters of genera, etc., is well known, even when the genera themselves are perfectly valid. The type of his genus Metwerahro is our well-known species Crohro literatus, the $\frac{1}{2}$ of which he says has no spur on the middle tibiae, but an unusual structure of the 2nd antennal joint. In neither of these points is he correct. The $\frac{1}{2}$ of his genus Xestocrotho, according to specimens sent to me from America, is also incorrectly said to be without transfer for the property of the property of

this spur. The common insect called by Saunders Solenius ragus appears to be congeneric with Xestocrabo, Aslum, has Ashmead's restriction of Solenius, if correct, excludes any British species from the latter, the American Solenius being very different in structure. I do not think that the genus Stenocrabro, Ash., is valid. It would probably contain our Crossocerus varius, etc., but it was based only on male characters. The American hymenopterist also largely employed sculpture in his generic divisions, and I think went too far in this respect, though not without some fair reason, when one examines the North American species of Crabronidae, where, as elsewhere, a similar style of sculpture runs through whole series of species. According to the same author the genus Coclocraliro, Thoms., is a synonym of Blepharipus, Lep., Morawitz having subdivided the latter previously. Our British species that stood under Blephagi. pus (Coclocrabio) are a very heterogeneous assemblage and are sure to be further subdivided, while one of them. B. podagricus, cannot possibly be considered as congeneric with the others. Crabro cagabinadus. Panz., also appears to me to have very distinct generic characters. I have no. been able to critically examine specimens of B, styrius, and it is possibly misplaced in my table and not really closely allied to B. capitosus. Two species (C. clongatulus and wesmaeli) are a discordant element in the genus Crossocerus.

The minute tubercles at the sides of the mesostermon in the small species of the Thyrcopinac require careful examination, because the margin of the coxal cavities behind these is sometimes a little prominent, and might be mistaken for these tubercles. The latter are always placed well in front of the coxal cavities, at the point where the mesosterium slopes down to the latter, and in fact are the homologues of the carinae of the Crabracians. I have referred to these structures indifferently as being "spinose" or "tuberculate," as the tubercles are often pointed. Owing to the interference of the dense clothing. it needs a little practice before it becomes easy to see the important structures of the clypens, and to do so is greatly facilitated by opening the mandibles. The mandibular structure is so important and interesting in the Crahronidae, that these organs should always be spread open in some individuals of a species, and since only a few species are so small as 5 or 6 mm., and many are large insects it requires very little skill or trouble to do this, when the specimens are freshly caught, or after relaxing in the case of old examples.

In the Thyreopinae the erect hairs * of the antennae of the \$\mathcal{G}\$ are in some of the smaller species not conspicuous on casual inspection, but they are worthy of attention since their arrangement and character show considerable variety in different species. Under no circumstances should specimens of *Crabronidae* be gummed on card, most of the important characters being hidden or obscured under this treatment.

TABLE OF SUBFAMILIES OR TRIBES.

1 (2). Antennae of 5 12-jointed, the flagellar joints beneath with appressed microscopic hairs or tomentum; both sexes with a carina bounding the posterior declivous portion of the mesosternum at the sides and with the recurrent nervure entering the cubital cell far beyond the middle of its lower side, the transverse cubitus longer than the distance between its lower extremity and the point of reception of the recurrent nervure, sometimes twice as long; basal abdominal segment not long and petiolar.

Crabroninae.

- 2 (1). Antennae of ', 13-jointed; both sexes without a carina and at most with a small spinous tubercle in place of the carina; recurrent nervore varying in position but usually received further from the extremity of the transverse cubitus than the length of the latter, and most often much further than this, sometimes near the middle of the lower side of the cubital cell.
- 3 (6). Basal abdominal segment not long and petiolar with the apex swollen.
- 4 (5) Mandibles of the j always bidentate at apex, of the (except in Hoplocrabro) with two or more teeth. Antennae of j with some or many of the flagellar joints with erect fine hairs beneath. If the mandibles of the care simple (Hoplocrabro) the occipital margin is produced into a prominent spine or angle at its extremity beneath the flead.
 Thyreopinae

 $^{^{\}circ}$ In the single f of C, styrias, that I have examined, there have an not, or hardly, visible under a very strong lens, and even under a compound microscope are extremely short and sparse, but they are certainly present.

- 5 (4). Mandibles of β and β simple at the apex, not mother. ocelli in a triangle with very wide base; antennae of . not fringed with creet hairs beneath on the flagellar
- 6 (3). Abdomen with the basal segment entirely petiolate, but

It must be understood that the above table is somewhat simpler than would have been the case had I included all the many exotic species that I have examined. Thus some of the petiolate species of other countries appear to the fa belong to the Crabroninae and not to the Rhopalinae, and have no connection with the latter.

CRABRONINAE.

3 3.

- 1 (2). Superorbital foveae deep and distinct; the front tarsi greatly dilated; head very strongly narrowed behind the eyes, so as to form a neck. Thyreas, Lep., T. elaportas, Sol,
- 2 (1). Superorbital foveae wanting or represented only by very faint impressions or smooth areas near the evening inst head normal; front tarsi not laminately dilated.
- 3 (10). Mandibles without a tooth on the inner (upper) margin near the middle of its length; antennae with the third joint produced beneath near the middle and at the anex. the following joints also with projections at the apex
- 4 (9), Ocelli in a nearly equilateral triangle: 3rd antennal tool-(or projection beneath) about as long as either of the two basal ones.
- 5 (6). First tooth with a thin tuft of time hairs at the apex. C. Grenetas, H. Schf. (saughers), Perk.)
- 6 (5). First tooth without such hairs.
- 7 (8). Emargination between the first and second antennal tools very shallow compared with the following.

C. phiritions, Thoms.

- 8 (7). These emarguations or arches about equally deep.
- C. cavifrons, Thoms. 9 (4), Ocelli in a more obtuse-angled triangle (but less wide at
- the base than in the following genera), 3rd antennal took much shorter than the first two and of minute size. C. chrysostoners, Lep.
- 10 (3). Mandibles with a tooth on the inner margin towards the middle; antennae with the third joint simple.

11 (14). Sixth joint distinctly emarginate beneath

Xestocrabro, Ashm. (= Solenius, Auct.).

- 12 (13). Front femora becoming suddenly widened from the base, so as to be subangulate beneath near the base; clypeus produced in the middle at the apex; 3rd antennal joint short . . . X. microstictus, H. Schf. (· larcatus).
- [3 (12). Front femora gently rounded beneath from the base; elypeus broadly rounded apically in the middle; 3rd antennal joint longer, twice as long as wide or more.

 $X.\ vagus,\ L$

- [14] (11). Sixth antennal joint not emarginate beneath, all the joints simple.
- 15 (16). Tooth on inner edge of mandibles rather small; clypeus apically in the middle bluntly pointed; basal joint of middle tarsi simple. Metacraboo, Ashm., M. literatus, Parz.
- [64(5)] Tooth on inner edge of mandibles very large; clypeus apically in the middle broadly rounded or almost truncate; basal joint of middle tarsi subangulately dilated.
 M. (?) quadricinetus, F. (interruptus, Sannd.) an. gen. noc.?

CRABRONINAE.

4.

- (2) Superorbital foveac sharply defined; basal abdominal segment strongly punctured (mandibles 3-dentate at apex and with a tooth on the inner edge).
- Thyrens, Lep., T. dypentus, Schr.
 2 (1). Superorbital foveae absent or ill-defined or very feeble;
 basal abdominal segment at most very finely and feebly
 punctured.
- 3 (12). Mandibles 3-dentate at apex and without a distinct tooth on the inner margin towards the middle, at most with the margin faintly simuate or with a trace of an angulation.
- 4(11). Antennae with the third joint very clongate, becoming in some aspects conspicuously slender behind the apical portion, fully twice as long as the fourth; clypeus apically in the middle strongly produced and on each side of the produced part there is a strong emargination, forming on each side a prominent tooth; neelli generally in a subequilateral triangle (more obtuse angled in chrysostomers).
- δ (10). Ocelli in a nearly equilateral triangle : size larger,

б	(7).	Distance between the lateral angles of the median produced part of the elypeus, not less than the distance between one of these and the nearest lateral tooth.
		C marit
7	(6).	
		part of the crypicus intich less than the distance barn
8	(9).	Face longer
9		
10	(5).	Oceni in a triangle mach widest at hear small i
] [(4).	Antennae was the Cura point congate but mad, i
		twice as long as the fourth and not constituent
		tenuated behind the apical portion in some
		clypeus not strongly produced in the middle and with
		only a slight emargination on each side of this; so that
		all the angles are obtuse or feeble; ocelli in a triangle with
12	91	very wide base. Metacrabro, Ashm., M. lituratus, Panz.
12	(+1)-	Mandibles 3-dentate at apex, but with a very distinct additional tooth towards the middle of the inner margin.
10	11.	Mesonotimi without or almost without punctures, trans-
100	1+1.	versely rugose in front and longitudinally belind;
		superorbital fovere represented by feeble depressions along
		the eye-margins, the depressions dull and finely punctured.
		M. quadricinetus, F. (interruptus, Saund.) an gen, nor.
14 .	131.	Mesonotum densely punctured; superorbital foveae repre-
•	,.	sented by feeble impressions, which are smooth and
		shiring Xestocrabos, Ashin,
15	16).	Oypens somewhat pointed or very narrowly rounded in
		the middle of its apical margin; 3rd antennal joint shot;
		pogedial area much less clongated, the raised margins
		divergent from near the apex, not continuing subparallel
		for nearly half their length . X. microstictus, H. Scht.
ló ·	15).	Oypen, with the median part of its spical margin wide.
		truncate or slightly em arguate; third antenual joint long:
		possibilitates very greatly elongated, the raised margin

Thyreogenae.

, ,

subparable for a long distance from the apex; a larger species . X. x193, L.

 6). Ocelli arran ed in an is seedes triangle much wide tat the base; recurrent nervure received far beyond the middle of the lower side of the cubital cell, the distance between its point of reception and the extremity of the transverse embitus being usually only about equal to the length of the transverse cubitus itself. Antennae with the flagellum subfusiform or at least with many of the joints wide and flattened. Front legs very abnormal, the tibiae with enormous lamellate expansions, which are broader than long, tarsi distorted Thyreopus, Latr. 2 (5). Mandibles at the base with a prominent spine or process.

- 6 (1). Occlli arranged in an equilateral triangle or nearly; recurrent nervure generally received near the middle of the cubital cell or at least much further distant from the end of the transverse cubital nervure than the length of the latter, very rarely with these distances not greatly unequal; antennae not conspicuously dilated or flattened; front legs with the tibiae rarely greatly dilated.
- 7 (10). Superorbital foveae deep, distinct, narrow and clongate sublinear or clongate-triangular; legs simple.
- Blepharipus, Lep.
 8 (8). Clypeus in front with two great subprominent angles, which
 are very widely separated from one another.

B. lencistomus, L.

- 10 (7). Superorbital foveae rarely distinct, deep and narrow, usually feeble or subobsolete, or represented by smooth spaces. If well-defined or deep they are short or broad or the front legs have some special modifications.
- II (14) Anterior area of propodeum ill-defined, not bounded completely, or almost completely, or by a distinct consute or creaate furrow.
- 12 (13). Front legs with the tibiae and tarsi dilated,

B. (2) cetratus, Shuck,

- 13 (12). Front legs simple, hind tibiae unusually merassate, 13 (a) (13b). Clypeus produced into a strong median blunt tooth in
- (13) (b) (13a). Clypeus with the apical margin feebly 3-dentate, the middle tooth not strongly prominent. B, (?) styrius, Kohl.
- 14 (11). Anterior area of propodeum well defined by a usually consute or crenate furrow, rarely not altogether complete.
 - TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913. PART II. (SEPT.) CC

- 15 (40). Occipital margin not produced on each side beneath the head into a prominent spine.
- 16 (35). Small species with entirely black abdomen; the front tibiae either simple or laminately dilated, the front femora never armed with a spine beneath at about the based third of their length. Recurrent nervure rarely received far beyond the middle of the lower side of the cubital cell.
- 17 (24). Seventh dorsal abdominal segment with only a fine and feeble or indefinite puncturation not greatly different from that of the preceding.
- 18 (21). Mesopectus simple, not tuberculate or spinose on each side.
 19 (20). Front legs with the tibiae and first two tarsal joints con-
- 20 (19). Front legs simple, clypcus yellow . . . (?) aphiatum, Lep. 21 (18). Mesospectus minutely spinose or tuberculate on each side.
- 23 (22). Middle tibiae much thickened, clongate triangular, only with a few short apical or subapical spines,* the true calcar usually wanting; hind tibiae much swollen; mesonotum not shining, but with extraordinarily minute puncturation; superorbital fovere short, generally punctiform. Abb pharipus gen. nov., A. polagicus, V.d. Link.
- 24 (17). Seventh dorsal segment with a peculiar sculpture, at least on its apical portion (the punctures being large and close, though generally shallow) or quite different from that of the preceding.
- 25 (32). Mesopertus on each side with a distinct minute spine or tubercle.
- 26 (27). Front tibiae very greatly laminately dilated.
- Crossoverus, Lep., C. pulmarius, Schr 27 (26). Front tibine not dilated, the basal joint of front tars semetimes dilated. . . . (Stemovulus, Ashm.)
- 28 (29). Front Larsi with the basal joint conspicuously dilated.

 () palmipes b
- 29 (28). Front tarsi not evidently diluted.
- 4 have mentioned this character, in spite of its inconstancy, on account of the interest of its variability.

- 31 (30). Anterior area with a smooth polished space on each side of the channel C. oralis, Lep. (anxists, Wesm.).
- 32 (25). Mesopectus without a spine or tubercle on each side, 33 (34). Anterior area of propodeum with a smooth space on either
- g (31). America area or proportion with a smooth space on stands side of the median channel, this space being at the most very faintly rugulose even under a very strong lens.
 - C. (?) wesmueli, V. d. Lind.
- 34 (33). Anterior area closely rugose or striate, $C_{\gamma}(z)$ elangatulus, V, d, Lind.
- 25 (16). Large species with yellow-marked abdomen; either the front fibiae are angulately dilated (but not laminate) or the front femora have a spine beneath. Recurrent nervure always received far beyond the middle of the lower side of the cubital cell.
- 26 (37). Superorbital impressions, deepish, large and very distinct, not situated in wide lateral depressions of the head; front femora with an angular spine beneath before the middle; basal abdominal segment ordinary not leagthened, the piracles not further apart than the distance from them to the base of the abdomen; 7th ventral segment without erect spines, but with a basal elevation translibles with a well-developed tooth near the middle of their inner margin; elypeus with a distinct median truncate or dightly emarginate production of its apical margin and with a well-marked angle on each side exteriorly to this, Availloceabra gen, now, A. augulandus, P.,
- 37 (36). Head widely depressed on each side to the neellar region, the superorbital foveae sometimes ill defined, sometimes with the inner margin raised so as to form a longitudinal division of the large lateral depressions of the head; basal abdominal segment clongated, the spiracles not so far apart as the distance from them to the base of the segment; 7th ventral segment with two creek spines.

 Caphopteras, Mor.
- 39 (38). Hind tibiae unarmed, the hind femora with a spine or touth beheath towards the base inwardly.
 - C. siquatus, Panz.
- 40 (15), Occipital margin of the head produced into a prominent

spine on the underside of the head (clypens with five emarginations, which produce six nearly equidistant teeth); all the legs simple; superorbital forcae represented by smooth, slight callosities; mandibles bidentate, the inner edge edentate,

Hoplocrabro, Thoms., H. 4-macabatus, Fab

THYREOPINAE.



- 2 (3). Mesonotum longitudinally rugose $T.\ reibiarius, Fib.$
- 3 (2) Mesonotum punctured.
- 4 (5). Lateral prothoracic angles not prominent.
- . T. scale llatus, Selig. 5 (4). Lateral angles of pronotum prominent. T. $p_t harins_t$ Selig.
- 6 (1). Ocelli in a triangle that is equilateral or nearly; recurrent
- nervure generally received near the middle of the lower side of the cubital cell, very rarely at a distance from the apex subequal to the length of the transverse enbins, Mandibles generally tridentate at apex of bidentate, the species are very small and the abdomen is black); pygidid area often excavated, or shining though in some small species closely punctured and setose.
- 8 (13). Mandibles at the apex tridentate; mesopectus spinose of tuber valate on each side, faintly so in cetatios. Superorbital logicae deep or deepish, distinct and norrow.
- 9 (12). Head above and mesonotum clothed with long or longistic erect han; mesosternum not polished and with a copion (ine joincturation.)
- 10 11). Head in front of the anterior occlius more or less transversely depressed or sloping from the eye margin to the median impressed line, the surface polished and more or less sparsely or irregularly punctured. B. bearostomes, L.

- 11 (10). Head in front of the anterior occllus with the surface on each side of the median impression not at all depressed but slightly convex, and not polished, finely punctured. B. pubescens, Shuck.
 12 (9). Head above and mesonotum with short and much less
- 2 (9) Head above and meshnoton with short and much less conspicuous hairs; mesosternum polished, finely and remotely punctured, very deeply excavated posteriorly; tubercles of the mesopectus very feelily developed. B. (2) cetratus, Shuck.
- (8) Mandibles at the apex with four teeth, the innermost the smallest; mesopectus not spinose; superorbital foveae more or less feeble and shallow.
- 14 (15). Hind tibiac unarmed, not spinose above; elypens produced in the middle into a strong, blunt, narrow, apical tooth or process, and with a smaller and shorter touth on each idea of this.
- 3-tuberculate . . *B. (?) styrius, Kohl. 16 (7). Anterior area of propodeum defined by a distinct consute, or crenate furrow, usually complete, very early a little incomplete.
- 47 (42). Mandibles either bidentate or tridentate at the apex (the teeth sometimes worn down or blunt); occipital margin beneath the head not produced into a prominent spine or angle at its apical extremity.
- or angle at its apical extremity.

 18 (37). Small species, with black (not yellow-marked) abdomen; superorbital forcae small or feeble or marked only by smooth spaces or faint impressions.
- 19 (26). Pygidial area with the sides strongly raised so that it appears excavated.
- 20 (25). Mandibles tridentate.
- 21 (24). Mesopectus not spinose or tuberculate on each side.
- 22 (23) Clypeus with a distinct prominent tooth on each side of the middle of the apical margin; clypeus black.
 - B. C. gonager, Lep.
- 23 (22). Clypeus somewhat broadly rounded or nearly truncate in the middle of the apical margin; clypeus wholly or largely yellow B, (2) aphidum, kep.
- 24 (21). Mesopretus tuberenlate or spinose on each side.
 B_e (2) carbonarias, Dahlb,
- * I have not been able to examine the mandibles of this species, and its position here is doubtful.

25 (20). Mandibles bidentate at apex (pygidial area dull, the surface with microscopic sculpture and without appressed setac, the raised sides thickened about the middlet, mandibles with a distinct tooth on the inner margin near the middle, the mesopectus spinose or tuberculate; mesonoded pupe, turation excessively minute,
Ablepharipus gen. nov., A. polagricus, V. d. Lind

26 (19). Pygidial area triangular, not narrowly produced spically finely margined, not impressed or excavated, often obtain with appressed setae, sometimes shining and pmetar, but not setose; mesonotal puncturation fine, but ordinary.

shallow but wide subovate or subpyriform, (? subgen, Nemeralge, Ashie,

(? subgen, Shamerahov, Aslane, 30 (33). Anterior area of propodeum finely rugose or striate.

31 (32). Front legs with the calcar often dark; the median channel of the anterior area of the propodeum wider and with

larger spines on the mesopectus (1), (1), \$\rho U_{tr} \rho \text{line median channel}\$

32 (31). Front legs with the calcar usually pale; the median channel of propodeum narrower and smaller mesopectural spice.

area on each side of the median channel, C. arcess, Wesn. 34 (27). Pygidial area polished and with large punctures; acceptant not tuberculate laterally.

36 (35). Middle tibiae yellow above: pygidiał area red apiadly, $C_{\rm c}(\gamma)$ or marki, V. d. Lizd

37 (18) Large species, abdomen with yellow marks; superorbital fovene large and distinct, well-impressed and dall or else placed in wide latered depressions of the head, which extend from the eye margus to the needlar region.

38 (39). Recurrent nervore received by the embital cell far beyond the middle, or not much more distant from the ap-X than the length of the transverse cubital recover; pysikid area clongate and narrow, and behind the apical put with a median longitudinal carina; superorbital force large, deepish, very distinct, subtriangular, dull; mandibles with a very distinct tooth on the inner edge, 3-dentate at apex; basal abdominal segment not unusually long, the spiracles wider apart than the distance to the base of the segment.

a (41). Superorbital toyeae distinctly margined on the inner side, so as to form a distinct longitudinal division of the lateral depressions of the head in which they are placed.

C. signatus, Panz.

large punctures.

Hoplocrabro, Thoms., Hoplocrabro 4-nervabitas, F.

In the Thycopinae the relationship of Blepharipus (Coclocrabro) ganager, B. aphidum and B. carbonarius to the typical B. nigritus, etc., seems to me remote, while the first named (ganager) is also remote from the two following. C. resmach and clonyatulus will probably be found generically distinct from the rest of Crossocerus. A more extensive collection of the small black species of America is necessary before these points can be decided.

RHOPALINAE.

ĵ.j.

1 (2). Antenuae highly modified, third joint very small, not strongly divided from the large and long fourth joint, which is strongly widened from the base, the fifth elongate and arched beneath. Clypeus very strongly produced in the middle, with an angle on each side of the median production. Front and middle metatarsi abnormal, though not greatly dilated; apex of occipital margin beneath the head produced into a spine as in *Hoplocathro*; a median frontal prominence between the antennae.

Rhopalam, Kirby, R. tibiah, Lep. 2 (1). Antennae nearly simple, the 6th joint with a slight cmargination or arch beneath; clypeus and face ordinary; metatarsi simple . Physioscelis, Lep., P. elaripes, Linn.

. `

- (2). Clypens strongly produced in the middle and with distinct lateral angles; face with a mediofrontal promingnes; pygidial area apically produced and excavated; hind tibiae conspicuously spinous above.
- Rhopalum, K., R. tibiale, Lsp.

 (1). Clypeus ordinary; pygidial area dull, with dense microscopic granulation, its margins very feeble, hardly produced apically, not exeavated; face simple; hind tibiae incenspicuously spinose . . Physoscelis, Lcp., P. elacipes, Lsp.

LINDENHYAE.

- $L \to D.$ Eye bare ; mandibles simple Lindonius, Lep.
- (3), 5 hind tibiae yellow above; , hind tibiae yellow only at the base, usually for about one fourth of their length.
- (2). I hind tibiac yellow on the basal half only or less: hind tibiae yellow except at the apex. L. pan evi, V. d. Lind.

L. albilabris, Fals.

- D. Eyes hairy; mandibles with a prominent angle near the base beneath.
- Entomognothus, Dahfle, E. brevis, V. d. Lind.

Since the above was written a second species of Rhapalan has been added to our list by Col. C. G. Nurse (Ent. Mo. Mag. 1913, p. 83). It may be distinguished as follows:

σ. Clypeus in the middle triangular (rounded in [†], a) apr., acute in [1], tegulae pade [1], R. tibiole, Eq.

b. Clypeus in the middle truncate, tegulae black; abdomen wholly black R. kiesemeiteri. Mor-

EXPLANATION OF PLATE XIX

- Fig. 1. Right side of head (in dorsal aspect) of Acanthocrabro ragabandus ²₄, showing the large and definite (strongly depressed) superorbital foveae, between the inner margin of the eye and the ocelli.
 - The same of Blepharipus tencostumus., the fovea deep and narrow.
 - Stigma and cubital cell of B. leucostomus :.. showing the point of reception of the recurrent nervure in the lower side of the cell.
 - 4. The same in A. ragabundus ...
 - 5. The same in Crossocerus varius.
 - 6. The same in Cuphopterus dimidiatus.
 - The same in Metaerahro (2) quadricineta; (... interruptue, Saund.). Ce. .. cubital cell; T. c. transverse cubitus; St. stigma; Ro. recurrent nervure.
 - Mandible of Clylochrysus carifrons. in two aspects; the apex tridentate and no distinct tooth on the inner margin,
 - The same of A. ragabandus: , the lower figure showing the distinct tooth on the inner margin.
 - 10. Mandible of Mcharahro (2) quadricinetus :, tridentate at apex and with an inner marginal tooth; one of the apical tecth lies mostly beneath the other owing to the position.
- H. Mandible of A. podagricus :; bidentate at apex and with an inner tooth. More highly magnified than the other species.
- Mandible of B, (?) capitosus :: 4 dentate apically.
- 13. Mandible of T. cribrarius :, simply bidentate at apex.
- 11. The same of Hoplocratico 4 maritatus . , the apex sample,
- la. Pygidial area of Xestocrahra ragus ...
- The same of B. Lincostonias; narrowly produced and exercised.
- 17. The same of H_s 4-mace datas ; that, sparsely punctured and with appressed setae appeally.
- 13. The same of X, microstictus clareatus; the area much less produced apically than that of cogus.
- 19. The same of C, corriss; the area is densely punctured and clothed with appressed setae.
- 20. Apical margin of elypeus of H, 4-more dutus; the upper figure of the 5, the lower of the ...
- Apex of clypeus of B, (3) gonager: (more highly magnified than the preceding figure).

- 22. Apex of clypeus of B. (?) capitosus ?.
- 23. Arrangement of ocelli of C. chrysostomus.
- 24. The same in C. cavifrons.
- 25. The same in M. (?) quadricinctus of (interruptus, Saund.)
- 26. Metatarsus of middle leg of M. (?) quadricinetus.
- 27. Tibia of front leg of C, dimidiatus S.
- 28. Third, 4th and 5th antennal joints of C. sexcinctus ;
- 29. The same of C. chrysostomus 3.
- Third antennal joint of C. palmarius 3, showing erect hairs, characteristic of Thyreopinae.
- Third, fourth and fifth antennal joints of C. cacifrons; showing characteristic 3rd joint of Clytocheysus,
- 32. Third and fourth in Metacrabro lituratus :.
- 33. The same of M_{\bullet} (?) quadricinctus \mathcal{L} (\rightarrow interruptus, Saunda).



DETAILS OF BRITISH CRABRONIDAE.

XIV. On the Secont Apparatus in the male of Amauris maying, Line. By H. Elternoman, M.A., F.Z.S.

[Read March 19th, 1913.]

PLATE XX.

IN [877 the late Dr. Fritz Müller published a paper "On the Sexual Spots of the males of Danais ecippos and D. gilippos." * He there describes the pockets in the hindwings of these insects as lined with special scales, and at the same time gives figures of these structures and of the extrusible brushes situated in the anal region. At the end of this account he makes the remarkably ingenious suggestion that the insects may insert the brushes into the pockets and so impregnate the former with the scent material therein secreted. It remained for that acute observer, Mr. W. A. Lamborn, actually to see a similar process taking place in a species of an allied genus, Amanais, !

Mr. Lamborn first observed the action in Amourispiacios in 1911, and early in the following year noticed the same habit in Amouris rejoina.

In this genus the scent patches are not in the form of pockets but are merely specialised portions of the hindwing and Mr. Lamborn was fortunate enough to see the haterfly stroking the patches with its brushes.

Actual confirmation of Müller's suggestion having been obtained, it occurred to me to examine minutely the structure of the brushes and scent patches in a species of this genus, and Amancis minicias was chosen as being the most easily obtainable.

One of the first difficulties in an undertaking of this kind is to obtain material in a proper state of preservation.

Archivos do Museu-Nacional do Rio de Janeiro, 11, pp. 25-29,
 English translation by Elliott in Longstaff's "Butterfly Butting in Many Linds," Appendix, p. 616, 1912.
 Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond., pp. xlvi xlvii, 1914, and p. xxxx, 1912.

⁷ Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond., pp. xlvi xlvii, 1914, and p. xxxv, 1912.
1 It is interesting here to recall Prof. Poulton's exhibit recorded in the Proceedings of this Society, p. x. 1907, when an example of Amauristyidia was shown having had the seemt patches completely eaten on by ants.

TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913. PART 41. (SEPT.)

and after preliminary experiments with some of our native species of butterflies. I found that good sections could be obtained from specimens treated while fresh with a strong solution of corrosive sublimate to which a little actic acid has been added.

I am greatly indebted to Mr. W. A. Lamborn and M_{E} C. A. Wiggins for a supply of material taken by them and preserved in this manner.

I would also express my thanks to Prof. Poulton and to Dr. Dixey for much kind assistance and also especially to Mr. E. S. Goodrich, to whose skill I owe the discovery of the minute pores in the peculiar structures presently to be described.

The scent patches on the wings,

The secut patches occur in the form of two small somewhat oval patches, one on each hind-wing, situated on the more distal half of the submedian nervure (see fig. 2). They differ in texture from the remainder of the wing surface in having a smoother and somewhat greasy appearance. The nervure is greatly swollen where it traverses this patch, and the patch itself is many times thicker than the normal wing membrane.

The scales covering the latter are exceedingly difficult to remove, ordinary mechanical means merely breaking without actually dislodging them.

Microscopical examination of the wing shows that over the greater part of its area the scales are arranged as in Pl. XX, fig. 3.—Long and short scales alternate, the former generally overlapping the latter, though there is occasionally some little irregularity in this respect. The scales which cover the seem patch are much smaller and are represented in fig. 4. They are more rounded and are all of the same shape and size. If a portion of the scent patch be denuded of scales and examined under a high power. we find an appearance which is semidiagrammatically shown in fig. 5. The upper surface of the wing is seen to be covered with comparatively large rounded bodies, the length of which is slightly in excess of the breadth. Each appears to have a somewhat thickened edge and has in its centre a minute opening. Between these structures lie the scale sockets from which arise the special scales already mentioned. In the figure the position of the

scales is indicated by dotted lines, from which it will be seen that each scale serves as a cover for one of the rounded projections. Fig. 12 shows the appearance of a transverse section of this portion of the wing. On the upper surface the rounded bodies protrude some distance from the wing membrane and their outer surfaces are closed by a thin chitinous covering, each pierced by a minute pore.* Although provided with a covering, we may for convenience call these structures the scent cups. Between each pair there lies a scale socket. The space between the wing membranes is principally occupied by large cells. which are greatly distended with globules of material having a fatty appearance. If the specimen has been treated for a short time with cau-de-jayelle, this substance is dissolved and the space they occupied is represented by large irregular vacuoles. If a section be taken to include the nervure, it is seen that close to the nervure the secretion is so plentiful as to cause a forcing apart of the wing membranes. I have shown such a section in fig. 13, though I am inclined to think that the membranes would not be so widely separated in nature, and that the tissues have been partially torn or expanded by the processes of preservation and embedding. Beneath the secreting cells is a basement layer from which arises a network of connective fissue forming septa. As the scale sockets lie between the scent cups, strands of this connective tissue appear in section to proceed direct to each scale socket. It is not clear whether these have a direct connection with the sockets, though there does appear to be a small nuclear body beneath each socket.

Reverting to fig. 13, the section of the nervure shows a lining of large cells surrounding a gramular area which encloses a large humen. The latter may well be an air vessel, the granular portion being vascular, and we may suppose that the large cells are in some way intermediaries between the circulating fluid and the secreting cells of the wing patch.

Fig. 10 shows a section parallel to the plane of the wing. The secreting cells are seen to form small glands enclosed in a network of connective tissue. Each gland presents a

 $^{^{*}}$ I was for some time under the impression that these structure. were in the form of open cups. I am indebted to my friend Mr. E. S. Goodrich, F.R.S., who happened to be some of my sections. for pointing out their true structure.

slightly granular appearance and shows a varying number of nuclei. Scattered globules of the secretion are also seen. It should here be noted that Dr. F. Müller and later independently. Dr. F. A. Dixey, discovered in Satyrines and Pierines, respectively, special distributions of trachene in connection with the scent patches in butterflies belonging to those genera. I have not found such structures in Amatrix naturins.

The abdominal brushes,

The position of these in the body of the insect may be understood from fig. 1, which represents a dissection of the genital armature viewed from above, with the brushes in situ. In the lower part of the centre of the figure is seen the penis, with its two great extensor muscles, passing through the proximal dorsal membrane of the mens. The latter is a large arched chitinous plate with a prominent ridge in the centre of its dorsal surface, and on either sale of this ridge lie the brushes. Each brush is contained in a membranous bag, the proximal end of which is provided with a muscle attached to one of the sternites. The hairs of which the brush is composed arise mainly from the proximal end of the bag. The membrane at the opening of the latter is continuous with the lining membrane of the tergite. The bag is everted, doubtless by means of fluid pressure, and the process may be compared with the turning inside out of a glove tinger. The brush hairs then project from the posterior end of the insect, forming when completely eyerted, a more or less spherical tuft. The whole apparatus can be withdrawn by the contraction of the retractor muscles shown in the figure. A microscopic examination of the brushes and their containing membraines reveals the following structure. The hairs of each brush are in two tults. One, the larger, is composed of vellowish hairs, the sockets of which are placed at the base of the bag. The second tuft consists of black bais arising from similar sockets placed somewhat more distally and on one side of the bag.

Fig. 8 shows a section of the brush bag at its base. The hairs arise from a thick layer of elongated cells having nuclei at their bases and chitinous suckets at their extremities. Fig. 6 shows three of the hairs with cells attached. The only difference I can find between the

dark and pale hairs, beyond that of colour, is that the former appear to be somewhat stiffer. Both have the distal ends rounded and often somewhat clavate. Their surface is longitudinally ribbed, and in section they have the appearance shown in fig. 7. Seen by transmitted light the hairs have reticular markings as shown in fig. 6.

We now come to the most peculiar structures in this complicated organ. If a brush be examined in section the spaces between the hairs are seen to be packed with very minute particles which have a stellate appearance when occurring singly, but which may also appear as elongate bodies covered with projections. If a brush he removed from a dried specimen, teased out on a slide and examined dry, with a very high power, the whole field is strewn with these objects, which then present the appearance shown in fig. 9. In sections mounted in balsam they appear to be smoother and are much more difficult to see.

These particles arise from a special layer of cells forming the middle portion of the lining of the brush bag. Part of this layer is shown in fig. 11. The cells are very similar to those which produce the hairs of the brush except that they are much smaller. They terminate in chitinous sockets from each of which protrudes a delicate thread-like growth, the free end of which appears to be obtusely forked. In balsam-mounted specimens it is very difficult to observe any segmentation in these filaments, though from the appearance of dry preparations I am convinced that they are segmented. It seems probable that the cells are in

further that they divide transversely into a multitude of minute particles. The stellate appearance may also be due in part to the splitting of the hair at the broken edge. We may now compare the whole scent apparatus with the corresponding structures in *D. crippus* and *D. gdippus*, as described by Müller in the paper already referred to Highly magnified sections of the brushes and wing patches are not given, but the author figures and describes views of the inner membrane of the wing packets of both those

fact modified hair-producing cells and that the delicate hairs to which they give rise have a stellate section, and

of the inner membrane of the wing pockets of both these insects. The figures would seem to show that there are cup-like projections much as in A. newius, and scales arising from sockets placed between them.

We may here quote Dr. Müller's description. The

b. crippus it [the patch] exhibits small circles of about

0.01 mm, diameter, a little more transparent than the rest of the membrane. From the centre of each rises a straight hair, about 0.06 mm, long. The circles are placed in regular lines, about 0.03 to 0.05 mm, apart. Alternating with these circles are opaque grey scales, distinguished from the ordinary ones by their smaller size and by their shape.

In *D. gilippus* the circles are much closer together, so much so that in places they almost touch; although more transparent than the rest of the membrane, they are less so than those of *D. erippus*. The hairs are wanting, but one sees in the centre of each circle a small spot, the last vestige which proves their former existence.

Müller regarded these "small circles" as scale sockets. The evidence for this view is very strong, since in the erippus hairs still arise therefrom. In the Pierine butterflies, as we know from the researches of Dr. F. A. Diver, the special plume scales themselves act as distributors of the scent which passes into the substance of the scale through the footstalk. We may therefore with some degree of confidence regard the scent cups in the wings of A. anacios as highly specialised scale sockets, the por in the centre of the cover being the vestige of the insertion of the scale stalk and now functioning as an evit for the secretion of the gland cells.

We may suppose that the insect brushes out the scention, the stiffer hairs probably assisting in lifting the covering scales, which are specially adapted to withstand the treatment. It should be noted that these hairs are on the outer side of the brush, and would thus naturally conflict into contact with the scent patch. The completed expanded brush then diffuses the scent. The pibled structure of the hairs probably serves not only to increase their surface, but also to aid in the retention of the scention.

It still remains to explain the purpose of the stellar fragments which occur in such profusion in the brush bags and for the production of which so many special cells exist. The most probable explanation appears to be that they float off the brushes during flight and carry the scent this diffusing it to a greater area around the insect than could be accomplished by the brushes alone.

The occurrence of har which split transversely into fragments is not unknown in connection with analogous organs in other Lepidoptera.

In another paper * Dr. Müller has described such hairs as being present in the costal fold of the wing of certain male *Hesperidae*, such costal folds being undoubtedly seent organs. Just recently I have found in the brushes of M. mercedonia, particles of a similar nature to those found in Amauris.

The investigation of which the foregoing is an account was completed before I had had an opportunity of examining Freiling's account of the morphology of the brush hairs a Euploea asela and Danaida septentrionis.

Freiling is of opinion that in these species it is the brushes hemselves which produce the scent. Excellent figures are even showing glandular cells from which the brush hairs re developed, and also drawings of the hairs showing pores n their walls through which he supposes the scent material, produced by the glandular cells, to be discharged. I laye not vet succeeded in obtaining suitable material to nable me to confirm this author's results. The hairs of he brush in D, septentrion is are of a quite different structure a those in A. niavius. So much can be seen from hairs aken from a dried specimen, but the existence of pores s not very obvious. The species has a scent pocket in he hind-wing, but Freiling seems to have been unaware of the connection between the scent pockets and the rushes in these Danaines. I have no desire to throw doubt m his results, which have evidently been obtained with reat care and a mastery of technical skill. The abdominal rushes may in some species produce the scent, but I am iot satisfied that in A. niavius, at any rate, they have nore than a mechanical function. Freiling makes no sention of the filamentous hairs which I find in America.

^{* &}quot;On the costal fold of Hesperidae," Archivos do Muscal acional do Rio de Janeiro, HI, 1878, pp. 41–50. English transtion by E. A. Elliott in Longstaff's "Butterfly Hunting in Many ands," Appendix, p. 640, 1912.

[†] Duftorgane der weiblichen Schmetterlinge nebst Beitragen av Kentniss der Sinnesorgane auf dem Schmetterlingsflugel und er Duftpinsel der Männehen von Danais und Euplon. Zeit, f. iss. Zool., pp. 210–290, pl. 12–17, 1909; H. H. Freiling.

From an examination of the dry brush hairs in some other pecies of Amauris I am inclined to think that pores do exist in the rush hairs of some species. I hope soon to have suitable material comble me to make a more exhaustive study of this and other iteresting features.

406 Mr. H. Eltringham on Amauris niavius.

Perhaps these structures are peculiar to that genus. The whole subject is one of great interest, and the present paper is merely preliminary to the further investigation of other brush-bearing species, the material for which I hope shortly to receive.

EXPLANATION OF PLATE XX. (See Explanation facing the Plate).

EXPLANATION OF PLATE XX.

- Fig. 1. Genital armature viewed from above with brushes in situ.
 - Diagram of hind-wing showing position of glandular patch.
 1.
 - 3. Ordinary scales of wing. × 160.
 - 4. Scales on patch. \times 160.
 - Diagram of relative position of chitinous projections and their covering scales. × 300.
 - 6. Large hairs of brush with elongated cells attached. \times 300,
 - 7. Transverse section of large hairs. × 750.
 - Longitudinal section of brush showing hairs arising from sockets. At left is shown a small portion of retractor muscle. x 135.
 - 9. Filamentous hairs breaking into fragments. \times 750.
 - 10. Section of glandular wing patch parallel to plane of wing, \times 450.
 - Cells of central portion of brush bag producing filaments, × 300.
 - 12. Transverse section of wing patch at right angles to direction of nervure. \times 300.
 - Ditto in way of nervure showing accumulation of secretion. × 50.



XV. On new or little-known forms of Acraea. By H. ELTRING-HAM. M.A., F.Z.S.; with description of a new form of Acraea encedon, by Prof. E. B. POULTON, F.R.S.

|Read June 4th, 1913.|

Acraea orestia f. carpenteri.

= orestia f. humilis, Eltr., Trans. Ent. Soc., p. 305, 1912 (nec humilis, Sharpe).

The description of this form is the same as that given by me (l. c. sup.).

I am indebted to my friend Mr. N. D. Riley of the Natural History Museum for calling my attention to the fact that true A. humilis differs in certain important respects from the form of orestia which so closely resembles it. The acquisition of long series of examples of both these forms from the Mabira Forest, Uganda, has reestablished the specific identity of A. humilis, and has once more emphasised the difficulty of correctly diagnosing specific distinctions in the absence of ample series of specimens.

The long series referred to above were found by Mr. Riley to consist of individuals which varied from nearly scaleless forms, through a series of intermediates representing the form I have described as transita (l. c.) up to the usual red hind-winged orestia. Further, the nearly scaleless examples are divisible into two groups, one having the sixth and seventh nervures of the hind-wing arising from a common stalk, whilst in the other these nervures arise independently from the cell in the usual manner. I have now examined the genitalia of the form in which the nervures arise from a stalk, and find that their structure differs from that in the unstalked form. It only remained to re-examine the type of humilis, when it was found that it exhibited the stalked condition of the nervures. Though described as a female it is actually a male. Both sexes occur in the above series, but there is no marked difference in external characteristics. Acraea humilis must therefore be restored to its position as a separate species, and a new name given to the form of orestin which so closely resembles it. For this I propose the name A. westur f. carpenteri. TRANS. ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913.—PART II. (SEPT.)

since Dr. G. D. H. Carpenter actually showed, by breeding the specific identity of this form with A. orestin. Whether I noticed the stalked condition of the hind-wing nervules when examining the type of A. hamilis I do not now recall, though if so. I probably attached little importance to it in the absence of a series showing it to be constant. since the feature is quite inconstant in some species of Acrava, notably in A. burni Butl. On the other hand, it is constant in the very few examples of A. iturina which I have been able to examine, and this fact naturally suggests some connection between humilis and that species The genitalia are, however, quite different, so that there is no reason to suppose that they are even allied. It seems scarcely possible at present to decide on the position of this species (A. hamilis). Most examples have a spot in hind-wing near the base of the cell and sometimes there is a second immediately below this in 1c. Beyond these there are no markings, the wings being for the most part transparent with a slight dusting of brownish-black scales about the costa of fore-wing and hind-margin, inner margin and base of hind-wing. The genital armature has a very short uncus somewhat like that in A. penelope, whilst the claspers are rather like those of A. huschbecki,

The synonymy of the species will now be as follows:—
Accord hamilis, E. M. B. Sharpe, Ann. Nat. Hist., 65 49
p. 582 (1897); Auriv., Blop. Aeth., p. 86 (1898);
Smith & Kirby, Rhop. Exot., 7, p. 23, pl. 7, f. 3 (non-f. 4 and 2) (1901).

- arestia 1, hamdis, Eltr., Trans. Ent. Soc., p. 305 (1912) (part).
- Acraen orestia, Hew., Ent. Mo., Mag., 11, p. 131 (1871);
 Exot. Butt., Acraea, pl. 7, f. 17 (1875);
 Sneller, Tijdschr. v. Ent., 25, p. 217 (1882);
 Auriv., Ent. Tidskr. 14, p. 273 (1893);
 Rhop, Aeth., p. 142 (1898);
 Lathy, Trans. Ent. Soc., p. 186 (1903);
 Eltr., Trans. Ent. Soc., p. 186 (1903);
 Eltr., Trans. Ent. Soc., p. 16 (as honoths) (1912).
 - z. orestina, Plótz. Stett, Ent. Zeit., 41, p. 190 (1880). z. itarina, Neave, Novit, Zool., xi. p. 346 (1904).
- f. transita, Eltr., Trans. Ent. Soc., p. 306 (1912).
 - = homilis J. Smith & Kirby, Rhop. Exot., Across. 7 p. 23, pl. 7, f. 1, 2 (1991).

j, carpenteri nom. nov.

orestia f. humilis. Eltr., Trans. Ent. Soc., p. 305 (1912) (part).

Mr. Riley has recently called my attention to several examples of a form of Acraea doubledayi which shows marked differences from the typical form of that species.

Aeraca doubledayi f. rileyi.

5. Expanse about 52 mm. F.-w. less pointed at apex and less concave along hind-margin than in typical doubledayi. Groundcolour pale dusky pink dusted with brown at base, spots smaller and markings generally paler.

H.-w. dull pink with markings as in doubledayi but fainter, and hind-marginal border narrower.

Underside resembles that of doubleday? but the spots are smaller, resembles 3.

Toma, Abyssinia, Mus. Brit.

The genitalia of this form are similar to those of typical 1. doubledayi.

I append herewith Prof. Poulton's description of a new form of A. encedon.

A. encedon f. commixta, Poulton, f. n.

The pattern of this form is made up of the hind-wing of acippina combined with the fore-wing of acipascula in which the subapical bar is not white, but tawny or smoky-brown. The fore-wing thus approaches that of daira, but differs in the retention of the black apex.

Commission occurred several times (although to a variable extent) among Mr. Lamborn's captures and bred families, and its pattern is strongly hereditary. Commission resembles albinos, Lanz, itself a rather rare combination of two forms of Damaido chegsippus, alcippus and docippus. In spite of the resemblance the two forms are not related as minic and model. It is, in fact, probable that they do not meet. Albinos is most often met with in N.E. Africa, while commission has up to the present time been observed only in collections from the West Coast, although there can be little doubt that it exists in Uganda and probably occasionally on the East Coast.

Type in Hope Department, Oxford,

In the Brit, Mus. Coll. there are 255.2%, from S. Leone, 355 from Nigeria, and 1% from Old Calabar.

I append notes on certain forms of Acraca omitted from my monograph, or described since its publication,

Acraea polychroma. Rebel, Ann. d. K. K. Naturbist, Hofmus, Wien, p. 410, pl. 14, f. 3 (1910).

There seems nothing in the figure or description of this form to distinguish it from A. amicitiae. Heron, The locality is, however, different, viz. N.W. shore of L. Tanganyika, 2,000 m.

We must, I think, regard polychroma as a synonym of amicitiae.

A. pullula, Grünberg, Deut. Zent. Af. Exp., p. 516, pl. 11, f. 7 (1911).

As the publication referred to is difficult to obtain, I give herewith a translation of Grünberg's description.

Allied to A. vinidia, Hew. Colouring as in var. tenella, Rogenh. The yellow markings of less extent, the wings shorter and more broadly rounded.

5. Upperside, ground-colour blackish-brown, distal half of fore-wing uniformly dark, without pale subapical band. Inner marginal spot of fore-wing on middle of margin 5.5 mm, in width, of the same width in area 1b, extending over the basal part of area 2, obscured in the cell and barely indicated in the angle of area 3.

H.-w. very like that of vinidia var, tenella, the yellow basal part somewhat less developed, the blackish-brown border broader, with small, barely indicated reddish-yellow marginal spots. The black basal spots not perceptible on the upperside. Underside more heavily and extensively darkened than in vinidia. Both wing with acute angled yellow marginal spots, subapical band in forewing merely vestigial, hind-marginal patch much as on upperside. The pale basal area of h.-w. very much reduced by the black markings, the black basal spots of the costa and cell fused together, beyond the cell large and very black, the distal ones extended into long streaks. The yellowish-red markings distinct only in area le. On the costa before the precostal nervure a well-defined vellowish-red spot.

Expanse 33 mm.

Ruanda, Mohasi Lake, vii. '07. 1 ;.

The figure accompanying the description is a very poor one, but I should be much surprised if this form is not ultimately found to be a mere aberration of A. accrataThe fusion of black spots into streaks is an almost certain characteristic of aberration, added to which we have the well-known extreme variability of A. acceuta.

Acraea (acerata) vinidia, f. ruandae, Grünberg, l. c., p. 516, pl. 11, f. 6 (1911).

This form is described as bearing the same relation to f. diacina as does f. tenella to the type. The description is as follows:—

Upperside very like that of tenella. Pale markings straw-yellow with faint reddish-yellow suffusion. H.-w. with small indistinct yellow marginal spots. Subapical band of f.-w. as large as in tenella, the pale mark before the end of cell separated from inner marginal spot. Discal spot in area 1b and 2 large and well defined, but somewhat smaller than in diavina. Underside also very like that of tenella. Discal spot of 1b and 2 smaller than above. Black basal and discal spots of h.-w. small, the red streaks scarcely indicated. Length of f.-w. 19 mm.

Ruanda, Mohasi Lake, vii. '07 1 1.

A. tropicalis, Blachier, Bull. Soc. Lep. Genève. p. 174, pl. 15, f. 2 (1912).

Ngomo, Fr. Congo.

This is a form of A. pelopeia having somewhat less than the normal suffusion on the nervules on the underside of hind-wing.

A. conrudti ab. flavescens, Blachier, l. e., p. 175, pl. 15, f. 3 (1912).

German E. Africa.

The usual red ground-colour is replaced by pale ochreous.

A. horta ab. conjuncta, Blachier, I. c., p. 176, pl. 15, f, 4 (1912).

Ground-colour dull brownish-yellow. Hind-wing markings elongated and confluent. No locality.

A. eugenia f. ochreata, Grünberg, S. Ges, Nat. Fr. Berlin, p. 470 (1910).

Described as differing from typical eugenia in being more densely scaled. The fore-wing with a distinct black

discoccllular spot. Hind-wing from base to middle scaled with yellowish-brown.

Spanish Guinea, Makomo, Ntume Region, 13.

Acraea egina \mathcal{L} f. alba, f. nov.

Grünberg has already * remarked on the ?... of A. egina from Sesse I. Examples received at Oxford from Dr. Carpenter exhibit the same peculiarities, and it seems desirable that the form should have a name. On the upperside there is no trace of red or ochreons. The ground-colour is dark sepia grey to black. There is a white subapical bar in fore-wing and the outer half of cell, the space just beyond end of cell, base of area 2, and central part of area 1b are dusky white. In the hind-wing the internervular spaces and often the central part of cell are also powdered with dusky white. On the underside there is no red except in area 9, base of 7, base of cell, and of areas 1c, 1b and 1a.

There are in the Oxford collection one or two very similar examples from near Mombasa, but these are associated with 5.5 of the arcca form, whereas the 5 egina in Sesse I, is of the typical or western pattern.

The close resemblance of this form to the rare western form medea is very remarkable.

Sesse I. Type, Oxford.

Acraca terpsichore f. rentara, Hew. (note).

Grünberg has also noted (l. c.) that examples of .f. terpsichore from Sesse 1, have the red patches on the hind-wing underside exceptionally well marked. Dr. Carpenter's specimens also show this feature, and all belong to the centura form though differing in the fact that the subapical patch of ground-colour in fore-wing is rarely completely cut off by the discal black bar. The brilliance of the red on the hind-wing underside is in most examples very noticeable, and the inner edge of the marginal border is also frequently dusted with red. The form is scarcely sufficiently well defined to require a name.

One j example differs from all the others in having the marginal and subapical black of the fore-wing and the marginal black of the hind-wing considerably extended so that the spots of ground-colour are much reduced and

Sitzb. d. Ges. Naturf. Fr., (4) p. 148, 1910.

the fore-wing subapical patch is very small. In this example the underside of hind-wing has the basal portion dull red, the discal area dusted with red and the inner edge of the hind-marginal border of the same colour. The hind-marginal border is without the characteristic black internervular triangular markings.

A. egina, ab. contraria, Grünberg, Soc. Ent. Steglitz, p. 145 (1910).

Described by Grünberg from three male examples from Lake Kiwu.

The form resembles A. egina f. harrisoni, Sharpe, but the black spots of the hind-wing are much smaller, and on the hind-wing underside the hind-marginal black is much reduced.

A similar example occurs in the Oxford collection and was taken by Neave on Chirui Island, L. Bangweolo,

XVI. Pupal coloration in Papilio polytes, Ling. By J. C. F. FRYER, M.A., F.E.S.

[Read May 7th, 1913.]

The following paper gives an account of certain rough and incomplete experiments which were made in Ceylon on the coloration of the pupa of the butterfly Papilio polylos Linn.: the material dealt with was very large, but it was devoted primarily to breeding experiments in relation to the polymorphism of the imago, and in consequence the question of pupal coloration could only be treated as a side issue.

In Papilio polytes, as in many other species of this genus. the pupa shows a marked dimorphism in colour; certain specimens are green with faint yellow markings on the dorsal surface, while the remainder are ochreous brown more or less mottled with dark brown and grey: between these two forms the essential difference seems to be that in the brown pupae there is a definite development of pigment in the subcutaneous tissues, and to a lesser extent in the pupal skin itself, while in the green pupae pigment is only feebly developed. As a general rule, both in nature and in captivity, green pupae were found on green twigs and on the underside of the leaves of the food-plant, while the brown form occurred in almost every other situation the larvae could choose, whether it was the brown trunk of a tree, a white-washed wall, or a black fence. Inseveral cases a certain degree of adaptation was noted in the depth of colour of a brown pupa, but the reverse was so often the case that no generalisations could be made on the subject. Intermediates between these two forms were exceedingly rare, but in captivity complete errors in coloration were not infrequent, brown pupae often occupying situations where green pupae might have been expected while the converse, though rare, occurred in many broods. It was at first supposed that the stimulus determining the formation of one or other form of pupa was derived from the colour of the support chosen and its immediate surroundings: subsequently however, several features in the case. especially the frequency with which "errors" occurred,

TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913. -- PART II. (SEPT.)

led to the rejection of this view and the initiation of a series of experiments to obtain more light on the subject.

EXPERIMENT I.

The first experiment, or rather experiments were performed more or less inadvertently. At times when there were insufficient breeding-cages to accommodate all the larvae, those of little importance were relegated to various boxes and were allowed to pupate in the dark. Practically all these larvae formed green pupae.

EXPERIMENT II.

A square wooden breeding-cage, open in front, was completely lined with paper of an emerald green colour; sticks, also covered with the same paper, were placed in the cage to provide a variety of situations for the larvae to choose for pupation. Six full-fed larvae were then placed inside and the front was covered with white mosquito metting, which allowed light to penetrate freely into the cage.

The larvae then pupated, and every pupa was of the brown form.

Experiment III.

Nine full-fed larvae were placed in the green-lined cage, but the front was covered with green leno instead of white netting, which night have disturbed the result in Experiment I. A young branch of Citrus with a green stem was also put inside, in case any of the larvae required more food. Eight brown pupae were formed and one green pupa, the latter being one which had suspended itself behind a leaf of the food-plant. One specimen had pupated behind a stout paper-covered stick so that its ventral side was shaded from the light, while the dorsal surface received only light which had been reflected from the back of the cage. In this case the pupa as a whole was of the brown form, but the ventral surface was green.

EXPERIMENT IV.

Three large glass cylinders were covered with translucent coloured paper so as to obtain vessels lighted only by red, green and blue light respectively. Six larvae, nearly fullfed, were placed in each cylinder with a supply of foodplant with both green and brown stems, and were left until they had pupated. The results were as follows:

In red light. Five green pupae, one brown pupat (t_{WG}) green on green stems, three green a_0 brown stems, one brown on brown stems.

In green light. Five green pupae (four on green steads one on brown stem). One larva died before pupation.

In blue light. Five green pupae, one brown pupa (four green on walls of vessel, one green or brown stem), one brown on brown stem).

EXPERIMENT V.

A single wild pupa was discovered on a black tarred post in a very exposed situation, and it was noted as being exceptionally dark in colour. To test this point further a cage was prepared as in Experiment II, but the paper used was black instead of green; no food-plant was given.

Six larvae pupated inside and all formed brown pupar, but the colour was entirely normal and there was no sign of darkening in response to the black surroundings.

Experiment VI.

An attempt was made to discover the exact period during which the colour of the pupa is determined. The larva as a rule remains on the food plant until quite full fel; then during the night it wanders until it finds a suitable spot, fixes itself there, and by morning has assumed the usual curved semilunar attitude, supported only by the silk thread behind the thorax and by the silken pad to which the terminal segment of the abdomen is affixed. In the morning it is still a clear translucent green, but towards the evening it becomes somewhat opaque and lighter in colour: during the night the larval skin is shed and by the next morning the pupa is fairly dry and had. Any stimulus therefore due to daylight must be received daring the day spent in the "semilunar" position. To jest this more exactly full fed larvae (number uncertain between six and twelve) were allowed to fix themselves in green light and were left until mid day, when they were transferred to ample white light amidst dark surroundings conditions previously found favourable to the formation of brown pupae, though the dark surroundings were not regarded as necessary.

As a result one green pupa was formed, and the remainder were intermediate between the two forms.

EXPERIMENT VII.

Another set of larvae, ten in number, were allowed to suspend themselves on the bamboo supports of the cage on which brown pupae were almost always formed; they were left in this position until 5 p.m. on the day after the night on which they had suspended themselves, and were then placed in green light for the short period of daylight which remained.

All formed brown pupae, but in each there were traces of green, not usual in normal brown pupae,

At this point it was found that the interference with the papating larvae had caused an increase in the percentage of cripples, and also had resulted in a certain amount of confusion between two of the pedigree broads. As the breeding experiments were of greater importance than those on pupal coloration, the later were suspended until such time as a number of wild larvae could be obtained a time which unfortunately never came. The experiments, therefore, were left incomplete, and were not carried out on a scale large enough to give results which can be accepted in detail without further confirmation. In spite of this, however, certain conclusions can be drawn with some degree of confidence. In the first place, it appears that the pupal colour is not controlled by the quality of the light derived from the immediate surroundings; secondly. it is highly probable that the brown pupa is the result of an excess of light, while the green pupa is caused by its relative absence: thirdly, the critical period during which pigment is developed is the day after the suspension of the larvae, and, as an artificial curtailment of this day produces intermediates graduated in accordance with the amount of light lost, it appears that the formation of pigment is directly caused by light and is not a process which once started can be continued in its absence.

Finally, if these deductions are true, it is interesting from a protection point of view to note that brown pupamust be formed in exposed situations, which in a state of nature are usually the brown stems and trunks of the food-plant or neighbouring trees, while green pupae can only occur in shady positions, which are most often found in the midst of the foliage of the food-plant, where the twigs as well as the leaves are green. There will naturally he more errors among pupae which for protection should be green, as the slightest lack of shading, such as might be caused by the falling of a leaf, will cause the development of pigment.

Since the above observations were made it has been possible to consult the literature * on the genus P_{upilin} though no case analogous to that of P. polytes has vet been found. Prof. Poulton in his extensive memoir + on the subject of pupal coloration recorded a few experiments on Papilio machaon, Linn., from which it seemed probable that the pupae of this species, though dimorphic did not respond to the colour of their surroundings: in a later paper, # however, written in conjunction with Mr. Merrifield. he brings forward a number of fresh experiments and observations which tend to show that pupae of machining can adapt their colour to that of their surroundings to a very considerable degree. This adaptation does not seem at all comparable with that of polytes, except in that darkness produced green pupae; in other respects machana behaved more like such a species as Pieris brassicae. As a further point of interest it may be pointed out that winter pupae of machaon on reeds were in almost every case of the green form, a somewhat curious fact when it is remembered that reeds in winter, and in fact the predominant colour of a fen, are brown.

Passing to observations on other species of Papilla. Fritz Müller \(\) records the pupae of Papilio polydamus, Linn. as being quite unresponsive to the colour of their surroundings. On the other hand, two Papilias in South Africa appear to behave more like Papilio machane; the pupa of P. nirens, Linn., was shown by Mrs. Barber to accommodate itself most accurately to the colour of its surroundings, and this observation was subsequently

^{*} My best thanks are due to Prof. Poulton, who most kindly read this paper and advised me on the subject of literature.

Phil. Trans. 1887, vol. 178, p. 406.

Proc. Ent. Soc. 1898, Oct. 5, and Trans. Ent. Soc. 1899, p. 369. Phil. Trans. op. cit., quotation from Kosmos, vol. 12, p. 448.

Trans. Ent. Soc. 1874, p. 153.

confirmed by Mr. Trimen, who has also recorded * a similar accommodation in the pupa of the widely spread P. demolens. Linn.; the latter species also occurs in Ceylon. and, from the close resemblance of its larva to that of P. polytes, was often collected by mistake and reared to the imago stage. Unfortunately no definite experiments were made, but general observations seemed to suggest that in Ceylon it would behave in the same manner as polytes.

As a whole it is obviously impossible to make any generalisations on the subject of pupal coloration in the Papilios. The genus is evidently of considerable interest from this point of view, and it is to be hoped that those who have abundant material at hand will not neglect their opportunities of making experiments especially as the apparatus required is neither large nor expensive, and the amount of time required comparatively small.

^{*} Phil. Trans., op. cit., p. 316.

XVII. The larral habits of the Tineid moth Melasina energa, Meyr. By J. C. F. FRYER, M.A., F.E.S.

[Read May 7th, 1913.]

PLATE XXI.

THE following notes were suggested by the discovery in a compound, at Peradeniya in Ceylon, of a number of earthy tubes, projecting above the surface of the ground in a manner which at once recalled the tubes of Polychaet worms found on the sea shore at low tide. Further investigations showed that these tubes passed deeply down into the ground and were in most cases without any living inhabitant. Ultimately, however, out of a large number examined, several were found containing the remains of lepidopterous pupae, killed apparently by some fungus. while five were inhabited by what appeared to be Tineid larvae. Two of these died, but the remaining three produced moths, which Mr. Meyrick has kindly identified as females of Melasina energy. Meyr. From the same source it is learnt that the larvae of several of the European and African members of the genus are known, and that they construct cases closely resembling those of the Psychidae. The peculiar habits of the larva of M. energy therefore seem of sufficient interest to merit a detailed description.

When the larva is full-grown, the tubes measure from 10 to 15 centimetres in length; two-thirds of the tube descends vertically into the ground, while the remaining one-third either lies horizontally on the surface, or which its way into a mass of dead leaves. The tube is cylindrical inshape and measures from 6 to 8 mm, in diameter throughout its median portion; towards the free end it is funnelshaped, widening out until at its termination it may measure 12 mm, in diameter. The subterranean end of the tube, when the larva is young, appears to open freely into the earth; in the case of full-grown larvae it widens considerably, thus forming, as will be shown subsequently, a pupal cell.

In composition the tube is built of a strong, closely woven silk, to the outside of which grains of earth, pieces of dead silk, to the outside of which grains of earth, pieces of dead

TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913, -- PART II. (SEPT.)

leaf and broken twigs are attached, the earth covering the subterranean portion, while the dead leaves and twigs encrust that above ground.

The pupal cell is formed by the terminal 2 cm. at the hottom of the tube and differs from the remainder in its greater width and in the increased thickness of its silken walls. Inside the pupal cell lies a thin cocoon which is cylindrical in shape and flat at each end; it is peculiar in that it is composed of fine silk matted together by some dark-coloured secretion, thus resembling the cocoons of certain Hymenoptera. This cocoon fits fairly closely into the pupal cell, but for the greater portion of its length is only loosely attached to it by a few strands of silk; at the extreme lower end, however, it is firmly woven to the lower lips of the cell so that the flat end of the cocoon entirely blocks the subterranean entrance. This arrangement seems peculiar for, while the walls of the pupal cell are very thick, the end is guarded solely by the thin flat silken disc which forms the bottom of the cocoon. The similar disc, which forms the upper end of the cocoon, is

easily detached and on the emergence of the moth is pushed up like the lid of a box. In the few cases examined the empty pupa skin was found in the cocoon.

The food of the larvae consists of dead leaves and other decaying vegetable matter, though in captivity they never seemed entirely satisfied with the food of this nature which was given them; they did not desert their original tubes, but showed dissatisfaction by constructing branch tubes on the surface of the earth, a proceeding never observed under natural conditions. Feeding was accomplished only by night, and it was practically impossible to watch the

larvae at work, as they retreated immediately on the approach of a light; they were never found away from their tubes and probably never leave them, since the five captured larvae, when removed from their dwellings, were unable to crawl on a flat surface and could not regain their tubes without assistance.

No suggestion can be made as to the precise reasons which have brought about this strange modification of the tube-building habit: there are certain obvious advantages. such as freedom from the attacks of birds and parasites. but there are also serious disadvantages in the very small area which is available as a feeding-ground and the extreme liability to fungoid diseases, a serious consideration in a

TRANS, FNT, 80C, LOND, 1913. - PART II. (SEPT.)

damp hot climate such as that of Peradeniya. From the evolutionary point of view it appears probable that to make some simple form of tube is ancestral in the genus, and that this habit has developed on the one hand into that of making a case, or portable to be, and on the other of building an elaborate fixed structure such as that just described.

This account may be concluded by a short description of the larva itself, taken from one supposed to be full grown.

The head is ovate in shape and is so attached to the first thoracic segment that the anterior surface is directed upwards, bringing the mouth forward; in colour it is dark brown with the surface finely shagreened.

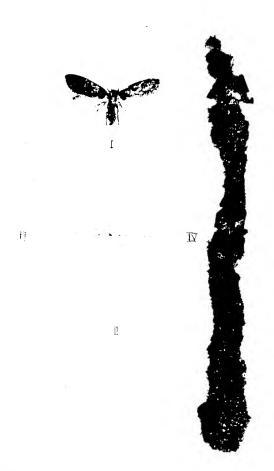
The first thoracic segment is elongated and in front is slightly broader than the head but behind is markedly constricted; its surface is chitinous, brown in colour and finely shagreened, this latter feature being less evident than in the case of the head.

The remainder of the body is cylindrical, tapering slightly posteriorly; in colour it is greenish-grey, lighter ventrally; hairs are present but they are sparsely scattered and are very minute.

The legs are brown in colour, rather long, and directed forward. The prolegs are very short and are armed with a series of broad hooks, the suckers being hardly functional. The spiracles are brown, those on the penultimate segment being large and conspicuous. Length 23 mm.

Explanation of Plate XXI.

- Fig. 1. Melasina energa, Meyr. Bred.
 - Diagrammatic representation of a tube of M. energa, to show its position in the ground.
 - 3. Section of a tube of M. energa, showing (a) general shape of tube, (b) cylindrical cocoon lying in the widened lower end of tube, described as "pupal chamber," (c) method of blocking subterranean entrance by means of the dise forming the lower end of the cocoon.
 - Photograph of a tube, somewhat shrivelled and torn, of M. energa.
 - Figures 1, 3, 4 are approximately natural size.



 $F.\ Fryer,\ finere,$

MELASINA ENERGA, Meyr.

C. Hentschel

WIII. On the Urticating Properties of Porthesia similis, Fuess. By Harry Eltringham, M.A., D.Sc., F.Z.S.

[Read October 1st, 1913.]

PLATE XXII.

Is a former note * I pointed out that the urticating properties of the female of *P. similis* were due to the presence in the anal tuft, of barbed spicules, apparently identical in specture with those of the larva, and although it seemed probable that the moth derived its spicules from the cocoon, the manner in which it did so was not very obvious, since although there are many spicules in the cocoon the body of the moth would seem to be protected from contact, even during emergence, by the pupal skin.

During the past summer I have had an opportunity of sudving the subject more fully, with extremely interesting results. I am indebted to Prof. Poulton for many useful suggestions, and to Commander Walker and Mr. A. H. Hamm for a portion of the material for my experiments.

The larva, though well known, seems not to have been examined very minutely, and it may be of interest to describe the structure in relation to the spicules, as revealed by a series of sections.

The spicules occur on every segment except the first and second. The third and fourth segments have two extra large masses which meet dorsally. On each remaining segment they occur on two dorsal and two dorso-lateral projections. Plate XXII, fig. 2, shows a diagrammatic section of half a segment, the spicule tufts being marked S.

The large hairs (h) arise from chitinous sockets which sento occur all over the larva, though especially numerous in the lateral projections. These hairs are branched as shown in the figure. Amongst the dorso-lateral spicules are found white plume-like structures, one of which is shown at Plate XXII, fig. 2 (ρ). Occasionally these arise on the dosal tufts also. To the unaided eye their matted branches

* Proc. Ent. Soc. Lond., p. 1xxx, 1912. $\label{eq:lond.1913.} \mbox{IRANS. ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913.} \mbox{—PART III. } \mbox{(JaN.)} \mbox{ } \mbox{F F}$

have the appearance of white spots on the larva. Fig. 1 is a diagrammatic view of a section of the larval skin including one of these plumules. From this it is seen that the spicules S, are borne in tufts on small chitinous papillae, each of the latter being in direct communication with a double layer of special cells E. The spicules themselves are finely pointed barbed structures, the thicker outer end being triradiate. They are very easily detached; in fact, it is almost impossible to touch the larva without displacing them in considerable numbers. The plume-like structure * arises from a chitinous socket, differing little, if at all, from the sockets of the larger branched hairs and having at its base several cells G apparently of a glandular nature. The plume is quite as easily detached as the spicules.

As in so many similar cases, it is much easier to determine the morphology than the physiology of these structures. The two layers of hypodermal cells *E* doubtless secrete the spicules themselves, but whether the gland *G* does more than merely secrete the plume, I am at present unable to decide. Neither the plumes nor the spicules have any appreciable action on litmus paper. During life the plume may serve to hold spicules, or even by itself becoming detached, to carry them to a distance. At least it seems improbable that so complicated a structure should have been evolved, merely as a factor in the rather conspicuous pattern of the larva.

The large branched hairs which occur all over the larva certainly serve to hold loose spicules, although this may be only a part of their function, and they are probably also mechanically protective.

The question whether the urticating properties of these and similar larvae are due to chemical or mechanical action or to both combined, still remains unsolved. Whilst I favour the purely mechanical theory I admit the difficulty of accounting for the marked difference of individual susceptibility to the urticating spicules of different species of larvae. In my own case the spicules of Cnethocampa patyocampa applied in small doses produce less irritation than those of P. similis, and yet the former species is generally regarded as the most "venomous" of all the

^{*} This structure is proportionately a good deal longer than shown in the diagram.

European forms. Nor is there a great difference in the structure of the spicules, those of *C. pityocampa* being merely devoid of the triradiate barb at the thicker end.

The spicules of C. pityocampa have been variously said to contain formic acid, cantharidin, and no poison at all. Deegener, in the "Handbuch der Entomologie," seems to fayour the theory of a combined chemical and mechanical action. I have found that the irritating effect of the spicules of this species is in no degree impaired by prolonged immersion in various solvents such as ether, alcohol. and xylol. On the sixth and seventh abdominal segments of the larva of P. similis there are two eversible glands which have been supposed to secrete a fluid which poisons the spicules. Of this there is no satisfactory evidence. The glands have probably a repugnatorial function. They have been described by Poulton (Trans. Ent. Soc. 1887, p. 300). The drop of moisture which often appears on these structures has no action on either red or blue litmus paper, nor indeed have I been able to detect any peculiar olour associated with them, though others seem to have noticed something of the kind.

To turn now to the imago. When full fed the larva spins a thin but tough cocoon, compounded of silk with which its own large hairs are interwoven. The inner lining of the cocoon is of much looser silk, and though spicules are scattered all through it there is a particularly dense mass of these arranged roughly in a belt round the inside of the lining, and placed towards the anterior end, a little beyond the middle, Fig. 3, S. The spicules adhere together in small masses probably owing to their barbed structure. By taking pupae out of their cocoons I was easily able to show that the moth obtains its spicules from the cocoon. since an imago hatched from a naked pupa never has any of these bodies in its anal tuft. I then carefully watched the emergence of imagines from naked pupae in order to see if there could be observed any appropriate movements which would result in the collection of the spicules. A male on emerging immediately crawled to the side of the box and assumed a position suitable for the expansion of its wings. The behaviour of a female was, however, quite different. Once out of the pupal skin it began a series of curious contortions of the abdomen. The latter was moved so that the anal tuft described a succession of circles, whilst by longitudinal expansion and contraction of the segments the tuft was made to open and close, the action somewhat resembling the manner in which an elephant picks up small objects with its trunk. Not ever female emerging from a naked pupa made these more ments, or at least not for any appreciable length of time a fact which suggested a further experiment which I shall describe later. I now wished to see the process actually carried on in the cocoon. Since it was not possible to decide when a moth was about to emerge from a Duna when the latter was enclosed, pupae were removed by cutting off the posterior end of the cocoon. With a little practice it is possible to determine with some accuracy by the appearance of the pupa when a moth is ready to emerge. As soon as it had cracked the pupal skin it was slipped back into the cocoon the open end of which was pinned down. From a male pupa so treated the moth emerged very rapidly. The anterior end of the cocons seems to be comparatively thin, and a thrusting movement of the head and thorax soon tore a hole through which the moth emerged and ran to the side of the box. A female treated in the same manner at first emerged only so in as the anterior part of the thorax. In this position the extremity of her abdomen was just on a level with the band of spicules in the cocoon and she proceeded to carry out the peculiar movements I have already described The anal tuft could be distinctly seen moving round and round the cocoon and opening and shutting amongst the spicules.

It is of great interest to note that the hairs of when the female tuft is composed are specially adapted to hold these spicules when collected, since towards their proximal ends they are irregularly spinose. Fig. 4 shows the east of a few of these hairs with one or two spicules adherent thereto.

Thave already said that not every female emerging for a maked pupa made the appropriate sweeping movemens, a fact which suggested that normally the stimulus of contact with the cocoon was necessary. I therefore place such a female after complete emergence but before the wings had begun to expand, in a cocoon. Almost immediately she began to make her way out and having partially emerged proceeded to sweep up the spicules in the manner already described.

One further point remains to be elucidated. Prof.

EXPLANATION OF PLATE XXII.

Porthesia similis.

- Fig. 1. Portion of larval skin shown in transverse section.
 - C. Chitinous cuticle.
 - Tufts of urticating spicules arising from cuticular napillae.
 - E. Hypodermal cells associated with urticating spicules.
 - P. White plume-like body.
 - Sc. Socket of same.
 - G. Gland at base of plume.
 - 2. Diagram of transverse section of larva (one half only).
 - 4. Large branched hairs or setac.
 - S. Urticating spicules.
 - P. Plume-like body.
 - Section of cocoon showing the band of urticating spicules
 (S) therein.
 - 4. Some of the hairs (modified scales) which form the "gold tail" in the a moth. Their basal or proximal ends (b) are irregularly spinose and so hold the urticating spicules swept by the moth from the cocoon.
 - (The corresponding structures in the 3 are smooth throughout their length.)



Poulton made the ingenious suggestion that possibly the arrangement of spicules in a ring or band might be peculiar to the cocoons spun by a female larva. Unfortunately by this time I had but few cocoons left and further supplies were unobtainable. The few remaining examples were cut open and the pupae carefully sexed. Of six cocoons two contained female pupae and four male. In the former the spicules were certainly arranged in a more definite band than in the latter. In two of the male cocoons they were much less numerous, and in the remaining two were more scattered. It will be interesting to complete this observation when further material becomes available. Meanwhile we have evidence of a very remarkable instinct in the female moth, which by collecting its own larval spicules, materially adds to the protective qualities of the tuft of hair with which it ultimately covers its eggs. The spinose structure of its own hairs causes the majority of the spicules to be retained in that part of the tuft, which when eventually transferred to the eggs, lies uppermost.

The moth itself is probably distasteful, and nearly every collector must have observed the manner in which the conspicuous gold "tail" is suddenly protruded between the wings when the insect in its resting position has been disturbed. This warning action may also be associated with the presence of the urticating spicules in the tuft, the males in such case being, as males are said to be, mere deceivers.

EXPLANATION OF PLATE XXII.

(See explanation facing the PLATE,)

XIX. Illustrations of specific differences in the Sques of ♀ Dolerids. By the Rev. F. D. Morice, M.A., F.E.S.

(Read October 1st, 1913.)

Plates XXIII-XXV.

Having found much pleasure and interest in the work of dissecting out, examining, and photographing at various magnifications, the terebrae of such European Dolerids as I have been able to procure (viz. in all thirty-six reputed species), I venture to offer to the Society a series of these photographs—the latest and so far as I can judge the least unsuccessful of many attempts which I have made in that direction, hoping that it may be of some service to any colleague who cares to occupy himself with the determination and classification of that admittedly difficult group of Sawflies.

The original photomicrograms here reproduced on a somewhat smaller scale were all taken at the same magnification (about × 240), and as far as possible under the same conditions as to lighting, aperture of lens, time of exposure, etc. Possibly by "stopping down" more I could have brought out better certain details of these rather inconveniently "solid" (not flat) objects, but this, for other reasons, I was anxious to avoid. With the magnification employed I could only get a small portion of each saw into my quarter-plates; but this suffices to show pretty well the characters to which I propose to call attention, and with a lower magnification this would sometimes have hardly been the case.

The late Mr. Cameron has remarked that for separating Dolems spp. "the form of the ovipositor can be safely relied upon, but it is not always easy of application." With this, as the result of prolonged study of the subject I quite agree. But it seems to me that mere onlines of the saws, such as are given in the Plates of his well-known Monograph, are not really of much use to students attempting to identify species by the characters of that organ. Such

TRANS. ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913,---PART III. (JAN.)

a method of representation gives a very inadequate idea of the really very characteristic appearance under a good microscope of the objects in question. It is not merely in the margins of the saws that striking and useful characters are to be found. Others, to my mind quite as important, and often more immediately recognisable, occur in connection with the surface (not the edge) of certain saws, and especially with the remarkable alternating elevations and depressions ("ridges and furrows,") which invariably eross these surfaces diagonally, but must generally be ignored in an outline drawing.

For instance, if the reader will compare for a moment the first and last of my figures (Plate XXIII, fig. 1, and XXV, fig. 12), he will see, no doubt, that the saws shown in them can be distinguished by their oullines only, but that they can be much more rapidly and confidently separated by the great unlikeness of their surfaces. The former shows a surface crossed by corrugations, which are armed with most conspicuous teeth or spines; while in the latter there are also corrugations, but they are edentate and comparatively characterless.

Compare, again, figs. 1 and 5 of Plate XXIV, and it will be seen that though the outlines of their margins are not identical, a much more noticeable difference between the wo saws is the presence in fig. 5 of great triangular toothlike projections on the surface, which are altogether wanting in the other figure.

It appears to me that, taking them as a whole and considering all their characters, we can divide the saws here figured into certain more or less definite groups; which groups to some extent, but not altogether, correspond to subdivisions already pointed out by various authors as existing among these insects subdivisions founded on external characters only and without any consideration of the structure of the saws.

For instance, figs. 1, 2, 3, and 4 of Plate XXIII are all extremely different from any of those which follow them; and three of them at least (2,3 and 4) have a most peculiar and very similar common "facies" of their own resembling perhaps a little the saws of a very different Sawfly genus, viz. Tenthredopsis, but quite unlike those of any other Dolerids. Now these figures represent four out of the five species (the fifth genucinetus, Zadd., is unknown to me) which were singled out by Thomson, mainly on

characters of the head (clongate eyes, etc.), to form his "Sectio I" of *Dolerus*, and they are now recognised by systematists as a separate genus, viz. *Loderus*, Konow.

Again, figs. 5, Plate XXIII, to 3, Plate XXIV refer to species which, because of the largely or entirely testaceous colour of the abdomen in all the QQ and nearly all the 33. were formerly considered distinct generically from the black-bodied Doleri, and called by Leach. Stephens. etc., Dosytheus. Now nearly every one of these insects has a saw exhibiting characters either of the surface, or the margin. or both, which-with two exceptions (Plate XXIII, figs. 4 and 5) not one of the Dolerus spp. with black abdomen possesses! I do not suggest that these differences are so essential as to support the idea that Dosythens should again be considered as a "good genus." Still it is interesting to find that in this group of insects a difference in the colour of the abdomen is so frequently correlated with a difference in the characters of the saw. And it is curious to note that on the other hand a difference in the colour of other parts of the body (e.g. in the thorax of the \mathbb{R}^2 and in the legs of both sexes) seems to have no connection whatever with the characters of the saw. Sanguinicollis and fords (Plate XXIV, 11 and 12), the former with, and the latter without, red on the 2 thorax, have saws so identical in construction, as to make it highly probable that Konow was right in considering racus as a var. of sanquinicallis, Thoracieus, another species with red on the thorax (Plate XXV, 12), is evidently most nearly allied to a group of entirely black spp. (Plate XXV, 6-11). Yet another such species, haematodes, has a saw much like those of the blue-black forms anthracinus and nitens (Plate XXIV. 6-8).

Finally, of the more or less red-legged species, the best known—gonager—has a saw hardly distinguishable from that of the black-legged niger (Plate XXV, 6, 7); whereas paneticollis—which Konow considered, but wrongly, I fed sure, as a var, of gonager—and another red-kneed insect liogaster (Plate XXV, 1, 2) have saws which seem to place them in the group of acness; and gessneri (Plate XXIV, 5) also with red on the legs has a saw unlike any of the species with similar external characters and allying it. I should say, quite unmistakably with the "Dosytheus" dubius (Plate XXIII, 40).

Even in cases, and of such there are many, where it

would be difficult, if not impossible, to say from the characters of its saw only to what species a given insect belongs, these characters will often suffice to show that at any rate it does not belong to some particular species. For instance specimens of fumosus, oblongus, etc. (Plate XXV), are often hardly distinguishable by external characters from one another, or from other members of the same group, or finally from nigratus (Plate XXIV, 10). But on examining the saw of such a specimen we shall sometimes be able to say at once that at any rate it is NOT nigratus! Thus these sawcharacters, even where they do not absolutely bring us to a conclusion as to the species of a particular insect. may at least supply us with a preliminary "orientation" of our ideas on the subject. And, as in the cases quoted above of gonager and puncticollis, sanguinicollis and ravus, they may be helpful towards forming an opinion as to the desirability or otherwise of uniting two doubtfully conspecific forms.

I will now review shortly the saws here figured sectution, pointing out such characters as I think noticeable in particular cases, and indicating the groups into which they appear to me most naturally to arrange themselves.

Of the Loderus spp. (Plate XXIII. 1-4) I have already spoken. Palmatus and restigialis are well-known and fairly common species. Pratorum I have figured from a specimen taken by myself at Woking. Gileipes (= acratidus, Knw.) is from a specimen given to me by Konow as mountains. A fifth palaearetic form (genovinetus, Zaid.) is very rare, and I have been unable to procure a specimen.

Passing to the species formerly distinguished as *Dosytheus* (Plates XXIII, 5 to XXIV, 3). I think it is possible to recognise among them four or five fairly distinct groups.

Etroscas and bimaculatus (Plate XXIII, 6 and 8) are evidently very closely allied by the quadrate form of the so-called saw-teeth,* and of the intervals or emarginations lalmost as wide as themselves) which separate them.

Protensis, palustris and acriceps (Plate XXIII, 5, 7, 9) form a group which has much in common with etroseus and biomeulatus, but the saw-teeth (if I may call them so under

^{*} I should prefer to consider each of these so-called "teeth" as a spirate saw, and confine the term saw-teeth to those minute deuticulations of their edges which can be clearly seen in my Figure of bioacculates, but are hardly to be recognised except as a very slight sinuation in etruscus.

protest) are (except a few at the apex) more elongate, not separated by such wide intervals, and much more conspicuously and intricately denticulated. Also the saw as a whole widens less rapidly from the apex towards the base. This is particularly noticeable in acriceps, in which the inferior and superior margins of the saw might almost be said to run parallel to each other. The corrugations crossing the blade diagonally are armed with sharp teeth in all these species, but the character is not so conspicuous in these as in certain other cases.

Anticus (Plate XXIII, 11) and dubius (Plate XXIII, 10) agree closely in the great development of tooth-like projections on the diagonal corrugations (a pair on each!), and also in the triangular not quadrate form of the so-called saw-teeth, and the large bold denticulation of their cutting edges. These characters belong also to gessneri (Plate XXIV. 5), a species whose saws are almost exactly like those of dubius, though it would not have been reckoned as a Dosythens by the old authors since its abdomen is not testaceous but black! From both dubius and gessneri the saw of untiens is distinguishable at a glance, by the more projecting "teeth" and the wider intervals which separate their cutting edges. also by the humpy undulating apex of its superior margin in which respects it resembles a good deal the group of etruscus and bimaculatus. (There is an indication of the same character in the saws of prateusis, etc., but it is much less developed there!)

The saw of ferragatus. Lep. — thomsoni, Knw. (Plate XXIII, 12), is utterly unlike that of anticas, though in most external characters the two species resemble each other so closely that they are often confounded in collections. (Nearly all British specimens which have come to my notice under the name anticus really belong to ferragatus; in fact. I have only once seen a real British anticus, which was captured by Mr. E. Atmore at King's Lynn.) I cannot place the saw of ferragatus anywhere but in a group by itself. Compared with anticus, etc. it is curiously narrow, the denticulations of its cutting edges are numerous and distinct but very small, and the armature of its lateral corrugations is almost obsolete.

Triplicatus, modidus and schulthessi (Plate XXIV, 1, 2, 3) have extremely similar saws. In all three the corrugations appear to be edentate. The cutting edges

show numerous denticulations, large and conspicuous in triplicatus and madidus, less so in the other species. Tinctipennis (Plate XXIV, 4), though an entirely black insect, has a saw presenting so distinctly the characteristics of a Dosytheus, that, until I myself dissected a British specimen and found the saw here figured, I had always a suspicion that Cameron had made some mistake, and that the saw mounted by him in balsam (now in the S. Kensington (oll.) and figured in his Monograph, did not really belong to the insect to which he assigned it! No other black-bodied Dolerus has a saw in the least resembling it, and I can only group it (in spite of the insect's external char-

acters) with those of pratensis, aericeps, etc.

We come now to a large group of species (Plates XXIV, 6 to XXV, 4 inclusive) whose saws are easily distinguished from any of those hitherto considered, but as a rule not at all easily distinguished from one The diagonal corrugations of the blade seem to be always quite simple merely a series of alternate straight and equal ridges and furrows. The so-called teeth are always distinctly projecting, triangular (not quadrate) in outline and separated from each other by rather wide but not very deep sinuations or emarginations; those nearest the apex of the saw are hardly denticulated at all, but towards its centre a few disfinct denticulations begin to appear, and still nearer the base they are often pretty numerous, but always very small and visible only with high magnifications. (Unfortunately, as already explained. I have been unable to include this part of the saws in my figures.) The superior margin of the saw is always simple, not humpy at the apex: and it generally coincides with the long linear groove, etc. which connects together the saw and its "support." some of my figures (e.g. Plate XXIV, 6 and 7) the presence of denticulations on the cutting edges of the organ can be detected without much difficulty, but in others I can only see them with the help of a magnifying glass, and in some I have not succeeded in making them visible at all. The general appearance of all these saws is pretty much the same; none of them are particularly wide or narrow or in any other way paradoxical. A few, however, by dint of considerable experience I can recognise at a glance -e, g. Plate XXIV, 11, 12 by their curved "falcate" shape, the superior margin distinctly sinuated

inwards! In Plate XXIV, 10, on the contrary, this margin is simuated distinctly though not very conspicuously outwards. And in other cases, as a rule, it is practically a simple straight line. Plate XXV, 4 again (the common species aeneus, Htg. = elongatus, Thoms. Cam., etc.] I can always recognise by the evidently concave curvature of each of the cutting edges and their consequently small and acute-looking actual apices. In other cases, on the contrary (e.g. Plate XXIV, 9, XXV, 3, etc.), these cutting edges are either practically straight or slightly convex, and this makes their apices appear less prominent. But on the whole, though I can generally recognise a saw at once as either belonging or not belonging to this group. I should have to look to other characters, puncturation

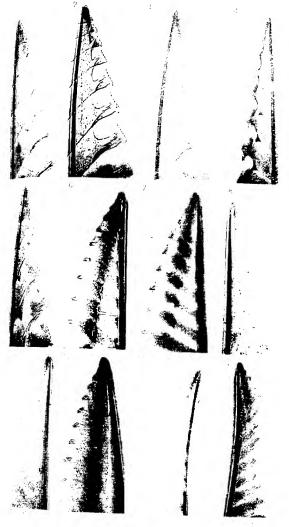
sculpture of head and thorax, etc., before venturing to

rame the insect possessing it. Picipes = leucopterus, Žadd. (Plate XXV. 5). is a saw which I can always identify by its curiously lumpy abox. combined with its convex, much denticulated (though the denticulations are very small), and very slightly projecting "teeth." This and the two next species (gonager and niger) seem to me more or less transitional between the last group (aeneus, etc.), and another which includes all my remaining figures (Plate XXV, 8 to 12 inclusive), This appears to me a very distinct group, characterised by (a) the very broad and blunt apex of the saw, (b) the very slight and inconspicuous separation of the cuting edges. (c) the fact that these cutting edges form an almost continuous line and are not placed as usual more or less en échelon. (d) the very close and regular denticulation of these cutting edges, even those quite near the apex of the instrument, (e) the straightness of these edges neither concave nor convex.

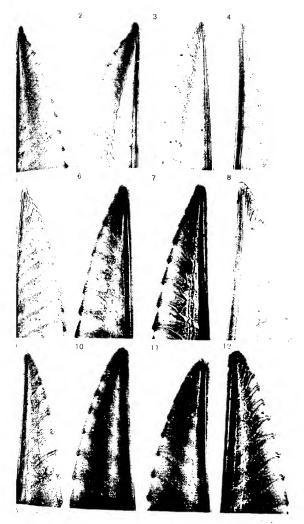
Most of these peculiarities are to be found also in goonger and niger, but those species have a much less broad and more pointed apex than in gibbosus, negapterus, etc. (Plate XXV, 8 to 12), and on that account I do not actually include them in the gibbosus group, but prefer to treat them rather as forming a transition towards it.



 $S(\alpha_s, \alpha_t, D_t, \alpha_s) = \alpha_t$



Survey Inchesion



 $8\,\mathrm{tw}\,\mathrm{s}$ of Thompson

EXPLANATION OF PLATES XXIII-XXV.

PLATE XXIII.

Fig.	Ftg.
1. Loderus palmatus, Kl.	7. D. palustris, Kl.
2. L. restigialis, Kl.	8. D. bimaculatus, Geoffr.
3. L. pratorum, Fall.	9. D. nericeps, Thoms.
4. L. gilvipes, Kl.	10. D. dubius, Kl.
5. Inderus pratensis, L.	11. D. anticus, Kl.
6. D. etruscus, Kl.	D. ferrugatus, Lep.

PLATE XXIV.

7. D. anthracinus, Kl.
8. D. nitens, Zadd.
9. D. ragosulus, D.T.
0. D. nigratus, Müll.
1. D. sanguinicollis, Kl.
2. D. ravas, Zadd.

PLATE XXV.

1. D. puncticollis. Thoms.	7. D. niger, L.
2. D. linguster, Thoms.	8. D. gibbosus, Htg.
3. D. rufotorquatus, Costa.	9. D. megapterus, Cam.
4. D. aeneus, Htg.	10. D. famosus, Zadd.
5. D. picipes, Kl.	11. D. oblongus, Cam.
6. D. gonager, F.	12. D. thoracieus, Fall.

XX. On the Relationship between certain West African Insects, especially Ants, Lycaenidae and Homo-
ptera. By W. A. LAMBORN, M.R.C.S., L.R.C.P., F.E.S., Entomologist to the Agricultural Department of Southern Nigeria. With an Appendix
containing Descriptions of New Species etc., by G. T. Bethune-Baker, Pres. Ent. Soc., W. L. Distant, Harry Eltringham, D.Sc.,
M.A., Prof. E. B. POULTON, F.R.S., J. HARTLEY DURRANT, and Prof. R. Newstead, F.R.S.

[Read June 4th, 1913.]

PLATES XXVI-XXIX.

CONTENTS

INTRODUCTORY NOTE, by Prof. E. B. Poulton INTRODUCTION		
ALIST OF ANTS TOGETHER WITH TI SECTS ASSOCIATED WITH THEM (E.		41
B LYCAENIDAE ASSOCIATED WITH . INTRODUCTORY NOTE (E. B. P.)		44
L Lipteninae		44
1. Aslanga vininga		44
2. Ashanga lamborni		11
3. Enliphyra mirifica		1.)
4. Epitola cerannia		15
5. Epitola carcina		45
6. Epitola oniensis		1.)
H. Lycaeninae: introductory note		15
7. Megalopal pus zymora 🕠		45
8. Lachnocnema bibulus		17
9. Dendorix (Hypokopelates) obscura		47
10. Mgrina silenus	٠	47
11. Myrina subornata	٠	47 17
12. Hypolycaena nigra	(N.)	111

	. Lamborn <i>on o</i> 3. <i>Hypolycaena</i>	(Zoltowa)					PAGE	
					•		473	
	. Hypolycaena Argiolaus alc			•			474	
	Argiolaus iuc Argiolaus juli		•				474	
			•	•			474	
17	. Spalgis lemole	. 2 77	,•				475	
18	. Lycaenesthes :	p. ; awer	la	•			476	
19	. Lycaenesthes i	todes					476	
20	. Lycaenesthes	alvanus					476	
	. Lycaenesthes l						477	
	, Lycaenesthes l						478	
23	. Lycaenesthes f	ахониси	lata				483	
	. Neurypexina						184	
	. Triclema lucre						185	
26	, Cupido (Catoc	hrysops)	malat	hana			488	
27	, Cupido (Oboro	нга) рин	ctata				489	
4. 3.	Tinthia lamboi Tartrix callòpi	netta (E g sta (Tort,	jeredi viçida	te) . e) .			493 - 493	
					•	•	100	
	AND MEMBI						494	
].	Leptocentrus a						494	
	Oviposition	ı .					495	
	Hatching a	nd the ea	urliest	lary	al st	ages	496	
	cracering a	s .					497	
	Later stage						197	
	Later stage			•	•	•	498	
2	Later stage Neoriphistes la Auchou decora						1.4	
2. 3.	Neoriphistes la Auchon decora	u _{III}	 Liver					
2. 3. EPSYL	Later stage Neoriphistes la Anchon decora LIDAE, ANTS	$a_{B^{\prime}}$ AND D	РТЕ				498	
2. 3. EPSYL	Neoriphistes la Auchon decora	$a_{B^{\prime}}$ AND D	РТЕ				498 498	
2. 3. EPSYL	Later stage Neoriphistes la Anchon decora LIDAE, ANTS Rhimpsylla la	$a_{B^{\prime}}$ AND D	РТЕ				498	
2. 3. EPSYL 1. APPENDI	Later stage Neoriphistes la Anchon decora LIDAE, ANTS Rhimpsylla la	um AND D uborní ,	ЮТЕ 					

III. The larva of Euliphyra mirifica, by Harry	Paul,
Eltringham, D.Sc., M.A	ລັກຍ
1\ Descriptions of two new Tineina (Lep.) from	
the Lagos district, by J. Hartley Durrant.	513
V. Homoptera (Membracidae and Jassidae) collected	- 1.,
in the Lagos district by W. A. Lamborn, by	
W. L. Distant	515
VI. Homoptera (Psyllidae and Coccidae) collected in	
the Lagos district by W. A. Lamborn, by	
Prof. R. Newstead, F.R.S.	590

INTRODUCTORY NOTE by Prof. E. B. Poulton.

THE following memoir was written by the author at various times between September 1912 and April 1913. The work was done in the Hope Department, where the specimens, which had already been mounted and labelled were compared with the records of original observations made in Southern Nigeria. If Mr. Lamborn had not been so greatly pressed he would have entirely completed the memoir, but there was so much to be done during his last visit home that he was not able to put the finishing touches to the paper or to verify his account by a second comparison between specimens and manuscript. I have now, however, been through the whole of it and verified all the data. All additions or comments of my own, except mere verbal alterations, will be found under separate headings with my initials, or within square brackets. Many of the latter passages are also signed by my initials.

From the dates which are freely quoted in the body of the memoir it will be seen that Mr. Lamborn made his observations between September 1911 and the end of July 1912, when he sailed for England. A few earlier observations on the same subject, already published are referred to under the respective species.

The author's collecting ground - Oni Camp, 70 miles East of Lagos—is at a low elevation, never more than 50 ft, above sea-level. The bush has been cleared in the immediate neighbourhood, but around the camp, at the time when Mr. Lamborn collected, were large tracts of primitive forest, in which, unless otherwise stated, it may be assumed that the captures were made. All precise distances such as "1 mile E.." etc., refer to localities in the forest at various distances to the East of Oni Camp.

In the laborious and minute work of preparing Mr. Lamborn's material so that this paper could be written, have to thank my assistants in the Hope Department, Vr. A. H. Hamm and Mr. Joseph Collins. The setting, printing and labelling has involved a very large amount of labour, and the almost complete accordance between Wr. Lamborn's notes and the specimens is evidence that a successful result has been obtained.

It may be assumed that the notes in Mr. Lamborn's manuscript are confirmed by the data he had written to accompany the specimens, except in the few cases in which a discrepancy is mentioned. A careful examination of the whole of the material in the Hope Department will well repay the naturalist who is interested in ants and the insects associated with them. The related forms are kept together and arranged in the order of the present memoir to which they supply the fullest illustration. (E. B. P.)

Introduction.

The observations herein recorded were made during the latter part of a three years' sojourn in Southern Nigeria in a bush camp at Oni, situated 70 miles E. of the town of Lagos and about 10 miles from the sea.

in the course of a study directed in the first place towards an elucidation of the life-history of West African Lycaenid butterflies it was found that, as has frequently been noted in other parts of the world, a very close relationship exists between their larvae and ants.

The relationship has in the majority of cases in West Africa been found to be one tending to the common good of both, the ants lavishing their blandishments on the smooth soft-skinned larvae, and in some instances very definitely extending hospitality and protection to them in return for much-prized secretions from certain special glands, evidently very similar to those described for the ầrst time in 1867 by Guenée as existing in certain European Lycaenid larvae, and since found in many New World and Oriental species. The character of the gland in various Ethiopian larvae will be touched on when recording observations made on particular specimens. For the present it will suffice to mention that in most cases an office from which a fluid secretion will exude under appropriate stimuli has been found to exist on the dorsal aspect of the 11th segment, and that behind it and to the TRANS, EN1, SOC. LOND. 1913. PART III. (JAN.)

outer side is a pair of protrusible tubercles which seem t_0 exert a definite attractive influence on the ants.

In other cases a triple association has been found to exist between Lycaenid larvae, ants and Homoptera, in which the larvae, though treated as honoured guests he their ant hosts, repay them with the basest ingratitude by devouring their fellow-guests the Homoptera. In such instances as far as has been discovered the attraction exerted on the ants by the larvae is a much weaker one than in the preceding case, for though the acressory tubercles have been noted, no gland has as yet been seen nor have the ants been observed to concentrate their interest at the site at which the secreting structure is usually found, as in other larvae. Still further, some Lycaenid larvae are undoubtedly present as predaceous intruders on colonies of Homoptera fostered by ants and are of no benefit to them whatever though they are tolerated from necessity, because the ants are unable to put up a successful fight with an enemy protected by hairy fringes, by hard rough tubercles or a tough cuticle though as will be seen, they do not besitate to avail themselves of a chance to commence an attack when a favorrable opportunity presents itself.

Prof. Poulton suggested to me that in writing an account of the various species I should perhaps give the most vivid impression in my power if I transcribed the original notes written when the living insects were actually before me, with only such alterations as more recent knowledge has shown to be necessary. These notes were originally contained in letters written by me to Prof. Poulton and I have to thank him for the care with which he has preserved them so that they are now available for my present purpose for the trouble involved in identifying some of my specimens and in getting others named by various authorities, so that on my return I found them labelled and ready for reference: but above all I wish to thank him for the constant stimulas and encouragement afforded by his interest in my work and for his ever ready help and guidance by which alone my results could have been obtained.

It is also my pleasant duty to thank Mr. G. T. Bethuæ-Baker, Pres. Ent. Soc., Prof. Poulton, Mr. H. Eltringham, Mr. W. L. Distant, Mr. J. Hartley Durrant, and Prof. R. Newstead, F.R.S., who have contributed valuable sections to the Appendix; and Prof. A. Forel, who has named the ants. Mr. W. C. Crawley very kindly carried this latter material safely to Switzerland and back, by hand.

The whole of the material is in the Hope Department at Oxford, and as the numbers originally attached to the specimens have been printed on the labels all can be readily identified.

A LIST OF ANTS AND INSECTS ASSOCIATED WITH THEM (E. B. P.)

Thave drawn up the following analysis of the associations recorded in this memoir. The list of ants, with the exception of those marked by an asterisk, is quoted from Prof. Forel's paper. Fourmis de Nigérie, in Revue Zadosique Africaine, Brussels, 1913, pp. 352, 353. The species marked by an asterisk were with one exception determined by Prof. Forel, although they do not appear in his paper. The exception is Occophyllo smaraydina, r. bouliands, kindly determined by Mr. G. Meade-Waldo in the Bruish Museum. The sign † indicates that the insects associated with the ants were also associated with each other, although the nature of the association is far from miform. It is to be understood that the great majority of the ant-associations are with the larvae or pupae of the species named.

The ants were determined by Prof. Forel quite independently of their associations, and when his names had been affixed, and the ants re-grouped according to the Lycaenid larvae, etc., they were tending, it was seen that the species and races were remarkably constant in their espective groups. The exceptions were the two species i Pheidale, once mixed in the same group (pp. 467-8) almost certainly the result of an accident in labelling after the specimens had been received from Switzerland- and the two races, alligatrix and winkleri, of Cremastogaster whari, once mixed according to Prof. Forel's determinations (p. 484), once mixed, not in this but in another group, according to Mr. W. C. Crawley and Mr. A. H. Hamm (p. 184). It must be remembered, however, that winklers and alligatrix are often very difficult to separate. and Forel himself speaks of intermediate forms. If there has been no mistake, the two forms are sometimes to be found attending the same larva, and it is difficult to believe that the races are really distinct.

Mr. W. C. Crawley has very kindly come to Oxford on purpose to verify the ants in the various groups, and has carefully examined the whole of the material. The data are so numerous and complex, and mistakes, in spite of the utmost care, so probable, that Mr. Crawley's examination of the collection has been a great satisfaction to me.

*1. Odontomachus haematodes, Linn, "

Associated with the Lycaenid Lycaenesthes flaromaculata (p. 483).

Sima aethiops, Sm. ♀.

Associated with Coccidae and probably with the larva, and pupa of the Aegeriid moth Tinthia lambornella (p. 193).

3. Cremastogaster buchneri. For., r. alligatrix. For. %.

Associated with the following Lycaenids: Epilola oniensis (p. 457), Dendorix (Hypokopelates) obscura (p. 471), Lycaenesthes flavomaculata (p. 483), Triclema lucretilis (p. 485). With Stictococcus spöstedli (p. 462), and other Coccids (p. 486). Attacking the Jassid Nehela organia (p. 462).

4. Cremastogaster buchneri. Fol., 1. Clariventris, Mayr. 2.

Associated with the Lycaenid Lycaenesthes alberta? (p. 476).

5. Cremastogaster buchneri, For. r., winkleri, For. ".

At first Prof. Forel was inclined to consider this form as a variety of *africana*, Mayr, another race of *bachato*, but more extended study has led him to give it the position of a separate race.

Associated with the Lycaenids Aslanya humborni't and the Coccid Stietococcus sjöstedti (p. 447); with Lycaenishes floromaculata (p. 483), Triclema lacretilis (p. 485).

6. Cremastogaster buchneri. For. r. laurentl. For. ".

Associated with the Lycannid Aslanga cininga t and the Coccids Daetylopias longispinus and Lecunian punchle ferum, var. lamborni (p. 416).

In addition to the above races, Cremustogaster buchneri, for.,? race, is described as associated with the following Lycaenidue:—probably Epitola ceraunia (p. 456). E. carcina (p. 456). Argiolaus alcibiades (p. 474), A. julus (p. 474).

7. Pheidole rotundata, For., var. 7.

This form appears in Prof. Forel's paper under the name Pheidole punctulata, Mayr. r. impressifrons. Wasm. Prof. Forel, however, informs me that the ant is, in his opinion, even closer to P. rotandata. For. r. ilgii. For., than it is to P. punctulata. He considers it to be intermediate between punctulata and rotandata but nearer to the latter. This is the principal "house-ant" of Oni. although it is also found in the open. Throughout the following paper it will be described as P. rotandata, var., the name attached to the specimens by Prof. Forel.

Associated with the following Lycaenids after they had been brought home, nearly always replacing ants of other species removed at time of capture: Aslanga lamborni i and Sictococcus sjöstedti (p. 417); with Myrina subornata (p. 472). Hypolycaena philippus (p. 474). Lycaenesthes belowers (p. 478). L. flavomacalata (p. 183). Triclema buretilis (p. 485). Catochrysops malathana (p. 488). Oboronia panetalu (p. 489).

Associated with the following Lycaenids in the forest and clearing: Hypolycaena philippus (p. 474). Lycaenesthes behaves (p. 478). N. hyzanius (p. 484). Observair punctata (p. 189); probably with the Pyralid moth Obtosipolyalis solusulis (p. 492). With the Membracid Leptocentrus obtosics (p. 495).

Attacking and uncertain treatment of the Lycaenid Mogdapulpus zypona (pp. 463-4). Carrying off eggs of Characes ussheri (p. 467). Devouring sugar and dead insects in the house (p. 491). Attacking and carrying off larvae and imagines of the smaller red house-ant Monomariam pharatonis, L. (p. 491).

8. Phendole aurivillii, Mayr., r. kasaiensis, For., 7.

Associated with the Lycaenid Megalopalpus zymoo † the Jassid Nehela ornata and the Membravids Gargara analysis. Anchon relatam, Beninia sp., Leptocentrus altifums, etc. (pp. 158–168); with Hypolycaena nigra (p. 173).

H. lebona (p. 473), probably H. philippus (p. 471), probably Lycaenesthes silvanus (p. 476), L. larydas (p. 477), L. larhares (p. 478), Oboronia panetata (p. 489). Probably with the Pyralid moth Obtusipalpalis saltusalis (p. 492). With the Coccid Stictococcus spöstedti (p. 460). With the Membracid Anchon decoratum (p. 498).

*9. Oecophylla smaragdina, F., r. longinoda, Latr., F.

Associated with the Coccid Stictwoccus spissedii (p. 447, 453), the Lycaenid Euliphyra mirifica (p. 450), a Heterocerous larva (p. 451), Aphidae (p. 453), with the Noctaid Eublemma ochrochroa † and Stictococcus (p. 491).

Carrying off just hatched larvae of the Saturniid moth Bunaea alcinoe (p. 167).

*10. Camponotus maculatus, F., subsp.?

Associated with the Lycaenids Myrina silenas (p. 172), and Hypolycaena philippus (p. 474), the latter as an exception. With the Psyllid Rhinopsylla lamborni (p. 198).

('AMPONOTUS AKWAPIMENSIS, Mayr., var. POULTONE For., 7.

The sign \le has been inadvertently printed instead of ξ in Prof. Forel's paper (l, c, p, 353).

Associated with the following Lycaenids: Luchnocienal bibliolis † and the Jassid Ossana bicolor (p. 470): with Myrina silenus (p. 472). Hypodycaena philippus (p. 471). Lycaenesthes silenus (p. 476). L. larydas (p. 477). Catachrysops malathana (p. 188). In shelters with Membracids and Jassids (p. 465). With Nehela ornala (p. 465). With the Membracids Leptocentrus allifrons (p. 495). and Neoriphistes lagosensis (p. 197).

B. -LYCAENIDAE ASSOCIATED WITH ANTS: INTRODUCTORY NOTE (E. B. P.)

The following 27 species of Lyouenidae, with the exception of the Lyouenesthes group, are arranged in the order of Aurivillius. "Rhopalocera Aethiopica" (1898). In Lyouenesthes and its allies I have followed Mr. Bethung-Baker's monograph (Trans. Ent. Soc., 1910, p. 1).

Mr. Bethune-Baker's description of new forms of

Lycaenidae, in the Appendix to the present memoir (p. 499), includes a species of Aslauga upon which no bionomic observations have been made by Mr. Lamborn. It was thought, however, that it would be convenient for an account of this novel and interesting form to appear beside that of allied species whose bionomic associations are here recorded.

Emergence of the sexes.—Mr. Lamborn's careful records

throw much light upon the question of the relative order of the emergence of the sexes of butterflies, and, in the present paper, some of his facts are now made public. It will be observed that in most Lycaenidae, of which a sufficient number were bred from the same family, the females emerged on the average before the males a result opposed to the usual experience in butterflies. In Ediphyra mirifica, however, 3 males emerged before any of the 5 females (p. 455-6). The other species, in which marked results were obtained, are Epitola cerannia, 9 females, 6 males, and 1 male and 1 female together, emerging in that order, Feb. 22-23, 1912 (p. 456); Hupobeacha nigra, 5 females, I male and I female together. ² females, all within 24 hours, Feb. 13-14, 1912 (p. 473); Lycaenesthes lachares, the groups tabulated on p. 481. where the early emergence of females is very clear: L. flavomaculata, 1 female, 2 males, Jan. 19-20, 1912

The notes also show that emergence of certain species takes place at a particular time of the day, and indicate furthermore the interval between emergence from the papa and the first flight. This period is seen to be very short in Lycaenid butterflies, contrasting in the most remarkable manner with the facts observed by Mr. Lamborn in the specially protected Accacinate.

Relationship with ants. The relationship with the ants

will be found to be extremely varied, some species, such as Ligenewishes flavoragealata (p. 183), being associated with various kinds of ants, others again being confined to a single species. The number of observations upon the replacement of the ants found attending the larvae in the wild state by the "house-ant" Physiolole rotandata, var., are of the highest interest.

It will be noted that the behaviour of certain ants towards certain Lycaenid larvae is marked by much uncertainty, e.g. in Enliplagea and Megalopalpus (pp. 453, 463-4).

A puzzling and difficult problem is presented by Euliphyroshown by Mr. Eltringham's paper in the Appendix (p. 510) and by Mr. Lamborn's observations (pp. 452-3) to be effectively protected against ants and to be attacked by them under certain circumstances (p. 453), and yet thrusting its head and neck into the mouth of an ant in order to be fed (p. 452). In such cases the most helpful consideration is probably that suggested in conversation to the present writer by Prof. W. M. Wheeler, viz. that the ant community is so successful and affords so safe a retreat from the attacks of enemies, that ants are liable to be overwhelmed by the numbers of forms living under their protection. The uncertainty of their temper is probably one means by which this danger is prevented from becoming too great; for a species that seeks the shelter of the ants' nest is itself taking terrible risks.

The species of Lycaenidac observed by Mr. Lamborn belong to both subfamilies Lipteninae and Lycaeninae. The Lipteninae, which will be described first, are included in the genera Aslanga, Enliphyra and Epitola.

In this and all the following sections of the present paper, when there is no further specification, it is to be understood that the ants referred to belong to the worker minor caste.

1. Lipteninae.

Aslanga vininga, Hew.

A. marginata, Plötz, 1888, is evidently the female of this species (see p. 199).

The associated ant was Cremastogaster buchneil r. laurenti.

No. 695. The following note referring to this 2 specimen was written March 24, 1912:

The larva of this Lycaenid was carnivorous, its prevbeing Coccids such as are now sent. These insects occur in great numbers at the base of some leaves on the underside, filling up the depressions between the main ribs and clustering also on the stem just below the insertion of the petioles. They are attended by ants which frequently construct shelters over them.

The larva was found in the forest 1½ miles E, of Oni. Feb. 25; pupation, March 3; emergence, March 14. The Coccids have been determined as Dactylopius longispinus, Targ.-Tozz. (p. 523), and 12 ants were in attendance.

No. 699. A & specimen is referred to in the following

note dated March 24, 1912 :--

The larva of this Lycaenid was carnivorous and ate inv smooth hemispherical insects attached in colonies to the stems of various plants, especially kola. These insects are also attended by ants which cover them with shelters." Parts of two shelters are in the collection and the material of which they are built is described on p. 524 by Prof. R. Newstead. The larva was found in the forest 1½ miles E. Feb. 25; pupation, March 2; emergence, March 17.

The food-insects referred to are Coccids—a new form—which has been named *Lecanium panetuliferam*, var. lamborni. Newstead (p. 523), and the 19 ants found—ministering to them are the same as in No. 695, viz.

C. buchneri laurenti.

Aslanga lamborni, Bethune-Baker, sp. n. (p. 499).

The associated ant was Cremastogaster buchneri r. winklei. In the house, Pheidole rotundata, var., was attracted to the larva or to the Coccids.

No. 543. The larva from which this male specimen was bred Nov. 22, 1911, was obtained in the forest 1½ miles E. on Nov. 1, and it pupated Nov. 3. [The specimen is the male type of the species.]

A note dated Nov. 27, 1911, referring to it, is as follows:

"The stem of the plant, Bridelia microntha, Bail, (Eaphar-haceae), on which the larva was found, bore a number of Cocoldae [Stictococcus spisscolti, Cockerell] which are almost invariably attended by ants. They often roof over a number of the Coccids with a thin covering composed of particles of bark and other vegetable debris so as to form a convex chamber which fits down on all sides round the enclosed insects. The chambers are about the size and shape of a half hazel-unt, and they are tenanted by ants as well as Coccids."

"Dec. 4, 1911. I am disposed to think that in some cases Lycnenidae find food where these hodies have been: for some stems frequented by the butterflies look as if they had borne the Coccids. The Stictococci are usually surrounded by a multitude of ants, and I was interested to see that the ferocious 'tree-drivers' (Occophylla) do not

eat them but seem, like other ants, to visit them $for_{\rm SOme}$ food-material."

The note dated Nov. 27, 1911, continues, speaking of the larva of A. lamborni:—

"The larva, brown in colour and resting motionless on the stem looked so very like one of these ant-constructed chambers that it had a narrow escape from injury, for I actually attacked it with scissors under a mistaken impression as to what it really was, my custom being invariably to explore these chambers. I did not actually discover what its food was, for it pupated almost immediately."

The Homoptera have been determined by Prof. Newstead as a species of Coccid Stictococcus sjöstedti, Cockerell (p. 521), of which 4 were borne by a stem of Bridelia sent with the specimens. The stem also showed distinct marks where other Coccids had been fixed to it. Two C. buchwen winkleri accompanying the specimens, were probably collected with the Lycaenid larva on Nov. 1.

No. 591. One male labelled B and a female labelled A. The text of a note dated Jan. 13, 1912, relating to these specimens, is as follows:—

"I discovered yesterday, in the forest 1½ miles E., two carnivorous larvae, the food of which is the little beady insects found in considerable numbers, immobile and firmly fixed to the young shoots of certain plants."

The Lycaenid larvae, when found Jan. 12, were resting on plant stems, 2 of which are in the collection, and they bear many Coccids identified by Prof. R. Newstead, F.R.S., as Stictococcus spistedti, Cockerell (p. 521). Twenty-four ants, C. buchneri winkleri, attending the Coccid food-insects near to the larvae, were sent, together with 77 others visiting the Coccids or elsewhere on the plant.

The larva of B ceased feeding and became motionless Jan. 17, and both larvae pupated Jan. 19; A emerged Feb. 3, B Feb. 4.

My note goes on: The two larvae were attended by ants [since determined as C. buchueri winkleri], and on the same stem were five Coccids which yield a watery secretion much in demand by ants. The leaves on the stem were snipped off and it was then carefully transferred to a glass tube so that none of the insects were disturbed. On arrival home it was found that 3 only out of the 5 Coccids remained. The ants were taken away and the larvae transferred, at 5 p.m. Jan. 13, to a tube containing

a stem bearing 22 Coccids. In a short time tiny black ants (identified as Pheidole rotundata, var.), which abounded in the house, found their way into the tube, which was then closed with very fine gauze and put away on a shelf, out of reach, it was thought, of more ants. However, more of the same species found it during the night and being unable to get in collected in a little knot on the

gauze.

When the tube was inspected at 8 a.m. on the following day, 14 of the Coccids had disappeared most of them entirely. The rings which had formed the basal portion of the scale of a few Coccids were, however, left by the Later in the day I actually watched with a lens one of

the larvae eating a Coccid, and at 1 p.m. only 3 Coccids out of the 22 remained. The larvae passed frass abundantly. The ants took no part in eating the Coccids."

A note dated Jan. 15, 1912, is as follows :-"At 5 p.m., Jan. 14, 1912, the 2 larvae were placed in separate boxes and all ants excluded for 24 hours. By 5 n.m. on the following day A had consumed 12 out of the 15 Coccids that I had placed at its disposal, and larva

Bhad taken 16 out of 28, a few basal portions still remaining attached to the stems supplied to both larvae. I found that the larvae would eat these Coccids whatever the plant they happened to be attached to. The secretion

of the Coccids was not sweet to the taste, but had an aromatic flavour rather suggestive of turpentine,

"These larvae presented the same general characteristics ar those of A. rininga, being oblong on dorsal view with

lateral surfaces sloping downwards and outwards. They had a hard tough toad-coloured skin covered with coarse rough tubercles, evidently protective in function, and it extended down as a fold on all sides in carapace fashion

so as to protect the softer lateral and ventral surfaces. The lower margin of this fold hore a fringe of very time hairs such as would efficiently prevent small insects from

crawling in underneath. The segmentation characteristic of Lepidopterous larvae was shown only by the presence of spiracles, but rather more than halfway to the anal

extremity was a deep transverse groove, the only region at which, owing to the leathery consistence of the cuticle, it was possible for flexion to take place. The cuticle was indeed so hard that a larva placed on its back was unable to bend itself sufficiently to turn over unaided. Towards the hinder end of the body and just inside the spiracular line were two horny rounded eminences, one on each side of the mid-dorsal line. From these eminences pointed tubercles were from time to time thrust out, but no dorsal gland was detected. The tubercles appear to represent those of the Lycaeninae, in which group, however, they are more externally placed, being just to the outer side of and behind the spiracles of the 12th segment (see p. 488-9).

"The head was small in proportion to the size of the larva and there was a definite neck, of sufficient length to enable the head to be thrust forward or retracted in tortojselike manner under the shelter of the carapace. The anns was protected in a similar manner. I have witnessed the protective value of the carapace in a larva of this type as described on p. 452.

No. 526. Male. The pupa of this was found in the forest 11 miles E., on a leaf of the plant Culcusia scandens on Oct. 22, 1911, near black ants of the gemis Cremustogaster. Emergence, Nov. 5.

No. 658. Female. The larva found in the forest 13 miles E., on Jan. 26, 1912, fed up, in five days' time, on Stictococci which were attended by the same ants as No. 591, etc., viz. C. buchneri winkleri. It is especially noted of 24 of these ants that they were not only attending the Coccidae, but also running over the Lycaenid larva,

Pupation, Jan. 31: emergence, Feb. 11.

 ${
m Xo.~688.~Female.~The~larva, found in the forest <math>11$ miles E., on Feb. 16, 1912, fed up on the same Coccids and pupated on Feb. 21, emerging March 6.

No. 819. Female. The larva was found in the forest 13 miles E., on June 5, 1912, and having fed up on the Coccids, pupated on June 8, emerging June 21.

3. Enliphyra mirifica, Holland,

A brief revision of the genus based on Mr. W. A. Lamborn's material will be found on pp. 504-8. Mr. Eltringham's account of the larva will be found on p. 509.]

The associated ant was Oecophylla smaragdina r. longi-

A preliminary note as to the presence of Lycaenid larvae and pupae in the nests of Oecophylla was communicated to the Entomological Society on March 20, 1912, by Prof. Poulton (Proceedings, pp. xxxii, xxxiii), and, on Nov. 6.1 was able to exhibit to the Society (ibid., p. cvi) two larvae in spirit and two bred imagines with the corresponding pupaspans. Seven butterflies in all were bred out. The larvae, which approximate to the type described in Aslauga, seem to be very near to that of Liphyra brassolis, Westw., described by Bingham in his "Fauna of British India," to which account my attention was drawn by Mr. A. H. Hamm, of the Hope Department. This larva is found in the East and in Australia in the nests of Oecophylla smaragdina. It is apparently present as an intruder, and the suggestion has been made that it feeds on the immature forms of ants. Though I have paid especial attention to this point I have not found such habits in Enliphyra. Furthermore, the pupa is not protected by the hard chitinous larval skin described in Liphyra, although the skin of Enliphyra is tough and heavy-looking and still partially encloses the posterior segments of 3 out of 8 pupae, viz. E. F and G (see p. 455-6).

The following notes, contained in a letter dated Feb. 10.

1912, refer to the larvae of Euliphyra:-

"In accordance with your request I commenced an investigation as to whether our form of Oecophylla does make use of its larva to weave together the leaves composing the nest. I opened up some nests a few weeks ago, but the ants were so deliberate in their movements that I had to defer the necessary watching till I could spare more time.

"On Feb. 6 I made a window into a nest, snipping out a square piece of leaf with scissors, and on looking in I saw a larva which I recognised at once, as it was similar to the one which I saw assailed by these ants, but successfully protected itself against attack by drawing down its hard carapace-like shield in limpet fashion, to the supporting surface. I tore the nest open and discovered more larvae and thereupon took ants and all in a tin box. I broke other nests open and found larvae in four more, bringing up the total of larvae secured to 19. They were not all of the same age in each nest.

"In one nest, not containing these larvae, I found a totally different caterpillar rather hairy and evidently Heterocerous. The hairs were very stout and curved back over each segment, obviously as a protection. I did not discover what it are, and it soon formed a cocoon of stout slk inside a web of finer material. Last night, however,

some creature, probably a rat, broke into the box and ate

it, together with a fine Charaxes pupa. "I think that the 19 larvae must be Lycaenid! I will not attempt to describe them in detail as I am sending some in spirit. They are protected by a hard, leathers skin. The head is remarkable. When the larva is at rest and usually when it crawls, the head is completely hidden by a fold of skin which extends all round so as to form, with the leathery skin of the dorsum and sides, a kind of carapace. The head is sometimes thrust forward under the fore margin of this fold and one then sees quite a long neck gradually tapering up to a point terminated by fine iaws. [For this and other details of the larval structure see Plate XXVIII and Mr. Eltringham's account. pp. 509-121 The larva, as it crawls, frequently swings this proboseis first to one side and then to the other as if in search of food. It took me 48 hours to find out the source of their foodsupply; for they did not touch the leaves, and I did not see them attack ants or ant larvae, neither did they go near the dead insects which the ants had stored as food.

"By this time the ants had to some extent settled down in glass-fronted boxes and I saw large workers feeding smaller ones, the two standing opposite to each other, the smaller with head a little bent back. I fancy that the larger ants must have been disgorging food into the mouths of the smaller ones. Anyhow I actually saw a Lepidopterous larva thrust its little proboscis into the jaws of a large ant and keep it there while the ant made movements as if feeding it. Sometimes too, when a large ant was feeding a smaller one, the latter retired in favour of a caterpillar.

"The caterpillars were frequently near with extended proboscis when the ants were ministering to their own male and female larvae.

"The feeding does not seem to take place very often:
I presume that the high nutritive value of the material
provided makes it unnecessary."

"Feb. 10, 1912. The larvae in the nests of Occophyllu have neither dorsal gland nor tubercles. I have not discovered how they can benefit the ants."

Feb. 18, 1912. I replaced vesterday in the nests of Oecophylla smaraglina the rest of the larvae originally found; for the ants were not doing well. All the winged forms and some ant larvae had been dead for some days and the workers seemed sickly. I think it is noteworthy that the larvae had all been on one leaf since my last note and that this had not been eaten at all; also that, though the ant larvae were dead and had dropped down the last one four days ago—yet the Lepidopterous larvae were all alive and had even grown a little. The ants certainly seem to feed them.

"I find that if a worker comes across water it drinks, and then proceeds to disgorge it for the benefit of any one of its thirsty fellows that it may meet, and I think the same thing happens in the case of food. Oecophylla attends Aphidae and is also very fond of the secretion of Sticto-

occus sjöstedti."

"March 29, 1912. I have hitherto failed to breed the Ivenenid larvae which live in the nests of Oecophylla. They appear to be extremely slow-growing. I am still watching the larvae, but observation is attended with difficulty, because the ants desert if one interferes too much. and it is necessary to break open the nest each time one wishes to inspect the larvae. The head and neck of the larvae appear to be protected against attack, but the ants lose no opportunity of seizing other parts. I once saw a larva crawling with an ant fastened on to one of its claspers, the abdomen only of the ant being visible, as the rest of its body was under the lateral fold of skin. I have also seen a larva which protected itself by just settling down closely on the supporting surface, and when the ants retired it raised itself a little and crawled, but when they reappeared settled down again.

[F. P. Dodd—in his paper in "Entomologist," 1902, p. 184—describes a similar attack by Occophylla and defence by the larva of Liphqya heassolis.]

"May 13, 1912. I continue to watch the larvae in the mests of *Occophylla*. They have grown considerably, but I have not been able to find pupae as yet. One has to be careful not to disturb the ants very frequently or they desert the nest."

"June 10, 1912. You will have been expecting news as to the larvae which live in the nests of *Occoplegllat.* I have a pupa at last. I have examined the nests about every fortnight, but my interference has caused the ants to remove to a new home nearly every time, and, as the larvae have been obliged to wander till they found the nest. I presume that some have been lost. To this I attribute

the gradual dwindling in their numbers. I have found the larvae a little larger each time I have inspected them, and to-night I found a fresh pupa with the cuticle of the larva still adherent to its base.

" Presuming that these larvae are the same that I restored to ants' nests weeks ago and I think they are they have taken far longer to attain full growth than in my

experience is usual with Lycaenid larvae. I have examined a great number of nests of Oecophilla without finding more of these or any other larvae, and I frequently looked into nests last year and during my first year on the West Coast, for the purpose of watching the ants, and I did not find larvae, so that I am not disposed to accept the statement that Lepidopterous larvae are very commonly found in the nests of these ants in this country. I am inclined to think that one would find a greater variety in the nests of the black tree-ants (Cremastoguster buchneri). for I have now frequently seen Lycaenids ovipositing on the bark of trees frequented by these ants, and more than once in the actual stream of ants going up and down the trunk. I have also frequently found Lycaenid pupae and pupacases in the immediate vicinity of their black carton nests (pp. 456-7).

"I really must try and look through some of these nests. The difficulty is that they are so hard that one would require a hammer and chisel to make any impression on them, and the ants are excessively numerous and bite savagelv.

"By the way, the Lycaenid larvae were mostly in one large nest of Oecophylla, and I subsequently collected a few in little outlying dependencies of the same nest. Should the butterfly turn out to be one of the rarer species, surely it would be an argument against their common occurrence in nests, for, in such a position, the mortality should not be high.'

June 24, 1912. I am sending the first of the Occophylla Lycaenids. Some of the other pupae do not look very healthy, but I am sure to get a few more imagines. I forget if I mentioned that I had found one small pake green Lycaenid larva of the same type as these others in a nest of Occophylla. I have since found 3 other larvae of some kind, so small that I am not even able to pronounce whether they are Lepidopterous or not. They are pale green in colour, so that I am not confusing them with the larvae of ants, but the ants look after them with an assiduity as great as if they were their own offspring. When I looked into the nest the ants picked them up and carried them away, and one ant carried one of these in addition to a larva of its own species. I have made no further discoveries as to how the Lycaenid larvae feed."

June 29, 1912. More Oecophylla Lycaenids are sent and cuticles accompany some of the pupa-cases. One cuticle in particular shows remarkably well the length of the neck of the larva."

Feb. 10. 1912. The Lepidopterous larvae are not always well treated by the ants. It so happened that I accidentally put some into a box in a crevice of which there was some scale naphthalene. Some died and the others which revived were put into an ants' nest in a half-stupefied condition. Such as happened to fall on their backs were immediately seized by the ants. I also found that a healthy larva placed on its back has difficulty in turning over, and is in this position liable to attack. In one instance I saw a larva with an ant gripping it by the neck on the ventral side.

"When the larva feeds, the fore part of the body is raised and the margins of the lateral folds of cuticle are bent mund till they meet, thus protecting the soft ventral surface. The head comes out at the apex of the cone thus formed.

The dates of emergence, etc., in 1912 of the 3 males and 5 females (818 A - H) of Enliphyra mirifica are as follows. All except one are figured on Plate XXVII.

818 A (Plate XXVII. fig. 5). Male: emerged June 20, 1912 from a pupa found earlier in the same month. The precise pupa-case accompanies this specimen as in each of the others.

B. Male (fig. 6) emerged June 28, from a pupa found in an Occophylla nest in the forest, near Oni Clearing, June 11. Accompanying it is a dead pupa found attached to a leaf in the same nest.

C. Male (fig. 7): emerged June 29, from a freshly formed pupa found under the same conditions as B, on June 10.

D. Female (fig. 8): emerged July 1. Resting larva found in ants' nest June 11, pupation June 12. (Pupa-(ase, fig. 8A.)

E. Female (fig. 11): emerged July 2. Larva found in ants nest June 11, pupation June 11.

TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913. PART III. (JAN.) H H

F. Female (fig. 10): data as in E, save that the larva, found June 11, was in the resting state. (Pupa-case, fig. 10 A.)

G. Female: data as in F, save that pupation occurred

ne 13

H. Female (fig. 9): emerged July 7, from a pupa found in ants' nest June 20. A dead pupa was also found in the same nest.

4. Epitola ceraunia, Hew.

The associated ant was probably a race of Cremasloguster buchneri.

No. 671. No less than 17 pupae were found at one spot $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles E.. on Feb. 17, 1912. There were no ants in attendance, but *C. buchneri* abounded in the vicinity and were to be found on the shrubs bearing the pupae.

The pupae are very like those of E. keekitsoni, Mab., and are fixed like the latter so that they stand on their tails. "All except one rested at an angle of 45° on their tails, and usually on the upper side of a leaf. One [N] was suspended head down under a leaf."

[All the pupae are labelled so as to bring them into relationship with the respective imagines, and all are attached to the upper surface of a leaf, except X and Q, fixed to the under surface, and C, to a stem.]

The dates of emergence are as follows: 2.15 p.m. Feb. 22. 7 females A. G.; 3 p.m., Feb. 22. 1 female H; about 3 p.m., Feb. 22. 1 female I; 11 a.m., Feb. 23, 2 males J, K; about 11 a.m., Feb. 23, 4 males L--O; about 12 p.m., Feb. 23, 1 male P and 1 female Q. It is obvious that the individuals belonged to the same company of gregarious or semigregarious larvae. The relative order of emergence of the two sexes is interesting and unusual.

5. Epitola carcina. Hew.

The associated ant was a race of Cremastogaster buchaeti.

No. 652. This male butterfly was bred out, 8 a.m.
Feb. 8, 1912, from a pupa, and was flying about 9.30 a.m.
My note of Feb. 10 records that the pupa was found
Feb. 7 on a leaf within a foot of a huge nest of black and
in the forest 1½ miles E. These ants were undoubtedly
a race of Cremastogaster buchneri. but I omitted to collect
specimens. An empty pupa-case of the same species was
also found on a leaf near by.

6. Epitola oniensis, Bethune-Baker, sp. n. (p. 501).

The associated ant was Cremustogaster buchneri r. alliquirir.

No. 635. A. B. These 2 male butterflies were bred from pupae. Emergence of A. 9 a.m., Feb 4, as it was being earlied home: B, flying by 10 a.m., Feb. 6. My note concerning them is as follows:—

"Feb. 5. 1912. The two pupae were found Feb. 4. in a dead curled-up leaf of the ivy-like Culcasia scandens, climbing up a Kola tree in the forest 1 mile E. In a fork of the tree, and two feet above the pupae was a large carton nest of black ants [Crem. buchneri alligatrix, of which 35 were sent] which were running about in all directions, some being actually on the leaf bearing the papae, a fact which strongly suggests the existence of a special association between them and the Lycaenid.

"I noted these Lycaenid butterflies in the vicinity of the same tree last year as well as this, and have often looked for larvae without success. There seems to me to be a very strong probability that the larvae have some relationship with the ants, but I did not find it feasible to break open the nest because it was very large and hard, and the ants, which were extremely numerous, bite very fiercely."

At a later date, Feb. 12, an empty pupa-case of the same species was found at the same place, also very close to the nest of ants.

Although the male of this species closely resembles that of *E. carcina*, their pupae are easily distinguished by the size and form of the dark markings on the dorsal surface.

II. Lycaeninae: introductory note.

Before describing the observations upon the separate species it is convenient to record a few general notes made upon the ant-attracting gland and paired accessory structures of the Lycaenine larva. The notes, dated Jan. 13, 1912, were drawn up after an experience of about five or six species:

"The median dorsal opening of the gland on the 11th egment of the Lycaenine larva, has in some species welldefined anterior and posterior lips, and I have been able to induce a larva to extrude a droplet of fluid by tickling it with a wisp of wool. In some species the 11th segment is widehed anteriorly opposite the mouth of the gland, and in some the opening is placed on a specially pigmented area. It is, however, possible, by careful examination to detect the opening when there is no special pigmentation to indicate the site. In one case a pellet of excrement which accidentally fell upon the back of a larva deprived of ants, became firmly glued to the gland-opening. The secretion of another larva, also deprived of ants, had in 24 hours dried so as to form a little white crust over the orifice. Again, in a larva that had died, mould was growing at the orifice in about 12 hours, although not elsewhere.

"The ants certainly get nothing from the two accessory tubercles, and are never even permitted to touch them [see pp. 488-9], so that the only explanation I can think of is that they produce seemt which attracts to the neighbourhood of the gland. There can be no doubt about the conclusion that the tubercles of some Lycaenid larvae do actually attract ants and keep them in attendance."

We now proceed to the observations upon various species of Lycaeninae.

7. Megalopal pus zymua, D. & H.

The associated ant was *Pheidole aurivillii r. kasaiensis*. The larvae were sometimes attacked by *Ph. rotondula*, var. These latter, in the house, were apparently sometimes hostile, sometimes peaceful.

The larvae, as will be seen by the following notes are carnivorous, and feed on a variety of Homoptera belonging to the families *Jassidae* and *Membracidae*, which are invariably ant-attended.

I have not found that the ants derive any benefit from the presence of this larva, or that they are of service to it. There is, on the contrary, some evidence to show that their attitude to it is distinctly one of hostility in connexion with which it is noteworthy that the larva is not of the smooth, soft onisciform type, characteristic of the Lycurming, but it is protected by a hard skin studded with tubercles which are surmounted by coarse sparse hairs.

The larva is dark-brown, a tint approximating very closely to the colour of the débris out of which the aushelters are constructed, a strong contrast again to the colour of the Lycaenine vegetable feeders, of which the great majority discovered were leaf-green. As with the vegetable-eating larvae, the food of Megalopalpus seems to range within certain limits, but though larvae have been found eating both Jassids and Membracids, a larva accustomed to take Jassids will refuse Membracids and vice versa, and there is some evidence that a larva which habitually eats one form of Membracid will refuse a closely-allied

The mother butterfly, in depositing her egg, which is a very characteristic one, exercises the same care in ensuring an immediate food-supply for the newly-hatched larva as do other butterflies for their plant-eating offspring. She places it very commonly in the immediate neighbourhood of an ant-shelter containing Homoptera, and an egg-shell is sometimes found attached to a stem actually within a shelter, having obviously been deposited before the Homoptera attracted the attention of ants, and, indeed, probably on the egg-mass itself, before hatching, since the Membracid and Jassid colonies seem to remain and feed close to the spot where the parent laid her eggs. The eggs of Meyalopalpus have been found attached to the egg-mass of the Homoptera, and in two cases actually

on hying and half-grown Membracid nymphs (p. 466). Not only does Megalopulpus feed in the larval state on the Homoptera, but the butterfly seems frequently to flourish also at their expense, probing them with its proboscis and obtaining food-material direct from their surface, as well as from the plant on which they happen

surface, as well as from the plant on which they happen to be resting. [It will be seen on pp. 467, 468, that this habit is as characteristic of males as females, and cannot therefore be interpreted as bearing relation to oviposition.] The following material forms the subject of the succeeding

notes, dated Jan. 18, 22, 1912.
 No. 603 A. 5. Larva in forest 1½ miles E., Jan. 14, 1912;
 pupation, 3, 5 p.in., Jan. 20; emergence, 6,30 a.m., Feb. 1.
 No. 603 R. 5. Larva in forest 1½ miles E.

No. 603 B. 2. Larva in forest 12 miles E., Jan. 16, 1912; pupation, Jan. 22; emergence, 9 a.m., Feb. 4. The 3 P. mairillii kasaiensis sent were running over the larva of 603 B.

Seven mature Jassids, Nehela ornata, and 10 immature forms of the same species are labelled as the food-insects of 663. One mature Nehela, together with the nymph-case from which it emerged about Jan. 17, is also present. All from the forest near Oni Clearing, about Jan. 17.

"Jan. 18, 1912. In the course of a further search for Lycaenid larvae I have obtained two of the same species which are carnivorous and prey on active jumping Homoptera, which they lull to a false sense of security by simulating the attentions of ants. The history of my discovery is as follows. On Jan. 14 I found, on a young leaf of the plant Musanga smithii, R.Br. (Urticaceae), a small Lycaenid larva brown in colour and studded all over with tubercles. A number of the small black ants, since determined as Pheidolc aurivillii r. kusaiensis, were running about over the leaf, on the underside and margins of which they had built up shelters of waste vegetable matter, such as they construct so frequently over Stictococcus spistedti and other Coccids.

"On cutting off the leaf with a view to making a closer examination. I shook it, with the result that several tiny insects, since described as the Jassid Nehela ornala Dist. (see p. 519), left the shelters and jumped to a distance in all directions. I did not at the time attach any definite significance to the presence of these insects; but the larva would not feed in eaptivity. I offered it a fresh branch of the plant on which it had been, and when it refused this I tried it with maimed ants. Aphidae. Stictococci, and the larvae of Membracidae, for I could not find any more of the Jassids near which it had been discovered. On Jan. 16. however. I came across another cluster of ant-tendel Jassids of the same species on the stem of a different plant, and at rest close to them was a similar larva over which the ants were running. I then felt that the association must be more than accidental, so I cut the stem through and transferred it to a glass tube. Most of the Homoptera managed to evade capture by jumping off, but I secared three which soon gathered together again on the stem By the evening the ants were ministering to them and caressing them with their antennae, and, as I watched the larva crawled slowly in the direction of the insects, stopping frequently and vibrating all three pairs of true legs. It stopped when it had nearly reached the Jassids, and then again moved on with. I believe, only the first pair of legs in vibration. It then reached the insects and caused its vibrating legs to play on the closed wings of a Jassid, in such a way as to simulate, as I thought, the caresses of ants.

Still advancing, it gradually raised the fore-part of its body so as to overhang the insect and, when well above.

suddenly dropped and seized its prey with all its true

legs.

The larva immediately bit in behind the head, holding the insect pressed down on the stem, and when it had taken several mouthfuls, it raised the fore-part of its body and continued feeding, now holding the Jassid well away from the stem. The victim was by this time incapable of movement, and as the larva had no difficulty in retaining it by means of its second and third pair of legs, the first

pair was used to take up loose fragments, and guide them to the mouth. I saw a loose leg thus taken up and eaten, and in this way every particle of the unfortunate little 'hopper' was secured.

"After the meal the legs of the first pair were drawn one after the other between the mandibles, and then polished on the outer side of the face, after the manner of a cat.

on the other and the larva closely. It remained without novement for about twenty minutes and then approached another Jassid. This one was evidently not satisfied as to the honesty of its purpose, for immediately the larva commenced to tickle it, the Jassid ran away up the stem to a distance of about half an inch. However, the larva followed on and overtook it, and in due course it shared the fate of its predecessor, the series of actions by the larva being precisely the same as described in the former case.

"I was up early next morning on the hunt for more of the food-insects, and the larva first found made up for its long fast by eatching nine out of eleven between 8 a.m. and 3 p.m.

The procedure was so interesting to me that I actually winessed the caressing, capture, and eating of most of these and I have seen it many times since. The caterpillars cat both nymphs and imagos of the Jassids, but seem to secure more of the former, for though these are able to jump and run with surprising activity, quite as fast as an ordinary ant, the imagos sometimes escape by flying. When imagos are eaten, the hard anterior wings are usually rejected. The perfect and imperfect forms are certainly of the same species; for I have seen, and now send, a partially emerged imago. The Jassids of all stages congregate on young shoots of a variety of plants, and are frequently covered by 'shelters' built by ants.

"I have considerable difficulty in obtaining a sufficient

quantity of food-insects for the larvae and find it necessary to enclose them, stem and all, in a wide-mouthed jar containing chloroform vapour, and then, when they are overcome, I can transfer them to the tube containing the caterpillars.

"In nature the slow-moving Lycaenid larva must depend for its very existence on the fact that these insects are gregarious and if disturbed frequently re-assemble at the same spot.

"The egg-masses of these Jassids are attached to plants in clusters, much like those of the Membracids. Leptocentrus altifrons, Walk. (p. 496), viz. in parallel rows often superimposed so as to form oval masses; the Lycaenid large does not interfere with these.

"The ants in attendance on the Jassids frequently run over these caterpillars and stroke them with their antennae, but are not so attentive as they are to other Lycaenid larvae. I do not think that the ants obtain any secretions from the caterpillars, and I have not made out the existence of either dorsal gland or tubercles."

A further note from a letter dated Jan. 20, 1912, is as follows :---

"If the caterpillar is on a broad surface it raises itself anteriorly when grasping a victim, but when on a narrow surface it drags the insect off its support by simply bending to one or other side."

A note dated Jan. 22, 1912, runs thus:

I went out collecting again to-day and filled my tubes with so much material that, when I found the Jassids required as food for my larvae, I was obliged to drop the 6 obtained into a tube containing a stem bearing Stictococi with their attendant ants. C. buchneri alliquiric. When I reached home I found that these ants had attacked 2 of the Jassids and were running about with them in their jaws. I rescued them, but they were so badly injued that they soon died. One of the carnivorous larvae pupated late in the afternoon of Jan. 20, and the other is now in the resting condition, which is a rehief for I have had difficulty in obtaining enough of the food-insects, and though I found other Jassids very closely allied, the larva refused them. The collection contains 6 of the above mentioned alliquirix with confirmatory data.

More of the same species are referred to in the following notes written on Jan. 29, 1912. "No. 621 A.—D. I have now 3 more pupae and I larva which are. I feel almost sure, Megalopalpus, and the interesting point about them is that they would not take the Jassid Nehela ornata which was eaten by my 2 previous larvae.

"Larva 621 A was found in the forest near Oni, ou Jan. 22, 1912, in an ant-shelter on Triumfetta cordifolia, Guill. and Perr. There were no Jassids at all in this shelter, but it covered a large number of little green hopping creatures which look to me like immature Membracids. [Seven Membracid larvae of various sizes with 45 4 min.

and 25 maj. Pheidole arrivillii kasaiensis.]

[From this point as far as p. 468 many observations on the relationship between ants and Membracidae are recorded. These pages should be read in connexion with Section D, pp. 194–8.]

I placed the larva in a tube with some of the Jassids [4 Nchela ornata], but it had eaten none by the following morning. Jan. 23. I thereupon introduced the top of a Triumfella, bearing shelters containing ants [Pheidole roundata, var. 117 min., 12 maj.], and little Membracid larvae. The ants swarmed out and seized the Jassids and they ran all over the larva, one seizing it by an anal clasper exposed as it stretched across between two leaves. The larva did not feed but suspended itself for pupation and on Jan. 24

feed but suspended itself for pupation and on Jan. 24 house-ants of the same species. P. rotondata. var. [26 ½ min., 12 maj.] came in but did not seem to want to molest it though they ran all over it." The larva subsequently died.

"The second larva, 621 B, was found in the forest near Oni, on Jan. 23 in a shelter on *Triomfetta* containing the ants, *Pheidole auricillii kasaiensis* [21]] and Membracid larvae [13] of various stages]. I saw this Lycaenid larva feeding on a large larva of the Membracid type though I did not actually witness the attack. The caterpillar ate the body and then part of the head, but was unable to fusish its meal, for a tiny ant, which had been dragging persistently at the remaining morsel, managed to get it away.

"On Jan. 24 I admitted the small black house-ants. *P. rotindata*, and I am under the impression that their attitude to the caterpillar was distinctly hostile.

"The larva duly pupated and on pulling away the leaves of the *Triumfetta* so as to break down the ant-shelter I

found on the stem a tiny white Lepidopterous egg-shell which I have since learnt to be that of Megalopalpus

The pupa died.

Membracid larvae similar to those mentioned under 621 B have been bred out and the species has been determined by Mr. W. L. Distant as Gargara variegata, Sign. Four examples bred from the earlier stages are in the collection sent, one of them accompanied by the nymph-case from which it emerged.

The account continues:—

"621 C. Q. The larva of the butterfly C was also found in a similar ant-shelter. I have mislaid my precise notes about it, but I know that one of these larvae—this particular one I believe—was attacked by house-ants, P. rotundata [5 ⋈ min.. 1 ⋈ maj.], one of which fastened on to one of its legs, so that I had to remove it." The 6 Pheidole are accompanied by the note "621 C. House-ants found in box with larva, 24, i. 1912."

The labels on 621 C give the following information:--Larva, forest 1 mile E., Jan. 23; pupation, Jan. 27;

emergence about 9 a.m., Feb. 2.

"Another larva, 621 D, was also found on Jan. 25, on breaking into a shelter constructed like the others, on Triumfetta, by P. auricillii kasaiensis. [Twenty-nine ants of this species from the shelter are in the collection, together with 23 immature Membracids of various stages and 2 imagines of very different species. One resembles Anchon relation, but is in very poor condition, while the other is a very small species perhaps of the genus Gargara.] These shelters so efficiently conceal their contents that on breaking this one open four days later I found a second half-grown Megalopalpus larva inside, the presence of which I had not suspected.

"I put a new shelter containing *Pheidole rotundata*, var. [17-2] dated Jan. [29] and Membracid larvae into the tube. An ant immediately seized the *Megalopal pus* larva ventrally just behind the mandibles. This larva was not successfully teared.

"I should have mentioned that a fully developed Membracid, attended by ants, was feeding near the shelter in which 621 D was found, and another similarly near the shelter of 621 A and 621 B." [These specimens were not sent, and probably escaped.]

This note concludes the observations recorded Jan. 29.

An ant-shelter on Triumfetta often contains, in addition to immature forms of Gargara, young Membracidae of several other species. The precise determination of these has not been possible, for they have not yet been bred out. but, judging by their general characteristics, they probably helong to the genera Anchon and Beninia. One frequently finds Membracid imagines of the genera Anchon, Beninia or Gargara feeding in the open on a stem close to an ant-

shelter and tended by ants from it, and though these shelters are usually constructed by a species of Pheidole, vet it is not uncommon to find them also built by the ants, Componetus akwapimensis, var. poultoni, and containing the same Membracids. This latter ant was the only one taken in the following shelters, etc., found, unless otherwise described, on Triumfetta in the forest near Oni Clearing.

Jan. 27, 1912: Shelter E. Eighteen larval Membracids of various stages and at least 2 species, fragments of the shelter, 4 ants. Shelter F. Twenty-five larval Membracids of various

stages and at least 2 species, 7 ants. Shelter G. Twenty-eight larval Membracids as above.

1 ants. Shelter H. Twenty-two larval stages almost certainly

of the Jassid Nehela ornata, 3 ants. From another shelter near Oni Clearing, also examined

Jan. 27. but not noted as on Triumfetta. 1 mature Membracid, probably Beninia lamborni (p. 517). On Jan. 26, in the forest \(\frac{1}{2}\) mile E., on Triumfetta, but

not noted as from a shelter, I mature Membracid, evidently Beninia, sp., and probably B. lamborni, but in poor condition, with I ant.

On Feb. 26, on a stem in the forest \frac{1}{2} mile E., 21 mature Nehela arnata, 2 larvae probably of the same species, 8 ants _ min., varving much in size.

A note dated Feb. 10, 1912, is as follows: --

"I have another pupa of Megalopalpus from a larva which are a species of Membracid closely allied to Gargara cariegata, although it refused this species.

The chrysalis referred to cannot be that of No. 673, which did not pupate till Feb. 13.

"No. 673, Feb. 26, 1912. This Megalopalpus took a rather different Membracid from other Lycaenids I have reared. I have bred one of its food-insects from larva to imago, and am now sending it labelled 'of especial importance,' for I do not know where to get any more for identification.

The specimens sent under 673 are Megalopalpus zynona Q; larva in the forest, 1 mile E., Feb. 7; pupation. Feb 13: emergence, Feb. 25: Leptocentrus altifrons and the nymph-case from which it emerged: larva in the forest Feb. 17; emergence. Feb. 23. The Leptocentrus is labelled " food-insect of 673."

A note of Mar. 7, 1912, runs :--

"Megalopalpus usually deposits its egg in the immediate neighbourhood of a colony of the food-insects, but I have sometimes found an egg on the egg-mass of the insect. In one case it was on the eggs of the Membracid, Leptocentrus altifrons, Walk., but I could not find this again so as to watch the progress of the larva, and, though I am familiar with the immature forms of Leptocentrus, I have never seen the larva eat them. [The history of No. 673 shows that this last statement is mistaken: see above. E. B. P.1

"The egg of Megalopulpus is very characteristic, being a circular disc with a broad flattened white margin and a

raised bluish semitransparent centre.

" On March 5 I found two nymphs in the same colony of the Membracids Gargara variegata unsheltered by ants and each bearing an egg of Megalopalpus: in one case on the right side of the dorsal surface of the abdomen just behind the wing, and in the other on the base of the left wing. ["Forest 12 miles E." on labels of the two specimens.]

"The larvae were on opposite sides of the stem and I did not examine them very closely at the time of capture for fear of losing them, but when I got home I found one

eggshell empty though I did not see any larva."

Further notes on ants and the ova of Lycaenidae, etc.

are as follows:

"April 29, 1912. The eggs of some Lycaenids seem to be specially protected. I have seen a Liptena lybissa. Hew., deposit an egg on a dead stick, and a few days later I saw a Lycaenid unknown to me deposit two eggs right in the path of a procession of black ants running between the ground and their nest which was placed 20 feet up on 8 tree-trunk. The ants were all round her as she oviposited

"I have several times watched Megalopalpus zymaa deposit a single egg among ants which have subsequently investigated it with their antennae but have not interfered with it. The eggs of various species of other families.

however, are sometimes greedily taken by ants. A Charases ussheri, Butler, in my possession laid, on Mar. 17, 1912, 8 eggs. 6 of which were eaten in the night by the small black ants, P. rotundata, var." June 3, 1912. I am sending a white Larinopoda

which I saw deposit an egg on a dead stick. There were no ants on it, but they were abundant on leaves of other plants in the neighbourhood. May 13, 1912. I saw to-day a number of the Oeco-

phulla ants carrying off the larvae of the Saturnian moth Bunaea alcinoe, Stoll, as they hatched from the egg." The following notes refer to the relationship between

Megalopalpus butterflies. Homoptera and ants:---Dec. 29, 1911. I took an M. zymna & on the same stem with a Membracid. L. altifrons, and 4 attendant ants. P. anrivillii kasaiensis [3 are in the collection]. all being so sluggish that I readily secured them between the bottle

and cork of a killing bottle. The butterfly was probing with its proboscis under and around the Membracid, and I am quite sure that the proboscis occasionally touched the insect's body." ["Forest \frac{1}{2} mile E." on specimens.]

"Jan. 10, 1912. I took two Megalopalpus \(\frac{2}{2} \), which were probing with their tongues under and around a Membracid. Auchon relatum. Dist. [the type of the species.

p. 516], near to which were 2 immature and 1 mature Nehela ornata. Seven ants, P. aurivillii kasaiensis, were in attendance." ["Forest 1 mile E." is on specimen, together with a note which apparently implies that the butterflies were probing the Jassids as well as the Membracid. E. B. P.]

"Jan. 15, 1912: Forest & mile E. I obtained 2 Megalopalpus [1 5 only in collection] sucking food from the forewing of one or other of 2 Membracids, Leptocentrus altifrons. which were on a green stem, side by side and attended by 19 P. aurivillii kasaiensis.

"Jan. 21, 1912: Forest & mile E. I took a 5 Megalopulpus sucking food off the fore-wings of 3 Jassids, Nehela ornata [labelled as the food-insects of No. 603 A. B. p. 459]. Nine P. aaricillii kasaiensis were in attendance.

"Feb. 7, 1912: Forest 1 mile E. I took, on a green stem, a 9 Megalopulpus probing with its tongue and evidently sucking up food material from 3 Jassids, Nehela ornata [the type and paratypes of the species, p. 519]. which were attended by 5 ants." [Of the 5 ants which now accompany the specimens, 3 are P. aurivillii kasaiensis while 2 appear to be P. rotundata, var., although they bear the name of the former species as the determination. It is probable that there has been an error in the labelling since the specimens were received from Switzerland, and that the 5 ants sent by Mr. Lamborn and named by Prof. Forel were all kasaiensis.]

"Mar. 9, 1912: Forest 1 mile E. 1 captured a 6 Megalopalpus probing with its proboscis a larva of a Membracid, probably Gargara variegata, eaten by its own larva. Seventeen ants, P. aurivillii kasaiensis, were in attendance."

The sluggishness of Megalopalpus zymna when feeding is well shown by the behaviour recorded in Proc. Ent. Soc. 1913, p. xxii. The following note gives additional

details:-

"June 3, 1912. On May 28, I saw a worn Megalopalpus feeding. I mile E., on a fresh leafless shoot covered with sticky secretion which ants were also enjoying. On Mar 29 I saw the same specimen in the same position, so, with a view to identifying it subsequently. I trimmed its right hind-wing off square with a pair of scissors. When released, it flew into a shrub near by, but it had returned on the following morning and was again feeding. I saw it again on the twig on May 30 [and on May 31 as recorded on the label], and I took it in my fingers and put it in the killing-bottle in the early evening of June 1.

[The following observations upon Oriental Lycuenidue allied to the Ethiopian Megalopalpus have a very direct bearing upon the facts recorded in the present paper by

Mr. Lamborn. E. B. P.]

Mr. J. C. W. Kershaw, F.L.S., in an account of the lifehistory of Gerydus chinensis, Felder (Trans. Ent. Soc. 1905, pp. 1-4, Pl. I.), states that the butterfly lays its eggs towards evening, alighting "in the midst of the Aphides and ants, which she thrusts aside with a brushing movement of her tail, immediately laying a single egg. She then generally moves slightly and remains for some time sucking up the exuding juice of the plant: . . . The ants do not appear to meddle either with the butterflies or the eggs, though ants are very destructive to eggs of most butterflies . . Nor do they seem to interfere with the larvae." Mr. Kershaw describes the larvae feeding "on the Aphides, sometimes pressing them against the plant with head and fore legs, sometimes holding them in the fore-legs quite away from the plant. A few bites disposes of an Aphis and the larva then licks and cleans its legs, just as a Mantis does." Mr. Kershaw found that the larvae, after having eaten one kind of Aphis, were quite ready to take others of a different kind, in this respect differing from Mr. Lamborn's Megalopalpus. Furthermore, Mr. Kershaw has not observed Gerydus in the perfect state feeding upon the secretions of the Aphis or exploring them with its proboscis. With these slight exceptions the procedure of Gerydus, as described by Mr. Kershaw, and Megalopalpus seems to be nearly the same and points to a

close affinity between these Oriental and Ethiopian forms.

The late Col. C. T. Bingham in the "Fauna of British India-Butterflies," vol. ii, 1907, pp. 287-288, describes and figures an observation by Col. H. J. W. Barrow, who states that Allotinus horsfieldi, Moore, "settles over a mass of Aphides and then tickles them with its proboscis. just as ants do with their antennae, and seems to feed on their exudations." The figure represents the butterfly clasping an Aphid between its two anterior legs. Barrow states that the butterfly was not attacked by ants. Allotinus belongs to the Gerydinae and is the genus next to Gerudus, the Oriental representative of the Ethiopian Megalopalpus. The observation was made at Maymyo. near Mandalay. Col. Barrow's account has been confirmed, except as regards the position of the anterior legs, by Mr. J. C. Moulton, Curator of the Sarawak Museum, Kuching, who showed the figure in Col, Bingham's book to his Dvak collectors and has thus been able to record similar observations (Proc. Ent. Soc. 1910, pp. xxxviiixli) upon Allotinus nivalis, H. H. Druce, and an allied species. Moulton's Dyak collector also observed A. horsfieldi attending "Heteropterous larvae!" but the group to which the latter have been assigned requires confirmation. A letter recently received from Mr. J. C. Moulton states

that the same relationship between Lycaenids and Aphides was observed by the late Mr. R. Shelford in Borneo and also twice by the writer himself. Finally, in the same letter, Mr. Moulton records a recent observation still nearer to those of Mr. Lamborn in that the Homoptera were Membracidae:—

"I watched some few months ago a group of ants.
a Lycaenid belonging to the sub-fam. Geoglinou, and

Homoptera (identified by Distant as the Membracid, Eblin) varius, Walker, previously only known from the unique Burmese type). The Membracids were quite passive while ants vigorously massaged them and imbibed the exading liquid. The Gerydus rested within a foot of an ant, slowly stroking an Homopteron with his proboscis and I suppose at the same time drawing up liquid."

Mr. Moulton's letter was hurriedly written and is undated, but it is evident that the observation was made in the neighbourhood of Kuching in the course of the present

vear, 1913. E. B. P.

8. Lachnocnema bibulus, F.

The associated ant was Camponotus akwapimensis v.

In this case, as in Megalopalpus, I have not discovered that the larva is of any direct benefit to the ants; for no glandular apparatus was found on it; but although it is protected by coarse hairs the ants certainly treat it with more consideration than they show to Megalopalpus, and in one case I gained the impression that they were endeavouring to feed it in spite of its habit of preying on their Homopterous protégés. The notes are as follows:

"No. 692 A: Feb. 26, 1912. Forest near Oni. 1 found vesterday a new Lepidopterous larva, much like that of Megalopalpus, on a tree, on which were a number of tiny Homopterous larvae attended by ants. [The Homoptera have since been described as Jassids. Ossana bicolor, Dist. (p. 519), and the ants as C. akwapimensis, var.

poultoni.]

"I have not yet seen this larva eat any of the insects. but I have observed it passing its mouth to and fro over them as if it might be obtaining food, and I have frequently seen the ants feed it with material obtained from the insect larvae. An ant and a larva stand in front of each other mouth to mouth. Some jerky movements take place the ant stroking the larva with its antennae after the manner of an Oecophylla ant which, having stored itself with water. proceeds to dispense it to its fellows."

" No. 692 A, 5: Mar. 7, 1912. This butterfly was bred from the larva which I thought was fed by ants. I have since speculated as to whether I might not have been mistaken in thinking that the ants feed the larvae. Perhaps the position is reversed, and it is the larva that provides the ants with food, possibly buccal secretion or regurgitated material, since it has no dorsal gland. When I flist had the larva it did not feed, as far as I could see, for 24 hours unless the ants gave it food, but it then ate a number of the Jassids. I imagine that these carnivorous larvae when they find a colony of food-insects have to make as big a meal as they can so as to be prepared against a possibly long wait before they find others.

No. 692 B, Q. The larva was found in the forest mile E., on Mar. 3, and pupated on Mar. 7, 1912. "It are the same food-insect as larva A, and they were attended by the same ants."

by the same area. No. 692 C. Q. The larva was found in the forest 1 mile E., on Mar. 7, and pupated on Mar. 11. "It ate the same Jassids as larva A, and the same ants were in attendance on them."

Pupation of A. Mar. 1; B. Mar. 7; C. Mar. 11; emergence of A. 7 a.m., Mar. 10; B. Mar. 16; C. Mar. 20.

The Jassids, O. bicolor, were in each case found on similar food-plants, as yet undetermined. Nine mature and 17 immature Jassids in various stages were sent, together with II \(\text{\text{minor}}\) and 2 \(\text{\text{\text{minor}}}\) major \(C.\) akwapinensis \(v.\) poultoniboth Jassids and ants collected in the forest near Oni Clearing. Mar. 7, 1912. One \(\text{\text{\text{minor}}}\) major is the type of the variety. Five of the larval Jassids are different from the others and may perhaps be Nehela ornata.

Deudorix (Hypokopelates) obscura. Bethune Baker sp. n. (p. 501).

The associated ant was Cremostoguster buchmer r. allogatrix.

No. 796. The larvae of the 2 male butterflies under this number were soft-bodied vegetable feeders. The note. May 26, 1912, runs: "The larvae of these 2 Lycaenids were found in the forest 1½ miles E., on May 4, 1912. They were attended by a large number of ants, but I did not discover the source of attraction to them, for, as far as I could see, neither gland nor tubercles were present.

"The butterflies were new to me but may have been confused with others." Fourteen ants were in attendance. Pupation, May 9; emergence, May 16.

TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913. -- PART III. (JAN.) 14

10. Myrina silenus, F.

The associated ants are probably Camponotus maculatus and C. akwapimensis v. poultoni.

A note bearing on the relationship between the larvae and ants was communicated on my behalf by Prof. Poulton in 1911 (Proc. Ent. Soc., pp. xcix-c). The ants in attendance seem to have been mostly the larger species, e.g. Camponotus maculatus, F., ? subsp., and C. akwapimensis v. poultoni, but little work has been done on these larvae since that time.

No. 696, φ , the only specimen bred since 1911, was attended in the larval state by ants, but these have been lost. They were, however, I feel sure, C. akwapimensis v. poultoni.

The larva was found in Oni Clearing Mar. 1, 1912, pupated Mar. 4, and the butterfly emerged Mar. 14.

11. Myrina subornata, Lathy.

The associated ant, only in the house, was Pheidole rotundata, var.

No. 694. The note referring to this ♀ specimen is extracted from a letter dated Mar. 24, 1912:---

"The larva of this Lycaenid resembled very closely that of Myrina silenus. It was found Mar. 1, 15 miles E. of Oni camp, on a small tree in the centre of a native village -- a position unfavourable to the presence of ants, and there were none in attendance. The larva, however, had both dorsal gland and tubercles, and the small black house-ants (Pheidole rotundata, var.) found their way to it very soon after I brought it home. The tubercles were exserted on tactile stimulation. The pupa also was like that of Myrina silenus, and the small black ants covered it completely with débris, though it was suspended in a vertical position. The larva did not feed while in my possession." It was found on the food-plant of the Bombycid moth *Norasuma kolga*. Druce, and on the undersurface of the leaves were numerous colonies of the Coccids, Ductylopius longispinus. Targ.-Tozz., which, as already reported in the Proc. Ent. Soc., 1912, p. xviii, are eaten by the larva of the Lycaenid. Spalgis lemolea, H. H. Druce.

The larva of this Myrina bore a close resemblance to that of M. silenus and was, moreover, found on a species of fig-tree to which family the food-plant of M. silenus is

to be referred, so that I have no doubt that it also is a plant-cater. Pupation occurred Mar. 5 and emergence Mar. 11.

12. Hypolycaena nigra, Bethune-Baker, sp. n. (p. 502).

The associated ant was Pheidole auricillii r. kasaiensis. No. 653, A -I. The 3 type of the species is G, the 2

type D. The note referring to these 9 butterflies (8 9,

15) is as follows: --

"Feb. 26, 1912. The larvae were all found in the forest, 1½ miles E., on two adjacent leaves, on Feb. 4. I am sure they are all of one company." The larvae were soft, green, and onisciform in shape. Of the numerous attendant ants. P. auricillii kasaiensis, 16 were sent.

All the larvae pupated Feb. 5; A—E emerged 8 a.m. and flew about 9.30 a.m., Feb. 13; F and G (the only male) about 8.30 a.m. and flew 10 a.m., Feb. 13; H, 7 a.m., and I, before 7 a.m., Feb. 14.

13. Hypolycaena (Zeltus) lebona, Hew.

The associated ant was *Pheidole auricillii* r. kasaiensis. Xo. 595. A note of Jan. 18, 1912, refers to a female specimen:

"I am sending a Lycaenid butterfly, with the 8 precise and which were in attendance on its larva. I was able to see the dorsal gland in this, but was not sure as to the presence of the tubercles. The larva eats the cortex of the young shoots, and rarely the upper or lower surface of the leaves of the wild 'bush-yam' called 'Ewo' in the Youla tongue."

The 8 ants in attendance were P. auricillii kasaiensis.

The larva was found in the forest 1 mile E., Jan. 4; papation, Jan. 7; emergence, 7 a.m., Jan. 16.

No. 627. My note referring to a male specimen is as follows:

"Jan. 29, 1912. The larva of this Lycaenid was deep green in colour. The orifice of the dorsal gland was conspicuous, having reddish lips: at the usual site of the tubercles were white spots, but I did not see the structures protruded."

Four *P. amicillii r. kasaiensis*, in attendance, were sent with the imago. The larva was found Jan. 12, in the forest, 1½ miles E.; pupation, Jan. 16; emergence, about 10 a.m.; flight, 11.45 a.m., Jan. 27.

14. Hypolycaena philippus, F.

The associated ants were Pheidole aurivillii kusaiensis (probably), Ph. rotundata, var. (in the house as well as in the open), Camponotus akwapimensis v. poultoni, and C. maculatus, the latter as an exception.

A note bearing on the relationship between these larvae and ants was communicated on my behalf to this Society by Prof. Poulton on Dec. 6, 1911 (Proceedings, pp. c-ci). The ants therein mentioned as being in attendance on the larvae when found are now recognised, after a study of Prof. Forel's recent determinations, as a species of *Pheidole*, very probably aurivillii r. kasaiensis, whereas the "house ants" which came and attended the larvae in captivity were certainly *Pheidole rotundata*, var. The following butterflies were bred during 1912:

No. 643, a female specimen, was reared from a larva found on Jan. 31, 1912, in forest ½ mile E., and 3 C. akvapimensis v. poulloni were in attendance on it. The larva was then transferred to another plant in Oni Clearing near my house, and, on Feb. 4, six P. rotundata, var., were removed from it.

Pupation, Feb. 5; emergence, about 9 a.m., Feb. 12.

No. 675, a male specimen, was bred from a larva found in Oni Clearing on Feb. 14, 1912; 3 *P. rotundata*, var., were in attendance.

Pupation, Feb. 16: emergence, Feb. 25.

A third larva, which died Jan. 16, was found Jan. 12 in Oni Clearing with a single Camponotus maculatus, F., subsp.?, in attendance. This ant is in my experience an unusual attendant of H. philippus.

Argiolaus alcibiades, Kirby.

The associated ant was a race of Cremostoguster buchneri. No. 805. A letter dated June 10, 1912, states that the pupa of this I Lycaenid was found June 2 in the forest 1½ miles E., on a leaf of Calcasia scandens. Beaux. (Aroideae), a plant of ivy-like habit, climbing up a Kolatree on which was a luge nest of black ants which were scattered everywhere on the plants. The ants were undoubtedly a race of Cremostoguster buchneri.

E nergence, June 6.

16. Argiolaus julus, Hew.

The associated ant was a race of Cremastogaster buchneti.

No. 765 A-C. Two males and I female. The note in my letter, dated May 13, 1912, is as follows:

"The larvae of these Lycaenidae were ant-attended and had each a dorsal gland, though I could not see any tubercles. The three were found together in the forest 1½ miles E., on a climbing parasitic plant. They were wonderfully coloured, ruby and green being predominant."

Unfortunately the precise ants in attendance were not collected, but they were undoubtedly a race of C. buchneri. The larvae were plant-eaters.

All pupated Apr. 23 and emerged May 3.

17. Spalgis lemolea, H. H. Druce (S-signata, Holl.).

The Coccid food of the larva has been recorded in the Proceedings of this Society (1911, pp. civ-cv; 1912, p. xviii). Additional notes on these larvae and their food-insects are reproduced below:---

"Jan. 7, 1912. I had repeatedly examined the Coccids without detecting the larvae, and it was only my attempt to find a particularly large Coccid for examination that led me to turn one over and discover it to be Lepidopterous."

"Feb. 18, 1912. The larvae of Spatigis lemolea do not strike me as being much larger than the Coccids on which they feed, for they are rather flattened and usually nestle up closely to the masses of Coccids under what appears to be a common covering of shed cuticles, etc. It is sometimes really quite difficult to distinguish them. The Coccids are so closely packed and so well covered that one can rarely see the form of a single individual."

"June 15, 1912. I have watched several Spalgis oripositing on the Coccid masses, and am now sending some larvae in spirit. It is quite common to see tiny Coccids wandering in the material on the back of the larvae."

Some of the Coccids, as eaten by the larvae of Spalqis, from the plant "Pride of Barbados" in Oni Clearing. May 25, 1912, were sent in spirit, and these, when examined by Prof. Newstead, F.R.S., were found to be Dactylopins rigatus, var. madaguscariensis. Newst. (p. 523). The food-insects previously sent were determined by the same authority as D. longispinus, Targ.-Tozz. (Proceedings, 1912, p. xviii); hence the larvae of Spalqis lemolea are not confined to a single species of Coccid. Although the condition of the specimens was such that Prof. Newstead

cannot be certain about either determination, he is nevertheless quite sure that the species are different.

18. Lycaenesthes sp.? alberta, Bethune-Baker,

The associated ant was Cremastoguster buchneri r. clariventris.

The specimens are stunted so that their determination was difficult. Mr. Bethune-Baker, however, after comparing them with the type of alberta, considers that they probably belong to the same species.

The following note refers to three bred specimens, 15

2♀:--

No. 705. Mar. 24. 1912. "The larvae of these Lycaenidae were all obtained at Idakun on one plant on March 13. A dorsal gland and tubercles were present in the usual situation and a great number of ants. rather different from any others I have sent, were in attendance."

The ants, which numbered 31, have been determined as

C. buchneri, Forel, r. clariventris, Mayr.

All three pupated Mar. 15 and emerged Mar. 23.

Lycacnesthes liodes, Hew.

This species has a green, onisciform, leaf-eating larva. Notes as to a bred specimen are as follows:

No. 719, male, April 1, 1912, "This larva had both dorsal gland and tubercles in the usual region. Three ants were in attendance on it when found." These were despatched home but were lost, probably in the post. The imago and its pupa-case arrived safely.

Larva in forest, 12 miles E., Mar. 20; pupation, Mar. 23;

emergence, Mar. 30.

20. Lycaenesthes silvaious, Drury.

The associated ants were Phridole arrivillii r. kasaicasis (probably) and Camponatus akwapimensis v. paultani.

A preliminary note as to the relationship between the larvae of this species and ants was communicated to this Society by Prof. Poulton in 1911 (Proceedings, p. civ).

The larvae are green and onisciform, and are leaf-eaters No. 553, A. B.—Two males, —Dec. 4, 1914.— The larva was found on a leaf with ants in attendance.

Ten P. auricillii kasaiensis are probably the specimens referred to, but decisive data are wanting.

The above note refers to a single specimen, but the lettering probably indicates that the 2 larvae were found together.

A, Larva in forest, I mile E., Nov. 23, 1911; pupation, Nov. 26; emergence, about 3 p.m. Dec. 3. B, Larva in forest, I mile E.; emergence, about 3 p.m. Dec. 6. No other data.

No. 616, male. Jan. 18, 1912. "The larva was found in the forest, $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles E., on Jan. 11, with two ants in attendance. It had both dorsal gland and tubercles, the former hard to see owing to the absence of any special pigmentation."

The two ants were C. akwapimensis v. poultoni.

Pupation, Jan. 15; emergence, Jan. 22.

21. Lycaenesthes larydas, Cram.

The associated ants were Camponotus akwapimensis v. poultoni and Pheidole aurivillii v. kasaiensis.

A note on the relationship between these larvae and ants was communicated on my behalf by Prof. Poulton to this Society in 1911 (Proceedings. p. civ).

The larvae of this species were green and onisciform in shape and ate leaves. The notes referring to a long series are as follows:—

No. 611. L. larylas 3. "Jan. 18, 1912. The larva of this Lycacnid, found in the forest near Oni Clearing on Jan. 10, possessed both gland and tubercles, which were sometimes protruded when I tickled it." It ate the foodplant of the Pierine Terias senegalensis, Boisd., and 3 ants in attendance on it were C. akwapimensis v. poultoni.

Pupation, Jan. 13; emergence, about 2 p.m., Jan. 21.

No. 613. L. larydas, 2. tending to kersteni. Gerst. The larva was found 1 mile east of our camp on Jan. 8, 1912, and two ants were in attendance. These also were C. akwapimensis v. poultoni.

Pupation, Jan. 13; emergence, Jan. 21.

No. 614. L. larydas, S. tending to kersteni. "Jan. 18, 1912. The larva possessed a dorsal gland, but the orifice was hard to see, not being marked out by pigment. Two white tubercles were present and were protruded on tickling with a wisp of cotton wool." Larva in the forest near Oni Camp; imago emerged Jan. 22. No other data.

No. 617. L. larydas, 3. "The larva was found on Jan. 8, 1912, in forest ½ mile E. of Camp. There was only

one ant in attendance on it, a large $\mbox{$\,\boxtimes$}$ min. of C. akwy.

Pupation, Jan. 13: emergence, Jan. 22.

No. 623. L. larydas, S. Jan. 29, 1912. "I found the orifice of the dorsal gland in the larva of this specimen and detected the sites of the tubercles, but I could not cause them to be protruded."

One C. akwapimensis v. poultoni was in attendance on the larva, Jan. 14.

Larva in forest near Oni Clearing, Jan. 14; pupation, Jan. 19; emergence, Jan. 26.

No. 628. L. larydas, ♀, deformed.

The larva was found ½ mile east of camp on Jan, 15, 1912. One C. akwapimensis v. poultoni was in attendance. Pupation. Jan. 17; emergence. Jan. 28.

No. 639. L. larydas, o, tending to kersteni.

The larva was found in the forest ½ mile E., on Jan. 26, 1912, and 9 ants. *P. aurivillii kasaiensis* were in attendance on it. A note dated Feb. 5, 1912, records that both dorsal gland and tubercles existed in the larva.

Pupation, Jan. 29; emergence, before 9 a.m., Feb. 5.

No. 641. L. larydas, 5, tending slightly to kersteni.
The larva was found in the forest, 1½ miles E., on Jan. 26, and 4 ants. P. auricillii kasaiensis, were in attendance

1912. and 4 ants. *P. auricillii kasaiensis*, were in attendance on it. A note dated Feb. 5 is as follows: "I saw the dorsal gland in the case of this larva, and tubercles were put out when I tickled it."

Pupation, Jan. 29: emergence, before 10 a.m., Feb. 5.

No. 669. L. larydas, 1, tending to kersteni.

The larva of the specimen was found in the forest, ½ nike E., on Feb. 13, 1912. One ant only, a C. akwapimensis v. poultoni, was in attendance.

Emergence, Feb. 22.

22. Lucaenesthes lachares, Hew.

The associated ants were *Pheidole aurivillii* v. *kasaiensis* and *Ph. rotundata*, var., the latter in the house as well as in the open.

[The females of lachares from the neighbourhood of Oni differ from the ordinary form of this sex in the absence or slight development of the yellow patch in the centre of the upper surface of each wing. He witson's type in the British Museum, from the Cameroons, has the patch strongly developed in each fore-wing, weakly in each hind.

Mr. W. A. Lamborn has sent 10 females captured on the following dates: 1910, March 26—two, April 5—one, May 24—one; 1911, Jan. 1—six. These last 6 were taken in one spot, and had evidently only just emerged from the pupa. The only specimen with the yellow patches considuous is that taken April 5, 1910. In all the others

they are wanting, or very slightly developed. All these specimens are shown on Plate XXVI, figs. 1-10.

The relative development of the yellow marks in the females of the following series of bred specimens has been described as carefully as possible in order that comparison may be made with the above-mentioned captured females, and it will be found that this feature is, upon the whole, far more prominent in the former. The comparison suggests that artificial conditions, acting as a shock, have tended to cause reversion to the normal pattern of the species. The extent to which these yellow marks appeared, differed greatly in the females of the different groups, each of which was bred from larvae found together and therefore

tendencies towards reversion, so that, although the shock has probably been of the same general kind, the effects produced are far from uniform.

The whole of the bred females except No. 612, arranged

in their little families, are represented on Plate XXVI.

developed from the eggs of a single female. This difference is probably to be accounted for by differing hereditary

figs. 11-30.

Modification of the under surface, probably in consequence of artificial conditions, is also represented on figs. 31-39 of the same Plate. Figs. 31-36 represent the

ngs. 31-39 of the same Plate. Figs. 31-36 represent the males and 37-38 the females of a single family (No. 615, p. 481), while fig. 39 represents the underside of a captured female for comparison with the two latter. It will be asted that the pattern of fig. 36 is extraordinarily different from that of the other males, although fig. 35 is slightly transitional towards it. Furthermore, the two females especially that shown in fig. 38, have undergone somewhat similar modifications. It will be noticed that by far the greatest change, as shown in figs. 36 and 38, has been undergone by the smallest individuals, namely, by those which have presumably been most strongly affected by the artificial conditions.

The upper surface of the male shown in fig. 36 is also remarkable in the possession of a distinct pale submarginal

line, increasing in brightness and breadth towards the anal angle of both wings, but stronger in the hind-wing. The very peculiar pattern of the under surface is also visible through the slightly transparent wings and gives to the insect a peculiar and characteristic appearance. The upper surface of the male represented in fig. 35 is transitional towards that above described. E. B. P.1

The larvae were of the usual green onisciform type. The following note, referring to specimens numbered 605, 667

609, 615, was written on Jan. 18, 1912:

"I am sending a long series of these Lycaenids grouped for the sake of precision under several numbers. The larvae of all, except those labelled 601, came off one shruh near Oni Clearing, on and about Jan. 10, 1912. The two labelled 604, were taken, Jan. 11, 1 mile E. of camp. These larvae were always found under leaves and in groups which I have kept distinct, and all were ant-attended. They showed a tendency to conceal themselves by drawing leaves together, especially when about to pupate. The eight larvae the imagos of which are numbered 615 were found together and six of them pupated under a leaf lightly attached to the wall of the box. House ants replaced in most cases the usual attendant ants. I have mislaid a note on the position of the dorsal gland but it is present in the usual situation, and the paired tubercles were extruded on weak tactile stimulation.

"The larvae were all leaf-green, but became reddish, and exhibited oblique stripes of a lighter shade about 36 hours before pupation. All the imagos emerged about 8 to 9 a.m." never earlier, and all flew about 10-10.30 a.m." [605] C. D and 607 J appear to have been exceptions.]

The history of these 1 separate groups is as follows:—
No. 605. Six larvae found together under one leaf were
cattended by 18 ants. P. auricillii kasaiensis, and 1 male

and 5 female butterflies were bred from them.

No. 607. Five larvae, under one leaf, attended by 18 P. anricillii kasaiensis, gave 2 male and 3 female butterfles. No. 609. Two larvae under one leaf, which were attended by 7 P. ouricillii kosaiensis, gave 1 male and 1 female

butterfly.

No. 615. Eight larvae under one leaf were attended by no less than 41 *P. auricillii kasaicusis*. Six male and ⁹ female butterflies were bred from these.

The dates of pupation and emergence, etc., of the abovementioned groups 605 to 615, found on a single shrub on or about Jan. 10, 1912, are shown below in tabular form :—

400-					
capture.	Date of Pupation.	Date and hour of Emergence.	Sex, Reference Letter, and Fig. on Plate XXVI.	Development of yellow marks on win; s of female.	
	Jan 12	Jan. 20: about 10.0 a.m.	C § Fig. 26		
obis, Asawas famod Jan. 10.	12	, 21: " 10.0 али.	D & 27		
	, 18	., 21: , 5,6 a.m.	Е 😜 ,, 28	Yellow marks distinct in all four wings,	
	13	., 21; ., 8,0 a.m.	F 9 , 29	and strong in all except D.	
	18	., 21: ", 8.0 в.на.	G 9 30		
	18	" 22 г. " 8.н али.	H 4		
997, dan, 19.	Jan. 13	Jan. 21 : 8,50 a.m.	I /2 Fig. 16	Distinct but not strong in I and K.	
	18	, g1; th w 9,0 a.m.	J \$ 17		
	. 13	. 21 . 8,30 m.m.	K ý "is		
	. 13	, 21; flew 30 0 a m.	1. 1	very to-ble in J.	
	13	22 ; S.Oa.m.	M !		
Core, June, 10s,	Jan. 12	Jan. 21; about 8,0 a.m.	X y F., 24	Strongly developed.	
	18	n gg in sje pje ajre,	0.7		
effs, About Jon, 10,	Jan. 12	Jan. 21: 8,0 a,m.	P. Q. F.28, 11 and 37		
	13	22 : about 8,6 9,0 a.m.	$Q \neq (\Gamma, \varphi, \varpi)$	Only faintest trace of merks on all wings of Pard F. The 5 Wan extractionary var. especies on tider system ().	
	18	22 : 8,0 9,0 K,m.	1; sg		
	13	L 22. L Secondare,	8.7		
	, IS	22 Sp. 90 squi,	1 : %		
	p - 13	22: 8,0 9,0 0,n,.	$U = \frac{F_{128,-12}}{a \operatorname{add} a s}$	130,	
	Unterorded	281 Spragg.	V 7 Fig. 35		
		$\mu_{\rm s}(23) = \mu_{\rm s}(8\mu) a_{\rm s} a_{\rm s}$	W 2 56		

Other bred specimens are :

No. 604. Two L. luchates. both females (Plate XXVI, figs. 19, 20). Although number 604 is earlier than those of the groups already described, the larvae were captured later and are therefore treated in this position. The two larvae were found under one leaf, in the forest ½ mile E. Jan. 11, 1912: pupation, Jan. 13; emergence of : A, 9 a.m., Jan. 20, of ♀ B, 8 a.m., Jan. 21.

Three P. aurivillii kasaiensis were in attendance on the larvae.

The yellow marks are well developed on the wings of both females, but not quite so strongly as on those of 605.

No. 612. L. luchares. S. "Jan. 18, 1912. This larva had a dorsal gland rather more conspicuous than in most, because the auterior and posterior lips were pink in the mid-line and white on each side. Tubercles of the usual kind were present." Larva, near Clearing, Jan. 10; pupation, Jan. 12; emergence 8 a.m., Jan. 21.

Yellow marks well developed—as in 605 C.

No. 631. One L. luchares, ♀ (Plate XXVI, fig. 14). The larva was found on Jan. 20th, in forest 1 mile E. 8ix P. rotandata are accompanied by the note "631. Ants in attendance on larva when found," Pupation, Jan. 32; emergence, about 10 a.m., Jan. 31. Distinct trace of yellow marks on fore wings, extremely faint on hind.

No. 632. Two L. luchares, 1 male and 1 female (Plate XXVI, fig. 13). The larvae of these were found together on Jan. 20, in the forest, 1 mile E. No ants were sent home with the specimens, so that it is doubtful as to whether the larvae were ant-attended when discovered, but as soon as they were placed in a box the house-ants, P. rotindata, to the number of nine, 8 % min, and 1 % maj., came and attended them.

Both pupated Jan. 24 and emerged Feb. 2.

Faintest trace of yellow on all wings of female -even less than on 615 P and U.

No. 637. One L. lachares, male. The larva was found in forest, ½ mile E., Jan. 24, 1912, with three P. aurivilli kasaicasis in attendance on it. A note dated Feb. 5 rms as follows: "The larva of this Lycaenid was green. The orifice of the dorsal gland was indicated by two bright pink spots, one in the middle of each lip. I did not sucret in getting the larva to put out its tubercles, but there were dark patches in the region where these are usually found."

Pupation, Jan. 30; emergence, before 9 a.m. Feb. 5, Nos. 665, 666 and 667, all *L. lachares*, were bred from larvae found on one plant 1 mile E. on Feb. 9, 1912.

No. 665. A female (Plate XXVI, fig. 25) was bred from a larva found on a leaf by itself with 2 *P. aurivillii kasaiensis* in attendance.

The vellow patches are strongly marked.

No. 666. Two males and 3 females (Plate XXVI, figs. No. 666. Two males and 3 females (Plate XXVI, figs. 21-23) were bred from larvae on one leaf attended by P. rotundata, var., which were removed. House-ants of the same species subsequently covered the pupae with débris. traces of which may be seen on 2 out of the 3 pupae in the collection. Eleven P. rotundata, var., are accompanied by the note "ants in attendance on 5 larvae, Feb. 9, 1912." It is worthy of note that the other ants taken from the same bush were P. aurivillii kasaiensis.

All pupated Feb. 12 and emerged Feb. 20,—1 male at 8 a.m. the remaining butterflies at about this hour. The females were strongly yellow-marked on fore-wing, rather less so on hind-wing.

Xo. 667. A female (Plate XXVI, fig. 15) was bred from a larva with 6 P. aurivillii kasaiensis in attendance.

Pupation, Feb. 12; emergence, about 8 a.m., Feb. 20. The wings, especially the fore-wings, are slightly but distinctly yellow-marked.

Lycaenesthes flavomaculata, Smith and Kirby.

The associated ants were Orlantomachus haematodes and Cremastogaster buchneri, races winkleri and alligatrix. Also, in the house, Pheidole rotundata, var.

No. 602, A · C. 2 males and I female were bred from 3 larvae found side by side under a leaf in the forest, ½ mile E. on Jan. 9, 1912. A note dated Jan. 18, thus refers to them: "The precise ants, 18 C. buchneri winkleri, in attendance on the larvae are sent. I was able to see with the maided eye the orifice of the dorsal gland in the usual situation. In the case of one larva a droplet of watery fluid exuded from it. I could not detect any special taste to it, but I subsequently watched the house-ants. P. rotundata, var., which adopted the larvae, drinking it. I could see no tubercles, though a light spot on each side in the usual situation suggested that they might be present. The larvae dropped to the ground when I started anteatching."

All pupated Jan. 11. § A emerged 10 a.m., 5 B about 10.30 a.m., Jan. 19; 5 C 9 a.m., and flew 10 a.m., Jan. 20, No. 638. A male butterfly was bred from a larva found in the forest near Oni Clearing, Jan. 24, 1912.

"Feb. 5, 1912. The larva had a dorsal gland, but the

orifice was not indicated by special pigmentation. χ_0 tubercles were extruded when I tickled the larva, but on one occasion only a drop of fluid—tasteless to me -exuded from the orifice of the gland." One aut. (Montomachus haematodes, L.. was in attendance on the larva. I have not before noted the association of any ant of this genus with Lycaenids.

Emergence before 10 a.m., Feb. 5.

No. 610. A male butterfly was bred from a larva found in the forest near Oni Clearing, on Jan. 28, 1912. Ten ants were in attendance [identified by Prof. Forel as *C. buchner alligatrix*. Mr. W. C. Crawley and Mr. A. H. Hamm, after a careful examination, are convinced that one out of the ten is a typical example of the race winkler!. On the evening of Jan. 28, three *P. rotundata*, var., were taken of the larva in the house. The following note, dated Feb. 5, refers to this larva:

"The dorsal gland was seen, but no tubercles. I watched house-ants on the larva with a hand-lens, and actually saw one drink up fluid from the gland."

Emergence, Feb. 5.

No. 651. A female specimen was bred from a larva found in the forest ½ mile E., on Jan. 27, 1912. Seven ants were in attendance. [Of these 3 bear Prof. Forel's determination C. buchneri alligatrix and 4 his determination C. buchneri winkleri. All bear the number "651." Mr. W. C. Crawley and Mr. A. H. Hamm. after examining these specimens and comparing them with Prof. Forel's descriptions, conclude that the 4 labelled winkleri are although intermediate, nearer to alligatrix.]

Pupation, Jan. 31: emergence, Feb. 8.

24. Neargpexina lyzanius, Hew.

The associated ant was Pheidole rotundata, var.

No. 579, A. F. Two male and 4 female butterflies. The note dated Jan. 8, 1912, refers to these as follows:—

"The larvae of these 6 Lycaenids were found in the forest ½ mile E., Dec. 28, 1911. They were all close together on the new shoots of a broken stem, but they were non-gregarious. They were attended by *P. rotundata*, var., but I was obliged to collect all the attendant ants in one box, so that it will not be possible to arrange particular groups with their original Lycaenids." Twenty-one *P. rotundata* were labelled "in attendance." 18 "on other

parts of the same plant," while 12 others cannot be placed with certainty in either category.

Pupation, & B. Dec. 31; 1 & 4 \(\varphi\), Jan. 1. Emergence, \(\varphi\), Jan. 8; 2 \(\varphi\) 3 \(\varphi\), Jan. 9. \(\varphi\) B and \(\varphi\) C emerged about

No. 600. A male butterfly was bred from a larva found in the forest ½ mile E., on Jan. 5, 1912. No less than 7 P. rotundata, var.. were on the same leaf, many concentrating their attention on the larva.

Pupation, Jan. 10; emergence about 2 p.m., Jan. 18. A note records that the larva was the same as 579 A -F.

25. Triclema Incretilis, Hew.

The female of this species is described by Mr. Bethune-Baker on p. 503. The associated ants were *Cremastogaster buchneri*, races alligatrix and winkleri. Also, in the house, P. rotundata, var.

 $\chi_{0,555}$. A single male specimen. A note dated Nov. 27, 1911, runs :-

"I recently found 4 remarkable Lycaenid larvae, though 3 have since died and the remaining 1 is sickly. I first saw a little dark green larva in a pit which it had gnawed in the dark green cortex of a soft plant. It was small, and I removed it carefully for the purpose of an examination with a lens. There were numerous ants on it (C'. buchneri alligatir*). Having examined it, I replaced it on the stem and it soon crawled down and vanished into a hole out of which ants had been coming. I found 2 other small larvae on the stem, and a fourth could be seen just inside another hole.

"I opened up a stem, and in so doing, cut into a larva inside it. The ants, which bite and so produce a little temporary skin irritation, came rushing out in numbers."

Larva in forest 1½ miles E., Nov. 22: pupation, Nov. 27; emergence, 8 a.m., Dec. 7. This male butterfly is somewhat dwarfed, and the blue markings on the upper surface are much reduced. The pale markings on the under surface are yellow.

A further note referring to the same ants on Jan. 10, 1912, tuns thus: "These particular ants bite savagely, and when

^{*} The 7 ants sent as examples of those attending 555 were collected at a later date, viz. Jan. 10, 1912.

alarmed run about with abdomen uplifted and turned forwards over the thorax."

The note of Nov. 27 continues: "I found that the pith in the centre of the stem had largely been eaten away and that on the inner side were a number of little pits. In some of the older tunnels thus produced were white scale insects. Normal stems have no central cavity."

I feel confident that the larvae of *Triclema* eat only the young cortex of this particular plant, and that the presence of Coccids is accidental as far as they are concerned, although there probably is relationship between the Coccids and the ants.

No. 657. Five male and 3 female butterflies. One of these latter is the specimen described by Mr. Bethune-Baker (p. 503). A note in my letter of Feb. 26, 1912 records that no less than 12 pupae were found in the forest ½ mile E., on about Feb. 13, in the central cavity of a stem similar to that already mentioned. Three of the pupae were injured in opening it up and one other pupa died. Ants, undoubtedly one of the races of C. buchneri, were running in and out of holes in the stem as in the preceding case. The stem was suspended in a box in my bungalow, and, on Feb. 14, twenty-three "house-ants," P. rotondada,

One male emerged about 7.30 a.m., Feb. 14, the remaining butterflies about 8 a.m., and probably on the same date. Four ants bear the note " ants in cavity of stem with the 12 pupae. Feb. 13, 1912." [Owing to some error these examples were not sent to Prof. Forel, but Mr. W. C. Crawley and Mr. A. H. Hamm are confident that they are C. buchneri winkleri.]

var., were collected off the pupae.

No. 660. Two female butterflies. Three pupae were found in the forest near Oni, in a similar hollowed stem about Feb. 13, but one died. The precise ants in attendance on them have been mislaid, but they were undoubtedly a race of C. buchneri.

One butterfly emerged about 9 a.m. Feb. 15, the other about 8 a.m. Feb. 16.

[Both specimens, as well as No. 663 (p. 487), are somewhat dwarfed, and their upper surface is of a uniform fuscous tint with barely a trace of the markings of the normal females as described by Mr. Bethune-Buker (p. 503). The under-surface markings are much yellower than in any of Mr. Lamborn's 5 normal females, in this respect resembling

males 555 and 662. In order to confirm the sex, Mr. Eltringham kindly mounted and examined a fore-foot of the specimen which emerged Feb. 16. E. B. P.]
No. 662. This male specimen was bred from a larva

found in the forest 1½ miles E. on Feb. 4, 1912, which pupated Feb. 6, and emerged Feb. 16. The ants running in and out of the cavity were C. buchneri r. winkleri, of which 11 were sent.* The following note, dated Feb. 26, refers to the specimen:—

"This Lycaenid was walled up in the stem when in the pupal state by débris brought by house-ants, *P. rotundata*, rar. These butterflies when freshly emerged seem to me to possess an excessive amount of downy material about the coxae and ventral surface of the body which frequently gets rubbed off and deposited on the edges of the opening by which they leave the stem."

[F. P. Dodd, in "Entomologist," 1902, p. 184, speaks of the thick covering of loose scales by which the freshly emerged Liphyra brassolis, Westw.. is protected from the attacks of Oecophylla ants.]

attaxes of Occopying and ants. I

The hollow stem which contained the pupa still retains
plenty of the débris brought by the house-ants.

No. 663. A female specimen was bred from a larva found

No. 663. A temale specimen was bred from a larva found in the forest 1½ miles E., Feb. 2, 1912. on a similar stem. It was attended by a race of C. buchneri.

Pupation, Feb. 7; emergence, Feb. 16. This specimen is dwarfed, dark, and yellow-marked beneath like females 660 (p. 486).

No. 670. Two female butterflies were bred from larvae

found on a similar stem in the same locality. Feb. 14, 1912. They entered the central cavity on Feb. 15, and consequently I lost sight of them. Ants were as usual in attendance, but though none were sent home they were without doubt a race of C. buchneri.

without doubt a race of *C. buchneri*.

One butterfly emerged Feb. 22, the other was flying 8 a.m.; the date unrecorded, but probably Feb. 22.

The association of the particular ants *C. buchneri* with the larvae in nature is perhaps to be explained by the fact that these auts favour the particular tree, which provides food for the larvae, as a site for their carton nests.

^{*} Four ants only were determined by Prof. Forcl, but Mr. Crawley and Mr. Hamm have no doubt that the whole series belongs to the race winkleri.

TRANS, ENT, SOC. LOND. 1913.—PART III. (JAN.) KK

26. Cupido (Catochrysops) malathana, Boisd.

The associated ant was Camponotus akwapimensis v. poultoni. Also, in the house, Pheidole rotundata, var. No. 581. S. The following note refers to the larva of the specimen:—

"Jan. 7-8, 1912. On Jan. 5 I discovered a small Lycaenid larva which had eaten an oval hole in the side of a seed-pod and was half inside and half out of it. The seed-pod belonged to a Leguminous climbing plant with a

flower very like that of our French bean.

" Five \(\xi\) min. and 1 \(\xi\) maj. C. akwapimensis poultoni were running to and fro on the pod, the centre of interest being the larva. On the dorsal aspect of the visible half of its body was a small dull-red area over which an ant was standing head down and holding his ground all the time against the attempts of others to come there. I secured all these ants and they are now sent. On arriving home I discovered a drop of fluid rather larger than a pin's head on this patch. I shut the larva up closely and left it for the night. On the same day I had found two Oboronia pupae in a head of the plant Costus afer, and had left them on my verandah table. I found next morning that the small black 'house-ants,' P. rotundata, var., had made an attempt to cover them with bits of wool, excreta of caterpillars and tiny fragments of wood, so I took away the pupae, and the ants scattered over the table. I then opened the box containing the Catochrysops larva which had left the seed-pod, and the ants very soon swarmed over it. I removed all the ants save three so that I was then able to watch the proceedings without difficulty.

The ants undoubtedly obtained food-material from the red patch, but behind and to its outer side I observed, on either side, a little white tubercle which was profruded and drawn in again repeatedly, and with such great rapidity that one could hardly count its movements. I then took away two more ants. The remaining one fed at the red patch, and now that the other ants were no longer running over the larva the two tubercles remained protruded. Presently the ant made a rush at one of the tubercles which was promptly withdrawn. It then ran over to the second tubercle. This was withdrawn in turn, but the first tubercle was thrust out again and incited the ant to rush back a fraction of a second too late to secure anything, for

the tubercle had been already retracted. This happened repeatedly, and I then took away the ant and examined the structures more closely.

The larva, green in colour and onisciform in shape, is about 7 mm. in length. The red patch, which is about 2 mm. long and 1 mm. broad, is situated in the mid-dorsal line of segments 10 and 11. It is diamond-shaped and the anterior angle is produced forwards and constitutes the area on segment 10. I feel sure that with a lens I can see a crescentic opening, with the concavity directed backwards, in the portion of the patch on segment 11.

"Both tubercles are on segment 12, 3 mm. behind and to the outer side of the patch, and 4 mm. from the mid-dorsal line, and their length when fully extended is, according to my estimate, 1 mm. The tubercle is white, and, with a lens, one can see a ring of tiny bristles forming a fringe encircling its blunt and rounded apex. When the ants are removed, the tubercles are only to be seen for about half a minute, and when they are retracted one cannot detect the exact spot at which they were extruded, but a weak tactile stimulus will cause one or other to reappear.

"The larva subsequently entered the little seed-pod again and ate out the whole of the interior, voiding a large quantity of pale green excreta. It spent the whole of vesterday crawling about without taking food, and to-day (Jan. 8) it has become motionless and is almost concealed under débris piled up by the ants (P. rotumlata). If this happens under natural conditions the covering must effectually conceal the pupae.

The following data accompany No. 581. Larva in forest 1½ miles E. Jan, 5, 1912; pupation. Jan. 9; emergence. 10.45 a.m., Jan. 16; flew about 11.45 a.m. Of the 6 C. akwapimensis poultoni attending larva Jan. 5. one is a \$\times\$ major, and 3 of the minors are much larger than the other 2. Eight of the P. rotundata, var., attending the larva from Jan. 6 were also sent, together with the material heaped by them over the resting larva on Jan. 8; also the seed-pod and the pupa-case.

27. Cupido (Oboronia) punctata, Dew.

The associated ants were Pheidole aurivillii kasaiensis and P. rotundata, var., the latter in the open as well as in the house.

Various notes on the habits of the larva were communicated for me by Prof. Poulton to this Society in 1911 (Proceedings, pp. ci-civ). The ants which construct a nest over the head of the plant Costus afer, Ker. Gaw] (Scitamineae), in the calyces of which the larva lives, have since been determined as belonging to the genus Pheidole and two species are probably concerned, viz. P. aurivillia kasaiensis and P. rotundata, the former being more usually found.

No. 442. The 15 butterflies of this series were all bred from larvae and pupae found in the calyces of Costus afer between Sept. 11 and Oct. 7, 1911. All were covered in hy nests built up by Pheidole. The larvae and pupae were found in Oni Clearing and in the forest at various points up to 11 miles E., the majority coming from this latter distance. Specimens D, E, F, G, J, O and P (all males) bear notes stating that they emerged at 9 a.m., and an eighth unlettered of specimen "about 9 a.m." Only 2 specimens, B, Q, and G were captured as larvae, on Sept. 10 and 13 respectively: they pupated Sept. 11 and 15 and emerged Sept. 21 and 26. Of the remainder A, C, and K are 5. I. L. and N C. Nearly all the pupa-cases are con tained in the calvees of the food-plant--never more than one in each. The remainder are attached to the scale-like leaves of the flower-head.

No. 474. The female parent, referred to in Proceedings. 1911, p. cii. was captured in a swamp in Oni Clearing. Sept. 18, 1911. She died and was partially eaten by ants Sept. 21. The 3 probable offspring, all 5, emerged 0ct. 2. 6. and 7 respectively. The larvae and pupae were tended by house-ants, P. rotandata. The conditions of the breeding experiment, as described in the Proceedings, leave little doubt that these 3 butterflies are the offspring of 474 and therefore that the cycle from egg to imago is run through

No. 580, A \(\begin{aligned}
\hat{\text{and B 5}}.\) Two pupae were found in 0ni Clearing on Jan. 4, 1912, in the usual situation on Costus afer, and 50 P. auricillii kasaiensis were collected from the ants' nest. On Jan. 6 the pupae were covered in the house with material brought by Pheidole rotundata, 20 of which 19 \mathbb{\center}\text{ min. and 1 \mathbb{\center}\text{ maj., were collected.}

Emergence of A, Jan. 6; of B, 9 a.m. Jan. 9. No. 582, 2. One pupa was found Jan. 3, 1912, in Oni Clearing in a calvx of Costus afer covered by a nest of $p_{...aurivillii}$ kasaiensis; the image emerged Jan. 7: 31 \S min. and 1 \S maj. were collected from the nest. "Jan. 15, 1912. The small black house-ants, P. rotundata.

var. covered up the pupa as it lay on my table with particles of wood, wool and other rubbish, including the egg-shells of a Saturnian moth and the shed caudal horn of a Sphinx larva."

Jan. 15, 1912. With a view to attracting more ants left a lump of sugar on the table and an attempt to cover this also was made. These ants liked the sugar very much, but they are also carnivorous and had devoured a small green Mantis which I had left on the table dead.

"I found a small box containing tiny red house-ants and their larvae which I placed on a table where the small black house-ants (*P. rotundata*, var.) come. The latter soon vanquished the former and carried them off with their larvae."

No. 596, \(\mathcal{G}\). The larva was found on Jan. 2, 1912, in Oni Clearing in a head of Costus afer. The butterfly emerged on Jan. 15, about 7 a.m.; \(7 \) min. and \(2 \) maj. of Pheidole rotandata were collected Jan. 2, from the nest covering the head of the plant.

No. 597, 5. The pupa was found in Oni Clearing in a head of Costus afer on Jan. 14, 1912, and the image emerged on Jan. 15 about 7 a.m.; 13 P. auricillii kusaiensis were collected Jan. 14 from the nest covering the head of plant.

C-CARNIVOROUS MOTH-LARVAE AND MOTH-LARVAE ASSOCIATED WITH ANTS.

1. Eublemma ochrochroa, Hampson (Erastrianae).

These little Noctuid moths were compared in the British Museum with the type of the species, from Sierra Leone.

No. 776. The larva of this moth was found near Oni Clearing on Mar. 29, 1912, and a note dated May 13 thus refers to it:

"The larva was very remarkable. I discovered a stem of Triamfetta cordifolia bearing Coccids, Stietococcus spokedti, on the secretions of which Occophylla ants were feeding. Among the Coccids was a small brown oval structure, apparently of silk, fixed to the bark. I took it to be a cocoon and so brought it home, but by and by the structure moved with considerable rapidity, and I then

saw that it consisted of a case concealing a purple caterpillar. This covering was not an intrinsic part of the large for I believe that the latter was able to turn round almost completely beneath it. I certainly saw its head very near where the anal extremity had been and from time to time at the side. The larva ate one Coc id and then became quiescent, having sealed down its covering to the stem on all sides. The cocoon-like structure sent is really the covering of the active larva. Though I was able to see very little of it I felt certain that this larva was Lycaenid; for I have found other larvae which I am sure were Lycaenidae under coverings of débris. Accordingly when a little moth emerged I did not connect it with the cocoon until two days later, when I noticed for the first time the valve-like aperture by which it had made its exit."

Pupation about Mar. 31, emergence Apr. 10. A State coccus is still attached to the stick bearing the cocoon.

No. 826. The larva of this moth was found near $0_{\rm H}$ Clearing on May 22, 1912, and is referred to in the following note: --

"July 1. The larva of this moth was carnivorous and was found moving among Oecophyllu ants and feeding on Coccids, Stietococcus sjöstedti, the food of the larva of Aslauga lamborni. The ants were feeding on the secretions of the Coccids. The larva was protected by a rounded covering of silk in which were the remains of Stietococci, and this covering served to form the cocoon."

Pupation about May 26, emergence June 21. A Slidecoccus is also attached to the stick bearing the cocoon and remains of Stictococci are clearly visible in the walls of the latter.

2. Probably Euproctis sp. (Lymantridae).

No. 844. The larva of this little Lymantrid moth was found near ants, June 24, 1912, in the forest 1½ E. It spun June 26, and the perfect insect emerged July & The moth itself bears a remarkable superficial resemblance to a Lithosid of the genus Miltochrista.

3. Obtusi pal palis saltusalis, Schaus (Schoenobiinue).

The larvae and pupae of this Pyralid moth live in the flower-heads of Costas afer among the Pheidole auts which tend the larvae and pupae of the Lycaenid, Oboronia punctata (see pp. 489-91, also Proceedings, 1911, pp. ciii, ciy).

No. 484 A and B. The pupa of A was found Oct. 7, 1911, in an ants' nest in a head of Costus afer in Oni Clearing. The moth emerged Oct. 10. The larva of B was found, Sept. 27, 1911, in a similar situation in the forest 1½ E. The moth appeared Oct. 10.

4. Tinthia lambornella, Durrant, sp. n. (p. 513) (Egeriidae).

No. 674. The following note refers to the single bred specimen.

"Feb. 26, 1912. The larva of this Aegeriid moth was maggot-like, and lived inside a stem which I cut open in my search for Lycaenidae. These particular stems are often hollowed out by a large ant (Sima aethiops, Smith \(\hat{\pi}\)) which lives inside in company with some scale insects, samples of which are sent in spirit. The ants often form communities of 6 or 7 [probably workers with a \(\hat{\pi}\)] in an internode and have larvae with them."

The moth larva was found by itself in an internode, but ants were found in those on either side of it. The moth is accompanied by its pupa-case in a hollow stem, together with $9 \circ Sima$, bearing the date Feb. 29, and 2 stems similar to those which they inhabit. A note states that the ants were found each in a separate internode, at Alo, 4 miles E. of Oni. [The date of the above note (Feb. 26) shows that the moth larva was not taken with these particular ants.]

5. Tortrix callopista, Durrant, sp. n. (p. 513).

No. 625. The larva of this moth was found in the forest $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles E., on Jan. 14. My note concerning it is as follows:—

"Jan. 15. 1912. On going vesterday to obtain more Coccids as food for Lycaenid larvae. I discovered, on the stem of the same plant, some inanimate objects which looked very like Lycaenid larvae. In the walls of each were imbedded a number of *Stictococci*. On attempting to remove one with scissors I found that it was hollow and contained a maggot-like Lepidopterons larva, and that the wall covering the larva was composed of silk with brown material containing the Coccids on its outer side."

"Jan. 29, 1912. This tiny moth was bred. Jan. 27, from a larva, similar to one sent in spirit, which I found in a tunnel constructed under *Stictococci* which are eaten by the

larva of Aslauga lamborni. I have since found that the little moth larvae eat out the inside of the Coccids, attacking them from underneath, and when one is eaten they construct a tunnel so as lead to and get beneath another.

It is probable that the minute Lepidopterous larva which Prof. R. Newstead describes as preving upon 8. sjöstedti is allied to T. callopista (see p. 522, also Journ. Econ. Biol., vol. v, 1910, p. 22).

D.—ANTS AND MEMBRACIDAE.

The following section deals with the relationship between ants and *Membracidae* and incidentally includes observations on the life-history of one species.—L. altifrons. This section should be read in connexion with that upon *Megalopal psymna* (p. 458) and especially pp. 463–468, where many other observations on *Membracidae* and their attendant ants are recorded.

1. Leptocentrus altifrons, Walker (see also p. 516),

No. 38. "These insects are fairly plentiful on the growing stem of the food-plant of Acraea bonasia, F.—Triumfelta cordifolia, Guill. and Perr., var. hollandii. Sprague (Tiliaceae), and I see them occasionally on that of A. parchasia, F.—Urera obovata. Benth. (Urticaceae). They are invariably attended by ants. Sometimes they are found singly and sometimes there are several together. They are easily examined in situ, but hard to catch, as they jump off to an astonishing distance and take to flight with great suddenness."

The 14 specimens bearing No. 38 were found Oct. 14. 1911, in the forest 1½ miles E. Accompanying them is an

egg-mass on Urera obovata, with the same data.

Companies of mature forms are frequently found, but never as far as I remember on green stems, and I am disposed to think that these massed individuals are invariably such as have only just emerged from the nymph condition and that they scatter when hardened up. (See also Proc. Ent. Soc. 1913. pp. xxxvi-xxxvii, and xxxvii footnote.) One frequently finds mature forms feeding on green stems but rarely more than two together, and they are invariably ant-attended. Thus among the specimens sent is a single large L. altifrons, found Jan. 14, 1912, on a green stem in

the forest ½ mile E., together with the 2 attendant ants, (* akwapimensis v. poulloni.

The solicitude of ants for the larvae has a very definite object, for they are extremely partial to the fluid excreted at the anal extremity, and I remember seeing a C. akwapimensis v. poultoni with the caudal whip of a Membracid larva actually in its mouth. [The same attraction is also described by J. C. Kershaw in Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg., Vol. LVII, 1913, p. 191.]

The attraction exercised on ants by mature forms is not

so clear, but in some cases it has seemed to me that the ants have obtained edible material off the wings. The ants usually in attendance on this species are C. akwapimensis v. poulloni, but two mature specimens found near Oni Clearing about Jan. 6, 1912, were attended by Pheidole rolundata, var. These Membracids. No. 51, were found near a shelter containing larvae, probably of the same species. of which 7 were sent, accompanied by the 18 P. rolundata, var., which attended both larvae and imagines. Oxiposition. A note referring to a female specimen runs as follows:—

No. 43. "This insect was found ovipositing Oct. 25, 1911, on a stem of the plant, *Triumfetta cordifolia*. Guill. and Perr., var. hollandii. Sprague, 1½ miles E. of Oni camp. She sat so closely over the egg-mass that I was able to cut off the twig and place it. without disturbing her, in my killing-bottle. Two ants were in attendance, and one seemed to obtain food-material from her wings." The specimen is much larger than Walker's type of *L. altifrans*, but this

may be accounted for by the sex. The twig with the eggmass (figured on p. 496) is in the collection but the ants were not sent.

Since writing the above, I have found a number of ovipositing females which always exhibited the same astonishing degree of reluctance to quit the egg-mass so much so indeed that it is always possible to make a close examination with a lens, and, if one wishes to capture

such a specimen, it is easily taken between thumb and forefinger, a method of capture which is impossible under ordinary conditions. Oviposition is a lengthy proceeding and lasts from 36 to 48 hours.

I believe, though I have to trust entirely to memory on

this point, that the eggs are placed only on the old brown contex and never on the green stem of any plant. The

length of time the female is engaged in oviposition and her apparent insensibility to any danger which may be threatening her must certainly necessitate the careful selection of a site on which she is least likely to be subject to attack, and though on a green stem Leptocentrus is a conspicuous object, on a brown stem her dark colour and her shape are. I am sure, of cryptic value, so that she is likely to be detected only by the practised eye. The eggmass forms an oval structure about 10 mm, long and 8 mm, broad, and the eggs are arranged in parallel rows often superimposed. See the accompanying figure [which shows a condition very different from that described in two Membracids by J. C. Kershaw, l. c. pp. 191, 192].



Egg-mass of Leptocentrus altifrons: × about 42.

Hatching and the earliest larval stages.—The following note describes the hatching of larvae which I am now confident are those of L. altifrons:

No. 53. "On Jan. 2, 1912. I watched some Membracid larvae hatching. When first seen, the tiny larvae were just starting to come out of the 2 egg-masses side by side on a twig of Triumfetta. Two or 3 had left the eggs and were huddled together \(\frac{1}{4}\) inch higher up the stem. No ants were present. When seen again on Jan. 4 hatching was still in progress and a mass of larvae had collected about an inch above the eggs. The uppermost larvae, viz. those first hatched, were at least double the size of the lowest, and, on the twig below the mass, tiny scattered larvae were crawling up to join the rest of the community.

Large black ants were in attendance. By taking my time I was able to snip off the leaves and secure both larvae and ants on the stem in a test-tube. The soft green bark bore numerous puncture marks at the spot where the larvae had been feeding. When disturbed, the larvae started to run in various directions quite actively. More have batched out to-day (Jan. 6) and with a lens I can see that when alarmed, even these exude a tiny drop of fluid at the anal extremity, and then run away, frequently backwards."

The following material illustrates the above notes: --Sixty-eight minute larvae, hatched Jan. 2-4, together

with the double egg-mass on Triumfetta, another stem showing punctures and 10 attendant C. akwapimensis v. wouldoni-all collected near Oni Clearing, Jan. 4-6, 1912. Later stages .- The following note refers to a series of 10 larvae, or more probably nymphs, which I now know to be those of L. altifrons. They were taken in the forest. 14 miles E., on Sept. I, 1911, and are accompanied by I of the attendant ants -C. akwapimensis v. poultoni. No. 19. "These insects—attended by a great number of ants-were all congregated at the end of a green stem. Perfect insects were present with them, but took the alarm and flew away directly I touched the stem. The larvae or nymphs now sent retreated slowly down the stem. emwling backwards and protruding a pink caudal whip at the end of which a drop of fluid, the size of a pin's head. appeared. If one attempted to catch them, they ran away with great speed or else jumped off suddenly in various directions. On examination of the stem on which they had been, one always found numerous puncture marks for the purpose of feeding.

2. Neoxiplistes lagosensis, Dist., gen. et sp. n. (see p. 515).

No. 50, A company of 9 mature forms of these Membracids were found all huddled together on old cortex on Dec. 8, 1911, attended by 9 C, akwapimensis v, poultoni. These have the same habit of springing away suddenly when disturbed, but my note records that in the early morning they are more sluggish than later in the day. I have never seen companies of this species on a green stem. These specimens, which belong to a new genns and species described by Mr. W. L. Distant on p. 515, were taken in the forest, about 1 mile E, of Oni Camp.

3. Anchon decoratum, Dist., sp. n. (p. 516).

No. 48. Two mature examples, the type at Oxford and the paratype in the British Museum, were found together in the forest, 1 mile E., Dec. 3, 1911. Two larvae of different sizes and probably of 2 different species were captured with them, as well as 34 attendant *P. aurivillii kasaliesis*, [The number of the ants suggests that more Membracid larvae or imagines were present, but escaped. E. B. P.]

E .-- PSYLLIDAE, ANTS, AND DIPTERA.

1. Rhinopsylla lamborni, Newstead, sp. n. (see p. 520).

No. 61. "These insects, Rhinopsylla lamborni, are very numerous now. The larvae are found, on plants in the clearing, in large colonies hidden in a white woolly down which is rather sticky. When hunting through this for Lycaenid larvae, on Feb. 18, 1912. I came across some Dipterous larvae and 2 Dipterous pupae, the imagine from which emerged Feb. 24."

These 2 Diptera with their puparia have been submitted Mr. E. E. Austen who informs me that the species is Baccha claripennis. Lw. (Syrphidae).

"On Feb. 25 I found numerous mature forms of the Rhinopsylla, and, in the 'wool,' other Dipterous pure The ant Camponotus maculatus, F., is occasionally foun obtaining food in the 'wool.'

Seven Diptera bred. Mar. 2 5, from the above-mentioned pupae, have been determined by Mr. Austen a Baccha picto. Wied., or a species very near to it. A sing example of the Trypetid fly Ceratitis punctata. Wied. abbred Mar. 2-5. Mr. Austen thinks can only have accidentally present as larva or pupa in the "wood The carnivorous larvae of the 2 Syrphidae, on the oth hand, were just where we might have expected to in them.

The collection also contains a "wool"-covered mass nymphs and large numbers of imagines of R. bandon collected Feb. 25-26. Two pairs were taken in code.

EXPLANATION OF PLATE XXVI.

Lycaenesthes lachares, Hew., both captured and bred in the Lagos istrict.

All the figures are slightly below the natural size.

- §68, 1-10. Females taken (1910-11) in the neighbourhood of Oni; all except the specimen represented in fig. 3, differ from the normal form of this sex in the absence or very slight development of the yellow patch in the centre of each wing (see pp. 478-9).
 - 1 & 2. Mar. 26, 1910. Flitting together in a dry swamp ½ mile N. of Oni.
 - Apr. 5, 1910. In the forest within 3 miles of Oni. The yellow patches strongly developed especially in the fore-wings.
 - 4. May 24, 1910. On a path, Oni Clearing.
 - 5-10. Jan. 1, 1911. All taken at the same spot in the forest 1½ miles E. of Oni; evidently freshly emerged from the pupa.
 - 11-30. Females bred from larvae taken in the neighbourhood of Oni. The figures are arranged to show an increasing development of the yellow patches from left to right. The majority of the bred specimens are shown to contrast strongly with all of the captured one's except tig. 3, and are as a matter of fact the normal form of the species. It is probable that something in the artificial conditions has acted as a shock and caused reversion to the normal type. It will be noted that the development of yellow patches runs with remarkable constancy in each of the little families bred from larvae found together.
 - "No. 615," and each of the following numbers denotes a separate family.
 - 11, 12, Nos. 615 P & U (p. 481).
 - 13. No. 632 A (p. 482).
 - 14. No. 631 (p. 482).

Explanation of Plate XXVI.

Fig. 15. No. 667 (p. 483).

16-18. Nos. 607 I, J, K (p. 481).

19-20. Nos. 604 A, B (pp. 481-2).

21-23. Nos. 666 D, E, F (p. 483).

24. No. 609 N (p. 481).

25. No. 665 (pp. 482-3).

26-30. Nos. 605 C, D, E, F, G (p. 481).

31-39. The under sides of the whole of the individuals of No. 615 together with that of a captured female for comparison. The figures show that the dwarfing of one male (fig. 35) has been attended by an extraordinary modification of the pattern which more closely approaches that of the two bred females (figs. 37-38) than it does that of any of the other males of the same family (figs. 31-35), or of the wild female (fig. 39).

- 31–36. The males of No. 615, namely Q, R, S, T, V, W pp. 479–81).
- 37-38. The females of No. 615, namely P and U (pp. 479-51). The upper surfaces of these two specimens are represented respectively in the above figs. 11 and 12.
 - The under side of the captured female represented in the above fig. 7.



Photo., A. Robinson.

C. Hentschel.

(Slightly below natural size.)

Lyaemsthes 1 hairs. Upper surfaces of captured (1-10) and bred females (11-30), he latter showing, perhaps by reversion, a greater prevalence of the yellow patch. Indersides of males (31-36) and females (37-38) of a single bred family compared with (30). Lagos district: W. A. Lamborn (1910-12).

APPENDIX

Notes on Lycaenidae collected by W. A. Lamborn in the Lagos district of West Africa with descriptions of new species. By G. T. Bethune-Baker. Pres. Ent. Soc.

Aslauga vininga, Hew.

The Lagos form of the $\mathbb Q$ of this species is darker than that from Sierra Leone, the central radial portion of the primaries and a small central patch in the secondaries being dull ochreous, whereas the greater portion of the primaries and a large part of the secondaries in those from Sierra Leone is ochreous. There is no doubt that marginata, Plötz, is a $\mathbb Q$ synonym of this insect: specimens thought to be males are females, and I have been quite unable to trace the existence of a yellow male.

For observations on the life-history see pp. 446-7.

Aslauga lamborni, sp. n.

5. Both wings deep steel blue, bluer than in vininga. Primaries ith costa to the cell black, apex and termen broadly black the latter upring rapidly to a fine edge at the inner margin. Secondaries ith costa black-margined by the cell and vein 7, but extending ightly over vein 7 at the apex.

Underside. Both wings lavender grey sparingly irrorated more rless all over with blackish scales, a slightly paler dash marks the isco-cellulars in each wing. Secondaries with the termen broadly ale lavender grey to vein 6 above which there is a small patch f dark scales.

2. Both wings uniformly dark brown. Primaries somewhat less lark in the radial area, but this may be due to the specimen not eing absolutely fresh. Under surface: both wings pinkish brown rith subterminal broadish indefinite dark bands, in the secondaries bese are more strongly emphasised below vein 7.

Expanse 3 40, \$ 37 mm.

Types in the Oxford Museum from Oni, near Lagos, also in my collection from Sierra Leone. For the 5 type is p. 447. The 9 type was taken 11 a.m., Aug. 27, 1911, testing on the top of a green leaf, in the forest 200 yards from the edge of Oni Clearing.

In this species neither wing is angulated in the middle of the termen as in *rininga*, this difference being specially marked in the secondaries.

See also pp. 447–450.

Aslanga bella, sp. n.

[9] Both wings grey with slight pale blue suffusions. Primaries dark brownish grey with a bright pale basal blue suffusion extending nearly to the end of the cell and about half way along the inner margin, an oval whitish spot at the end of the cell intersected by a black dash on the disco-cellulars; below this and extending to the inner margin is a suffusion of lavender grey scales adjoining the blue colour, this grey extends for a further quarter of the radial area leaving the terminal quarter dark brownish grey. Secondaries pale brownish grey with a slight suffusion of blue scales in the cell and about half way across the wing but getting less plentiful on the outward area, in both wings this suffusion does not invade the costa above the upper margin of the cell. Fringes white of the secondaries, but only tipped with white near the apex of the primaries.

Underside. Both wings creamy white irrorated sparingly all over with chocolate brown. Primaries with a limited apical area of pale chocolate brown, an oblique pale chocolate stripe becoming double from the apex to vein 2 where it terminates abruptly, a similar single stripe in the secondaries from the middle of the costa to the inner margin terminating at a third from the base.

Expanse 44 mm.

Type in the Oxford Museum from Oni, near Lagos. The pupa was found by Mr. W. A. Lamborn in the forest $1\frac{1}{2}$ nules E. of Oni, on June 30, 1912, the image, No. 843, emerging July 5.

I am unable to decide which sex this specimen is; the palpi and fore-legs incline me to believe that it is a male, but the size of the abdomen and its terminal segment look like a female. The abdomen and thorax in both sexes of all species of this genus are very robust, whilst it appears to me that each sex can use its fore-legs for walking. I hope Mr. Lamborn will be able to verify this when he returns again.

[Mr. Eltringham has now dissected the terminal segments, and there is no doubt that the specimen is a female.]

collected by W. A. Lamborn in the Lagos district. 501

From its underside pattern this species is allied to 4. purpurascens, Holland, rather than to the vininga group.

Epitola oniensis, sp. n.

3. Upperside. Both wings bright rather lustrous blue, somewhat of the colour of a deep sky-blue; in a side light, but only in a side light, with a shade of mauve in it. Primaries with an irregular black wedge-shaped spot at the end of the cell. Costa and termen very broadly deep black, the latter gradually tapering towards the tornus, the blue area is very evenly terminated but has slight black incisions at each of the veins: there is a marked sex brand on the lower margin of the cell the vein being much swollen at the base but rapidly tapering to vein 2; vein 1 is likewise prominent for its basal half, though to a very much less extent. Secondaries with the costa deep black to the cell and to vein 6, termen very broadly black, the disco-cellular veins show very finely black.

Underside. Both wings pale madder brown with whitish markings. Primaries with a few whitish scales in the cell at the base of vein 6 and also near the lower angle of the cell, just beyond the cell is a fine curved irregular and interrupted line of similar scales from vein 9 or 10 to vein 2, a more definite curved and scalloped postmedian line from vein 10 to vein 1, a submarginal very obscure and indefinite curved broadish line of very fine scales followed by a similarly obscure marginal row. Secondaries, with a few scattered sub-basal whitish scales, a few more such scales across the cell beyond the middle almost assuming the shape of the figure 8, below which are a few more, just beyond the cell a very irregular interrupted and fine curved line as in the primaries followed by a postmedian curved irregular line from the costa to nearly the inner margin, a submarginal broader line somewhat scalloped: there is no marginal line.

Expanse 5 36 mm.

Hab. Oni near Lagos.

Type in the Oxford Museum, captured by W. A. Lamborn at rest "on dry stem" in the forest 1½ miles E. of Oni. Feb. 4, 1911. This species seems to be somewhere near catuna. G. Smith. I have a specimen very near it in my own collection from Sierra Leone.

See also p. 457.

Hypokopelates obscura, sp. n.

 Both wings black—dead black—with a very slight interneural suffusion of dark blue scales. Undersurface. Both wings milky white with a narrowish post-median stripe of orange. Primaries with orange stripe erect but slightly irregular, a subterminal narrow grey stripe, terminal area broadly grey. Secondaries with the orange stripe with a defined w at the anal angle, a fine crenulate subterminal line to the first anal ocellation. Termen finely black followed by a fine white line which is succeeded by a grey stripe broad at the apex but tapering rapidly to the ocellated spot, this spot is oblong deep velvety black with an orange edging, anal lobe spot velvety black with a few blue metallic scales and an upper and outer edging of deep orange which extends up in a narrow line to join the postmedian orange stripe on the inner margin.

Ç. Both wings dull brown. Primaries without any markings. Secondaries with the termen finely black followed by a fine white line and with a sub-terminal whitish suffusion, a darkish spot on the margin between veins 2 and 3 and another at the lobe with a slight pale blue metallic suffusion and an orange line on its inner edge. Underside similar to the male, but the orange coloration is yellow with the exception of the outer edging to the lobe spot which is red.

Expanse 5 30, 2 32 mm.

Type ♂ in the Oxford Museum from Oni, near Lagos, reared by Mr. Lamborn. Type ♀ in my collection from the Bassa Province, Northern Nigeria.

See also p. 471.

Hypolycaena nigra, sp. n.

5. Both wings blackish brown. Primaries practically with no blue, though in certain lights it is possible to imagine a slightest trace of steely blue on the fold. Secondaries with a very little more bluish trace, the ground colour lobe spot encircled interiorly with white, a small defined white spot touching the black marginal patch between veins 1 and 2, with a smaller indefinite one above it, outside which nearer the termen is another defined small white spot, two tails a long one by the lobe and a short one from vein 2.

Underside. Both wings white with the usual markings of the genus. Primaries with an even orange oblique postmedian stripe linely edged with black on each side, a submarginal line interrupted at the veins, margin at apex broadly grey tapering rapidly down to a fine line about vein 2. Secondaries with a slightly oblique orange stripe just beyond the cell which is deeply angled near the anal angle and continued upwards to vein 1a, this stripe is edged

finely with black on each side, a broadish duller orange submarginal stripe starting from the apex and tapering gradually into a narrow dark line by the upper black anal spot below which it is curved and the orange colour re-appears and runs up to vein 1a touching the other orange stripe at that point, the least trace of a fine dark marginal line, termen finely black nearly up to the apex, the lobe spot and that between veins 2 and 3 deep black the latter margined internally with orange the former with a trace of a few bluish and orange fine scales.

2. Both wings brown. Primaries somewhat of an orange tone to beyond the cell whence it becomes sooty brown. Secondaries slightly orange brown for the basal half then becoming of a sooty hue, markings as in the male. Underside of both wings like the male.

Expanse 5 34, 9 36 mm.

Hab. Lagos, Sierra Leone, Cameroons.

Types in the Oxford Museum from Oni, near Lagos.

Mr. Lamborn has bred the larvae of this species, which appears to be constant. I have it from the Cameroons and from Sierra Leone. It is not unlikely that it has been mixed up with hatila. Hew., and with antifaunus, Doubl, and Hew. It is not unlike the latter on its upper surface, but is similar to the former below.

See also p. 473.

Triclema lucretilis, Hew.

The female of this species has not yet been recorded, and it is very interesting to know that Mr. Lamborn has bred both sexes at Oni. I now add description of the female.

S. Both wings sooty black (not deep black as in the 5), all the spots showing through in the same positions as in the male but not encircled with blue. Primaries, the subterminal series of blue spots in the 5 are creamy whitish in the 1. Secondaries, the blue subterminal line in the 5 is replaced more strongly by a creamy line in the 2.

Underside. Similar to the 5, but with all the white lines and spots more accentuated.

See also pp. 485-7.

II. The genus Euliphyra, Holland. By Prof. E. B. POULTON, with notes by G. T. Bethune-Baker and H. Eltringham.

PLATE XXVII.

Mr. W. A. Lamborn's material throws so clear a light upon the species of this important and puzzling little genus that it seems worth while to write a short revision. This is all the more necessary because the species, few as they are, have been much confused. Hewitson described together under leucyania the male and female of two very different species, and Aurivillius, recognising this mistake, created a new species for the female, which is finally proved by W. A. Lamborn's material to be the hitherto unknown female of Holland's mirifica. The want of a proper understanding of the true relationships has been principally due to the great rarity of the specimens.

1. Euliphyra leucyania, Hewitson (see the accompanying Plate XXVII, figs. 1-4). First described under the genus Liphyra in Trans. Ent. Soc., 1874, p. 355, and afterwards in Ill. D. Lep. Suppl., 1878, p. 31 male, p. 35 female. Hewitson represented in fig. 2 of his Plate V b, the underside of the male and in fig. I the upper side of the female. As Aurivillius showed in "Rhopalocera Aethiopica" 1898. the female is an entirely different species from the male. The locality quoted by Hewitson in both publications is Old Calabar, but his two specimens in the British Museum are labelled Sierra Leone. Appended to the description in Ill. D. Lep. Suppl., published after Hewitson's death, is a note (p. 31) by the late W. F. Kirby, expressing the opinion that the reference of the species to the genus Liphyra was erroneous. The British Museum has since acquired an example of the true female of leucyania. The specimen bears the following data:

"Ashanti, Obuassi (150 miles inland) 1902-3 (end of wet season and beginning of dry) G. E. Bergmar." At the same time undoubted evidence as to the sexes of leucyania is to be welcomed, and is provided by Mr. Lamborn's capture, on Feb. 6, 1911, in the forest I mile E. of Oni Clearing, of a pair in cop. The note with the specimens is as follows:

"The damaged condition is attributable to the mode of

capture. They were in coitû on a dry twig in the centre of a dead bush, and as I disturbed them they fell and separated, and I was obliged to scramble to catch them."

and I was obliged to scientific to the tark. It will be seen by reference to Plate XXVII, figs. 1-4, that the condition of the butterflies is not so poor as might be inferred from the above note. The specimens have been compared with the male type and the female in the British Museum and they are closely similar—Lamborn's female having a slightly heavier dark marginal band.

2 Enliphyra mirifica. Holland (see the accompanying Plate XXVII. figs. 5–11). The male of this species was first described in "Psyche," 5, p. 423 (1890), again described and both upper and under surfaces figured in 1893 in Smith and Kirhy's Rhop. Exot., 23, Lycaen. Afr., p. 89, t. 20, f. 11-12. The single specimen was bred by the Rev. A.C. Good on the upper waters of the River Ogové, Gaboon. baving been "developed from 'a very singular chrysalis. short and thick, and unlike anything of the kind I have observed before, which was found upon the under side of a large leaf. It was black in color." ("Psyche," 1. c.

Aurivillius, having discovered Hewitson's mistake, referred to on p. 504 gave the name hewitsoni (Rhop. Acthiop., p. 286, 1898) to the female type of "leavgania" in the collection of the British Museum. I have compared both under and upper surfaces of Lamborn's 5 females with this type, and they are certainly the same species. The 3 males have been carefully compared by Mr. H. Eltringham and me with the excellent figures and description of Dr. W. J. Holland's male specimen in Rhop. Exot., and we have no doubt that they are the same species. Hewitson's female "leavgania" and Anrivillius female "hewitson's become the female of Holland's mirifica, and Hewitson's original specimen, after serving temporarily as the female

p. 423.)

Of Lamborn's 5 females, D (Plate XXVII, fig. 8) is almost exactly similar to Hewitson's specimen, and, like it, shows an exceedingly faint trace of a white mark below the cell of the hind wing on the upper surface, corresponding to the position of the strongly marked white bar on the under surface. The trace is very faint and has not been reproduced in Hewitson's figure referred to above. The other 1 specimens—E, F, G, and H (Plate XXVII, fig. 9)—have the same faint mark rather more strongly emphasised, although

type of two species, is finally found to belong to a third.

it varies in the degree of development. Furthermore, in these 4 the white patch crossing the fore-wing is larger and less clouded over by dark scales in its central part. In the hind-wing patch these 4 females exhibit a slight approach towards *Euliphyra sjöstedti*, Aurivillius, described from the Cameroons in Ent. Tidskr., 16, p. 201, fig. 13, 1895, and almost certainly a Southern geographical race of *E. mirifica*.

A female *sjöstedti* from Ambriz, Angola, exists in the British Museum, and only differs from Lamborn's 4 females in the much greater development of the white patch of the hind-wing above: the patch on the fore-wing is similar, as also the pattern of the under surface.

The material described in the present paper seems to show beyond any reasonable doubt that at present only two species of the genus are known, together with a Southern geographical race of one of them.

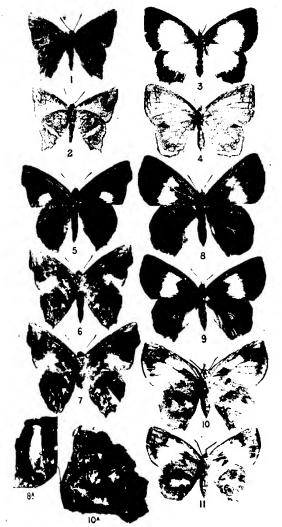
Note on the genus Euliphyra and its allies, by G. T. Bethune-Baker,

This genus has hitherto been placed among the Lipbs name; it does not however appear to me to have any relationship with that sub-family. If indeed it has any near connection with another genus, I should with little doubt ally it, as Hewitson did, with Liphyra brassolis, Westw. The shape of the wings is very similar,* whilst the male armature, though not like that of brassolis, is vet nearer to it than to any other species that I know. Prof. Poulton, having allowed me to dissect one of the Oxford specimens of Euliphyra, has enabled me thus to arrive at this conclusion. The clasps are quite small proportionately, they are somewhat oval with a longish angulated process at the apex. The Saccus (i.e. the lowest hindermost basal part of the girdle) is large and broad, whilst the girdle is somewhat slight in structure the tegumen and the falces are very large and copious

^{*} There is also a remarkable resemblance between certain feature of the pattern of the hind-wing under surface, and the fact that is larvae of both live in the nest of the same species of an Occophylle smanagdina.-- E. B. P.

EXPLANATION OF PLATE XXVII.

- The species of the genus Euliphyra, Holland (pp. 450–6, 504– 12_{\odot} All the figures are slightly below the natural size.
- Fro. 1. Euliphyra lencyania, 5: captured, in coitá with the i represented in figs. 3 and 4, in the forest 1 mile E. of Oni, Feb. 6, 1911 (pp. 504-5).
 - 2. Under surface of the above 5.
 - Euliphyra leucyania, 4: captured in coith with the 7 represented in figs. 1 and 2.
 - 4. Under surface of the above ...
- 5-11. Euliphyra mirifica bred in June and July 1912, from larvae or pupae found in or near nests of the ant Oerophylla smaragdina r. longinoda, in the forest near Oni. Full data will be found on pp. 455-6.
 - 5. E. mirifica, 3 818 A.
 - 6. ; 818 B : under surface.
 - 7. $\frac{7}{2}$ 818 C: under surface.
 - : 818 D: the pattern of the specimen here figured is nearly identical with that of Hewitson's type of the . "lencyania" and of Aurivillius': hercitsoni.
 - Pupa-case of above 1. The expanded sucker-like base is distinctly shown.
 - E. mirifica., \$18 H: the pattern of the under wings exhibits a slight approach towards that of the \(\pexists E.\) spisitedti (pp. 505-6): the pattern of the upper wings is similar to spisitedti.
 - 10; E. mirifica. , 818 F: under surface,
- 19a. Pupa-case of above ... The anterior part of the case still hes within the dorsally cleft larval skin.
- 11. E. mirifica, § 818 E: under surface.



Photo, A. Robinson. $(Slightly\ lefow\ natural\ size.)$ $Enlightly\ lemonania\ (figs.\ 1\ 4)\ and\ E.\ mirifi.\ a\ (figs.\ 5\ 11)\ from\ the\ Lagos\ district: \\ W. A. Lumborn\ (1911-12),$

the former being projected hindwards, that is towards the head of the insect, much more than forwards, the front line being straight, the dorsal apex being projected forwards suddenly but slightly, the dorsal apex itself being slightly but evenly excised: the hinder part is deeply hollowed out below the dorsal area, and projected backwards to form a blunt point in the centre of the dorsum: the falces are socketed on to the tegumen on the very front line, they are very large and strong, angled at a third from the socket and then curved forwards, the apical fifth being suddenly reduced so as to form a moderately fine tip. The aedocagus is of moderate length, short for the size of the insect, of nearly uniform width, with the apical orfice arched, extending from the upper side of the tube. which is slightly lipped, to the under side, which is rounded off. This genus and Liphyra do not appear to me to be nearly allied to any other Ruralid group with which I am acquainted, though their male armature quite definitely shows that they belong to it. It may prove to be that they should form a small section of their own, in which case the most appropriate name would be the " Liphyrinae." in which I should also include Aslanga. The neuration of Liphyra, Euliphyra, and Aslanga is very close, the general shape of the wings is analogous, the life-history of each group is quite specialised. Mr. Lamborn speaks of the resemblance between the larvae of Aslunga and Euliplagra (p. 151), and both are animal feeders. The legs of Aslanga and Liphyra have a quite unusual similarity, and I fancy the palpi are also very similar and so are the antennae.

Note on the Structure of the Fore-legs in certain Lycaenidae by H. Eltringham.

As a rule the fore-feet of Lycaenidae furnish an easy method of distinguishing between the sexes, but in the genus Aslanga, as noted by Schatz and Rüber, the male fore-feet are not distinguishable from those of the female, at least by ordinary methods. The male tarsus is quite definitely five-jointed, and the terminal joint is provided with two claws, a pulvillus, and paronychia. In the case

of Aslauga lamborni a properly prepared microscopic preparation shows a difference between the male and lenale fore-feet, a difference which consists in the fact that in the male the terminal joint is much swollen, whilst the comes sponding joint in the female, though of about the same length, and thicker than those which precede it, is nevertheless not so stout as in the male.

The persistence of the five-jointed, double-clawed tarsus in Lycaenidae occurs in other genera than Ashanga. The condition is found in Arragia, Theclopsis, and Euliphyra, In Arragia basuta. Trim. the femur of the male fore-leg is of a peculiar shape, having on the under side a pointed process of the chitin followed by a secondary smaller projection nearer the tibial joint. There is a mere indication of a similar structure in the female. The tarsi are not distinguishable in the two sexes, and in both the joints are equally spine-bearing. The paronychia are remarkable in appearing to be double on each side, possibly they are merely bifurcated. In Euliphyra mirrifica there is no difference between the tarsi of the two sexes, except that in the female the claws are rather better developed.

Of Theolopsis I have been unable to secure an example for examination, but Godman and Salvin state that there are no paronychia. Preparations of the fore-feet of Liphyn brassolis, from specimens kindly furnished by Mr. Bethune-Baker, show that they are alike in the two sexes. In the male one of the claws seems rather less rounded than the other, but a series would be required to show whether this is a constant feature. The pulvillus is well developed but there appear to be no paronychia.

The genera Aslanga, Liphegra, and Enliphegra, more especially the two latter, may be regarded as closely allied but *Theolopsis* and *Arrugia* are widely separated from them and from each other, and the persistence of the five jointed male tarsi must apparently be regarded as an independent survival.

III. The Larva of Euliphyra mirifica. By HARRY ELTRINGHAM, D.Sc., M.A.

PLATE XXVIII.

Two spirit specimens of this remarkable Lycaenid larva, together with several larval and pupal skins have been kindly handed over to me by Prof. Poulton for examination

I have endeavoured to illustrate the larva and some of its special features on Plate XXVIII, though I have found the correct delineation of its shape and markings peculiarly difficult, and the figures are scarcely so satisfactory as I could wish.

The specimens are about 20 mm, in length, and the dorsal and lateral views present an appearance recalling that of a molluse rather than of a lepidopterous larva. The ground-colour is brownish ochreous, and there are several irregular markings of a rich umber brown. The general appearance from a dorsal view may be gathered from fig. 1. The lateral portion of the larval skin is extended and modified into a kind of mantle, the edge of which touches whatever the larva may be resting upon. From the edge of the mantle, the sides, which present an irregular and wavy surface, slope up to the dorsal area, along the whole length of which is a deep groove bounded on each side by a hard chitinous ridge, the latter, except at the extremities, being thrown into a series of deep curving folds. This dorsal groove curves down to the mantle edge rather abruptly at the hinder end but more gradually at the anterior extremity. Round the edge of the mantle are twenty-four dark brown spots, many of which are extended towards the dorsal region as irregular marks, and between these markings there are sometimes smaller spots of the same colour. On each side there are nine spiracles. The first lies just above the second dark spot of the mantle edge, the second is above the fourth spot, and the remainder correspond in position to the mantle spots beneath them. The third is placed very far up the side, the fourth a little lower, and the remainder still lower and in a nearly straight line.

The whole structure of the exposed portion of this temarkable larva is profoundly modified, presumably as

a protection against the attacks of the ants by which in life it is surrounded. The entire skin is covered with thick chitinous plates which are irregularly radiate, and have sloping edges. The projections of these plates interlock with the lateral cavities of those adjacent, and the appear. ance under a high power is not unlike that of a complicated armour sheet of cog-wheels. Such an arrangement doubt. less provides a very efficient protective covering with a maximum of flexibility. One of these plates is shown highly magnified at fig. 7, but they vary considerably in size and in the extent to which the edges are sloped Further microscopic examination shows that the brown markings on the larva are caused by the presence of small brush-like chitinous tufts, fig. 8, one of which arises from the socket in the centre of each chitinous plate. In the unpigmented parts of the skin, from which these tufts are absent, the plates still have the sockets, so that at one period of its evolution the larva probably had the tuffs or at least some scale-like growth on every plate. Here and there in the armour, especially (probably exchisively) * on the pigmented areas, there are small round openings, the edges of the adjacent chitinous plates being neatly hollowed so that each forms its respective part of the circle. Possibly these apertures are the external openings of glands, though I have as yet no proof of this. If, as I think, they are confined to the pigmented areas, this would probably account for the correlated presence of the brush-like tufts, which may either protect the openings, or, as Prof. Poulton has suggested, hold some attractive secretion prized by the ants.

Fig. 5 shows a portion of the margin of the mantle. The extreme outer edge is armed with a regular finge of flat chitinous projections, their bases furnished with interlocking processes. On the upper side of each projection there is a thin scale, very narrow at its socket but increasing outwardly to about the same width as the projection on which it lies. The purpose of these scales is not very obvious, but possibly they may have a tactile function. Within the peripheral fringe so formed there is a row of thick elongated chitinous plates, the edges of

The openings described can be seen only in a catefully made microscopic preparation, and proof that they occur on the permented areas alone could only be obtained by making preparations of the skin of the entire larva.

which are provided with somewhat irregular interlocking processes. One of these plates is shown highly magnified tig. 6. Each has a scale-socket, but, apparently, does not bear either a scale or a brush-like tuft.

of pear course of the spiracles. Most, if not all, of Fig. 9 shows one of the spiracles. Most, if not all, of hese have the openings represented on the plate, although t is sometimes difficult to be sure of the presence of all here. Protection is afforded by stiff pointed hairs, for the nost part curving inwards towards or over the spiracular offices. Finally, the hard chitinous ridges of the dorsal groove are armed with very short hook-like spines and there are a few spines or hairs on the underside of the mantle were raised at any part.

raised at any part.

On turning the larva over its lepidopterous character becomes more evident (see fig. 3). The head, three pairs of true legs, and five pairs of prolegs can now be seen. The true legs seem to be progressively slightly larger as we proceed backwards, whilst the last pair of prolegs are much smaller than the remainder. The prolegs are of what Dr. Chapman has described as the "Macro" type, having books only on the inner margins of the feet.

The head calls for special remark, owing to its modification in adaptation to the habits of the species. It is elongated and somewhat conical in form, and when withdrawn there is round the base a deeply invaginated fold of the cuticle. At fig. 10, I have prepared a semidiagrammatic illustration of the anterior portion viewed from beneath, to show the mouth parts, etc., though it must be understood that in the actual specimen the parts are all very small and close together, and cannot be distinguished There are six ocelli situate at o, four of which are anterior and he in a small semicircle, the remaining two being rather more posteriorly placed. The antennae. a. are placed laterally just above the labrum. I. and beneath the latter, and in a dorsal view concealed by it. are the mandibles, md. These have four ridge-like teeth. The maxillae, m, have two large lobes each with two small points, and in the actual specimen lie close together, forming what looks like a pointed organ projecting from beneath the labrum, when viewed from above. There are large maxillary palpi, mp, and the labium, lb, is long and somewhat pointed, and has on it a small papilla. possibly a tactile organ. There is some evidence of a second and smaller papilla not shown in the drawing. As already stated the mouth parts are exceedingly small and difficult to make out distinctly.

At fig. 4, I have shown the larval and pupal skins as seen after the emergence of the butterfly. The pupa is attached in a peculiar way to a leaf, its sucker-like extremity being spread out and apparently cemented down. It will be noted that the larval skin is not completely shed, but has been split open on the exposure of the pupa, afterwards remaining in this expanded condition. Viewed from the other side the empty shells of head, feet, etc., are easily seen.

This interesting larva resembles in some respects that of the Australian Liphyra brassolis described by Dr. Chapman.* Both the specimens of E. mirifica sent by Mr. Lamborn are about the same size, so that I am unable to compare two stages of its growth, but evidently in L. brassolis the form in an earlier stage differs from that at a later period. Through the kindness of my friend Mr. G. T. Bethune-Baker, I have had an opportunity of examining larvae of this species. The enticle is not provided with nterlocking plates but is covered all over with chitinous tubercles, and at the edges of the mantle is provided with numerous short setae. There is no dorsal groove and the cuticle is not thrown into ridges. As Dr. Chapman has stated, the spiracles are "minute holes without marginal structure." I have not been able to examine the mouthparts, but they are evidently larger than in Euliphyra, The antennae are certainly longer and more conspicuous, and the jaws are more adapted for piercing and tearing. Dr. Chapman describes a peculiar modification of the prolegs which is not evident in Euliphyra. A further interesting point of comparison is that whilst

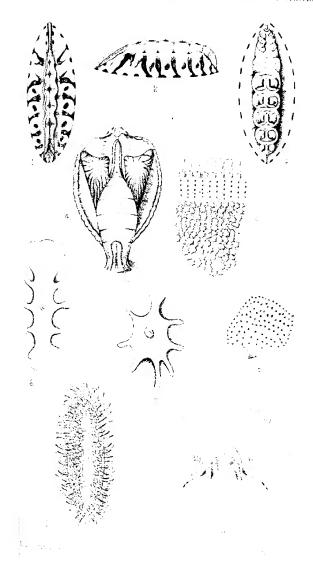
in E. mirifica the pupa is formed half out of the larval skin, in L. brassolis it remains inside the larval cuticle, the latter forming a puparium like that of many Diptera.

^{*} Entomologist, p. 225, 1902. I am indebted to Commander J. J. Walker for this reference.

EXPLANATION OF PLATE XXVIII.

- Fig. 1. Larva of Euliphyra mirifica as seen from above. \times 21.
 - 2. Ditto, as seen from side. × 21.
 - 3. Ditto, as seen from below. \times 2\frac{1}{4}.
 - 4. View of larval and pupal skins as they appear after emergence of imago. Note peculiar sucker-like attachment of pupa to its support, and the split larval skin remaining in situ. \times 21.
 - 5. Portion of "mantle" edge of larva showing arrangement of chitinous plates, etc. \times 33.
 - 6. One of the chitinous plates of the second row of the mantle edge. \times 230.
 - 7. One of the chitinous plates which cover the general dorsal surface. × 650.
 - 8. One of the chitinous tufts which are attached to the pigmented portions of mantle. 💢 650.
 - 9. A spiraele. . . . 50.
 - 10. Semidiagrammatic view of extremity of head, arranged to show mouth parts; viewed from below. < 50.

 - (a) Antenna. (I) Labrum.
 - (m) Maxilla.
 - (lb) Labjum.
 - (md) Mandible,
 - (mp) Maxillary palp.
 - (o) Position of ocelli (these are not visible from a ventral view).



IV. Descriptions of two new Tineina (Lep.) from the Lagos District. By J. HARTLEY DURRANT.

TINEINA.

AEGERHDAE.

Tinthia, Wkr.

Tinthia lambornella, sp. n.

Antennae and Palpi (broken). Head and Thorax blue-black (the head much denuded). Fore-wings and cilia blueblack, without markings or hyaline spaces; somewhat more purplish on the underside than above. Exp. al. 28 mm. Hind-wings sooty black, with a hyaline space entirely filling the cell and extending somewhat beyond, the extension projecting further between veins 3 4 and 6-7 than between 4-5, thus ending in lunate form beyond the discoidal; between the upper anal and the cubitus the entire space is hyaline to beyond half the length of vein 2, the space between 2 and 3 appearing as a somewhat conspicuous intrusive black triangle: cilia sooty black: underside purplish black, with strong cupreous reflections, especially below vein 2 and toward the dorsum. Abdomen and Legs blue-black; hind tibiae roughened with scales at the spurs.

Type. 2 (6790 Drnt. Det. 1912), Oxf. Univ. Mas.

Hab. Africa, W. Oni, near Lagos. The unique specimen bred by W. A. Lamborn in 1912.

Sec also p. 493.

TINEINA.

TORTRICIDAE.

Tortrix, L.

Tortrix callopista, sp. n.

Antennae dark leaden grey, somewhat tinged with fernginous. Palpi and Head ochreons. Thorax dark leaden grey, longitudinally striped with ferruginous.

Fore-wings leaden grey, ornamented with two transverse and four longitudinal vermilion stripes; the costa irregularly margined throughout with ochreous, commencing at the base, almost on the dorsum, and continued narrowly along the termen, but expanding above the tornus into an almost circular blotch and ending in a large pretornal triangular patch--these ochreous spots are more or less suffused with blackish, and five or six blackish spots occur along the costa; before the middle of the wing the ochreous costal colouring blends with a transverse vermilion fascia, slightly angulate on the cubitus, and there is a somewhat conspicuous ochreous triangular encroachment on the leaden ground-colour before the apex; parallel with the upper edge of the pretornal patch is a conspicuous vernilion length-streak, with another, somewhat bowed, midway between it and the costa; near the middle of the base is a short longitudinal vermilion streak, and below it a longer one reaches to a fasciaform stripe of the same colour. almost erect from the dorsum, but before reaching the radius gradually curving round, becoming nearly parallel with the costa, and ending abruptly before the base; cilia (injured) ochreous, apparently tipped with grevish. Exp. al. 9 mm. Hind-wings fuscous; cilia pale at the base, with a dark dividing line. Abdomen fuscous. Legs grevish ochreous.

Type ♀ (6866 Drnt. Det. 1913). Oxf. Univ. Mus.

Hab. Africa, W.—Oni, near Lagos. The unique specimen bred by W. A. Lamborn, Jan. 27, 1912, from a camvorous larva which fed upon Stictococcus sjöstedti.

Closely allied to *Tortrix viridis*, Wlsm. (Tr. Ent. Soc. Lond. **1891**, 68-9, Pf. **3**(4), but in general pattern even more like *Epagage albardana*, Snln. (Wlsm. Tr. Ent. Soc. Lond. **1891**, 69-70, 131, Pf. **3**(5). The type, which is somewhat injured, has been described at the request of Prof. Poulton to accompany Mr. Lamborn's observations upon the life-history of the species as recorded on pp. 493-4.

V Homoptera (Membracidae and Jassidae) collected in the Lagos district by W. A. Lamborn. By W. L. DISTANT.

Fam. MEMBRACIDAE.

NEOXIPHISTES, gen. nov.

THIS genus possesses all the characters of Xiphistes (found in both the Oriental and Ethiopian Regions). but differing in the length of the posterior pronotal process, which is very long, considerably passing the apex of the tegmina. In Xiphistes it about reaches the apex of the interior margin of the tegmina.

Type. Neoxiphistes lagosensis, Dist.

Neoxiphistes lagosensis, sp. n.

Piceous; the central pronotal ridge, apices of the pronotal angles, and about apical half of the posterior pronotal process, castaneous; tegmina subhyaline with the venation black; pronotum finely rugose, centrally strongly longitudinally carinate, anterior angles robust, tricarinate, obliquely divergent, about as long as breadth of pronotum at their bases, beyond the central longitudinal carination are shorter and less pronounced carinations proceeding from the outer and inner basal margins of the produced angles: the posterior pronotal process is nearly as long as the whole body including the tegmina, and extends considerably beyond the tegminal apices, it is also tricarinate or three-cornered: legs brownishothraceous, femora (excluding apices), and the tarsal claws, black. Long, incl. lat. pronot, angl. and post, pronot, proc. 8 to 10 mm.

Hab. Oni, near Lagos (W. A. Lamborn - Oxford and Brit. Muss.).

See also p. 497.

Genus Leptocentrus

Leptocentrus, Stal, Hem. Afr., iv., pp. 87 and 90 (1866): id. Öfv. Vet.-Ak. Förh. 1869, p. 281; Dist., Faun. Brit. Ind., Rhynch. Hom., iv., p. 28 (1907). Rabduchus, Buckt., Monogr. Membrac., p. 251 (1903).

Leptocentrus altifrons.

Centrotus altifrons, Walk., List. Hom., ii, p. 608 (1851).
Centrotus Bos, Sign., in Thoms., Arch. ent., ii, p. 336 (1858).
Leptocentrus Bos, Stal, Hem. Afr., iv, p. 90 (1866).
Rabduchus gnomon, Buckt., Monogr. Membrac., p. 251.
Pl. Ivii, figs. 4, a, b, (1903).

This species, which was found at Lagos by Mr. Lamborn, has had its nomenclature unduly complicated. Stal at the time of writing his "Hemiptera Africana." ignored all the work of Walker, even to placing his species

all the work of Walker, even to placing his species as synonyms of other species described subsequently (supra). Buckton has redescribed both genus and species. His types are now before me. The one figured by him (not this type) has the pronotal posterior process a little raised.

See also pp. 494-7.

Anchon decoratum, sp. n.

Head and pronotum black; pronotum with a central longitudinal castaneous carinate line and with a cretaceous sericeous line on each side behind and before the base of each lateral process, posterior pronotal process dark castaneous, sometimes black; sentellum more or less greyishly sericeous; tegmina black, sometimes very dark castaneous, a small pale spot near apex of clavus, and a large transverse subapical ochraceous spot extending about half acrosthe apical area from costal margin; body beneath piecous, lateral margins of sternum groyishly sericeous; legs ochraceous or pale castaneous; pronotal lateral processes recurved and divergent, their apical areas moderately flattened and broadened a little but distinctly inwardly ampliate before apex which is acute, the posterior process is obliquely raised at base and there apically furnished with a short outwardly directed spine, then sinuately and obliquely directed to apex and to a little before tegminal apex.

Long. 5 to 5½ mm. Exp. pronot, proc. 4½ to 5 mm.

Hab. Oni, near Lagos; forest (W. A. Lamborn-Orford and Brit. Muss.).

See also p. 498.

Anchon relatum, sp. n.

Closely allied to and resembling the preceding species A. decoratum. Dist., but differing in the following characters. The proposal apices are considerably more acute and the apical areas are not

amphated inwardly; the apical area of the posterior process is concavely sinuate and its apex horizontal (in A. decoratum the apical area is a little convex and the apex depressed over the apical angle of the tegmen); the tegmina are dark castaneous, with the oblique apical area paler, the apical margin black, and with a somewhat large black spot beyond apex of clavus.

Long. 6 mm. Exp. pronot. proc. 51 mm.

Hab. Oni, near Lagos (W. A. Lamborn-Oxford Mus.). See also p. 467.

Beninia, gen. nov.

Face subtriangular, apically concavely excavate before clypens; ocelli almost on a level with the upper margins of the eyes and about as far from each other as from eyes; pronotum shorter than the tegmina, without lateral processes, but centrally, anteriorly produced upward in an almost erect process, the apex of which is bilobed, the posterior process is long, somewhat slender, sinuately adpressed to the tegminal suture, its apex deflected, narrowly subacute and slightly passing the inner tegminal angle; tegmina extending beyond the abdominal apex, their apices subacute, their apical areas provided with apical and subapical cells; tibiae slightly dilated.

Allied to Congellana, Dist. (Div. Hypsaucheniaria), but differing in the completely distinct structure of the pronotal posterior process.

Type. B. lamborni, Dist.

Beninia lamborni, sp. n.

Body and legs dark castaneous; tegmina shining ochraceous, base narrowly suffused with castaneous; pronotum finely rugulose, longitudinally tricarinate on disk, central carmation straight and continued along the posterior process, the outer carmations short and roundly posteriorly curved inward, the discal erect processipically obliquely transversely bilobed, each lobe upwardly convexly laminate with the margins distinctly paler, posterior processionarinate.

Long. 7 mm.

Hab. Oni. near Lagos (W. A. Lamborn—Oxford and Brit. Muss.). The type and one paratype were captured on Triumfetta cordifolia in the forest 1 mile E. of Oni, Jan. 27, 1912, and two paratypes 1 mile E. under conditions otherwise the same.

See also p. 465.

AWANIA, gen. nov.

Body oblong-ovate; head with two prominent, porrect subacute tubercles at base of head just beneath the anterior margin of the pronotum, and above the ocelli which are about as far apart from each other as from eyes, the tubercles are very plainly seen from above; pronotum convexly gibbous, the lateral angles obsoletely subprominent, the central longitudinal carination acute and continued along the posterior process which is somewhat slender beyond the base, tricarinate, concavely sinuate, and extending beyond the claval apex of the tegmen, it is also well separated from the tegmina suture, its apex acute; tegmina more than twice as long as broad with four long apical cells and two subapical cells; legs moderately long, the tibiae not prominently dilated, the posterior tibiae outwardly shortly, closely robustly serrate. Scutellum complete and visible beneath the raised posterior pronotal process.

I place this genus in my division Gargararia, and its principal characteristic is found in the porrect prominent tubercles at the base of head.

Type, A. typica. Dist.

Awania typica, sp. n.

Head, pronotum, scutellum, body beneath and legs black the greater part of the intermediate tibiac and the basal areas of the tarsi, pale castaneous; tegmina shining pale ochraceous, the basand the venation black; head and pronotum subrugulose and roarsely punctate; the posterior pronotal process is also coarsely punctate on each lateral area; other structural characters as in generic diagnosis.

Long. 7 mm.

Hab. Oni, near Lagos, 1912 (W. A. Lamborn -Oxford Mus.). The unique type was the prey of an Asilid fly captured by Mr. Lamborn.

Fam. JASSIDAE,

Sub-family BYTHOSCOPINAE.

Ossana, gen. nov.

Head with the vertex broad and narrow, including eyes which are broader than long, reaching the anterior angles of the pronound but not so broad as the posterior pronotal angles, front including face almost or about as long as broad, ocelli on face between the eyes, nearer to eyes than to each other; clypeus slightly broadened posteriorly, its apex truncate; pronotum moderately convex, about

three times as long as vertex and about as long as scutchlum, anterior margin slightly rounded, almost truncate, posterior margin almost truncate, the posterior angles slightly roundly prominent; scutellum triangular, its apex acute; tegmina about twice as long as broad, passing the apex of abdomen, apical areas three; legs of moderate length, posterior tibiae long, slightly curved, strongly spinulose.

Type. O. bicolor, Dist.

Ossana bicolor, sp. n.

Head, pronotum, and scutellum shining black; body beneath. legs, and tegmina ochraceous; vertex of head in some specimens entirely black, in others more or less suffused with ochraceous; scutellum in some specimens entirely black, in others with the anterior margin more or less suffused with ochraceous; pronotum finely transversely wrinkled; scutellum distinctly transversely incised before apex; other structural characters as in generic diagnosis.

Long. 4 mm.

Hab. Oni, near Lagos (W. A. Lamborn Oxford and Brit. Muss.).

See also pp. 170-1.

Nehela ornata, sp. n.

Black: posterior margin of pronotum, a curved transverse fascia near apex of scutellum, two short discal transverse lines crossing tegminal suture—one before and the other near middle a spot on suture a little before apex, and the legs pale ochraceous; anterior and intermediate tarsi, posterior tibiae, and apices of posterior tarsi, black; head with the vertex short, as broad as the amerior margin of the pronotum, rounded, slightly angulate: face dilated, subtriangular, apex produced, laterally before eyes, sinuate; ocelli between eyes, about as far apart from eyes as from each other; pronotum very finely transversely wrinkled, Long. 4 mm.

Hab. Oni. near Lagos (W. A. Lamborn Oxford and Brd. Muss.).

This species differs from the type of the genus described by Buchanan White from the Island of St. Helena in having the vertex of the head more rounded and less angulately produced. I have not considered that this is alone, at least for the present, sufficient to justify the proposition TRANS. ENT. 80C. LOND. 1913. PART III. (JAN.) MM

of a new genus, though the hemipterous fauna of $\S t$. Helena has not hitherto been shown to have much affinity with that of tropical Africa.

See also pp. 459-67.

VI. Homoptera (Psyllidae and Coccidae) collected in the Lagos District by W. A. Lamborn. By Prof. R. Newstead, F.R.S.

PLATE XXIX.

PSYLLIDAE.

Rhinopsylla lamborni, sp. nov.

Length 3:9-4:2 mm.; greatest width of thorax, P4-P50 mm.; width at vertex of head, 58-75 mm.; length of fore-wing 45-5 mm.

Head slightly birostrate in front; face lobes wanting; eyes hemispherical, prominent; wings with the upper and lower branches of the cubitus very long, stigma wanting; hind tibiae in ½ (fig. 14) and middla tibiae in 5 (fig. 14) very strongly pectinated distally; meso-sternites with a lateral and distal horn-like tubercle. General colour ochraceous buff; thorax striped.

Female.-Head, inclusive of the eyes, as broad as the thorax; posterior margin of vertex arcuate; front with a sharply defined median suture on either side of which is a deep punctate depression Antennae long and slender, of ten segments, the third incrassate and strongly punctate when seen in optical section in cleared specimens. Therex slightly arched and finely punctate; pronound clearly defined and normally not depressed below the head. Abdomen markedly attenuated distally; pygidium (fig. 1a) with the circumgenital glands (fig. 1b) arranged in curiously contorted double lines. Legs with the hind tibiae very strongly pectinated, the teeth black and each with a faint lateral tooth. Wings (fig. 1c) hyaline, nearly twice as long as broad, costa strongly arched: there is a small infuscated, submarginal, spinose area between the radius and the upper fork of the upper cubitus, and a similar marginal infuscation between the four succeeding veins; branches of the upper and lower cubitus very long. Cobour ochraceous-buff or ochraceous; pronotum with a well-defined and relatively broad dark-brown margin; therex in front of the transverse suture with four dark-brown or blackish stripes of which the median pair are the brownest; the median pair of stripes behind the suture pale brown; the second pair of stripes dark-brown or blackish, narrowly ovate and attenuated anteriorly; the third pair of stripes are also very broad but of the same colour as the ovate ones.

MALE, closely resembling the female in colour and markings. Gendal armature (fig. 2) with the superior claspors widely divergent desco-rentrally, with the inner lateral margin strongly concave, and the outer lateral margin angulate near the middle, tips bluntly rounded. I esica (fig. 2b) very short and arising from an almost complete chitinous ring through which the penis (fig. 1c) passes. The latter curved suddenly downwards and forwards, base bulbous; inferior claspers (fig. 2d) wide and broadly rounded distally, lower margin strongly concave; median process (fig. 2e) obliquely truncate distally.

Taking all the salient characters into consideration it would seem that this insect agrees best with the genus Rhinopsylla, Riley, as defined by Crawford * in his article on the American Psyllidae; though, as this author has pointed out, this genus may eventually prove to be identical with the European Bactericera, Puton. The head of R. lamborni, Newst.. is not, however, so strongly birostrate as in the American species, but this character varies to a somewhat marked extent even in the few known species described from that country.

I have much pleasure in dedicating this insect to its discoverer. Described from 6 5 5 and 8 1 1. The type male and female bear the following data: - A in cop. B. B in cop. A. Feb. 26, 1912. Lagos, 70 m. E. nr. Oni clearing. Dry S. c. Dec. 8 11 to Meh. 23, 1912. W. A. Lamborn. The paratypes (now mounted in Canada balsam) bear the record: - Fr. mass like 61. Feb. 25, 1912. Lagos, 70 E. Oni clearing. Dry Seas. Dec. 8-11 to Mch. 23, 1912. W. A. Lamborn.

See also p. 498.

COCCIDAE.

Stictococcus sjöstedti. Cockerell.

Sticlococcus sjöstedti, Cockerell, Canad. Entom., vol. xxx, p. 64 (1903).

^{* &}quot;Pomona Coll. Journ. of Ent.," vol. iii, p. 440 (1911).

Stictococcus sjöstedti, Newstead, Journ. Econ. Biol., vol. ii. p. 119 (1908).

This remarkable Coccid is one of the recognised tocoal pests of Western Africa. I have already noted * that this species and also S. formicarius, Newst., are preved upon by Lepidopterous larvae, though I was unable to determine the group to which the latter belonged.

In examining the material kindly furnished by Prof. E. B. Poulton, I have discovered that the larvae of S. sjöstedti are undoubtedly dimorphic. In one of the females there is one embryo larva of each sex still remaining in the body of the parent, so that there can be no possible doubt as to the authenticity of this record. This discovery clears up the marked discrepancies existing between the descriptions of the larvae given by Prof. Cockerell and myself, respectively. Now that I have the larvae of both sexes before me it is perfectly obvious that the larva described by myself was that of the male, while that described by Cockerell was undoubtedly that of the female. The differential characters may be briefly summarised as follows:

Mouth . ! Obsolete.
Anal oritice Anal.
Marginal spines Of great length.

The examples in question are so much distorted in the preparation that it is impossible to add any further particulars at this juncture; neither can I be quite certain as to whether there is a mentum present in the male larva or not, but as there is no trace of the buccal filaments I assume that the mouth is obsolete, as is certainly the case with the male larva of S. dimorphus, t Newst. Thus we now have two well-marked instances of sexual dimorphism in the larvae of the Coccidur, both belonging to the genus Steotococcus; characters which are not only very remarkable but quite unique and unprecedented in this group of insects.

See also pp. 417-50, 460, 462, 191-2.

^{* &}quot;Journ. Econ. Biol.," vol. v. p. 22. † "Ball. Ent. Res.," vol. i, p. 63, fig. 2 (1910).

Dactylopius longispinus, Targioni-Tozzetti.

A common and widely distributed pest. Fernald * and many other students now refer Dactylopius, Targ.-Tozz., to the genus Pseudococcus, Westwood. I have thought best to retain the name which has been so long in use, so as to avoid confusion in this communication.

See also pp. 446, 475.

Dactylopius virgatus, var. madagascariensis, Newst.

The specimens are all in very bad condition and are denuded of their characteristic covering; but there can, I think, be little doubt as to the correct identity of the species as all the morphological characters agree with typical examples of this Coccid. This insect seems to have established itself in other parts of Western Africa. as I have recently received examples from Illorin, Northern Nigeria, also on "Pride of Barbados," Caesal practical published in the patterna, Sw.

See also p. 175.

Leconium punctuliferum, var. lamborni, n. var.

Female, adult, ovate, moderately convex, margin broadly flattened though in some individuals it is slightly rediexed; integrament apparently strongly rugose at the margins; but is so thickly control with dirt, that the true texture is practically obliterated. Colour dead examples) pule brownish-archiaecous, dusky greenish-yellow, reddish-brown or chocolate-brown. Antennae of seven segments of which the third and seventh are the longest. Legs well developed; tasus exclusive of the claw nearly as long as the tibla. Scales of and apprendum rounded distally; base much longer than distal margin. Derm cells small, oval, widely separated and visible only towards the margin. Stigmatic chift extremely shallow; spines three, the median one of great length. Marginal spines long fimbriated distally; short simple spines occur between the larger ones, sometimes alternately.

The young females are much paler than the adults varying between yellowish-buff and reddish-buff; two examples also exhibit traces of lateral black markings, and in one of them these realiser posteriorly and form an interrupted U-shaped line. The and operation in the young females is markedly attenuated and very narrow. The automate are similar to those of the adults, but in one example these organs are asymmetrical, the right antenta.

^{* &}quot;Cat. Coccidae of the World," p. 104 (1903).

being short, stumpy and of five segments; the other normal, consisting of soven segments.

This insect differs from *L. procediferum*. Green,* in the greater length of the tarsus, in having seven instead of eight segments to the antennae, in the sparseness of the oval derm cells, and in the form of the anal operculum

With the limited supply of specimens it is impossible to say if there is any variation in the character of the antennae; but so far as one can judge this insect appears to be a well-marked race of L. punctuliferum.

All the adult female Coccids had evidently been protected by ants, as portions of the coverings or "shels" are still attached to the twig and partly cover the little colony of Coccids. On tearing out a small fragment of one of these coverings one finds that it is composed largely of finely comminuted vegetable detritus, among which there are fragments of bud-scales and numerous, unicellular, epidermal plant hairs; interspaced at rare intervals there are traces of the mycelium of a fungus. It is difficult to understand how this material is held together as there are certainly no silken threads employed in its formation; moreover, it has no constituent readily soluble in water, so that, apparently, no gum-like material is used in cementing the fragments of leaves together.

Green (l. c.) says that L. panetaliferum is "attended by ants (Occophylla smarogdina), which had fastened the leaves (of the food-plant) together, forming a shelter," Wheeler,! in discussing the relation of ants to plant-he, scale insects and caterpillars, gives an illustration of a "carton aphid tent built by Cremastogaster Lincoloms which is of similar form to those built over the colomes of the Leavingm herein described.

One of the co-type females of *L. panetaliferan*, var. lamborni, contains the pupa of a Chalcidid parasite, and another example in situ upon the stem of the food-plant has a small perforation in the dorsum indicating the escape of a similar or identical parasite.

See also p. 117.

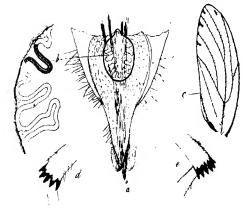
"Coccidae of Ceylon," p. 205, pl. Ixx, figs. 5–13 (1904).
 "Auts: Their Structure and Development," p. 341, fig. 205(1916).

EXPLANATION OF PLATES XXVI XXIX.
(See Explanation facing the Plates.)

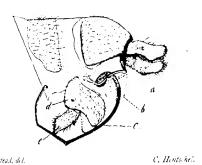
EXPLANATION OF PLATE XXIX.

- F16. 1. Rhinopsylla lamborni, Newstead: n, pygidium of ², ventral; b, circumgenital glands; c, wing; d, pectinated extremity of hind tibia of :: ε, pectinated extremity of middle tibia of ²/₅.
 - Rhinopsylla lamborni, Newstead: male genital armature;
 a, superior claspers: b, vesica; c, penis; d, inferior claspers; e, median process.

Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1913, Plate XXIX.



F16. 1.



R. Newstead, del.

Fig. 2,

RHINOPSYLLA LAMBORNI, Nacitali

XXI. Descriptions of new species of Staphylinidae from India. By Malcolm Cameron, M.B., R.N., F.E.S.

[Read October 1st, 1913.]

PROTEININI,

1. Megarthrus rufomarginatus, n. sp.

Broad, convex, pitchy brown or pitchy black, sides of thorax reddish testaceous, obtusely angled at the middle. Antennae with first five or six joints reddish testaceous, the following infuscate, the last pale testaceous. Legs and palpi reddish testaceous. Length 23 mm.

Of the size and short ovate convex build of M. himaculatus, Fvl., but differs entirely in the colour and the shape of the thorax.

Head subtriangular, with a narrow oblique impression on either side posteriorly, finely but roughly sculptured. Antennae with first two joints stout, 2nd shorter than 1st, 3rd to 8th long and slender, 3rd to 5th of equal length, 6th to 8th gradually decreasing in length, 9th and 10th transverse. 11th suborbicular; the last three joints forming a club. Thorax twice as broad as long, the sides narrowly explanate, increasing in width from the anterior angles to the middle, obtusely angled, slightly marrowed and slightly emarginate before the posterior angles; disc with median impressed line from base to apex; sculpture rugose and rather coarse. Elgira convex, ample, rather more shining than the fore-parts dilated behind, widest at the posterior third, coarsely and somewhat asperately punctured. Abdoma strongly narrowed behind, closely, finely and asperately punctured.

Hab. S. India. Nilgiri Hills (Mr. H. E. Andrewes' Collection). Collected by Mr. H. L. Andrewes.

Omaliini.

2. Phloeonomas (s. str.) discalis, n. sp.

Black, a little shining, clytra dirty testaceous, all the margins infuscate. Antennae black, the first two joints pitchy. Legstestaceous. Length 1-8 mm.

TRANS, ENT. 80C. LOND. 1913.— PART III. (JAN.)

Of the size and build of *P. obscurus*, Kr., distinct by the more shining appearance, yellowish and much more finely and sparingly punctured elytra.

Head subtriangular, narrowly impressed on either side of the vertex before the ocelli; finely but distinctly coriaceous, impunctate. Antennae with 1st and 2nd joints stout, 3rd and 4th globose, 5th slightly, 6th to 10th more strongly transverse, gradually increasing in breadth, 11th short, oval. Thorax strongly transverse, widest at the middle, regularly rounded from the anterior angles to the base, scarcely perceptibly sinuate before the posterior angles which are obtuse and slightly explanate; disc longitudinally impressed on either side of the middle line posteriorly, finely but distinctly coriaceous, superficially and sparingly punctured. Elytro broader than, and twice as long as the thorax, coriaceous, very finely and sparingly punctured. Abdomén coriaceous, finely and sparingly punctured.

Hab. S. India, Nilgiri Hills (Mr. H. E. Andrewes' Collection). Collected by Mr. H. L. Andrewes.

Oxytelini.

3. Oxytelus (Anotylus) myrmecophilus, n. sp.

Black, opaque, the front of the head and the abdomen a little shining; thorax feel-by tri-sulcate, impressed laterally, the sides narrowed posteriorly in a straight line. Antennae entirely black, legs testageous. Anterior tibiae not emarginate. Length 2 mm.

Very similar to O, betweeninglus, Block, but the antennae stonter, the sculpture of the head and thorax longitudinally strigose the sculpture of the clytra stronger and the abdomen much less distinctly punctured.

Head large, transverse, sub-quadrate, scarcely as wide as the thorax in either sex, temples as long as the diameter of the eyes; impressed with a narrow transverse line towards the front between the antennal tubercles, which, with the part anterior to the line are smooth and shining, the rest densely and finely strigose, impunctate. Vertex sometimes foveolate. Antennae with the 3rd joint shorter than 2nd, 4th small, transverse, 5th square, 6th to 10th transverse, gradually increasing in width. 11th pointed Thorax transverse dess in [3], broadest just behind the anterior angles, gradually narrowed posteriorly in a straight line to the blunted posterior angles. The sulei feeble, the external cored, the sides impressed, strigose, impunctate. Elytra transverse, longer

than the thorax, strigose and obsoletely punctured. Abdomen shining, finely and moderately closely punctured.

3: 6th ventral segment broadly emarginate.

Hab. S. India, Nilgiri Hills (Mr. H. E. Andrewes' Collection). Found in numbers in a decayed Ficus in nest of Phidologiton diversus, Jerd., by Mr. H. L. Andrewes, November 1906.

4. Platystethus dilutipennis, n. sp.

Black, shining; thorax with a row of three or four punctures on either side of the middle line and two or three near the sides, otherwise impunctate. Elytra testaceous, infuscate about the scatclium and the postero-external angles. Antennae with first four joints reddish testaceous, the rest black. Mandilles, palpi and leg testaceous. Length 3.5 to 4 mm.

Head (in 2) very large, transversely suborbicular, densely coriaceous, scarcely perceptibly punctured, broader than the thorax; in 3 scarcely as broad as the thorax, more shining, much less coriaceous, very finely and sparingly punctured. In both sexes the front is produced into two rather short triangular spines. Antennae with 2nd and 3rd joints of equal length, 4th globose, 5th slightly het following gradually more strongly transverse. If the longate, oval. Thorax almost semicircular, posterior angles obliterated, the anterior rectangular; disc with three or four large punctures on either side of the middle line and two or three nearer the sides, no perceptible ground sculpture. Elytra transverse, emarginate posteriorly; measured along the suture a little shorter than the thorax, very sparingly and obsoletely punctured. Molonous almost impunctate.

5:6th ventral segment with an emargination closed by a white membrane which projects backwards beyond the margin of the segment with a free rounded edge. 7th ventral segment impressed and slightly emarginate posteriorly.

Hab. S. India, Nilgiri Hills, 3500 feet above the sea-level (Mr. H. E. Andrewes' Collection). Collected by Mr. H. L. Andrewes.

Osorhni.

5. Osorius monticola, n. sp.

Black or pitchy, shining, thorax transverse, closely and rather coarsely punctured; elytra distinctly but less closely punctured. Antennae and legs reddish testaccous. Length 5.5 mm. Of the size and superficial appearance of O. nilgiriensis, Fyl, the head is, however, broader, the thorax shorter and broader with much closer puncturation and the clytra are more closely punctured

much closer puncturation that the thorax, emarginate antenorly, strigose, except the vertex which is smooth and shining and the sides of the front which are sparingly punctured; pubescence scanty, yellowish. Antennae with clongate 1st joint, 2nd much shorter, 3rd shorter than 2nd, 4th to 10th moniliform. Thorax transverse, as broad as the elytra, widest at the anterior angles, narrowed in a slightly curved line to the base, without perceptible sinuation before the posterior angles which are pretty distinctly impressed; closely punctured, disc with smooth central line, sparingly pubescent. Elytra a little longer than broad, rather closely but superficially punctured. Abdomen coriaccous, sparingly punctured at the sides, pubescence yellow, long, scanty.

Hab. S. India, Nilgiri Hills (Mr. H. E. Andrews) Collection). Collected by Mr. H. L. Andrews,

Osorius indicus, n. sp.

Black, head and thorax not very shining (with greasy lustre only), the former impunctate, striate, the latter with rather large, not very deep, moderately close puncturation. Elytra reddish brown with rather large, superficial, scattered punctures. Antennae and legs red. Length 5.5 mm.

Size and stature of *O. nilgiriensis*, Fyl., from which it is distinguished by the less shining, much more finely strigose head, less shining more coarsely punctured thorax and the more distinctly punctured clytra. From *O. monticola*, Cam., by the more finely strigose, less shining head, the differently shaped, much more coarsely and much less closely punctured thorax and the shorter, coarser and more sparingly punctured elytra.

Head large, nearly as broad as the thorax, finely strigose except in front which is finely wrinkled. Antennae with 3rd joint shorter than 2nd, 4th and 5th shortly oval, 6th to 10th monifiform. Thorat transverse, gradually narrowed in a straight line for the anterior two thirds, then abruptly constricted to the base, anterior angles rectangular, posterior obtuse, distinctly impressed; puncturation rather large, superficial and moderately close, median line of discingular processes the punctured as in O. pillosus, Fil. publiscence yellow. Abdomen coriaccous, sparingly punctured at the sides, with rather long yellow pubescence.

Hab. S. India, Nilgiri Hills (Mr. H. E. Andrewes' Collection). Collected by Mr. H. L. Andrewes.

OXYPORINI.

7. Oxyporus apicalis, n. sp.

Black, shining, elytra red anteriorly; abdomen with first three visible segments, the extreme sides of the fourth and the apex of the last red. Antennae, palpi femora (except the extreme base) and tarsi, testaceous, the tibiac and extreme base of the femora, black. Length 7 to 10 mm.

Head larger than the thorax, scarcely dilated behind the eyes, black, shining, impressed on the front and with a single puncture near posterior margin of each eye, otherwise impunctate; elypeus testaceous, mandibles black. Antennae with 2nd to 6th joints a little longer than broad, the subsequent gradually strongly transverse. Thorax scarcely broader than long, broadest just before the middle, narrowed posteriorly in a straight line; disc with a longitudinal impression on either side of the middle line posteriorly and a transverse impression across the middle from side to side. Presternum black, rest of pectus red. Scutellum impunctate, reddish. Elytra searcely broader than long, more than the posterior third black and the suture narrowly black almost to the scutellum, the colours are not sharply defined from each other. Puncturation coarse and scattered. Abdomen with the first three visible segments red fourth black with the lateral margins and a small triangular adjacent area at the base, red; fifth entirely black, 6th black with apex testaceous.

Hab. Burman, Ruby Mines (British Museum Collection).

MEGALOPINI.

8. Megalops sexdentatus, n. sp.

Black shining, clytra partly yellow. Thorax viewed from above, with three distinct teeth on either side. Antennae ferruginous with black club, palpi testaceous, femora pale testaceous except the apex and extreme base which are brown), tibiac ferruginous, tarsi testaceous. Length 3:2 mm.

Head large, distinctly broader than the thorax, rather coarsely and closely punctured, with an irregular smooth space in front between the eyes. Clypcal spines yellow, divergent. Antennae short, 1st joint rather short and stont, 2nd stonter, and much shorter than 3rd which is clongate, 4th quadrate, 5th to 7th scarcely

longer than broad, 8th as long as broad, 9th strongly transverse 10th much larger and broader than 9th, 11th large, oval. Thorage as long as broad, broadest in front, viewed from above with three teeth on either side, one at the anterior angles, one before the middle and one near the posterior angles; deeply impressed with four more or less transverse coarsely punctured grooves, the ridges between these smooth and shining; the first groove follows that anterior margin and is not interrupted on the middle line of the disc, the 2nd and 3rd are both interrupted by a narrow longitudinal keel, the 4th follows the posterior margin and is not interrupted The 3rd ridge has a large puncture on either side. Elylra transverse. shorter than the thorax, shoulders prominent, dilated and rounded at the sides; disc irregular, the surface of each with three elevations or calli, one longitudinal near the suture, one passing back from the humeral angle, the third, rounded and situated at the middle of the lateral border; the depressions between the calli present some large irregular punctures, the rest of the surface smooth and shining, black with an irregular yellow band passing from near the base of the suture outwards and slightly backwards to the middle of the lateral border, but not quite reaching it, and an elongated yellow patch reaching from the inner end of the first to the posterior margin along the suture, nowhere, however, does the yellow coloration involve the margins, which are entirely black. Abdonen smooth and shining, the first five visible segments with an oblinue stria on either side of the base.

5 : Unknown.

Hab. CEYLON, Galle; Assam, Patkai Mountains (British Museum Collection).

STENINI.

9. Stenus diffidens, n. sp.

Black, shining, abdomen bordered, with a median keel at the base of the first four visible segments. Elytra ample, as broad as long. Antennac, legs and palpi testaceous, the club of the former scarcely infuscate. Fourth joint of the tarsi simple. Length

In the build of the fore-parts somewhat similar to 8, hispinus, Mots, but much less shining and quite distinct by smaller size and the structure of the tarsi and abdomen.

Head broad, about one-third broader than the thorax, narrowri than the elytra, depressed on either side of the front which is elevated and more finely punctured than at the sides where the paneturation is much stronger and closer. Antennae moderately long, all the joints longer than broad, the last three forming a club. Thorax about a third longer than broad, broadest at the middle, sides slightly rounded and equally narrowed in front and behind, rather coarsely and closely punctured: pubescence whitish, moderate. Elytra ample as long as the thorax and as broad as long, similarly punctured to the thorax. Abdomen gradually narrowed posteriorly, margined, first four visible segments with a median keel, puncturation fine and close on the basal parts of the segments, much finer and more sparing on the apical parts:

j: Unknown.

Hub. Assam, Sudiya (British Museum Collection).

10. Stenus (Hypostenus) nitidulus, n. sp.

Black, shining, clongate; head carinate; thorax almost cylindrical, much narrower than the head; clytra ample, as long as broad; fore-parts moderately, coarsely, and closely punctured. Abdomen eclindrical, not margined, less coarsely and closely punctured than the fore-parts. Antennae, palpi and legs testaceous, the club of the former scarcely infuscate. Fourth joint of the tarsi bilobed. Length 4 mm.

At first sight this species is not unlike S. bispinus, Mots, but the head is broader and the thorax narrower, the puncturation of the fore-parts is, however, very similar, but that of the abdomen is very much coarser.

Head much broader than the thorax, as broad as the elytra, with a smooth elevated central space, depressed on either side, rather coarsely and closely punctured. Antennae long and slender, 1st and 2nd joints of equal length, 3rd to 8th very long and slender, 1st grabually decreasing in length, 9th to 11th forming a slender club. Thorax narrow, almost cylindrical when viewed from above, very slightly and equally narrowed in front and behind, one-third longer than broad, rather coarsely and closely punctured, sometimes with a smooth space in the middle of the disc. Elytra as long as the thorax, as broad as long, sometimes slightly impressed behind the shoulders, punctured similarly to the thorax. Abdomen cylindrical, the segments constricted at the bases, puncturation finer and less close than on the fore-parts, especially behind. Pubescence scanty, greyish. Anal spines wanting.

5: Last ventral segment with deep excision, the apex of which is rounded.

Hab. Manipur (British Museum Collection).

11. Stenus (Hypostenus) nilgiriensis, n. sp.

Black, shining; elytra much shorter than the thorax, fore-parts very coarsely and closely punctured; abdomen feebly margined at the sides, moderately strongly and closely punctured anteriorly. Antennae, legs and palpi yellow, the club of the former slightly infuscate. Fourth joint of tarsi bilobed. Length 4 mm.

In size and build almost exactly similar to S. brachypterus, Kr., from which it is at once distinguished by the much stronger puncturation and the longer thorax.

Head large, nearly as broad as the elytra posteriorly, depressed between the eyes without central raised space, closely and deeply punctured. Antennae slender, 3rd joint much longer than 2nd, 4th to 8th gradually decreasing in length, 9th, 10th and 11th oral, stouter than the preceding, forming a club. Thorax much narrower than the head, a little longer than the greatest breadth which is just before the middle, narrowed gradually in front, more strongly behind, strongly and closely punctured like the head. Elytin (measured along the suture) half the length of the thorax, narrower at the shoulders, widened behind and strongly emarginate, more strongly and deeply punctured than the thorax. Abdomica cylindrical, narrowly margined, pretty coarsely and closely punctured, (but less so than the fore-parts) the last two segments more finely and sparingly punctured; the last segment with two short, rather stout spines.

; : Last ventral segment with a shallow emargination.

Hab. S. INDIA, Nilgiri Hills, Ouchterlony Valley, 5000 feet above sea-level, by sweeping (Mr. H. E. Andrewes Collection). Collected by Mr. H. L. Andrewes.

12. Stenus (Nestus) carinatus, n. sp.

Black, shining, puncturation of the fore-parts coarse, more or less transversely confluent on the thorax. Abdomen pointed, margined, the first three visible segments each with three distinct keels at the bases, fourth with a smaller median keel only; the segments rather closely punctured in the basal depressions, much less closely towards the apical borders. Palpi and legs testaccous, the extreme apices of the femora brownish. Antennae with first seven joints brownish testaccous, the rest blackish. Fourth joints of tarsi simple. Length 3.3 mm.

In size and build almost exactly similar to 8, tricarinates, Krobut easily distinguished by the carinate, margined, abdomen and the simple fourth tarsal joints.

Hend a little broader than the thorax, not so broad as the elytra, impressed on either side of the front, elevated in the centre, coarsely nunctured all over without any smooth space. Antennae rather short, 1st and 2nd joints of equal length, 3rd to 7th longer than broad, gradually decreasing in length, 8th but little longer than broad, 9th to 11th forming a club. Thorax convex, a little longer than broad, widest at the middle, sides rounded and equally narrowed in front and behind; puncturation, coarse, close and rugose. more or less transversely confluent on the disc, without depressions, Elylra ample, very slightly broader than long and about as long as the thorax, puncturation as coarse as on the latter, but not confluent. Abdomen distinctly pointed, the first three visible segments each with three distinct keels, one median and one on either side, the fourth with a single median keel; bases of the segments closely, but much more finely punctured than the foreparts, the apices yet more finely and sparingly punctured; pubescence grev, scanty.

5: Unknown.

Hab. CEYLON, Kandy (British Museum Collection).

13. Dianous versicolor, n. sp.

Bronze-black, shining, with distinct greenish-violet iridescence, especially on the head and abdomen. Legs, palpi and antennae except last three joints which are dirty testaceous), black. Length 6 mm.

Head with the eyes broader than the thorax, not so broad as the elytra; bronze-green with a sheen like satin especially on the vertex, more opaque and blacker anteriorly, densely and finely punetured. Antennae black, the last three joints dirty testaceous, 2nd joint shorter than the 1st and 3rd, the latter very long, the following gradually decreasing in length. Thorax shining bronze with distinct green reflex, shining (but without the satiny gloss seen on the head), a little longer than broad, the sides dilated and rounded before the middle, narrowed and parallel behind, strongly impressed on either side at the widest part and before the base in such a manner as to form on either side a distinct reniform callus with the concavity inwards; exceedingly sparingly, searcely perceptibly punctured, but with a fine coriaceous ground sculpture: glabrous, Elytra much longer than the thorax, uneven, strongly impressed behind the shoulders, on either side of the suture and less distinctly before the postero-external angles; bronze-green like the head, densely and finely punctured, finely pubescent. Abdomen iridescent,

finely and much less densely punctured than the $\rm elytra,~finely$ pubescent. Anal styles long and slender.

5: Penultimate ventral segment impressed in the middle helore the posterior margin which is rather broadly emarginate, the impression is densely clothed with stiff yellowish hairs; the last ventral segment is slightly emarginate.

Hab. India, Lebong, 5000 feet above the sea-level (Mr. H. E. Andrewes' Collection). Collected by Mr. H. Maxwell Lefroy.

14. Dianous andrewesi, n. sp.

Black, shining, with more or less metallic green or violet reflex throughout. Palpi, legs and antennae (except the last three joints) black. Length 6 mm.

Very distinct from the preceding by the strong, ragose and confluent puncturation of the thorax and elytra.

Head with eyes broader than the thorax, nearly as broad as the elytra, longitudinally impressed on either side, slightly elevated in the middle line, closely and moderately strongly punctured. Antennae black, the last two or three joints fuscous, of similar structure to the preceding. Thorax slightly longer than broad, moderately dilated and rounded before the middle, narrowed and parallel posteriorly, strongly impressed on either side of the disc; puncturation much coarser than on the head, rugose and confluent. Elytra almost twice as long as the thorax, uneven, puncturation coarse, rugose and more confluent than on the thorax. Abdonca iridescent, rather closely and finely punctured, with fine whitish pubescence.

Observe. Some specimens are much less metallic than others, indeed almost entirely black.

5: Penultimate ventral segment with a small emargination at posterior border, the vicinity of which is clothed with stiff yellowisk pubescence.

Hab. India, Lebong, 5000 feet above the sea-level (Mr. II. E. Andrewes' Collection). Collected by Mr. H. Maxwell Lefroy.

PINOPHILINI.

15. Pinophilus mixtus, n. sp.

Black, rather dull, head with an almost smooth, curved, transverse space between the eyes, and the front with an almost smooth space

continuous posteriorly with it; puncturation of rest of surface rather coarse and close, with a much finer scanty puncturation on the interspaces and the smooth areas. Thorax scarcely longer than the greatest breadth. Antennae, palpi and legs reddish testaceous, base of the tibiae narrowly infuscate. Length 18 mm.

Somewhat similar to P. aegyptius, Er., but broader, the thorax longer and with a quite different puncturation.

Head transverse, a little narrower than the thorax, with rather large, close, but not deep punctures, these at the bottoms and the interspaces more finely punctured: a curved shining transverse space between the eyes and a shining space continuous with it behind occupies the middle of the front, these spaces are finely numetured; the sides of the front are strongly punctured; pubescence rellow, scanty. Antennae slender, the 3rd to 5th joints of equal length, 6th to 11th gradually decreasing in length, but all longer than broad. Thorax slightly longer than broad, narrowed in a straight line from the anterior to the completely rounded posterior angles, the puncturation is much coarser than in P. aegyptius, Er., and the bottoms of the punctures are finely punctured, but not the interspaces; disc posteriorly with a very obsolete trace of a median impressed line. Elytra about a third longer than the thorax, much longer than broad, rather more strongly punctured than in P. acquiptius, Er., but of the same rugose character. Abdonnen very similarly punctured to P. aegyptias, not iridescent, pubescence moderate, greyish.

 last ventral segment rather deeply emarginate on each side, the intervening portion bordered and very slightly emarginate.

Hab. N. India, Dacca (British Museum Collection).

16. Pinophilas specalifrons, n. sp.

Black, head shining coarsely punctured, with smooth spaces between the eyes and on the front. Thorax and clytra much less shining the latter reddish brown. Antennae, palpi and legs reddish testaceous. Length 10:5 mm.

Head transverse, subtriangular, with coarse umbilicate punctures, except for a narrow smooth curved transverse space extending between the eyes and a triangular smooth space at the front margin; pabescence scanty, yellow. Antennae slender, all the joints longer than broad, gradually decreasing in length after the third. Therax a little broader than the head, slightly broader than long, the sides parallel for the anterior half, thence gradually rounded and narrowed to the completely rounded posterior angles; anterior angles bluntly TRANS, ENT, SOC, LOND, 1913.—PART 111. (JAN.) N.N.

rectangular: puncturation much less coarse than on the head umbilicate, disc with narrow smooth central line; pubescence seamy, yellow. Scutellum punctured. Elytra narrower, but a little longer than broad, puncturation strucky, deep and close; pubescence yellow, scanty. Abdomen moderance, closely, and strongly punctured, pubescence yellow, rather long.

Hab. S. India, Nilgiri Hills, Ouchterlony Valley, 30(6) feet, in mud workings of Termites in tree (Mr. H. E. Andrewes' Collection). Collected by Mr. H. L. Andrewes

Pinophilus nigripes, n. sp. Black, shining. Head with coarse umbilicate puncturation of

over, without smooth spaces. Thorax as long as broad, the sides rounded and narrowed from the anterior to the posterior angles. Abdomen with the bases of the segments strongly and closely punctured, the rest finely and sparingly punctured. Antennae red, palpi brown, legs pitchy black. Length 12 mm.

Head transverse, sculpture coarse, close, umbilicate and without any impunctate space; temples minute. Antennae long and slender, 2nd joint shorter than 1st and 3rd, from 4th to 11th gradually decreasing in length, narrowed at the bases and all longer has broad. Thorax as long as broad, widest about the middle, gradually narrowed in a curved line anteriorly and more strongly, posterior, posterior angles obtuse; puncturation strong, close, umbilicate disc posteriorly with trace of smooth shining median line. Edga as long as the thorax, as long as broad, sides a little rounded puncturation strong and close. Abdomen with the bases of the segments strongly and closely punctured and corraccous, the posterior parts of the segments much more finely and sparingly punctured with the ground sculpture much less distinct; pubescence close and solvery.

 β : Last ventral segment triangularly excised, the apex of \hat{g}_{s} excision rounded.

Hab. Northern India (British Museum Collection).

18. Oedichirus niger, n. sp.

Apterous, entirely black or pitchy, rather shining. Automate palpi and legs pale testaceous, the knees slightly infuscate; pubecence long, yellow. Length 9.5 mm.

From the description this must be very near O. birmanus, Filbut differs in the entirely dark colour and the pale testacous antennae and legs.

Head transversely suborbicular, sparingly and coarsely punctured, vertex more or less impunctate, pubescence long, yellow and sparing; posterior angles with a minute tooth. Antennae slender, 2nd joint shorter than 1st and 3rd and following much longer than broad, ith to 7th of equal length, 8th to 11th gradually shorter. Thorax of the width of the head, longer than broad, rounded in front, narrowed in a straight line to the base; more or less impressed on either side of the middle line, very coarsely, closely and irregularly punctured. Elytra a little shorter than the thorax, narrowed at the base and widened behind, disc depressed, coarsely and rather closely punctured. Abdomen with the first four visible segments coarsely, rather closely, and irregularly punctured, the two last almost smooth.

5: Last ventral segment with a broad and deep triangular excision of the posterior margin, the penultimate furnished with two long, stout backwardly directed processes.

Note. Immature specimens are reddish brown.

Hab. S. INDIA, Nilgiri Hills (Mr. H. E. Andrewes Collection). Collected by Mr. H. L. Andrewes.

19. Oedichiras minor, n. sp.

Black, shining: thorax with three rows of punctures on each side. Elyta half the length of the thorax. Abdominal segments rexcept the last) each with three transverse rows of large punctures. Antennae, palpi, and legs testaceous. Length 5.5 mm.

Head transverse, a little narrower than the thorax, temples denticulate, vertex impunctate, the front with a few large seliferous punctures. Autennae moderate, all the joints longer than broad, 2nd shorter than 1st, about as long as 3rd, 4th to 10th gradually decreasing in length, narrowed at the bases. 11th truncate. Thorax searcely longer than broad, rounded and widened in front, strongly contracted to the base, furnished with three rows of large seliferous punctures on either side of the middle line, the median of six or seven, the intermediate of two very large ones, the external of three much smaller placed at the side margin two anteriorly, and one posteriorly. Elytra at the base of the width of the base of the thorax and (measured along the suture) half its length, strongly dilated and rounded at the sides, the greatest width just behind the middle, strongly emarginate posteriorly, with large, scanty, setiferous punctures. Abdomen with first five visible segments each with three transverse rows of large setiferous punctures, the last almost impunctate. Anal styles testaceous.

J: Unknown.

Hab. Ceylon, Bogawantalawa, 5000 feet above the sealevel (British Museum Collection).

PAEDERINI.

20. Paederus setifer, n. sp.

Apterous, red, clytra blue, last two abdominal segments black. Antennae, palpi and legs entirely testaceous. Length 10 mm.

Very near P. andrewesi, Fyl., but differs by the longer metallic blue clytra, the entirely testaceous legs and antennae, and the more numerous creet setac.

Head red, slightly transverse with rounded posterior angles, very sparingly punctured, finely setose. Antennae with all the joints clongate, gradually decreasing in length from the third. Thorax red, longer than broad, rounded in front, narrowed posteriorly, not margined at the sides, very sparingly punctured, finely setose. Elytra scarcely as long as the thorax, narrowed at the shoulders and widened behind, rather coarsely and somewing asperately punctured, with well marked erect setae. Abdunca finely and rather sparingly punctured, pubescence rather long, partly erect.

: 7th ventral segment with moderately broad, deep excision, the sides of which are parallel.

Hob. CEYLON, Madulsima (British Museum Collection).

21. Paederus alticeps, n. sp.

Apterous, red, clytra very short, blue; abdomen black or reddish brown. Antennae, pulpi and legs testaceous, the apex of the first influscate. Length 8 min.

Allied to P. capillaris, Fyl., but differs from it by the red host and the absence of long black setac.

Hord large, suborbieular, transverse, red, glabrous, very sparingly punctured. Antennae moderate, 2nd joint shorter than the lst and 3rd, all the joints longer than broad gradually decreasing in length. Therex red, scarcely as broad as the head, ovalobing, a little narrower behind than in front, finely and very sparingly punctured. Elgira about half the length of the therax, bright blue narrowed at the shoulders and wide need posteriorly, punctuation coarse, sparing and somewhat asperate, sparingly furnished with black setue. Abdomen black, or reddish brown, finely and very sparingly punctured, sparingly setose.

 $_{\rm 5\,i}$ 7th central segment deeply and narrowly incised, 4th slightly, $_{\rm 5th}$ and 6th deeply impressed in the middle line.

Hab. MANIPUR (British Museum Collection).

22. Paederus sharpi, n. sp.

Head and last two abdominal segments black, thorax and first four visible abdominal segments red, clytra blue. Legs black, except the bases of the femora and coxac which are testaceous. Antenuae brown, the first two and the last three joints testaceous. First joint of the maxillary palpi testaceous, the rest brown. Length 9 mm.

In size and superficially somewhat similar to *P. sondaicus*, Fyl., but broader and differs in the colour of the mandibles and palpi, the less testaceous femora, distinctly shorter and much more strongly punctured thorax, shorter clytra with shorter and less creet pubescence and the scarcely erect pubescence of the abdomen.

Head transversely rounded, sparingly punctured, with distinct brownish pubescence; mandibles brown; antennae with all the joints longer than broad, gradually decreasing in length from the third. There rather short and broad, a little longer than broad, widest in front, the sides gradually rounded from base to apex, distinctly and not very sparingly punctured, sparingly pubescent. Elgina about a third longer than the thorax, longer than broad, parallel, moderately coarsely and moderately closely punctured with noderately close grey pubescence. Abdumen rather closely and intely punctured, with grey moderately close pubescence, not interspersed with creet setae.

: Unknown.

Hub. N. India. Dacca (British Museum Collection).

23. Paederns pubescens, n. sp.

Head blue, thorax and first four visible segments of the abdomen red, clytra blue-black, last two abdominal segments and legs black. Anterior coxac, last joint of palpi, antennae texcept the first two joints which are brownish testaceous) brown. Length 8 mm.

In stature, coloration of the body and general appearance very similar to *P. cariicornis*, Fyl., but differs from it by the broader head and thorax, entirely black legs and the very distinct silvery pubescase especially noticeable on the abdomen.

Head suborbicular, a little broader than the thorax, very sparingly and very finely punctured, with distinct silvery pubescence. Antennae slender, all the joints longer than broad. Mandibles black. Thorax oviform, not bordered at the sides, very sparingly and finely punctured, with silvery pubescence. Scattellum red, Elytra parallel, a little broader and one third longer than the thorax, puncturation rather fine, squamous as in varicornis, rather densely clothed with silvery pubescence. Abdomen finely and rather closely punctured, densely covered with silvery depressed pubescence, without any erect black setae.

3: Unknown.

Hab. Assam (British Museum Collection).

24. Paederus argentatus, n. sp.

Head and clytra cyaneous, thorax and first four visible segments of the abdomen, red, the last two black. Anterior coxac internally, tibiac and base of the femora, obscure brownish testaceous, the rest black. Antennae black, scarcely lighter at the base. Distinctly pubescent. Length 7 mm.

In build, size and coloration of the body very similar to *P. numberos*, Er.; distinct by the colour of the anterior coxae, less closely punctured elytra and especially by the very distinct silvery pulsescence particularly of the abdomen. From the preceding species it is distinguished by its smaller and narrower build, narrower and much more thickly punctured head, and narrower and more distinctly punctured thorax.

Head suborbienlar, broader than the thorax, distinctly punctured at the sides in front, pubescence distinct, silvery. Mandibles black. Thorax long, oviform, distinctly but not closely punctured, the sides not bordered. Elgina half as long again as the thorax, parallel, more finely and less closely punctured than in P. amounas, Er. and with distinct silvery pubescence. Abloman finely but not very closely punctured, clothed with long silvery pubescence, not interspersed with any black setae.

Hab. N. W. India, Karachi (Mr. H. E. Andrewes Collection). Collected by Mr. T. R. D. Bell.

25. Asteans H-siquatus, n. sp.

Black, clytra reddish testaceous, with the sides (except the postero-external angles) broadly, and a narrow median transverse band, black, forming a distinct black H-pattern. Antennae palpi and legs testaceous. Length 5 mm.

Head subquadrate, broader than the thorax, sides behind the eyes slightly convergent to the rounded posterior angles, sculpture close, umbilicate. Antennae moderate, all the joints longer than broadgradually decreasing in length from the third to the tenth. Thorax narrower than the elytra, longer than broad, the anterior angles rounded, the sides gradually narrowed from before backwards, sculpture as on the bead. Elytra a little longer than the thorax, reddish testaceous, with the sides except the postero-external angles, a median transverse band crossing the suture and joining the lateral bands, black; this arrangement of colour gives a very definite figure of the capital letter H. The suture is very narrowly infuscate; paneturation moderately close and fine; pubescence yellow. Abdomen black, the posterior margins of the segments narrowly ferruginous, puncturation fine and moderately close, pubescence yellow. And styles rather long, slender.

3: Last ventral segment with semicircular emargination.

Hab. Assam, Patkai Mountains (British Museum Collection).

26. Sclerochiton (?) andrewesi, n. sp.

Black (head slightly pitchy), opaque, postero-external angles and apical margin of elytra, narrowly testaceous. Antennae and legs testaceous. Length 2:5 mm.

This insect will probably form the type of a new genns, as it differs from Sclerochiton by not having the labrum bilobed, it may possibly further differ in the structure of the mouth parts, but as the specimen is unique, I am unable to dissect them. From Echiaster it is distinguished by the absence of teeth on the labrum.

Head large, transverse, suborbicular, broader than the elytra, eyes very large occupying the whole sides of the head, temples wanting; puncturation moderately coarse, close, umbilicate. Antennae short, the first two joints of equal length, shorter than the following, 4th shorter than 3rd, 5th to 7th orbicular, 8th to 10th transverse, 11th oval, pointed. Thorae much narrower than the head, longer than broad, strongly narrowed in front of the obtuse anterior angles, much less strongly narrowed behind to the rounded posterior angles; disc without impressions; puncturation similar to that of the head. Elytra a little longer and wider than the thorax, longer than broad, puncturation rather coarse, close and somewhat rogose, scantily pubescent. Abdomen slightly narrowed behind, more shining than the fore parts, rather coarsely and closely punctured on the first four segments, more tinely and sparingly behind; pubescence rather long and moderately close.

Hob. S. India, Nilgiri Hills (Mr. H. E. Andrewes' Collection). Collected by Mr. H. L. Andrewes.

27. Stilicus indicus, n. sp.

Black, dull, elytra copper-bronze, slightly shining, with apical margins and postero-external angles testaceous. Antennae, palpi and legs reddish testaceous. Length 4:3 mm.

In size and build similar to S. ceylanensis, Kr., but differs by the less shining, much more closely punctured elytra, which have also irregular large punctures on the disc.

Head large, transverse as broad as the clytra, temples gradually converging behind, posterior angles rounded, densely punctured. Antennae with 4th joint longer than broad, 5th to 7th monliform, 8th to 10th transverse. Thorax longer than broad, anterior angles distinct, obtuse, sides rather strongly narrowed backwards, puncturation coarser than that of the head, disc without smooth central line. Elytra a little longer than the thorax, as long as broad, finely and rather closely punctured, with some very irregular, larger punctures on the disc; finely pubescent. Abdomen rather closely and finely punctured and pubescent.

o: Unknown.

Hab. Assam, Patkai Mountains (British Museum Collection).

28. Hypomedon (Chločcharis) nigriventris, n. sp.

Narrow, parallel, reddish testaceous, clytra infuscate on the dise, abdomen black posterior margins of the segments narrowly and whole of the last, reddish testaceous. Antennae, palpi and leg-testaceous. Length scarcely 3 mm.

Narrower than H. debilicornis, Woll., and easily distinguished by the much longer and not transverse head, which is also much more closely and deeply punctured, the longer antennae and the black abdomen. In build very similar to H. metanocephalus, F.

Head square, as broad as the clytra, temples long, parallel, posterior angles rounded, eyes small; puncturation rather coarse, close and umbilicate, very much similar to the genus Astense. Antennae with 2nd and 3rd joints of equal length, 4th a little longer than broad, 5th to 7th moniliform, 8th to 10th transverse, 1th short, oval. Thorax a little narrower than the head, about as long as broad, a little wider at the anterior angles which are obtuse, very slightly narrowed backwards to the rounded posterior nugles; puncturation much less coarse, close and deep than on the head, not umbilicate; dise with a narrow, smooth, central line. Elytra about a third longer than the thorax, longer than broad, rather coarsely, closely somewhat rugosely punctured, obsolescent posteriorly; dise

infuscate leaving the base and apex clear. Abdomen rather closely and not very finely punctured anteriorly, more sparingly and finely behind; pubescence moderate, yellow.

3: Unknown.

Hab. CEYLON, Dikoya, 4000 feet above sea-level (British Museum Collection).

29. Cryptobium nilgiriensis, n. sp.

Entirely black, head and thorax rather shining, elytra and abdomen subopaque. Antennae red, palpi, tibiae and tarsi reddish ustaceous, femora pale testaceous. Length 10 mm.

Size of C. elephas, Fyl., differs from this species by the head not at all enlarged behind the eyes, the thorax less contracted behind, the more shining, more coarsely punctured head, and the less coarsely punctured thorax and elytra.

Head broader than the thorax, oval oblong, temples gradually rounded and narrowed to the base with the posterior angles rounded and with close, rather coarse umbilicate puncturation, the extreme front finely wrinkled: the antennae shorter than in C. dephas, Fvl. Isi joint as long as the three following together, 2nd about half as long as the 3rd, 4th to 6th longer than broad, 7th to 10th scarcely longer than broad, 11th short, oval. Theorem narrower than the head, about a third longer than broad, a little narrowed backwards from the middle (when viewed from above); puncturation as on the head, disc with smooth median line; pubescence fuscous, sparing. Elgham slightly longer and a little broader than the thorax, longer than broad, not quite as coarsely punctured as the thorax; distinctly pubescent. Abdomen moderately, closely, and finely punctured and pubescent.

5: Last ventral plate with deep triangular excision, the sides of which are bordered and the apex rounded; the penultimate segment scarcely perceptibly emarginate at the middle of the posterior border.

Hub. S. India, Nilgiri Hills, Ouchterlony Valley, 3500 feet above sea-level in January (Mr. H. E. Andrewes Collection). Collected by Mr. H. L. Andrewes.

30. Cryptobium brunnipes, n. sp.

Entirely black, head elytra and abdomen rather dulf, thorax shining. Palpi, 1st joint of antennae and femora reddish testaceous, rest of antennae, tibiae and tarsi infuscate. Length 10 mm.

514 Dr. M. Cameron's descriptions of Stuphylinidae,

From the description this species would appear to be closely allied to $C.\ sharpi$, Fvl.

Head a little longer than broad, a little broader than the thorax. not so broad as the elytra; temples long, slightly convergent posteriorly to the rounded posterior angles; puncturation rather coarse, close and umbilicate, except on the front which is finely wrinkled. Antennae long, the 1st joint equal in length to the four following together, 2nd shorter than 3rd, 4th as long as 2nd, 5th to 10th all longer than broad, gradually decreasing in length, 11th oval pointed, as long as 10th. Thorax nearly cylindrical viewed from above, a little longer than broad, slightly narrowed posteriorly, anterior angles rectangular, posterior rounded; disc with smooth longitudinal median line throughout the whole length: puncturation coarse and umbilicate, less dense than on the head. Scutellum smooth, shining. Elytra a third longer than the thorax with much finer puncturation, close and subrugose in character; pubescence fuscous, moderately dense. Abdomen finely and closely punctured throughout, rather densely covered with a fuscous pubescence.

\(\mathcal{G} : \) Last ventral segment with a triangular excession, the apex
of which is rounded.

Hab. N. India, Dacca (British Museum Collection).

XXII. Additions and corrections to my Catalogue of the Lepidoptera Rhopalocera of Trinidad (1904). By W. J. KAYE, F.E.S.

[Read October 1st, 1913.]

PLATE XXX.

Tex years have nearly elapsed since I published in the Transactions of this Society for 1904 (pp. 159 231). catalogue of the Lepidoptera Rhopalocera of Trinidad. that interval a very large number of additional records have been made, over one hundred and forty fresh species being now added to the list, bringing the total up to four hundred and thirty species. Large as this number is, there will doubtless be some additions yet to be made especially from the southern end of the Island, which has been very little explored entomologically. Many interesting forms remain probably to be discovered in this southern district with its totally different climate to the northern side of the Island. Many of the species found there are not to be taken in the north, such as Heliconias wallacei. Ildiconius antiochus alba, Papilio sesostris, Papilio belas ratas, Helicopis capido and several others, all of which belong to the Guiana region. It is possible that some intermediate forms, especially in the genus Heliconius, will be discovered which will link up some Venezuelan forms with those of Guiana. Heliconius autiochus salvinii might be expected to occur with the vellow band in the hind-wing in a transitional stage, for the subspecies is an inhabitant of the lower Orinoco. In the dense shore forest of the south coast one might certainly meet with true Heliconius mel pomene and perhaps some of its very many named forms.

The bulk of the additions to the list are to be found in the Ecycinidae and Hesperidae. Many interesting records have been made, however, of some of the larger and more conspicuous species, such as Eunica orphise, E. maleina, the very rare Dynastor macrosicis, which was taken by Sir Gilbert Carter at Government House; the two new subspecies of Adelpha, A. phylaca trinita, A. relia triniae, TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND, 1913. PART III. (AN.)

in addition to A. cubaca and A. melona, bringing the number of indigenous species of this genus up to seven. Chlorippe laure was only discovered this year by Mr. K. St. A. Rogers to the north of Quenam Bay.

Many corrections have been made in nomenclature, as well as to sundry misstatements that somehow crept into

the original paper.

To Mr. P. L. Guppy I owe practically all the additional facts of life-histories, as well as various notes and records of many imagines. Very many collections, both small and large, made by various people have been examined in the past ten years, and almost without exception some fresh species have been detected in each; often even from the neighbourhood of Port of Spain Iresh species turn up that have not been detected before. In the case of the larger and more conspicuous species this certainly points to fresh accessions from Venezuela. One of the latest additions is that of Pyramcis cardai, which, with Hypolimous misippus already recorded, one can claim to be the mest roving butterflies in the world and strange company for the Neotropical fauna.

Species in brackets are recorded in the original catalogue.

Family DANAIDAE.

Subfamily ITHOMHNAE.

[6. Melanaea tachypetis.]

Although decidedly scarce this species is doubless a resident in the Island, and has been taken several times in the past few years. Mr. F. Birch secured one at Tabaquite in August 1901, and this specimen is now in my collection. There are two specimens in the late Mr. II. J. Adams' collection at Enfield that were taken in St. Ams Valley by Mr. G. E. Tryhane.

[11. Pteronymia Nise.]

This species which is the 5 of sclene, Cramer, rightly belongs to the genus Calloleria. The only further captures of the species I have heard of are: 1 5 Caparo Valley. July 16, 1904 (F. Birch): one or two in 1906 (Caracciolo, The species is doubtless gregarious and local, and its exact habitat probably remains to be discovered.

[12. Hymenitis ocalea.]

This species rightly belongs to the genus Hypoleria. It is widely distributed and common on the northern hills.

PTERONYMIA ALETTA.

Ithoneia aletta, Hew., Ex. Butt., i, t. 6, p. 31 (1854).

Specimens in Mr. H. J. Adams' collection which were taken in St. Ann's Valley by G. E. Tryhane. Caracciolo took the species also in 1906.

Range, Venezuela.

DIRCENNA MELANIDA.

Papilio melanida, Cram., Pap. Ex., iii. t. 231, F. 4. Papilio lenea, Cram., Pap. Ex., iii. t. 231, D. 5.

A 5 secured by Sir Gilbert Carter at the Pitch Lake in 1907. It is quite likely that many species new to the list may still be detected from this remarkable region.

Range, Brit, GUANA.

Family MORPHIDAE.

Subfamily BRASSOLINAE,

Brassolis sophorae.

Papilio sopherae, Linn., Syst. Nat. (10), p. 471, No. 83 (1758).

Biossolis suphorae suphorae, Stichel, Gen. Ins., Fasc. 20, p. 7.

Brussolis sophorae, Guppy, Board of Agric, Circular, 5, pp. 19-21, pl. 1. Life history.

The "coconut butterfly."

Taken by Mr. Caracciolo in 1906. Mayaro (F. W. Urich) and in many localities in the larva stage quite recently.

Rouge, Guiana to South Brazil.

[14, Opsiphanes fabrich.]

The name fubricii can no longer stand for this species, cassing antedating it. The synonymy stands thus:

Caligo fabricii, Bdv., Lep. Guat., p. 54 (1870).

Papilio cassiae, Fab. (nec Linn.), Syst. Ent., p. 483, No. 178 (1775). Opsiphanes cassina, C. and R. Feld., Wien. Ent. Mon., vol. 6, p. 122, No. 141 (1862).

Opsiphanes cassina merianae, Stichel, Berl. Ent. Zeit., vol. 46, p. 518 (1901).

Opsiphanes fabricii, Kaye, Trans. Ent. Soc., p. 165 (1904) (Trinidad, loc. err.).

Opsiphanes cassina fabricii, Stichel, Gen. Ins., Fasc. 20, p. 21 (Trinidad, loc. err.).

The subspecies of O. cassina that occurs in the Island is therefore merianae.

[16, CALIGO EURYLOCHUS.]

The var, minor of this species described on pp. 165 and 166 was not a var, of eurylochus, but of C. leaver. The subspecies was, however, earlier described in the same year by Stichel in the Insekten-Börse. The synonymy, therefore, stands thus:

Caligo tencer insulanus, Stichel, Ins. Börse, vol. 21, p. 21, No. 25 (1904).

Caligo teucer insulanus, Stichel, Gen. Ins., Fasc. 20, p. 35 (1904).

Caligo carylochus var. minor, Kaye, Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., p. 165, No. 16 (1904).

Caligo tencer insulanus, Fruhs., in Scitz, Macro-Lep., Div. 11, vol. v. p. 317.

Caligo eurilochus phryasus.

Caligo eucilochus phryasus, Fruhs., in Seitz, Macro-Lep., Div. 11, vol. v, p. 322 (1912).

This species is the rarest of the genus in Trinidad. The small insular form was only recently described by Frubstorfer from a specimen taken at Maracas Fall by A. H. Fassl. The insect has also been taken round Port of Spain by both Caracciolo and G. E. Tryhaue. The range of enrilochus in its many subspecies ranges from North to South and from East to West over nearly the whole of Tropical America at low elevations. Larva on Banana (Fruhstorfer).

The C. earylochus var. minor recorded in 1904 was not C. earilochus but a form of C. teuver. See under C. lewer.

[CALIGO SALTUS.]

In the Genera Insectorum, Fasc. 20, p. 15, Stichel treats this insect as a subspecies of Caligo ilioneus under the name polyxenus, a form described by him a year previously in the Insecten Börse, vol. 20, p. 389, No. 5, 1903. If his type specimen came from Trinidad my name would become a synonym of polyxenus. But Franstorfer in "Seitz Macrolepidoptera of the World," vol. v, Div. 11, p. 319, 1912, treats polyxenus and saltus as and adopting the trinomial system of nomenclature the insect would be known as Caligo ilioneus saltus.

DYNASTOR MACROSIRIS.

Dynastor macrosicis, Westw., Gen. Diurn. Lep., pl. lix,

Dynastor macrosicis macrosicis, Stichel, Gen. Ins., Fasc. 20, p. 10.

Taken at Government House, Port of Spain, by Sir Gilbert Carter in 1907, and by Mr. P. L. Guppy, jun., at the same locality. Always a very rare species.

Range, Guiana: Mexico; Honduras; Colombia; Bolivia.

Family NYMPHALIDAE.

Subfamily ACRAEINAE,

[20. ACTINOTE ANTEAS.] [21. ACTINOTE ALALIA.]

These two Actinote species recorded in the catalogue as two distinct species are most probably the same. Actinote obdin was wrongly identified. Felder's type at Tring is quite another species. Dr. Jordan has recently described in Seitz the Trinidad insect hitherto recorded as A. abdia as trinidatis. treating it as a subspecies of Actinote pillener. Typical A. pellenia, Hüb., occur with the subspecies, and Dr. G. B. Longstaff secured an intermediate form on April 2, 1907, about four miles from Port of Spain. The species seems to be locally quite common. Mr. H. Caraccolo has secured a long series. Mr. H. A. Trechman, and more recently Mr. K. St. A. Rogers, caught a few in January 1913.

Subfamily HELICONINAE.

HELICONIUS NUMATA NUMATA.

Heliconius numatus numatus, Stichel, Gen. Ins., Fasc. 37, p. 10.

Heliconius numata, Cram., Pap. Ex., vol. 1, p. 17. f. C. D., 1780; p. 251 (1782).

Range, Guiana.

Sir Gilbert Carter took a specimen of this species at the Pitch Lake. It agrees with the form named guiensis br Riffarth.

HELICONIUS ETHILLA METALILIS.

Heliconius metalilis, Butl., Cist. Ent., i, p. 167 (1873). Heliconius ethilla metalilis, Stichel, Gen. Ins., Fasc. 37. p. 13.

Heliconius eucoma metalilis, Riff., Berl. Int. Zeit., vol. 16. p. 43: Gatt, Helie., vol. 2, p. 19.

Heliconius metabilis, Kirby, Cat. Diurn. Lep., Suppl. p. 722 (1877).

In September 1906 Mr. P. L. Guppy, jun., caught at Blanchisseuse on the northern shore of the Island, a specimen of this subspecies that has its home in the mainland in Venezuela and Colombia. Metalilis, however, can in Trinidad, only be regarded as an aberration of chills, such a dark form being of very rare occurrence authough intermediate specimens are less rarely taken.

Range, VENEZUELA; COLOMBIA.

[25. Heliconius melpomene.]

Since the publication of the Trinidad Catalogue in 1994. it has become less and less certain about the occurrence of true melpomeno, until it seems necessary to remove the species from the list. The specimens originally thought to be this species have proved to be large specimens of Heliconius amazyllis euryales. It is very probable how ever, that amaryllis and melpomene will one day be proved to be one variable species. H. amaryllis cargades russ exceedingly close to H. melpomene melpomene, and the genitalia are scarcely separable.

HELICONIUS WALLACEL WALLACEL

Heliconius wallacei, Reak., Proc. Ac. N. Sc. Phil., p. 242 (1866).

Heliconius wallacei wallacei, Stichel, Gen. Ins., Fasc. 37, p. 36 (1906).

Range, GUIANA; LOWER AMAZONS.

Not rare near the Pitch Lake (Sir G. Carter). Arima 2.500 ft., Jan. 15, 1913 (K. St. A. Rogers).

HELICONIUS SARA THAMAR.

Heliconius caerulea thamar, Hübn., Ex. Schmett, vol. i. Index (1806-19).

Heliconius vhea. Cram., Pap. Ex., i. p. 85, 154, t. 54, f. C. D. (1775-6).

Heliconius sara thamar, Stichel u. Riff., Tierr., vol. 22, p. 185 (1905); Srichel, Gen. Ins., Fasc. 37, p. 40 (1906).

Mr. F. W. Urich secured a specimen about the year 1905, and this is the only record. It is quite probable that in the south end of the Island the species may be not uncommon. It is worthy of note that neither the forms Heliconius sara sara nor Heliconius sara the adela, both of which occur in Venezuela, have been detected in Trinidad. The present subspecies nearest home being British Guiana. Range, GUANA: PERU: COLOMBIA: EURADOR.

[28] Heliconius erato.]

The true Heliconius crato (== Papilio vesta, Cram, teste Suchel in Gen. Ins., Fasc. 47, p. 42) does not inhabit Trinidad. The species that "erato" stood for is Heliconius doris. Linn. With the typical form occur the forms cottonius, Stgr., and methormant, Stgr.

[26. Heliconius viculata.]

Heliconius phyllis, var. vicalata. Riff., Berl. Eut. Zeit., vol. 45, p. 188, 242; Gart. Helic., vol. i, p. 6, 30 (1900).

Heliconius callycapis, forma vivalata, Spichel, Betl. Eur. Zeit., vol. 47, p. 149 (1991).

I very much doubt if this is a good subspecies and thether it is not a form only of Hel, heplara. In Trinidad TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913. "PART III. (JAN.) 0.0

viculata cannot be a distinct subspecies, and it should be treated as an aberration of Hel. hydara. Locally elsewhere the form becomes tolerably constant.

[27. Heliconius ricini.]

As pointed out by Riffarth in Gatt. Helic., vol. i, p. 13 1907, this species should be placed in the genus Eucides, It is locally common and according to Chenu the larva feeds on the castor oil plant.

[30. Eueides isabella.]

This species (isabella recte) occurs in the typical form as described and figured by Cramer, and also as an aberration as the form huebneri, Ménét. = dynastes, Feld. Many specimens of isabella can be taken to only an odd one or two huebneri. It is practically certain that all are the same species as intergrades occur.

Subfamily NYMPHALINAE,

[32. Colaenis phaerusa.]

This species has been taken by Mr. P. L. Guppy, jun, thus confirming the record.

Metamorpha dido.

Papilio dido, Linn., Syst. Nat., i, p. 782 (1758). Colaenis dido, Bates, Journ. Ent., ii, p. 186. Metamorpha dido, Hübn., Verz. bek. Schmett-, p. 43. Metamorpha dido, Godm. and Salv., Biol. Cent. Am., i, p. 166; ii, p. 670.

Range. Nicaragua to S. Brazil (Rio Janeiro). Recorded by Mr. Lechmere Guppy in Trin. Field Nat. Club. G. E. Tryhane secured one or two examples in 1906. The species is evidently rare in the Island.

EUPTOIETA HEGESIA.

Papilio hegesia, Cram., Pap. Ex., t. 209, f. E. F. (1782). Euptoieta hegesia, Staud. and Schatz, Ex. Schmett, 1, pl. 36; ii, p. 118. Euptoieta hegesia, Godm. and Salv., Biol. Cent. Am., i, p. 175; ii, p. 671.

Range. CENTRAL AMERICA to COLOMBIA and LOWER AMAZONS; WEST INDIES.
A specimen in Mr. H. J. Adams' collection from Tunapuna.

CYNTHIA CARDUI.

Papilio cardui, Linn., Faun. Suec., p. 276, n. 1054 (1761).

Range. Almost the whole world,

Three specimens were secured in 1912 by Mr. P. L. Guppy on the Queen's Park, Savannah, and one at St. Joseph.

PHYCIODES IANTHE.

Papilio ianthe, Fab., Spec. Ins., ii, p. 80, n. 354. (1781). Eresia myta, Hew., Ex. Butt., iii, t. 3, f. 16. 17 (1861). Range. Venezuela; Colombia; Eculdor; Honduras. The only specimen I have seen was one taken by Mr. P. L. Guppy, jun., at Tunapuna. It is a very large individual with an exceptionally wide expanse of wing.

[39. CHLOSYNE SAUNDERSH.]

Synchloe saundersii, Doubl. and Hew., Gen., D. L., t. 24, p. 2 (1847). Synchloe mediatrix, Feld., Reise Nov., Lep., iii, p. 395,

n. 583 (1867).

Araschnia lacinia, Hiibn., Zutr. Ex. Sch., p. 899, 900 (1837).

Synchloe tellias, Bates, Ent. Mo. Mag., i. p. 84, n. 42 (1864).

Chlosyne lacinia saundersii, Kaye.

Range, Mexico to Paraguay.

Dr. G. B. Longstaff took one specimen of the species at St. Juan on April 2, 1907.

This species divides up with difficulty into geographical aces, but as some Paragnay and Southern Brazilian specimens are in no way different from Trinidad examples (treat the species as a unit.

TUNICA ORPHISE.

Papilio orphise, Cram., Pap. Ex., i, t. 42, E. F. (1776).

Range. COLOMBIA; VENEZUELA; GUIANA; AMAZONS. 1 & Feb. 1901 (A. Hall) near Port of Spain.

EUNICA MALVINA.

Eunica malvina, Bates, Journ. Ent., ii, p. 195, n. 21. t. 9, f. 2, 2a (1864).

Range. Brazil, Amazons.

Mr. P. L. Guppy, jun., has secured two of at Tunapuna, one of which he has kindly presented for my own collection. Sir Gilbert Carter has taken the species at the Pitch Lake.

DYNAMINE SETABLE.

Dynamine setabis, Doubl. and Hew., Gen. D. L. t. 30. f. 2 (1849).

Range. VENEZUELA; COLOMBIA; E. PERU. Ariapita Road, Dec. 1911, Miss M. E. Fountaine, two 33.

Dynamine arene.

Dynamine arene, Hübn., Samml, Ex. Schmett (1816-1824). Nymph. johanna. Godt., Enc. Meth., ix, p. 420, n. 221 (1823).

Range. Brazil. Lower Amazon. Pernambuco; Ecuador. Emperor Valley, Jan. 28, 1913 (K. St. A. Rogers). This is the only record, but the species is scarce.

[51. Catagramma codomannus.]

C. codomannus. Fab. (1781), falls a synonym of Catagramma astarte. Cram. 1779 (nec 1782, vide E.M.M., vol. xiv. p. 279).

Cramer's figure of C. astarte is rather smaller than the type specimen of C. codomannus in the Banksian Cabinet, but there can be no doubt the two are the same species. but with possibly subspecific rank. C. miles, Bates, from the Upper Amazon, and C. stratiotes, Feld., from Ecuador. are both subspecies of C. astarte.

The Trinidad insect, which also occurs on Sta, Lucia and possibly elsewhere, is rather different from any of the foregoing, and I propose calling it Catagramma astarte, subsp. antillena.

CATAGRAMMA ASTARTE ANTILLENA (Pl. XXX, fig. 15).

Catagramma astarte, subsp. antillena, subsp. nov.

5. Smaller than astarte, with the red band of the fore-wing namower and more pointed at costa. The red area of hind-wing less than in astarte and sharply pointed marginally. Underside of fore-wing with the red areas much reduced. Underside of hind-wing like astarte.

Exp. 3 51 mm., 2 53 mm. (C. astarte 3 60 mm.)

CATAGRAMMA MAIMUNA.

Catagramma maimuna, Hew., Ex. Butt., ii, Catag., t. 8, f. 62, 63 (1858).

Range, Upper Amazons.

 $A \subseteq m$ the collection of Mr. A. Hall, which was purchased from a local collector.

PERIDROMIA IPHTHIME.

Ageronia iphthime, Bates, Ent. Mo. Mag., i. p. 115. n. 19 (1864).

Ageonia feronia, var. iphthime. Kirby, Cat. Diur. Lep., p. 215.

Runge, Central America.

Mr. A. E. Hall took this species in the Island.

MEGALURA CORESIA.

Nymphalis coresia, Godt., Enc. Méth., ix. p. 359, n. 31 (1823).

Range, Central and Tropical South America. Occurs at the Pitch Lake (Sir G, Carter).

Adelpha velia trinina (Pl. XXX, fig. 2).

Adelpha velia tripina, n. s.sp.

Fore-wing very dark brown with a broad ochroons yellow band squardy indented at vein 3 internally; externally at vein 5; it is sharply cut off, and at costa there are two ochroons dots. Hind-wing very dark brown with a rather narrow, even white band. A small dark ochroons mark at and angle. Fore-wing beneath with a conspicuous rounded black mark at tornus giving off a dark brown streak within the yellow band. Hind-wing below with the white

990

band bordered with brown externally followed by a wavy red line. No white marks beyond white band.

Exp. 52 mm.

The subspecies is separable from relia by the orange band extending to inner margin: Butler's juruma may be very close or even identical with trinina, but the condition is bad and it is impossible to say what it looked like when fresh.

The type specimen is from Diego Martin (Caracciolo).

ADELPHA PHYLACA TRINITA (PL XXX, fig. 1).

Adelpha phylaca trinita, n. s.sp.

Allied to A. phylaca. Bates, of which it may be a subspecies only. It is to be separated by the greatly reduced yellow area beyond the cell and by the yellow being more broken up with the veins showing very clearly within it. The yellow just beyond the cell is suffused with whitish.

Fore-wing very dark blackish brown with 5 darker blackish lines across the cell. A broad transverse white band from vein 3 to inner margin, above this a rough V-shaped area of orange, the outer am greatly curved to costa. Hind-wing dark blackish brown with a broad white transverse band meeting the band of the fore-wing. An orange patch at tornus containing a large and a small black dot.

Exp. 59 mm.

Port of Spain (Caracciolo ; W. J. Kaye).

ADELPHA MELONA.

Heterochron melona, Hew., Ann. N. Hist., xx, p. 258, t. 20, f. 2 (1847).

Range, Tropical South America. St. Ann's Valley (W. J. Kaye).

ADELPHA EUBAEA.

Heterchron enhaca, Feld., Reise Nov., Lep., iii, p. 422, n. 662 (1867).

Range, Guiana: Colombia: Amazons.

Kirby in his "Catalogue of Diurnal Lepidoptera," p.234, treats this species as a var. of A. plesaure, but it cannot be looked upon as a geographical race of that species, for

557

A. plesaure also occurs, and it is very improbably an aberration. Frequently in S. America five and six species of Adelpha occur together, each one of which is thoroughly distinct.

Port of Spain (H. Caracciolo).

CHLORIPPE LAURE.

Papilio laure, Dru., Ill. Ex. Ent., ii, t. 18, f. 5, 6 (1773).

Range, VENEZUELA; BRAZIL.

North of Quenam Bay, several 5, two 2 (K. St. A. Rogers),

Jan. 1913. It is remarkable that until the recent discovery

of this fine species by Mr. Rogers its presence had been undetected.

PREPONA MEANDER.

Papilio meander, Cram., Pap. Ex., i. t. 12, f. A. B., p. 17 (1775).

Prepona meander, Fruhs., Iris, xvii, p. 278, 279.

Range. PERU; COLOMBIA; BOLIVIA; BRAZIL.

A single example was taken by Mr. G. E. Tryhane at St. Ann's Valley, Aug.-Sep. 1905, and is now in the collection of the late Mr. H. J. Adams.

ANAEA ERIBOTES HALLI, (Pl. XXX, fig. 11).

Anaea eribotes halli, n. s. sp.

Fore-wing much darker ground-colour than in typical eribotes. The basal blue area reaching up to the upper discocellular. Outer margin with dark marginal band reaching to tornus. Hind-wing also with complete dark marginal band. Basal blue area extending well beyond cell. Fore-wing on underside with the basal half from apex to inner margin blackish.

Exp. 56 mm.

One 3 in coll. A. Hall, after whom the subspecies is named. The insect was taken at Tabaquite, and is the only specimen I have seen.

Typical cribates occurs in Guiana and the Lower Amazonian region.

EUPTYCHIA TERRESTRIS.

Euphychia terrestris, Buth., P.Z.S., p. 162, n. 7, t. 39, p. 1 (1866).

Range, Guiana; Amazons to E. Peru and S.E. Ecuador; Nicaragua.

I have only seen one specimen of this species, viz, that one in the National Collection at S. Kensington. It was taken by S. J. Tryhane probably near Port of Spain. The species is quite possibly overlooked, but it is quite distinct from *E. nopicaca*, with which it could easily be confounded.

ЕСРТУСИІА ТИЕМІЯ.

Enptychia themis, Buth. P.Z.S., 1867, p. 104, n. 1, t. 12, f. 13,

Range, Mexico to Venezuela.

One specimen in National Collection.

[78, ЕСРТУСНІА МУКСАВА.]

Trinidad specimens of this species have a distinct look to those from Guiana. They are smaller and darker, and the occllated spots on the underside are usually smaller, it is possible that fresh specimens from Guiana would be as dark as the comparatively fresh Trinidad specimens but in size there is a distinct reduction in all the specimens I have seen. I propose calling the Island form Emptychia argueora, subsp. isolata,

Егртусніх раціліріл.

Euptychia pulladia, Buth. P.Z.S., 1866, p. 46f. n. 6, r. 39, f. 21.

Range, Brazu.

A specimen in the National Collection.

Family ERYCINIDAE

Subfamily LL SELASIIAAL.

[91. Helicopis figuals.]

This species is probably a local form only of Heliopis scheme, Feld. The underside agrees exactly. It would be exceedingly interesting to have a j from Trinidad to see if that also differed from typical j scheme. H. schoe frequently shows some orange scaling about the black land of the hind-wing in both j and i, but more in the than in the j. The Trinidad insect has the yellow scales developed and the black scaling suppressed. It should

 $_{\rm be\ considered}$ a subspecies of H. selene and called Helicopis selene, subsp. elegans.

HELICOPIS CUPIDO.

Papilio cupido, Linn., Syst. Nat., i, 482, No. 115 (1758). Helicopis cupido, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 56. In the South end of the Island at Cedros (F. Birch, Feb. 6, 1995).

Range, Guiana; Lower Amazons.

MESOSEMIA MAERA.

Mesoscania maera, Hew., Ex. Butt., v, t. 12, p. 114, 115 (1873).

Mesoscania maera, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 51 (1905).

Range, Brit. Guiana.

The species was described from a Trinidad specimen.

Mr. G. E. Tryhane has found it not rarely in St. Ann's Valley.

MESOSEMIA IBYCUS.

Mesoscaia ibycus, Hew., Ex. Butt., ii. t. 7, f. 68, 69 (1869).

Mesoscaia ibycus, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 48 (1905).

Range, Gutana; Upper and Lower Amazon.

Rather rare, but possibly very local, as are so many of the genus.

SYRMATIA DORILAS.

Papilio dorilas, Cram., Pap. Exot., i. t. 47, C. (1779). Symutia dorilas, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 65. St. Ann's Valley (F. W. Uricle). Runge, Brazii, as far south as Sta Catharina.

NOTHEME EUMEUS.

Papilio camens, Fab., Spec. Ins., ii, 63, No. 280 (1781) Nolhenc camens Stand, and Schatz, Ex. Schmett, ii, 242, pl. 41 (1892). Nothenc camens, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 67 (1905). Range, GUATEMALA to the AMAZONS. One specimen from St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tegleria).

XENANDRA HELIODES.

Xenandra heliodes, Hopp., Stett. Ent. Zeit., 444 (1869). Xenandra heliodes, Mengel., Cat. Eryc., p. "67" (revie 76).

Range. Demerara; Brazil; I. of Marguerita;

VENEZUELA.
St. Aun's Valley (G. E. Tryhane). 1 5 Coll. Kaye:

1 of Coll. Adams.

The species is always rare.

Stichel in "Gen. Ins. Riodinidae," p. 221, makes this species synonymous with X. helius, but the two insects are distinct

XENANDRA HELIUS.

Papilio helius, Cram., Pap. Ex., iii, t. 198, B. (1780). Xenandra heliodes, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. "67" = 76. Xenandra helius, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. "67" = 76.

Range, Venezuela; 1. of Marguerita; Guiana; Amazon.

Mr. G. E. Tryhane has secured several specimens of this species in St. Ann's Valley. Ariapita Road, Dec. 1911, Miss M. E. Fountaine.

SYMMACHIA PROGNE.

Symmachia progne, Godm., Trans. Ent. Soc., p. 537, pl. xxi, f. 10 (1903).

A male of this species was taken in St. Ann's Valley, and is now in Mr. H. J. Adams' collection. The female has the transverse bands on the underside more heavily spotted.

Symmachia sagitta, (Pl. XXX, fig. 13).

Symmachia sagitta, n. sp.

Allied to S. menetus, from which it differs in the white apical markings, the outermost of which is usually shaped like a blunt arrow head.

Fore-wing black at base followed by a very oblique red strak, beyond which is a large black area containing usually three, sometimes four, conspicuous white streaks and dashes. Hind-wing black at base and with the apex black. The whole of the central area bright crimson. Cilia black and a very slender black submarginal line. The extreme margin of the wing red. Abdomen with a white belt at base followed by a broad black belt, the remainder red.

Exp. 26 mm.

[108. CRICOSOMA COCCINEATA.]

This species falls as a synonym to Pachythone lateritia, Bates, Journ. Linn. Soc. Zool., ix, 390 (1868). There are five specimens of this insect in the Godman collection from Annai, Essequibo, and the upper Amazon. All five are much more heavily spotted than the two Trinidad examples, but the spots are in exactly the same positions and the undersides are extremely alike. The synonymy, therefore, reads:—

Pachythone lateritia. Bates, Journ. Linn. Soc. Zool., ix. 390.
Pachythone lateritia, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 90.
Lemonias coccineata, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 118 (1905).
Cricosoma coccineata, Kaye, Trans. Ent. Soc., p. 185 (1904).

MESENE MONOSTIGMA.

Emesis monostigma, Erichs., Schomb. Reise. iii, 601 (1818).

Mesene monostigma, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 87 (1905).
Mesene hya, Doubl, and Hew., Gen. D. L., t. 70, f. 9, § (1851).

Range, GUIANA; AMAZON.

Mr. F. Birch took two specimens, both β , near Port of Spain on Oct. 16, 1904.

The $\hat{\zeta}$, with much more red on the fore-wing, was described and figured by Doubleday and Hewitson as a distinct species under the name $M_s \log a$.

Mesene simpla (Pl. XXX, figs. 9, 10).

Mesene simpla, n. sp.

Allied to triangularis, Thieme.

5. Fore-wing dark brown, with a median band of light orange from the middle of costa to tormus, where it slightly turns inwards to inner margin. Hind-wing unicolorous dark brown. Underside of fore-wing as above but paler. Underside of hind-wing unicolorous brown, but paler than fore-wing. The chiffers in having the yellow transverse band narrower and not reaching beyond vein 3; on its inner edge it is slightly curved. Both fore- and hind-wing are more rounded. On the underside it is more greyish-brown than in the 5. Exp. 24 mm.

Parnes nycteis, Doubl. and Hew., Gen. D. L., 461, t. 73, f. 3 (1851).

Parnes nycteis. Mengel. Cat. Eryc., p. 90.

Range, Amazons: Guiana; Panama.

Mr. P. L. Guppy has taken this species rarely. The extremely small size of this Erycinid doubtless makes it very difficult to detect.

ANTEROS RENALDUS.

Papilio renaldus, Stoll, Suppl. to Cram., t. 13, f. 1, 1g (1790).

Anteros renaldus, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 91,

Range, Tropical South America.

Mr. P. L. Guppy has taken a few specimens near Port of Spain.

SAROTA CHRYSUS.

Papilio chrysus, Cram., Pap. Ex., iv. t. 380, D. E. (1782). Sarota chrysus, Mengel, Cat. Erve., p. 95.

Helicopsis dematria, Doubl. and Hew., Gen. D. L., f. 71, f. 10 (1851).

Anteros dematria, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 91.

Range, Central and South Tropical America.

Mr. G. E. Tryhane has taken several specimens of this insect in St. Ann's Valley.

Charis chaonites.

Charis channites, Hew., Ex. Butt., iii, t. 1, f. 7, 8 (1866). Charis channites, Mengel, Cat. Erve., p. 100 (1905).

Range, Brazil, Amazon; Bolivia, Yungas,

One specimen (G. E. Trylane) Port of Spain. A scarce species everywhere.

CHARIS CLEONUS.

Papilio chimas, Cram., Pap. Ex., iv, t, 380, H. I. (1782).

Charis chimus, Stand. and Schatz., Ex. Schm., ii, 248, pl. 41 (1892).

Charis chimois, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 100.

Not rare near Port of Spain, but less common than v. argyrodines (= gynsea) or C. acius.

CHARIS CHELONIS.

Charis chelonis, Hew., Ex. Butt., iii, t. 1, f. 9 (1866). Charis chelonis, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 100.

One specimen in Mr. H. J. Adams' collection taken in St. Ann's Valley.

Range. Brazil.

CHARIS HOLOSTICTA.

Charis holosticta, Godm. and Salv., Biol. Cent. Am., ii, 703 (1901).

Charis holosticta, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 104. Two specimens taken by Mr. F. Birch at Lavenville near

Port of Spain, Nov. 15, 1904. This bright yellow species is apparently always rare.

Range, Nicaragua to Venezuela.

CARIA DOMITIANUS.

Hesperia domitianois, Fab., Ent. Syst., iii, 1, 315, No. 193 (1793).

Caria domitianois, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 105.

Range, Venezuela to Nicaragua.

La Brea in cacao plantation, Jan. 24, 1913 (K. St. A. Rogers).

BAEOTIS ZONATA.

Bacotis zonata, Feld., Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges., 469, No. 15 (1869).

Bacotis zonata, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 106.

Range, Central America; Venezuela, On flowers of black sage, Sept. 30, 1904, at Port of Spain (F. Birch).

On this occasion Mr. Birch took four specimens, but this is the only record.

LASAIA OILEUS.

Lasaia aileas, Godm., Trans. Ent. Soc., p. 541, pl. 22, f. 10, 11 (1903).

Lasaia oileas, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 109.

564 Mr. W. J. Kaye's additions and corrections to

Range. Tropical South America. St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhane).

ANATOLE NEPOS.

Hesperia nepos, Fab., Ent. Syst., iii, 1, 340, No. 292 (1793).
 Cremna orpheus, Doubl. and Hew., Gen. D. L., t. 71, f. 8 (1851).
 Anatole nepos, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 111 (1905).

Range. Ecuador to Southern Brazil.

St. Ann's (G. E. Tryhane). Rare.

LEMONIAS PIONE.

Lemonias pione, Bates, Journ. Linn. Soc., ix, 398 (1868). Lemonias pione, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 113.

Range, GUIANA; AMAZONS.

A single ♀ at Macqueripe Bay, N. Trinidad, on Jan. 1 1905 (F. Birch).

The specimen is paler yellow than the mainland form.

LEMONIAS EMYLIUS.

Papilio emylius. Cram., Pap. Ex., i, t. 66, G. H. (1779). Lemonias emylius. Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 111.

Range, GUIANA. Two males, Sept. 25, 1904 (F. Birch).

LEMONIAS RHODOPE.

Lemonius rhodope, Hew., Ex. Butt., i, Lem., t. 1, f. 6, 7 (1853).

Lemonias rhodope, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 114.

Range, Amazon, 1-5, St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhane).

LEMONIAS PARTHAON.

Papilio parthaon, Dalm., Anal. Ent., p. 46 (1823). Lemonias parthaon, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 114.

Range. Brazil.

At Tunapuna, one specimen (P, L, Guppy).

NYMPHIDIUM LILINA.

Nymphidium lilina, Butl., Ent. Mo. Mag., vi, 252, t, 1, f. 8 (1870).

Nynphidium lilina, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 127.

Range. MEXICO.

A single specimen in Mr. H. J. Adams' collection taken at Tunapuna sometime in 1905.

This beautiful species is rare everywhere and specimens are scarce in collections.

ARICORIS LAGUS.

Papilio lagus, Cram., Pap. Ex., ii, t. 117, F. G. (1779). Aricoris lagus, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 130 (1905).

Range, Colombia; Guiana; Amazons, A single male has been taken by Mr. P. L. Guppy, jun., at Camuto.

THEOPE SYNGENES.

Theope syngenes, Bates, Journ. Linn. Soc., ix, p. 409 (1868).

Theope sysgenes (!), Mengel. Cat. Eryc., p. 135.

Range, Brazil, Lower Amazon.

Two specimens in St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhauc).

THEORE APHELES.

Theope apheles, Bates, Journ. Linn. Soc. Zool., ix, 405 (1868).

Theope apholes, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 133.

Range. AMAZON.

THEOPE PIERIDOIDES.

Theope pieridoides, Feld., Reise Nov. Lep., ii, 292, No. 381, t. 37, f. 19, 20 (1865).

Theope picridoides, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 133.

Range, Brazil, Bahia.

One specimen at Tunapuna (P, L, Guppq). This is a rare species in collections.

566 Mr. W. J. Kaye's additions and corrections to

THEOPE LYCAENINA.

Theope lycaenina, Bates, Journ. Linn. Soc., ix. 406 (1868).

Theope lycaenina, Mengel, Cat. Eryc., p. 134.

Range. LOWER AMAZONS.

Maraval in cacao plantation, Jan. 20, 1913 (K. St. A. Rogers).

Family LYCAENIDAE.

MITHRAS MAYORS.

Theela mavors, Hübn., Zutr. Ex. Schmett. ff. 189, 199 (1818).

Range, Guiana: Brazil, Amazons.

1 ⊊, St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhane); 1 ♂ (Caracciolo), 1906.

BITHYS PHOENISSA.

Theela phoenissa, Hew., Ill. D. L., p. 100, n. 117, t. 40, f. 139, 140 (1867).

Range. Brazil, Para.

One \subsetneq in St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhane).

CHALYBS HERODOTUS.

Hesperia herodotus, Fab., Ent. Syst., iii, 1, p. 286, n. 100 (1793).

Range, Guiana; Brazil.

1512, St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhane).

CALLIPSYCHE BUBASTUS.

Papilio bubastus, Cram., Pap. Ex., iv. t. 332, 6, H. (1782).

Tmolas cacquibis, Hübn., Samm. Ex. Schmett. ii. t. 90 (1816–1811).

Range. Mexico to the Amazon Valley. Rather a scarce species in the Island.

Callipsyche cydia.

Theela cydia, Hew., D. L., p. 160, n. 285, t. 63, ff. 433, 434 (1874).

Range. Brazil, Rio; Venezuela. One specimen in St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhane). Easily confounded with Callipsyche thius.

[141. Tholus echion.]

Papilio echion, Linn., Syst. Nat., 1, 2, p. 788 (1767).
Twolus basalides, Hübn., Zutr. Ex. Schmett, f. 977, 978.

Thecla ziba, Hew., Desc. Lyc., p. 26, n. 56.

Several specimens have been taken in St. Ann's Valley, and the species is without doubt an inhabitant of the Island.

TMOLUS SIMAETHIS.

Papilio simaethis, Dru., Ill. Ex. Ent., i, t. 1, f. 3 (1773).

Range, Mexico to S. Brazil.

A single specimen in the "Adams" collection from St.

Ann's Valley.

TMOLUS BITHAS.

Papilio bitias, Cram., Pap. Ex., ii, t. 104, E. (1779).Papilio syncellus, Cram., Pap. Ex., iv, t. 334, A. B. (1782).

Range, GUIANA; AMAZONS; CENTRAL AMERICA, Found close to Port of Spain in 1904 (G. E. Teghane), Ariapita Road, Apr. 1907 (G. B. Longstaff).

[TMOLUS UNILINEA.]

This species which I described in my Catalogue is the same as Hewitson's *Theela philinna*.

The synonomy stands therefore:

Theda phillinna, Hew., Desc. Lyc., p. 19, n. 43 (1868), Tuolas unilinea, Kaye, Trans. Ent. Soc., p. 192 (1904).

TMOLUS LABES, H. H. Druce, P.Z.S., p. 602, pl. xxxvi, f. 6, (1907).

This I consider to be a small T, crolus \hat{j} . Mr. Druce compares his insect with T, echion, Linn., but as pointed out by me in the "Entomologist," 1908, p. 11, T, echion, Linn., is not synonymous with T, crolus, Cram., as he treats it,

TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913. -- PART III. (JAN.) P P

TMOLUS CLEON.

Papilio cleon, Fab., Syst. Ent., p. 522, n. 335 (1775). Theela cleon, H. H. Druce, P.Z.S., p. 621 (1907).

Range, Brazil, Para, Pernambuco, Mr. Druce gives Trinidad as a locality.

TMOLUS AZUBA.

Theela azuba, Hew., Ill. D. L., p. 154, n. 269, t. 71, f. 408, 409 (1874).

Thecla scrapio, Godm. and Salv., Biol, Cent. Am., Lep. Rhop., vol. ii, p. 93, pl. 58, ff. 8, 9 (1887).

Range, Brazil to Panama, St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhane): Tunapuna (P. L. Guppy).

TMOLUS BADACA.

Thecla badaca, Hew., Desc. Lyc., p. 42 (1868) J. III. D. L.,
 p. 184, pl. 73, ff. 569, 570 (1877).
 Thecla collucia, Hew., l. c., p. 186, pl. 74, ff. 577, 578

(1877) 2. Theela badaca, H. H. Druce, P.Z.S., p. 624 (1907).

Range, Colombia: Brazil. Amazons.

Emperor Valley, Jan. 30, 1913, 100, 500 ft. (K. St. A. Rogers).

[TMOLUS PERDISTINCTA.]

This species described and figured by me in the former list is synonymous with Calycopis hesperitis (No. 156 in the Catalogue, 1904). The Theela cabiria, Hew., is

the Catalogue, 1904). The Theela cabrea, Hew. is also synonymous. The synonymy reads:

Calgeapis hesperitis, Butl. and Druce, Cist. Ent., i. p. 107 (1872).
 Twolus predistincta. Kaye, Trans. Ent. Soc., p. 194.

Imalus pertustueta, Raye, 13ans, Ent. Soc., p. 135, pl. xviii, f. 8 (1901). Thoda addicin. How, 40, D. L. p. 195, p. 388, f. 77

Theela cabiria, Hew., Ill. D. L., p. 195, n. 388, t. 77, ff, 623, 624 (1877).

TMOLUS COLLUSTRA.

Theela collustra, H. H. Druce, P.Z.S., p. 600, pl. xxxv. f. 15 (1907) Range. Unknown. Caparo, W. Central Trinidad (F, Birch).

TMOLUS VESULUS.

Papilio vesulus, Cram., Pap. Ex., iv. t. 340, J. K. (1782).

Range, Guiana.

Not uncommon near Port of Spain. Feb. 3, 1913 (K. St. A. Rogers).

Maraval (G. E. Trghane).

TMOLUS POLITUS.

Theelit politius, H. H. Druce, P.Z.S., p. 625, pl. xxxvi, ff. 22, 23 (1907).

Range. GUATEMALA to BRAZIL. I consider this to be a form of T, beon.

TMOLUS AZIA.

Theela azia, Hew., Ill. D. L., p. 144, n. 245 (1873).

Range, Mexico to the Amazon Valley.

A series in Mr. H. J. Adams' collection from St. Ann's Valley.

THOLI'S PHRUTUS.

Bithys phratus. Hübn. Zutr. Ex. Sch., ff. 703, 704 (1832).

Range, Guiana.

One specimen from St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhane).

Easily overlooked from its diminutive size.

Twolus iodinus (Pl. XXX, fig. 12).

Timbles indicates, u. sp.

Fore-wing dark iron blue with the costa and outer margin rather

Fore-wing dark iron blue with the costa and outer margin rather narowly blackish. Hind-wing similar; anal angle with a very dark red irregular spot bordered with black. A small tail-like projection at the termination of vein 3, and a much longer one at vein 2. Each of these is tipped with white. Celia black except at anal angle, where it is whitish. Underside of fore-wing brown, very dark in the basal third and palest in central area. A straight red line runs from costa two-thirds from base to vein 2. A sub-terminal blackish line. Underside of hind-wing coloured as in forewing. A red line from costa two-thirds from base to vein 2; it is then continued as a wavy white line forming a letter W. Red

570 Mr. W. J. Kaye's additions and corrections to

spots with black centres at anal angle and between veins 2 and 3, close to outer margins.

Exp. 33 mm.

1 3 in British Museum taken by S. J. Tryhane probably near Port of Spain.

CALYCOPIS ATRIUS.

Theela atrius, H.-S., Samm. Schmett, p. 55, ff. 53, 54 (1853).

Range. Guatemala to the Amazons Valley. Taken by Mr. F. Birch at Macqueripe Bay, Jan. 1905.

CALYCOPIS CINNIANA.

Theela cinniana, Hew., Ill. D. L., p. 189, n. 369, t. 75, ff. 593, 594 (1877).

Range, AMAZONS.

Ariapita Road, cacao plantation, Jan. 9, 1913 (K. St. J. Rogers).

REKOA DOLYLAS.

Papilio dolylas, Cram., Pap. Ex., ii. t. iii. B. C. (1779).
 Pseudolycaena spurius. Feld., Reise Nov. Lep., ii, p
 250, n. 294, t. 31, p. 23, 24 (1865).

Range, Guiana: Amazons, Ariapita Road, April 1907 (G. B. Longstoff).

Family PAPILIONIDAE.

Subfamily PIERINAE

ENANTIA LICINIA ACUTIPENNIS.

Papilio licinia, Cram., Pap. Ex., ii. t. 153, E. F. (1579) Leptalis licinia. Bates. Journ. Ent., i. p. 234, n. 1 (1861).

Dismorphia acutipennis, Butl., A. M. N. H., p. 26 (1899).

Range, Amazons: Guiana.

This species is a local race of E, licinia in which the wing are markedly narrower.

Waterworks, Marayal, Dec. 19, 1906 (G. B. Longstoff St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Trybane); Sta Cruz Valley, Nov. 1904 (F. Birch).

[182. SPHAENOGONA GRATIOSA.]

Add as synonym :---

Sphaenogona semiflava, Butl., A. M. N. H. (4), xv, p. 396, n. 1 (1875).

[185. Daptonoura polyhymnia.]

The insect found in Trinidad agrees better with the true lycimnia, Cramer. D. polyhymnia is only a geographical form of the same species.

ITABALLIA DEMOPHILE.

Papilio demophile, Linn., Syst. Nat., i, p. 761, n. 82

Perhybris demophile, Kirby, Cat. Lep. Diurn., p. 478. Haballia demophile, Röber in Seitz Macro-Lep., Div. II, vol. v, p. 63 (1909).

Range, TROPICAL SOUTH AMERICA.
1 of St. Joseph River in June (F. Birch).

PERRHYBRIS MALENKA.

Piecis malenka, Hew., Ex. Butt., i. t. 1, f. 5, 6 (1852).

Range, VENEZUELA.

Two $\frac{1}{2}$ of from Erin on the south coast, Feb. 3, 1905, (F. Birch): $\frac{1}{2}$ of $\frac{1}{2}$. St. Joseph River, June 23, 1907 (P. L. Gunpa, inc.).

All the females seen are more yellow than specimens from the mainland, indicating either a direct influence of climate, or possibly the influence of the distasteful and abundant *Tithorea megara*.

Subfamily PAPILIONINAE.

Papilio sesostris sesostris.

Papilio Eques Trajanus sesostris, Cram., Pap. Ex., iii. p. 34, t. 211, f. F. G. (1779).
Papilio sesostris sesostris Roths, and Jord., Nov. Zool., vol. xiii, p. 461 (1906).

Range. Orinoco to Bolivia.

Near the Pitch Lake (Sir G. Carter). In the dense shore forest between Irois and Cap de Ville, Feb. 7, 1905 (F. Birch)

572 Mr. W. J. Kaye's additions and corrections to

[194. Papilio zeuxis.

195. Papilio cymochles.]

These two insects in the Catalogue, p. 206, are the same species. viz. cymochles. Rothschild and Jordan in their revision of the American Papilios (Nov. Zool., xiii, No. 3), treat cymochles. Doubl., as a subspecies of anchises, Lim. The Trinidad insect should therefore stand as Papilio anchises cymochles.

[196. Papilio gargasus.]

In Rothschild and Jordan's revision of the S. American Papilios (Nov. Zool., xiii, p. 502) the synonymy of this species is discussed at some length, and the name adopted for the species is neophilus, of which the Trinidad race is made a subspecies under the name parianus. The insect should, therefore, be known as Papilio neophilus parianus

Papilio belus varus.

Papilio varus, Koll., Denk, K. Ak, Wiss, Math.-Nat., Cl. 1, p. 354, n. 8, t. 42, f. 3, 4, \(\frac{1}{2}\) (1850). Papilio belas carus, Roths, and Jord., Nov. Zool., xiii, p. 529 (1906).

Range, GUATEMALA to VENEZUELA, Near the Pitch Lake (I. A. Potter).

Papilio proteshaus archeshaus.

Papilio archesilaus, Feld., Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien.
xiv. p. 301, n. 180, p. 345, n. 89 (1864).
Papilio protesilaus archesilaus, Roths, and Jord., Nov. Zool., xiii, p. 717 (1906).

Range. Colombia: N. Venezuela: W. Ecuador.
Presumably this species has only been seen high up on
Mt. Theuche by Sir G. Carter and others, and as far as I
know it has not been captured. It is possible that the
species seen may have been a form of P. ngesilaus with the
red band on the underside of the hind-wing on the "inside"
of the black band.

[199. PAPILIO THOAS.]

Papilio thoas nealces, Roths. and Jord., Nov. Zool., xiii, p. 558.

Range of the subspecies. NICARAGUA to W. ECUADOR: esstwards to Trinidad and Lower Orinoco (Roths. and Jord.).

Family HESPERIDAE.

Subfamily PYRRHOPYGIN.1E.

Mysoria venezuelae.

Venezuelac, Scudder, Rep. Peab, Acad., vi. p. 67 (1872).

Range. VENEZUELA.

St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhane). Behind Botanical Gardens, April 11, 1907 (G. B. Longstaff).

Subfamily HESPERIINAE.

EPARGYREUS TALUS.

Papilio talus, Cram., Pap. Ex., ii. t. 176, D. (1779).

Range, Peru; Demerara; Haiti.

MELANION HEMES.

Papilio hemes, Cram., Pap. Ex., ii. t. 103, F. (1779),

Range. Peru to Guiana.

Two specimens from Trinidad in Mr. H. J. Adams' collection.

Telegonus parmenides.

Papilio parmenides, Cram., Pap. Ex., iv. t. 364, E. F. (1782).

Range, Guiana; Brazil, Amazon,

A rare species, and but a single record for the Island, St. Ann's Valley (G, E, Tryhanc).

PHOCIDES DISTANS.

Ergeiles distans, H.-S., Prod. Syst. Lep., iii, p. 60, n. 4 (1869).

Range, Costa Rica to Paraguay.

St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhane).

574 Mr. W. J. Kaye's additions and corrections to

NASCUS CAEPIO.

Telemiades caepio, H.-S., Prod. Syst. Lep., iii, p. 68, n. 2 (1869).

Range. Venezuela.

St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhane).

BUNGALOTIS SEBRUS.

Eudamus sebrus, Feld., Reise Nov., Lep., iii, p. 509, n. 885, t. 71, f. 1 (1867).

Eudamus peliguus, Hew., Desc. Hesp., p. 16, n. 28 (1867). Eudamus gonatas. Hew., Desc. Hesp., p. 15, n. 27 (1867).

Range. TROPICAL SOUTH AMERICA.

This very variable species has only occurred once, and as it is a large and conspicuous insect and not easily overlooked it is probably scarce. Its near relative, B. midus, has only been taken singly, but on several occasions.

Cecropterus aunus.

Papilio annus, Fab., Spec. Ins., ii, p. 134, n. 618 (1781). Papilio brontes, Fab., Mant. Ins., ii, p. 87, n. 791 (1787). Range, Brazil., Taken by Dr. G. B. Longstaff.

Celaenorrhinus eligius,

Papilio cligius, Cram., Pap. Ex., iv. t. 354, H. (1782). Runge, Tropical South America. St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhane).

Eantis thraso.

Urbanus vetus thrasa, Hiibn., Samml. Ex. Schmett (1806–1816).

Range, Guiana.

Taken by Mr. Caracciolo, 1906.

Subfamily PAMPHILINAE,

Verhius venosus.

Apanstas cenasus, Plötz, Stett, Ent. Zeit., p. 160 (1884). Vehilius venasus, Godm., Biol. Cent. Am., ff. p. 59l. pl. C, ff. 47-49. Range. GUATEMALA to GUIANA. Maraval, April 1907 (G. B. Longstaff).

PAMPHILA MISERA.

Pamphila misera, Schaus, P.U.S. Nat. Mus., xxiv, p. 456 (1902).
Range. Brazil., Petropolis.

One of from St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhane).

('ATJA PUSTULA.

Thymelicus pustula, Hübn., Zutr. Ex. Schmett, ff. 625, 626 (1832).

Range, SOUTHERN UNITED STATES; CENTRAL AMERICA. One 3 in Mr. H. J. Adams' collection from St. Ann's Valley.

EUROTO COMPTA.

Panaphila compta, Buth. Trans. Ent. Soc., p. 152 (1877).
Range, Colombia: Guiana: Brazil, Amazon: Panama, St. Ann's Valley (W. J. Kaye, G. E. Teghane).

EUROTO HYPERYTHRUS.

Euroto hyperythrus, n. sp.

Fore-wing dark reddish brown. Two byalme post discal dots and two larger dots between veins 2, 3 and 3, 4, just below cell. On the underside the costa broadly reddish. The outer marginal area pale brown, the base and the cell darker brown. Hind-wing above dark reddish brown without marks. On the underside with the whole of the central area reddish.

Exp. 28 mm.

Near Port of Spain, June 1898 (W. J. Koge).

Euroto simplissima (Pl. XXX, fig. 8).

Euroto simplissima, n. sp.

Palpi, head and thorax brownish ochreous. Fore-wing brownish ochreous. Between veins 2, 3 close to the cell is a small white elongated spot. Between veins 3, 4 is a rounder white spot. Three minute white dots in line one below another from costa before apex. The lowest just above vein 6. Hind-wing with

ground-colour as fore-wing but with costa much darker. From-wing below with the costa and apical area brownish ochreous, the inner portion of the wing blackish with tornus paler. The spots on upperside all show through on underside except the central dot near costa. Underside of hind-wing unicolorous brownish ochreous. Exp. 32 mm.

Habitat, Trinidad, Emperor Valley, Feb. 3, 1913 (K. St. A. Rogers).

EUROTO COCOA (Pl. XXX. fig. 5).

Euroto cocoa, n. sp.

Fore-wing dark brownish black with the base and midway along costa dark golden scaled. Between veins 2, 3; 3, 4; and 4, 5, arrespectively three yellowish hyaline spots the first or lower of which is the largest; as a continuation of this line of spots are two point, just below the costa. Hind-wing as fore-wing but considerably more scaled with greenish golden scales. Underside of fore-wing with the broad inner marginal area blackish; the costa brownish. Cilia near tornus conspicuously paler than rest of outer margin. Underside of hind-wing brownish, and slightly iridescent. A posmedian row of very ill-defined paler spots. Abdomen beneath with double longitudinal white stripes.

Exp. 34 mm.

Habitot, TRINIDAD, Port of Spain, Maraval River, Jan. 29, 1913 (K. St. A. Rogers).

Phanis sylvia, n. sp. (Pl. XXX, fig. 14).

Phanis sylvia, n. sp.

Antennae black, the joints indicated with small golden marks. From with some golden scaling. Second joint of palpi orange and black. Fore-wing very dark brownish black. A white seni-transparent rectangular spot between veins 2, 3 not far from end of cell: a similar but more square-shaped spot between veins 3, 4, placed further from the cell. Three minute points one below another from costa inwards. Hind-wing above unicolorous brownish black; below the veins showing clearly pale brownish on a pale purplish brown ground; a series of clongated grey spots between the veins midway between cell and outer margin. Underside of abdomen whitish.

Exp. 30 mm.

Habitat, Trinidad, St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhane).

COBALOPSIS MUSA (Pl. XXX, fig. 6).

Cobalopsis musa, n. sp.

Collar golden green. Palpi yellowish beneath. Frons and thorax dark bronze green. Abdomen dark brown. Fore-wing brownish black. Two small dots, the lower one wedge-shaped, and placed immediately below the upper one, well within the cell. A large rectangular white spot between veins 2, 3, and a smaller spot between veins 3, 4. A small indistinct spot placed on vein 1 a little beyond the middle. A spot below vein 6 and a minute point just above. Hind-wing unicolorous brownish black. Underside of fore-wing as above except for a large shaded white area near tornus. Hind-wing below with a white spot within the cell and a row of six white spots beyond the middle following the curve of the outer margin.

Exp. 35 mm.

Habitat. TRINIDAD, Emperor Valley, Jan. 29, 1913 (K. St. A. Rogers); in coll. Kaye from St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Trybane).

EUTYCHIDE OCHUS.

Eutychide ochus, Godm., Biol. C. Am., Rhop., ii. p. 546, pl. xci. ff. 14–16 (1900).

Range, GUIANA: LOWER AMAZON.

St. Ann's (G. E. Tryhane).

EUTYCHIDE CINGULICORNIS.

Cobabas cingulicarnis, H.-S., Prod. Syst. Lep., iii. n. 52 (1869).

Range. Guatemala to the Amazons.

St. Ann's (G. E. Tryhane).

Myasalcas uniformis.

Pamphila aniformis, Butl. and Druce, Cist. Ent., i. p. 113 (1872).

Range, Costa Rica.

METISCUS ATHEAS.

Metiscus atheas, Godm., Biol. C. Am., Rhop., ii. p. 363, pl. c. ff. 20, 21 (1900).

Range, Costa Rica to Venezuela.

In coll. H. J. Adams from St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhane).

Papias microsema.

Papias microsema, Godm., Biol. C. Am., Rhop., ii, p. 560 pl. c, ff. 14, 15 (1900).

Range. Brazil.

St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhane).

CYMAENES MALITIOSA.

Goniurus malitiosa. H.-S., Corresp. Blatt. Regens., xix, p. 54, n. 11 (1865).

Range, CUBA. Recorded by Crowfoot,

CYMAENES PERICLES.

Pamphila pericles, Mösch., Verh. Zool. Bot. Ver. Wien. xlviii. p. 218 (1878).

Range, Venezuela; Colombia. St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhane).

Cabaris potrillo.

Thanaos potrillo, Lucas, Sagra, Hist. Cuba, p. 641 (1856).

Range, Colombia; Venezuela; Jamaica; C. America, St. Ann's (G. E. Trylane).

S. American specimens have the spots reduced in size and often in number.

Megistias labdacus.

Megistias libblacus, Godm., Biol. C. Am., Rhop. ii. p. 572, pl. C. ff. 6, 7 (1900).

Range, CENTRAL AMERICA and VENEZUELA.

St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhaue).

MNASITHEUS SIMPLICISSIMA.

Pamphila simplicissima, H.-S., Corresp. Blatt. Regens. p. 159 (1870).

Cobalus nigritulus, Mab., Compt. Rend. Soc. Ent. Belg., xxvii, p. lxii.

Range, Mexico to Venezuela.

Rotanical Gardens, June 1901 (

Botanical Gardens, June 1901 (W. J. Kaye).

PHLEBODES TIBERIUS.

Apaustus tiberius, Mösch., Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges. Wien, p. 329 (1882).

Range, PANAMA: GUATEMALA; COLOMBIA: MEXICO. In coll. H. J. Adams from St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhanc).

PERIMELES REMUS.

Hesperia remus, Fab., Ent. Syst., Supp., p. 431 (1798). Range, GUIANA; ECUADOR; VENEZUELA TO MEXICO. Ariapita Road, 800 ft., April 1907 (G. B. Longstaff).

PRENES NYCTELIUS.

Hesperia myctelius, Latr., Enc. Méth., ix. p. 746. n. 47 (1823).

Range, Brazil.

Maraval (G. B. Longstoff). Dec. 19, 1906. Not rare (W. J. Kaye).

ONOPHAS COLUMBARIA.

Pamphila rolumbaria, H.-S., Corresp. Blatt. Regens., p. 159 (1870).

Range, Brazil. In coll. H. J. Adams.

Nyctus triangularis (Pl. XXX, fig. 7).

Nactus triangularis, n. sp.

Collar golden. Fore-wing dull brown, the costa paler brown. Inner margin basal two-thirds yellowish brown. A yellowish subhyaline trapezoidal spot within the cell. Larger spots between veins I, 2; 2, 3; 3, 4; a small spot between veins 4, 5. Two small adjacent spots between 6, 7 and 7, 8. Hind-wing with three small spots placed transversely.

Exp. 42 mm.

St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhame).

FLACILLA AECAS.

Papilio accas, Cram., Pap. Ex., iv. t. 343, A. B. (1782). Range, Brazell, Amazous: Gulana.

CALLIMORMUS FILATA.

Apaustus filata, Plotz, Stett. Ent. Zeit., p. 158 (1884). Range, Guiana; Venezuela; Amazons, St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhane).

Callimormus corades.

Ancyloxypha corades, Feld., Verh. Zool. Bot. Ges. xii, p. 477, n. 66 (1862).

Range. Mexico to S. Brazil. St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhane).

ATRYTONE NOCTIS (Pl. XXX, fig. 16).

Atrytone noctis, n. sp.

Head and collar dark golden brown. Fore-wing dark golden brown with some dark golden scaling especially on basal half of costa. Inner margin narrowly golden on basal half. A little golden scaling beyond cell. Hind-wing coloured as fore-wing with dark golden hairs. Cilia pale yellowish becoming golden at agal angle. Underside of fore-wing black with costa and very broad apex pale yellowish green. A pale yellow portion of a band below the pale apex. Underside of hind-wing uniformly pale yellowish green with faint indication of a yellowish band.

Exp. 28 mm.

St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhane).

Cobalopsis rogersi (Pl. XXX, fig. 3),

Cobalopsis cogersi, n. sp.

Head, thorax and abdomen shot dark bronze green. Fore-wing dark blackish brown. Three white dots arranged in a curve beyond end of cell near apex. A large angular white spot between veins 2, 3, lying close to cell. A smaller square white spot between veins 3, 4, lying further from the cell. Underside of fore-wing with the base very dark blackish, the outer margin and the area just beyond end of cell brownish. Underside of hind-wing with the central area of wing the darkest, the margin pader. Underside of abdomen with two narrow white stripes.

Exp. 40 mm.

Habitat, Trinidad, Emperor Valley, Jan. 28, 1913 (K. St. A. Rogers).

PADRAONA TRYHANA (Pi. XXX, fig. 3).

Padraona tryhana, n. sp.

Antennae with the shaft ringed black and orange, the tip black above and orange beneath. Palpi beneath pale yellow with a few black hairs; above the second joint is velvety black. Head, thorax and abdomen, clothed with dark golden scales. Fore-wing deep golden; the broad onter margin blackish and an irregular mark joining the band near apex and running to base of wing also blackish. Along vein 2 the marking is extended outwards; lying within the cell in the centre of the dark irregular patch is a small orange spot. Hind-wing dark golden with the costal half blackish extending inwards to inner margin and outwards and downwards to form an outer margin but terminating abruptly in an irregular patch. Anal angle wholly orange.

Exp. 34 mm.

Habitat. TRINIDAD, St. Ann's Valley (G. E. Tryhane).

VETTICS LAUREA.

Hesperia laurea, Hew., Desc. Hesp., p. 28, n. 13 (1868). Range, Brazil.

CARYSTUS MARCUS.

Papilio marcus, Fab., Mant. Ins., ii, p. 87 (1787).

Range, Panama to French Guiana. Not rare in the Island.

Perichares salius.

Papilia salias, Cram., Pap. Ex., i. t. 68, E. (1779).

Range, GUIANA.

St. Ann's Valley, not rare (W. J. Kage).

Paraides anchora.

Hesperia anchora, How., Trans. Ent. Soc., p. 487. n. 3 (1866).

Range, Brazil, Amazon,

A very rare species in collections, but one which is at once recognisable by the central silver spot on the underside of the hind-wing.

Xear Port of Spain (H. Caracciolo),

ADDENDA TO THE FAMILY HESPERIDAE

* Myscelus rogersi, n. sp.

Intermediate between outhrus, Hew., and phoronis, Hew., but nearer phoronis, from which it differs chiefly in having whitish transparent spots instead of yellow; in having the veins of the fore-wing heavily scaled with black and in the great reduction of the yellow scaling below.

Fore-wing very dark reddish brown with the costa blackish A submedian band of three whitish transparent spots, the two uppermost of which have a straight edge on their inner margins, Between veins 3, 4; 4, 5 are two similar spots the upper one very attenuated exteriorly. Between veins 5, 6 is a smaller triangular spot. Between veins 6, 7; 7, 8 is a pair of similar spots lying close to one another with a third spot between veins 8, 9 lying apart from the other two and having its exterior edge just touching the interior edge of the paired spots. Outer margin broadly blackish. Hind-wing with ground colour as fore-wing, with a large transparent spot within the cell followed by a rather broken blackish band which is markedly dented at veins 3, 4. A narrower but much more sinuous band between this and outer margin. Hind-wing beneath with the inner half of wing lemon yellow edged with a broad black band. Outer half wholly brown except for the simmus black band.

Exp. 57 mm.

Hubitot, TRINIDAD, Siparia, N. of Quenam Bay, Jan. 22, 1913 (K. St. A. Rogers).

Epargyreus asamber, Hew. Emperor Valley, Jan. 8, 1913.

Eantis busines, Crain. Siparia, Jan. 13, 1913.

Pythomides luculla, Hew. Emperor Valley, Jan. 1913.

Pythomides electra, Hew. Emperor Valley, Jan. 1913.

Achlyodes califolinea, Mab. Emperor Valley, Jan. 1913.

Achlyodes califolinea, Mossich. Emperor Valley, Jan. 1913.

Epric s villeda, Godin. Emperor Valley, Jan. 1913.

Morys cerno, Bdy. St. Clair, Dec. 31, 1912.

Parphorus storax, Mab. Botanical Gardens, Jan. 3, 1913.

All the above ten species have been taken by Mr. K. St. A. Roges.

Prenes ocola, Edw. "Trinidad" in coll. Godinan.

Xemades pteras, Godin. Chagnanas, Nov. 5, 1913 (J. L. Gappy).

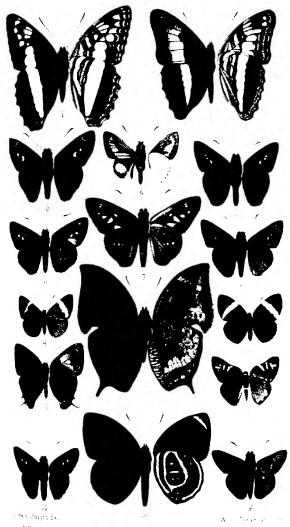
INDEX OF GENERA AND SPECIES.

Achlyodes, 582 Actinote, 549 eculipennis, 570 Adelpha, 555, 556 uecas, 579 alalia, 547 Anatole, 564 unchora, 581 unters, 562 antillena, 555 Apaustus, 580 appletes, 555 archesilaus, 572 arciue, 555 avaider, 582 ustarte, 555 uthers, 565 avaider, 582 ustarte, 555 uthers, 577 atrius, 577	Catia, 575 Ceeropterus, 574 Celaenorrhimus, 574 Celaenorrhimus, 574 Celaenorrhimus, 574 Celaenorrhimus, 574 Celaenorrhimus, 574 Charis, 562 Charis, 562 Charis, 563 Chiomara, 582 Chlosyne, 553 chelonis, 562 cingulicornis, 577 cinniuma, 570 cileon, 568 cleones, 562 colalopsis, 577, 580 coccinenta, 561 coccinenta, 561 codomannus, 554 Colaenis, 552 collusten, 568 columbria, 579	Enantia, 570 Epargyreus, 573, 582 Epeus, 582 erato, 551 eratonius, 551 eribotes, 557 ethilosoft enhea, 556 Encides, 557 eulinea, 556 Encides, 559 Eunica, 553, 554 Euptoieta, 552 euribothas, 548 eurylochus, 548 eurylochus, 548 eurylochus, 566 Eurtychide, 577 fabricii, 547 Flacilla, 579
Aurytone, 580 aunus, 574	compta, 575	filata, 580
asia, 569	corades, 580	
azaba, 568	coresia, 555	gargasus, 572 qonatus, 574
ganasy min	Cremna, 564	gratiosa, 574
badaca, 568	Cricosoma, 561	grainsa, 574
Baeotis, 563	cupido, 559	
belus, 572	cydia, 566	Jalli, 557
Bithys, 566	Cymaenes, 578	hegesia, 552
bitias, 567	cymochles, 572	Heliconius, 550
Brassolis, 547	Cynthia, 553	Helicopis, 558, 559
brantes, 574		hillodes, 560
bubastus, 566	Daptonoura, 571	helius, 560
Bungalotis, 574	dematria, 562	he me. 8, 573
busiris, 582	demophile, 571	heroditus, 566
,	dido, 552	habisticta, 563
Cabaris, 578	Dircenna, 547	Hymenitis, 547
cabiria, 568	distans, 573	leapérythras, 575
carpio, 574	dolglas, 570	
caliginia, 582	domiticans, 563	ianthe, 553
Caligo, 548, 549	darilas, 559	Hoge 48, 559
Callimormus, 580	doris, 551	insulanus, 545
Callipsyche, 566	Dynamine, 554	iodinas, 569
Calloleria, 546	Dynastor, 549	iphthime, 555
Calveopis, 570	•	isabella, 552
cardai, 553	Eantis, 574, 582	isdatu, 558
Caria, 563	echion, 567	Itrballia, 571
Carystus, 581	elegans, 558	
cassina, 548	eligius, 574	Johanna, 554
Catagramma, 554, 555	emylias, 564	jaraana, 556

	•	
labdacus, 578	nise, 546	Prepona, 557
labes, 567	noctis, 580	progne, 560
lagus, 565	Notheme, 559	protesilaus, 572
Lasaia, 563	numata, 550	pteras, 582
lateritia, 501	nycteis, 562	Pteronymia,546, 547
laure, 557	nyctelius, 579	pustula, 575
laurea, 581	Nyetus, 579	Pythonides, 582
Lemonias, 564	Nymphidium, 565	, .,,,,,,
lenea, 547		Rekoa, 570
licinia, 570	ocalea, 547	remus, 579
lilina, 565	ochus, 577	renaldus, 562
Inculla, 582	ocola 582	rhea, 551
lycaenina, 566	oileus, 563	rhodope, 564
lycimuia, 571	Onophas, 579	riciui, 552
.5	Opsiphanes, 547	rogersi, 580, 582
macrosiris, 549	orpheus, 564	-
maera, 559	orphise, 553	sagitta, 560
maimuna, 555		saltus, 549
malenka, 571	Pachythone, 561	salius, 581
malitiosa, 578	Padraona, 581	sara, 551
malvina, 554	patladia, 558	Sarota, 562
marcus, 581	Pamphila, 575	soundersi, 553
mavors, 566	Papias, 578	sebrus, 574
meander, 557	Papilio, 571, 572	selenc, 546
megalura, 555	Paraides, 581	semiffaca, 571
Megistias, 578	parianus, 572	serapio, 568
melanida, 547	parmenides, 573	sesostris, 571
Melanion, 573	Parnes, 562	setabis, 554
Melinaea, 546	Parphorus, 582	simuethis, 567
melona, 556	parthaem, 564	simpla, 561
melpomene, 550	peligaus, 574	simplicissima, 578
merianae, 548	pelopea, 582	simplissima, 575
Mesene, 561	perdistincta, 568	sophorae, 547
Mesosemia, 559	Perichares, 581	Sphaenogona, 571
metalilis, 550	pericles, 578	sparius, 570
Metamorpha, 552	Peridromia, 555	storax, 582
metharmina, 551	Perimeles, 579	sylvia, 576
Metiscus, 577	Perrhybris, 571	Symmachia, 560
microsema, 578	phaerasa, 552	squeellus, 567
misera, 575	Phanis, 576	syngenis, 565
Mithras, 566	philinna, 567	Syrmatia, 559
mithrase, 582	Phlebodes, 579	sysyenes, 565
muasaleas, 577	Phocides, 573	
Mnasitheus, 578	phornissa, 566	tuchypetis, 546
monostigma, 561	phratus, 569	talus, 573
Morys, 582	phryasus, 548	Telegonus, 573
not8a, 577	Phyeiodes, 553	terrestris, 551
myacaca, 558	phylaca, 556	tencer, 548
Myscelus, 582	pieridoides, 565	thermar, 551
	pione, 564	themis, 558
Mysoria, 573	politus, 569	Theope, 565, 566
Vaccourt 574	polykymenia, 571	thous, 573
Nascus, 574	potrillo, 578	thraso, 574
nealces, 573	Prenes, 579, 582	tilurius, 579
перак, 564	1 10 10 2, 00 00 00°F	•

EXPLANATION OF PLATE XXX.

- Fig. 1. Adelpha phylaca trinita, n. sub-sp., p. 556
 - 2. Adelpha relia trinina, n. sub-sp., p. 555
 - 3. Cobalopsis rogersi, n. sp., p. 580
 - 4. Padraona tryhana, n. sp., p. 581
 - 5. Euroto cocoa, n. sp., p. 576
 - 6. Cobalopsis musa, n. sp., p. 577
 - 7. Nyctus triangularis, n. sp., p. 579
 - 8. Euroto simplissima, n. sp., p. 575
 - 9. Mesene simpla, , n. sp., p. 561
 - , 5 n. sp., p. 561
 - 11. Anaea eribotes halli, n. sub-sp., p. 557
 - 12. Timolas iodinais, n. sp., p. 569
 - 13. Mesene sagitta, n. sp., p. 560
 - 14. Phanis sylvia, n. sp., p. 576
 - 15. Catagramma astarte antillena, n. sub-sp., p. 555
 - 16. Atrytone noctis, n. sp., p. 580



SEA CERCUENT AND PORMS OF THIN PAINED IN MERFICES

catalogue of Trinidad Lepidoptera Rhopalocera. 585

Tmolus, 567, 569 triangularis, 579	varus, 572 Vehilius, 572 veleda, 584	wallacei, 551
teenina, 555 reinita, 556 trinitatis, 549 teghana, 581	velía, 555 venezuelae, 573 venosus, 574	Xenandra, 560 Xeniades, 582
uniformis, 577 unilinen, 567	vesulus, 569 Vottins, 581 viculala, 551	zeuxis, 572 zonala, 563

EXPLANATION OF PLATE XXX. (See Explanation facing the PLATE.)

JANUARY 21, 1914.

XXIII. New or little known Heterocera from Mulagascar.
By Sir George H. Kenrick, F.E.S.

[Read November 5th, 1913.]

PLATES XXXI, XXXII.

In the autumn of 1910 I found that Mr. Felix B. Pratt, who had been collecting for me with his brother in Dutch New Guinea, was willing to take another trip.

After consultation with Sir Geo. Hampson as to the most likely country for undescribed insects, I decided to ask Mr. Pratt to make a brief expedition to Madagascar on my account.

He arrived early in January 1911 at Tamatave, and acting on my instructions, made search for a locality in the forest at an elevation of about 3,000 ft. This I have found to be the best altitude for general collecting in the tropics, and he was working in about latitude 18° South.

He was directed to a station, Nunamang, some distance along the line from Tamatave to Anantanarivo, but found when he arrived that it did not at all fulfil the conditions he wanted, and he therefore fell back upon Perinet, and from thence worked to a place rejoicing in the name of Nalamagaotna, which is some 2.500 ft. above the sea and has plenty of deep wooded valleys.

Almost all the insects taken were found here, both butterflies and moths, and the latter were for the most part taken at light, with the aid of a magnesium lamp placed in a verandah surrounded with white sheets.

Unfortunately, fever contracted in New Guinea attacked him here, and he was obliged to seek medical advice at Anantanarivo and rest there for some time; but before returning home he went again to his old locality, and succeeded in nearly doubling the number of insects taken, finally returning with about 3,000 moths and 600 butterflies. Considering that he was in the country barely three months, and that part of the time was spent in finding a good locality, he evidently did well. On the other hand, any one going at a different time of year would certainly take other species, and possibly both the higher TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913.—PART IV. (MAR. 1914.) Q Q

and lower localities would yield a number of different

Madagascar seems to be free from many of the ordinary tropical diseases, but malaria is undoubtedly present.

As with the butterflies, the moths have a very decided African appearance, but apart from some universally distributed species, there are quite a number common to Cevlon and even to New Guinea. It would hardly be an exaggeration to say that most of the moths taken in Madagascar can be distinguished from those on the mainland, but the distinction in many cases is not marked, and is sometimes one of size only.

On the other hand, there are many entitled to specific rank, and I now submit descriptions and figures of some of these.

I think it quite likely that some of these have been already described, but without seeing the types, I have found it very difficult to identify them from some of the descriptions, and the types themselves are not easily found. In any case I hope the figures will be useful, and the names can easily be altered if necessary.

I have great pleasure in acknowledging the kind assistance received from Sir Geo. Hampson and his co-workers at the Natural History Museum, South Kensington.

Fam. COSSIDAE.

Cossus parvulus, n. sp.

Head, palpi, tarsi, and collar dark brown; antennae paler, whitish above: thorax pale brown above, patagia white: underside white, abdomen white above; at sides yellowish-brown. F.w. whitish, especially at base and costa, covered with the usual Cossid reticulations: including a fairly marked median line passing through a dark spot at end of cell. There are tive black dots on the costa. From the inner margin an ill-defined darker triangular patch extends towards the costa. Underside dark but paler on costa. H.w. uniformly dark grey, fringes paler spotted with darker.

Exp. 40 to 62 mm.

Cossus crucis, n. sp.

Head, palpi, legs, and collar pinkish brown; antennae cinnanon, the upper side of shaft white. Thorax white above, pale grey

below. Abdomen pale grey with whitish tuft. F.w. dull white, the veins showing dark. Between veins 4 and 5 are two fine angulated lines crossing at right angles: there is also a transverse dark line beyond end of cell and numerous dark reticulations. H.w. uniformly dull grey, fringes pale spotted with darker, in some specimens there is a pinkish hue on the f.w.

Exp. 70 mm.

Duomitus occultoides, n. sp.

Head, legs, and thorax chocolate, dusted with white, the patagia entirely white; antennae pale orange, abdomen pinkish grey, white at base. F.w. dark grey; a conspicuous white patch along the cell and separated from the inner margin by a greyish band. In the patch are numerous dark reticulations and beyond is an oblique dark band followed by two irregular white patches. Costa paler, but dark at the tip. If w. dark grey with spotted fringes. Exp. § 80 mm., \$\varphi\$ 90 mm.

Duomitus castaneus, n. sp.

Head, legs, and thorax, white; antennae chestnut; abdomen silky yellowish-white. F.w. white with numerous chestnut reticulations. There is a faint post-median oblique line or shade, and another nearer the base. H.w. similar but much duller.

Exp. 5 70 mm., no 4 taken.

Duomitus combustus, n. sp.

Head, legs, thorax, antennae, and abdomen ochreous brown; at the base of the thorax beyond the ends of the patagia are two round patches of black scales. F.w. rather heavily scaled dull umber: an oblique band of darker tint from base to costa and after a paler interval, a second darker band from inner margin towards the tip of wing which is, however, not reached. There are numerous dark reticulations. H.w. uniform dull umber, fringes same colour. Exp. 5.70 mm., no 1.

Resembles D. flavitineta from S. Africa.

Chrysotypes cupreus.

Head, legs, palpi, and antennae bronze with a pink tinge, collar rather darker; abdomen similar. F.w. shining copper with pink reflections especially on costa and apex; the whole delicately teticulated with tine brown lines. Two antemedian and two postmedian lines, the latter angulated and divergent towards costa,

enclosing a darker shade. From the angle a curved thin line reaches the costa, and beyond this is a narrow curved band cutting off the apex. H.w. similar, but more tinged with yellow. Exp. 60 mm.

Seeing that the specimens of *C. dives* sent home were all males and these were all females, I thought at first they might be the two sexes of one species; but in addition to the colour being different, the disposition of the lines is very dissimilar. The antennae are more strongly pectinated than in *C. dives*.

Pseudocossus, gen. nov.

F.w. cell with 2 internal veins: 2 3 4 5 from angle, 6 7 8 from upper angle, 9 from just before end of cell 10 from half way along cell, a strong vein between costa and cell. 1a forked at end. H.w. 1a forked, 1b plain, 2 before end of cell: 3 4 5 from end of cell, 6 7 from upper angle: a strong vein between costa and cell 1, internal vein, palpi distinct, porrect, terminal joint minute: antennae annulated, tine, legs with tibia densely bordered with hair: tarsi bare, frenulum well developed.

Pseudocossus uliginosus, n. sp.

Head, palpi, legs, antennae, thorax, and abdomen purplish-brown. F.w. dull purplish-brown: following the cell a dark blotch bordered with paler. H.w. uniformly dull brown, fringes paler.

Exp. 5 50, 7 66 mm.

Six specimens, all bad.

Fam. PSYCHIDAE (section Acanthopsyche).

ERIOPTERYX, gen. nov.

F.w.—Vein 1b anastomosing with 1c: 6 from end of cell: 7 and 8 stalked: 9 from end of cell: 10 from near end of cell: cell two-thirds of wing. H.w.—1b and 1c free: 4 and 5 from end of cell: 7 absent: 9 and 10 anastomosing: body longer than wings, wings well clothed with scales, especially within the cell on underside.

Eriopteryx funebris, n. sp. (Plate XXXII, fig. 20.)

Abdomen, antennae, and wings smoky brown thorax slightly paler, fringes rather darker.

Exp. 5 40 mm.

Five specimens, all somewhat worn.

Fam. LASIOCAMPIDAE.

Gonometa ferox, n. sp. (Plate XXXI, fig. 12.)

Head, antennae, palpi, and front of thorax, fiery orange: legs and thorax black, abdomen black ringed with pale orange, tuft orange. Wings dull black semihyaline without markings.

Exp. 70 mm. 1 5.

A striking insect.

Gonometa attenuata, n. sp. (Plate XXXI, fig. 13.)

Head, palpi, and underside of thorax, dull orange; antennae, legs, thorax above, and abdomen, dark chestnut. F.w. dark chestnut with a white lenticular mark at end of cell. H.w. smoky brown with paler hairs at base.

Exp. 46 mm. 1 3.

Lerodes vulpicolor, n. sp. (Plate XXXII, fig. 18.)

Head, palpi, legs, antennae, thorax, and abdomen foxy red. F.w. foxy red, a black spot with white centre at end of cell; a dark, postmedian, very oblique line, followed by a line of black crescents, the convex side being outwards. H.w. uniformly red-brown. Underside red-brown, with a very faint central line in both wings. Exp. 32 mm.

Lerodes albolunatus, n. sp. (Plate XXXII. fig. 19.)

Head, legs, palpi, antennae, and thorax, below pale ochreous. Thorax above, and abdomen reddish fuscous. F.w. smoky chestnut fading into ochreous towards outer margin; a sharply defined oblique white patch at end of cell, touching the outside of this is an oblique dark straight line, and this is followed by a curved series of dark dots becoming faint near the apex. H.w. smoky fuscous. Underside uniformly fuscous.

Exp. 30 mm.

Lerodes albosparsatus, n. sp. (Plate XXXII, fig. 17.)

Head, legs, antennae, palpi, and thorax dark brown; abdomen dark brown with a coppery tinge. F.w. dark brown fading into pale otherous at outer margin; along the inner margin are some patches of white scales. A curved basal, median, and postmedian dark line. H.w. ochreous, shaded with darker; a transverse faint darker line.

Exp. 30 mm.

Chrysopsyche pratti, n. sp. (Plate XXXI, fig. 14.)

Head, legs, palpi, thorax greenish-golden; shaft of antennae pale; pectinations black; abdomen golden. F.w. greenish-golden varying a good deal; faintly indicated darker median and post-median lines in some specimens hardly visible; beyond this is an irregular band of silvery scales not reaching the costa. H.w. similar in colour with a broader, and less well-defined band of silvery scales: the base and inner margin clothed with golden hairs, Exp. 54 mm.

Gastropacha malgassica, n. sp. (Plate XXXI, fig. 8.)

Head, legs, and palpi pinkish-brown; shaft of antennae black, pectinations orange. Thorax pinkish-buff, collar rather greyer, abdomen chestnut. F.w. bright chestnut, a whitish basal patch followed by an angulated antemedian line dark edged internally with paler. At the end of the cell is a distinct white figure of 8. There is a fine oblique dark line running from apex to middle of inner margin slightly angulated at the end, beyond this line the wing is broadly iridescent with a purplish gloss, and beyond this again, is a line of 5 faint dots, while at the margin the colour is again chestnut. H.w. pale chestnut with darker hairs at base and inner margin. Fringes edged with white.

Exp. 66 mm.

Taragama olivacea, n. sp. (Plate XXXII, fig. 15.)

Head, legs, and palpi smoky olive; shaft of antennae black, pectinations orange; thorax olive-grey. F.w. olive-grey dusted with paler shining scales; a faint oblique angulate antemedian line darker. An irregular white dot at end of cell; a fine dark oblique line extending from costa before apex to middle of inner margin. H.w. dark grey with a faintly defined darker transverse line. Fringes of h.w. edged with white. Underside uniformly smoky with transverse shade. Some specimens are of a browner tint.

Exp. 46 mm.

Taragama deceptrix, n. sp. (Plate XXXII, fig. 16.)

Head, legs, palpi, thorax and abdomen dark chestnut: shaft of antennae black, pertinations reddish. F.w. ground colour, pinkish-chestnut, paler along the costa and on the inner margin, where a patch of paler hairs continues the outline of the hw. so as to give the impression that these extend over the f.w.; above this patch the wings are of a rich chestnut; at the end of the cell

is a minute crescent-shaped yellow mark edged with darker. There is a trace of a darker antemedian line, and of an angulated post-median line reaching to angle of wing. H.w. chestnut, with a transverse darker shade.

Exp. 46 mm.

Fam. LYMANTRIIDAE.

Dasychira castanea, n. sp. (Plate XXXII, fig. 30.)

Head, legs, thorax, and abdomen dull orange; antennae black, tegulae and patagia chestnut. F.w. pale ochreous with all the markings chestnut; these consist of a series of transverse angulated bars, of which the 2nd, 4th, and 6th are wider than the others. H.w. dull orange with a faint black stria, most marked near the angle. Underside dull orange, the h.w. with three irregular black striae; fringes paler.

Exp. 46 mm.

Dasychira rufotincta, n. sp. (Plate XXXII, fig. 33.)

Head pale, palpi and legs pale, with black markings; antennae pale above with pectinations darker; thorax pale, with dark collar and a dark mark on the patagia; on the top almost hidden are a few erimson bairs in the male. Abdomen dark grey. F.w. ground colour pinkish broadly suffused with white on the costa; an interrupted basal black line, an oblique angulated antemedian line, two postmedian angulated lines, including a dark grey space; an irregular subterminal line. H.w. dark grey slightly rufous at base; fringes pale spotted with black. Underside, f.w., costa with a pink edge upon which are three black dots. H.w. with lunule and three ill-defined strine.

Exp. 3 48, 2 70 mm.

Dasychira didymata, n. sp. (Plate XXXII, fig. 24.)

Head, thorax, palpi, legs, and abdomen pale ochreous; antennas pale ochreous, with a dark spot on upper side near the middle. F.w. pale ochreous, with dark transverse angulated lines of the usual pattern, but in addition are dark brown markings as follows; a short interrupted basal line, a short streak on inner margin, a streak reaching from mid-costa to cell, and then turning outwards, a spot beyond this on costa, and darker markings on subterminal line, especially at lower angle; a marginal row of black dot. H.w. pale pink, fringes pale ochreous. § with markings similar but

paler, and ground colour grey. A female specimen which may be this species has the hind-wings pale ochrous, but it is evidently worn.

Exp. 3 34, \$ 50 mm.

Dasychira brunneata, n. sp. (Plate XXXII, fig. 25.)

Near to didymata, but of stouter build. Head, antennae, legs, palpi, thorax and abdomen pale brown, the latter rather puler, F.w. ochreous suffused with reddish-brown: an oblique basal dark brown streak, an angulated antemedian broad line, a short dark streak in cell; a postmedian dark line from costa interrupted at cell, a subterminal band of 8 whitish spots angulated on the exterior, a terminal line of dark spots. H.w. ochreous, passing into pink at the base, fringes paler.

Exp. 40 mm. 1 3.

Dasychira aurantiaea, n. sp. (Plate XXXII, fig. 34.)

Head, palpi, thorax whitish-grey; legs grey with black spots; antennae grey above, pectinations orange; abdomen dull orange, tuft grey. F.w. dull orange suffused with white with numerous transverse black lines; one at base followed by a darker shade, a partly double antemedian line; a grey spot at end of cell margined with paler, followed by two parallel oblique angulated lines; a subterminal row of black dots; fringes pale, spotted with black. H.w. dark orange with black lumble and an ill-defined transverse dark shade. Underside of both wings with dark lumble and angulated transverse striae.

Exp. 42 mm. 1 3.

Dasychira viridipicta, n. sp. (Plate XXXII, fig. 26.)

Head, legs, palpi, antennae, thorax, and abdomen buff, crests green. F.w. buff with dull green markings; a basal green patch stretching nearly half-way along the costa, bounded externally by a curved and angulated line, but leaving a small buff patch on inner margin. At two-thirds of costa is another triangular green patch, the inner margin of which is black. At the lower angle is a third quadrate patch; fringes buff spotted with green. H.w. pale ochreous; fringes concolorous.

Exp. 38 mm. 1 %

Dasychira ocellata, n. sp. (Plate XXXII, fig. 27.)

Head, palpi, legs, antennae, thorax, and abdomen brown F.w. brown suffused with green at base; a dark brown spot in the

middle of the wing and a narrow brown streak on inner margin: beyond this is a transverse bar of green bounded outwardly by an angulated dark line. Towards the costa the brown colour becomes deeper, and together with two darker lines, forms a paler occllus beyond which is a faintly defined white patch with a dark brown mark above and then a paler band turning green at lower angle. There is a fine black marginal line, fringes brown. H.w. pale ochreous with a lunule and darker broken stria, fringes pale. Exp. 34 mm. 1 5.

Near to maligna, Butl.

Dasychira dubia, n. sp. (Plate XXXII, fig. 23.)

Head, and thorax white, antennae white with a smoky patch near the tip, pectinations brown, palpi and legs white with black points, abdomen white with darker crest, tuft white. F.w. white with transverse angulated black and grey lines; a short black streak near base of hind margin, an interrupted basal line, followed by an obscure and broken line, then an angulated antemedian line, a dot in the cell and a curved black mark at the end. The postmedian line is double and widely separated at the costa, beyond is a subterminal scalloped line, and there are 9 conspicuous black dots on the margin, fringes white. H.w. grey, slightly paler at base, some obscure marginal dots.

Exp. 40 mm. 1 3.

Year to convolor, but with white thorax and much paler.

Dasychica misclioides, n. sp. (Plate XXXII, fig. 28.)

Head, legs, antennae, palpi pale brown; thorax and abdomen the same, with a few paler hairs, the crests of the abdomen darker. F.w. dark brown shaded with green, purple, and pale buff; the green colour is found at the base, along the costa and inner margin, and between the median lines; also in the subterminal line. There is a small white lumule near angle of wing from which the subterminal augulated line stretches to the costa; fringes dark spotted with piler. H.w. uniformly ochreous, a darker subterminal line: fringes same colour as wing. Underside of both wings with traces of central binule and a faint stria beyond.

Exp. 40 mm. 3's only.

Some specimens have a dark mark at base of wing, and others a dark line below and parallel to cell,

Dasychira abbreviata, n. sp. (Plate XXXII, fig. 36,)

Head, palpi, and antennae brown; legs pale, the femora greenish, tarsi darker; thorax greenish; abdomen pale below darker above especially near the thorax. F.w. whitish-green; a darker green patch at base bordered with pink and terminated by a darker antemedian line; before this on the inner margin is a dark blotch, there is a dark mark at end of cell and beyond this an angulated postmedian faint line, dark at the costa; this is followed by traces of a subterminal line and the wing is suffused with brownish-pink. H.w. nearly white with a faint mark at angle. Underside of both wings showing lunule and striac.

Exp. 38 mm. 1 3 only.

Dasychira luteolata, n. sp. (Plate XXXII, fig. 31).

Head, thorax, palpi, and legs whitish; antennae white above pectinations brown; abdomen ochreous, the first 3 segments with dark line in centre. F.w. whitish-ochreous dusted with brown scales; a darker patch on the costa before the antenedian line and another after the postmedian; the antenedian is only indicated, but the postmedian is very plain, and consists of an oblique sharply angulated dark line; beyond this is an obscure subterminal line and a marginal row of black dots; a faint croscent mark at end of cell. H.w. ochreous with indications of a central lumbe and a darker border. Beneath both wings are ochreous, and have darker lumbles.

Exp. 50 mm. 1 ...

Dasychira aureotineta, n. sp. (Plate XXXII, fig. 32.)

Head, thorax, legs, and palpi, white; antennae reddish; abdomen white at base, then orange, with last segment and tuft whitish. F.w. white, the usual lines indicated by scattered black scales making the wing look grey: a faint double crescent at end of cell, and a fairly distinct angulated postmedian line. H.w. dark grey; fringes of both wings pale; underside uniformly grey.

Exp. 56 mm. 1 ...

Dasychira nigrosparsata, n. sp. (Plate XXXII, fig. 22.)

Head, palpi and pectinations of antennae buff; legs black barred with white; shaft of antennae black, thorax and crests of abdomen reddish, remainder of abdomen buff, with scattered grey scales near extremity in the female. F.w. 5 ground colour dark brown,

a basal-median and postmedian angulated transverse black line; the basal line with white on both sides, the other two lines with white at costa only, the whole wing covered with minute black dots. H.w. orange, with ill-defined fuscous margin; underside orange, with dark central lunule in both wings. In the φ the dark lines are ill-defined, but there is no indication of a central lunule. Exp. \Im 42, \Im 70 mm.

Orggia malgassica, n. sp. (Plate XXXII, fig. 21.)

Head, thorax, and legs greenish-grey, palpi and antennae brown, abdomen smoky, paler beneath. F.w. greenish-grey with white marks on the costa at the origin of the transverse lines; basal line black paler on the outer side antemedian line nearly straight, postmedian line angulated at costa and then straight, both black; near the end of the cell is a dark patch followed by an irregular paler blotch, subterminal line angulated and pale. H.w. uniformly dark smoky, fringes paler.

Exp. 5 32 mm.

The fact that only males were taken is perhaps an indication that the females have only partially developed wings, and the species should be regarded as an *Orgyja*. In some specimens both hind-wings and underside are much paler.

Lymantria nigrostriata, n. sp.

Head, thorax, and terminal joint of palpi buff, legs black with white hairs on the tibiac, antennae dark brown, abdomen buff, but darker on back. F.w. white with scattered black scales, rather more numerous at base of wing, along the costa, and at end of cell. H.w. white, without black scales, and rather yellower on inner margin.

Exp. 38 mm. 1 5.

Lymantria parvula, n. sp. (Plate XXXII, fig. 29.)

Head, legs, antennae, and thorax grey: palpi darker: abdomen tinged with ochreons. F.w. whitish at base then dark grey extending to nearly the postmedian line before which is an irregular white band; the postmedian line itself is angulated and at the angle appears in the form of two dark dashes, beyond this the wing is pale grey becoming a little darker at the apex, a terminal row of

dark spots, fringes paler. H.w. brownish-grey with two faint striag and a fine dark marginal line.

Exp. 37 mm. 1 9.

From the serrated antennae I judge this to be a Lymantria, but it is very small.

Euproctis variegata, n. sp.

Head, legs, antennae, and forelegs black; top of thorax black with a few crimson hairs at collar, patagia cream-colour. Abdomen Indian-yellow, slightly darker at extremity. F.w. dark brown with irregular markings of cream-colour. A blotch at the base followed by an irregular interrupted antemedian band; this is followed by a large blotch upon the costa extending just below the cell and containing a lunule at end of cell, the postmedian line is followed by a broad band in some parts extending to both sides of the line, the wing is terminated by a series of 5 irregular blotches and 2 round spots. H.w. uniformly pale orange. Underside pale orange, the dark marks showing through h.w. with 2 darker striae.

Exp. 50 mm. 1 3.

Euproctis aureoplaga, n. sp.

Near to ochrea, Buth, but with indistinct orange lines basal, ante, and postmedian, and subterminal; a large reddish spot near end of cell, and anal tuft black instead of brown.

Exp. 46 mm. 1 5.

Euproctis miniata, n. sp.

Head, palpi, antennae, legs, and thorax orange; abdomen whitish-ochreous. F.w. dull orange with bands of pink blotches the first of a triangular shape at base, the next formed of 3 irregular blotches, then a series representing the postmedian line, then other forming a very irregular subterminal band. H.w. very pale ochreous.

Exp. 40 mm. 1 ..

Enproctis camariensis, n. sp.

Head, legs, palpi, and thorax, bright canary-yellow; end of antennae and tarsi dark, abdomen grey with numerous yellow hairs. F.w. bright canary-yellow, slightly darker at apex; basal line vey faint, antennedian fine angulated and brown, preceded by two dots, postmedian line do, do, followed by two dots near apex; between the two lines is a straight brown band slightly divided near

eosta. H.w. much paler, with faint lunule. Underside with a few brown spots.

Exp. 50 mm. 1 9.

Engroctis castaneo-striata, n. sp.

Head and thorax white, antennac dark, palpi and legs buff with darker tarsi; abdomen white. F.w. white with basal line chestnut; the antemedian and postmedian lines, which are broad, make a V-shaped mark extending from inner margin to costa; the end of the cell shows as a funule in the postmedian line. Exp. 38 mm. 1 3.

Euproclis griseo-striata, n. sp.

Head, antennac, palpi, legs, and thorax grey, abdomen pale buff. F.w. white, basal line very faint and antemedian and postmedian lines fine but well marked, dark grey, between them but not entirely filling the space is a V-shaped grey mark as with the last species; beyond this is a faint subterminal line and a row of marginal dots. H.w. uniformly white.

Exp. 42 mm. 1 2,

Imaus malgassica, n. sp. (Plate XXXII. fig. 35.)

Head, palpi, autennae, and legs, brownish-grey: thorax grey with a few concealed crimson hairs: abdomen yellowish. F.w. pale brownish-grey with the usual transverse angulated lines all of a deeper tiut. H.w. slightly angulated, whitish and semihyaline, fringes paler.

Exp. 38 mm. 1 3.

Redoa sericea, n. sp.

Head yellowish, palpi black, antennae, legs, thorax and abdomen white. F.w. silky winte, slightly tinged with smoky colour on costa. H.w. silky white, fringes long, white, and on the h.w. near the body consisting of long hairs.

Exp. 3 36 mm., 54 mm.

Cariria roseicoxa, n. sp. (Plate XXXI, fig. 11.)

Palpi brown above, white below, antennae shaft white, pectinations brown, head, thorax, and abdomen pure white, legs white, the back of the voxae pink. F.w. thickly covered with dense white shrery scales. H.w., as f.w., but without the silvery appearance.

Fam. ARCTIADAE.

Pericallia pratti, n. sp. (Plate XXXI, fig. 9.)

Palpi, antennae, and legs black. Head orange, thorax orange with central blue-black spot, and with similar spots both on tegulae and patagia. Abdomen orange above with paired black spots at sides and black underside. F.w. dull orange with 5 transverse blue-black bands edged with buff: the first is interrupted before reaching the inner margin, where it is represented by a dot, the second angulated outward from costa and then nearly straight, the third more angulated and irregular on the outer side, the fourth has a large lumule in the upper part, the fifth extends to vein 5 and is then interrupted appearing as a round spot between 2 and 3: the hind margin has a dot at the apex then 3 rounded dashes, then a very small dot followed by a large round spot with an angular dot at the angle. H.w. pale orange, a linear blue-black mark at end of cell and 6 marginal blue-black spots the one at the angle very small, 3 larger spots form an interrupted submarginal band Exp. 68 mm. 1 5.

I have placed this insect in the genus *Pericallia*, but I find that at South Kensington several somewhat similar insects have been placed together and at present are waiting for a generic name.

Phryganopteryx rectangulata, n. sp. (Plate XXXI, fig. 1.)

Although this insect agrees in most respects with P. strigilala—the type—it differs in both sexes in the peculiar shape of the hind-wings, which are quite rectangular with rounded corners, while the upper edge of the wing is covered with rough scales. Head grey, antennae grey-black at base, palpi grey with black points, legs ochrous: thorax pale grey with 4 black spots and a trace of red hair in centre, patagia greyish with darker centres, tegulae with two crimson spots, abdomen yellowish-ochrous below with yellowish hairs extending over the first 3 segments, above scarlet, with a row of black marks down the centre and paired black spots at sides, tuft ochrous.

Exp. 50 mm.

Diacrisia nigrocineta, n. sp. (Plate XXXI, fig. 10.)

Head, thorax, and abdomen orange, antennae, pulpi, and legs black, paired black spots on underside of the abdomen, the four middle segments on the upper side black in both sexes. Wings pale orange without marking. Exp. 5 50 mm., \$ 60 mm.

Fam. LITHOSHDAE.

Ilema cramboides, n. sp. (Plate XXXI, fig. 2.)

Near to sordida and aspersa, both of which were taken, but I am inclined to regard it as distinct. The insect is lighter than sordida.

The ground colour of the f.w. is much yellower than in these species, and the irrorations are brown: on the costa opposite end of cell they are numerous enough to form a spot and a line proceeds outwards from this near to the apex and then curves back to a soint on the inner margin opposite to the mark on the costa, H.w. ochreous, fringes spotted.

Exp. 38-46 mm.

Ilema cribroides, n. sp. (Plate XXXI, fig. 3.)

Palpi black, antennae ochreous, head and legs white, tegulae and patagia without spots; a black spot at the back of the head, another on the front of the thorax and a third at the back; abdomen smoky above, whitish below. F.w. white, all the usual spots are more or less elongated and black, one on the costa at base, three along the middle of the disk, the remainder forming a curve starting in the middle of the costa and ending in the middle of the inner margin. H.w. uniformly dark grey, fringes white, but the ? has the h.w. white.

Exp. 36-48 mm.

Ilema inornata, n. sp. (Plate XXXI, fig. 4.)

This insect, as far as I can see, only differs from marginata in the absence of the crimson band on the costa, head, and thorax. It is however not a sexual difference as I have five specimens, including both sexes, and all are precisely alike. Exp. 34 mm.

Ilema funeralis, n. sp. (Plate XXXI, fig. 5.)

Legs, antennae, and palpi, black. Head and thorax crimson; abdomen crimson below and smoky above, tuft pink. F.w., central area erimson, shading outwardly into orange, the remainder which

is fully half the wing, blue-black; a small black spot at base of wing. H.w., central portion pinkish-orange with a broad smoky border, Underside similar.

Exp. 32 mm. 1 3.

Ilema humilis, n. sp. (Plate XXXI, fig. 7.)

Antennae, head, legs, and palpi, uniform mouse-colour; abdomen rather paler. F.w. rather pointed mouse-colour with 3 faint marks, one in the middle of costa, one in the middle of hind margin, and one beyond cell. H.w. straw-colour, fringes paler.

Exp. 30 mm.

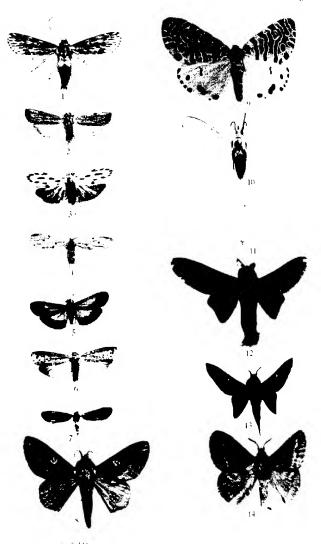
Hema inconspicualis, n. sp. (Plate XXXI, fig. 6.)

This species is near to notifiera, Saahmüller, but may be distinguished by the fore-wings not being so pointed and the costa straighter: the irrorations are much denser, and the spots on the costa and inner margin are wanting.

Exp. 40 mm. 1 3.

EXPLANATION OF PLATES XXXI, XXXII,

[See Explanation facing the PLYTES.]



NEW HETEROCERA FROM MADAGASCAR.

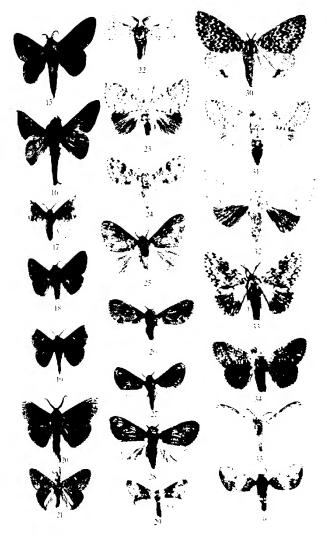
EXPLANATION OF PLATE XXXI.

- Fig. 1. Phryganopteryx rectangulata, p. 600.
 - 2. Ilema cramboides, p. 601.
 - 3. I. cribroides, p. 601.
 - 4. I. inornata, p. 601.
 - 5. I. funeralis, p. 601.
 - 6. I. inconspicualis, p. 602.7. I. humilis, p. 602.
 - 8. Gastropacha malgassica, p. 592
 - 9. Pericallia pratti, p. 600.
 - 10. Diacrisia nigrocineta, p. 600.
 - 11. Caviria roseicara, p. 599.
 - 12. Gonometa ferox, p. 591.
 - 13. G. attenuata, p. 591.
 - 14. Chrysopsyche pratti, p. 592

EXPLANATION OF PLATE XXXII

- Fig. 15. Taragama olivacea, p. 592.
 - 16. T. deceptrix, p. 592.
 - 17. Lerodes alhosparsatus, p. 591.
 - 18. L. vulpicolor, p. 591.
 - 19. L. albolunatus, p. 591.
 - 20. Eriopteryx funebris, p. 590.
 - 21. Orggia malgassica, p. 597.
 - 22. Dasychira nigrosparsata, p. 596.
 - 23. D. dubia, p. 595.
 - 24. D. didymata, p. 593. 25. D. brunneata, p. 594.
 - 26. D. viridipicta, p. 594.

 - 27. D. ocellata, p. 594. 28. D. miselioides, p. 595.
 - 29. Lymantria parvula, p. 597.
 - 30. Dasychira castanea, p. 593.
 - 31. D. luteolata, p. 596.
 - 32. D. aureotineta, p. 596.
 - 33. D. rufotineta, p. 593.
 - 34. D. aurantiaca, p. 594.
 - 35, Imaus malgassica, p. 599.
 - 36. Dasychira abbreviata, p. 596.



der Asida tid.

NEW HETEROCERA FROM MADAGASCAK.

XXIV. On the Hymenopterous genera Trichogramma, Westw., and Pentarthron, Riley. By R. C. L. Perkins, D.Sc., M.A., F.E.S.

[Read February 5th, 1913.]

PLATE XXXIII.

It has for a long time been an uncertain question amongst students of the Chalcid group of Hymenoptera, as to whether the genera Trichogramma and Pentarthron are distinct, or the latter a mere synonym of the former. In the latter part of last year (1912) Prof. E. B. Poulton of the Hope Department of Zoology at Oxford was so kind as to offer me the opportunity of examining at leisure the unique type of Westwood's Trichogramma evanescens. The specimen is very old and bears the label "Trichogramma evanescens, Westw., Phil. Mag., minute sp. Chalcidiae, at Chelsea, June 11th, 1828."

A preliminary examination with a strong lens and compound miscroscope showed one fore-wing to be in good preservation, though with a good deal of dust and dirt obscuring the details of the hairy clothing. The other forewing was torn and the one lower wing was crumpled. A projection from the head proved to be the long scape of one antenna, but the critical joints were missing, and there were no parts of the antennae gummed on the card. After making drawings of the entire front wing, as well as could be managed without cleaning, the specimen was relaxed and much of the dirt removed. The gum with which the insect had been stuck down swelled up greatly (being probably tragacanth) and was with much difficulty separated from the insect, even the upper surface of the wing not being free from it. Subsequently the specimen was mounted in Canada balsam and fresh drawings of the wing made.

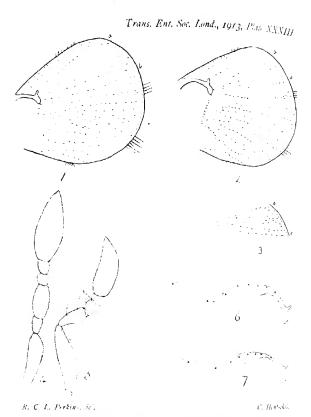
The front wing, as can be seen from figure 1, agrees in all essential characters with that of *Pentarthron*. Compared with a species of the latter from Hawaii (fig. 2) the one really notable difference is that whereas in *T. evanescens* there are only two hairs placed transversely on the TRANS. ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913.—PART IV. (MAR. 1914) RR

wing beneath the lower extremity of the stigmal vein, in the Hawaiian species there is a long row of these hairs, meeting at right angles (or nearly so) with the inner extremity of the second hair-line from the dorsal margin of the wing. The hair-lines, marked a and b, which converge basally to enclose a triangular space, include irregularly disposed hairs, which are rather different from those of fig. 2, and altogether less numerous than those in the same area of P. flavam of Hawaii, shown in fig. 3. Whether the differences in the clothing of this area are even of specific value is very questionable. It is worth remarking that in all Hawaiian forms of Pentarthon, however they may differ in colour of body or wings, the transverse hair-line from the lower end of the stigmal vein always remains conspicuous and consists of many hairs,

The neuration of *Trichogramma* and *Pentartheon* appears a identical, for the apparent form of the veins appears a little different in different examples of a species, owing to slight differences in mounting, the pressure on the wing, etc. In fig. 6 the neuration of *P. flacam* is shown, in fig. 7 that of *T. evanescens*. The position of the macrochaetae, indicated by black dots, is practically the same and their number (8) is also the same in each. The marginal cilia of the fore-wing are slightly longer in *T. evanescens* than in Hawaiian *Pentartheon*.

It is much to be regretted that the antennae of the type of Trichogramma are wanting, as these organs alone could absolutely settle the question of the identity of the two genera or their distinctness. Fig. 4 is the antenna of T. evanescens after Westwood.* and it is extremely different from that of Pentarthron (antenna of P. flavom, fig. 5), nor is it like the antenna of any Trichogrammid with which I am acquainted. The antennae of all the forms of Pentarthron. I have examined are very similar, consisting of a long scape, an elongate pedicel, followed by an extremely short transverse ring-joint, two short functed joints and a great solid club, or 6 joints in all. Westwood

Since this was written I have seen the figure of T, remetes (presumably copied from Westwood's paper) in Wytsman's Gen. Insectorum. This figure represents the antennae quite differently from that in Westwood's "Classification," and the whole insect bears no resemblance to the type specimen. In fact it is so unlike, that it cannot even be considered as a caricature of the species.



TRICHOGRAMMA, Westw. and PENTARTHRON, Riley.

figures no ring-joint, but its position is occupied by a great clongate funicle joint, longer than the two following together.

In spite of this I believe that Trichogramma and Pentarhron will prove to be the same, for the antennae of Trichogrammids usually distort and shrivel (often beyond recognition) on drying, and even in balsam preparations, unless
they are carefully prepared, are often far from satisfactory,
westwood's figure is drawn with the antenna forming a
straight line, but I suspect that it was made from a specimen in which the pedicel was partly hidden beneath the
scape. In a specimen that I possess, this gives an appearance of a division of the large pedicel joint, rather similar
to the 2nd antennal joint, that he figures. The regular
finge of hairs that he gives to the two short funicle joints,
is probably due to clothing, similar to that found in Pentarthron, viewed in a particular way. In some aspects it may
be seen also on the club of the latter.

No doubt Lepidopterists, who have collected eggs of moths, especially those of *Pyralidina* and *Tortricina*, in the field, must have often bred British examples of *Trichogramma*, and I should be very glad to receive examples of these for comparison with the type. Being amongst the smallest of all known insects many specimens may emerge from a single moth's egg.

EXPLANATION OF PLATE XXXIII.

- Fig. 1. Front wing of Trichogramma evanuscens, Westw. The marginal cilia are only partly shown, so as to indicate their length at different parts of the wing-margin.
 - 2. Front wing of Pentarthron sp. from the Hawaiian Islands.
 - Portion of front wing of P. flavam, Perkins, from the same locality.
 - Antenna of Trichogramma evanescens, Westw. (from the figure in his "Introduction to Modern Classification of insects," vol. ii, p. 155, fig. 9). The hairs on the funicle are omitted.
 - 5. Autenna of Pentarthron flavum. Four conspicuous setae on the pedicel and funicle joints are shown.
 - Neuration of P. flarum.
 - 7. Neuration of T. evanescens.

XXV. Pseudacraea eurytus hobleyi, Neave, its forms and its models on Bugalla Island, Lake Victoria, with other members of the same combination. By G. D. HALE CARPENTER. D.M., Oxon., Member of the Royal Society's Sleeping-sickness Commission

[Read November 5th, 1913.]

PLATES XXXIV-XXXVI.

The following is a complete account of all the forms of Pseudacraea enrytus hobleyi, their Planema models, and other mimics in the same group, which I caught on Bugalla Island in 1912 and January-February, 1913. I wish, firstly, to express my indebtedness to Prof. Poulton for the great help he has given me in the preparation of this paper, especially in the preparation of the plates, the arrangement of which is entirely due to him. It seemed best to publish the results in tabular form, in spite of the greater bulk of such a paper, because by such means a graphic representation of the numerical differences between models and mimics is brought home to the reader as he sees the long array of blank spaces under the headings of the models.

I have taken the opportunity of figuring on Plate XXXIV, some of the most interesting transitional forms of Ps. curytus hobleyi from Bugalla Island, and of showing the close relationship of a single female (fig. 11) to a typical West African female of curytus, L., from the Lagos district, represented in fig. 12, with its model Planema epaca. Cram., in fig. 13.

On Plate XXXV I have figured three of the most interesting of the families of Ps. curytus hobleyi bred from known female parents captured on Bugalla Island. An account of two of the families, B and E (figs. 1-8), together with other synepigonic groups from the same locality, has already been published in these Transactions (1912, pp. 706-16). The third family, J (figs. 9-16), is recorded in Proc. Ent. Soc. 1913, pp. ix-xi. These breeding experiments conclusively prove that all the forms of eurytus hobleyi tabulated in the present paper form a single interbreeding community.

TRANS. ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913.—PART IV. (MAR. 1914)

his great collection of these forms of which a part is published in "I. Congr. Internat. d'Ent.," 1910, vol. ii, p. 483.

Fig. 10 represents the male-like female. poggeoides, of Ps. eurytus hobleyi, rare on Bugalla and Damba, even rarer near Entebbe, but common to the E. of the Nile, where Pl. poggei is found, but Pl. macarista absent (Proceedings, 1912, pp. lxx-lxxi). Plate XXXVI illustrates the intermediate forms of Pseudacraea that are relatively common on Damba as compared with the mainland—those intermediates that will be here shown by a much larger mass of evidence to be also characteristic of Bugalla.

In correspondence with this resemblance between the Pseudacraea mimics of the two islands, Prof. Poulton has shown (l. c.) that the Planema models are relatively rare on Damba, and they are shown in the following tabular statement to be relatively rare on Bugalla. It must furthermore be borne in mind that the 127 Bugalla Planemas include 75 epaca paragea, and that special reasons for this large proportion are given later (p. 611). Mr. C. A. Wiggins' collection, between May 23 and Aug. 31, 1909, is analysed in our Proceedings, 1912, p. xciii, where it is shown that 244 Planemas and 82 forms of curryus hobleyi

were taken. What a contrast to the respective figures—
127 and 356—for Bugalla!

In the tabular statement on p. 608 the numerical relations between the various *Planema* models and their mimics on Bugalla can be seen at a glance.

There were also taken during this period 17 Mimacraet poolloui. Neave, of which one specimen might be considered to be an outlying member of Combination 1B, as it had the orange of the hind-wings replaced by white. There was considerable variation amongst these Mimacraeas: one being of a paler yellow was a beautiful mimic of Aeraea viviana, Staud. In the locality where the mimetic Lycaenids were taken, the model for the normal form of poultoni appeared to be Aeraea alicia, E. M. Sharpe.

	ဗော -	= ୫୬୩୫	93		0 (1)		
	*0 0+				2		
Other Minics.	2. Ps. kurnowi hypoxunha, Jord. Papilio dardanus, Brown. 9 f. m. planemoides, Trimen.	Acraea alciope, Hew. 9 f. m. aurriellii, Stand. 9 f. m. alcia, Grose-Sm., approach ing typical western form Non-minetic Precis rawara, Grose Sm. Non-minetic America et al.	40 Aeraca jodatta, F. § 1. m. pulatta, F. San-minetic &		Papelio cynorta. F. 4 f. m. pe ediaris, Newve. Non-minectio		sterner johatta. 9 f. m. davillene, E. M. Sharpo
	21	82	♀	\$1.3H	10- <u>5</u>	- 5 =	15 X
a!	t of			*≎ ⊙•	+0 >+	*0.5+	No 17
Forms of Pseudicraca curytas hobieyi, Neave.	φ forma minetica poggeoides.Poniton (φ hotheyi with δ coloration)	3. f. m. kobleyi	i B	Forms transitional between & hobbin, y trikinsis and & y obscura, Neave.	f. in. observer.	Forms transitional between 2 3 observe and 6 4 trea. Newve.	f. m. terra
	810	2	ı∽ cı E	!	= =		# C
		~			جر به		45.5
Models.	 Tear no peggei nebani, Grese Sm. 1 Q. 	16. Plane marmaretisca, E. M. Sharper & 10 3 C. m. hobbyjo	H. Pharma meantha Planend dernor canaranca, Author Sot minibeled		III. Plane may paya paraga a, Groses-Sun. 3	· ·	IV. Phan mt tettas camelis, Jord. Quintzentler, Jord.)
-idmo") noting	14.	Ŧ.	=	i	Ë	1	2-1-

COMBINATION IA.

The model, Planema poggei nelsoni (Plate XXXVI, figs. 3, 4), was the scarcest of all the Planemas on Bugalla Island: I only succeeded in taking 2 males and no females during the 14 months I was there.

Its chief mimic, Pseudacraea kuenowi hypoxantha, was not so uncommon, 3 males and 6 females having been taken. This fine Pseudacraea seemed to vary very little indeed: a marked contrast to the protean Ps. eurytus hobleyi. I found it quite easy to distinguish the living kuenowi from the 3 hobleyi: its flight is very much bolder, it seems even more alert, with brisker movements; and when seen on the flowers of bushes which it frequents, it appears to carry the wings in a slightly different manner. I have never been deceived by its likeness to the model as in the case of hobleyi.

Two females of eurytus hobleyi fall into this combination. They belong to the form poggeoides (Plate XXXVI. fig. 10), with a yellow band across the fore-wing. This is not quite of the same tint as the orange band of the male, and corresponds with the band of poggei rather than of the imagerish.

A single specimen of the planemoides female of Pap. dardanas was obtained. It is worth noting that, although I had been collecting for two years before I came across this interesting butterfly, I was completely deceived by it. It was flying slowly in front of me in an open space in the forest belt, and my first thought was " What an enormous Planema!", so much did its general appearance and flight resemble its model. When captured, it lay perfectly still in the net, as does its model, instead of fluttering wildly like so many Papilios. This specimen is of particular interest, for from ova obtained from it I was able to rear the family exhibited at a meeting of the society (Proceedings, 1913, p. liii) and figured on Plate XXXIX of the present volume. It is worth mentioning that I only collected one other dardanus female on Bugalla of the form hippocoon, F.

COMBINATION IB.

Of the model, the male Pl. macarista (Plate XXXVI, fig. 2), 10 were taken.

Acraeme mimics are represented by the female of Acraem alciope—synaposematic with the male macarista:

though many of these females have such a broad brownish border to the white band on the hind-wing that they are to some extent intermediate between the typical castern Uganda 2 form aurivillii, and the typical western female, Of the 17 alciope which were taken 5 were males, 11 were of the eastern form of female (aurivillii), and one transitional towards the typical western form, which closely resembles the male Pl. alcinoe mentioned below. The single transitional ? resembled this model so closely that I was quite deceived by it even after I had seen the specimens in the cabinet. The male Acraea alciope stands by itself, and does not mimic anything in either E. or W Africa. The scarcity of this species on Bugalla Island is remarkable-and probably due to scarcity of its food-plant. which I never saw there. On another island, where I was previously (Damba), the food-plant was abundant, and alciope was extremely common.

The Pseudacraea mimic is the male of the mimetic form hobleyi, of Ps. eurytus hobleyi (Plate XXXV, fig. 12; XXXVI, fig. 9). This mimic is abundant on Bugalla. 28 having been captured. The resemblance is so close that I was often deceived until I had learnt to distinguish them.

Another Nymphaline member of this combination is *Precis rauuma*, whose male is non-mimetic, but the female mimics well the male macarista: 24 males and 23 females were taken. This species is not often seen actually within the forest, but is to be found along the border-line between the forest and the open grass-land, or at the edge of the forest on the shore. In both these localities may be found beds of a thick-leaved aromatic Labiate herb, which may be the food-plant of the larva of this species. It is to be found also on the flowers of the "Gamboge" tree. *Haromga madogascariensis*, Chois. (*Hypericineae*), which particularly favours such localities, and attracts numbers of all the butterflies mentioned in this paper.

Precis rauana has the typical, very dashing and rapid flight of the genus to which it belongs, and is unlike that of its model. But the general impression gained from its appearance leaves no room for doubt that the female is a mimic of the male Pl. macarista. The male, having no but on the hind-wings, is not mimetic of this Planema, but on the other hand a fresh specimen often has such a rich crimson suffusion over the light-coloured band on the wings that I think it presents a decidedly Acraeine

appearance when one gets a glint of crimson as it flashes past. Another interesting point is that this butterfly seems, at first, to rely for its protection upon the appearance of its upper surface. It is not always an easy species to eatch; and if one strikes at it and fails, it will settle again and open and close its wings, displaying the colouring of the upper sides. If, however, one follows up and strikes again so that it is really alarmed, it will fly off and make use of the markedly procryptic, dead-leaf like appearance of the underside, sitting motionless with the wings brought together over its back. I endeavoured to obtain ova from captive females, putting them with branches of the aromatic herb before mentioned, but was unsuccessful. The early stages are, I believe, not known.

Combination II.

Seven examples of the principal model, the female of Pl. macarista (Plate XXXVI, fig. 1), were taken. A second model is provided by the female of Pl. alcinoe cameranica, of which 2 were captured, together with 8 males. The resemblance between these two female Planemas is extraordinarily close, so that it was a very long time before I was able to differentiate them. The male alcinoe is totally different and is of a type common in W. Africa, but comparatively rare in Uganda.

The black-and-white female of Acraca jodulla—the jodulla form of female is beautifully synaposematic with the two Planema models. Of this mimic 3 were taken.

The models are closely mimicked by the abundant female of the form *tirikensis* (Plate XXXV, figs. 5, 6, 9; XXXVI, fig. 8) of *Pseudacrcea eurytus hobleyi*, of which 40 were taken.

COMBINATION III.

The model is the eastern form, paragea (Plate XXXVI, fig. 7), of the western species Planema epaca. Of this 41 males and 34 females were taken, so that it seems not ancommon. But these figures give a quite disproportionate idea of its relative abundance in the forests. I bappened to hit upon a locality at the edge of the forest where the species seemed to collect in numbers owing to the attractiveness of certain flowers, and I naturally made a point of visiting this locality every evening, since I wanted as many specimens as I could obtain. Had I

merely caught what I saw in the forests, it is doubtful if a dozen specimens would have been obtained. The Bugalla specimens are interesting as they are all very light-coloured, like the lightest forms obtained by Mr. Wiggins at Entebbe and presented by him to the Hope Department. They contrast very markedly with the 4 specimens which were all that I obtained in the forests of Damba Island, and were very dark indeed (Proc. Ent. Soc. 1912, pp. xxiii, lxxxvi).

The form of encytus hobleyi mimetic of paragea, namely obscura (Plate XXXV, figs. 1, 10, 11, 13-16; XXXVI fig. 13), was the least abundant of all the mimics into which this Pseudacraea subdivides, only 7 fully mimetic males and 19 such females being obtained.

The only other known mimic of paragea, namely the form peculiaris of Papilio cynorta. I did not obtain, much to my disappointment. The species does occur on the island, however, for I caught a single male, which is totally different in appearance from the female. It would be extremely interesting to ascertain whether the island female is also much paler than usual, following the model.

Combination IV.

The model is Pl. tellus enmelis (platyxantha), of which the male and female are alike (see Plate XXXVI. figs. 5, 6); 21 males and 9 females were captured. This species exhibits in a marked degree the nonchalance of a typical model. I spent a long time one evening trying to get a photograph of this butterfly on a clump of mauve Composite flowers. Erlangea tomentosa. S. Moore, which were extraordinarily attractive to all these butterflies; and although it frequently took alarm and flow away, it as frequently returned after a very short time. Indeed, I could almost have caught it in my hand.

There is one synaposematic Across in this Combination, namely A. jodulta, of which 3 males and 6 females of the dorotheae form were taken. The resemblance of this latter female form to Pl. tellows is extremely close, and until I had learnt the generic differences between Across and until Planema I was always confusing the two. The specimens showed some variation; in one or two cases the black bar between the subapical and inner marginal tawny areas on the fore-wing is broken through, forming a variety comparable to those of Ps. terra, described on p. 613.

The form of Ps. eurytus hobleyi, mimetic of Pl. tellus, namely terra (Plate XXXV, figs. 2, 4; XXXVI, figs. 11, 12), was the most abundant of all the forms, 104 being taken altogether. Of these, 39 males and 26 females corresponded with the type, while 6 males and 20 females differed only by having the tawny subapical area on the fore-wing suffused with white scales to a greater or less extent. In In males and I female the black bar between the subapical and the inner marginal area was thinned or broken through, so that, in the most completely developed variety (No. 33 in fist: Plate XXXIV, fig. 7) there is one large tawny area on the fore-wing of irregular shape, and bordered with black. An even more extreme form from Damba Island is represented on Plate XXXVI, fig. 16. To this variety Grünberg has given the name impleta.

Transition in Bugalla Island between the mimetic forms of Ps. curytus hobleyi.

I now come to the most interesting points, which this paper is intended to demonstrate. It will be seen in the tabular statement (pp. 618 et seqq.) that there are very many forms of *Pseudacraea eurytus hoblegi* not belonging to any of the types, but described as transitional.

(1) Between \$\frac{\partial}{\partial}\$ hobleyi with \$\to\$ tirikensis and obscura there are 45 of these intermediates, (2) between obscura and terra 37, and (3) between terra and \$\frac{\partial}{\partial}\$ hobleyi with \$\frac{\partial}{\partial}\$ tirikensis 74.

Classes (1) and (3) are principally shown to be intermediate by the development in various degrees of the umber basal patch on the under surface of the hind-wing, a feature that is characteristic of the 3 hobbeyi and its =. tirikensis, but is absent from the typical terra and very faintly represented, and of a yellowish tint in the typical obscura. In (3), the umber triangle may be bordered, on the site of the white band of hobleyi and tirikensis, with whitish yellow, much paler than the rest of hind-wing under surface of terra. Furthermore the transition towards the © pattern tirikensis in (1) and (3) is shown upon the upper surface by the whitish or whitish grey tint of the pale areas, especially the subapical bar, and, although to a less extent, the inner marginal patch of the fore-wing (Plate XXXIV, fig. 10; XXXV, figs. 3, 7, 8; XXXVI, figs. 14, 15). A slight tendency towards transition between terra and hobleyi is also sometimes seen in an orange

suffusion at the costal end of the white bar crossing the hind-wing, a tendency which is feebly developed in the specimen figured on Plate XXXV, fig. 12, and is only strongly marked in a single specimen from Bugalla (Plate XXXIV, fig. 9, No. 57 on the list). This interesting example is a male with fore-wings like the typical hobleyi, but hind-wings above of the terra form. Below the hind-wings show the umber triangle of hobleyi well developed. There is little doubt that this specimen is a blend of terra and hobleyi, but, as regards the former examples, with slight orange suffusion, it must be remembered that the of Pl. macarista itself often exhibits the same coloration. Indeed. in W. Uganda, Mr. Neave collected 2 examples of Pl. pseudeuryta, Hew:, with the pattern of macarista, but the hind-wing bar on the upper surface entirely orange; and one of these was accompanied by a 3 hobleyi with the same colouring. It is therefore probable that the forms here referred to are a mimetic modification of the 3 hobleyi.

Class (2), the intermediates between obscura and term, form a far more perfect transitional series. Commencing with a term which shows merely a slight dusky suffusion at the margins of the orange areas, and a little dark colour along the nervures, one can trace the gradual increase of the obscura dark colour until one reaches a point midway between the two forms (e.g. Plate XXXVI, fig. 1); beyond this the term colour is more and more swamped until one gets to specimens of obscura showing only a sprinkling with orange scales on the inner margin of the fore-wing. S. A. Neave's type of obscura, in the Hope Department, is really one of these intermediate forms. What may be considered the real obscura has no orange colouring on the upper surface, and it is a much better mimic of its model, Planema epuca paragea.

The commonest form, of all those on the island, is term, the least common, obscura. The latter appears to be the least stable: it is, in fact, quite difficult to find one which shows no transition towards term, hobbeyi or tirikensis, and even those not transitional exhibit considerable variation. Or the other hand, the forms hobbeyi and tirikensis appear to be the most stable: they are very true to type and show extraordinarily little variation. It has already been shown that they very strongly impress their most characteristic feature, the umber basal triangle, on the hind-wings of

both terra and obscura, but it is almost impossible to find a specimen which one could describe as hobleyi or tirikensis influenced by terra or obscura. The specimen mentioned on p. 614 (Plate XXXIV, fig. 9), with fore-wings of hobleyi pattern and hind-wings of terra pattern, is the only exception to this which I have caught on Bugalla, out of the 356 Pseudacraeas. It has been pointed out on p. 614 that the 3 hobleyi with an orange suffusion on the hind-wing are probably mimetic rather than transitional. I would suggest that, in Uganda at any rate, hobleyi and tirikensis are the most stable forms, and from them the others have been developed, namely terra and obscura.

The extraordinary number of transitional forms on Bugalla Island contrasts markedly with their scarcity on the mainland. In the very large collection presented by Mr. C. A. Wiggins to the Hope Department, which has been made in the neighbourhood of Entebbe on the mainland shore of the lake, only 25 miles or so to the N.E. of Bugalla Isle, there are relatively very few transitional specimens, and three out of the four mimetic patterns, viz. hobleyi. tirikensis, and terra, seem to keep very true to type. An account of the transitional forms observed in an examination of the 1909 material from Entebbe is published in "I. Congr. Internat. d'Ent.," 1910, vol. ii, p. 497. Among them was a form somewhat similar to that represented on Plate XXXIV, fig. 9, but much nearer to terra than this Bugalla specimen. Obscura appears to be an exception and to be variable on the mainland, but this form seems to be rare in the neighbourhood of Entebbe, and Mr. Wiggins' collection contains only a few specimens. Mr. Neave's much longer series from many localities in Uganda show

The explanation of this relative variability of the forms of *P. eurytus hobleyi* on Bugalla, and on Damba too, seems to be as follows:—

great variety.

The various Planema models which abound on the mainland, are relatively extremely scarce on these islands. The figures for Bugalla and for a part of the Wiggins collection have been given on p. 607, and it was also pointed out on p. 611 that the number of Planema cpace paragra was not a correct measure of their true relative abundance. I believe this searcity on the island is due to scarcity of food-plant. I know the food-plants of both macarista and poggei—creepers which I never saw at all on Bugalla Island.

Now on the island it is quite conceivable that an enemy of the Pseudacraeas might never see a Planema at all: at any rate the latter are so extremely scarce that they can have little protective value, and the Pseudacraeas would gain little by resembling models that are much less common than themselves. Consequently any form of $P_{sendacraea}$ that is produced will have as much chance of surviving as the most perfect mimic, and the transitional forms appear almost as abundantly as the types. On the mainland however, conditions are very different. Owing to the abundance of Planemas, their presence is of definite protective value to the Pseudacraeas, and varieties that are produced which do not conform rigidly to the types of the models are put at a disadvantage in the struggle for exist. ence, and are destroyed by enemies in preference to the types. On the mainland the mimics are kept rigidly un to the mark, and transitional varieties between hobley. tirikensis and terra are by comparison rarely to be found. It may perhaps be argued that there is some condition productive of greater variability on the island, but not on the mainland. But though intermediate varieties are scarce on the mainland, yet they do occur, and it is difficult not to believe that they are rarely caught by collectors because they are so much more destroyed by enemies than are those which more closely resemble the models. If, as I believe, this explanation be the correct one, it supplies the strongest possible proof of the reality of mimicry and of the power of natural selection to preserve it-indeed it is a crucial test.

LOCALITIES REFERRED TO IN THE FOLLOWING TABLES.

Bugalla is a large island made up of broad northern and southern portions connected by an intermediate and comparatively narrow section. A narrow arm runs eastward from the northern part. Buninga, and meets at a right angle a less narrow northward extension from the southern part. At the angle of Kerinya, as this isthmus is called and near its N.E. shore, my camp was situated on a forestringed grassy hill about 150 ft. above lake level. The place is known as Lutoboka or Fort Stanley. Kerinya itself is bordered right down to the shore with forest, behind which grassy downs rise to a height of about 350 ft. The forest belt is in some places very narrow, not more

than 20 yards through. The localities indicated by letters in the tables are as follows :--

A. A narrow hippopotamus track through the forest belt which is here about 300 yards wide. There were no open spaces in its course. The butterflies were chiefly captured at the two ends.

B. Another path to the N.W. of A. The forest is here so narrow that the path is only about 20 yards long.

C. The sandy beach at the edge of the forest to the E. of my camp.

On shore." A similar locality to the N. of camp.

D. At the landward edge where the forest is replaced by

grass near the end of track A.
"At edge of forest." These words are used for the continuation of the forest edge N.W. from D to the end of

E. The continuation of the forest edge S.E. from the landward end of track A. While all the other localities hitherto mentioned are only a few feet above lake level, the forest edge at E rises south-eastwards up to about 150 ft.

1		ACRAEINE (Planema) MODELS.								ACRACINE MINICS.				_
DATE.	LOCALITY.	I A	 B	:	II alcinoe camer- unica	epe pare	ea	tel,	us	Aero	tea jod		Acrae	Se
	20022	poggei nelsoni		, macarista	5 not minicked	ં ઠ	φ	3	Ŷ	podutta 9 mimics 11	dorothede y	Non-mimetic	auricillii 9 nunica In	Near-
1912. Jan. 15-	At edge of forest	. 3 P	3	¥			_	2				-		
Jan. 23	In forest (B)													-
Jan. 28	In forest (A) .	:						1				_		-
Feb. 14	In forest (A) .											_		-
Feb. 18	In forest (A) .		Ī				-	1	1					-
			1									1		
Fab. 15	Grassland near			-		-					_	-		-
29	forest						-			ļ				_
Feb. 24	In forest (A) .	•					1							_
Feb. 25	In forest (B) .									-				_
Feb. 25	In forest (A) .												:	
													!	
													!	_
Feb. 20	In forest (A)			-										
	1									<u> </u>				-

		NYMPHALINE MIMICS.			Papii	JONI	њ Мг	MICS
		Forms of Pseudacraea eurytus hobleyi	Pri rau	eeis ana			Paj	
Perial number		\$\frac{\xi}{\chi}\" nonicking IA \$\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	9 mimics 1	& non-mimetic	9 f. planemoides mimics la	& non-mimetic	9 f. peculiaris mimics 111	& non-mimetic
					ited		i i	1912.
					Pod		, potent	31
1 2	: 5	terra, fw. black, subapical har thin, transitional, midway between terra and obscura.			in ova d		were o	A. Apr.
3 4 5 6	2 4.45	terra terra, hobleyi, tirikensis,			rest Fro		No female	, locality
Ŧ	:	terra, fw. subapical area slightly suffused white.			in fe			Orest
Ś	3	obscura, fw. inner margin slightly suf- fused terra trange.			ty B			Ξ
10	j	transitional, ground colour of obscure; trace of yellow suffusion Lw. inner margin; hw. whitish at base espe- cially at site of band of hobleyi, basal			sen, beali			single male was taken in forest, locality A, Apr. 22,
11	ţ	hableys.			ales (T ale
13		r terra.			nab wa Ies fen			.ingle
	_				e ferr			<
15 16		hobleyi.			plan			
					\$ x			
	-	·			4 :			
19	:	ginal fw, area very slightly suffused at			필			
26	1	terra, like 19, but subapical area small			7.5			
21 22	•	terer, transitional to hobbeyi; subapical area white, inner marginal area rather disky; hw. at base sulfused with white, and basal triangle below will			On Iser.			
23		r lerm, subapical area white, faintly suf- fased yellow; distinct basal umber						
21		beam, truesitional to trikensis 1. Fw. inner marginal and subapical areas and base of hw. whitish; dis- tinct based umber suffusion kw. below.						
25 26		holleyi.	-					
27	Ĵ	terre, very slight umber suffusion base h.w. below. Y tirckensis.						
	1 2 3 4 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 26 21 22 23	1 7 2 3 4 4 5 5 6 6 7 7 2 8 5 6 7 10 7 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 11 1	Forms of Pseudacraea eurytus hobleyi y "hoodepi" 118 y "dosteri" 111 y "observa" 111 y transitional, midway between terra and observa transitional, midway between terra and observa tributenses. terra torra torra torra torra torra torra the defendance of observations the state of	Forms of Pseudacraea eurytus hobleyi y "pogeoides" mimicking IA y "holdeyi" 118 y "checura" 111 d y "decura" 111 d y "terra" 117 z terra, fw. black, subapical har thin, transitional, midway between terra and obseura. terra	Forms of Pseudaerane eurytus hobleyi rauana \$\frac{\partial \text{Propognoides}^2 \text{ inimicking IA} \text{ 7 \text{ Profession}^2 \text{ 11} \text{ 18} \text{ 25 \text{ 18} \text{ 18} \text{ 27 \text{ "loweray" in III } \text{ 27 \text{ "loweray" in III } \text{ 28 \text{ 18} \text{ 29 \text{ "loweray" in III } \text{ 29 \text{ 18} \text{ 20 \text{ loweray in III } \text{ 20 \text{ 18} \text{ 18} \text{ 20 \text{ loweray in III } \text{ 18} \text{ loweray in III } \text{ 18} \text{ loweray in III } \text{ loweray in III } \text{ 18} \text{ loweray in III } loweray in III	Forms of Pseudacraea eurytus hobleyi Precisi Papauana darda \$\frac{\partial \text{Propagains}}{\partial \text{Problems}} \text{Propagains} \text{Propagains} \text{Problems}	Forms of Pseudacraea eurytus holleyi Precia sauana dardanus \$\partial particles partial partia	Forms of Pseudaceaea enzytus hobileyi ramana dardanus cum y "pongeoides" mimicking la y "hostepi" " 18 y "observa" " 11 y "observa" " 11 y "observa" " 11 z "observa" " 12 z terra, fw. black, subapical har thin. z transitional, midway between terra and observa. z terra terra terra terra terra terra terra terra terra transitional, midway between terra and observa tirthera orange. tirthera orange. tirthera orange. transitional, ground colour of observa: transitional, ground colour of observa: transitional, ground subapical at lease especially at site of band of hobileyi, basal triangle strong below. hobileyi terra terr

Ì		Act	RAEI:	NE (Planen	12) M	αoì	ELS.] .	ACRAE	INE S	LINTO	
		1			II	111		ĮV	1	iea jodi		-	naga
DATE.	LOCALITY,	A	В	c	lcinoe amer- unica	epar para gea	1- '	tellus eumelis					iope
		pogge nelson	maca	zoarist	5 not mimicked	d	-	8 9	jodutta 9 minnes 11	dorotheac mimics IV	Non-mimetic &	aurivillit 9 minnies Ju	Non-
1912. Feb. 26	In forest (A)con.	1									~		_
Feb. 27	In forest (A)	- - 						_					
		ļ							_				
Feb. 28	In forest (A) .										i		
Feb. 29	In forest (A) .				ATT A TO SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE SEE		1		:	-			-
Mar. 10	In forest (A) .												-
Mar. 12	In forest (U) .					-			i i				-
Mar. 14	In forest (C)	,					1			•			-
<u> </u>													-
Mar. 19	In forest (C) .	·											-
	In forest (A) .				•			!			i	-	

NYMPHALINE MINICS.

Forms of	Pseudacraea	eurytus	hoblevi.
----------	-------------	---------	----------

			1 of the of 1 statement entrying modeys.		
Pseud- acraes kuenowi hypo- rantha. § Ŷ mimics	Serial number		Q "pogocoides" mimicking IA d "hobbys" " IB g "tirtkensis" " II d T "obscura" " III d V "terra" " IV		nimetic
	:19	. ,	r transitional from terra to tirikensis; fw., subapical bar white, and inner marginal area very pale; hw., basal triangle very strongly developed.		
	30 31 32 33	3	holleyi, very dwarfed, holdeyi, very dwarfed, bolow, obscura, hw. basal triangle fairly marked below, obscura, hw. basal triangle fairly marked below, terra, variety sonswhat resembling form "fuboria"; it looked very different from typical terra on wing. Fw. subapical and inner marginal areas enharged, and black bar between them broken through, only represented at its outer part by tooth projecting from hind margin to about middle of wing.		
	34 35	\$:	transitional terra, alightly suffused with electra; dark colour on nervures and at margins of orange. terra, variety approaching 33, but subapical area slightly whiter than rest, and black tooth from hind margin just touches with its tip the costal black.		
u una principalità di la constanti di la const	36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43	- 4	terra. terra. terra. terra, hw. basal suffusion marked below. hobleys. trikensis. terra, iw. subapical bar white. obscura, transitional, large pale areas.	1	
	44 45 46	1 8	terra, hw. basal triangle well marked below. transitional, like 2. terra, ragged and deformed.		
:	47 48 49 50 51	¥	hoblegi. trikensis. term, shiht umber basal suffusion hw. lelow. term, hw. as above fw. subapical area suffused white. obserum, slight basal suffusion hw. below.		
	52 53 54 55	Ch(2)	obscura, fairly marked basal suffusion h. w. below, transitional between obscure and term. F. w. subapical area very small and richly coloured, more marginal crange represented by two patches crange suffusion: slight basal suffusion h. w. below.		_
	56		term, transitional to tirikensis; fw. subapical area slightly suffused white; distinct basul triangle hw. below. term, transitional to firstensis; fw. subapical area white, inner marginal area suffused white. Hw. below bar has marked basal triangle.		
	57	į	remarkable specimen. Fw. of : hobleyi pattern, hw. of tern, with basal triangle so well marked that it is also visible above.		1
	59 60 61	¥	tirikensis. tirikensis. obscura, like 51. transitional, midway between obscura and terri.		_

			ACRAEINE (Planema) MODELS.					
	I		ш	IV	Acraen jodutto	Arraea		
DATE, LOCALITY.	A poggei	B alcinoe camer- unica	epaea para- gea	tellus vume- tis		alciopi -		
	nelsoni 3 P	A not similar	3 P	3 P	jodatta 2 minnes II doratheur 3 minnes IV	aurenfilli V minutes IB		
912.	\ <u> </u>							
pril 2 In forest (A) .	<u>-</u>			 1				
pin 2 Th Macas (11)						1		
pril 4 In forest (C) .								
pril 7 In forest (A) .								
	1			,	:			
				i				
	!				!			
pril 8 Edge of forest	in			1				
April 13 In forest (C) .								
		!						
		1			İ			
April 14 In forest (A)								
April 17 In forest (C)					1			
April 22 In forest (A)								
					-			
April 24 In forest (C)		!			(subapic orange area sligh surfused wh	tly		
April 26 In forest (C)								
April 28 In forest (A)	–				i			
		!			*			

NYMPHALINE MIMICS.

		Forms of Pseudacraea eurytus hobleyi		rcis vana
Pseud- ucraea kuenowi hypo- zantha. i mimics	Serial number	9 "poppeoides" mimicking IA 8 "holleyi" 18 9 "trikensis" 11 8 9 "dourus" 111 8 9 "terra" 11	9 mimies I	f non-unimetic
	62	cobscura, slight umber suffusion base hw. below.		
	63 64 65 66 67 68	Q tirikencis.		
	70 71	A obscura. like 62. 9 terru, like 50.		
	73	j holdeyi. y tirikensis. y tirikensis. y terri, White subapical area, fw.; very slight basal umber sufficion hw. below. y terri, like 56. i terri, like 56. i terri, like 56. y terri, transitional to observe; slight dusky suffusion on margin of fw. timer inarginal area.		
	79	terra, like 49.		
	80 81 82	f. term, variety. Black subapical bar broken through at its middle, the black costal area suffused with orange at its posterior border, with one well-defined round mark at end of cell. term, like 71. change: transitional to firikensis; hw. marked basal under below.		
	83	r obscura.		
	84 85 86	{ terra: hodeyi, 		_
	87 88	e terra. i obscura, like 51.		

 89	1	 terra, like 27.	-
90 91	1	terra.	
92	•	terra, fw. subapical area very slightly suffused white; hw. basal area very slightly suffused umber.	
 905		tern, like 50,	
95 94	1	terra, like 1, hobbeni	

Dr. G. D. Hale Carpenter on

		CK	AEI:	NE	(Pla	nen	a) A	lou	ELS		١.	ACRAE	INE]	AIMIL6
		I	į	-	11		п	I	I	V				
LOCALITY	A	١	P.		cum	e7-	par	a-	eu	me-		·	unu T.	Atrac
ESCAMIT.			~ maearista	- maearista	1.	Pa Pa	3	Ŷ	ี' ส	·-	podutta v	dorothede 9	Non-mimetic	auricillis 9 minites in
In forest (A)—con.														
In forest (C)	- 			1			_		_				-	
In forest (A)			_			_			_					
												į		
i														
In forest (C)					_		-				-			
1														
								_						
In forest (C)														
In forest (1)									-					
In forest (A)									-					
in forest (A)									-					
In forest (A)									- 1		-	-		
In forest (A)												-	_	-
	-										-			
In forest (A)														
						-			-			-		
in forest (A)														
									-					
G In forest (A)														
in forest (A)					1									
G In forest (A)					1			-						
G In forest (A)					1									
6 In forest (A) 6 In forest (A)	, (A)				1									
6 In forest (A) 0 In forest (A) Edge of forest near Edge of forest	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				1	-								
6 In forest (A) 6 In forest (A) 0 In forest (A) Edge of forest near					1	-								
	In forest (A) - con. In forest (C) In forest (C) In forest (C)	In forest (A) In forest (A)	In forest (A)	LOCALITY. pogget is a series of the series	LOCALITY. Popper Section Sect	LOCALITY. Doggei Doggei	Locality. Locality. Locality. A B alcinoc cumeration B B B B B B B B B	LOCALITY. A B alcinoc epa camer- plu gunies ge per per per per per per per per per pe	LOCALITY. A B alcinoc epaca comer. para- progret 3 1 2 3 2 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3 3	LOCALITY. A B alcinoc epaca tel cumer para tel cumer para tel su fino ped	LOCALITY. A B alcinoe epaen tellus cumer para entre ped lis pogget a single quantum out of the pogget and the pogget and the ped lis ped quantum out of the ped lis pe	LOCALITY. A B alcinoc epaca tellus cumers para tellus proget is a series of the serie	LOCALITY. A B alcinos epaca tellus cumer- para eume- p	LOCALITY. A B alcinoc epaca tellus cumer. Para-eume- nelsoni 18 18 2 4 7

			NYMPHALINE MIMICS.	
			Forms of Pseudacraea eurytus hobleyi.	Precis rauana
yeud- craea yenouci yypo- untha. ? imics.	Serial number		9 "pogosoides" mimicking IA 6 "hohleyi" " IB 9 "trikensis" " II 1 9 "obcura" " III 2 9 "obcura" " III 3 9 "terra" " IV	9 minics I
-	96	3	transitional, from obscura to hobleyi. F. w. white subapical area; faintly indicated inner marginal area of hobleyi. 'r; hw. pale at base, well marked basal triangle below.	
-				
	97 98 99		terra, like 39, transitional, between terra and obscurz. Fw. subapical area small and whitish; inner marginal area contracted, of terra colour; hw. rather pale yellow at base.	
! !	101 102		? terra, like 50. ? terra, fw. areas large and whitish, with black bar between much thinned.	
	103 104 105		terra, like 19. 7 terra, subapted Lw. area large and white. 7 transitional between obscura and tritleraiz. Fw. sub-apical area cream coloured, inner marginal area duskily suffused. Hw. pale cream at base, tending to white in position of tritleraiz band, based trangle below distinct.	
	106 107		hobleyi, white hw. bar suffused yellow at periphery. Q tirikensis.	
3	108 109 110	47.75	term, transitional, like 2, transitional from obscura to hobbert, obscura ground colour; f.w. subapical area small, cream colourel; inner maginal area suffused with yellow; h.w. pale creamy white at base; basat triangle below distinct.	
i	111 112		§ terra, fw. subapical area very large. § obscura, transitional to firikensis; hw rather pale at base, with well marked basal triangle below.	
-	113 114 115		§ term, like 50. § term, like 50. § term, like 50. § term, f-w, subapical area suffused white anterior and posterior ends; mucr marginal area very slightly poler than h.w.; basal triangle distinct. § 1. § 1. § 2. § 3. § 3. § 3. § 4. § 5. § 5. § 6. § 6. § 7. § 6. § 7. § 7. § 7. § 7. § 7. § 7. § 8. § 8. § 8. § 8. § 8. § 8. § 8. § 8	
	116 117		terra, like 27. ? terra, fw. subapical area white, and anterior border of muer marginal area suffused white.	
*	118 119 120		9 term, like 117. 8 term, f-w, subapical area suffused white anterior and posterior ends, 9 obscurn, like 51 (parent of series B).	
	121		terra.	
	122	ð	term, transitional to holderi; fw. subapical area white, hw, at basal triangle distinct below.	
-	123 124	,	Y obscura, like 51 (parent of series 1)). Y obscura, fw. subapical area white, inner marginal area and most of hw. creamy.	

			ACR	AE	INE	(Pla	ıner	na)	Moi	JELS	3.		Make	Yr Y		
			1		,	11		11	ı.	1	v		ea jodi			
		١,	l.	В	!	alcir can		epo pa:			lus me-	4(7)	ен ріді	dla 	Aer alci	nea Ope
DATE.	LOCALITY.	ļ	nai	273	ista	uni			Pal		í8	-=	<u>`</u>	ν. 3	د. پوخرا	
		pog nels	oni	acar	macarista		cked				!	joduttu mimics	dorothene minites 13	T T	Les B	11
				.5		φ ž	igua	ð.	Ş	3	Ŷ	2,2	doru	Non-mimetic	meri	ž
1912.		-		_	<u> </u>		_			_				ž.	_	
July 16	At edge of forest (1)					:					ì					
July 17	At edge of forest (D)			-						-	_	_		_		_
} :	3															
								_				4				
July 19	At edge of forest (D)													_		~
				:												
										ì						
July 21	At edge of forest (10)	*******		: . :				-		-	-	. ~~~		_	-	
July 21	In forest (A)							-							-	
Inda 00	In fames (C)									i :				_		
July 12	In forest (C)		_											_		:
July 23	At edge of forest (D)															
July 24	At edge of forest (D)]	-								7
July 26	At edge of forest (D)				***									_		_
July 28	At edge of forest (D)					-										_
(- L. 00							-						-	_		
July 29	At edge of forest (D)															
July 30	At edge of forest (E.							2	2							
July 31	At edge of forest (E	1				1		3	3							İ
																i

NYMPHALINE MIMICS. Forms of Pseudacraea eurytus hobleyi rauana tantha actasa inchosci inchosci non-mimetic mimics ٠, 1 ÿ terra. ÿ terra, like 119. 126 observa, transitional to tirikensis, like 24, terra, L-w. black subapical bar of very irregular outline and almost cut through at anortion and posterior ends. This specimen looked distinctly different from type on wing; there is also a narrow streak of light fulvous at the black apex of the cell, terra, like 7. 129 130 . tirikensis. terra, f.-w. subapical area has faint trace white suffusion at posterior end. terra, like 27. 131 132 133 obgount, transitional, midway between obscura and terra; h.,-w., shows marked basal triangle below, terra, like 119, terra, like 119, terra, like 115, terra, like 115, terra, like 115. obscura. 134 135 136 137 138 term) recorded as captured, but since mishail. 130 140 111 virin. obseura, transitional to hableyi; 1-w, inner margin shows slight suffusion yellow; h.-w. basaltriangle below-fitting. 143 144 territ. 115 terra. 144 haldeyi, like 105, tirikensis, 147 149 holdegi, terra, f.-w. inner marginal area small; h.-w. basal triangle well marked below, tirra, like 150, 151 3 150 r timbensis (parent of series E). 153 obscura. i obscure. 155 term, like 91. term, like 50. r transitional between observe and fireference. All pul-markings of observe white, and basal transition theory very marked. brief, f.-w. subapical area suffused white at each codi-how shows distinct basal transfe below. 158 159 obscure, the 32 r form transitional to turbensis. Ground-colour very dark; f.-w. subapical area white; f.-w. basal transcle marked. 160

LOCALITY. At edge of forest (E)	pognels	gei	<u>ة</u>	alcin came unit	er-	epo pur ge 8	ica a	tellerun li	us ne-		dorothere &		Similarino
	nels:	oni	- maoarista	g uni	er- oa	pui ge &	a- a ?	eun li	ne- 8	Q.44		25	. :
	nels:	oni	<u>ة</u>	· É.	1	ઠ	Ŷ	ð		joduta ?	dorothear §		Villianing
At edge of forest (E)	1					2	,	_					
At edge of lotest (E)			rder of r. band uffused ge.)			2							-
			(the outer border of white hw. band strongly suffused with orange.)				* !						
At edge of forest (E)		_		1		2	3	1			_	-	
At edge of forest (D)	-				_	_	' 					! 	-
At edge of forest (E			-	- :		1						-	-
				ž.									
At edge of forest (D)			1					_				1	-
At edge of forest (E))				_	2	1			_		-	_
At edge of forest (E)									_	transitional to jodata Fw. sub-	ginal area and hw. area pade yellowish white; the outer mar-	with red brown suffusion over the normal dark brown.)	
At edge of forest (E)					3	l						-
	At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (D) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E)	At edge of forest (D) At edge of forest (D) At edge of forest (D)	At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (D) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E)	At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (D) 1 At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E)	At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (D) 1 At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E)	At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (D) 1 At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E)	At edge of forest (E) 4 At edge of forest (E) 1 At edge of forest (E) 2 At edge of forest (E) 3	At edge of forest (E) 4 At edge of forest (D) 1 At edge of forest (E) 2 1 At edge of forest (E) 3 1	At edge of forest (E) 4 At edge of forest (D) 1 At edge of forest (E) 2 1 At edge of forest (E) 3 1 Wedge of forest (E) 3 1	At edge of forest (E) 4 At edge of forest (E) 1 At edge of forest (E) 2 1 At edge of forest (E) 3 At edge of forest (E) 3 1	At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) 3 1	At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E)	At edge of forest (E) At edge of forest (E) 1

			NYMPHALINE MINICS.	. ;	
	Γ-		Forms of Pseudacraea eurytus kohleyi.	l're raw	cis ina
Perud- veraea humorei humorei tantha i v mimics IA	Serial numbers		9 "poggeoides" mimicking fa 6 "hoblepi" " IB 9 "trikensis" " 11 6 9 "obscura" " 111 6 9 "terra" " 1V	5 mimies 1	& non-minictic
	161 162	o o	ferra, like 30. obscura.		
	163 163	 8	terra, fw. subapical and inner marginal area whitish; hw. hasal triangle distinct below.		
1	165	Ŷ	terra (parent of series F).	_	
	166 167	8	obscure, like 32, ferrar, laint dusky suffusion fw. inner margin; subapical area white.		
	163	÷	tirikensis.		2
	169 170	ě ş	obscura, all pale areas rather whitish. terra, like 40.		
		·		1	i
	171 172 173 174 175 176	1 5 5 5 Y	obscura, transitional to hobby: trace yellow suffusion f.w. inner margin; h.w. whitish at base, basal triangle marked below, hobby, transitional, like 2. transitional, like 2. transitional, like 2. transitional, like 2. transitional, like 2. transitional, like 2. transitional, like 2. transitional, like 2. transitional production obscura, like 2. transitional production obscura, like 2. transitional production of the produ		-

		A	CR.	EI	NE	(P	lanen	นา)	Mor	ELS	3.		ACRA	EIND	Mixics.
	į		1			1	I	1	П	1	v	Ace			
DATE.	LOCALITY.	A	,	В		ca	inos mer- nica	pa	aea ra-	eu	llus me- lis		len 106	*9	alciop.
		pognels	oni	mac	- macarista	Ŷ	5 not	8	Ŷ	8	. ?	jodutfa ç mimics II	dorotheur y	Non-minuel b	nativilli 9 minice 18 Non-
1912, Aug. 6	At edge of forest (E)				1			3							
Aug. 7	Un shore		_		-	_				,					
Aug. 8	At edge of forest (D)				_	_		_	-	<u></u>	1				
															is transition.
Aug. 8	At edge of forest (E)	_		_				1							Drond orange 1 (
Aug. 9	At edge of forest (D)	_	-		_	-									
Aug. 9	At edge of forest (E)	,					-	2	1						
Aug. 19	Near camp, at edge of forest			-											1
Aug. 10) At edge of forest (D)	,										-	(white f.w.	area.	Cinterruce lints or inches
Aug. 10	At edge of forest (E)						:				-:			
) In forest (B)			-			. 1			_	-' -		-		
	Lia forest (A)														
Aug. 1	1 At edge of forest (1)	j					I								
Aug 1	1 At edge of forest (1)	·			-						l ;				

		NYMPHALINE MIMICS.	-	
,		Forms of Pseudacraea eurytus hobleyi	Pre	cis una
Pseud- acrora incuorei hyper- rantha i i minuics	Serial number	9 "poggeodes" minicking IA 6 "hoblegi" " IB 9 "trikensis" ! II 2 \$ "obseum" ! III 3 \$ "terra" " !IV	9 mimies I	3 non-mimetic
	177	Y ticilensis, like 54. Y terra, like 176.		
			1	-2
:				
	179	i tirikensis.		
	i			
	180 181 182	f transitional, like 2. I transitional, midway between obscura and terra, with trace of basal umber suffusion on hw. below.	ı	
1 .	183 184 185	obscura, obscura, v obscura,	2	1
			-0	
	186 187 188	! term. ! terkensis. ! term, like 78.		
	189	; term, like 119,		
	190 191 192	terra terra, like 19.		
	193	tirikensis. Lirikensis. Both hws. symmetrically shorn off to at base.		
		y terri, (w. inner marginal area slightly suffused white.		

			CRAEINE	(P	lan	ema)	Мо	DELS	3.			ACRAE	Tep :	١.
			I		1	1	1	II	. 1	V				MIM
DATE.	LOCALITY.	A	В		εu	cinae mer- nica	pa	aea 1a-	eu	lus me-	Act;	teu jod	utta	-
		poggei nel s oni	macarista	macarista	٥	not	ď	ş	ð	8	jodutta 9 mimies H	dorotheac 3	Non-mimetic &	Querry (lite 9
		8 8	3	Ŷ			_	_	_		_	gen	Š.	2
1912, Aug. 12	At edge of forest (D)					1				1			_	-
Aug. 12	At edge of forest (E)	1			_			1	_	-				_
Aug. 13	At edge of forest (E)				_		2	3	1					-
Aug. 14	At edge of forest (E)		· 		_		1			_			_	
														1
													!	Orond brown
Aug. 15	At edge of forest (E)		1		_		1	1	1				_	-
Aug. 16	At edge of forest (E)		T in		-		_	1	_					-
	!		(hw. white bond yellow at an- berior end and outer horder)											
Aug. 16	At edge of forest (D)				_	_	_	_	_				_	_
Aug. 17	In forest (B)			_			_	1					_	_
Aug. 17	At edge of forest (E)		l (like the last)	1			1		1					
Aug. 15	In forest (A)		***************************************		_					_				_
Aug. 18	At edge of forest (E)			_	_		ī	1					_	1
Ang 19	At edge of forest (E)			-	_				-2	1				
Aug. 19	At edge of forest (D)	•			_	1	_	_	_		_		_	
Aug. 20	At edge of forest (D)		2								ĺ			1

		Nymphaling Minics.		
		Forms of Pseudacraea eurytus hobleyi	Pre	
pseud- neraea nenovi lappo- nentha L Y nimics	Serial number	Ç "poggeoides" mimicking Ia 6 "hobleys" IB Q "tirikensis" II 5 Q "obcura" III 5 Q "terra" IV	9 mimics I	3 non-mimetic
	195	8 obscura.	1	
	196 197 198	5 terra, like 1. 5 terra, fw. subapical area whitish. 5 observa, transitional to terra; fw. inner margin has very slight yellow suffusion.		_
			,	
!		:		
	199 200	f hobleyi. 3 terra, like 7.		_
	201 202	3 transitional, like 2. 9 tirikensis.		_
			1	_
				-
	203 204 205	f. terra, like 27. i terra, like 27. i terra, like subapical and inner marginal areas slightly suffused white. i transitional from obscura to tirikensir. Filew, subapical area large and cream coloured; inner marginal area slightly suffused yellow; likew; cream coloured, with paler band at base; basal triangle marked likely.		
	206 207 208	terra, like 122. d terra, like 91. 9 terra, like 50.		
	209 210 211 212 213	obscura. terra. terra. terra. terra, f. w. subapical area white, with yellow along nervices; h. w. below shows distinct basal uniter suffusion. terra, like 212.		
	214	₹ terra, like 176.		
-	215	y obscura, fw. subapical area large and whitish. Margin of one hw. very ragged and torn as if by lizard.	_	

٠.		Acr	ARINE	(Planen	a) Mon	ELS.	ACRADINE MONDS.
:		1		11	111	IV ,	Acrara indutta Acrara
DATE.	Locality.	A	B E E	alcinoe camer- unica	epaea para- gea	tellus eume- lis	alciust
		pogget nelsoni	macarista	f not	ي پ	3.3	jointes II derothere y infinies IV Non-infinies IV auricilli y infinies III
		8 9	<u>3 </u>				
1912. Aug. 20	At edge of forest (E	•			1	1 1	
Aug. 21	At edge of forest (E			1	2		
Aug. 22	At edge of forest (E)			1		
						1	
Aug. 24	At edge of forest (E	i		1	,1		7
Aug. 26	At edge of forest (b		• oYo				Object for bury freeless of the first bury freel
Aug. 20 n 27	At edge of Firest (I	.1			1 2	(f -w subapical orea white, =0; and timer markind orea suffused white:	1
Aug. 25	At edge of forest (I	n		-		1	

		NYMPHALINE MIMICS.		
		Forms of Pseudacraea eurylus holdeyi	Pre raw	
Pseuda- craea tuenori hypo- rantha 2 y mimics	Serial number	Q "poggooldes" minicking IA & "hobleyi" IB Y "firikensis" II & Y "obscra" III & Y "terra" IV	7 mimics I	(non-mimorio
I	216 217 218	δ term, like 39. δ term, like 122. ψ term, like 78.		
	219 220	term, fw. subapical area suffused white at both ends, term, variety; fw. subapical area large and connected with limer marginal area by isthmus, the black bar- being broken at costal end and the cell suffused with yellow.		
	221	2 hobbyji. Fw. band slightly suffused white at posterior		_
	223 221	end. † trikensis. † terra, like 119.		
	11 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 1	t terra. ; holdgi; t trikensis. t terra. t obseura. t terra, t erra, like 176.		
			2	
	i			
		•		

		1		E (Plane)			Acr.	TEINE MIMICS.
		I	. !	11	HI	1V	Acraea)	oduttu Acraea oleiope
		A	В	alcinoe camer-	_ езніва рата-	tellus eume-		atciope
DATE.	LOCALITY.	i	sta :	unica	gea	i lis	o= ``	: 3 >±
		. pogge nelson	macarista	net inct			jodutta 9 mimires 11 derotheae	ter Time
				1 1c.5	3 8	3 8	jodutta 9 mimirs 11 dorotheae	Non-numetic corrients y minutes In Non- minute 5
		. -	3	Ŷ <u>E</u>			;	×
1912. Aug. 28	At edge of forest (E)	i		1	Ì		
		1					:	
		!			!_			
Aug. 29	In forest (B)							
Aug. 20	At edge of forest (1))	į.					
Aug. 29	At edge of forest (E	.)			1			
Ang. 31	At edge of forest (b				- i			
	At edge of forest (F			i	1			
Sept. 3								
Sept. 4	At edge of forest (1							
Sept. 5		* ***						
Sept. 7	It edge of forest (1	"	į		ı			
 >-01, 9	In camp, hear force	- · ·					*	1
Sept. 9						1		
,,,,,						1 2	_	
						1 E	<u>.</u>	
						-w. subapreal	gural arrecs poller	
						_	ਵ ਵਿ	
		:				4.5	Ę	
		<u>-</u>			50		. (-	1
Sept	to At edge of forest (171						brown from from from
								4
								Sand Sanda
								Opposed Press
),	

NUMBERALINE MIMICS. Forms of Pseudacraea eurytas hobleyi Precis rawana Pseud-Pseud-acuteu buenoari hapo-rauthat mimics 1A Z \$\forall \text{" pageoides" mimicking IA} \\ \frac{\text{" holdey!" } \text{ IB} \\ \text{" lirkensis" } \text{ II} \\ \frac{\text{" lirkensis" } \text{ III} \\ \frac{\text{" obscura" } \text{ IV} \end{enggen} non-mimetic terra, f.-w. black bar thinned, by terra, like 243, by obscura, because, by obscura, like 51, 242 243 244 245 246 247 term, like 27. transitional, like 34. transitional, tike of, 249 terri, terri, like 7, document, w. shows well-marked number Lacal suffusion below. 250 251 252 253 transitional, like 2 terra like 49. 254 255 1 256 2 257 2 258 2 250 2 transitional, like 2, terri, like 27, obscuri, like 113, obscuri, like 143, obscuri, like 143, : terra: : macara, like 24

```
    [26] F. Ree Scholl, Probability of the State of School of the State of School of the State of School of the School of the School of the School of the School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of School of Sch
```

^{265 :} tirikeuses. 266 : obscura, like 51.

		ACRA	EINE	(Ptanem	a) Mob	ELS.		eran,	XE A	limics.
!		I Λ	B	11 alcinoe eamer-	111 epaeat para-	tellus cume-	Jera	er jodu	tta	Acmo alcinga
DATE.	LOCALITY.	pogyei nelsoni	- macarista	r not mimicked	gra 3 ¥	lis	julutta v mimics II	dero lewer	Non-minetic.	minics Ju
1912. Sept. 11	At edge of forest (D) .								
Sept. I:	2 At edge of forest (Di							1	thus precinen-
	ì									710.
Sept 1	11 At edge of forest	(1)	-					0.	*	
Sept.	15 At edge of forest	(E)								
	It At edge of fores									
	16 At edge of fore-	}-			_					
	17 At edge of fores									
	. 10 At edge of ore				- "					
	, 21 At edge of fore									
sept	, 26 At edge of for	-t (E)		1						
Oct	_	st (L)								
_	t 4 In forest (t)									
_	t. 9. At edge of for t. In At edge of for		-	1			7			
_	t. 13 in forest (A)	·	-							
	t. 17 At edge of for	rest (E)				1				

		NYMPHALINE MIMICS.		
		Forms of Pseudacraea eurytus hobleyi.		ecis ana
Pseud- acracat kuenori kupo- atithu T mimics	Serial mumber	7 "poggovides" mimveking IA 5 "holdeyi" " IB 9 "tirdensis" " II 3 " "bostana" " III 2 " "terra " " IV	÷	& non-minietic
	267 268			
	269 270 271	f tirilensis, observat. Blee 51 (parent of series H), r term, like 56. Both haws, have large part of periphery missing the damage on right side also extending to hind margin of fw.? attack by bird.	2	1
	272 273 274 274 275	objects, like 8, terts, like 104, terts, like 104, terts, like 104, terts, like 104, titilensis, f.sw. white subapical area suffused yellow on outer margin.	1	
1	276 277	bestern, like 113, brit. F.w. shows shight suffusion with yellow on costa just internal to subapic all area. This was enough to give the specimen an appearance different from the typical distributible wing.		
	6822	** o'seurs, like 263, ; Urikensis, ; Urts. ; Errs.		
	950 950	obserra, like 32 transitional, like 29 ; grounds obsir very dark.		
	254 255 256	A shours, like 143, titilensis, of verts, like 51.		_1.
	:57	i tra, like 27.		
	255	 territ. Flow, subappeal area white: inner marginal area duskily sutused. 	3	
-	289 230	terra, like 19. transitional, like 2.		_
	291 	torra.		_
	27. 201 201	bens.	 	- I -
	296 296	terra, like 122 Fridenses (parent of series J).		-

		ACR	AEINE	i (Planen	na) Mo	DELS.	ACRAEINE MIMIES.			
		- 1	- (11	111	17	Arraea jos			An
DATE.	Locality.	A	B ##	alcinoe camer- unica	epaea para- gen	tellus eume- lis			٠,	ii)e.
·		poggei nelsoni	- macarista	/ not minnicket	₫ ¥		jodulla v mimirs H	dorothene y	Non-mimetic	anticitii 3 miniks 19
1912. et. 17	At edge of forest (E. —continued	:	-						-	
Oct. 19	In forest (C)	:-				:				
	At edge of forest (E							·		
0ct. 22	At edge of forest (E							_		
Oct. 23	In forest (C)	·							: 	
Oct. 28	At edge of forest (E)			1	· . <u></u> .	•			
Nov. 1	At edge of forest (E)				·				
Nov. 1	At edge of forest (D)			**	ī		• •	•	1
										Occurrently
Nov. 2	At edge of forest (I	.)								
Nov. 3	In forest (A) .	•								_
	· ne ·				÷					
Nov. 5	At edge of forest (I				-	. 1		-		
Nov. 7	At edge of i-rest of	•!								

NYMPHALINE MIMICS.

		AYMPHALINE MIMICS,	
		Forms of Pseudacraen curytus hobleyi	Preci
ny wl-		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ruwan
nersea nenovi kypo- nimirs nimirs	Serial number	Y "pogroides" mindeking IA d "holdeyi" h Ib Y "brikensis" II A Y "olosura" HI J Y "destra" IV	s' minies I
	298 299 300 301	terra. terra. terra. y lerra. y obscura, like 43.	
	302	1. hobleyi.	
	3113	! obscura, like 62.	
	304 305 306 307	{ terra, like 39. } { terra, like 1:22. } { terra, like 1:22. } { terra, like 1:22. } { hobleyi.	
	305	/ terra, like 42 (parent of series K).	
	309 310 311 312 313	 brm. brm. brm. brid. brid. brid. pale ground-colony; fw. subapical area large and cream colonied; inner markinal a ca duskily suffused. 	
	314 315 316	; terikenses, ; terikenses, ; terra, like 27,	
	317 318	! transitional like 2. ? obscura, like 51.	- <u> </u> -
	319 320	i holdeyi.	
	RE1 RE2 RE3 RE3	terre. hology white how hand small, sufficed yells wanter-rely, descript, transitional to hology, how rather whited at base, and basal triangle will marked to be premarkedly interesting specimen country vy four to the typical W. curptus, treaded where of tribenase. I have subapical area in size and position that of terrily is white; i timer maximal area outlanded, also willow.	
		How, has white base, and close to cream is shortly suffused with yellow. Black bedfor to whole potential than the typical traverses. Based sincer suffusion below how poorly developed.	• ()
	325	: obscura, like 43.	
	326		

	- 1-	-			1	
	ACR.	EINE (P	anema) Me	1	ACRAEINE	Mintes.
	I	B ala	inoe epae mer- para		Acraea jodutta	Aeraea aleiope
DATE. LOCALITY.	poggei nelsoni	macarista	not not not suite sed	9 2 9	jodutta 9 mimics II dorotteae 9 mimics IV	auricillic s' mimies lis Non- mimette 3
Nov. 13 At edge of forest (I —continued	ล์	;				
Nov. 18 In forest (C)	.:					
Nov. 23 At edge of torest (
Nov. 24 On shore	.'					
Dec. 1 At edge of forest (E)	1!				
Dec. 6 At edge of forest (E)					
Dec. 6 At edge of forest (D)					··-
Dec. 8 . In forest (A) .						
Dec. 9 At edge of forest (E)					
Dec. 13 At edge of forest						
Dec. 16 At edge of forest						
Dec. 19 At edge of forest	(E)			:		
Dec. 20 At edge of forest	(15)					
	1					
	1					
				and the same		
1800, 21 At edge of forest	(E)					
Dec. 27 At edge of forest	(E)					
pec.30 At elge of forest	(1.)	**				
1913. (a) 5 In forest (A)						
Jan a Inforest (B)						
fan (2 Inforest (A)					1	
Jan 25 Vielge of fee	et (I)				-	1
Jan. 26 In forest (3)						
Feb. 13 At edge of fore	st (E-			1 1		

NUMBRALINE MIMICS.

		NYMPHALINE MIMICS.	
		Forms of Pseudacraea curytus hobbeyi	Precis rauana
Pseud- actura kuenosti kypte- nautia ; ; ; inimics la	Serud number	Y "paggorides" minicking JA ' "holdegi" "	g mimies I 3 non-mimetie
	328 329	tirikensis. tirri, fw., subapical area very large; black bar Conned.	
	330	'a obscura	
	331	, abscura.	
			1
	392	4 term, like 201.	-
	333	; firikensis.	1 1
	331	f pret.	
1	-	terri	
	305	f terri.	
			1
		* haldeje. * terri, like 42.	
		t habley).	
	1.39	torde wis. to proj. 1 ke 104.	
	240 241	First, 1-w. subarded area large and surfused where black but very much thannel; district theal numerw. bel. w.	
	332	t brev. fike U.S.	
	313	i tirri, transan nal to observe, flow, subappad area smith and whitesan inner marginal area diesely sortised.	
	341	2. terrifew salamoak and once many tallate associated to an elementary measurement to salameter surface to.	
	345	i terri bke 111.	_
_ 1	:16	t hittigi	
	547 548	1. feats Literatures	
	049 450 650	(a) ferri (dec.) (constr.) (a) ferri	
	352	a ferre bac to	
	-	[(a) like 4)	
	35) 355	to the terms of th	

			ACRAEINE (Planema) Models,						A) RABINE MIMICS					
	LOCALITY.		I		11		111		IV		ea jody	_		
DATE. LO			1 ogei	Balsi	ista	ďa	rinoe mer- nica	pa	ra- ea	tellus eume- lis	<u></u>		15	ale.
			soni Q	c. mutarista	- macurista	ş	d not mimicked	3 9	jodutta mimics	dorotheac minnes	dorathede minues (A	anerivillii mimics I		
1913. Feb. 15 A	t edge of forest (1	:)		(posterior end of fw. band slightly whitish; anterior endhw. band yellow)					1	2				
Feb. 17 A	t edge of forest (E)					_ 1							
Feb. 25 A	t edge of forest (E)											:	
Mar. 6 I	n forest (B)		_											

EXPLANATION OF PLATE XXXIV.

The figures are about ? of the natural size.

Transitional forms of Pseudacraen eurytus hobleyi, Neave, from Bugalla Island, one female (fig. 11) resembling a typical western female of eurytus, L., from the Lagos district, represented in fig. 12 with its model. Planema epueu, from the same locality, in fig. 13.

Figs. 1-8 a series of the form terra, showing a very gradual transition from an almost typical example (1) to three specimens (6-8) in which the subapical bar is distinctly continuous with the great triangular patch of the fore-wing. Fig. 8 represents a not quite typical form of the var. impleta, Grünb.

- Fig. 1. At edge of forest (Locality D), Sept. 7, 1912. Form terra, 7.
 No. 260 in list. The black bar between subapical and inner marginal yellow areas is thinned.
 - In forest (A), April 7, 1912. Form terra, ... No. 77 in list.
 The thinning of the black bar is marked.
 - At edge of forest (E), Sept. 15, 1912. Form terra, j. No. 277 in list. The slight yellow suffusion of black costal border gave the specimen a different appearance on the wing. This specimen has been noted in Proc. Ent. Soc., Dec. 4, 1912, p. exxxyiii.
 - At edge of forest (E), Nov. 13, 1912. Form terra, ... No. 329 in list. Black bar nearly broken through.
 - At edge of forest (D), July 17, 1912. Form terra, J. No. 128 in list. Like 4. There is a streak of bright fulvous colour on the black apex of the cell. This specimen looked different from the type on the wing.
 - At edge of forest (E), Aug. 21, 1912. Form terra, j., variety. No. 220 on list. The black bar is broken through at the inner end.
 - In forest (A), Feb. 27, 1912. Form terra. J. variety. No. 33 on list. Like 6 but process has been carried faither.
 - In forest (C), April 13, 1912. Form terra, [, variety. No. 80 on list. Black bar broken through in its middle, and a well-marked fulvous spot in the black area of the cell.

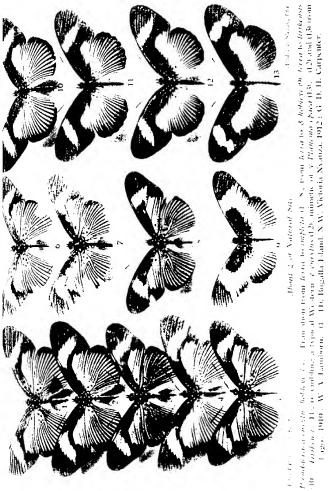
Explanation of Plate XXXIV.

- Fig. 9. In forest (C), March 19, 1912. 3 transitional specimen. No. 57 in list. Fore-wings of pattern of 3 hobleyi form; hind-wings of pattern of terra form, with the basal triangle of hobleyi superposed.
 - 10. In forest (A), Feb. 26, 1912.

 Stransitional specimen.

 No. 29 in list. Pattern of terra, but fore-wing subapical area white like

 the first trikensis: inner marginal area very pale, and basal triangle of hobleyi strongly marked below.
 - In forest (A), Nov. 3, 1912. A form of tirikensis closely approaching a typical western ? of earytus. No. 324 on list. The only specimen of this W. African type taken in Uganda.
 - In forest, I mile E. of Oni, near Lagos, W. Africa, Dec. II, 1910. W. A. Lamborn. One of the typical western females of earytus; mimics 13. Represented for comparison with 11.
 - 13. In clearing of Oni camp, near Lagos, Oct. 16, 1910. W. A. Lamborn. Planema epaea. ... Model for No. 12: it does not occur on Bugalla Island, and has never been taken in Uganda, where it is represented by the dingier epaca paragea. A single typical j has however been taken on the far Western border of Uganda (Semliki Valley) by Sheffield Neave.



EXPLANATION OF PLATE XXXV.

The figures are about # of the natural size.

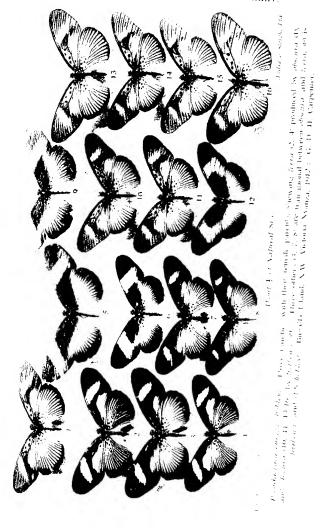
Three families of *Pseudacraea earytas hobleyi*, Neave, with their female parents. An account of Series B (1 4), and E (5-8), is published in Trans. Ent. Soc., 1912, pp. 706-716; of Series J (9-16 in Proc. Ent. Soc., 1913, pp. ix-xi.

- Fig. 1. 4 parent of 2, 3, 4 (Series B). In forest (A), Bugalla Island, L. Victoria, June 30, 1912. (No. 120 in list, q, r.) Form obscura, 7.
 - 2. Offspring of 1. Emerged Sept. 3. Form terra, 2.
 - Offspring of I. Emerged Sept. 6. Form observer, . . Forewing subapical bar whitish, a trace of golden suffusion on inner margin, bind-wings pade, with umber suffusion at base on underside. This is a transitional specimen. (See Proc. Ent. Soc., 1912, p. exxxvi.)
 - Offspring of I. Emerged Sept. 8. Form terro. . A little white suffusion to subapical bar of fore-wing.
 - parent of 6, 7, 8 (Series E). At edge of forest (D), Bugalla, Island, July 24, 1912. (No. 152 in list, q, r_i) : form tirikensis, the : of the ', form hableqi.
 - 6. Offspring of 5. Emerged Sept. 28, 1912. Form tirihensis,
 - Offspring of 5. Emerged Oct. 4, 1912. A transitional form, obscura, with well marked basal umber sufficien.
 - Offspring of 5.—Emerged Oct. 6.—J. A transitional form, with golden suffusion of tree on observa basis, hind-wings below show umber suffusion indicative of heble il.
 - a parent of 10 46 (Series J). Same locality as 4, Oct. 13, 1912. (No. 296 in list, q. c.) . form tiriboists.
 - Offspring of 9. Emerged Dec. 7. j form obscura, suffased with a little of the yellow of brea.
 - Offspring of 9. Emerged Dec. 8. form observa, surfused with a little of the yellow of terra.
 - Offspring of 9. Emerged Dec. 9. 7 form holder. The white hind-wing bar is tinted with yellow at its cost detail.
 - Oilspring of 9. Emerged Dec. 10. Johnsonia.

Explanation of Plate XXXV.

- Fig. 14. Offspring of 9. Emerged Dec. 10. Sobscura, with a trace of terra like 10.
 - Offspring of 9. Emerged Dec. 9. S obscura, with a trace of terra like 10.
 - 16. Offspring of 9. Emerged Dec. 13. \$\Q20e9 obscura.

In every specimen there is a marked umber suffusion at base of hind-wing under surface, derived from the parent form, hobbeyi. An eighth member of this family, a typical of hobbeyi, failed to emerge.



EXPLANATION OF PLATE XXXVI.

The figures are rather under half natural size.

Figs. 1-7 represent the chief *Planema* models from the forests in the neighbourhood of Entebbe, where all were collected by Mr. C. A. Wiggins, together with their mimics, shown in figs. 8-13 ("I. Congr. Internat. d'Ent.," 1910, vol. ii, p. 483).

- Fig. 1.

 Planema macarista. Captured Aug. 14, 1909, by C. A. Wiggins, in the forest on the E. slope of Kitabi Hill (about 4000 ft.), about two miles X.E. of Entebbe. The chief model of 8 and of Combination II (p. 611). The

 Pl. alcinoe is a subordinate model of Combination II in Uganda.
 - j Planema macarista. Captured Aug. 22, 1909, as fig. 1.
 The model of 9, and of Combination 18 (p. 609).
 - j Planema poggei. Captured July 11, 1909, as fig. 1. The model of 10, and of Combination Lyep. 609).
 - 4. ≤ Planema poggei. Captured July 11, 1909, as fig. 1. The model of 10, and of Combination 1√ cp. 609).
 - J. Planema tellus camelis. Captured Aug. 22, 1909, as fig. 1.
 The model of 11, 12, and of Combination III (p. 611).
 - Planema tellus cumelis. Captured Aug. 14, 1909, as fig. 1.
 The model of 11, 12, and of Combination III (p. 611).
 - Pianema epaca paragea. Captured July 23, 1910, by native collector in the forest S.W. of Kitala Hill, about four miles N.E. of Entelbe. The model (with sexes alike of 13 (with sexes alike), and of Combination IV (p. 612).
 - Pseuducraca curytus hoblegi, , form tirikensis, mimetie of 1, and captured at the same time and place.
 - Pseudacraca carylas hobleyi, form hobleyi, mimetic of 2, and captured at the same time and place.
 - 10. Pseudacraca curytus hobleyi. : form poppoides, mimetic of 3 and 4. This : form, with the pattern of 8 and nearly the colouring of 9, is relatively very rare in the Enteble district, but rather less so in Damba and Bugalla. It becomes common to the E of the Nile, where 1, the model of 8, is miknown, but where 3 and 4 persist. The figured specimen was captured by C. A. Wiggors in the same

Explanation of Plate XXXVI.

locality as its models 3, 4, on July 18, 1909 ("L Congr. Internat. d'Ent.," 1910, vol. ii, p. 486-7, n. 3).

- Fig. 11. 3 Pseudacraea eurytus hobleyi, 3 4 form terra. Captured at the same time and place as 5, the male of its model
 - 12. \$\infty\$ Pseudacraea curytus hobleyi, \$\infty\$ form terra. Captured at the same time and place as 6, the female of its model.
 - 13. § Pseudacrava carytus hoblegi, 5 , form obseque, Captured by a native collector, July 30, 1910, in the forest on lake shore, E. of Kitala Hill about two miles N.E. of Entebbe (about 3800 ft.). Mindes 7. This mimetic form is not nearly so common in the Entebbe district as it is in the neighbouring islands in Lake Victoria.

Figs. 14-17, all forms of Ps. carytus hobleyi, intermediates between the forms 8-13. The examples figured were captured on the E. side of Damba Island, 1911 (Proc. Ent. Soc., 1911, pp. xci v: 1912, pp. xix xxiii). Transitional forms occur, but are relatively rare in the neighbourhood of Entebbe, where the models, 1-7, are much commoner than the mimics. They are relatively abundant on Damba and Bugalla, where mimics, resembling 8-13, are much commoner than the models

- Fig. 14. transitional between brra and tirthensis, the bolding Captured July 1–15, 1911, on the shore.
 - transitional between terra and tiritensis. Captured Aug. 16-31, in deserted banana plantations, overgrown by mode.
 - of the var, impleta, Grünb., transitional between hydrard federal or popperides. Captured, Dec. 3, along a 2 one track in forest.
 - transitional between obscara and term. Captured Sept. 47–30, in jungle similar to 13.

Trans. Ent. Soc., Lond., 1913. Pl. XXX11

FORESTS NEAR ENTERER. Acraeine Models Nymphaline minne. 4 species of Planema 1 species of Pseudacraea & form firikenses DAMES 181. Intermediates between member

White the state of

Pseudacraea	eurutus	hoblevi

645

NYMPHALINE MINICS.

pseud.		Forms of Pseudacraea eurytus hobleyi					
acracu kvenou i kypo- rautlat minirs	Serial number	\$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	" poggeoides" n "hobleyi" " tirikensis" "wbscura" " terra"	aimicking IA B H H III III V IV	s mimies I A non-mimetic		

EXPLANATION OF PLATES XXXIV-XXXVI.

356 y tirikensis.

[See Explanations facing the Plates.]

XXVI. Pseudacraea boisduvali, Doubl., and its models, with especial reference to Bugalla Island. By G. D. Hale Cappenter, D.M., Oxon.

(Read November 5th, 1913.)

PLATES XXXVII AND XXXVIII.

This paper owes very much to the kind help and advice of Prof. Poulton, who is, indeed, the author of its being, for it would never have been undertaken except for his suggestion, nor carried through without his aid and advice. The arrangement of the plates is entirely due to him.

On Bugalla Island, in the Sesse Archipelago, Lake Victoria, during 1912 and January to February 1913, I was able to catch a good series of Pseudneraea baisdayali. Doubl., viz. 8 5 5 and 12 : .. It frequents the forest. but is most easily caught when it comes to the edge to feed from the flowers of the bush Haronga madagascariansis. Chois, (Hypericineae), which particularly flourishes where the belt of forest suddenly comes to an end and is replaced by open grass-land. The single large bushes when in flower are extraordinarily attractive to many kinds of insects, and I have seen Planemas, and the forms of Pseudacraca carytas, L., mimicking them, together with Psydoeraen haisdurali and various synaposematic red and black Acraeas (A. egino, Cram., A. retes, L., and A. perenno. D. and H.), all together at the same time, with numerous other insects of the Lycoid synaposeme.

There is considerable difference of opinion as to the appearance of this fine Pseudocara on the wing. Mr. G. A. K. Marshall wrote in 1897 (Trans. Eut. Soc., 1902, p. 504) as follows: "I feel quite satisfied that Pseudocarattimonic [horsdacali trimonic] is a mimetic and not a protected species. In spite of its larger size it looks wonderfully like Actuor acras on the wing, and the first few examples I caught completely took me in. Their flight is like that of all Pseudactaeas and Euralias—slow and saling ao long as they are not disturbed; but if struck at and TRANS, LNT, soc. LOND, 1913. PART IV. (MAR, 1914)

missed they are off like a shot and do not often give one

a second chance." The Rev. K. St. Aubyn Rogers, however, who has had experience of this species at Rabai,

hight is more lofty and sustained, and when alarmed it goes off at a great rate." This is exactly my own experience, and is the usual case with a mimic of the Nymphaline group: they seem to feel that their appearance will not bear close examination, and if pursued with intent will

bear cross examination and it passed at a friend rather to their flight than to their appearance, (C. the note on Pricis random in my paper on the Pseu lagrace eargles hoblegi group, pp. 610, 611). I have never been deceived by boisdurali, as I have by eargles hoblegi.

The Pseudacraca has a very much stouter appearance than its Acracine model, which is a thin-bodied insect of comparatively feeble flight. When at rest on a flower-head the Pseudacraca is always on the alert and is difficult to eatch, as it takes alarm before one gets within striking

distance. The Acraea, however, if struck at, and missed, in most cases will return to the same spot.

Rogers (l. c., p. 526) noticed that the integuments of

the Pseuducraca are very tough, and I have noticed the same thing myself. Although the butterfly is not so resistant to a pinch on the thorax as is its model, yet it is certainly more resistant than Pseuducraca carytas hobbegic, with which I have had a large experience.

If one compares the series of 8 males and 12 females from Bugalla Island (Plate XXXVIII, figs. 2, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10) with specimens from other parts of Africa (Plate XXXVII, figs. 2, 4, 11, 13), the island forms appear to be intermediate between the Eastern and South-eastern forms on the one hand and the West Coast forms on the other hand, and

hand and the West Coast forms on the other hand, and in this they agree with specimens caught by S. A. Neave on the mainland of Uganda - a male and a female from the N. shore of the lake near Kampala, and a male and two females from the W. shore in Buddu. Let us consider the males first.

The mimetic resemblance of the male Pseudarina hols-

The namelic resemblance of the male Pseudaction bassdwali both East and West. In the Hope Collection at Oxford is a long series of the Eastern form, as follows, following an order from N. to S.:— 30 caught by the Rev. K. St. A. Rogers at Rabai, near Mombasa, Br. E. Africa.

1 caught by the Rev. H. Rowley, from "the Zambesi." 2 caught by C. F. M. Swynnerton in S.E. Rhodesia (Chirinda forest).

6 caught by G. A. K. Marshall in Natal.

I caught by G. H. Burn in Natal.

22 bred by the late A. D. Millar at Durban, Natal.

These 62 males show that more than half of the Eastern examples have a well-developed orange-yellow subapical bar on the fore-wing (Plate XXXVII, fig. 11). This same peculiarity is well marked also in the model of the Eastern boisdurali (or boisdurali trimeni, Butl.), namely the ocara, Hew., race of Acraea zetes, L. (fig. 10). In some males of trimeni, on the other hand, this bar has almost or unite disappeared (as in 5 from Mombasa, 4 from Durban, and 1 from S.E. Rhodesia), or else is very faintly represented by that part of it near the hind-margin of the wing tas in 9 from Mombasa and 6 from Durban). Subtracting these, we get 62 25 = 37, out of 62, with well-developed orange bar, so that this form is slightly predominant in the East and South east: and specimens with a less but still fairly well-developed orange area are very common, In the specimens from West Africa, of which, however, there are only 2 males and 1 female in the Hope Department, this orange area hardly appears; the Sierra Leone specimen shows no trace of it (Plate XXXVII, fig. 2). and an Angola specimen only that end of it close to the hind-margin of the wing.

Now in the Uganda males (Plate XXXVIII, figs. 2, 6, 7), in no case is the orange bar so well developed as in the 37 Eastern males, and in only half of them is it in the same condition as in the Angola specimen. Hence, as regards the non-development of the orange bar, the Uganda males approach most nearly to the Western form. The Western form, as was first pointed out by Haase (see pp. 654, 652), mimics. Across ogina and not Across celes and the Uganda males also mimic A. ogina, although celes also and so on Bugalla Island.

There is another point of interest in the mimicry of the made Acriea zetes acara by Pseudocrava boisdwali trimeni (formerly Ps. trimeni, when the East African form was regarded as a distinct species). Many specimens of 5 zetes

from Natal, Rhodesia, etc., show a white irradiation of the centre of the hind-wing, and this is also present in a certain number of the Pseudacraeas from the same localities. This white irradiation has been beautifully shown in Eltringham's magnificently illustrated "African

Mimetic Butterflies." Oxford, 1910 (Plate 6). At Mombasa, in British East Africa, however, where the celes are still of the Eastern form with a well-marked orange bar on the fore-wings, none of the Oxford specimens show the white irradiation, and neither do the boisdurali. save for the minutest trace along a few nervules, which is only visible on very close inspection, as in fig. 11. Plate

XXXVII. In the photograph the white is more conspicuous than in the actual specimen. Now let us turn to another point. The Western form of the male (which we may now call boisdorali boisdorali in contradistinction to the Eastern boisdurali trimeni), as illustrated by the two specimens in the Hope Department, shows, at the base of the fore-wings, a very marked suffusion with black, which replaces the red colour over approximately the basal half of the wing. This is particularly well shown in the specimen from Sierra Leone (Plate XXXVII, fig. 2), but the other, from Angola (Hewitson, 1873), which is in poor condition, does not show this so clearly. It may be remarked here that as we reach the more southern latitudes of the tropical West Coast an Eastern affinity begins to appear not only in Ps. boisdweali

but in other species as well. The darkening of the forewing basal area is exactly the change most needed to produce a likeness to Across equal, which differs from I. zeles acara, amongst other less conspicuous points, in having the red colour on the fore-wing replaced by black over this very part of the surface. (Compare figs. I and 10 on Plate XXXVII.) Now, out of the whole number of specimens of the East African male boisdacali trinani in the Hope Department, only one, taken by the Rev. K. St. Aubyn Rogers near Mombasa, Dec. 29, 1966, shows this black suffusion over the base of the fore-wing at all well marked. This was described as an interesting link between

trimeni and boisducali proper by Trimen in an appendix to Rogers' paper on the "Bionomics of East African Butterflies" in these Transactions, 1908, p. 552. But, on comparing the males from Uganda (8 from Bugalla Island and 2 from the mainland) one finds this basal black very well marked indeed in 6 of the 8 island specimens (Plate XXXVIII, figs. 2, 6, 7), and one of the two mainland specimens (from Kampala). In another island specimen, and the second mainland male (from Buddu) the basal suffusion is less marked, though it is nevertheless more pronounced than in the Eastern trimeni form. In the remaining island male the basal black is only just notice.

650

able (as it is in one specimen bred by the late A. D. Millar in Natal and the one caught by Rogers near Mombasa).

If we then consider these two points, namely, the degree of development of the orange subapical area, and the basal black suffusion, the conclusion is irresistible that the 3 Ps. boisduvali in Uganda (Plate XXXVIII, figs. 2, 6, 7) is intermediate between the trimeni form of the East with well-developed orange bar and no basal black (Plate

XXXVII, fig. 11), and the true hoisdwali form of the West, with no orange and well-developed basal black (Plate XXXVII, fig. 2), but that on the whole it is nearer to the latter and more closely resembles Acrosa egion, the Western model, than Acrosa zeles, the Eastern model, although, as I have said, zeles is plentiful enough on the island.

In testing this conclusion by comparing the figures on Plates XXXVII and XXXVIII, it is necessary to make allowance for the difficulty of representing black, rel and orange in their full values by means of a plate prepared from a photograph, however good. By sercening, long exposure, and sensitive plates, Mr. Alfred Robinson has produced very fine results, but the added advantage of colour is indispensable for the adequate representation of such butterflies as the forms of Pseudacraca boisdwell and their models.

As regards the red spots along the black margin of the hind-wing, the Bugalla Pseudacraeas come nearer to zets, but this is a comparatively inconspicuous feature. It is an extraordinarily interesting thing that boistaculi should on the West Coast, forsake its Eastern model for another species to representative of which is present as upon model has a common Western form, zetos zetos, Large collections made without prejudice might explain this by showing that upon the predominant in the West as zetos accura certainly appears to be in the East, but this is yet to be done.

A further complication is introduced into this intricate question by the interrelation between the two species of Acraea themselves and their place in a large combination of dark fore-winged Acraeas in West Africa. In this combination egina is probably the predominant form, and has played the principal part in the Western modification

of zeles. Thus, in the Western of zeles (Plate XXXVII, fig. 5) the red area of the fore-wing is much contracted, resembling the smaller area of egina (fig. 1). Specimens

of this kind occurred on Bugalla Island (fig. 7), some showing it even more markedly than the one figured. Others, however, were still of comparatively Eastern form (fig. 8), so that, on Bugalla Island, there was a true mixture of the two geographical races, as is so often found in Uganda where East and West do meet around the shore of the great Lake Victoria.

It may be noted that on Bugalla itself eging and perhaps

perenna, D. and H., are the only Acraeas which are likely to have taken any part in the transformation of zetes.

It will be of interest here to note the gradual development of our knowledge of the relationship between Pseudocaea boisdwali and its Acraeine models. Trimen says, in an appendix to Rogers' paper mentioned above, 1908, p. 552: "in 1869 (Trans. Linn. Soc. Lond., xxvi. p. 517)," and later in 1887 and 1889 ("S. Afr. Butterflies," i. p. 298; iii, p. 195), "I showed how closely in both sexes trimenii, the South-Eastern form, copied Acraea acara, Hewits., of

the same region, just as boisduculii mimicked the West African Acroica zeles, Linn." Later on he continues (p.553): "I am now able... to record the occurrence in a British East African series... of a 5 trinomii from 'Rabai, near Mombasa (K. St. A. Rogers)... in which the sub-apical bar of fore-wing is very much reduced and narrowed (while the red spots in the hind-marginal border of hind-wing are unusually large). having the fore-wing fuscous suffusion largely developed, so that

Mimiery, etc., 1893, p. 43, taf. 4, ff. 26-28) showed that buislacalii mimicked A. egina, Cram., more closely than TBANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913.—PARTIV. (MAR. 1914) 1 1

A. zetes, at any rate as far as the δ is concerned, that sex having a red patch along outer portion of inner margin of fore-wing, just as in egina δ , and larger than is exhibited by zetes δ , while in hind-wing larger black spots characterise both egina and boisduvalii. On the other hand, as regards the presence of red spots in the hind-marginal border of hind-wing, boisduvalii resembles zetes and not egina.

Prof. Poulton alludes to this curious changing of resemblance to another model on the West Coast, in a note to Rogers' account of *Ps. trimeni*, as follows (*l. c.*, p. 528):

"There can be no doubt that the eastern sub-species trimenii, with its conspicuous subapical yellow-ochrous fore-wing bar, mimics Acraea acara (in which the apical portion of the fore-wing is warm reddish-ochre), and bears no very close resemblance to arcea or to any of the other large red black-marked, eastern Acraeas. The western buisdwalii, on the other hand, is a much closer mimic of Acraea egina, the western representative of arcea, than it is of zeles, the representative of the castern model of trimenii. This is all the more remarkable because zeles is replaced by acara in the Cameroons, as I was astonished to find in the collection of the Brussels Museum.

"This mimetic relationship is unusual, and is all the more remarkable because the eastern mimic is transitional into the western, the eastern model into the western regard."

the western model into the eastern egina."

The minutiv resemblance of the female Pseudacraca base

dividi. It is the mimicry by the Bugulla Isle female which finally clinches the evidence that the Western Pseudoraca boisduculi mimics Accura epina: for there exists on the island a peculiar variety of female epina, which is evidently drawing the local female Pseudocago towards itself.

This island female of A. egina, named alba by Eltringham (Trans. Ent. Soc., 1913, p. 412), approaches very closely to the subspecies medea of Cramer, which is also an island form and at present only known from Prince's Island in the Gulf of Guinea. The female madea, Cram., is dull white with all the spots very large and prominent (Plate XXXVIII, fig. 5)

The Bugalla females of egina (figs. 3 and 4) only differ from modea in that the hind-wings are not so white but exhibit a very slight brownish tint, so that they are to some extent intermediate between the typical egina and the Prince's Island form. On the lower surface, the wings show a little more yellowish tint than in the true medea, in this also being intermediate between the type and this subspecies.

Unfortunately I only caught four specimens, not realising at the time the interest attaching to them, so that I cannot show from my own experience that they are the only form of female egina on Bugalla Island. That they are the only form is also indicated by Grünberg (Trans. Ent. Soc. Lond., 1913. p. 412), and I hope to put the matter beyond doubt on my return to Bugalla; for egina is an abundant species there. I was struck with the general likeness of this pale form to Planena consungainea albicolor. Karsch (aremaria, E. M. Sharpe), when seen at a little distance on a flower head.

Now the Bugalla females of Pseudacraea boisducali are also peculiar in the large development of a white suffusion on the fore-wings. This varies much in degree in the twelve specimens, but in that which shows it best (Plate XXXVIII, fig. 10) there is a white subapical area, and much of the basal half of the fore-wing is whitish, a pinkish tint being confined to the base. The hind-wings are of a dull brownish, like those of a typical **gina*, but there is a whiter patch on the auterior margin. The likeness of this specimen to its model (Plate XXXVIII, figs. 3 and 4) is further accentuated by the row of heavy black spots just internal to the subapical white patch on the fore-wing. These spots are only just indicated in the other specimens (figs. 8, 9), but they form a characteristic marking of the model.

In none of the 12 Bugalla females is there the large yellow subapical patch which is a conspicuous feature of the Eastern , baisdocali, which resembles Action velos action though in 9 of them the white patch which takes its place has a trace of yellow suffusion at the hind-marginal end. In these points they agree with Neave's 3 specimens from the mainland of Uganda. None of Neave's, however, show the white suffusion over the base of the forewing, so characteristic of the Bugalla specimens, and not shown in any of the 39 Southern and Eastern forms. The Western female of baisduculi is represented in the Hope Department by two specimens, one of which comes from Sierra Leone, and was purchased in 1901 from Watkins and Doncaster. In this (Plate XXXXVII, fig. 4).

which mimics the typical female egina (fig. 3), the fore-wings are grey-brown with neither white nor yellow subapical area, and only a faint trace of pinkish brown suffusion at the anal angle. The hind-wings are red brown, resembling those of the egina female. The second Western Ψ, taken by Neave in the S.E. of the Congo State, about 150–200 miles W. of Kambove, in 1907, has the typical appearance of an Eastern female. This is in accordance with the affinities displayed by other species from the same area.

The conclusion is that the female, as well as the male, $Pseudacraea\ boisduvali$, of Bugalla Island, L. Victoria, follows the typical Western form in mimicking $Acraea\ egina$ instead of $Acraea\ zetes$; the evidence being peculiarly convincing because the $\mathbb{Q}\ egina$, but not the $\mathbb{Q}\ zetes$ appears as a striking local form which is mimicked by the $\mathbb{Q}\ Pseudacraea$. In the male the resemblance to the model is not quite so perfectly developed as in the Western form, it being intermediate between that and the Eastern form, although much nearer to the former, as in certain other Uganda species which range from East to West.

Addendum.

Since writing the above I have had, through the kindness of Mr. Roland Trimen, F.R.S., an opportunity of examining the *Ps. boisdwali* in his private collection, containing a fine series of specimens bred in 1910 by the late A. D. Millar, at Durban.

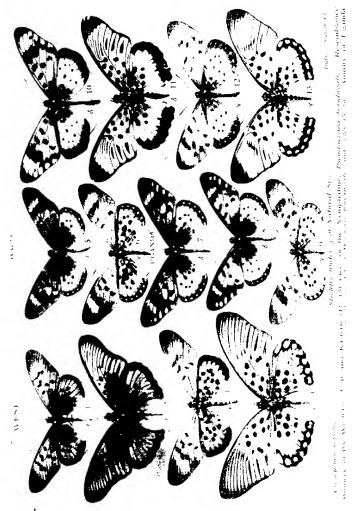
In this series there are 12 males and 13 females.

Of the 12 males, 6 were of the typical, highly-coloured Eastern form with very conspicuous large orange-yellow subapical area on the fore-wing. In 4 males the orange area was smaller, and from two only was it absent. One of the specimens with much orange had well-defined black suffusion over the base of the fore-wing, but none of the others exhibited any signs of this.

Of the 13 bred females, 10 were of the typical Eastern form, with well-marked orange areas on the fore-wing: the other 3 had the yellow much reduced, or whitish in

colour.

Mr. Trimen also has 2 females, caught, one in Zuhland and one at Malvern in Natal. These are typically Eastern and one has a very slight suffusion with white on the hindwing about the centre.



EXPLANATION OF PLATE XXXVII.

The figures are slightly under 3 of the natural size.

The Western and Eastern races of the Nymphaline butterfly Psisolaeraca boisdwali: its Acraeine models, Acraea egina, Western, and A. zeles acara, Eastern. Resemblance between egina and zeles in the West. Western and intermediate affinities of the Uganda (Bugalla Isle) zeles.

All the examples figured here and on Plate XXXVIII are in the Hope Department, Oxford University Museum.

- Fig. 1. Acraea egina 3. W. A. Lamborn. Oni camp, nr. Lagos, between Dec. 1, 1908, and Dec. 3, 1909. The model for 2.
 - Ps. boisduculi boisduculi j. Sierra Leone (Watkins and Doneaster). Mimics 1.
 - Acraea egina 4. W. A. Lamborn. Oni camp, nr. Lagos. Bred June 29, 1910. Model for 4.
 - 4. Ps. boisducali boisducali ... As male fig. 2. Mimies 3.
 - Acraea zeles J. W. A. Lamborn. Larva in forest nr. Oni camp, nr. Lagos. Bred June 23, 1910. Pupated June 14, This shows the Western form of zeles, approaching egina (cf. 1).
 - 6. Acraea zetes L. As 5 for data.
 - Acraea zetes 5. G. D. H. Carpenter. Open grass-land on Bugalla Island, L. Victoria, nearly 4000 ft, above sealevel. First half Sept. 1912. Shows the Western type of zetes, approaching 5, but not so completely as some other specimens from the island.
 - Account zetts 5. Same locality and captor as 7. This
 approaches more closely the Eastern type zetes according
 but has only a trace of the ochreous subapical tint.
 - Acriea zetes 1. Same locality and captor. Taken in cold with a male like 7.
 - Aeraca zetes, subspecies acara, J. Rev. K. St. Aubyn Rogers, Rabai, 14 miles N.W. of Mombasa, 700 ft. above sea-level. May 22, 1909. Thoroughly Eastern type. Model for 11.
 - Ps. boisdweali trimeni 5. Same locality and captor as 10. July 15, 1911. Mimies 10.
 - Acraca zetes., subspecies acara. Same locality and captor. April 24, 1906. Model for 13.
 - Ps. boisduvuli trimeni ; Rev. K. St. A. Rogers. Ndzovuni, 25 miles North of Rabai. Dense forest, 300-600 ft. June 10, 1911. Mimies 12.

EXPLANATION OF PLATE XXXVIII.

The figures are slightly under 3 of the natural size.

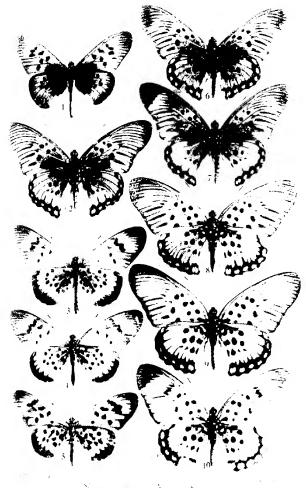
The Nymphaline butterfly Pseudacraea boisdurali and its Acracine model Acraea egina on Bugalla Isle, Lake Victoria, nearly 4000 ft. above sea-level.

The males of both model and mimic are of the Western type of pattern. The female model is a remarkable pale form peculiar to the island, but recalling the female of Prince's Island in the Gulf of Guinea. The Bugalla females of the mimic exhibit various degrees of approach to the pale egina females.

All the examples here represented, except that shown in fig. 5, were captured by G. D. H. Carpenter.

- Frg. 1. Acraea egina 5. Open grass-land, June 7 14, 1912. The model for 2, 6, 7. Pattern resembles that of Western male (Plate XXXVII, tig. 4).
 - Ps. boisduvali 5. Forest edge, lake shore, March 12, 1912.
 Mimic of 1: the pattern is more Western in character than 6 and 7 in the almost complete absence of the subapical bar of the fore-wing.
 - Aeraca egina : form alba, Eltringham. Forest edge. Aug. 9, 1912.
 - Acraea egion, I form alba. Forest edge, Aug. 16, 1912.
 Figs. 3 and 4 are the models for 9 and 10. These are two of the four alba forms alluded to in the text
 - two of the four abor forms alluded to in the text which so very closely approach 5, and differ from the Western mainland female (Plate XXXVII, fig. 3.) 5. Acrosa egina, subspecies moder, Cram. — Prince's Island.
 - W. Africa, March 30, 1901.
 Ps. boislavali 5. Forest edge, Dec. 24, 1912. Mimic of 1.
 - Intermediate between 2 and 7.

 7. Ps. boisburdi []. Forest edge, Sept. 5, 1912. An interest
 - ing transitional male; it has the yellow subapical area, which is much more developed in the Eastern time form, but possesses also the basal black suffusion of the Western form, the true booslatedi. It thus combines Eastern and Western characters. Cf. 2 and 6.
 - Ps. boisdarati . Forest path, Jan. 5, 1913. The specimen which comes nearest to the typical Western form, baving no white suffusion and very little pink suffusion over the brown.
 - Ps. boisdweili ... Forest path, March 10, 1912. This
 specimen, intermediate between 8 and 10, shows a
 moderate amount of white suffusion, mimicking 3 and 4.
 - Ps. boisduculi :. Forest edge, lake shore, Sept. 27, 1912.
 This one, of all the females, best shows the white suffusion which produces likeness to 3 and 4.



**Problem towers Processes Williams Williams School States School

Dr. G. D. Hale Carpenter on Pseudacraea boisdurali. 655

Of the captured males, there are 5 typically Eastern (all from Malvern in Natal), two having some white on the hind-wing. In 2 others from Malvern the yellow on the fore-wings is reduced, and in 2 more there is no yellow, one of them having very slight black suffusion over the base of the fore-wing. In both, the marginal red spots on the hind-wing are rather large. These are transitional forms between typical E. and W. specimens.

EXPLANATION OF PLATES XXXVII AND XXXVIII.

[See Explanations facing the PLATES,]

XXVII. The inheritance of small variations in the puttern of Papilio dardanus, Brown. By G. D. HALE CARPENTER, D.M., Oxon.

[Read November 5th, 1913.]

PLATES XXXIX AND XL.

THE work of which this paper is an account was undertaken, at the suggestion of Prof. Poulton, in regard to my family of P. dardawus bred from ova laid by a parent of the form planemoides. Trim., and exhibited at the meeting of this society on June 4, 1913 (Proceedings, pp. liii lvi). The resulting female offspring 3 planemoides and 7 hippocoon, F. (Plate XXXIX), suggested very strongly that the influence of the pattern of the parent is communicated to the pattern of the offspring of a different type, In order to prove this, careful measurements were made of the large divided white spot in the cell of the fore-wing of the 7 hippocoin forms, which was in most cases sharply marked and easy to measure. This spot is represented in the planemoides form by an orange area in the corresponding position, which at its outer end is not sharply marked, but continuous with the broad orange area forming the band across the fore-wing (Plate XXXIX, sigs, 1, 4, 6). In fig. 8 it is seen that part of the orange area in the cell has become separated off, as in hipporoon. The spot was measured from the middle of its base at the costa to the extreme tip roften placed on a detached portion), along its longitudinal axis which if prolonged leads to the base of a nervure.

(The origin of vein 5 (radial 2) is nearest to the point where the prolonged axis of the spot cuts the end of the cell, and there is little doubt that this is the vein to which the author measured. The marking is often more highly developed on the under surface, and it is there seen that the prolonged spot abuts against the lower or inner marginal half of the middle disco cellular. E. B. P.

Inasmuch as the actual size of the spot will vary, absolutely, because of the different size of the individual butterflies, it is necessary to have a common standard by which a small

TRANS, UNT. SOC. LOND. 1913. PART IV. (MAR. 1911)

butterfly can be compared with a larger one. This standard was obtained by expressing the length of the spot as a fraction of the distance from the base of the spot to the base of the nervure [vein 5] along the same axis. The resulting figures are given in percentages; and the different values express the relation between one specimen and

was 102. the spot being so large that its apex extended beyond the cell. The measurements of the spots on both fore-wings were taken, and the average used for the calculation, as it was found that there were often slight differences between the two sides. By the use of needle-pointed adjustable "dividers" it was found quite practicable to get as near as 0°25 of a millimetre.

It at once became obvious on comparing measurements

of the hippocoon offspring (Plate XXXIX) derived from planemoides with 6 other broods (A F) of hippocoon bred by Mr. W. A. Lamborn near Lagos, W. Africa, from hippocoon parents (see A. D. and E on Plate XL), that in the former brood the spot is uniformly large, and that in the latter the specimens are grouped together round a certain average size, which is never so large as the average in the 7 offspring of planemoides, and varies for each family. (See Chart on p. 663.)

This grouping is very well shown indeed in Brood A, in which the parent and fourteen offspring (Plate XL, figs. 1-15) all fall between the figures 50 and 59.5. In other families, although the majority of specimens fall well together there are a few outlying members, but the highest member of any family only comes up to the lower members of the family from the plenemoides parent (Plate XXXIX). It is impossible to avoid the conclusion that the large size of the spot in the hippacoon offspring of planemoids is due to the influence upon them of the large size of the corresponding area in the parent, whose pattern, however, is of quite a different type.

If the photographs of the three phinemoids offspring (Plate XXXIX, figs. 4, 6, 8) be compared with happocond (figs. 2, 3, 5, 7, etc.), an interesting point becomes apparent. Fig. 8, and 6 also extent figs. 4 and 6, show in the appeal half of the fore wing a pattern very close to that of happocond. Fig. 8 in particular exhibits features like those of fig. 9, in which the outer part of the intracellular spot runs out to join the large subapical patch. This latter area in the

photograph of fig. 8 is quite clearly differentiated from the rest of the orange band in the fore-wing, but if one looks at the specimen this difference is not so marked. There is therefore some difference in the two parts of the orange band more clearly perceived by the photographic plate than by the human eve. Fig. 8 enables one to realise more clearly how the pattern of the more typical planemoides form such as 4 and 6 can influence the hippocoon form, and cause the intracellular spot to be of larger size than usual. The pattern of hippocoon may be similarly recognised on the under surface of the 3 planemoides offspring where, indeed, the demarcation between the paler orange of the subapical bar of the former pattern is rather more distinctly marked off from the darker orange of the latter than on the upper surface, the junction between the two tints, as it obliquely crosses area 4 (between veins 4 and 5), being faintly emphasised by a slightly deeper shade of the same colour.

Prof. Punnett, F.R.S., in the July number of "Bedrock," 1913, protests "against Prof. Poulton's assumption that any small variation may be inherited," and says "in no clear case has it been shown to exist."

The specimens just mentioned seem to constitute a pretty clear case in which quite a small and relatively unimportant part of the whole pattern of one type derives its unusually large size by heredity from the corresponding area, much larger and less well-defined in shape, of a parent whose pattern is quite different.

Not only is the average size of the spot in the seven specimens under consideration larger than the average of any other brood, but individuals have a larger spot than any of the specimens in the Hope Department from all parts of Africa.

It may be said that it is not fair to compare the pletnemondes family with Mr. Launborn's families, because W. African specimens have all the white areas of the way contracted in size, thus following their model Amount mide ins. L., whose Western form has smaller white areas than the Eastern form dominicanus.

An answer to this is provided by the dardness families reared at Durban in Natal by Mr. G. F. Leigh as well as by the other examples from S.E. Africa; for it will be shown on p. 662 that the average length of the spot in all these happearon is actually less than that of the

W. African hippocoon, although the rest of the pattern

is larger. In other words, the spot varies independently

of the rest of the pattern. The Natal families reared by Mr. G. F. Leigh were discussed in great detail by Prof. Poulton in a paper on "Heredity in six families of P. dardanus, Brown, subsp.

cenea, Stoll" (Trans. Ent. Soc., 1908, p. 427), in which the same spot now under discussion was considered, not from the point of view of its size, but as to whether it was divided in two or not. It was shown (loc. cit., p. 444) in one family (No. 5) bred from a cenea parent in which this spot was divided, that 9 out of 14 cenea offspring also had the spot divided, as also in the only hippocoon offspring.

Compare this with Family 4 in the same table, and it is seen that the parent hippocoon had the spot undivided,

and this was also the case in 5 out of 8 cenea offspring, out of 3 hippocoon offspring, and all of the 3 trophonius offspring.

And yet Prof. Punnett says that in no clear case has the inheritance of small variations been shown to exist! In view of this statement attention may be redirected

to sundry papers of Prof. Poulton on this very point as exhibited in the species under discussion. I have shown how the influence of the pattern of a planemoides parent is felt by the offspring of the hippocoon form as regards size of a certain spot. In the Trans. Ent. Soc., 1906, pp. 283. 313, Prof. Poulton shows that the influence of the colour of the parent form trophonius is felt by offspring of cenea

form; and again in the Proc. Ent. Soc., 1911, p. xxxvii, he says with regard to another family: "Several of the cened offspring exhibit the influence of the trophonius parent in the richer, deeper tinge of the basal patch of the hind-wing.

Again, in Trans. Ent. Soc., 1908, p. 436, he shows how the influence of a parent form hoppocoon is exhibited in the colour of the cenea offspring.

[Since Dr. Carpenter's return to Africa I have observed the following examples of the inheritance of small features

that can be made out by a careful comparison between the patterns of the three families represented on Plate $XL \rightarrow E, B, P, I$ (I) Parent D (fig. 16) differs from E (31) in having a

larger white area on the hind-wing. This area in its offspring as shown in 17-21 and 30, is larger than in E's

offspring, as shown in 32, 33 and 28. (See also Proc. Ent. Soc., 1912, p. exxxii.) (2) The same area is also of a different shape in the two parents, being rounded in E, squarish in D, differences that are clearly recognisable in their respective offspring

as shown on Plate XL. (3) The triangular white patch on the inner margin

of the fore-wing is larger, has a more flattened apex, and a longer base in D and its 11 offspring, than in A (fig. I)

and its 14 offspring. (4) Of the two small spots at the costal end of the subapical white bar crossing the fore-wing, the basal one is minute and the outer large in A and most of its offspring while in none of them is the basal spot as large as the outer. In E on the other hand the basal spot is relatively large and the outer absent: in 6 out of its 7 offspring the basal spot is relatively large as compared with nearly all the offspring of A; while in one (fig. 33) this feature is nearly as in the parent, although the outer spot is repre-

sented by a small dot. In the planemoides parent (Plate XXXIX, fig. 1) and most of its offspring these two spots are about equal in size, and in only one (fig. 11) is there a wide difference between them.

(5) Other features peculiar to the families, but unrecog nisable in the parents, because of their poor condition are also almost certainly hereditary. To this category below figs. 10, 12, 13, and 11, in which the white area on the hind

wing is increased by a circumferential greyish extension. giving to the outline a peculiar and characteristic appearance (Proc. Eut. Soc., 1912, pp. xvi, xvii).

Measurement of all the specimens of happoenin in the Hope Department (242) produced interesting results The West African type is represented by one from Cape Coast Castle, one from "Tropical W. Africa" (Doncaster), 3 from "W. Africa" (Saunders), and 77 (38 shown on

Plate XL) caught or bred by Mr. W. A. Lamborn in the vicinity of Lagos. The average ratio of the spot to the cell in these 82° specimens is $64\,\%_0^\circ$ individuals going as low as 41 $^{\prime\prime}_{\rm m}$ and as high as 86 $^{\prime\prime}_{\rm m}$ with every intermediate Passing castward we come to the Western Uganda

specimens with which I have included those from a few localities much further east, but always westward of $Enterble: \quad The = X, W, shore of L. Victoria = -3 \, specimens;$ "Buddu, W. shore of the Lake"-7 specimens; Toro 5 specimens; Unyoro -1 specimen; "neighbourhood of L Wamala "-1 specimen; the Semliki valley 1 specimen.

These 18 specimens, all collected by Mr. S. A. Neave. seem rather a heterogeneous lot, but the average size of the spot is practically the same as in the West Coast forms, viz. $\frac{47}{652}\frac{9}{9}$. Individuals range between 39.7 % and 86.9 %.

From the northern shore of the lake in the neighbourhood of Entebbe, from the islands, and from the neighbourhood of Kisumu on the Eastern shore come altogether 85 speci-

mens. From Entebbe Mr. C. A. Wiggins sent 55 specimens. and Mr. Sheffield Neave contributed 8, and 5 more from Kampala. There is a single specimen from the Mabira forest (Wiggins) and 8. seven of them represented on Plate XXXIX from Bugalla Island (G. D. H. Carpenter). From the neighbourhood of Kisumu on the E. shore of

the lake come 7 specimens contributed by C. A. Wiggins and one by A. Vincent. These specimens are included with those from Entebbe rather than with the other specimens from E. Africa which are of the subspecies tiballus, Kirby, and come from localities far removed from the E, shore of the lake. The average for these 85 specimens is not far from the West Coast average: but there is a greater range of

variation, viz. from 38 % to 102 % (Plate XXXIX, fig. 9). Passing eastwards we come now to the locality of the subspecies tibultus, Kirby, and polytropleus, Jordan. These are represented by 11 hipporoin caught by K. St. A. Rogers near Mombasa, 2 by the same collector on the slopes of Kilimanjaro, I from Taveta by C. A. Wigguis, I from Kikuyu Escarpment by W. Doherty (these latter belong to the subspecies polytrophus), and a single specimen (Doncaster) from German East Africa. I have also included in this group, perhaps unjustifiably, a single specimen

figure for these 20 specimens is 78 %, and they are a fairly uniform lot, all coming between 71.1 ",, and 90.5 ",, with the exception of one at 62.5 " a. There is another time series of the subspecies dellas collected by C. F. M. Swynnerton at Chitinda, Gazaland, S.E. Rhodesia. These 21 specimens have an average spot-cell ratio of 80%, and are also a very compact group. ranging from 704 % to 91-2 %

collected by S. A. Neave in Eastern Usoga, in the far E. of Uganda, whose spot-cell ratio was 782 "... The average Finally the hippocoön form of the Southern race of dardanus is represented in the Hope Department by 12 specimens from the neighbourhood of Durban caught or bred by G. F. Leigh; one from Malvern, Natal, by G. A. K. Marshall; one from Cape Colony near King Williamstown, by J. P. M. Weale.

It must be remembered that the hippocoön of the S.E. coast has the main white areas on fore- and hind-wings larger than in the West Coast forms, corresponding to the dominicanus, Trim., form of its model Amauris niavins in E. Africa. Unfortunately, owing to the mixed character of the offspring from a parent in Durban, the number of hippocoön females in any family is small. The figures are as follows: From a hippocoön parent, whose spot-cell ratio was 68°3°, there were three hippocoön forms, the figures for which were 60°%, 56°7°, 47°2°°, From a trophonius, Westw., parent there were only two hippocoön offspring, whose figures were 52°9° and 54°5°%. From a cenea, Stoll, parent two hippocoön offspring, 58°6°, and 64°5°%.

Since writing the above I have had an opportunity, through the kindness of Mr. Roland Trimen, F.R.S. of measuring the spot in five specimens in his private collection -3 from Natal and 2 from Cape Colony. These 19 Southern specimens range from 47.2% to 77.5%, with an average ratio of spot to cell of 61.2%. It will be seen that the comparison of the average size of the West African spor with that of the Southern and Eastern form suggests a point of considerable importance to the argument developed in this paper. The hippocoon of Natal, which mimics Amauris macius dominicanus, has the important white areas of the wings larger than in the hippocoon of the West Coast, mimicking Amouris niarius in which the white areas are also smaller than in the Eastern model. But the intracellular white spot, which is not of so much importance for the mimetic likeness, is, on the average, actually smaller in the Natal and Cape Colony forms than in the West Coast forms.

The above-described relationship disposes of an argument which might be stated against the conclusion here drawn (that the large size of the spot in hippocoon derived from planemondes is due to the hereditary influence of this small feature), namely the objection that the size of the spot in the hippocoon offspring is not due to a separate factor,

small variations in the pattern of Papilio dardanus. 663

but simply part of the general scheme of enlarged white areas in the Southern and Eastern form as compared with the Western.

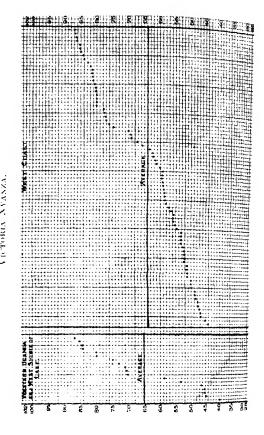
But the spot is, on the average, actually smaller in the Natal forms than in the Western forms, whereas the reverse in the case with the large white areas which are of most importance for the mimetic resemblance. Furthermore the 7 hippocoön offspring of the female planemoides, like the other examples of hippocoön from Uganda, belong to the Western and not to the Eastern type; and yet the spots of these 7 specimens are the largest of all.

Spot-cell-ratio in *hippocoön* offspring from a plinemoides parent (Bugalla Island) and from six hippocoön parents (Lagos district).

COMMUNICATION OF THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY O	111111111111111111	CHILLIAN	THE PROPERTY OF THE PARTY OF TH	TENTRI PRINTERS	-
PLANSES REPORT A	1+-010101-0-+	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Brookbarth	Liberrough Blackto	*+
	1111111111111111	********	*****		11.
- British	11		1.11		щ
102					юа
100			***********		**
	1::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::	*****	******		22
	1		1		44
	*********	1 ********		* · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	44
95	********	+++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++++			×
AULESCE		1.1	******	100.000	72
		1		 	+++
	++++	++++++++	*****		++-
90	1	+++++++++			ж
	1	I.I.			æ
144	4-14	++++++++		1	-

85		4.4			Æ
		111111111111	111111111	 	44
				********	•
00		4 - 1 - 1			***
80 08	*******				$\overline{\mathbf{a}}$
		T	****		w
		1			
		L. PREFURE			•
75	10000000000000	1-14-1-1-1-1			Œ
		**********	*******		
					-
		+++++++++			
4		** * * * * * * * * * * * * * *	**********		Ε'n
	1	111111111111	*******		77
The second company and the property of	A. A. A. A. I.				
A STATE OF THE PARTY	MIN TOW				
(c) Area	NGE FDR: : AI	Wast.	AFRICAN : SPE	IMENS	ī
63 Areas	AGE :: IDE :: AI	Wast.	African : Eric	IM ENS	萨
(S	AGE FOR A	Wast.	African : Epo	IM ENS.	ŕ
	AGE FOR A	Wast	African : spo	IN ENS.	华
63 4000	AGE FOR A	Wast	African Spe M	DM EINS ATTEME	护
	AGE FOR A	West	AFEICAN SEE	AVERAGE	华工
60 and	AGE FOR A	Wast	African spec	AND ENDS	炸一角
60 and	AGE FOR A	West.	Arescan sees ""	AVENUE A	
60 Japane	AGE FOR A	Was	AFFECAN SPECI M M AFFECAN	DM ENIX	
60 and	AGE IDE AI	Wast	AFECON SEC	Average	一
60 and	AGE FDE A	Was .	AFFICIAL SPOT	IMENS ATTEME	
60 and	age ide a	Wass.	AFRICAN SPIN	Average	
60 and	AGR FDE A	W.S.	Arfeida sen M Militar Turent	Average	
60 and	AGR FDE AI	76.55	African ser all'here Buteat	Average	
60 and	AGE FDE AL	*6-S	AFRICAN SPIN	Average	
60 and	AGR FDE AL	**************************************	AFRICAN SPAN	Average	
60 and	AGE FDE A	16.5	Armican sem "" " penese Parent	Average	
60 and	AGE FDE A	1655	AFRICAN SPIN	Average	
60 and	AGE FDE A	Vass	AFRICAN SPAN MITTAGES PATERI	Average	
60 and	ACE FDE A	Yeas:	Arracan seri	Average	
60 and	AGE FIDE AL	Yess	AFRICAN SPEC M	Average	
60 and	ACR FDS: AI	Wass.	AFRICH SPIN	Average	
60 and	ACR EDEC A	Yours 1	AFRICAN SPIN	Average	
60 and	ACR IDEC A	Yess:	AFRICAN SPAN	Anrage Anarae	
60 and	ACR EDE A	Was 1	AFFECHN SPEE	Anrage Anarae	
60 and	ACR DDC A	Wast	AFFECHN SPEE	Anrage Anarae	
60 and	ACE IDE A	Wast.	Arrena sen a' ipiles misu	Anrage Anarae	
60 and	ACR EDE A	Pleas 1	AFFECUN SPEE	Inring.	
60 and	ACE EDE A	Pass.	AFFECH SPEE	Inring.	
60 and	ACE IDE A	Plass:	Armena sen a' ipilese misu	Inring.	

Spot cele-ratio in *hippopon* from West Coast, W. Coarda, and W. Shore of Victoria Nyanza,



20T-CELL-RATIO IN HIPPOCOON FROM ENTEBBE, KAMPALA, ISLANDS IN X.W. VICTORIA NYANZA, AND KISUMU.

### Supplied				DER MARKET						
100 10	1-14-14-14-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-1-	PATER	S. KAMPA	C RINIS	entainin 115	CANDS	+++++	+++++++	44444	M2
(2) (2) (2) (3) (4) (4) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (5) (6) (6) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7) (7	THE PARTY OF THE P	111111111	4		1111111111			*******		
1		++++++++	++++++	*****	******	******	*****			N.
1		· + • + + • • • •	****		+ * * * * * * * * *	111111	******	444444		12.2
1		7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	111111111	11111111	*******	******		*****	***	
1	C		1111111			********				
1			++++++		1111111					195
1		******	*****		*******	*******		***********		
1	T	*******	+++++++	*****	+	++++++		****		ш:
1	11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-11-	1111111111			*******	*****		*******		\Box
1	Constitution of the same	190 00 0 0 0 0 0 0 H					****			- On
1				******			******			
1		44444444		*****	++++++++	****				***
1		, , , , , , , , , , ,	4 + + - + + -	****	*******			44		
1		*******	4	******	* * * * * * * * * * *				*****	
1			Linning			******	******	*****		144
								******		-+-
75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75.				*****						-
75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75.		** + + + + + + + +	******	1+++++	+					-
75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75.		*******	*******	*****	******		******	******		130
75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75. 75.	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1	******	*******	9285	*****			
AULUS 65 24 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	Harrist Harris		1				******	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
AULUS 65 24 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	+			******		****		*******		-
AULUS 65 24 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	Tartal distant		+++++++			******		*******		7
AULUS 65 24 25 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26 26	11-1-1		1 . 1				*******			
### ##################################	+	,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,	11111111	144	*******		*****			
### ##################################								**		***
### ##################################	1		+						****	H713
164 156 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 17	Indian to right and address		+		 	*******				
164 156 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 17			4+44							
164 156 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 17	+		***************************************							
164 156 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 171 17	1		1	*******		******	****			-65
- 40 1 56	2.22									
- 40 1 56										
- 40 1 56		********	*******	******	******	******	1177		***** * *	
- 40 1 56					*******	1771	*******		***** * *	
- 40 1 56				227 247			11111111	******	***** * *	
- 40 1 56									***** * *	
- 40 1 56									***** * *	
- 40 1 56									***** * *	
- 40 1 56									***** * *	
- 40 1 56									***** * *	
- 40 1 56									***** * *	
- 40 1 56									***** * *	
- 40 1 56									***** * *	
- 40 1 56									***** * *	
- 40 1 56									***** * *	
- 40 1 56									***** * *	
- 40 1 56									***** * *	
- 40 1 56									***** * *	
15 15 15									***** * *	
15 15 15										56 59 45
15 15 15										56 56 59 45
15 15 15										56 56 59 45
The state of the s										56 56 59 45
The state of the s										56 159 15
The state of the s	711111111111111111111111111111111111111									1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
The state of the s										1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
90										1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
90 24										1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1
28										(2) (4) (4) (4) (5)
28										(2) (4) (4) (4) (5)
: Ed										(2) (4) (4) (4) (5)
										(2) (4) (4) (4) (5)

Spot-cell-ratio in hippocoon from East Africa, S. E. Rhodesia, and S. Africa.

		•	
ı	NAMES AND THE CAPE	S.E. RHODESIN, LEAST AFRES, MUTH, DING	
	NALMY YALL THE MAKE	-4-+1-3-4 Otan Alexan -11-14 From Literal MILH DIVE	
}		TEROM E TIROTE AND THE	41
102		PROME TROOPS AND UNIT	102 100
100			Hliot
ruv.		<u> </u>	Hinn
- 1			111
		I + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + + +	111
95		 	1117
-71	*******	 	1
			111
			96
90		 	III ad
30	****	H	11,50
	****		111-
		 	11111111
85	*****	}- 	10.
-			86
- 1		AVERAGE	:11:::
_ 1			80
80		WERAGE!	+11-80
•	***********		+++
1			1111111
		 - - -	111
75		 	75
,,,	******		11127
		II	111111111111111111111111111111111111111
	**************	}	m
70		<u> </u>	HI DO
70			
		[[]	HI = :
		6 	66
65			11100
		I	111.17
	AYERAGE	######################################	
	****	4	111 22
60		11	60
		II	
		# 	11177
55		11	- 55
•••			
		# 	
		11	50
50		11	11.00
		# i - i	+++
		# · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11: 11:	+5
45		II	-++
		II	***
		4	
		1	+10
40			
, -			
		44	
	Jane 1	11	35
35	h	11	***
•		##+++	
		• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
_			30
30	Programme		11:58
28		•#\$ • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	11.80
α	MITTER TO THE PARTY OF THE PART	• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	

EXPLANATION OF PLATES XXXIX AND XL. [See Explanations faring the Planes.]

EXPLANATION OF PLATE XXXIX.

All figures are about half of the natural size.

Females,—3 planemoides and 7 hippocoön—and one of the 12 males bred by G. D. H. Carpenter from a planemoides female, also represented in the Plate, captured on Bugalla, Sesse Archipelago,

N.W. of Lake Victoria, Dec. 1, 1912.
The specimens represented here and on Plate XL are in the Hope

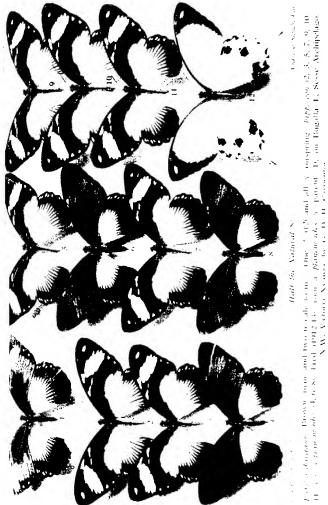
Department, Oxford University Museum.

The hippocoön offspring are seen to resemble their planemoides

parent in the great length of the marking in the cell of the forewing, and to contrast in this respect with the hippocoon figured on Plate XL.

The order of the figures 2-12 does not correspond with the order of emergence from the pupae, which was as follows:—First 2 and 4; then 6 and 12; then 3; then 5, 7, 8, and 10; then 9; lastly 11.

- Fig. 1. Parent planemoides, captured in forest Dec. 1, 1912.
 - Hippocoön, emerged Jan. 23, before dawn: pupated Jan. 8, 1913
 - 3. Hippocoön, emerged Jan. 24, about 9 a.m.; pupated Jan. 8.
 - Planemoides, emerged Jan. 23, before dawn; pupated Jan. 8.
 - Hippocoin, emerged Jan. 25, before dawn; pupated Jan. 9.
 The subapical spot is minute and only present on the right side.
 - 6. Planemoides, emerged Jan. 24, before dawn; pupated Jan. 9.
 - Hippocoon, emerged Jan. 25, before dawn; pupated Jan. 9.
 - Planemoides, emerged Jan. 25, before dawn; pupated Jan. 9.
 - Hippocoon, emerged Jan. 25, 3 p.m.; pupated Jan. 9.
 - 10. Hippocoon, emerged Jan. 25, before dawn; pupated Jan. 9.
 - Hippocoon, emerged Jan. 28, before dawn; pupated Jan. 12.
 - 12. Male, emerged Jan. 24, before dawn; pupated Jan. 8.



EXPLANATION OF PLATE XL.

All figures are just over 1 of the natural size,

Females of three families of Papilio dardanas, Brown, bred by W. A. Lamborn from female parents, also represented in the Plate, captured in the Lagos district of W. Africa, 1911 and 1912. Parents and offspring are all of the hippocoin, F., form.

The white mark in the cell of the fore-wing is clearly seen to be much shorter than the corresponding feature in the hippocojn offspring of a planemoides parent shown on Plate XXXIX.

Slight family differences between the white patterns are also represented in the Plate. Figs. 10, 12, 13, and 14 are examples of Family A in which the white area of the hind-wing is increased by a circumferential greyish extension, bately visible in figs. 9, 11, and 15. In Family D the same white area, as shown in figs. 17, 21, and 36, is larger and more angular in shape than in Family E, as represented in figs. 32, 33, and 38 - differences which appear in the respective parents—figs. 16 and 31, and are clearly hereditary. Family differences between the fore-wings are similarly evident when careful comparison is made (p. 659).

Figs. 1–15. Brood A $C_{\rm co}$ Family I, W, A, L., described in Proc. Ent. Soc., 1912, pp. xii/xxii).

Fig. 1. Parent caught 1½ m. E. of Oni, nr. Lagos, Coc. 19, 1944.
 2. Offspring of 4. Emerged Nov. 30, 1914.

	C		
			Dec. 1, 1911.
••			Dec. 2, 1911.
•••		**	Dec. 2, 1911.
			Dec. 2, 1911.
••	.,	••	Dec. 3, 1911.
••			Dec. 3, 1911.
••			Dec. 3, 1911,
		••	Dec. 6, 4911.
			Nov. 30. Shows faintest trace
			of "tail" on margin of hind-

wing.

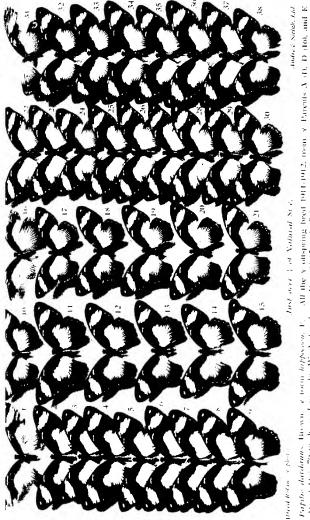
12. Dec. 1, 1911. Shows faintest trace of "tad" on margin of hind-wing.

Explanation of Plate XL.

		. 1		•
Fig. 13. Of	Ispring o	f 1. E	mergeo	1 Dec. 1, 1911. Shows more distinct trace of "tail" on margin of hind-wing.
14.	••	••		Dec. 2, 1911. Shows still more distinct trace of "tail" on margin of hind-wing.
15.			**	Dec. 2, 1911. Shows faint trace of "tail" on margin of hind, wing.
				frontigial tail may be attended
	by comp	aring	tigs. H	ent of vestigial tail may be estimated [15 with 9, 10, 30, and 38.
16, 30.	Brood	D (Family	(IV, W. A. L., described in Proc. exxxiv).
Ent.	Soc., 18	14. 14	. (Sec. 1 May 1 1019
16. Pa	rent, fro	m san	je jociti	ity as 1, May 1, 1912.
	The pup:	e of th	is broo	d were exposed to temperature much
	rading.	d by	ice, wi	th a view to ascertaining if shock
	a contra	001150	mote	of the female imagines to revert to
	wenter	((())	المانية المانية	d condition, than is the case with
	the ar	icestr:	H tane	the transfer of the transfer o
	Family	y Lis	en Ann	rimens 11 15). Traces of talk can
	14: 514	n in	Specia	sens 17-21, but no better maked
	than	in H	15 wh	ich were not treated with ice, b
	must	hower	er. In	tenembered that four other families
	mast.	110111		al temperature by Mr. Landom
	Pentfed	i in :	f 1911111	and the property of the state of the state of
	die. e	it. pp.	XII XV	ii, exxxi exxxiv), showed no trace of
	tails	"; als	ithat l	7 20 exhibit a squaish outline rather
	more	marke	dly th	an 11-15, an appearance due to the
	e. Arr	tion o	f all n	indulations along the margin of the
	1 (1.1)		vicebit.	the one that represents the "tail."
	mini-	water	T	rged June 6, 1912. Shows trace of
17. ()	ffspring	of 10.	Dillion	"tail" at the angle of the
				squarish outline of hind-wing.
18.				June 7, 1912. Shows trace of
••••				"tail" at the angle of the
				squarish outline of hind-wing.
				June 7, 1912. Shows trace of
19.		••		"tail" at the angle of the
				the standard fundament
				squarish outline of land-wing
20.		.,		June 7, 1912. Shows trace of
- ···	••			"tail at the angle of the
				sonarish outline of hind-wing
				June 7, 1912. Shows faint
24.	••		•	guille a comment
				trace of "tail."
22.				June 5, 1912.
44.	••	••		

Explanation of Plate XL.

170	·3. ()	d[sprir	g of 16.	Emerged	June 6, 1912.
ξli	24.	,,	**	••	June 6, 1912.
	25.			••	June 6, 1912.
	26.	,.	••		June 7, 1912.
	27.	••	,,		June 7, 1912.
	28.				June 7, 1912.
	29.				June 9, 1912.
	30				June 7, 1942.
	31. 38	s. Bro	od E (==	Family	V. W. A. L., described in Proc.
	En	a. Soc	., 1912, p	p. exxxi-	CXXXIV).
	31. 1	arent.	in forest,	Oni, nr.	Lagos, June 18, 1912.
	32. (nfspri	ng of 31.	Emerge	d July 30, 1912.
	33.				Aug. 1, 1912.
	34.		••		Aug. 1, 1912.
	35.				Aug. 1, 1912.
	36.				Aug. 2, 1912.
	37.				Aug. 2, 1912.
	38.			.,	Aug. 2, 1912.



Paptic dardanns, Brown, e town hypocon, F. (All the voitspring bred 1911-1912, from a Brients A (B), D (for and E) of Din, 70 nn, E, o. Legos, by W. A Landson, Nos. 11-15 and 17-21 puptic of Fan, D were artificially cooled show <u>sectional trains to find where Shoth differences is regards the white pattern may be received between the ringing and</u>

XXVIII. Notes on various Central American Coleoptera: supplement. By George Charles Champion, F.Z.S.

[Read December 3rd, 1913.]

Since the publication of my Notes on Central American beetles (antea, pp. 58-169), three interesting new species of the Ptinid genus Trichodesma, all from one locality, Acapulco, on the western coast of Mexico, have been detected in the British Museum, and one new Dascillid, a Scietes, from Guatemala, has been received from Mr. O. E. Janson. The present contribution includes a description of these insects, and is a supplement to my previous paper on the same subject.

Fam. PTINIDAE.

Trichodesma sublineata, n. sp.

Elongate, convex; piccous, the antennae and tarsi obscure ferruginous; variegated with a dense clothing of whitish and brown pubescence intermixed with long, erect, pallid hairs, the brown pubescence on the elytra condensed into interrupted lines which terminate abruptly in front of the anteriorly sinuaté, sharply defined whitish apical patch, those near the suture becoming transversely coalescent posteriorly, the dorsal hump of the protherax with two fulvous spots in front and two others behind, the spots separated by a whitish median line, the clytra with various matted tufts of erect blackish-brown hairs-one on the disc of each below the base (between which is a common, V-shaped, blackish-brown mark) and six in a common transverse row at about one-third from the apex, the humeri also with a small tuft of dark brown hairs. Head densely punctulate and subgranulate; antennae moderately long, joints 4-8 small, subequal, the dilated joints 9-11 clongate, 9 as long as 5-8 united. Prothorax transverse, the sides areuate before the middle and sinuously, obliquely converging behind, the hind angles obliterated; finely granulate, the dorsal hump large, angular and compressed. Elytra a little wider than the TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913.—PART IV. (MAR. 1914) X X

prothorax, long, subparallel; coarsely, confusedly punctate on the disc, the punctures becoming seriately arranged towards the sides, Length 6½, breadth 3 mm. (??)

Hab. W. Mexico, Acapulco (Höge).

One specimen. Larger and broader than the N. American T. gibbosa, Say; the prothorax relatively wider, distinctly sinuate at the sides posteriorly, and without toffs of matted hairs on the dorsal hump; the clytra interruptedly lineate with brown, and each with a conspicuous tuft of blackish-brown hairs on the disc below the base in a line with the common, V-shaped, sutural mark, and a common transverse series of six smaller tufts preceding the large, sharply-defined, whitish apical patch. It is just possible that this insect may prove to be referable to the unidentified Mexican T. imperator, Cast., but the latter has the base of the clytra differently marked, to judge from the brief description.

Trichodesma discigera, n. sp.

Elongate, convex; piceous, the antennae, mouth-parts, and tarsi obscure ferruginous; densely clothed with pale brown and whitish pubescence abundantly intermixed with very long, erect, pallid hairs; the elytra with a sharply-defined, large, common, rounded (somewhat saddle-shaped), sparsely fusco-pubescent space before the middle, followed by a broad, common, arcuste, irregular brown fascia (extending to the outer margin and enclosing a short oblique whitish streak on each elytron near the suture and several blackist spots), and also bearing several dense tufts of erect blackish hairsone very large, oblong, placed at about one-third from the base and just within the outer limit of the discoidal patch, and three in a transverse series at about the apreal third, the inner one rather large, the others small the humeri also with a dark spot Head densely punctulate and subgranulate; antennac moderacly long, joints 4 8 small, subequal, the dilated joints 9 11 clongate, 9 about as long as 5-8 united. Prothorax transverse, the side strongly arenate before the middle and sinuously, obliquely converging behind, the hind angles just traceable; finely, conspicuously granulate; the dorsal hump large, angular, and compressed, without definite matted tufts of hair, apparently lineate, due to the parting of the pubescence. Elytra much wider than the prothorax, long. subparallel; with irregular rows of very coarse, deep punctures, the larger tufts of hair arising from the third interstice.

Length 51, breadth 21 mm. (22)

Hab. W. MEXICO, Acapulco (Höge).

One specimen. This peculiar form must be nearly related to T. sellata, Horn, from Lower California [redescribed by Fall, in Trans. Am. Ent. Soc., xxxi, p. 175 (1905)], which has more numerous tufts of blackish hairs on the elytra (the one enclosed within the discoidal patch being probably more developed in the present species), and a tuft of short stiff brown hairs on the dorsal hump of the prothorax, this latter being absent in T. discigera.

Trichodesma convexa, n. sp.

Elongate, broad, robust; piceous, the antennae and the tips of the tarsi obscure ferruginous; variegated with brown, fulvous, and white pubescence, the white pubescence condensed into a transverse streak on each side of the depressed basal portion of the prothorax. and a narrow, interrupted, angulate, median fascia and a few small scattered spots on the clytra, the alternate interstices of the latter here and there set with dense oblong patches of slightly longer, semicreet, dark brown hairs, the legs and antennae with long proiccting hairs. Head densely punctulate and subgranulate, broadly hollowed down the middle; antennae moderately long, joints 4-8 small, subequal in length, 5 and 7 a little wider than 6 and 8, the dilated joints 9-11 long, 9 as long as 4-8 united. Prothorax broad, as wide as the elytra, the sides areuate before the middle and obliquely, sinuously converging behind, the hind angles obliterated; finely granulate, the dorsal hump moderately developed, arcuate as seen in profile, and arising from near the base. Elytra long, convex, subparallel, the apices broadly produced and abruptly truncate, the humeri somewhat obtuse: rather coarsely punetatestriate, the interstices moderately convex, densely punctulate, and sparsely, finely granulate.

Length 64, breadth 3 mm. (5)

Hab. W. Mexico, Acapulco (Höge).

One specimen. The very broad prothorax, with rounded dorsal hump, the broadly produced, abruptly truncate apices of the elytra, and the absence of the usual long erect villosity from the upper surface of the body, give this insect a very different facies from most of the described species of Trichodesma. The Guatemalan T. truncata, Ch. (antea, p. 138), is, however, intermediate in this respect, and, like T. convexa, has a rather large, pentagonal, sharply margined mesosternal process, which is received in

670 Mr. G. C. Champion on Central American Coleoptera.

repose between the somewhat widely separated anterior coxae.

Fam. DASCILLIDAE.

Scirtes planicornis, n. sp.

Rotundate-elliptic, somewhat depressed, shining; pitchy-black, the apices of the femora, the tibiae, and tarsi testaceous, the antennae testaceous, becoming gradually infuscate towards the apex; finely pubescent. Head, prothorax, and scutellum closely, very minutely, punctate; head broad, the eyes large; antennae about as long as the body, joints 2 and 3 short, subtransverse, equal, 4-10 very clongate, flattened, considerably widened, becoming narrower towards the apex, 4 shorter than 5; prothorax short, convex, narrowing from the base, sharply margined; elytra thickly, finely punctate, the punctures much coarser than those on the prothorax, narrowing margined at the sides, the subhumeral callosities prominent.

Length 21, breadth 1; mm. (;?)

Hab. Guatemala, San Gerónimo in Baja Vera Paz (Champion: Mus. Brit.).

One specimen, sent to the late M. Jacoby as a Halticid, and thus overlooked, till detected by Mr. O. E. Janson when the collection of that author passed into his hands. Amongst the 21 species of Scirtes enumerated by me former and America in 1897 (Biol. Centr. Am., Colcopt., iii, 1, pp. 606–617), S. plunivornis can only be compared with S. longicornis, from Panama, which has a minute third antennal joint, etc.*

* The recently described S. championi, Picado, from Costa Rica, again, is a very different form.

XXIX. New South American Butterflies. By W. F. H. ROSENBERG, F.Z.S., F.E.S., and G. TALBOT, F.E.S.

[Read December 3rd, 1913.]

THE types of the species here described are in the collection of W. F. H. Rosenberg.

PIERIDAE.

Dismorphia orise denigrata, subsp. nov.

Much lighter in colour than the typical form from Cayenne. The margin and black bands are narrower and the vitreous areas larger. This form is more common in collections than typical orise, and inhabits the Upper Amazons, Peru, Bolivia and Ecuador.

ITHOMIIDAE.

Aprotopos ceto cetoides, subsp. nov.

Similar to ceto, Feld., but without the reddish-brown groundcolour of that species, the vitreous areas being tinged with yellowishbrown.

j upperside, fore-wing. Differs from a to in the more broadly black apex and smaller apical spots. The distal edge of the spot in 6 is not level with that of the other spots as in a to. The proximal edge of this band of spots is sharply defined and not invaded by black at vein 4, as in a to. The space between the median and fifth apical spot is broader than it is in a to. The distal edge of the cell-spot is straight and not rounded. The median spot is narrower distally owing to abbreviation of the lower part separated by vein 2. The steak bordering the median below the cell is faint or absent. On the hind-wing the spot outside the cell is smaller and more rounded proximally. The band separating this spot from the basal area is narrower, being narrowest at vein 3.

Underside similar to the upper.

A l in the British Museum from Colombia agrees with the above male in colour and in the absence of the streak below the median of the fore-wing. Agrees with ceto female in having less black except that the black distal band on the bind-wing is much wider.

Type, a 5 from Pozuzo, E. Peru, 800 m. Length of fore-wing 40 mm. 3 5 5 from Pozuzo, E. Peru, 800 m. Trans. ent. 80c, lond, 1913.—part iv. (Mar. 1914)

Melinaea orestes clara, forma nov.

This form of orestes, Salv., is easily distinguished by the absence of any marking on the hind-wing except a spot at the inner margin near the base. Differs also from orestes in that the black inner margin of the fore-wing reaches the distal margin, so that the prong of the yellow fork at the outer angle is equal to or narrower than the prong above it. Typical orestes was described from Ponza.

On the underside of the fore-wing, the grey streak on the inner margin is extended to the first submedian and reaches the distal margin in a curve.

On the underside of the hind-wing a black subcostal band extends from the base to near the apex, bordered by the custal vein and filling the upper part of the cell. Length of forr-wing 58 mm,

Type, a 5 from Yahuarmayo, S.E. Peru. 1200 feet. April and May 1912. A series of males from this locality (October and November 1910), where it is found in company with typical orestes.

Melinaea orestes is synonymous with chincha, and has nothing to do with flacosiquata as described in Seitz. "Macrolepidoptera of the World," vol. ii, p. 122.*

Napeogenes seminigra, sp. nov.

Nearest to rowena, Hew., but the yellow band is absent and also the two spots at the end of the cell. The black band on the hindwing is also characteristic.

5 upperside. Fore-wing brown, outer half black extending to vein 2 and filling the cell at the apex. A black wedge shaped spot in the cell and a small similar spot in the angle at the base of 2. Costa black, wider near the base. A broad black stripe at the inner margin. Hird-wing brown, costal and outer margin black and proximally dentate. A central black band extending far beyond 5 to the inner margin.

Underside similar to the upper. Fore-wing with a marginal row of 6 white dots. Hind-wing with 2 white dots at the apex; a vellow streak at the base.

; similar to the ... Inner marginal streak of the fore-wing narrower, as also the black band of the hund-wing.

Head and thorax black, collar and patagia brown. Abdomes

 Although this is here treated as a form, it is not milicely that examination of the generalize may show it to be a separate species. We have received about equal numbers of clara and typical arising from the same locality, and have not seen yet any intermediates. dark brown above, yellow below. Antennac yellow, black at the

Type, a 3 from Yahuarmayo, S.E. Peru, 1200 feet, October and November 1910. A series from the same locality. Length of fore-wing 25 mm.

(blication Adams in British Museum 1 3, 2 2 2, Chaquinavo, S. Peru, 2500-3000 feet, August to October 1910.

Leucothyris polymacula, sp. nov.

Nearest to orestilla, Hew. May be at once distinguished from orestilla by having the discal band of spots on the fore-wing separated into seven spots, and a narrower band on the hind-wing, and thus somewhat resembling the smaller species attalia, Hew.

 $\mathbb Q$ upperside. Fore-wing dark brown with vitreous spots as follows \sim

One filling lower half of cell, one at its apex shaped somewhat like the letter B, two beyond the cell close together, a smaller one near the costa, three at the apex, one proximally of the lower apical spot, two in cellule 3, one near the margin and one near the cell, two below in 2, the one near the cell almost ton hing that above it. Hing-wing dark brown with a discal band of 6 spots separated only by the brown veins, the two upper being a little farther apart. This band is 7 mm, wide at the inner margin, and 6 mm, at the apex where it ends at vein 6; there is a faint spot in 6.

Underside as the upper, reddish-brown, margins dark brown. Fore-wing with four white spots at the apex. Hind-wing with a row of six double marginal white spots. Base and costal area black; lower part of cell, costal and submarginal band and veins reddish-brown.

Type, 2 from Huancabamba, N.E. Peru. Length of forewing 40 mm. The 5 does not differ from the ... A 3 and 5 in the British Museum from Huancabamba, 3 5 5 Collection Adams in British Museum from Uruhuasi, 8 Peru, April to May 1910.

NYMPHALIDAE.

Boloria tessellata, sp. nov.

This very distinct species is nearest modester, Blanch. Readily distinguished by the reddish-brown ground-colour of the hind-wing underside and orange-brown of the upperside.

3 upperside. Ground-colour orange-brown powdered with black at base. Fore-wing: a black spot in the cell near the base, another beyond it extending across the cell, one across the end of the cell. Beyond the cell a short streak at the costa, a spot below it in 6 directed basally, two spots below in 5 and 4 parallel to the cell end; all these spots are joined. A spot in 3 near the cell, joined by a thin streak to the spot in 4; a curved spot in 2 near the cell and similarly joined to that in 3; a spot in 1c midway between

cell and margin; a spot in 1c near the base. A quadrate subapical spot larger than all the others and joined to the costa. A submarginal row of 7 black spots, in 1c-7, the first at the apex and joined to the costa, the second smaller and joined to the first, the third larger, the fourth small, the fifth and sixth larger and of equal size, the seventh smaller in 1c. A marginal row of six black spots. Fringes black, chequered with white between the veins.

Hind-wing: a spot in the cell near the base of vein 2, a streak at the cell end. A waved line beyond the cell from the costa to inner margin interrupted between veins 4 and 6, and thickening posteriorly. A curved row of six rounded black spots midway between cell and margin in 1c 6; a marginal row of seven smaller black spots in 1c 7. Margin black, divided between the veins by the ground colour. Fringes black chequered with white between the veins.

Underside of fore-wing orange-brown; apex and a narrow marginal

border as far as vein 2, reddish-brown. Black spots as above but more faintly marked. Two yellowish spots placed transversely in the red-brown apex and joined to the costa, and a quadrate yellowish spot below the outer one and joined proximally to the black spot of the sub-marginal series; below this the proximal edge of the margin is whitish. Fringes chequered with yellowish.

Hind-wing ground colour deep reddish-brown; has al two-thirds of cesta narrowly edged with yellow. A yellowish streak at the base lying partly in the cell. At end of cell a wavel yellowish line from the cesta to inner margin, and edged with black proximally. A similar discal line edged with black distally and interripted between 1 and 6, the anterior portion joined at vein 6 to a yellowish streak at the cesta. A submarginal curved band of confluent yellowish spots in cellules 2–6, with a faint spot in 1c. The preximal edge with a row of black spots as on the upperside, distal edged with reddish-brown divided by the black veins, and beyond this a narrow margin of bluisbegrey from the cesta to the and ande where it is curved inward to join the black distal bordering of the discal lead. A pale yellow streak along vein 4 between the yellow spot in 4 and the discal line. A distal marginal border of groundspot in 4 and the discal line.

colour 1 mm, in width. Fringes chequered with yellowish. Antennae black above greyish below; club orange-yellow below. Palpi deep orange-yellow above, greyish below. Head, thorax and abdomen black above and covered with deep orange-yellow hair. Underside of thorax and abdomen greyish, legs yellowish. Length of fore-wing 19 mm.

similar to the 3.

Type from Quenche, S. Peru, 14,000 feet, January 1910, A series of both sexes. In Collection Adams, British Museum, 10 5 5, 3 95, with same locality and date.

Purameis huntera altissima, subsp. nov.

This is a mountain form allied to the forms rubra. Stgr., and braziliensis, Moore. The two apical dots are white as in typical hunters. Agrees with rubia and braziliensis in the greater amount of black and the markings being more red than yellowish. On the underside the markings are white and not tinged with yellow: the marginal line on the hind-wing underside is continuous as in typical hunters.

A series from Agualani, S.E. Peru, 9000 feet, July and August 1905. Limbani, S.E. Peru, 9500 feet, April and May 1904. One specimen from Baños, Rio Pastaza, E. Ecuador, 6100 feet, January 1911.

Eresia neptoides, sp. nov.

Allied to letitia, Hew. Readily distinguished by the dark powdering of the spots and especially by the straight marginal line on the hind-wing. Ground-colour brownish-black.

j. Upperside of fore-wing with white markings powdered with brown as follows: A streak in the cell from the base to the apex and nearly filling it. A triangular spot beyond the cell formed of three streaks, the larger behind vein 8 and the smaller behind 5. Beyond this an oxid apical spot, its distal two thirds obscured by the ground-colour, its lower edge white. An apical marzinal row of 5 spots in 2-6, the upper three small, the fourth obsolete, the lifth larger, white and well defined. A median quadrate patch in cellule 2, not filling the base of the cellule, the upper part tenching the cell and extending into 3, and as a slight dusting below 2. A rounded spot in 2-distally of the large one and nearer to it than to the margin, its lower and outer edge partly invaded by the ground-colour. A spot below it in 15 and touching the large spot at vein 2. Base faintly red-brown. Hind-wing with a white discal band

traversed by the dark veins, its proximal edge well defined and passing through the centre of the cell, its distal edge powdered with the ground-colour. This band extends from vein 7 to the inner margin near the base, a faint streak beyond 7. A marginal yellowish straight line at 1 mm. from the margin. A white spot at the apex. Fringes smoky brown.

Underside similar to the upper. Fore-wing with the spots larger and silvery white. The costa, apex and distal margin reddish-brown. Spot at the apex white, the fourth absent, the fifth white and joined to the lower part of the oval spot. The triangular spot extends to the costa.

Hind-wing with the disc silvery white posteriorly darker, edged distally with a reddish-brown band 1 mm, wide, bordering the costa at the apex and narrowing at the inner margin near the base; the band is edged proximally and distally with black, and is widened at the base to fill the lower part of the cell. Remainder of the costa silvery-white, cellule 7 brownish-black. A silvery-white distal marginal border traversed by a thin brownish-black line which is obsolete at the apex. Margin narrowly edged with brownish-black. Fringes smoky-brown.

Antennae brownish-black, club bearing a white spot. Upper surface of head, thorax and abdomen brownish-black; palpi brownishblack fringed with white hair. Lower surface of thorax and abdomen white, the latter with a mesial brownish-black line.

Length of fore-wing 25 mm.

Type, a \lesssim from El Porvenir, E. Peru, 900 m., April 1908. 7 \lesssim from this locality.

Eresar letitia nagra, subsp. nov.

Allied to replicibs but distinguished by the marginal line on the hind wing being cremulate as in b title.

Upperside of fore-wing; the spots composing the triangular parch beyond the cell are shorter than in neptoides; the three apical spots are obscured by the ground colour, and there is a spot in 3 near the margin which is absent in neptoides. The median quadrate patch is shorter, the two spots composing it being reduced distally. The spot in 1c below vein 2 is only marked by a faint powdering. Base red brown.

Hand wing with the band narrower and more obscured by the ground cobour on its distal edge than in nephodes. The submarginal line is bluish-white, thicker than in nephodes, and cremiate as in letting.

Underside. The red-brown markings are paler than in neptoides. On the fore-wing the apical patch is larger, and the distal spot in cellule 2 is smaller. On the hind-wing the silvery diseal area is more obscured distally by violet and a patch of dark brown at vein 5. The silvery-white costal border is extended to fill the basal half of cellule 7. The red-brown at the base is edged distally by dark brown, and the red-brown marginal band is crenulate and not edged with black proximally. The silvery-white at the apex is of greater extent. Length of fore-wing 26 mm.

Antennae without the white spot on the club as described in neptoides.

Type, a \Im from Huancabamba, N.E. Peru. 9 $\Im \Im$ from this locality.

In Collection Adams, British Museum, 2 5 5 Chanchamayo, Peru; 1 5 La Merced, Peru, 2000-3000 feet, January to February 1903; 1 5 San Remon, Peru, 3000 feet, 1904; 1 5 Rio Colorado, Peru, 2500 feet, 1904; 1 5 Oxypampa, N. Peru, 7200 feet. The specimen from San Remon has the band on the hind-wing yellowish.

SATYRIDAE.

Callitaera mimica, sp. nov.

Allied to polita, Hew., from which it differs in the broad distal band of the hind-wing. This character causes it to present a remarkable resemblance to Haetera hypousia, Hew.

 $_{0}^{\circ}$ upperside. Fore-wing diaphanous with a smoky tinge, Costal and distal margins narrowly dark brown. A narrow stripe of dark brown runs from near the origin of vein 9 to the inner margin near the outer angle, and thickens posteriorly. A similar but narrower stripe crosses the cell, almost touching the costal border and terminating at the inner margin just before vein 1a.

Hind-wing diaphanons with a smoky tinge. A broad dark submarginal band unites with a narrower marginal band forming a distal band 5-40 mm, in breadth being widest at vein 3. A hydine spot is placed in each cellule within the band forming six spots; 2 at the apex are close together, and the fifth is concave on its distal edge. A black eye-spot with a white pupil is placed distally of the second spot and a similar occllus at the fifth spot. A faint curved line of dark brown stands distally in the cell and another faintly distinguishable curved line runs from just below the origin of vein 2 to the inner margin between the two submedians.

Underside of fore-wing similar to the upper except that the

base of the costa is ferrugineous. Hind-wing similar to the upper except that the eye-spots are ringed with ferrugineous. 3° Length of fore-wing 36 mm.

 $\mathbb Q$ resembles the $\mathcal J$ but wings more rounded.

Abdomen black, ventral surface grey with a mesial streak of black.

Type, 3 and \(\cappa\), La Selva, San Juan, Choco, Slopes of Colombia, 4600 feet. 1 \(\frac{1}{2}\), 1 \(\cappa\) Pueblo Rico, W. Colombia, 5200 feet, 1 \(\frac{1}{2}\) Siato, W. Colombia, 5200 feet, 1 \(\frac{1}{2}\) Colombia. In British Museum 1 \(\hat{\cappa}\) Colombia.

Pierella albofasciata, sp. nov.

Allied to hortona, Hew., but differs conspicuously in the white band of the fore-wing, and the white patch of the hind-wing.

Jupperside. Fore-wing deep purplish brown. A white band, narrowly margined with blue, 3 mm, in breadth and 10 mm, in length, crosses the end of the cell, commencing at vein 10 and terminating on 3, and entering the cell at the lower discoccilular.

Hind-wing deep purplish brown and bearing a patch of white 5 mm, square which stands between 4 and 6 close to the cell, not touching 4 and extending a little beyond 6. This is bordered by pale blue which is of greater extent distally.

Underside. Fore-wing coffee-brown in the apical and distal part, the cell being dusted with the same colour at the base and apex. The remainder is yellowish-grey. A white band as on the upperside, being continued by two brown lines diverging to the inner margin, the space between them much paler than the basel area, being of the same colour as the bind-wing. The cell is crossel by a curved brown line proximally of which are two black dots. A similar line crosses the submedian space near the base.

Hind-wing yellowish grey traversed by three almost parallel brown lines running from the costal to the inner margin. The first near the base is slightly waved, the second his just outside the cell, and the third about 4 min, beyond. Three black dots at the base, two in the cell and one below the median. A sub-marginal row of five black dots placed on the intraneural folds in cellules 2.6. The margin from the apex to vein 5 is narrowly brown.

Larger, but upperside similar to []. Underside, the line across the cell is straight. The distal part of the hind wing separated by the third transverse line is brown like the outer part of the fore-wing but lighter. The submarginal spots are ringed with filter. Head, thorax, and abdomen dark purplish brown above, pale ochre-yellow below. Palpi and legs pale ochre yellow. Length of fore-wing 32 mm.

Type, a 3 from Yahuarmayo, S.E. Peru, 1200 feet, April to May 1912.

355 from Yahuarmayo, S.E. Peru, April to May 1912. 15 from Yahuarmayo, S.E. Peru, October to November 1910. 1 specimen in the British Museum with no locality, from the Hewitson Collection.

Antirrhaea watkinsi, sp. nov.

Nearest to ornata, Butl. Differs in the darker ground-colour. whiter spots, and smaller patches and spots on the hind-wing. A kidney-shaped spot of androconia in the first median space of the fore-wing as in hela, Feld.; this is absent in ornata.' ; upperside, ground-colour dark brown lighter towards the base. On the fore-wing a band of deep purplish-brown formed of confluent spots extending from vein 7 to the lower submedian, its distal edge parallel to the margin and about 5 mm, from it. Distal and proximal edges outlined with paler brown than the ground-colour. The lower three spots of the band are the larger. The first, second, fourth, fifth and sixth bear each a bluish-white spot in the centre, the one in the first being a dot. Hind-wing with a discal band a little paler than the ground-colour and enclosing spots of deep parplish-brown and bluish central dots. The first in cellule 6, a larger in 5, a smaller in 4, these three being confluent; one of oval shape in 3, a similar in 2, and a minute spot in 1c. These spots are placed distally in the band.

Underside yellowish-brown, much speckled and irrorated with darker brown. A waved brown line at 9 mm, from the apex on the fore-wing running nearly parallel to the margin and continued on the bind-wing to the inner angle. A heavy deep brown zigzag line from the apex of the fore-wing to the outer margin being farthest from the margin at vein 4. A similar line on the hind-wing widely margined with brown proximally and almost parallel to the discal line. The white pupils of the spots on the upperside appear obscurely below. Antennae reddish-brown; upperside of head, palpi, thorax and abdomen dark brown, lower surface yellowish. Length of fore-wing 37 mm.

larger and marked as in the j.

In the specimens in the Collection Adams there is no spot in It on the hind-wing. The band on the fore-wing is margined with yellowish-brown. On the hind-wing the two apical spots are confluent and ringed with yellowish-brown. The spots in 2 and 3 are similarly ringed.

A single of from Yahuarmayo, S. Peru, 1200 feet, April to May 1912. In Collection Adams, British Museum, 1 ♀ La Merced, Peru, 2500 feet, May to June 1903; 1 of San Ramon, Peru, 3000 feet, October 1903; 1 of Perené, Peru.

Lymanopoda umbratilis, sp. nov.

This species exists in two distinct forms and an intermediate form, and is of great interest as exhibiting the tendency to the production of white forms at high elevations.

The pattern on the upperside recalls nicea, Stgr.

3 upperside. Fore-wing: apical half beyond cell to vein 4 and distal margin to vein 2 deep brown. A subapical patch, nearer to the cell than to the apex, cellules 2 and 3, except their bases and distal thirds, the whole of cellule 1, and the cell are paler coffee-brown. Three white dots in the apex, the upper being the larger. A dark eye-spot with a white pupil in cellule 3, within the pale area, and a smaller one below it in 2.

Hind-wing of the same coffee-brown colour as the pale areas of the fore-wing and somewhat darker at the base. A deep brown spot in 5 near the margin, one in 4 near the cell, one in 2 at threetifths from the cell, and a barely distinguishable dot below it in k.

Underside of fore wing similar to the upper but lighter. The pale areas are reddish-brown, the apex ferruginous, the inner margin greyish. The two ocelli stand out distinctly as well as the three apical dots.

Hind-wing ferroginous with darker markings. A white streak slightly irrorated with ground-colour, in the lower part of the cell between vein 2 and the base of vein 5; an oblong patch of dark reddish-brown above it. A discal band of dark reddish-brown narrowing to the inner margin, and sending out a streak from cellule 3 to the anal angle; three white dots in the band in 3-5, and two in the streak in 1c and 2. A narrow submarginal zigzag band of dark reddish-brown which is thickest and further from the margin between veins 2 and 4.

Antennae, head, abdomen and upperside of thorax and palpi deep brown. Underside of palpi and thorax grey. Length of fore-wing 21 mm.

Type, a 3 from Uruhuasi, S. Peru, 7000 feet, March and April 1910. A series from the same locality. In Collection Adams, British Museum, 8 & 3 with same locality and date. One of these is very dark and the upperside pattern faintly visible.

Lymanopoda umbratilis, form intermedia, forma nov.

In this form the pale markings on the upperside are much lighter in colour than in typical *umbratilis*, and mark a transition to the next form. We have seen no gradations between the three forms.

In Collection Adams, British Museum, 4 33 from Uruhuasi, 7000 feet, March to April 1910.

Lymanopoda umbratilis, form leucotecta, forma nov.

In this, the extreme form, the light areas are white, leaving the costa, apex and distal margin and a patch beyond end of cell deep brown. The base is powdered with brown. The ocelli stand out distinctly on the white ground and there is a third near the margin in the first submedian. The hind-wing is white with some brown powdering at the apex and the anal angle. The four dark spots are distinct.

Underside of fore-wing similar to the upper. The dark areas are reddish-brown, paler at the base. A white patch at end of cell divided longitudinally by a brown streak. Hind-wing as in ambratilis but much lighter in colour. Abdomen grevish below.

In a specimen in Collection Adams, the dark area at end of cell is joined to the marginal brown and cuts off a subapical patch. In three other specimens a well-defined streak borders the cell between veins 4 and 2.

Type, a 3 from Uruhuasi, S. Peru, 7000 feet, March to April 1910. In Collection Adams, British Museum, 6 5 3 bearing same date and locality.

Lymanopoda caudalis, sp. miv.

This peculiar species differs in shape from all others in the genus and has apparently no near ally.

Fore-wing with apex pointed and outer margin convex. Hindwing with outer margin undulate and produced at vein 4 to a short blant tail 3 mm. in length.

3 upperside, deep ferruginous brown, paler towards the base. Underside paler. Fore-wing with a curved submarginal row of white dots standing in a faint band of lighter ground-colour. One spot in cellule 1c near the angle, the second and third in 2 and 3 placed more proximal and one above the other, the fourth and fifth in 4 and 5 and above the first, the sixth in 6 and above the second and third. Spots 1, 2 and 3 have dark rings. The hindwing has the inner margin silvery-white and is dusted with this colour up to the base. A curved submarginal row of seven white spots lying in a narrow and faint band of libre powdering from the apex to the inner angle in cellules 1c. 7. Length of fore wing 29 mm.

Type from Pozuzo, E. Peru, 800 mm. A 5 in the British Museum from the same locality.

XXX. The Culicidae of Australia. I. By FRANK H. TAYLOR, F.E.S., Entomologist to the Australian Institute of Tropical Medicine.

[Read December 3rd, 1913.]

PLATES XLI-XLIV.

The present paper contains descriptions of three new genera and seventeen new species besides new records for several previously described forms.

The new species are distributed in the following genera: Calonyia (one), Grabhamia (one). Culicada (six), Leucomyia (two), Culicelsa (two). Caenocephalus (one), Chrysoconops (one), Dixomyia (one) and Uranotaenia (two).

The female of Anisochelcomyia naripes. Theob., is also recorded for the first time.

The type specimens have been deposited in the Institute collection.

LIST OF SPECIES DEALT WITH.

Nyssorhynchous annulipes. Walker.

Calomyia priestlegi, gen. et sp. nov.

Stegomyia tasmaniensis, Strickland,

Scotomyja notoscripta, Skuse.

Grabhamia flindersi, n. sp.

Calicada demansis, Strickland.

vandema, Strickland.

tusmuniensis. Strickland.

nigra, n. sp. anondata, n. sp.

clelandi, n. sp.

squamosa, n. sp.

cumpstoni. n. sp.

annalipes, n. sp.

Leaconigia annalata, n. sp.

annulirostris, n. sp.

Culicelsa simplex, n. sp.

.. fuscus, n. sp.

Colex occidentalis, Skuse.

Caenocephalus concolor, gen. et sp. nov.

TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913.—PART IV. (MAR. 1914) Y Y

Chrysoconops littleri, n. sp.
Dixomyia elegans, gen. et sp. nov.
Uranotaenia propria, n. sp.
", albescens, n. sp.
Anisocheleomyia nivipes, Theobald.

Nyssorhynchus unnulipes, Walker.

Theobald, Mon. Culicid., 1, p. 164 (1901); III. p. 104, (1903).

Additional Locality. TASMANIA, Launceston (F. M. Lättler).

CALOMYIA, n. g.

Head clothed with narrow-curved and upright forked scales with spindle-shaped ones in the centre and bordering the eyes, and flat ones on the sides; palpi slightly less than one-third the length of the proboscis, four jointed, the third joint very long, apical joint minute and nipple-shaped; proboscis long.

Thorax with narrow-curved, broad that and spindle-shaped scales; scutellum with broad that scales. Wings with linear lateral scales and broad median that ones; fork-cells long.

The above genus is very distinct; systematically it would come between Quasistegomyja and Kingia.

Male unknown.

Calonoyat priestlegi, n. sp.

Head clothed with narrow-curved, upright forked, spindle-shaped and that lateral scales. Palpi four jointed, black scaled. Thorax clothed with bronzy narrow-curved and pale spindle-shaped scales, and two prominent patches of broad that scales; scutchlum has scaled. Abdomen with basal banding and median basal spots with lateral spots. Ters be sally banded.

Head black clothed with white narrow-curved and dense black upright forked scales with a median line of white spindlestaged ones, and a narrow border of that white spindle-shaped ones round the eyes, a small parch on either side of the flat paleones, border bristles round the eyes long and black with three overlanging the eyes from the centre; pdp about one-third the length of the protesses, black diction with black iridescent scales four joined, the se and about a df tree length of the third which is very long the fourth rapple-shaped and minute; protocos black scales leng comparatively slender, nearly as long as the abdomen; antennae 14 jointed, dark brown, clothed with white pubescence, verticillate hairs black, the base of the second segment yellow, basal lobes black clothed with blackish hairs on their inner surfaces; clypous black; eyes purplish black.

Thorax black, clothed with bronzy narrow-curved scales with two very prominent patches of pure white broad flat scales on the sides at the base of the middle third, and pale spindle-shaped ones in the middle; posterior third with two lateral rows of cream-coloured spindle-shaped scales and numerous broad white flat ones with a small prealar patch of white flat ones, a lateral row of black bristles on each side extending the whole length of the thorax, border bristles black, prothoracic lobes prominent clothed with white flat scales and black bristles; scuttellum black, densely clothed with broad white flat scales, border bristles black, cight to the mid lobe; pleurae black, clothed with broad white flat scales and mixed yellow and black hairs.

Abdomen black, clothed with black iridescent scales, first segment clothed with white scales and pale creamy yellow hairs, second segment with white basal banding which expands into broad lateral patches, segments three to seven with basal white spots those on segments six and seven forming comparatively large triangles, apical segment unspotted, segments three to six with basal lateral patches, seventh with broad lateral stripe the full length of the segment; posterior border bristles black, lateral border bristles black and fairly dense on the fifth to seventh segments; venter black, closhed with pade scales, segments six and seven with white scales and numerous black hairs.

Less clothed with black iridescent scales; the basal half of the hald femora pale creamy beneath and with a creamy white apical patch above; first tarsals of fore and mid less with very broad creamy white bands, not quite basal, second tarsals of fore less with an almost basal creamy white spot, of mid less with creamy white banding, almost basal, remaining tarsi unbanded; faind less with the first three tarsals with creamy white banding, not quite basal on the first and basal on the second and thand, fourth and fifth unbanded; ungues of fore and mid less equal, uniscreate, of hind less equal and simple.

Wings with the costa black scaled; the base of sub-costal and first longitudinal veins clothed with black iridescent flat scales; veins ebited with brown lateral linear and median fairly broad scales; fringe dark brown; first fork-cell longer and considerably narrower than the second, the base of the latter nearer the base of the wing; stem of the first fork-cell two-thirds the length of the cell, stem of the second about two-thirds the length of its cell, anterior basal crossvein slightly longer than and a little more than twice its own length from the anterior cross-vein; the sub-costal vein terminates a short distance in front of the supernumerary cross-vein. Halters creamy yellow.

Length 9 mm.

Habitat, QUEENSLAND, Townsville (Dr. H. Priestleg). Date of Capture, 27,3/1913.

Observations. Described from a single specimen. It is a very handsome mosquito, the iridescent scales being very conspicuous. It is isolated from other Australian species by its head and thoracic ornamentation; the leg banding is also distinctive. We have much pleasure in dedicating this handsome species to its discoverer.

Stegomyia tasmaniensis, Strickland.

(Pl. XLI, figs. 1 and 2.)

Entomologist, xliv, No. 578, p. 249 (1911).

Additional Localities. Tasmania, Launceston. Mount Arthur (F. M. Littler).

Scatomyja notoscripta, Skuse,

Proc. Linn. Soc., N.S.W., 111, 2nd series, p. 1738 (1888). Additional Localities. Tasmania, Underwood, Launceston (F. M. Littler).

Grabbancia flindersi, n. sp.

Thorax clothed with deep bronzy narrow-curved scales. Abdomen clothed with brown scales. Legs black, unbanded.

. Head block, dothed with dark brown narrow-curved seals with namerous write and black upright forked ones, the side with a surely bardened with long blackish bristles; pulpi black solled with a few scattered black bristles; probosels black morthed with black and write so the; antennae dark brown, second and third seministically basic basic black brown, second and third seministically basic basic black brown, second and third seministically basic basic basic blacks brown, verticullate bairs dark brown, short, pile zeeg; clypens black.

Thorax dark brown, clothed with deep bronzy narrow-curved scales, prestar bristles dense, blackish brown, scatelling dark brown, clothed with nort white narrow curved is des. mid lobe with six black burder bristles, lateral lobes with two, metanorum reldish brown, prothogocic lobes with inixed brown and winte narrow-curved scales; ple mac brown, densely clothed with white fat scales.

Abdone a brown, clothed with brown scales with narrow spical

white banding and conspicuous white apical lateral spots; venter white scaled with scattered brown ones.

Wings with the veins clothed with mixed white and brown scales, costa black: fork-cells short, the first slightly longer but narrower than the second, the base of the latter nearer the base of the wing than that of the former; stem of the first fork-cell half the length of the cell, stem of the second about two-thirds the length of its cell; anterior basal cross-vein slightly longer than the anterior crossvein and about one-third its length distant from it; fringe brown, Halteres with the stalk and knob creamy white.

Legs with the femora densely mottled white and brown scales, with an apical white spot, the apical third of the fore femora with numerous and moderately long brown spines; tibiae and tarsi covered with blackish brown scales, the former and the first two tarsals mottled with white scales; ungues equal each with a small

Length 8 mm.

Hobitot. Bass Straits, Flinders Island (Dr. J. B. (!eland).

Date of Capture, 20,11 1912,

Observations. Described from two specimens taken by Dr. Cleland. It would seem in some respects, to be closely related to G. australis, Strickland,

Calicada demansis, Strickland,

Entomologist, xliv. No. 577, p. 202 (1911).

Strickland states in his description that he was unable to state the character of the ungues from his single specimen. They are all equal and uniserrate.

Additional Locality, Tasmania, Mount Arthur (F. M. Littler.

Culicada vandema, Strickland,

Entomologist, xliv, No. 577, p. 202 (1911).

Additional Localities, N.S. Wales, Bulli (Dr. J. B. Clebrad); Tasmania, Mount Arthur (F. M. Littler).

Calicada tasmaniensis, Strickland,

(Pl. XLI, figs, 3 and 4.)

Entomologist, xliv, No. 576, p. 181 (1911). Additional Locality. TASMANIA. Low Head (F. M. Littler).

Culicada nigra, n. sp.

Head clothed with pale scales, thorax dark brown. Abdomen with white basal banding. Legs black, tarsi with white basal banding.

5. Head black, clothed with creamy narrow-curved and light brown upright forked scales with white flat lateral ones, border bristles black with creamy yellow ones overlanging the eyes from the centre; eyes purplish black; clypous black; proboscis black; palpi black with white basal banding on all the segments, apex of the first. the second and apical segments clothed beneath with dark brown hairs, those on the last two segments pale at the base; antennae dark brown, basal lobes black, plumes brown, penultimate and apical segments long and brown, verticillate hairs at the base of the apical segments long and black.

Thorax blackish brown, light chestnut brown in front of the scutellum, clothed with creamy white narrow-curved scales remainder with creamy ones, lateral border bristles black; scatellam brown, posterior half paler, clothed with creamy white narrow-carved scales, border bristles light brown; metanotum chestnut brown, prothoracie lobes prominent, dark brown, clothed with white flat scales and brown bristles; pleurae brown, densely clothed with white tlat scales and a few pale yellowish bristles.

Abdomen clothed with black scales with white basal banding, first segment clothed with white scales and dense pale hairs, eighth segment mottled with white scales; genitalia mottled with white scales; posterior border bristles pale yellow, lateral ones long, pale yellow; venter white scaled.

Legs black; femora, tibiae and first tursals pale beneath; knee spot pale; tarsals one to four of fore and mid legs with white basal banding, all tarsi of hind legs with white basal banding; ungues of fore and mid-le2s unequal, the larger with two teeth, the smaller with one, land equal uniserrate.

Wings with the costa clothed with black scales, remaining veins clothed with dark brown scales; anterior basal cross-vein as long as the anterior cross-vein and half its own length distant from it; first fork cell longer and narrower than the second, their bases level stem of the first fork-cell about three quarters the length of the cellstem of the second as long as the cell; fringe brown. Halteres with pale stems and dusky knobs.

Length 7,755 min.

Habitat, Tasmania, Launceston (F. M. Littler).

Observations, Described from two specimens. It comes nearest to C. demainsis, Strickland, from which it can be

689

separated by the different clothing of the posterior portion of the thorax and scutellum and the much less prominent leg banding.

Culicada annulata, n. sp.

(Pl. XLI, fig. 5.)

Head black. Thorax clothed with brown narrow-curved scales. Legs black, banded.

5. Head black, clothed with pale whitish narrow-curved and black apright forked scales, with white flat lateral ones; eyes deep black; antennae pale, nodes black, basal lobes black, penultimate and apical segments dark brown, plumes brown; proboseis black with a narrow creamy white band towards the apex of the middle third with a few ventral brown bairs before the base of the band; palpi black scaled, longer than the proboseis, first segment with a creamy band on its basal third, second and third segments with basal creamy banding, the latter creamy at the apex, the apical third of the first segment and remaining segments with black ventral hairs.

Thorax black, clothed with brown narrow-curved scales, with pale reflections, with a few white narrow-curved ones in front of the scutellum; prothoracic lobes prominent, clothed with brown narrow-curved scales, border bristles dark brown; metanotum black; pleurao dark brown paler towards the coxac, and clothed with white flat scales.

Abdomen clothed with black scales with broad whate basal banding first segment dark brown clothed with pale hairs, seventh and eighth segments with a small white apical patch of scales; posterior border bristles golden yellow, lateral ones brown, long; genitals black clothed with black hairs; venter white scaled, most of the segments with dark apical bands.

Legs black; femora white scaled beneath; tibiae with narrow faint apical and basal banding; bind legs with a pale knee spet; tarsals one to three with narrow pale basal banding; ungues of fore and mid legs very unequal, the larger with a single tooth, bind ungues equal and simple.

Wings with the costa black, veins clothed with brown scales, fringe brown; first fork-cell longer and narrower than the second, base of the latter nearer the base of the wing than that of the former; stem of the first fork-cell about four-fifths the length of the cell, stem of the second about five-sevenths the length of its cell; anterior basal cross-vein longer than the anterior cross-vein and about one and a half times its own length distant from it. Halteres pale.

Length 5 5 mm.

Q. Head similar to 3; palpi black scaled, white scaled at the apex; antennae black, verticillate hairs black. Logs with the ungue equal and simple. Wings with the anterior basal cross-vein longer than the anterior cross-vein and twice its own length distant from it.

Length 6 mm.

Habitat. Queensland, Townsville (14/4/13 and 6/5/13) (F. H. Taylor).

Observations. Described from a single of and two of specimens. It is close to C. squamosa but is easily separated from it.

Culicada clelandi, n. sp.

Head black, clothed with creamy and brown scales. Thorax clothed with golden narrow-curved scales. Abdomen clothed with violet black scales and with basal banding. Lezs unbanded.

i. Head black, clothed with creamy yellow narrow-curved and brown upright forked scales with lateral patches of creamy that ones; antennae black, basal lobes pale brown, clothed with brown scales, second segment pale, verticullate hairs black, pubescence pale; palpi pale, black scaled; proboscis black scaled; clypeas dark brown; eyes black and silvery.

Thorax bright chestnut brown, with three black lines terminating opposite the wing roots, clothed with golden carrow-curved scales, lateral border bristles black; scutellum pale brown, clothed with narrow-curved golden scales, posterior border bristles brown; prothoracic lobes brown, cloth ed with brown and creamy yellow narrow-curved scales and brown bristles; metanotum brown; pleuae dark chestnut brown, clothed with patches of creamy yellow far and narrow-curved scales and scattered yellow bristles.

Aldomen clothed with violet black scales, first segment with pale scales and yellowish bristles, segments two to six with creamy white basal banding, secenth mostly with creamy white scales, second to seventh segments with creamy white lateral patches, posterior barder bristles pale; venter whate scaled.

Legs black scaled, femora white scaled beneath on basil two tharts, femore tibial joint pale scaled, tarsi unbanded; ungues of fore and mid-legs equal, uniseriate, hand equal and simple.

Wings with the costa black scaled, veins clathed with dark brown scales; first tork-cell longer and narrower than the second, their bases almost livel; stem of the first fork cell less than half the length of its cell, stem of the second about two-thirds the length of the cell, anterior basal cross-vein slightly more than its own length distant from the anterior cross-vein; fringe dusky. Halteres pale.

Length 6-6.5 mm.

Habitat. Bass Straits, Flinders Island. Date of Capture. 21/11/1912.

Observations. Described from four ? specimens. A species easily distinguished by the narrow-curved scales on the pleurae, thoracic markings and ungues from C. tasmaniensis. Strickland. We have much pleasure in dedicating this species to its discoverer.

Culicada squamosa, n. sp.

(Pl. XLII, fig. 8.)

Head black; thorax dark brown with mixed brown and pale narrow-curved scales with two small patches of a pright forked scales. Abdomen with basal banding. Legs with apical and basal banding to the torsi.

2. Head black, clothed with creamy narrow-curved scales and creamy upright forked ones in the centre and dark brown ones on the sides, flat scales on the sides creamy, border bristles pale; eyes purple black; antennae black, basal lobes black; second semient with the basal half creamy, verticillate hairs black; pulpi four jointed, third very long, fourth minute and hipple-shaped, black scaled, with the apex white, elothed with numerous black hairs; proboscis black scaled with a broad median creamy white band.

Thorax dark brown, clothed with mixed brown and pale creamy narrow-curved scales, with two small spots, one on either side of the wing roots, of elongate outstanding that scales; scatellium yellowish brown clothed with pale narrow-curved scales posterior border bristles black; pleurae brown with white that scales and a few brown bristles; metanotum brown.

Abdomen clothed with black scales and creamy white lateral spots, first segment clothed with black scales and numerous yellowish bairs, segments two to five with pale creamy white basal banding, segments six to eight with basal and apical pale creamy white banding; venter with the first three segments white scaled, fourth and lifth black scaled with basal white banding and a small median patch of white scales, remainder black scaled with basal white banding.

Legs black, femora and tibiae mottled with white scales, knec spot creamy yellow, forc, mid, and hind legs with the first three tarsals with basal and apical creamy yellow banding, the fourth basally banded in the fore and mid legs, in the hind legs the fourth and fifth with basal banding. Ungues equal and simple.

Wings with the costa black scaled, remaining veins clothed with dark brown scales; first fork-cell longer and narrower than the second, their bases about level; stem of the first fork-cell about half the length of its cell, stem of the second not quite the length of its cell; anterior basal cross-vein twice its length distant from the anterior cross-vein; the anterior and supernumerary cross-veins parallel; fringe dusky. Halteres with pale stems and dusky knobs.

Longth 7:5 mm.

Habitat. Queensland, Townsville. Date of Capture. 12 4 1913 (F. H. T.).

Observations. Described from two specimens; easily distinguished from other species by the elongate outstanding flat scales on the thorax.

Culicada compstoni, n. sp.

(Pl. XLII, fig. 9.)

Head clothed with pale narrow-curved and upright forked seales and pale that lateral ones. Thorax chestnut brown, Abdomen black with white lateral spots. Legs black with broad white basal to all

Head black, clothed with pale creamy narrow-curved scales and creamy and black upright forked ones with pale creamy white that lateral ones with a border of small creamy narrow-curved scales bordering the eyes, the latter purplish black and silvery with a tak of yellow hairs overhanging them from the centre; clypens black; probose is black; palpi black scaled, white scaled at the base, second segment with an apical band, apex white scaled; antenna black verticallate hairs black, pulpescence pale, basal lobes black on their inner edges and clothed with small creamy white flat scales, second segment with the basal two-thirds densely clothed with creamy white the scales.

Thorax chestruit brown, clothed with creamy narrow-curved scales mixed with a few narrow-curved black ones, prealar brisles or samy; prothoracine lobes brown, prominent, clothed with creamy spindle-shaped and flat scales with brown hairs; seutclium brown, clothed with creamy narrow curved scales, posterior border brisles brown with a few yellowish ones on the mid-lobe behind the brown ones; metamotum pade brown; pleurae brown clothed with patches of creamy white small and large that scales.

Abdomen clothed with flat scales, first segment clothed with white scales and black ones in the centre and yellowish hairs, second segment basally banded white, third with a distinct white basal banding, fourth and fifth segments unbanded, sixth to eighth segments mottled with pale scales, posterior and lateral border bristles pale, second to fifth segments with small white lateral spots; venter mottled with dark brown and pale scales.

Legs black, femora mottled with white scales above, beneath with the basal half white scaled, apical half mottled with white scales, knee spot ochraccous, first three tarsals of fore and mid legs with white basal banding, fourth and fifth black, first to fourth rarsi of hind legs with broad white basal banding, fifth black; magnes all equal and uniserrate.

Wings clothed with dark brown scales; fringe brown; first fork-cell longer and narrower than the second; base of the former nearer the base of the wing than that of the latter; stem of the first fork-cell about one-third the length of its cell, stem of the second scarcely half the length of the cell; anterior basid cross-vein about the same length as the anterior cross-vein and nearly twice its own length distant from it. Halteres with pale stems and dark knobs. Length 7 mm.

Habitat, Victoria, Melbourne; Tasmania, Underwood, Date of Capture, 23-10-1912.

Observations. Described from a single specimen taken by Dr. Cumpston. We have also received it from Mr. F. M. Littler from Tasmania. It is somewhat closely related to C. demansis, Strickland.

Culicada annodipes, n. sp.

(Pl. XLH, figs, 10 and 11.)

Head black. Thorax clothed with golden yellow narrow-curved scales. Legs black with creamy white basal banding. Abdomen with basal banding.

2. Head black, clothed with creamy yellow narrow-curved sales and mixed creamy and black upright forked ones, with a small patch on either side of flat black ones surrounded above and below and at the back with creamy white flat scales, eyes parple black and silvery; clypeus black; palpi clothed with mixed black and creamy white scales; antennae black, basal lobes pale, clothed with small white flat scales, second segment with the basal two-thirds creamy, clothed with black that scales, verticullate hairs black.

pabescence pale; proboscis creamy yellow with base and apex black.

Thorax brown with two sub-median light reddish brown broad stripes on the anterior half, clothed with golden brown narrow-curved scales, mixed with a few white ones, there is a large patch of white narrow-curved scales in front of the scutchlum; the latter brown, clothed with white narrow-curved scales, posterior burder bristles black on the lateral lobes and yellowish brown on the mid lobe; prothoracic lobes brown, prominent, clothed with creamy narrow-curved scales above and creamy flat ones on the sides with a few dark hairs; pleurae brown, densely clothed with white flat scales and scattered pale hairs; metanotum reddish brown.

Abdomen black scaled with incomplete white, triangular, basal banding and lateral white patches, first segment clothed with grey white scales and pale hairs, the patches on segments five to seven extending the length of the segment, sixth segment with an incomplete apical band also, seventh clothed with mixed black and creamy white scales; posterior border bristles pale; venter densely clothed with white scales.

Legs purplish black with the femora mottled above with white and purplish black scales, beneath with basal half white scales, apical half mottled with black and white scales; tibiae blue black mottled with white above and below, knee spot ochraceous, proment; first tars ds mottled with white scales on their basal twisting, not so prominent on the hind legs, fore and mid-legs with the first to fourth tarsals with basal creamy white binding, fifth with a basal spot, in the hind legs all the tarsi are basally banded with creamy white; ungues equal, uniserrate.

Wings with the costa violet black scaled, rest of the veins clothel with dusky brown scales; fringe dusky; first forkscell longer and narrower than the second; stem of the first forkscell scarcely half the length of its cell, stem of the second forkscell two-thirds the length of the cell, base of the former nearer the base of the wing than that of the latter; anterior basal cross-vein slightly longer than the anterior cross-vein and about half its own length distant from it; sub-costal year with a dense clothing of black scales at its base.

Length 5:5 6 mm.

Habitat, Bass Straits, Flinders Island (Dr. J. B. Cleland); Tasmania, Launceston (F. M. Liuler); Victoria, Melhourne (Dr. J. H. L. Cumpston).

Date of Capture, Melbourne, 23, 10, 1912; Flinders Island, 21, 11, 1912.

Leucomyia annulata, n. sp.

(Pl. XLII, figs. 12 and 13.)

Head clothed with creamy and black scales. Thorax clothed with white and brown narrow-curved scales. Legs black, tarsi basally banded. Abdomen with basal white banding.

C. Head black, clothed with creamy white narrow-curved and numerous creamy upright forked scales with a patch of black upright forked ones above the creamy flat lateral ones; elypeus black; palpi black scaled with a small spot of white scales on the base of the fourth segment and with the apex white scaled; proboscis black scaled with a fairly broad white band; antennae dark brown, basal lobes creamy on their outer surface and black on their inner, the latter clothed with white flat scales, verticillate hairs black, pubescence pale; eyes purple black and silvery, border bristles black except in the centre where they are yellow.

Thorax dark brown, clothed with creamy narrow-curved scales with a brownish tinge in some lights on the anterior two-thirds, posterior third clothed with pale narrow-curved scales, the tuft of clongate flat scales white; scatellum pale brown with a basal median dark brown patch, clothed with white narrow-curved scales, posterior border bristles dark brown; metanotum dark brown; plearac brown clothed with patches of pale creamy scales with scattered pale and black bristles.

Abdomen pale, clothed with black scales and basal white banding on segments two to eight, segments seven and eight with white spical banding also and white lateral basal spots, first segment clothed with white scales and numerous pale bairs, posterior border bristles pale, lateral ones brown, numerous; venter dark brown scaled with basal and apical white banding.

Legs black scaled; femora, tibiae and first tarsals mottled with white scales, the former with the basal two-thirds white beneath, forefemora with a subapical spot of white scales above, knees white, hind tibiae with white apical banding, first tarsals with white basal and apical banding, indistinct in the fore and mid legs, second to fourth tarsals with white basal banding, all tarsi of hind legs with white basal banding; ungues equal and simple.

Wings brown scaled; costa dark brown scaled; fringe dusky; iist forkscell longer and narrower than the second, their bases about level, stem of the former slightly less than half the length of the cell, stem of the latter about two-thirds the length of its cell; anterior basal cross-vein shorter than the anterior cross-vein and about two and a half times its own length distant from the mid. Halteres creamy yellow with apical half of stem and knobs brown.

Length 5 mm.

5. Similar to \(\gamma\). Palpi with first segment dark brown with a narrow creamy apical band, second segment black with basal and apical creamy banding, apical segment black with narrow basal creamy banding; with the apical half creamy clothed with creamy hairs, with black hairs on the apex of the first, the second and basal half of the third segments; proboseis black with a white band towards the apex of the middle third, with some fairly long black hairs beneath at the apex of the middle third; antennae pale, nodes dark, penultimate and apical segments brown.

Thorax with the anterior third with white narrow-curved scales and white clongate flat scales at the roots of the wings, posterior portion with rlark brown narrow-curved scales; scutchlum with brown narrow-curved scales. Abdomen with the lateral border bristles brown and dense; genitalia brown, clothed with brown hairs. Ungues of fore and mid legs unequal, uniserrate; hind equal and simple.

Length 5.5 mm.

Habitat. Queensland, Townsville (Dr. H. Priestley).

Trate of Capture, 28 3 1913 \(\begin{array}{c} & 30 4 & 1913 \end{array} \).

Observations. Described from a perfect 3 and 2. The colour of the scales on the anterior portion of the thorax in the . is somewhat different to that of the 3, but there are no other distinctions to separate the two specimens. The tuft of hair on the under surface of the 3 proboscis in this and the following species can only be looked upon a sexual as it is not present in the ... It is distinguished from L. australianses. Theob., by its banded proboscis, the absence of ochraceous scales on the wings, and the simple ungues of the ...

Lencomyia annulivostris, n. sp.

Head black, clothed with pale creamy white scales. Thorsa brown mostly with white scales. Legs brown with basal and apical bandung. Abdomen with basal and apical creamy white banding.

2. Head black, clothed with pale creamy white narrow-carred scales and mixed creamy white brown upright forked scales with lateral patches of creamy white flat ones; eyes purple black and silvery: probose is black scaled with a creamy white band towards the base of the apical third; hairy beneath at the base of the back; untermae pale, last two segments brown, bash

lobes black, nodes black, plumes brown; palpi black scaled, first segment with a narrow pale band on its apical third and a narrow apical one, second segment with a creamy basal band, apical segment with broad creamy yellow apical and narrow basal banding and clothed with greyish hairs, the apex of the first and the whole of the second segments clothed with black hairs.

Therax brown with anterior two-thirds white scaled, posterior third with mixed brown and white scales with a few elongated outstanding pale flat scales in front of the wing roots; scutchlum paler than thorax, sparsely clothed with white narrow-curved scales, and with brown ones to the mid lobe, posterior border brisdles brown, twelve to the mid lobe, five to the lateral lobes; prothoracic lobes prominent, brown, clothed with pale narrow-curved scales and pale hairs; metanotum brown; pleurae dusky brown, clothed with patches of white flat scales and pale hairs.

Abdomen black scaled with white basal banding; first segment clothed with black scales and yellowish hairs, segments two to six with white basal banding, seventh with basal and apieal creamy banding in one specimen the eighth segment has the basal band forming a broad triangular patch which is connected to the apieal band by a narrow stripe of creamy scales, and with a broad lateral creamy patch, eighth segment clothed with creamy scales; genitalia with the basal lobes brown, clothed with pale hairs posterior and lateral border bristles pale yellow; center clothed with white and black scales with numerous pale yellow hairs.

Legs black scaled; femora, tibiae and first tarsals mottled with white scales, knees pale, femora pale beneath, tibue pale at the apex; first and second tarsals with creamy basal and apical banding, third and fourth with basal banding, fifth pale scaled, first three tarsals of hind legs with creamy basal and apical banding, fourth and lifth tarsals with creamy basal banding; ungues of fore and mid-legs very unequal, uniserrate, hind equal and simple.

Wings with the veins clothed with brown scales; friage brown; first fork-cell longer and narrower than the second, their bases level; stem of the first fork-cell less than half the length of its cell, seem of the second two-thirds the length of the cell; anterior basal cross-vein longer than the anterior cross-vein and twice its own length distant from it. Halteres with pale stems and dark knebs, Length 6 mm.

. Similar to j. Antennae brown, basal lobes dasky, clothed with white scales, second segment with the basal half creamy, verticillate hairs black, pubescence pale; nodes pale; palpi black scaled with a few black bristles, apex creamy yellow; dypeus black

Thorax with the anterior two-thirds fawn coloured, creamy in some lights, clongate outstanding flat scales mixed pale and black, lateral border bristles black. Ungues equal and simple.

Length 7 mm.

Habitat. QUEENSLAND, Townsville (Dr. II. Priestley and F. H. Taylor); Ching Do (F. H. Taylor).

Date of Capture, 26/1/1913 (Ching Do), March and

April (Townsville).

Observations. Described from one of and several of specimens. It is distinguished from L. sinensis, Theob., by the absence of lateral abdominal spots, larger size, etc.

Culicelsa simplex, n. sp.

· (Pl. XLIII, figs. 14 and 15.)

Head clothed with light brown narrow-curved scales and white lateral ones. Thorax dark brown with brown narrow-curved scales. Abdomen black with basal banding and lateral basal spots. Legs brown with pule basal banding.

Head dark brown, clothed with hight brown narrow-curved and dark and pale upright forked scales with white lateral ones; border bristles dark brown, pale ones overhanging the eyes from the centre; eyes purplish black; antennae dark brown, basal lobes blackish, base of second segment pale; palpi black scaled, apex with a few snow white scales; proboscis black with a very broad median creamy band.

Thorax dark brown, clothed with pale golden brown narrowcurved scales; sentellium dark brown clothed with pale narrowcurved scales, border bristles dark brown; metanotum dark brown; pleurae dark brown clothed with that white scales.

Abdomen black scaled with narrow white basal banding and lateral white basal spots; first segment clothed with numerous pule bristles, seventh with an incomplete apical white band; vener white scaled with dark brown apical bands.

Logs brown; femora with the basal half densely motifol with white scales beneath, those of the forc and mid-logs with a pik apical ring, half femora forming a pale knee joint with the fibial land tibiae pide at the apex; tarsals one to three with creamy white basal banding, temainder unbanded; ungue sequal and simple.

Wings with the costa black, veins densely clothed with dark brown scales, frange brown; first fork cell longer and narrower than the second, the base of the latter nearer the base of the wing; stem of the first fork-cell slightly more than half the length of the cill; stem of the second as long as its cell; anterior basal cross-vein. Fout two and a half times its length from the anterior cross-vein. Halteres with pale stems and dark knobs.

Length 4-5 mm.

Habitat. QUEENSLAND, Townsville (Dr. H. Priestley and J. H. Taylor).

Observations. Described from specimens collected in noises during May. It is distinguished from C. annalitosids. Skuse, by the much wider hand on the proboscistis brown legs and the lateral basal spots on the abdonen. It is also readily distinguished from C. pareas, Taylor.

Calicelsa fascus, 11. sp.

Head clothed with pale scales. Thorax clothed with golden narrow-curved scales. Abdomen with white basid banding. Legs unbanded.

j. Head black, clothed with creamy white narrow-curved scales with numerous creamy white and a few brown upright forked ones, a small patch of white flat ones on each side; antonnee pale, about two thirds as long as proboseis, nodes black, penaltimate and apical segments brown, basal lobes brown, plumes dones, brown; palpi longer than proboseis, second point very long, brown scaled, apex with a few hairs on ventral surface, third and four segments dark brown scaled with numerous dark brown hairs; proboses with the basal two-thirds pale, apical third brown; eyes puplish black.

Thorax brown, pale in front of the sentellum, clothed with golden narrow-curved seales; sentellum veilowish, clothed with pale yellowish narrow-curved seales; nataroram Eght brown, pleurae-brown; prothoracje jobes brown.

Abdomen brown scaled with basal white banding, the first segment brown scaled with pale hairs, penultimate and apical segments clothed with creamy white scales; posterior border bristles yellow, lateral border bristles pale brown; venter white scaled.

Legs black with bronzy reflections; femora pale beneath; ungues of fore and mid-legs equal, uniserrate, hind ungues small, equal and simple.

Wings with the costa dark brown scaled; veins clothed with brown scales; first fork-cell longer and narrower than the second, base of the latter scatterly nearer the base of the wing than that of the former; stem of the first fork-cell half the length of its cell, stem of the second two-thirds the length of the cell; anterior basal those conditions the length of the cell; anterior basal costs with longer than and about twice its own length distant from

TRANS, ENT. SOC. LOND. 1913. PART IV. (MAR. 1914) Z Z

700 Mr. F. H. Taylor on the Culicidue of Australia,

the anterior cross-vain; fringe light brown. Halteres, stems $|{\rm pal}_0|$ with dusky knobs.

Length 3 mm.

Habitat, QUEENSLAND, Townsville.

Date of Capture. 31/3/1913 (F. H. Taylor).

Observations. Described from two of specimens which were taken in water-butts on house properties. It is easily separated from its congeners by its unbanded legs, fore and mid ungues and small size.

Culex occidentalis, Skuse.

Proc. Linn. Soc. N.S. Wales, 111, 2nd series, p. 1729 (1888); Theobald, Mon. Culicid., 1, p. 419 (1901); 111, p. 179 (1903).

Additional Locality, Tasmania, Launceston (F. M. Littler).

Caenocephalus, n. g.

Head clothed with narrow-curved and upright forked scales and flat lateral ones; palpi of ; three-jointed, shorter than the proboscis, apical segment broadly spatulate, of; apparently threejointed, second joint longest and flattened, third minute and nippleshaped.

Thorax clothed with small narrow-curved scales; prothoracic lobes clothed with small flat and narrow-curved scales; sentellum covered with narrow-curved scales.

Wings longer than the abdomen; veins clothed with small flat median and lateral linear scales; fork-cells short.

Caenocephalus concolor, n. sp.

(Pl. XLIII, figs. 16 and 17.)

Head clothed with pale narrow-curved scales and long thin brown and creamy upright forked ones with white flat ones on the sides. Thorax pale. Legs unbanded. Abdomen brown scaled with broad white basal banding and lateral basal spotting.

. Head dark, elothed with creamy narrow-curved and creamy and brown upright forked scales and flat lateral ones; eyes purplish black, bristles bordering them brown; antennae pale, fifteen jointed, densely plumose, the latter brown, basal lobes brown, penultimate and apical segments brown; palpi pale, first segment black scaled, swollen at the apex, second and apical segments brown scaled, the latter broadly spatiolate with outstanding scales. apex of the first segment, second and base of apical segment clothed with fairly long brown bristles; proboseis black, clypous brown.

Thorax pale with a broad chestnut brown stripe extending to the wing roots, clothed with small black and creamy narrow-curved scales; prothoracic lobes brown, clothed with pale narrow-curved and flat scales and brown chaetae; scutellum basally pale, remainder brown, clothed with white narrow-curved scales, posterior border bristles dark brown, prealar bristles dark brown; metanotum light brown; pleurae pale, clothed with mixed creamy and brown flat scales and brown bairs.

Abdomen pale, clothed with brown scales with broad white basal banding to the segments; first segment brown, clothed with white scales and brown bairs, lateral border spots white; genitals with the basal lobes brown, densely bairy, inner margins pale, claspers pale, long, with the basal half swollen, posterior border bristles pale, lateral ones brown and dense; venter brown scaled with basal white banding.

Legs black, femora white scaled beneath, knee spots white, tibiae pale at the apex; ungues of fore and mid legs unequal the larger with two teeth, the smaller with one, hind equal and uniserrate.

Wings with the veins brown scaled; costa dark brown; fringo brown; first fork-cell longer and narrower than the second, base of the latter nearer the base of the wing than that of the former; stem of the first fork-cell slightly more than balf the length of its cell, stem of the second scarcely as long as the cell; anterior basal cross-vein longer than the anterior cross-vein and twice its own length distant from it.

Length 5 mm.
L. Similar to 3. Head with the brown upright

1. Similar to 5. Head with the brown upright forked scales more numerous than in 5; antennoe dark brown, verticillate hairs short, dark brown, pubescence pale, dense, basal lobes and second segment paler; palpi clothed with dark brown scales, second segment flattened, apex pale scaled. Abdomen with the second and third segments with the white basal banding broader than in the 5, legs with the ungues all equal and simple.

Length 5 mm.

Habitat, N.S. Wales, Cronulla.

Time of Capture. Bred from larvae found in salt-water pools in rocks 13,11,1911 (Mrs. J. B. Cleland).

Observations. Described from specimens presented to the Institute by Dr. J. B. Cleland. It is a very distinct species, easily distinguished by the palpi and ungues of both sexes.

Chrysoconops littleri, n. sp.

Head clothed with pale scales. Abdomen and legs $black_{\rm c}$ in banded. Wings with brown scales.

5. Head black, clothed with crosmy yellow narrow-curved and thin yellowish brown upright forked scales with white flat lateral ones, border bristles brown with a fairly thick tuft of pale colden ones overhanging the eyes from the centre; eyes black, clypeus black; palpi black scaled with numerous black hairs; probases black; antennae black, verticillate hairs black, basal lobes pale vellow.

Thorax classified brown, clothed with pale golden narrow-curved scales, chaetae black, lateral ones densest above the roots of the wings; prothoracic lobes prominent, brown, clothed with brown narrow-curved scales and bristles; metanotum brown; semellum brown, clothed with pale golden narrow-curved scales, mid lobe with eight black border bristles, lateral lobes with four; pleurae pale brown, clothed with scattered pale flat scales and mixed black and pale bristles.

Abdomen black, clothed with black scales with violet reflections, posterior border bristles pale golden, long, first segment densely clothed with long pale bristles; last segment densely clothed with pale golden bristles, venter apparently black scaled.

Legs black scaled, unbanded; femora pale scaled beneath; apical tarsi with pale reflections; ungues small, equal and simple,

Wings with the costa black, sub-costal and first foughtidinal veins with dark brown scales, remaining vein scales light brown; first fork-cell considerably longer and narrower than the second, base of the first fork-cell about one fourth the length of the latter; sem of the first fork-cell about one fourth the length of the cell, stem of the second one-third the length of its cell; anterior and anterior basal cross-veins about the same length, the latter three times is own length distant from the former; fringe brown. Halteres pile, Length 4-5 min.

Habitat, Tasmania, Mt. Arthur, near Launceston (F. M. Lauber).

Observations. A species easily distinguished from other Australian Chrysocomops, its nearest ally being C. vigot. Theolo, from Angola. We have much pleasure in dedicating it to its discoverer.

Dixomyia, n. g.

Head clothed with that scales with a broad stripe of narrow-curved and harr like scales with broad upright fair-shaped ones with Thorax clothed with narrow-curved scales; sentellum clothed with that scales; prothoracic lobes clothed with that scales.

Wings with small median that scales and with browl asymmetrical datones on each side of the veins only; fork-cells small, the first partower and much longer than the second.

: Unknown.

This is a very distinct genus on account of the fanshaped scales on the head and the squaness character of the wings. Its build and pulpi suggest the Aedimae.

Dixamgia elegans, n. sp. (Pl. XLIII, fig. 193 XLIV, iig. 18.)

flead clothed with narrow-curved and that scales with broad han-shaped ones behind. Thorax clothed with narrow-curved scales; sentellum that scaled. Abdomen anbanded with lateral spots. Wings with small median that and broad asymmetrical scales on the veins. Legs with ochraceous apical and basal banding.

Head black, clothed with patches of black and creamy yellow this scales with a broad median stripe of pade narrow curved and initialike scales with numerous black and a tery white broad fanshaped ones with seriated apices; clypens black; antennae black, basal lobe with small white that scales and margine hairs, second semination one-third longer than the third, segments two to seven with pade apical rungs, verticillate hairs brown, pubescence pade, dense; pulpi pade, black scaled, apex pade; professis creamy mothed with black scales, bese with a broad black band, apex swallen, black, tip creamy vellow; eyes black and silvery.

Thorax black, cioticed with black narrow-curved scales with boad stripe, gradually widening towards its apex, of golden yellow ones on the anterior two-thirds, bristles dark brown to back; protherace lobes clothed with small white flat scales and searry dark bristles; scutellum clothed with black flat scales with a median patch of creamy yellow ones on the mid-lobe, posterior border bristles dark brown, plemme pade creamy with rateless of black clothed with white and black flat scales, the latter towards the prothoracic lobes; metanotum black.

Abdomen clothed with black scales with copperly reflections, posterior border bristles yellowish, with white lateral spots on segments four to six; venter apparently dark scaled.

Legs black, femora white scaled beneath with a few pale scales above, knee spot pale; tibiae mottled, fore tibiae with a large creamy yellow scaled spot on the apical balf; first three tasi of the fore and mid legs with basal and apical yellowish banding, fourth with yellowish basal banding; first four tarsals of hind legs with yellowish basal and apical banding, fifth with basal banding; ungues small, equal and simple.

Wines with the costa black scaled, spinose; veins clothed with broad dark brown and pale asymmetrical lateral scales and small dark brown and pale median that ones; first fork-cell narrower and much longer than the second, base of the former considerably nearer the base of the wing than that of the latter; stem of the first fork-cell one-fifth the length of its cell, stem of the second fork-cell about half the length of the cell; anterior basal cross-vein the same length as the anterior cross-vein and slightly more than twice its own length distant from it; fringe grey. Halters with white stems and black knobs.

Length 4 mm.

Habitat, QUEENSLAND, Townsville (Dr. H. Priestley), Date of Capture, 30 4 1913.

Observations. Described from a single specimen. It is a very distinct and easily recognisable species.

Uranotarnia propria, n. sp.

(Pl. XLIV, fig. 20.)

Head blick with idde black and pide blaish white scales. Therax clothed with dark brown scales. Abdomen black scaled, best blick

• Head brock, clothed with deep blue black scales with pile blash whate ones border, or the eyes, the latter purplish black proboses black; pedpt pules antennae brown, basal lobes black base of second segment pules clypeus black.

Thorax dark brown, clothed with brown narrow-curved salts with a short prealar bluish whate line of scales; prothorace lobs promonent, clothed with whate flat scales. bluish in some lights scattell im brown, clothed with brown scales; pleanae brown with bluish whate flat scales; metanotum dark brown.

Aldomen pale brown, clothed with black scales; venter pale

Legs brack, uncombed, first taisals of forcelegs very startnot quite half the length of the second, slightly curved with a large dorsal, basid, protaberance which is clothed with long smirecumbent scales which are spoon-shaped at their apers, apexil joint also with a protuberance and clothed with fairly long scales; ungues sickle-shaped equal and simple.

Wings with costa black scaled and spinose, veins clothed with dark brown median scales and pale lateral ones; first fork-cell considerably shorter and narrower than the second; stem of the first fork-cell nearly three times the length of its cell, stem of the second a little more than twice the length of the cell; anterior basal cross-vein longer than the anterior cross-vein and twice its own length distant from it. Halteres with pale stems and black knobs.

Length 2.5 mm.

Habitat. Queensland, Townsville (Dr. H. Priestley).

Observations. Described from a single specimen taken in a house at night-time. It can be easily separated from other Australian species by the bluish head and thoracic scales and the peculiar tarsal joint of the fore legs.

Uranotaenia albescens, n. sp. (Pl. XLIV, figs. 21 and 22.)

Head clothed with brown scales with a narrow border of pure white ones round the eyes. Thorax black, clothed with brown scales. Abdomen with the first three segments densely clothed with pure white scales. Legs blackish brown, tarsi pule.

j. Head clothed with pale bronzy black broad flat and black upright forked scales and a narrow border of white flat ones to the eyes forming a patch on the sides of the head; eyes black; antennae with basal lobes and internodes pale, nodes black, penultimate and apical segments brown, plumes brown, very dense; palpiclothed with black scales and a few dark hairs; proboseis pale with the apex clothed with dark brown scales.

Thorax black with the anterior lateral areas brown, clothed with dull bronzy narrow-curved scales with black lateral border bristles, dense above the wings; a line of pure white flat scales on the sides in front of the wings; prothoracic lobes black, clothed with densely applied snow white flat scales and a few black bristles; plearae brown with two patches of snow white flat scales; scatchlam yellowish with the posterior half of the mid lobe dark brown, clothed with dark brown scales, posterior border bristles black, four to the mid lobe and three to the lateral lobes; metanotum brown.

Abdomen black, segments one to five clothed with dense white flat scales, the first with numerous pale yellow hairs also, segments two to four with their lateral margins covered with coppery brown scales, tifth with coppery brown basal banding, sixth and seventh segments clothed with coppery brown scales, apical segment with a few pale scales, posterior border bristles pale yellow; venter clothed with white and creamy scales.

Legs with the femora and ribiae blackish brown above, yellowish brown beneath, first two tassals of the fore and mid legs brown scaled, pale beneath, third, fourth and fifth creamy, tarsi one to three of hind legs brown scaled, pale beneath with the agest of the third creamy, fourth and tifth creamy; ungues of fore and mid legs unequal, hind equal, sickle-shaped.

Wings with the costa, subcostal and first longitudind vems clothed with dark brown that scales, rest of the veins clothed with grey scales; this fork-cell much shorter and narrower than the second, stem of the former nearly twice the length of the cell, stem of the latter about two-thirds the length of its cell; anterior basal cross-vein slightly longer than the anterior cross-vein and once and two-thirds its own length from it. Halteres with creative stee and black knob.

Length 2 mm.

. Similar to []; antennae brown, basal laif of the second segment creamy, verticillate hairs brown; pulpi brown, clothed wite dack scales and a few dark hairs; probosers brown; wings small to p with the median scales on the second and lifth velas brown in addition to the costa, subsessed and first longitudinal velas the appeal two thirds of the costa is spiny in both sexes; time-pik brown; the marginal cell is very narrow and the middle brind it is second subsmarginal cell by very broad in both sexes.

Length 25 mm. over.

Habitat. Queensland, Townsville.

There of Capture. Bred. from larvae 21.7 1912; solds taken 31.3 1913 · F. H. Taylor).

Observations A very conspicuous species on account of its abdominal markings, and easily separated from U., population. Therefor, by its abdominal markings and squamose character of the wings and legs. Adults were found in kerosene tims and water butts during a mespillosurvey of a portion of Townsville, it also breeds in clear stallow, grassy pools of water.

Larval characters.

Length 355 mm, to spex of eighth segment, length of its splan 55 mm, top ring very slightly towards its apex. General colour of living mature larva pale yellowish brown, siphon pale yellow.

Head black, antennae black, apical spines fairly stout, dark brown, five in number, the one on inner margin stoutest; six spines on frontal angles of thorax; chactae in two groups each group composed of six chactae; first two abdominal segments with lateral brown chactae—four in each group remaining segments with lateral brown chactae—four in each group remaining segments with lateral hexad tufts of setae; comb on eighth segment composed of eight triangular comb-scales, siphon tuft of thirteen setae; pecten out; at the apex of dorsal surface of ninth segment is a tuft of nine long brown setae, at its base also is a tuft of seven minute fine brown hairs; the apex of the ventral surface also beats numerous brown setae.

Full-grown specimens (in confinement) seem to feed almost exclusively at the surface and are predaceous on other larvae, although well supplied with food.

Their position when at rest is almost horizontal to the surface, in that respect resembling Anopheline larvae.

Papa: Length 3 mm. Thoracic region yellowish brown.

Abdominal segments light brown. Pinurae moderately long, tapering to a fine point, the middle third with very short spines on its outer edge.

The duration of the pupal stage varies from three to seven days, the average being four days.

Larvae collected 9.7, 1912, pupae formed 17.7-1912, adults emerged 21.28.7, 1912.

Anisocheleomyia nicipes, Theobald.

Entomologist, xxxviii, p. 52 (1905); Mon. Culicid., IV, p. 571 (1907).

is Similar to j; antennae pilose, fairly dense; the creamy white border of thoracie scales terminates about half way to the roots of the wings; scattellum with four dark brown border bristles to the mid lobe and three to each of the lateral lobes; below the dense creamy white scaled area on the pleurare is a similar area of black flat ones extending to the base of the coxae; metanotum dark brownish black. Coxae and trochanters clothed with white dat scales; last three tarsals of fore leg grey scaled, last two and apex of ante-penultimate of mid and hind legs being shorter and straighter:

Length 2 mm. (rix).

708 Mr. F. H. Taylor on the Culicidae of Australia.

Habitat. QUEENSLAND, Townsville.

Habital. QUEENSIAND, Townsvine.

Date of Capture. Bred from a pupa 26/7/1912.

Observations. This is the first record of the \$\chi\$ of this species. A single specimen was bred from a mixed lot of larvae consisting of Uranotaenia albescens, n. sp., Nyssorhynchus annulipes (Walker) and Culicelsa vigilar (Skuse).

EXPLANATION OF PLATES.

PLATE XII.

Fig.	1.	Stegoreyi	٠	Head,		
	2.	**		••		Wing.
	3.	Culicula	1	Head,		
	4.			**	÷	Wing.
	5.		annulata, n. sp.	**	٠,	Wing.
	б.		elelandi, n. sp.		;	Head.

PLATE XLIL

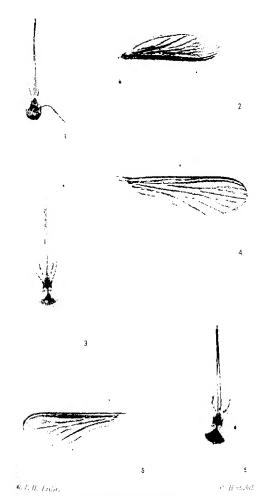
7.	t ulicul	a clelandi, n. sp.	. Wing.
s.		squamosa, n. sp.	: Head.
9.		campstom, n. sp.	. Wing.
10.		annulipes, n. sp.	. Head.
11.			. Wing.
12.	Le won	que annalirestres, p	r. sp ; Head.
13.			, Wing.

PLATE XLIII.

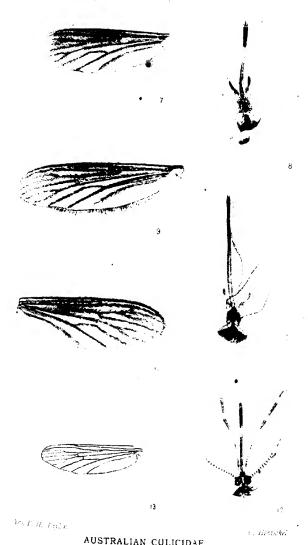
14. Caliceles simples, in sp.	Head.
15	Wing.
16. Curresciphalas concider, n. sp.	; Head.
17. " " "	. Wing.
19. In conoma charges, to 50.	. Wing.

PLATE XLIV.

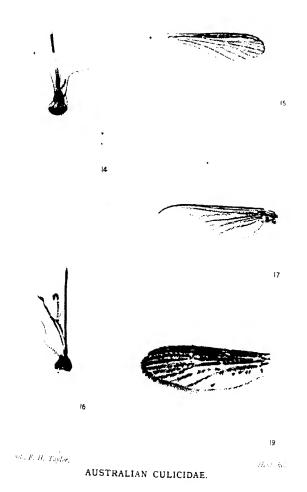
15 /	nranciji	elejans, n. sp.	. Head.
		на ргорен, п. чр.	, Fore tarsal.
21.		allowens, n. sp.	; Head.
22.			, Head.



AUSTRALIAN CULICIDAE.



AUSTRALIAN CULICIDAE.



20



18

21

ote, E. H. Taylor,
AUSTRALIAN CULICIDAE.

 $e = H_{\rm C} \sin \delta m_{\rm C}$